

VMS Master Index

Order Number: AA-LA01A-TE

April 1988

This index includes entries for all manuals in the VMS Documentation Set.

Revision/Update Information: This document supersedes the
VAX/VMS Master Index, Version 4.4.

Software Version: VMS Version 5.0

**digital equipment corporation
maynard, massachusetts**

April 1988

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.


No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

Copyright ©1988 by Digital Equipment Corporation

All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A.

The postpaid READER'S COMMENTS form on the last page of this document requests the user's critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

DEC	DIBOL	UNIBUS
DEC/CMS	EduSystem	VAX
DEC/MMS	IAS	VAXcluster
DECnet	MASSBUS	VMS
DECsystem-10	PDP	VT
DECSYSTEM-20	PDT	
DECUS	RSTS	
DECwriter	RSX	

ZK4516

**HOW TO ORDER ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION
DIRECT MAIL ORDERS**

USA*

Digital Equipment Corporation
P.O. Box CS2008
Nashua, New Hampshire
03061

CANADA

Digital Equipment
of Canada Ltd.
100 Herzberg Road
Kanata, Ontario K2K 2A6
Attn: Direct Order Desk

INTERNATIONAL

Digital Equipment Corporation
PSG Business Manager
c/o Digital's local subsidiary
or approved distributor

In Continental USA, Alaska, and Hawaii call 800-DIGITAL.

In Canada call 800-267-6215.

* Any order from Puerto Rico must be placed with the local Digital subsidiary (809-754-7575).

Internal orders should be placed through the Software Distribution Center (SDC), Digital Equipment Corporation, Westminister, Massachusetts 01473.

Production Note

This book was produced with the VAX DOCUMENT electronic publishing system, a software tool developed and sold by DIGITAL. In this system, writers use an ASCII text editor to create source files containing text and English-like code; this code labels the structural elements of the document, such as chapters, paragraphs, and tables. The VAX DOCUMENT software, which runs on the VMS operating system, interprets the code to format the text, generate a table of contents and index, and paginate the entire document. Writers can print the document on the terminal or line printer, or they can use DIGITAL-supported devices, such as the LN03 laser printer and PostScript[®] printers (PrintServer 40 or LN03R ScriptPrinter), to produce a typeset-quality copy containing integrated graphics.

Introduction to the Master Index

The *VMS Master Index* is an edited compilation of the individual indexes for all the books in the VMS Version 5.0 Document Set.

Each main entry in the *VMS Master Index* is followed by an abbreviated book title and the page reference to where the topic appears in that book. For example, an entry in the master index might appear in the following way:

Symbol • (U) VMS Intro, 5-1; (U) VAXTPU, 3-3;
 (P) Command Def, CDU-4; (P) Patch,
 PAT-7 to PAT-14; (P) System Dump Analyzer,
 SDA-13 to SDA-23; (P) MACRO, 3-4 to 3-7

This entry indicates that you can find information about symbols in the following places:

- Page 5-1 in the *Introduction to VMS*
- Page 3-3 in the *VAX Text Processing Utility Manual*
- Page CDU-4 in the *VMS Command Definition Utility Manual*
- Pages PAT-7 to PAT-14 in the *VMS Patch Utility Manual*
- Pages SDA-13 to SDA-23 in the *VMS System Dump Analyzer Utility Manual*
- Pages 3-4 to 3-7 in the *VAX MACRO and Instruction Set Reference Manual*

The subentries, if any, contain more specific information about the topic. For example, some subentries listed under *Symbol* are as follows:

assign value with READ command
 binary overlay in
 built-in
 concatenation
 external

The VMS Document Set comprises three subkits, organized according to the functions of the topics documented in those subkits. The following table lists the abbreviated names used in the *VMS Master Index* for the corresponding full title of each manual. The table also lists the subkit and volume number for each manual referenced. Subkits are identified by the following single letter codes:

U	represents the General User Subkit
M	represents the System Management Subkit
P	represents the Programming Subkit

Index Abbreviation	Subkit	Volume	Title of Manual
Accounting	M	4	<i>VMS Accounting Utility Manual</i>
ACL Editor	M	3	<i>VMS Access Control List Editor Manual</i>
Analyze/Disk	M	2	<i>VMS Analyze/Disk_Structure Utility Manual</i>
Analyze/RMS_File	P	6A	<i>VMS Analyze/RMS_File Utility Manual</i>
Authorize	M	3	<i>VMS Authorize Utility Manual</i>
Backup	M	2	<i>VMS Backup Utility Manual</i>
Bad Block	M	2	<i>VMS Bad Block Locator Utility Manual</i>
Command Def	P	2B	<i>VMS Command Definition Utility Manual</i>
Command Procedures	U	3	<i>Guide to Using VMS Command Procedures</i>
Convert	P	6A	<i>VMS Convert and Convert/Reclaim Utility Manual</i>
DCL Concepts	U	3	<i>VMS DCL Concepts Manual</i>
DCL Dictionary	U	4	<i>VMS DCL Dictionary</i>
Debugger	P	2A	<i>VMS Debugger Manual</i>
DECnet-VAX Guide	M	5A	<i>Guide to DECnet-VAX Networking</i>
Delta/XDelta	P	7B	<i>VMS Delta/XDelta Utility Manual</i>
Device Support	P	8	<i>VMS Device Support Manual</i>
DSR	U	5C	<i>VAX DIGITAL Standard Runoff Reference Manual</i>
DTS/DTR	M	5B	<i>VMS DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver Utility Manual</i>
EDT	U	5A	<i>VAX EDT Reference Manual</i>
Error Log	M	2	<i>VMS Error Log Utility Manual</i>
Exchange	M	1B	<i>VMS Exchange Utility Manual</i>
File Applications	P	6A	<i>Guide to VMS File Applications</i>
File Def Language	P	6A	<i>VMS File Definition Language Facility Manual</i>
Files and Devices	U	2A	<i>Guide to VMS Files and Devices</i>
I/O User's I	P	7A	<i>VMS I/O User's Reference Manual: Part I</i>
I/O User's II	P	7A	<i>VMS I/O User's Reference Manual: Part II</i>
Install	M	1B	<i>VMS Install Utility Manual</i>
LATCP	M	1B	<i>VMS LAT Control Program (LATCP) Manual</i>
Librarian	P	2B	<i>VMS Librarian Utility Manual</i>
License Management	¹	—	<i>VMS License Management Utility Manual</i>
Linker	P	2B	<i>VMS Linker Utility Manual</i>
MACRO	P	9	<i>VAX MACRO and Instruction Set Reference Manual</i>

¹The *VMS License Management Utility Manual* is part of the VMS Base Documentation Set.

Index Abbreviation	Subkit	Volume	Title of Manual
Mail	U	2B	<i>VMS Mail Utility Manual</i>
Maintaining VMS	M	2	<i>Guide to Maintaining a VMS System</i>
Message	P	2B	<i>VMS Message Utility Manual</i>
Modular Procedures	P	1	<i>Guide to Creating VMS Modular Procedures</i>
Monitor	M	4	<i>VMS Monitor Utility Manual</i>
Mount	M	2	<i>VMS Mount Utility Manual</i>
National Char Set	P	6A	<i>VMS National Character Set Utility Manual</i>
Network Control Program	M	5B	<i>VMS Network Control Program Manual</i>
Networking	M	5A	<i>VMS Networking Manual</i>
Obsolete Features	²	—	<i>VMS Obsolete Features Manual</i>
Patch	P	2B	<i>VMS Patch Utility Manual</i>
Performance Management	M	4	<i>Guide to VMS Performance Management</i>
Phone	U	2B	<i>VMS Phone Utility Manual</i>
Programming Resources	P	1	<i>Guide to VMS Programming Resources</i>
Release Notes	³	—	<i>VMS Version 5.0 Release Notes</i>
RMS	P	6B	<i>VMS Record Management Services Manual</i>
Routines Intro	P	3	<i>Introduction to VMS System Routines</i>
RTL DECtalk	P	5A	<i>VMS RTL DECtalk (DTK\$) Manual</i>
RTL General Purpose	P	5A	<i>VMS RTL General Purpose (OTSS\$) Manual</i>
RTL Intro	P	5A	<i>Introduction to the VMS Run-Time Library</i>
RTL Library	P	5B	<i>VMS RTL Library (LIB\$) Manual</i>
RTL Math	P	5A	<i>VMS RTL Mathematics (MTH\$) Manual</i>
RTL Parallel Processing	P	5A	<i>VMS RTL Parallel Processing (PPL\$) Manual</i>
RTL Screen Management	P	5C	<i>VMS RTL Screen Management (SMG\$) Manual</i>
RTL String Manipulation	P	5C	<i>VMS RTL String Manipulation (STR\$) Manual</i>
Security	M	3	<i>Guide to VMS System Security</i>
Setting Up VMS	M	1A	<i>Guide to Setting Up a VMS System</i>
Show Cluster	M	4	<i>VMS Show Cluster Utility Manual</i>
Sort/Merge	U	2B	<i>VMS Sort/Merge Utility Manual</i>
SUMSLP	P	2B	<i>VMS SUMSLP Utility Manual</i>
SYSMAN	M	1A	<i>VMS SYSMAN Utility Manual</i>
System Dump Analyzer	P	7B	<i>VMS System Dump Analyzer Utility Manual</i>
System Generation	M	1B	<i>VMS System Generation Utility Manual</i>
System Management Intro	M	1A	<i>Introduction to VMS System Management</i>
System Services Ref	P	4B	<i>VMS System Services Reference Manual</i>

²The *VMS Obsolete Features Manual* is contained in the Obsolete Features Kit.

³The *VMS Version 5.0 Release Notes* are contained in the Release Notes Kit.

Index Abbreviation	Subkit	Volume	Title of Manual
System Services Intro	P	4A	<i>Introduction to VMS System Services</i>
Terminal Fallback	M	1B	<i>VMS Terminal Fallback Utility Manual</i>
Text Processing	U	5A	<i>Guide to VMS Text Processing</i>
Using VMS	U	2A	<i>Guide to Using VMS</i>
Utility Routines	P	3	<i>VMS Utility Routines Manual</i>
VAXcluster	M	1B	<i>VMS VAXcluster Manual</i>
VAXTPU	U	5B	<i>VAX Text Processing Utility Manual</i>
VMS Intro	U	2A	<i>Introduction to VMS</i>

Note: System services, RMS services, and Run-Time Library routines are indexed according to facility prefix. All system services and RMS services are now indexed under the prefix "SYS" (for example, the Create service is indexed under SYS\$CREATE).

Run-Time Library routines are organized into the following seven facilities:

- DECtalk (DTK\$)
- General purpose (OTS\$)
- Library (LIB\$)
- Math (MTH\$)
- Parallel processing (PPL\$)
- Screen management (SMG\$)
- String manipulation (STR\$)

To reference Run-Time Library routines in this index, look under the corresponding facility prefix (for example, the library routine \$FIND_FILE is indexed under LIB\$FIND_FILE).

Index

A

@ command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–18, EVE–2

Abbreviation

in command procedures • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–6

of commands • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–5

of DSR commands • (U) *DSR*, 1–1, 1–4

of keywords • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–12

of NCP commands • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–2

of qualifiers • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–12

Abort

kernel stack not valid • (P) *MACRO*, E–10

Aborting

I/O request

See I/O request

remote session • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4

Aborting operation

in keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–32

in line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–127

in nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–272

/ABORT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–142

ABORT statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–25, 3–32, 4–12

Absolute expression • (P) *MACRO*, 3–9

Absolute mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5–14

assembling relative mode as • (P) *MACRO*, 6–22

/ABSOLUTE qualifier • (P) *Patch*, PAT–27, PAT–30

Absolute queue • (P) *MACRO*, 9–82 to 9–85

Absolute time • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–23; (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–2

as input to SYS\$BINTIM • (P) *System Services*, SYS–28

combined with delta time • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–16

converting to numeric • (P) *System Services*, SYS–366

default values • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–14

examples • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–15

in system format • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–3

Absolute time (cont'd.)

rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–14

syntax • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–14

Absolute value

See also Mathematics routine

of complex number • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–23

/AC

See /ASCIC qualifier

ACB\$_QUOTA • (P) *Device Support*, C–7, C–10

ACB (AST control block) • (P) *Device Support*, 4–18, A–38, A–64, C–2, C–4

contents • (P) *Device Support*, C–6

ACBB (Add Compare and Branch Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–44 to 9–45

ACBD (Add Compare and Branch D_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–44 to 9–45

ACBF (Add Compare and Branch F_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–44 to 9–45

ACBG (Add Compare and Branch G_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–44 to 9–45

ACBH (Add Compare and Branch H_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–44 to 9–45

ACBL (Add Compare and Branch Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–44 to 9–45

ACBW (Add Compare and Branch Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–44 to 9–45

Accept flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–5

recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2–41

Access

See also Random access

and security alarm • (M) *Security*, 4–21

and UIC-based protection code • (M) *Security*, 4–4

append operation • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–19

CONTROL • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11, 2–12

DELETE • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11, 2–12

denying through protection code • (M) *Security*, 4–6

denying to class of users • (M) *Security*, 5–4

denying with identifier ACE • (M) *Security*, 4–27

EXECUTE • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11

file attributes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–18

flowchart • (M) *Security*, 4–34

how system determines • (M) *Security*, 4–1

Index

Access (cont'd.)

- logical I/O • (M) *Security*, 4–12; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–10
- modes • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2; (P) *RMS*, 1–1
- network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 2–2; (M) *Networking*, 1–24
- network object • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
- object • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–3
- physical I/O • (M) *Security*, 4–12; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–8
- protecting network against unauthorized • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
- proxy • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
- random • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2, 3–13
- READ • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11
- remote file • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2; (M) *Networking*, 1–21, 8–1
- remote file through command procedures • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
- remote task • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14; (M) *Networking*, 1–23
- run-time options • (P) *RMS*, 1–2
- run-time options under VMS RMS • (P) *RMS*, 1–2
- sequential • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2, 3–13
- shared • (P) *File Applications*, 10–30
 - in a VAXcluster • (P) *File Applications*, 3–28
- to disk file • (M) *Security*, 4–8
- to existing node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
- to file • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–13
 - on magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–16
- to process-permanent files • (P) *File Applications*, 6–20
- to restricted file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–536
- to volume
 - on magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–16
- types of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–2, 4–20
- update operation • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- WRITE • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11
- ACCESS attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
- Access category • (M) *Security*, 4–4; (P) *File Applications*, 4–21
 - summary of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–1
- Access control • (M) *Networking*, 8–12, 8–13
 - commands • (M) *Networking*, 3–93
 - default • (M) *Networking*, 2–40
 - default for inbound connection • (M) *Networking*, 2–43
 - default nonprivileged • (M) *Networking*, 1–26

Access control (cont'd.)

- default nonprivileged DECnet account • (M) *Networking*, 2–41
 - default privileged • (M) *Networking*, 1–26
 - for a network • (M) *Networking*, 2–38
 - for an object • (M) *Networking*, 2–33
 - for circuits • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
 - for inbound connections • (M) *Networking*, 2–41
 - for logical links • (M) *Networking*, 2–40
 - for network applications • (M) *Networking*, 1–25
 - for nodes • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
 - for outbound connections • (M) *Networking*, 2–40
 - for remote command execution • (M) *Networking*, 2–43, 3–95
 - for remote file access • (M) *Networking*, 1–24
 - for system • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
 - for task-to-task communication • (M) *Networking*, 1–24
 - for VAX PSI Access software • (M) *Networking*, 3–87
 - LOGINOUT image • (M) *Networking*, 2–40, 8–13
 - NML, privileges for • (M) *Networking*, 3–94
 - node level • (M) *Networking*, 2–43, 3–95
 - nonprivileged string • (M) *Networking*, 2–40
 - on remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
 - privileged string • (M) *Networking*, 2–40
 - proxy login • (M) *Networking*, 1–26, 2–39, 2–44, 3–96
 - routing initialization • (M) *Networking*, 2–38
 - setting default information • (M) *Networking*, 3–94
 - system level • (M) *Networking*, 2–40, 3–94
 - use of NONPRIVILEGED parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–94
 - use of PRIVILEGE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–94
 - user authorization file (UAF) • (M) *Networking*, 8–13
- ## Access control list
- See ACL
 - See also ACL Editor routine
- ## Access control list buffer field
- See XAB\$_ACLBUF field
- ## Access control list buffer size field
- See XAB\$_ACLSIZ field
- ## Access control list context field
- See XAB\$_ACLCTX field
- ## Access Control List Editor
- See ACL Editor

- Access Control List Editor routine
 - See ACL Editor routine
- Access control list entry
 - See ACE
- Access control list error status field
 - See XAB\$_ACLSTS field
- Access control list length field
 - See XAB\$_W_ACLLEN field
- Access control string • (M) *Security*, 3–16
 - copying files between nodes with • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–16
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
 - example • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
 - exposure of password in • (M) *Security*, 3–12
 - format in a node name • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
 - in a logical node name • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
 - in equivalence name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
 - invalid • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–11
 - null • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
 - rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
 - secondary passwords with • (M) *Security*, 5–17
 - using to protect file • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
- /ACCESSED qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–6
- Access entry • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–7
 - See also Routine format
- Accessibility field • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–12, B–9, B–13
- Accessibility of memory
 - See Buffer
- Access matrix • (M) *Security*, 4–14, 4–16
- Access method • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–7
 - See also Routine format
- Access mode • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–2
 - See also Record access mode
 - and the DEFINE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14
 - changing to executive • (P) *System Services*, SYS–64
 - changing to kernel • (P) *System Services*, SYS–66
 - effect on AST delivery • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5–6
 - for a logical name • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–14
- Access mode (cont'd.)
 - for a logical name table • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–17
 - specifying • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–2
 - supervisor • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–4
 - types of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–2
 - user • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–4
 - using qualifiers to specify • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14, 4–17
 - with AST • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5–2
 - with logical names • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–7
- Access module
 - See X.25
- ACCESS parameter
 - for SET NODE command • (M) *Networking*, 2–43, 3–95
- ACCESS primary
 - secondary attributes • (P) *File Applications*, 7–3
- /ACCESS qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–28
- Access request to file • (M) *Security*, 4–34
- Access rights block
 - See ARB
- Access specification
 - list of mask values • (P) *RMS*, 14–6
- Access types • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–8
 - See also CONTROL access
 - See also DELETE access
 - See also EXECUTE access
 - See also READ access
 - See also WRITE access
 - abbreviation of • (M) *Security*, 4–6
 - and security audit • (M) *Security*, 4–40, 5–46
 - CONTROL • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–2; (M) *Security*, 4–5
 - defined for a device • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
 - defined for a directory • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
 - defined for a file • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - defined for a global section • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - defined for a logical name table • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - defined for a queue • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 - defined for a volume • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 - DELETE • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–2; (M) *Security*, 4–5
 - EXECUTE • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–2; (M) *Security*, 4–5
 - list of • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–4
 - meaning for directory file • (M) *Security*, 4–8
 - meaning for disk file • (M) *Security*, 4–8

Index

Access types (cont'd.)

- meaning for volume • (M) *Security*, 4–9
- READ • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–2; (M) *Security*, 4–5
- WRITE • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–2; (M) *Security*, 4–5

Access violation • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16, SDA–19

See also SSS\$_ACCVIO

Account • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–1; (M) *System Management Intro*, 2–2

See also Captive account

- access • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–9
- adding • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–14, 4–16
- adding proxy logins • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–21
- automatic login • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–17
- DECnet • (M) *Security*, 7–7
- default DECnet–VAX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3, 3–9, 3–13, 3–36
- default nonprivileged DECnet • (M) *Networking*, 1–26, 2–41
- deleting • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–23
- directory • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–8
- disabling • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
- disguising identity • (M) *Security*, 6–3
- emergency and privileges • (M) *Security*, 5–32
- FAL • (M) *Security*, 7–7, 7–9
- guest • (M) *Security*, 5–44
- how to disable with DISUSER flag • (M) *Security*, 5–29
- how to set duration • (M) *Security*, 5–29
- maintaining • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–22
- network • (M) *Security*, 7–5
- network proxy • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–20
- open • (M) *Security*, 3–7
- privileged • (M) *Security*, 5–33
- project • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–19
- proxy • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3, 3–9, 3–34, 4–11
- See also Proxy account
- PSI • (M) *Networking*, 3–81
- restricting use • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
- security • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–9
- setting up to use project identifiers • (M) *Security*, 5–13
- user • (M) *Security*, 5–1, 5–36
- using ADDUSER.COM • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–16

Account expiration • (M) *Security*, 3–13

Accounting • (M) *System Management Intro*, 2–4

Accounting (cont'd.)

- enabling or disabling logging • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–424
- of detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
- of terminal session • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–595

ACCOUNTING

See Accounting Utility

ACCOUNTING.DAT • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–1

ACCOUNTING command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–14; (M) *System Management Intro*, 2–4

See also SET ACCOUNTING command restrictions • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–5

Accounting file

controlling • *Obsolete Features*, 2–22

Accounting log

as security tool • (M) *Security*, 6–3

Accounting logs

processed during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–3

Accounting manager

sending message to • *Obsolete Features*, 2–22

Accounting message

format of • (P) *System Services*, SYS–96

ACCOUNTING output • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–1

Accounting report

interpreting image-level data • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–4

sample image-level data • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–4

using to evaluate VMS resource utilization • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–3

Accounting Utility (ACCOUNTING) • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–10; (M) *Accounting*, ACC–1

as network troubleshooting aid • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–15

DCL qualifiers • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–6 to ACC–38

directing output from • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–5, ACC–40

examples • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–38 to ACC–41

listing files • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–39

selecting records • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–39

sorting records • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–40

using DCL symbols • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–41

exiting • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–5

input • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–1

invoking • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–5

- Accounting Utility (ACCOUNTING) (cont'd.)
 log file record format • (M) *Accounting*, A-1 to A-14
 record types • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-11
 system • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-10
 /ACCOUNT qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-7
 Accounts, multiple • (M) *Security*, 3-12
 ACE (access control list entry) • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8, 2-9, 2-12; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-6; (M) *Security*, 4-20
 alarm • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-19
 ALARM_JOURNAL • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-9
 application • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-20
 automatically added • (M) *Security*, 4-33
 creating • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-7; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-6; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-18, 3-25
 default protection • (M) *Security*, 4-20, 4-24, 5-7; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-17; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-21
 examples • (M) *Security*, 5-12, 7-17
 DEFAULT_PROTECTION • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-9
 deleting • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-14
 format • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-13
 identifier • (M) *Security*, 4-20, 4-21; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-13; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-23
 IDENTIFIER • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-8
 maintaining • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-18, 3-25
 positioning considerations • (M) *Security*, 4-20, 4-27
 processing • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-18
 replacing • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-14
 security alarm • (M) *Security*, 4-20, 4-25; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-18
 syntax of • (M) *Security*, 4-21 to 4-26
 translating • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-18, 3-24
 types of • (M) *Security*, 4-20; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-18
 VMS RMS limitation • (P) *RMS*, 14-2
 ACF (configuration control block) • (P) *Device Support*, A-2 to A-4
 ACL (access control list) • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9, 4-19; (M) *Security*, 4-14 to 4-27; (P) *Programming Resources*, 6-1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-2
 See also ACL Editor routine
 as protection basis • (P) *File Applications*, 4-21
 compared with UIC protection • (P) *File Applications*, 1-10
 conversion methods • (P) *RMS*, 14-2
 ACL (access control list) (cont'd.)
 copying • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-14
 creation and maintenance of • (M) *Security*, 4-17
 default protection • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-10; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-6
 defining with DCL • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3
 definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-1, 7-5
 description of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3
 disadvantages • (M) *Security*, 5-4
 displaying with SHOW ACL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12
 editing • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-3
 editing with EDIT/ACL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-15
 entries in • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-7
 identifier • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-6; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-5
 introduction to • (M) *Security*, 4-1
 items in (access control entries, or ACEs) • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-6
 maintaining current • (M) *Security*, 4-27
 manipulating • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
 modifying • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-14
 protecting files with • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5
 protecting objects with • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-1
 SHOW ACL command • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13
 specifying with SET ACL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-13
 usage considerations • (M) *Security*, 4-27
 use for file sharing over network • (M) *Security*, 7-15
 use of wildcards in commands • (M) *Security*, 4-33
 use on system program files • (M) *Security*, 5-29
 use with VMS RMS control block • (P) *RMS*, 14-2
 ACL (access control list) Editor • (M) *Security*, 4-17, 5-6; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-23
 ACL qualifiers • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-24 to ACL-28
 customizing • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-19
 deleting text with • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-18
 exiting • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-12
 exiting with CTRL/Z • (M) *Security*, 5-6
 invoking • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-2
 invoking with EDIT/ACL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-15
 keypad • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-15

Index

- ACL (access control list) Editor (cont'd.)
 - keypad editing • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-3
 - moving the cursor with • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-17
 - quitting • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-12
 - recovering • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-12
 - restoring text with • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-18
- ACL (access rights list) • (P) *Device Support*, A-45
- ACL-based protection • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3
 - See also ACL
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-1
- ACLEDIT\$EDIT routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-3
- ACL Editor routine
 - example of use in BLISS program • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
 - introduction • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
 - options available • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-4
- ACLEDT\$SECTION logical name
 - defined • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-5
- /ACL qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7-3
- ACL section file • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-19
- ACNT privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-10; (M) *Security*, A-1; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
- ACP (ancillary control process) • (M) *Networking*, 5-2, 6-1; (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; (P) *Device Support*, A-11, A-38, A-39, A-52
 - See also XQP
 - class • (P) *Device Support*, A-27
 - default • (P) *Device Support*, A-27
 - establishing values for • (M) *Performance Management*, 5-4
 - for ODS-1 disks • (M) *Performance Management*, 5-4
 - removing blockage • (M) *Performance Management*, 5-13
- ACP control function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-34
 - disk quotas • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-37
 - magnetic tape positioning • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-36
 - miscellaneous disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-36
 - quota file transfer block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-37
- ACP function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2
 - arguments • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2
 - attributes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-18 to 1-20
 - IO\$_ACCESS • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-9, 1-11, 1-17, 1-29
 - IO\$_ACPCONTROL • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-9, 1-34
 - IO\$_CREATE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-11, 1-13, 1-17, 1-25
- ACP function (cont'd.)
 - IO\$_DEACCESS • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-15, 1-17, 1-31
 - IO\$_DELETE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-9, 1-33
 - IO\$_MODIFY • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-9, 1-13, 1-15, 1-17, 1-32
 - IO\$_MOUNT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-34
 - major • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-25
- ACP-QIO interface • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1
 - See also FIB
 - access file function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-29
 - access subfunction • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-11
 - ACP control function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-34
 - ANSI standard • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 1-36
 - arguments • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2
 - disk quota • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-38
 - attribute control block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-17
 - attributes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-18 to 1-20
 - attributes statistics block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-23
 - BLISS-32 programming • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2
 - create file function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-25
 - for disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-27
 - for magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-28
 - deaccess file function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-31
 - delete file function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-33
 - description • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1
 - directory entries • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-11, 1-28
 - FIB (file information block) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-3
 - file characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-20
 - function codes • (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1
 - function modifiers • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2
 - IO\$_M_ACCESS • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-11, 1-25, 1-28, 1-29
 - IO\$_M_CREATE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-25, 1-27, 1-28, 1-29
 - IO\$_M_DELETE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-25, 1-27, 1-33
 - IO\$_M_DMOUNT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-34, 1-36
 - I/O operations • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1
 - I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-40
 - record attributes area • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-21
 - values • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-22
 - serious exception (EOT) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-26, 1-30, 1-36
 - status returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1
 - VAX MACRO programming • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1
- XQP (extended QIO processor) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1

- ACP queue block
 - See AQB
- ACP subfunction • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–8
 - access • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–11
 - directory lookup • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–9
 - extend • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–13, 1–40
 - read/write attributes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–17
 - truncate • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–15
- ACP system parameters
 - See System parameters
- ACP_MULTIPLE parameter • (P) *Device Support*, A–27
- Action routine
 - See FDT routine
- Action routine bit mask • (P) *Device Support*, 4–10
- ACTIVE
 - plural form of component name • (M) *Networking*, 3–99
- ACTIVE BASE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–43
- Active component • (M) *Networking*, 3–99
- Active editing point • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–4
- ACTIVE INCREMENT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–43
- /ACTIVE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–142
- ACTIVE reserved word
 - plural form of component name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
- Active set • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–19; (P) *Device Support*, G–23
 - displaying • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–20
- Active system
 - modifying • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–15
- %ACTIVE_TASK • (P) *Debugger*, D–9
- Activity license • *License Management*, LICENSE–24
- Actual offset value
 - avoiding use of • (P) *RMS*, 2–4
- /AD
 - See /ASCID qualifier
- Ada
 - See VAX Ada
- %ADAEXC_NAME • (P) *Debugger*, 8–15, D–8
- Ada implementation table
 - See Implementation table
- Adapter
 - See I/O adapter
- Adapter control block
 - See ADP
- Adapter dispatch table • (P) *Device Support*, 12–27, 12–31, A–6, A–7
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, A–6
 - examining • (P) *Device Support*, 16–8 to 16–9
- Adaptive routing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
- ADAWI (Add Aligned Word Interlocked) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–7
- ADD (Field) command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–33 to SHCL–44
 - CIRCUITS class • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–33 to SHCL–34
 - CLUSTER class • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–34 to SHCL–35
 - CONNECTIONS class • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–35 to SHCL–37
 - COUNTERS class • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–37 to SHCL–38
 - CREDITS class • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–38
 - ERRORS class • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–38
 - LOCAL_PORTS class • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–39 to SHCL–40
 - MEMBERS class • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–40 to SHCL–42
 - SYSTEMS class • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–43
- ADD/IDENTIFIER command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–16
- ADD/PROXY command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–18
- ADDB2 (Add Byte 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–8
- ADDB3 (Add Byte 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–8
- ADD CIRCUITS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–23
- ADD CLUSTER command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–25
- ADD command • (M) *Install*, INS–10; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–14; (P) *File Applications*, 10–28; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–59; *Obsolete Features*, 4–6
- ADD CONNECTIONS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–27
- ADD COUNTERS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–29
- ADD CREDITS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–31
- ADDD2 (Add D_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–106
- ADDD3 (Add D_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–106
- ADD ERRORS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–32
- ADDF2 (Add F_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–106

Index

ADDF3 (Add F_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–106

ADDG2 (ADD G_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–106

ADDG3 (ADD G_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–106

ADDH2 (ADD H_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–106

ADDH3 (ADD H_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–106

ADD/IDENTIFIER command • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–19; (M) *Security*, 5–5, 5–13

Adding a CI-connected node • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–7

Adding a satellite node • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–7

Addition

- of decimal strings • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–3
- quadword times • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–5
- two's complement • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–7

Addition operator (+) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12

ADDL2 (Add Long 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–8

ADDL3 (Add Long 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–8

ADD LOCAL_PORTS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–45

ADD MEMBERS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–47

ADDP4 (Add Packed 4 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–145 to 9–146

ADDP6 (Add Packed 6 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–145 to 9–146

ADD/PROXY AUTHORIZE command • (M) *Security*, 7–15

ADD/PROXY command • (M) *Security*, 7–10

Address

- See also Node address
- access type • (P) *MACRO*, 8–16
- area number • (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 3–9, 3–14, 3–66
- broadcast • (M) *Networking*, 1–7
- conversion of node • (M) *Networking*, 2–25, 3–66
- definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
- DTE • (M) *Networking*, 2–6
- Ethernet hardware • (M) *Networking*, 2–20, 3–13
- Ethernet node • (M) *Networking*, 3–13
- Ethernet physical • (M) *Networking*, 1–7, 2–20, 3–13

Address (cont'd.)

- examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
- instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9–33 to 9–35
- multicast • (M) *Networking*, 1–7
- node • (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 2–25
- Phase III node • (M) *Networking*, A–12
- Phase IV node • (M) *Networking*, A–12
- storage directive (.ADDRESS) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–4
- virtual • (P) *MACRO*, 8–1
- virtual memory • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–10

.ADDRESS directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–4

- count of, in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–2, 5–5
- effect on position independence • (P) *Linker*, 4–5
- effect on shareability • (P) *Linker*, 1–10, 4–4
- guidelines for use of • (P) *Linker*, 4–5
- image activator's processing of • (P) *Linker*, 6–20
- linker's processing of • (P) *Linker*, 6–20
- relation to fix-up image section • (P) *Linker*, 6–20

Address expression

- compared to language expression • (P) *Debugger*, 3–7
- current entity • (P) *Debugger*, 3–8, D–4

DEPOSIT command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–3, CD–44

EVALUATE/ADDRESS command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–13, 3–12, CD–60

EXAMINE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–2, CD–62

EXAMINE/SOURCE command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–4

- logical predecessor • (P) *Debugger*, 3–8, D–4
- logical successor • (P) *Debugger*, 3–8, D–4

SET BREAK command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–10, CD–96

SET TRACE command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–10, CD–147

SET WATCH command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–17, CD–156

- symbolic • (P) *Debugger*, 3–4

SYMBOLIZE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–13, CD–212

- type of • (P) *Debugger*, 3–4

Address extension facility • (M) *Networking*, 3–83

Addressing mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5–1 to 5–19

- absolute • (P) *MACRO*, 5–14, 6–22
- autodecrement • (P) *MACRO*, 5–7
- autoincrement • (P) *MACRO*, 5–5 to 5–6

Addressing mode (cont'd.)

- autoincrement deferred • (P) *MACRO*, 5–6 to 5–7
 - branch • (P) *MACRO*, 5–18 to 5–19
 - determining • (P) *MACRO*, 6–67 to 6–68
 - displacement • (P) *MACRO*, 5–8 to 5–9
 - displacement deferred • (P) *MACRO*, 5–9 to 5–10
 - forced-immediate • (P) *Patch*, PAT–21
 - general • (P) *MACRO*, 5–15 to 5–16
 - general register • (P) *MACRO*, 5–1 to 5–12
 - immediate • (P) *MACRO*, 5–14 to 5–15
 - index • (P) *MACRO*, 5–16 to 5–18
 - literal • (P) *MACRO*, 5–10 to 5–12, 5–15
 - operand specifier formats • (P) *MACRO*, 8–17 to 8–27
 - program counter • (P) *MACRO*, 5–12 to 5–16
 - register • (P) *MACRO*, 5–4 to 5–5
 - register deferred • (P) *MACRO*, 5–5
 - relative • (P) *MACRO*, 5–12 to 5–13, 6–19, 6–22
 - relative deferred • (P) *MACRO*, 5–13, 6–19
 - summary • (P) *MACRO*, 5–1, C–9
- Address location
- changing the value • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–18
 - closing current • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–22, DELTA–27
 - command strings (XDELTA) • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–38
 - displaying contents of current • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–17
 - displaying from other processes • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–17
 - displaying in ASCII • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–25
 - displaying location pointed to by current location • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–24
 - displaying next • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–22
 - displaying previous • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–23
 - displaying range of • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–17
 - listing for executive images • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–44
 - of command strings in XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
 - PCB • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
 - referencing • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–10
 - using base address and offsets for • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–11
- ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–4

ADDRESS parameter (cont'd.)

- for SET EXECUTOR command • (M) *Networking*, 3–9, 3–66
 - for SET NODE command • (M) *Networking*, 3–9
- /ADDRESS qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–8; (P) *Debugger*, 7–6, CD–35, CD–60, CD–195; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–87, SDA–98, SDA–123
- Address sort • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–39
- reasons for selecting • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
- Address space • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–1
- allocating by page • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–1, 10–3
 - allocating in zones • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–1
 - deallocating by page • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–1, 10–3
 - zones • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–1
- Address storage directive (.ADDRESS) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–4
- Address symbol
- current • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
- ADD SYSTEMS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–48
- ADDUSER.COM procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–16
- ADDW2 (Add Word 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–8
- ADDW3 (Add Word 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–8
- ADD_KEY_MAP built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–13 to 4–14
- Adjacent node • (M) *Networking*, 1–1
- on Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 2–7
- ADJACENT reserved word
- plural form of component name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
- ADJUST_WINDOW built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–15 to 4–18
- ADP\$_AVECTOR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–8
- ADP\$_BIMASTER • (P) *Device Support*, 14–8, 14–15
- ADP\$_BI_IDR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–8, 14–12
- ADP\$_CSR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–8, C–79
- ADP\$_DPQFL • (P) *Device Support*, C–84, G–14
- ADP\$_MBASCB • (P) *Device Support*, 14–8, A–7
- ADP\$_MBASPTE • (P) *Device Support*, 14–8, A–7

Index

- ADP\$\$_MR2QFL • (P) *Device Support*, G-14
- ADP\$\$_MRQFL • (P) *Device Support*, G-14
- ADP\$\$_VECTOR • (P) *Device Support*, 12-31
- ADP\$\$_ADPTYPE • (P) *Device Support*, 14-8, B-3
- ADP\$\$_BI_VECTOR • (P) *Device Support*, 14-8, 14-13
- ADP\$\$_DPBITMAP • (P) *Device Support*, 12-17, C-93
- ADP\$\$_TR • (P) *Device Support*, 14-8, 14-15
- ADP\$\$_XBIA_TR • (P) *Device Support*, 14-15
- ADP (adapter control block) • (P) *Device Support*, 1-6, 12-15, A-4 to A-10
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 4-5, 12-17, 12-19, 12-31, A-24, A-35
 - alternate map register allocation information • (P) *Device Support*, A-10
 - alternate map register wait queue • (P) *Device Support*, A-9
 - data path allocation information • (P) *Device Support*, 12-17, A-9
 - data path wait queue • (P) *Device Support*, 12-17, A-7
 - fields supporting ADPDISP macro • (P) *Device Support*, B-3
 - for generic VAXBI device • (P) *Device Support*, 14-8
 - for MBA • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4, 13-6 to 13-7
 - for VAXBI adapter • (P) *Device Support*, 14-8
 - map register allocation information • (P) *Device Support*, A-9
 - map register wait queue • (P) *Device Support*, A-8
 - size • (P) *Device Support*, A-5
- ADPDISP macro • (P) *Device Support*, 5-5, B-2 to B-4
 - examples • (P) *Device Support*, B-4
- ADV (advance) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-260
 - See also *Cursor direction*
- ADVANCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-18
 - See also *Cursor direction*
- ADVANCE (EDT keypad function) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-9
- ADVANCE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-58
- Advanced user
 - of network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12 to 2-26
- ADVANCE key (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-15
- ADWC (Add with Carry) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-9
- Affinity
 - See *Device affinity*
- /AFTER qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-97, CD-147, CD-156
- AGAIN command • (P) *File Applications*, 10-12; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-22
- Aggregate
 - DEPOSIT command • (P) *Debugger*, 3-16, 3-18, CD-44
 - EXAMINE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3-16, 3-18, CD-62
 - SET WATCH command • (P) *Debugger*, 2-18
- AID
 - See *Area identification number*
- Alarm
 - security applications • (M) *Security*, 4-40, 5-46
- Alarm ACE • (M) *Security*, 4-20; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-19
 - See also *ACE*
 - format of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-19
 - purpose of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-19
- ALARM_JOURNAL access control list entry • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-9
 - ACCESS field • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-9
- ALARM_JOURNAL keyword • (M) *Security*, 4-26
- ALF (automatic login file) • (M) *Security*, 5-25, 5-27
- ALFMAINT command procedure • (M) *Security*, 5-26
 - See also *ALF*
- ALFMAINT procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-17
- Algorithm
 - for memory allocation • (P) *RTL Library*, 5-7
 - password encryption • (M) *Security*, 3-6
- Alias cluster name • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4
- Alias directory entries • *Release Notes*, 7-17
 - protecting • *Release Notes*, 8-66
- ALIAS_MAXIMUM_LINKS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-73
- Alias node
 - See *Alias node identifier*
- Alias node address • (M) *Networking*, 1-12, 2-4, 2-33, 3-11, 8-9
- Alias node identifier • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10; (M) *Networking*, 1-12, 2-4, 2-33, 3-11 to 3-13, 8-9
 - See also *DECnet-VAX network enabling* • (M) *Networking*, 3-12
 - restrictions • (M) *Networking*, 2-4, 8-9
 - setting • (M) *Networking*, 3-12
 - specifying maximum logical links • (M) *Networking*, 3-73

- Alias node identifier (cont'd.)
 - use with objects • (M) *Networking*, 2–33, 3–78
 - VAXcluster • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
- Alias node name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10; (M) *Networking*, 1–12, 2–4, 2–33, 3–11
 - for VAXcluster • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4, 2–11
- Alias operations
 - See DECnet–VAX network
- ALIGN command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–18, PAT–38, PAT–39
 - with /ABSOLUTE qualifier • (P) *Patch*, PAT–27
- .ALIGN directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–5 to 6–6
- Alignment
 - data • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–22; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–4
 - forms • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–22
 - of data transfer • (P) *Device Support*, 12–3
- Alignment attribute • (P) *RTL Library*, 5–11
- Alignment boundary type field
 - See XAB\$B_ALN field
- ALL
 - word in component name • (M) *Networking*, 3–2, 6–2
- ALL-IN-1
 - installation restrictions • *Release Notes*, 9–4
- ALL keyword
 - with (SET BELL) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–249
 - with EXPAND_NAME • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–114
 - with REMOVE_KEY_MAP • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–214
 - with SET (DEBUG) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–256
 - with UPDATE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–359
- Allocate access category • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–3
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–4
- ALLOCATE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–10; (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–20; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15 to DCL–17
 - See also Allocation
 - and DEASSIGN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - and DISMOUNT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
 - /GENERIC qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–2
 - magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 5–2
- Allocation • (P) *File Applications*, 3–23, 4–30, A–1
 - of disk drive • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–1
 - generic • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–2, 3–3
- Allocation (cont'd.)
 - of disk volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–8, 4–9
 - of magnetic tape drive • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–1
 - of magnetic tape volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–15
- ALLOCATION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–6, FDL–17
- Allocation class • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–5 to 5–9; (P) *System Services*, SYS–206; (P) *Device Support*, A–27
 - assigning value to HSCs • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–6
 - assigning value to nodes • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–6
 - device name • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–5
 - rules for specifying • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–5
 - sample configurations • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–6
- Allocation class field
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
- Allocation class identifier • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–5
- Allocation class value
 - determining in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–4
- Allocation control extended address block
 - See XABALL block
- Allocation device • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
 - displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
- Allocation options field
 - See XAB\$B_AOP field
- /ALLOCATION qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
- Allocation quantity field
 - See FAB\$L_ALQ field
- Allocation-quantity option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–30
- ALLOCATION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–24, 4–30
- ALLOCLASS parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–8
 - function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–10
- ALL parameter
 - with NCP SET command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
- /ALL qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51, SDA–108, SDA–111, SDA–115, SDA–126, SDA–143, SDA–157, SDA–161
 - with CANCEL BREAK command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–14
 - with CANCEL DISPLAY command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–16

Index

/ALL qualifier (cont'd.)

- with CANCEL IMAGE command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-17
 - with CANCEL MODULE command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-19
 - with CANCEL TRACE command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-25
 - with CANCEL WATCH command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-28
 - with CANCEL WINDOW command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-29
 - with DELETE/KEY command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-11
 - with DELETE command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-40
 - with DELETE/KEY command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-42
 - with EXTRACT command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-73
 - with RECALL command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-13
 - with SEARCH command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-90
 - with SET IMAGE command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-110
 - with SET MODULE command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-123; (P) *Patch*, PAT-78
 - with SET TASK command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-142
 - with SHOW DISPLAY command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-169
 - with SHOW KEY command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-11; (P) *Debugger*, CD-174
 - with SHOW TASK command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-198
 - with SHOW WINDOW command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-205
- ALLSPOOL privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-10; (M) *Security*, A-1
- Alphanumeric UIC • (M) *Security*, 4-3
- See also UIC
- Alternate index • (P) *File Applications*, 3-19; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-29
- Alternate index structure • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6
- Alternate key • (P) *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-16; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-29
- Alternate map registers • (P) *Device Support*, 12-2, 12-5, 12-22, A-8, A-25, B-3
- See also Map registers
- allocating • (P) *Device Support*, 12-19, C-61 to C-62
- allocating permanent • (P) *Device Support*, 11-2, 12-20, A-25

Alternate map registers (cont'd.)

- loading • (P) *Device Support*, 12-22, B-41, C-72 to C-73
 - number of active • (P) *Device Support*, A-10
 - number of disabled • (P) *Device Support*, A-10
 - releasing • (P) *Device Support*, 12-26, B-48, C-81 to C-82
 - requesting • (P) *Device Support*, B-53, C-89 to C-90
- Alternate map register wait queue • (P) *Device Support*, A-9, C-90, G-14
- Alternate NCS library, specifying
- See /LIBRARY qualifier
- Alternate record • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7
- Alternate record structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10-22
- Alternate start I/O routine • (P) *Device Support*, 7-5, C-17
- address • (P) *Device Support*, 6-4, A-29, D-2
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, D-2
 - entry point • (P) *Device Support*, D-2
 - exit method • (P) *Device Support*, D-2
 - input • (P) *Device Support*, D-2
 - register usage • (P) *Device Support*, D-2
 - synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, D-2
- Alternation
- pattern (|) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-15
- ALTMODE key • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
- ALTPRI privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-10; (M) *Security*, A-1
- ALWAYS keyword
- with GSMATCH option • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5
- AMEND command • *License Management*, LICENSE-10, LICENSE-35 to LICENSE-38
- entering checksum strings with • *License Management*, LICENSE-35
- Ampersand (&)
- as a substitution operator • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-3 to 7-4
 - requesting symbol substitution with • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-15
- Analysis
- of dump file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-29
 - of global symbol table • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-22
 - of image file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-21
 - of image file fixup section • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-22
 - of image file patch text records • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-23
 - of object file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25

Analysis

- of object file (cont'd.)
 - debugger information records • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 - end-of-module records • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 - global symbol directory record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 - link option specification record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - module header record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - module traceback record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - relocation record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - text • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
- of object module • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
- of patch text record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-23
- of remote files and records • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- of shareable image file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-21
- /ANALYSIS qualifier • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-47
- Analysis section • (P) *File Applications*, 4-4, 10-1, 10-29
 - FDL • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-14
- ANALYSIS_OF_AREA attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-25; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-3
- ANALYSIS_OF_KEY attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-25; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-4
- ANALYZE/MEDIA command • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-1, BAD-6
- ANALYZE command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-32
 - /CRASH_DUMP qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-35
 - /RELEASE qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-36
 - /SYMBOL qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-37
 - /SYSTEM qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-38
- ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-18; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6, SDA-32
- ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP/RELEASE command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3

ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE

- See *Analyze/Disk_Structure Utility*
- ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-19
- ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE stages • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, C-1
- Analyze/Disk_Structure Utility (ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE) • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
 - command string • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
 - creating a disk usage accounting file • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-10
 - directing output of • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
 - disk usage accounting file • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, D-1
 - exiting • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
 - invoking • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
 - modes of operation • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
 - output • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-3, ADSK-4
 - parameters • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
 - qualifiers • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-5 to ADSK-10
 - recommended usage • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
 - recovering lost files • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-24
 - repairing errors on a disk volume • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9
- ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG
 - See *Error Log Utility*
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-20; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-3
- ANALYZE/IMAGE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-21 to DCL-23
- ANALYZE/MEDIA command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-24
- ANALYZE/OBJECT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25 to DCL-28
- ANALYZE/PROCESS_DUMP command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-29 to DCL-30
- /ANALYZE qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 10-29
- ANALYZE/RMS_FILE
 - See *Analyze/RMS_File Utility*
 - ANALYZE/RMS_FILE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-31; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
 - Analyze/RMS_File Utility (ANALYZE/RMS_FILE) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-38; (P) *File Applications*, 1-12, 10-1, 10-29; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39

Index

- Analyze/RMS_File Utility (ANALYZE/RMS_FILE) (cont'd.)
 - ANALYSIS_OF_AREA section • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3
 - ANALYSIS_OF_KEY section • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-4
 - analyzing file structure interactively • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
 - creating FDL files • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39, FDL-40
 - directing output from • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
 - duplicate key values • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5
 - error conditions • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7
 - examining prolog • (P) *File Applications*, 3-16
 - examples
 - analyzing a file interactively • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36
 - analyzing a remote file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36
 - creating an FDL file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36
 - creating an FDL file from a remote file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36
 - exiting from • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
 - file optimizing • (P) *File Applications*, 4-4
 - invoking • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
 - list of functions • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
 - output file default name • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
 - restrictions • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-11
 - user response to errors • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-8
 - using to obtain information about VAX RMS Journaling • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
 - with DECnet-VAX • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7
 - with FDL files • (P) *File Applications*, 4-2
- ANALYZE/SYSTEM command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-32; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-32
- Analyzing
 - crash dump
 - See also *Crash dump*, *System failure*
 - privileges required • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-32
 - requirements • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6
 - Analyzing (cont'd.)
 - running system • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-38
 - See also *System*
 - privileges required • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-8, SDA-32
 - Anchored search • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-19
 - ANCHOR keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-19 to 4-20
 - with SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-232
 - Ancillary control process
 - See *ACP*
 - .AND.
 - in a logical operation • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-8
 - AND operator • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12; (P) *MACRO*, 3-16
 - ANL file type • (P) *File Applications*, 10-5; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
 - Annotated command procedures • (U) *Command Procedures*, A-1 to A-29
 - Announcement message • (M) *Security*, 3-4
 - security disadvantage • (M) *Security*, 5-20
 - ANSI data • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1
 - ANSI escape sequence • (P) *I/O User's I*, B-9
 - ANSI file name • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-18, B-10
 - ANSI-labeled magnetic tape volume
 - file specification format • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
 - mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-12
 - ANSI-labeled volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1, B-3
 - accessibility protection • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-4
 - copying files from • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3
 - format • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1
 - ANSI standard • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1
 - structure of magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-6
 - "Ansi_crt" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-141
 - ANSWER command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-26
 - See also *REPLY* command
 - ANSWER command (PHONE) • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-15
 - Answering a call • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-9
 - Asynchronous events • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-1
 - ANY built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-21 to 4-23
 - ANY_CYLINDER option • (P) *File Applications*, 4-31

- AOBLEQ (Add One and Branch Less Than or Equal instruction) • (P) *MACRO*, 9–46
- AOBLSS (Add One and Branch Less Than) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–47
- %AP • (P) *Debugger*, 3–22, D–2
- AP (argument pointer) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
- AP (argument pointer) symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
- APL
See VAX APL
- APL implementation table
See Implementation table
- Apostrophe (')
as an ASCII string delimiter • (P) *Debugger*, 3–16
as an instruction delimiter • (P) *Debugger*, 3–21
as a substitution operator • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
requesting symbol substitution with • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–14
- Append access • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- APPEND command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–33 to DCL–37; (U) *EDT*, EDT–20, EDT–261
See also Moving text
using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
- Appendix
creating • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–34; (U) *DSR*, 2–2
example
.DISPLAY APPENDIX • (U) *DSR*, 2–16
formatting • (U) *DSR*, A–3
header formats • (U) *DSR*, 2–16, 2–87
.APPENDIX command • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–14; (U) *DSR*, 2–2
APPEND key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–18
APPEND/PROTECTION command • (M) *Security*, 5–12
/APPEND qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–73; (P) *Convert*, CONV–1, CONV–7
APPEND qualifier (OPEN command) • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–9
APPEND_LINE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–24 to 4–25
- Application
characteristics of parallel • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
Application ACE • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–20
format of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–20
purpose of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–20
- Application design • (P) *File Applications*, 2–1, 2–24
shared access consideration • (P) *File Applications*, 3–3
space consideration • (P) *File Applications*, 3–2
speed consideration • (P) *File Applications*, 3–1
- Application programs
connecting to LAT ports • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–49
- Applications user
function • (M) *Networking*, 1–3
/APPLICATION_KEYPAD qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–15
- Approximate key match • (P) *File Applications*, 8–11
- AQB (ACP queue block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99
- ARB (access rights block) • (P) *Device Support*, 4–8, A–41
- ARB built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–26 to 4–27
- Arc cosine
in degrees • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–6, MTH–71
in radians • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–3, MTH–69
- Arc sine
in degrees • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–11, MTH–75
in radians • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–9, MTH–73
- Arc tangent
hyperbolic • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–21, MTH–85
in degrees • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–15, MTH–19, MTH–79, MTH–83
in radians • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–13, MTH–17, MTH–77, MTH–81
- Area • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 1–2; (P) *File Applications*, 3–23; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–28
default number • (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 3–9
definition • (M) *Networking*, 2–24
leakage • (M) *Networking*, A–14
multiple • (P) *File Applications*, 3–6, 3–23, 3–25
defining in an FDL file • (P) *File Applications*, 3–24
on a volume set • (P) *File Applications*, 3–23
number • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14, 3–32; (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 2–23, 2–25, 3–9, 3–66
number in Ethernet address • (M) *Networking*, 3–14
partitioning • (M) *Networking*, A–11

Index

Area (cont'd.)

- path control parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–71
- routing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
- Area allocation quantity field
 - See XAB\$_ALQ field
- AREA attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–6, FDL–27, FDL–28, FDL–40
- Area default extension quantity field
 - See XAB\$_W_DEQ field
- AREA DESCRIPTOR structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10–19
- Area extension size • (P) *RTL Library*, 5–9
- Area identification number (AID)
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–8
- Area identification number field
 - See XAB\$_B_AID field
- Area leakage problem • (M) *Networking*, A–14
- AREA MAXIMUM COST parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–71
- AREA MAXIMUM HOPS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–71
- AREA primary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–23
 - BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
 - EXACT_POSITIONING secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
 - POSITION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
 - VOLUME secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–32
- Area router
 - See Level 2 router
- Area routing • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *Networking*, 1–2, 2–22
 - advantages • (M) *Networking*, 2–24
 - alternate paths • (M) *Networking*, A–3
 - avoiding problems • (M) *Networking*, A–10
 - concepts • (M) *Networking*, 2–24
 - configuration guidelines • (M) *Networking*, A–2
 - converting to multiple areas • (M) *Networking*, A–8
 - design considerations • (M) *Networking*, A–1
 - design redundancy • (M) *Networking*, A–2
 - dropping area number • (M) *Networking*, A–13
 - example of configuration procedure • (M) *Networking*, A–4
 - leakage problem • (M) *Networking*, A–2, A–14
 - limiting number of areas • (M) *Networking*, 3–67
 - on Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, A–16

Area routing (cont'd.)

- partitioned area problem • (M) *Networking*, A–11
- Phase III node problem • (M) *Networking*, A–11
- techniques • (M) *Networking*, A–1
- Areas option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–30
- Argument
 - access mechanism • (P) *Modular Procedures*, B–8
 - actual • (P) *MACRO*, 4–1 to 4–2
 - adding new • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6–3
 - characteristics of • (P) *Modular Procedures*, B–1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–3; (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–3, 3–6
 - passing mechanism • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–7
 - delimiters • (P) *RMS*, 3–10
 - device- or function-dependent • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–2
 - explicit • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–3
 - implicit • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–3
 - in a macro • (P) *MACRO*, 4–1 to 4–6
 - initialization and control block store macros • (P) *RMS*, 3–8
 - length • (P) *MACRO*, 6–63
 - list • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1 to A–9; (P) *I/O User's II*, A–1 to A–6
 - LPA11-K subroutine • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–15
 - mechanism array • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–10
 - number of • (P) *MACRO*, 6–62
 - optional • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–11, A–3
 - order • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–11, A–2
 - passing • (P) *RMS*, 1–2
 - passing mechanism • (P) *Modular Procedures*, B–8; (P) *RTL Intro*, 2–21
 - separator • (P) *RMS*, 3–6
 - separator in VMS RMS coding • (P) *RMS*, 3–6
 - signal array • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–10
 - specifying • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–7
 - specifying as run-time values • (P) *RMS*, 3–9
 - to FAB • (P) *RMS*, 1–2
 - to RAB • (P) *RMS*, 1–4
 - VMS data types • (P) *Modular Procedures*, B–6
 - VMS Usage • (P) *Modular Procedures*, B–1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–6; (P) *RTL Intro*, 2–6
- Argument blocks • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6–4
- Argument data type • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–7
 - See also Data type

- Argument keyword
 - delimiting for VMS RMS service • (P) *RMS*, 3–10
- Argument list • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–3
 - count field • (P) *RMS*, 2–5
 - creating • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–8
 - definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - description • (P) *RMS*, 2–4
 - error routine address field • (P) *RMS*, 2–5
 - for AST service routine • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5–4
 - for condition handler • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–8
 - for system services • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–3
 - new FAB address field • (P) *RMS*, 2–5
 - passing to service • (P) *RMS*, 3–10
 - passing to VMS RMS service • (P) *RMS*, 3–10
 - success routine address field • (P) *RMS*, 2–5
 - using macros • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–6
- Argument-passing mechanism • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–8
- Argument pointer
 - See AP
- Arguments
 - default • (U) *DSR*, 1–2
 - definition of • (U) *DSR*, 1–2
 - null • (U) *DSR*, 1–4
 - optional • (U) *DSR*, 1–2
 - rules for separating • (U) *DSR*, 1–4
- Arguments heading • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–6
 - See also Routine format
- Argument substitution • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–15
- Arithmetic
 - See also Condition handler
 - using system routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–24
- Arithmetic expression • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–10
 - evaluating • (P) *Patch*, PAT–59
 - special operators for • (P) *Patch*, PAT–23
- Arithmetic instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9–141 to 9–164
 - floating-point • (P) *MACRO*, 9–101 to 9–123
 - integer • (P) *MACRO*, 9–5 to 9–32
- Arithmetic operations • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–16
- Arithmetic operators • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–10; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- Arithmetic shift • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–10
- Arithmetic shifting operator (@) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
- Arithmetic shift operator • (P) *MACRO*, 3–16
- Array
 - mechanism • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–10
 - signal • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–10
 - virtual address • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–5
- ARRAY data type • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–2 to 2–3
 - See also CREATE_ARRAY built-in procedure
- Array descriptor
 - See Descriptor
- Arrays
 - conversion of • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–64
- Array type • (P) *Debugger*, 3–16
- Arrow keys • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2
 - See also DOWN arrow key, LEFT arrow key, RIGHT arrow key, UP arrow key
 - definition for • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–79
 - functions of • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–5
 - to move the cursor • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
 - to recall commands • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- ASB (asynchronous save block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
- ASC (ASCII) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–262
- .ASCIC directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–8
 - /ASCIC qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–44, CD–62
- .ASCID directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–9
 - effect on position independence • (P) *Linker*, 4–5
 - effect on shareability • (P) *Linker*, 1–10, 4–4
 - /ASCID qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–44, CD–62
- ASCII
 - collating sequence • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–39
 - depositing string • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–37
 - displaying contents in • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–25
 - operator • (P) *MACRO*, 3–13
- ASCII (8-bit) code • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–8
 - /ASCII-/NOASCII qualifier
 - with DELETE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–53
 - with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–56, PAT–57
 - with EVALUATE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–60
 - with EXAMINE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–63
 - with REPLACE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–72
 - with SET MODE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–76
 - with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–91
- ASCII "a" character set • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–3, B–1, B–3; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
- percent sign • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–18

Index

- ASCII built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–28 to 4–30
- ASCII character
 - delimiting in control block fields • (P) *RMS*, 3–6, 3–7
- ASCII character set • (U) *Using VMS*, A–1; (U) *DCL Concepts*, B–1; (P) *MACRO*, A–1
 - See also DEC Multinational Character Set
- ASCII control characters • (U) *EDT*, EDT–262, A–1
- .ASCII directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–10
- ASCII format
 - in DIFFERENCES output • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132
- ASCII-NOASCII mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT–16
- ASCII pad character • (P) *Convert*, CONV–18
- /ASCII qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–45, CD–62
- ASCII space character
 - conversion function • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
 - using as pad character • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–10
- ASCII string
 - converting to binary • (P) *System Services*, SYS–27
 - entering • (P) *Patch*, PAT–20
- ASCII string storage directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–7 to 6–11
 - counted (.ASCIC) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–8
 - string (.ASCII) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–10
 - string-descriptor (.ASCID) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–9
 - zero-terminated (.ASCIZ) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–11
- ASCII string type • (P) *Debugger*, 3–16, 3–26, CD–44, CD–62, CD–153
- ASCII time • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–7
- /ASCIW qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–45, CD–63
- .ASCIZ directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–11
- /ASCIZ qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–45, CD–63
- \$ASCTIM
 - RTL jacket routine • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–401
- ASHL (Arithmetic Shift Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–10
- ASHP (Arithmetic Shift and Round Packed) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–147 to 9–148
- ASHQ (Arithmetic Shift Quad) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–10
- ASMP
 - See Asymmetric Multiprocessing
- Assembler • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4–2; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–9
- Assembler directives
 - summary • (P) *MACRO*, C–1
- Assembly language • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4–2
- Assembly termination • (P) *MACRO*, 6–25
- Assembly termination directive (.END) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–25
- ASSIGN command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–9; (U) *Using VMS*, 4–2; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38 to DCL–43; (P) *Linker*, LINK–21; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–2; (P) *File Applications*, 4–14
 - See also DEFINE command
 - and DEASSIGN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - function • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
 - how it handles a colon in a logical name • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
 - /TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 5–7
- Assigning work files • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7, SORT–72
- Assignment
 - of logical queue to an execution queue • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–45
 - of queue name • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
 - of symbols interactively • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
- Assignment statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–20; (P) *MACRO*, 1–1, 3–17
 - creating a blank line • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–17; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–4
 - creating a global symbol • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–3; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
 - creating a local symbol • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–3; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
 - formatting output records • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–17; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–4
 - for numeric overlay • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–17
 - including an asterisk • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–4; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–4
 - including a symbol as part of a character string • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
 - syntax • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
 - for numeric overlay • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–16
 - for string overlay • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–16
 - syntax for numeric overlay • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–9
 - syntax for string overlay • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–3
- = (Assignment Statement) command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1 to DCL–4
- ASSIGN/MERGE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44

- ASSIGN/QUEUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-45 to DCL-46
and DEASSIGN/QUEUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-89
- ASSISTANT PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7-12
- /ASSIST qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-11, BCK-29; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-7
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-9
- AST (asynchronous system trap) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-7; (P) *Debugger*, 8-16; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-22; (P) *Device Support*, C-6 to C-7
- See also Attention AST
- See also Synchronization
- access mode • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-2
- blocking • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-9, 12-15
- CALL command • (P) *Debugger*, 8-17, CD-10
- condition handling at AST level • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-26
- control • (P) *Device Support*, A-64
- declaring • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-3; (P) *System Services*, SYS-121
- definition • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
- delivering • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-8; (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-5; (P) *Device Support*, 3-4, C-2, C-11
- disabling • (P) *Debugger*, CD-50; (P) *System Services*, SYS-400; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-4
- disabling interrupts • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-24
- displaying handling conditions • (P) *Debugger*, CD-163
- enabling • (P) *Debugger*, CD-57; (P) *System Services*, SYS-400
- enabling an event • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-5
- example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-6
- execution • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-7
- for aborted I/O request • (P) *Device Support*, C-11
- handler • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19, 3-21
- I/O at AST level • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-25, A-5
- interrupt • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
- out of band • (P) *Device Support*, 11-7, A-64
- parameter • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-4
- process-requested • (P) *Device Support*, 4-18, C-7, C-10, C-71
- process wait state • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-3
- AST (asynchronous system trap) (cont'd.)
- queuing • (P) *Device Support*, 3-4, C-71
- quota • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4; (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-18, 4-13, 6-8, 7-5, 8-44
- reentrancy • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19, 3-20, A-5
- service routine • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19; (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-4
- setting for power recovery • (P) *System Services*, SYS-409
- setting timer for • (P) *System Services*, SYS-406
- SHOW CALLS command • (P) *Debugger*, 8-17
- special kernel-mode • (P) *Device Support*, 3-4, 4-17, 7-7, 7-7 to 7-8, A-11
- specifying quota • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
- system service • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-1
- thread • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
- user-specified • (P) *Device Support*, A-38
- writing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-7
- writing AST-reentrant procedures • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-20
- AST control block
- See ACB
- AST-driven program
- debugging • (P) *Debugger*, 8-16
- Asterisk (*)
- as multiplication operator • (P) *Debugger*, D-6
- HELP command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-79
- wildcard • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-17
- in directory specifications • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-18
- in input file specifications • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-18
- in output directory specifications • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-20
- in output file specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-19
- in UIC format directory specifications • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-18
- rules for using • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-18
- used to rename files • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-19
- ASTLM (AST limit) quota • (M) *Networking*, 5-38
- effect of canceling wakeup on • (P) *System Services*, SYS-45
- ASTLVL (AST level) processor register • (P) *Device Support*, 3-4
- displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90

Index

AST procedure

for connect to interrupt facility • (P) *Device Support*, 18–18

/AST qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 8–17, CD–11

AST queue limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–2

AST reentrant • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4–1

AST routines

global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60

AST service routine

for connect to interrupt facility • (P) *Device Support*, 18–12

AST service routine (for connect to interrupt facility) • (P) *Device Support*, 18–8, 18–10

Asymmetric Multiprocessing (ASMP)

discontinued support for VAX–11/782 • *Release Notes*, 8–6

ASYNCHRONOUS attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–9

Asynchronous circuit

See *Circuit*

See *DDCMP*

Asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5

configuration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18

DDCMP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11; (M) *Networking*, 1–9

dynamic • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10, 3–18, 3–28; (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 1–9

dynamic DDCMP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18

dynamic line installation • (M) *Networking*, 2–16, 5–11

line installation • (M) *Networking*, 5–8

line parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–61

static • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10, 3–18, 3–23; (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 1–9

static DDCMP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18

static line installation • (M) *Networking*, 2–15, 5–9

terminating dynamic • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–27

troubleshooting problems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–16

Asynchronous DDCMP devices • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33

Asynchronous DDCMP driver • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–19, 3–24; (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–1

AST service routine address • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–10

attention AST • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–10

capabilities • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–1

characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7 to 5–8

Asynchronous DDCMP driver

characteristics (cont'd.)

controller • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7, 5–10

device • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–2

extended • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–8

modifying • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7

tributary • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–10

controller

mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–8

starting • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–6

controller counter parameter IDs • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–11

device characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–2

duplex modes • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7

enable attention AST • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9

enable modem • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7

errors • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–3

error summary bits • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–3

extended characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–8

full-duplex mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–1

function codes • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–4, A–4

function modifiers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–5, 5–6, 5–8 to 5–10

I/O functions • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–5, 5–6, 5–10

I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–14

message size • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–2, 5–5, 5–6

modem

disabling line • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9

modifying characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7

parameter ID • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7

point-to-point

configuration • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–1

privilege • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–5

protocol • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7

starting • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–8

stopping • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9

quotas • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–1

read function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–5

read internal counters • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–10

sense mode function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–10

set controller mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–6

characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7 to 5–8

message size • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–8

P2 buffer • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7

parameter ID • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7

set mode function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–6

set tributary mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–8

extended characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–8

P2 buffer • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–8

- Asynchronous DDCMP driver (cont'd.)
 - shutdown controller mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9
 - shutdown tributary mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9
 - starting
 - controller • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–7
 - protocol • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–8
 - tributary • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–8
 - status returns • (P) *I/O User's II*, A–5
 - stopping
 - controller • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9
 - modem line • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9
 - protocol • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9
 - tributary • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9
 - supported device • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–1
 - SY\$GETDVI • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–2
 - tributary
 - starting • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–8
 - stopping • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9
 - tributary counter parameter IDs • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–13
 - unit and line status • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–3
 - write function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–5
- Asynchronous DECnet • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–20
 - using virtual terminals • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–19
- Asynchronous device on LAT
 - application ports for • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–7
- Asynchronous I/O option
 - See FAB\$_ASY option
 - See RAB\$_ASY option
- Asynchronous input/output • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–47
- Asynchronous line
 - See also DDCMP
 - See also Line
 - for point-to-point connections • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5
- Asynchronous operation • (P) *File Applications*, 8–17, 8–18
 - contrasted with synchronous operation • (P) *RMS*, 2–7
 - performance • (P) *File Applications*, 9–9
 - using RO • (P) *RMS*, 2–5
- Asynchronous save block
 - See ASB
- Asynchronous system service • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–12
- Asynchronous system trap
 - See AST
- Asynchronous terminal
 - See X.29 terminal
- ASY option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–9
- AT\$_MBA • (P) *Device Support*, A–32
- AT\$_UBA • (P) *Device Support*, A–32
- Atomic data type
 - See Data type
- At sign (@)
 - contents-of operator • (P) *Debugger*, D–6
 - execute-procedure command • (P) *Debugger*, 7–1, CD–7
 - SET ATSIGN command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–95
 - SHOW ATSIGN command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–164
- ATTACH built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–31 to 4–32
- ATTACH command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–6; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–28; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47 to DCL–48; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–3; (P) *Debugger*, 2–6, CD–9; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–41
- Attached processor • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
 - See also Secondary processor
 - show state • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–554
 - start • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–631
 - stop • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–646
- Attack, forms of security • (M) *Security*, 6–1
- Attention AST
 - See also AST
 - asynchronous DDCMP driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9
 - blocking • (P) *Device Support*, A–61, A–62
 - delivering • (P) *Device Support*, C–2
 - disabling • (P) *Device Support*, C–6 to C–7
 - DMC11/DMR11 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–7
 - DMP11/DMF32 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–19
 - DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–14
 - enabling • (P) *Device Support*, C–6 to C–7
 - Ethernet/802 drivers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–36
 - flushing • (P) *Device Support*, C–4
 - mailbox • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–9
 - terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–44
- Attention condition • (P) *Device Support*, 13–8 to 13–9
 - See also MASSBUS, MBA, MBA\$_AS
- Attention summary register
 - See MBA\$_AS
- Attributes • (P) *File Applications*, 4–2, 4–9; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–1, FDL–46
 - buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–50

Index

Attributes (cont'd.)

- display • (P) *Debugger*, 6–3, 6–16, CD–92, CD–189
 - dynamic • (M) *Security*, 4–28
 - program section
 - absolute • (P) *Linker*, 6–4
 - concatenated • (P) *Linker*, 1–12, 6–4
 - executable • (P) *Linker*, 6–5
 - global • (P) *Linker*, 1–13, 6–5, 6–12
 - in image section generation • (P) *Linker*, 6–15
 - in shareable images • (P) *Linker*, 4–3
 - local • (P) *Linker*, 1–13, 6–5
 - modification of • (P) *Linker*, 6–3
 - nonexecutable • (P) *Linker*, 6–5
 - nonposition-independent • (P) *Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
 - nonshareable • (P) *Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
 - nonvector • (P) *Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
 - nonwritability • (P) *Linker*, 6–6
 - nonwritable • (P) *Linker*, 1–13
 - overlaid • (P) *Linker*, 1–12, 6–4
 - position-independent • (P) *Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
 - relocatable • (P) *Linker*, 6–4
 - shareable • (P) *Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
 - vector • (P) *Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
 - writability • (P) *Linker*, 6–6
 - writable • (P) *Linker*, 1–13
 - resource • (M) *Security*, 4–28
 - window • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–63
- Audit data • (M) *Security*, 5–51
- Auditing
 - applications • (M) *Security*, 6–3
 - as security feature • (M) *Security*, 6–3
 - a terminal session • (M) *Security*, 5–49
 - techniques for users • (M) *Security*, 4–39
- Audit reduction facility • (M) *Security*, 5–48
- Audit trail
 - changing the value of • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–12
 - in security model • (M) *Security*, 2–1
 - protecting • (M) *Security*, D–2
 - role in security • (M) *Security*, 2–4
- Authenticating users • (M) *Security*, 3–6, 3–11
- Authorization database
 - concept of • (M) *Security*, 4–14
 - considerations on a VAXcluster • (M) *Security*, 8–2
 - defined • (M) *Security*, 2–1
 - role in security • (M) *Security*, 2–4
- Authorization files
 - processed during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–3

AUTHORIZE

- See *Authorize Utility*
 - AUTHORIZE command • (M) *Networking*, 5–4
 - Authorize Utility (AUTHORIZE) • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–1; (M) *System Management Intro*, 2–2; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–14; (M) *VAXcluster*, B–1, B–2; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–12; *Release Notes*, 8–10 to 8–12
 - commands • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–13 to AUTH–55
 - DCL qualifiers • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–3 to AUTH–10
 - default password • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–14
 - DEFAULT record • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–14
 - directing output from • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–12
 - exiting from • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–12
 - for network proxy database management • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
 - invoking • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–12
 - login flags • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–6
 - restricting login hours with • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–5
 - restrictions • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–12
 - UAF limits • *Release Notes*, 8–11
- Autoanswer
 - and backup synchronous dialup • (M) *Security*, 7–6
- Autobauding • (M) *Security*, 3–6
- Auto-compose keys • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–22, TFU–23
- Autoconfiguration • (M) *System Generation*, C–1
 - See also *System Generation Utility*
 - driver control of • (P) *Device Support*, 15–17 to 15–18
 - table • (M) *System Generation*, C–2
- AUTOCONFIGURE command • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–18; (M) *System Generation*, SGN–5
- Autodecrement mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5–7
 - operand specifier format • (P) *MACRO*, 8–19
- Autodial protocol • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
- AUTOGEN • *Release Notes*, 8–12
 - aborting during GENFILES phase • *Release Notes*, 8–12
 - after Version 5.0 conversion • *Release Notes*, 4–13
 - at end of phase upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–16
 - dump file size • *Release Notes*, 8–15
 - error message • *Release Notes*, 8–6
 - files not marked NOBACKUP • *Release Notes*, 8–14
 - functions • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–1

- AUTOGEN (cont'd.)
- invoking • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–2
 - modifying calculations • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–8
 - MSCP server mechanism • *Release Notes*, 8–14
 - new feedback mechanism • *Release Notes*, 8–13
 - performance tuning • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–6
 - phase parameters • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–2
 - running with feedback option in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–25
 - selective crash dump files • *Release Notes*, 8–15
 - swap file size • *Release Notes*, 8–15
 - using to change system parameters • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–1
- AUTOGEN.COM command procedure
- executing during CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM ADD phase • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–2
- AUTOGEN.PAR
- creation of • *Release Notes*, 3–15
- AUTOGEN.PAR parameter file
- creating • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–15
 - modifying • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–15
- AUTOGEN command procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 1–2, 6–1
- AUTOGEN facility • (M) *Networking*, 5–36
- Autoincrement deferred mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5–6 to 5–7
- operand specifier format • (P) *MACRO*, 8–19
- Autoincrement mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5–5 to 5–6
- operand specifier format • (P) *MACRO*, 8–18
- .AUTOJUSTIFY command • (U) *DSR*, 2–3
- Autologin account
- as security problem • (M) *Security*, 5–27
- Autologin file
- VAXcluster requirements • (M) *Security*, 8–2
- AUTOLOGIN flag • (M) *Security*, 5–27
- Automatic configuration
- of DECnet-VAX network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13
- Automatic disconnection
- of network link • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
- Automatic login • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–3
- Automatic login file
- See ALF
- /AUTOMATIC qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–8
- Automatic switching
- of terminal line • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
- Automatic volume labeling
- See AVL
- Automatic volume recognition
- See AVR
- Automatic working set adjustment
- See AWSA
- .AUTOPARAGRAPH command • (U) *DSR*, 2–4
- example • (U) *DSR*, 2–4
- AUTO prefix • (M) *Networking*, 3–40; (M) *Network Control Program*, A–16
- .AUTOSUBTITLE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–6
- .AUTOTABLE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–7
- example • (U) *DSR*, 2–7
- AUTO_POSITIONING command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–9
- AUTO_REPEAT keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–247
- “Auto_repeat” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- Availability license • *License Management*, LICENSE–22
- Available pool
- of devices • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–84
- Available set • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
- AVL (automatic volume labeling)
- operator functions • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
- AVR (automatic volume recognition)
- operator functions • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
- /AW
- See /ASCIW qualifier
- AWSA (automatic working set adjustment) • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–7
- adjusting • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–14
 - enabling • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–7
 - in relation to performance management • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–15
 - in relation to system parameters • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–14
 - investigating status • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–12
 - overview • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–7
 - page faulting • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–8
 - tuning to respond to increased demand • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–6
- AWSMIN parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–8
- AWSTIME parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–8
- /AZ
- See /ASCIZ qualifier

Index

B

- Babble timer • (M) *Networking*, 3–44
- BACK command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–30; (U) *EDT*, EDT–263; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–23
- See also Cursor direction
- Backlink
- definition • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1
- Backplane interconnect • (P) *Device Support*, 1–11, 1–15, 12–1
- See also CMI, Q22 bus, SBI, VAXBI node
- Backplane interconnect interface chip
- See BIIC
- Back pressuring • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–8
- Backslash (\)
- current value • (P) *Debugger*, 3–5
- global-symbol specifier • (P) *Debugger*, 4–9, CD–131, D–5
- path name delimiter • (P) *Debugger*, 4–8, 5–4, D–5
- BACKSPACE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–22
- See also Cursor movement
- BACKSPACE key • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
- /BACKSPACE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–5
- Backup
- build standalone BACKUP kit, after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5–7
- console media, after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5–7
- console media before upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–1
- system disk, after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5–7
- system disk before converting to B5.0 • *Release Notes*, 4–9
- system disk before upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–1
- BACKUP
- See Backup Utility
- BACKUP (EDT keypad function) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–9; (U) *EDT*, EDT–23
- See also Cursor direction
- BACKUP.SYS • (U) *Files and Devices*, A–3
- BACKUP attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–15
- BACKUP command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–58; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–49; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–3
- using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
- Backup date and time field
- See XAB\$Q_BDT field
- BACKUP key (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–15
- Backup log file • (U) *Files and Devices*, A–3
- BACKUP media
- Files–11 disk save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK–7, BCK–12
- magnetic tape save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK–8
- multivolume save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK–14
- network save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK–12
- on Files–11 disk attached to a remote node • (M) *Backup*, BCK–7
- sequential-disk save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK–13
- BACKUP modes • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–2
- BACKUP operation modes • (M) *Backup*, BCK–16
- Backup operations • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–8
- general recommendations • (M) *Security*, 5–39
- performed as captive privileged account • (M) *Security*, 5–33
- /BACKUP qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–30
- BACKUP tasks • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–2
- Backup Utility (BACKUP) • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–4; (P) *File Applications*, 10–2
- batch mode • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–7
- compare operation • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–35
- copying system dump file • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–4
- copy operation • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–29 to 4–35
- directing output from • (M) *Backup*, BCK–26
- eliminating extents • (P) *File Applications*, 9–8
- exiting from • (M) *Backup*, BCK–27
- files marked for after-image journaling • *Release Notes*, 8–36
- files marked for before-image journaling • *Release Notes*, 8–36
- files marked for recovery unit journaling • *Release Notes*, 8–36
- files with active recovery units • *Release Notes*, 8–36
- invoking • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–1; (M) *Backup*, BCK–26
- journal operation • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–39 to 4–40
- list operation • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–36
- making archive copies • (P) *File Applications*, 10–31
- online BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–1
- operation modes • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–2
- operator assistance requests • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–7

- Backup Utility (BACKUP) (cont'd.)
- restore operation • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–23 to 4–29
 - save operation • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–14 to 4–23
 - standalone BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–1
 - types of tasks • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–1, 4–2
 - using to restore contiguity on fragmented disks • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–36
- BAD**
- See Bad Block Locator Utility
 - BADBLK.SYS • (U) *Files and Devices*, A–2
 - Bad block data
 - on disks • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
 - Bad block file • (U) *Files and Devices*, A–2
 - Bad Block Locator Utility (BAD) • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
 - directing output from • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–13
 - exiting • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–6
 - invoking • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–6
 - on converted device • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–2
 - Bad blocks
 - devices requiring analysis • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–4
 - locating • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–25, EXCH–26, EXCH–32; (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–1
 - location code • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–8
 - recording • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–1
 - replacing • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–32
 - testing for • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–1
 - test patterns • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–8
 - BADDALRQSZ bugcheck • (P) *Device Support*, C–3, C–19
 - BADLOG.SYS • (U) *Files and Devices*, A–3
 - Bad page list
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
 - /BAD qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
 - /BAD_BLOCKS qualifier • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–1, BAD–8
 - Balance set
 - swapping • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–7
 - BALSETCNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–8
 - adjusting • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–8
 - artificially induced swapping • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–26
 - increasing • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–9
 - reducing • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–9
 - Barrier synchronization
 - See also Parallel processing
 - advantages and disadvantages • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–1
 - PPL\$ routines for • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–1 to 4–4
 - Base address
 - cluster • (P) *Linker*, 6–15
 - defaults for images • (P) *Linker*, 1–7, 3–5
 - definition for images • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–322
 - image section in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–5
 - specification of • (P) *Linker*, 3–6
 - system image • (P) *Linker*, 1–7, 3–5, LINK–19
 - Based image
 - creation of • (P) *Linker*, 1–7, 3–5
 - memory allocation for • (P) *Linker*, 1–7, 3–5, 4–4
 - rules for upward compatibility • (P) *Linker*, 1–11, 4–9
 - Base message number directive (.BASE)
 - in message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG–16
 - Base operand specifier • (P) *MACRO*, 8–24
 - Base priority
 - establishing for batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207, DCL–505
 - Base priority of circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3–43
 - Base register
 - loading • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–40
 - symbol for • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
 - BASIC
 - See VAX BASIC
 - BASIC implementation table
 - See Implementation table
 - Batch
 - end of job on cards • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–175
 - BATCH clause
 - for QUALIFIER clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–33
 - Batch execution
 - as startup mode • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–8
 - on remote nodes • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–14; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–13
 - Batch execution of command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1–6
 - BATCH identifier • (M) *Security*, 4–18, 5–4
 - Batch job • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5–10; (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–4; (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–1
 - accessing devices • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–21

Index

Batch job (cont'd.)

- affected by shift restrictions • (M) *Security*, 3–15
- controlling • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–16
- definition • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–1, 6–3; (U) *Using VMS*, 3–8
- definition of default working set • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–224
- definition of maximum CPU time limit • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–222
- definition of maximum working set size • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–224
- deleting • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–18
- deleting files
 - after processing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–660
- deleting log file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–222, DCL–660
- establishing values for • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–5
- executing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–1, 6–25
- flushing output buffer • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–485
- holding • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–222, DCL–660
- job card • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–63
- job number of • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–8
- limiting CPU time • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–222, DCL–660
- log file • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–657, DCL–660
- monitoring • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–17
- on remote network node • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–662
- output • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–9
- passing parameters to • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–7, 6–8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–661
- password • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–347
- priority • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–662
- providing input to • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–4
- queue
 - changing entry • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–456, DCL–511; *Obsolete Features*, 1–20
 - displaying entries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–567, DCL–601
 - entering command procedure in • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–657
 - modifying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633
 - starting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633

Batch job (cont'd.)

- restarting • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–9, 6–32; (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–9
 - saving log file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–222
 - specifying a queue • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–3
 - specifying attributes • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–25
 - starting • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–3
 - stopping • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–644
 - submitting • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–25
 - submitting at startup • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–13
 - submitting command procedure as • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–6, 3–4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–1
 - submitting program as • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–6
 - submitting sort operation as • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–41
 - submitting through cards • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–221
 - synchronizing multiple procedures • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–10
 - synchronizing with process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–666
 - uses of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–1
 - working set
 - quota • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663
 - specifying default • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663
- Batch job command procedure
- using a card reader • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2
- Batch job log file • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–5
- Batch-like editing • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–2
- Batch login • (M) *Security*, 3–3
- Batch mode
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–6
- Batch-oriented editor
- See EDIT/SUM command
- Batch queue • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4–6 to 4–8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–23
- assigning unique name to • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4–7
 - clusterwide generic • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4–7 to 4–8
 - control commands • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–5
 - creating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
 - default • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–24
 - definition of default CPU time limit • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–506, DCL–635

Batch queue (cont'd.)

- definition of default working set • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-215, DCL-509, DCL-640
- definition of maximum CPU time limit • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-209, DCL-506, DCL-635
- definition of working set extent • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-215, DCL-509, DCL-640
- definition of working set page size • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-215, DCL-510, DCL-641
- deleting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-121; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
 - entries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-115
- establishing base priority for jobs • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-207, DCL-505
- for batch systems • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-28
- for interactive systems • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-27
- for small systems • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-27
- generic • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3
- initializing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-205; (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-7
- pausing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
- sample configuration • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-6
- setting up • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-7 to 4-8
- starting • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-7
- stopping • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
- SY\$BATCH • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-7
- Baud rate
 - terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-42
- BBC (Branch on Bit Clear) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-50
- BBCC (Branch on Bit Clear and Clear) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-51
- BBCCI (Branch on Bit Clear and Clear Interlocked) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-52
- BBCS (Branch on Bit Clear and Set) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-51
- BBS (Branch on Bit Set) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-50
- BBSC (Branch on Bit Set and Clear) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-51
- BBSS (Branch on Bit Set and Set) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-51
- BBSSI (Branch on Bit Set and Set Interlocked) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-52
- BCC (Branch on Carry Clear) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49
- ;B command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28
- BCS (Branch on Carry Set) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49
- BCUG (bilateral closed user group) • (M) *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82
- BDB (buffer descriptor block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- BDB summary page (BDBSUM) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- BDP (buffered data path) • (P) *Device Support*, 12-8, A-8
 - allocating permanent • (P) *Device Support*, 11-2, 12-18, A-24, G-12
 - flow of read operation using • (P) *Device Support*, 12-12 to 12-13
 - flow of write operation using • (P) *Device Support*, 12-12
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, 12-11
 - odd transfer • (P) *Device Support*, A-8
 - purging • (P) *Device Support*, 12-13, 12-19, 12-24 to 12-25, C-79 to C-80
 - releasing • (P) *Device Support*, 10-2, 12-19, 12-25, B-50, C-84
 - requesting • (P) *Device Support*, 12-11, 12-17 to 12-18, B-55, C-93 to C-94
 - rules for using • (P) *Device Support*, 12-11, 12-14
 - speed • (P) *Device Support*, 12-14
- BDP (buffered data path) wait queue
 - See Data path wait queue
- /BEFORE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-31; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-5; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-9; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-14; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-23
- .BEGIN BAR command • (U) *DSR*, 2-26
 - example • (U) *DSR*, 2-26
- Beginning of tape
 - See BOT
- Beginning-of-tape marker
 - See BOT marker
- /BEGINNING qualifier • (M) *Monitor*, MON-18; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-16
- BEGINNING_OF built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-33
- BELL command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-264
- BELL keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-249
 - with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-277
- "Bell" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-142
- BEQL (Branch on Equal) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49
- BEQLU (Branch on Equal Unsigned) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49
- BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-18

Index

- BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–23, 4–31
- “Beyond_eob” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- “Beyond_eol” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–134
- BGEQ (Branch on Greater Than or Equal) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–48 to 9–49
- BGEQU (Branch on Greater Than or Equal Unsigned) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–48 to 9–49
- BGTR (Branch on Greater Than) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–48 to 9–49
- BGTRU (Branch on Greater Than Unsigned) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–48 to 9–49
- BI
 - See VAXBI bus
- BICB2 (Bit Clear Byte 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–11
- BICB3 (Bit Clear Byte 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–11
- BICL2 (Bit Clear Long 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–11
- BICL3 (Bit Clear Long 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–11
- BICPSW (Bit Clear PSW) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–71
- BICW2 (Bit Clear Word 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–11
- BICW3 (Bit Clear Word 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–11
- BID (block identifier) field • (P) *RMS*, 2–1
- BIIC\$_BCICR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–13, 14–26 to 14–27
- BIIC\$_BER • (P) *Device Support*, 14–6, 14–12, 14–13, 14–24 to 14–25
- BIIC\$_BICSR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–11, 14–23 to 14–24
- BIIC\$_DTREG • (P) *Device Support*, 14–6, 14–23
- BIIC\$_EAR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–26
- BIIC\$_EICR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–9, 14–13, 14–25 to 14–26
- BIIC\$_GPRO • (P) *Device Support*, 14–28
- BIIC\$_GPR1 • (P) *Device Support*, 14–28
- BIIC\$_GPR2 • (P) *Device Support*, 14–28
- BIIC\$_GPR3 • (P) *Device Support*, 14–28
- BIIC\$_IDR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–12, 14–26
- BIIC\$_IPIDR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–26
- BIIC\$_IPIMR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–26
- BIIC\$_IPISR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–26
- BIIC\$_IPISTPF • (P) *Device Support*, 14–27
- BIIC\$_SAR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–26
- BIIC\$_UICR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–9, 14–13, 14–27 to 14–28
- BIIC\$_WSR • (P) *Device Support*, 14–27
- BIIC\$_ARBCNTRL • (P) *Device Support*, 14–11
- BIIC\$_BROKE • (P) *Device Support*, 14–11
- BIIC\$_SST • (P) *Device Support*, 14–11
- BIIC\$_STS • (P) *Device Support*, 14–11
- BIIC (backplane interconnect interface chip) • (P) *Device Support*, 14–5
 - clearing error register • (P) *Device Support*, 14–12
 - CSR space • (P) *Device Support*, 14–5
 - enabling error interrupts • (P) *Device Support*, 14–13, 14–25
 - enabling options • (P) *Device Support*, 14–13
 - initializing • (P) *Device Support*, 11–2
 - self test • (P) *Device Support*, 14–11
 - setting interrupt vectors • (P) *Device Support*, 14–13
- \$BIICDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 14–5, 14–21
- BIIC registers
 - accessing • (P) *Device Support*, 14–5
 - symbolic names • (P) *Device Support*, 14–21 to 14–28
- Bilateral closed user group
 - See BCUG
- %BIN • (P) *Debugger*, 3–12, D–4
- BIN2 value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
- BIN4 value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
- BIN8 value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
- Binary data • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–1
 - compression of • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–1
- Binary files • (U) *DSR*, 4–14; (M) *Security*, 7–15
- Binary operator • (P) *Message*, MSG–7; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12 to SDA–13; (P) *MACRO*, 3–15 to 3–16
 - summary • (P) *MACRO*, C–8
- BINARY option
 - record format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–7
- Binary output • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–1, ACC–4
- Binary qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–4
 - /BINARY qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–6; (M) *Accounting*, ACC–10; (P) *Debugger*, 3–11, CD–58, CD–60, CD–63
- Binary semaphore • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–17
- Binary value
 - converting to ASCII string • (P) *System Services*, SYS–165
 - /BIND qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–9

- BIOCNT (buffered I/O count) • (P) *Convert*, CONV-24; (P) *Device Support*, 2-3
- BIOLM (buffered I/O limit) quota • (M) *Networking*, 5-38; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3
 adjusting • (P) *Device Support*, 4-17
 charging • (P) *Device Support*, 4-7, 4-10
 checking • (P) *Device Support*, 4-7
 for mailbox • (P) *Device Support*, A-52
- BIO option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-9
- BIRQ level • (P) *Device Support*, 12-34, 12-35
- BISB2 (Bit Set Byte 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-12
- BISB3 (Bit Set Byte 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-12
- BISL2 (Bit Set Long 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-12
- BISL3 (Bit Set Long 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-12
- BISPSW (Bit Set PSW) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-72
- BISW2 (Bit Set Word 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-12
- BISW3 (Bit Set Word 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-12
- Bit
 definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-1
- BITB (Bit Test Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-13
- 8-bit characters • (U) *DSR*, 2-14
- 4-bit field • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-31
- Bit field
 replace field • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-253
 return sign extended to longword • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-142
- Bit field operator (<p,s,e>) • (P) *Debugger*, D-6
- BITL (Bit Test Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-13
- Bit map
 index file • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2
 storage • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2
- BITMAP.SYS • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
- Bit operation
 examples • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-8 to 6-9
 rules • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-8 to 6-9
- BI-to-UNIBUS adapter
 See DWBUA
- Bits per inch
 See bpi
- BITW (Bit Test Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-13
- BI Unibus Adapter
 installing • *Release Notes*, 8-50
- BIX file • (U) *DSR*, 6-6
- BJOBLIM parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-9
- Black box testing • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-2
- .BLANK command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-3, 3-12, 3-22, 3-25; (U) *DSR*, 2-9
- BLANK_TABS keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-319
- BLB (buffer lock block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- BLBC (Branch on Low Bit Clear) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-53
- BLBS (Branch on Low Bit Set) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-53
- BLEQ (Branch on Less Than or Equal) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49
- BLEQU (Branch on Less Than or Equal Unsigned) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49
- BLINK keyword
 with CREATE_RANGE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-59
 with MARK • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-176
 with SELECT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-237
 with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-295
 with SET (STATUS_LINE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-312
 with SET (VIDEO) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-327
- "Blink_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-135
- "Blink_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-135
- BLISS
 example in • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-1
- BLISS-32
 See VAX BLISS-32
- BLISS implementation table
 See Implementation table
- BLK option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- BLN field
 See Block length field
- Block • (P) *File Applications*, 1-4, 3-6
 I/O • (P) *File Applications*, 8-13 to 8-14
 specifying cluster size on disk • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-199
- Block-addressable device • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-4
- Block allocation
 specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-40
- Block boundary option
 See FAB\$_BLK option
- Block cluster • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-2
- Block code field
 See XAB\$_COD field
- Blocked
 definition of • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2

Index

- Blocked record • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13
- Block I/O
 - additional services that use • (P) *RMS*, 4-23
 - applicable services • (P) *RMS*, 4-23
 - description • (P) *RMS*, 4-23
 - how implemented by VMS RMS services • (P) *RMS*, 4-23
 - how to execute • (P) *RMS*, 4-24
 - how to specify for relative and indexed files • (P) *RMS*, 4-24
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4-25
 - requirements for mixing with record I/O • (P) *RMS*, 4-23
 - restrictions to • (P) *RMS*, 4-23
 - services • (P) *RMS*, 3-5
 - specifying • (P) *RMS*, 4-23
 - use of NBP for sequential files • (P) *RMS*, 4-25
 - with multiple record streams • (P) *RMS*, 4-25
 - with record I/O processing • (P) *RMS*, 4-25
- Block I/O execution
 - contrasted with record I/O execution • (P) *RMS*, 4-24
- Block I/O option
 - See FAB\$V_BIO option
 - See RAB\$V_BIO option
- Block identifier field
 - See BID field
 - See FAB\$B_BID field
 - See NAM\$B_BID field
 - See RAB\$B_BID field
- Blocking AST
 - description • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-9
 - using • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-15
- Block length (BLN) field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-14
 - See also NAM\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in allocation XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in date and time XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in file access block
 - See FAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in file header characteristics XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in item list XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in key XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in protection XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in record access block
 - See RAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in revision date and time XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in summary XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in terminal XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block mode
 - RMS • *Release Notes*, 9-11
- Block or record I/O option
 - See FAB\$V_BRO option
- Block size • (P) *RTL Library*, 5-10
 - for files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-141
 - for magnetic tape
 - default • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
 - restrictions • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
- Block-size option • (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
 - /BLOCKSIZE qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-10
- Block spanning option • (P) *File Applications*, 3-10
- Block storage allocation directives (.BLKx) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-12 to 6-13
- BLOCK_COUNT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- BLOCK_IO attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-9
- BLOCK_IO secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-3
 - /BLOCK_SIZE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-32
- BLOCK_SPAN attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3-10; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- BLOCK_SPAN secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
- BLSS (Branch on Less Than) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49
- BLSSU (Branch on Less Than Unsigned) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49
- BMB summary page (BLBSUM) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- BNEQ (Branch on Not Equal) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49
- BNEQU (Branch on Not Equal Unsigned) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49
- Boldfacing text • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-45
- Bold flag • (U) *DSR*, 3-6
 - default • (U) *DSR*, 3-6
 - pairing • (U) *DSR*, 3-6
 - recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2-43
- Bolding • (U) *DSR*, 2-29
 - See also Emphasizing text
 - example • (U) *DSR*, 3-6

- BOLD keyword
 - with CREATE_RANGE • (U) VAXTPU, 4–59
 - with MARK • (U) VAXTPU, 4–176
 - with SELECT • (U) VAXTPU, 4–237
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • (U) VAXTPU, 4–295
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE) • (U) VAXTPU, 4–312
 - with SET (VIDEO) • (U) VAXTPU, 4–327
- /BOLD qualifier • (U) DSR, 4–6, 5–3
- “Bold_status” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4–135
- “Bold_video” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4–135
- Boolean expression • (U) VAXTPU, 3–11
- Boot command procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 1–1
 - conversational • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
 - default • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
 - nonstop • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
- Boot command procedures
 - See DEFBOO and dddGEN
- Boot during upgrade
 - See Conversational boot
- BOOTED processor state • (P) *Device Support*, A–15, G–22
- Booting with XDELTA • (P) *Device Support*, 16–1 to 16–5
- Boot node
 - See also Boot server
 - restrictions for MicroVAX II and VAXstation II processors • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–7
- Boot page • (P) *Device Support*, G–23
- Boot server
 - function in Local Area VAXcluster configuration • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–6; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–5
 - functions • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–6; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–5
 - legal systems • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–7
- Boot stack • (P) *Device Support*, A–14
- Bootstrap
 - primary • (M) *Networking*, 4–5, 4–17
 - ROM • (M) *Networking*, 4–5
- Bootstrap block • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–5, A–1
- Bootstrapping
 - multiprocessing system • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
 - VAX–11/750 • *Release Notes*, 8–54
 - example • *Release Notes*, 8–54
- Bootstrap procedures for XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2 to DELTA–8
- BOOT_CONFIG.COM command procedure
 - sample interactive ADD session • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–21
- BOOT_REJECTED processor state • (P) *Device Support*, A–15, G–22
- Border
 - virtual display • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–10
- Borrowing
 - analyzing problems • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–11
 - deciding when too generous • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–22
 - tuning to make more effective • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–6
- BORROWLIM parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–9
 - page faulting • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–8
- BOT (beginning of tape)
 - See Magnetic tape, BOT marker
- BOT (beginning-of-tape) marker • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–2; (M) *Backup*, BCK–81, BCK–84
- BOTTOM command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–57; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–7; (U) VAXTPU, EVE–4
- BOTTOM keypad function • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–9; (U) EDT, EDT–24
 - See also Cursor positioning
- /BOTTOM qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–87
- Bottom specifier
 - with SET CURSOR • (U) EDT, EDT–175
- Boundary tag • (P) *RTL Library*, 5–8
- Bound cursor movement • (U) VAXTPU, EVE–32, EVE–33, EVE–34, EVE–51
- Bound marker • (U) VAXTPU, 2–8 to 2–9
- Bound procedure value • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–12
- “Bound” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4–132, 4–134
- bpi (bits per inch) • (P) *File Applications*, 1–8
- BPT (Breakpoint Fault) instruction • (P) *Device Support*, 16–6; (P) *MACRO*, 9–73
- Branch access type • (P) *MACRO*, 8–16
- Branch instruction
 - calculating the location for • (P) *Patch*, PAT–70
 - calculating the relative displacement for • (P) *Patch*, PAT–70
- Branch mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5–18 to 5–19

Index

- Branch mode (cont'd.)
 - operand specifier format • (P) *MACRO*, 8–26 to 8–27
- /BRANCH qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–14, CD–25, CD–97, CD–148, CD–208
- BRB (Branch Byte Displacement) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–54
- Breach
 - See Security breach
- BREAK built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–35
- .BREAK command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–12; (U) *DSR*, 2–10
- Break flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–7
 - default • (U) *DSR*, 3–7
 - recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2–44
- Break-in
 - attempts • (M) *Security*, 3–15
 - auditing • (M) *Security*, 4–40, 5–46
 - counteraction through dual password • (M) *Security*, 5–16
 - detection and evasion • (M) *Security*, 3–15, 5–22
- Break-in database • (M) *Security*, 5–24
- BREAK key and secure server • (M) *Security*, 5–25
- Breakpoint • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28 to DELTA–31
 - canceling • (P) *Debugger*, 2–17, CD–14
 - clearing • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28, DELTA–29; (P) *Device Support*, 16–18
 - complex • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–30; (P) *Device Support*, 16–18
 - defined • (P) *Debugger*, 2–10
 - delayed triggering of • (P) *Debugger*, 2–15, CD–97
 - displaying • (P) *Debugger*, CD–165
 - displaying XDELTA list • (P) *Device Support*, 16–18
 - DO clause • (P) *Debugger*, 2–15
 - exception • (P) *Debugger*, 8–10, CD–96
 - initial, in XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
 - initial, in XDELTA multiprocessing environment • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–8
 - in multiprocessing environment • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–13, DELTA–35
 - predefined • (P) *Debugger*, 8–10
 - proceeding from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–32; (P) *Device Support*, 16–5, 16–18
 - proceeding from XDELTA initial • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–8
 - range for DELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
 - range for XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
- Breakpoint (cont'd.)
 - setting • (P) *Debugger*, 2–10, CD–96; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28, DELTA–29; (P) *Device Support*, 16–6, 16–10, 16–17
 - showing • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
 - simple • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
 - source display at • (P) *Debugger*, 5–7
 - WHEN clause • (P) *Debugger*, 2–15
 - XDELTA restriction on breakpoint 1 • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
- Breakpoint command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
- BREAKPOINTS parameter • (P) *Device Support*, 16–1, 16–5
- “Breakpoint” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–139
- Bridge • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–7
- Brief image map • (P) *Linker*, 1–12
- Brief map • (P) *Linker*, 5–1, LINK–3
 - module information in • (P) *Linker*, 5–2, 5–3
 - sections in • (P) *Linker*, 5–2
- BRIEF prompt • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–55
- /BRIEF qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT–119; (M) *Backup*, BCK–33; (M) *Error Log*, ERR–7; (M) *Accounting*, ACC–11; (P) *Debugger*, CD–174; (P) *Linker*, LINK–3
 - with SUBSTITUTE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–243
 - with TYPE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–251
- BR level • (P) *Device Support*, 12–34
 - relation to SCB vectors • (P) *Device Support*, A–9
- BRN file • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–46, 3–51; (U) *DSR*, 5–1, 5–2, 6–6
- Broadcast address • (M) *Networking*, 1–7, 3–15
- BROADCAST keyword
 - with SET (BELL) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–249
- Broadcast message • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–11; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–43; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–17, 8–21, 8–23, 8–48
 - alternate handler • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–44
 - controlling • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–12
 - default handler • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–43
 - disabling while adding nodes • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–6
 - OPCOM messages • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–12
 - shutdown messages • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–12
- Broadcast routing timer • (M) *Networking*, 2–30
- BROADCAST ROUTING TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–72
- BRO option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–3

- Browser
 - See File browser
- BRW (Branch Word Displacement) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–54
- BSBB (Branch to Subroutine Byte Displacement) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–55
- BSBW (Branch to Subroutine Word Displacement) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–55
- BTC file • (U) *DSR*, 5–1, 5–2
- BUA board
 - See BI Unibus Adapter
- Bucket • (P) *File Applications*, 3–6, 3–17; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5, FDL–27
 - defined • (P) *File Applications*, 2–1
 - examining • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
 - fill • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–28
 - fill percentage • (P) *Convert*, CONV–14
 - list of free • (P) *Convert*, CONV–4
 - reclaiming • (P) *File Applications*, 3–17, 10–30; (P) *Convert*, CONV–1
 - reclaiming with CONV\$RECLAIM routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–18
 - reclamation statistics • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–18
 - size • (P) *File Applications*, A–1
 - considering performance • (P) *File Applications*, 3–25
 - for indexed files • (P) *File Applications*, 7–20
 - for relative files • (P) *File Applications*, 7–19
 - option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
 - relative to index depth • (P) *File Applications*, 3–24
 - with multiple areas • (P) *File Applications*, 3–23
 - split • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
- Bucket boundary • (P) *File Applications*, 3–19; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
 - file organization considerations • (P) *RMS*, 5–4
- Bucket code field
 - See RAB\$L_BKT field
- Bucket size • (P) *File Applications*, A–1
- Bucket size field
 - See FAB\$B_BKS field
- Bucket size field in allocation XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BKZ field
- Bucket size field in file header characteristics XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BKZ field
- Bucket split • (P) *File Applications*, 3–6, 3–22, 9–13, 10–31
 - Bucket split (cont'd.)
 - minimizing • (P) *File Applications*, 3–26; (P) *RMS*, 13–4
- BUCKET_IO attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–9
- BUCKET_SIZE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–6, FDL–18
 - /BUCKET_SIZE qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–41
- BUCKET_SIZE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28, 7–19, 7–20
- Buffer • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–1
 - See also Global buffer
 - allocating • (P) *Device Support*, 1–18, 2–3, 7–6 to 7–7, C–12 to C–13, C–14, C–15, C–22 to C–23, G–5
 - allocating a physically contiguous • (P) *Device Support*, 12–26, C–16; *Release Notes*, 10–2
 - attributes • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–50
 - converting contents of to string format using STR • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–347
 - creating • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–33
 - current • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–50
 - data area • (P) *Device Support*, 7–6
 - deallocating • (P) *Device Support*, 2–7, 4–17, 7–7, C–3, C–19
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–2
 - deleting • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–31, 2–34; (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–89
 - direction
 - current • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–70
 - setting • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–260
 - displaying • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–31, 1–32, 2–33
 - EDT commands for using • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–69
 - erasing • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–3, 4–97
 - EVE commands for using • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–31 to 8–33
 - format • (P) *Device Support*, 7–7
 - header area • (P) *Device Support*, 7–6, 7–7
 - I/O • (P) *File Applications*, 7–16
 - size • (P) *File Applications*, 3–2
 - key • (P) *File Applications*, 9–13, 9–15, 9–18
 - local • (P) *File Applications*, 3–9, 3–27, 7–20
 - locking • (P) *Device Support*, 1–18, 6–7, A–41, A–42, C–31 to C–33, C–34 to C–36, C–40 to C–42, C–45 to C–47, C–53 to C–54, C–57 to C–58
 - MAIN • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–69
 - margin action settings • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–268, 4–300

Index

Buffer (cont'd.)

- margin settings • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–266, 4–272, 4–298
 - modifiable, in *VAXTPU* • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–169
 - moving data to from system to user • (P) *Device Support*, C–78
 - moving data to from user to system • (P) *Device Support*, C–77
 - multiple • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–4, 4–50; (P) *File Applications*, 3–7
 - number of • (P) *File Applications*, 3–11, 3–26, 3–27
 - PASTE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–66
 - reading file into
 - with EDT • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–69
 - with EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–34
 - record header • (P) *File Applications*, 9–17, 9–18, 9–20
 - saving contents of in EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–93
 - selecting • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–31, 1–32
 - selecting for optimum performance • (P) *File Applications*, 7–17 to 7–18
 - size • (P) *Device Support*, 7–6, 12–26
 - storing address of • (P) *Device Support*, 7–6
 - tab stops • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–317
 - testing accessibility of • (P) *Device Support*, 7–6, B–36 to B–37, C–31 to C–33, C–34 to C–36, C–40 to C–42, C–43 to C–44, C–45 to C–47, C–53 to C–54, C–55 to C–56, C–57 to C–58
 - unlocking • (P) *Device Support*, C–105
 - user • (P) *File Applications*, 9–17
 - variables • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–4
 - visible • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–50
 - VMS RMS space allocation • (P) *File Applications*, 7–17
 - write status in *VAXTPU* • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–171
 - writing
 - with EDT • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–69
 - with EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–34
- Buffer-1 specifier
 - with MOVE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–150
- Buffer-2 specifier
 - with MOVE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–150
- Buffer address register • (P) *Device Support*, 12–22
- Buffer area
 - requirement for Get service • (P) *File Applications*, 8–2
- Buffer cache • (P) *File Applications*, 7–5, 7–18

Buffer cache (cont'd.)

- for storing index levels • (P) *File Applications*, 7–20
 - types • (P) *File Applications*, 7–20
 - using with multistreaming • (P) *File Applications*, 7–4
- BUFFER command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–31; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–7, 1–31; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–4
- for message buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–4
- BUFFER data type • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–3 to 2–4
- Buffer descriptor block
 - See BDB
- Buffered data path
 - See BDP
- Buffered data path wait queue
 - See Data path wait queue
- Buffered function bit mask • (P) *Device Support*, 4–9, 6–7
- Buffered I/O • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–22; (P) *Device Support*, 1–18, 2–3, 4–9, 11–6, 14–16, A–39, A–40, A–58
- chained • (P) *Device Support*, A–39
 - complex • (P) *Device Support*, A–39
 - FDT routines for • (P) *Device Support*, 7–6 to 7–8
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, 6–4
 - in relation to terminal operation problems • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–31
 - postprocessing • (P) *Device Support*, 7–7 to 7–8, C–70
 - reasons for using • (P) *Device Support*, 1–18, 6–7
- Buffered I/O byte count limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–3
- Buffered I/O byte count quota
 - See BYTLM quota
- Buffered I/O count
 - See BIOCNT
- Buffered I/O count limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–3
- Buffered I/O limit quota
 - See BIOLM quota
- Buffered I/O operation • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20
- Buffered I/O quota • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–18, 6–8, 7–5
- Buffered read function bit
 - See IRP\$V_FUNC
- Buffering mode • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–17
- Buffering technique • (P) *File Applications*, 7–16 to 7–22

- Buffer lock block
 - See BLB
- Buffer names • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–4
- Buffer-offset length field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–15
- Buffer overrun
 - with LPA11-K • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–10
- Buffer size
 - changing for executor • (M) *Networking*, 3–21
 - decreasing • (M) *Networking*, 3–21
 - for executor • (M) *Networking*, 2–3
 - for line • (M) *Networking*, 3–20, 3–57
 - increasing • (M) *Networking*, 3–21
 - requirements • (M) *Networking*, 3–20
 - setting for executor • (M) *Networking*, 3–9, 3–20
- BUFFER SIZE parameter
 - for executor • (M) *Networking*, 3–9, 3–20
 - for line • (M) *Networking*, 3–57
- Buffer specifier
 - equal sign (=)
 - in line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–120
 - in nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–265
 - in line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–120
 - with <null> • (U) *EDT*, EDT–154
 - with APPEND • (U) *EDT*, EDT–261
 - with CHANGE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–122
 - with CLEAR • (U) *EDT*, EDT–124
 - with CUT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–275
 - with DELETE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–135
 - with FILL • (U) *EDT*, EDT–141
 - with FIND • (U) *EDT*, EDT–143
 - with INCLUDE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–147
 - with INSERT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–148
 - with PASTE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–298
 - with PRINT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–157
 - with REPLACE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–165
 - with RESEQUENCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–167
 - with SUBSTITUTE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–243
 - with TAB ADJUST • (U) *EDT*, EDT–249
 - with TYPE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–251
 - with WRITE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–253
- "Buffer" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–133, 4–134
- /BUFFER_COUNT qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–34; (P) *File Applications*, 7–19, 7–20
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–24
- Bugcheck • (P) *Device Support*, 16–20
- BADDALQSZ • (P) *Device Support*, C–3, C–19
- code • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–15
- examining information regarding • (P) *Device Support*, 16–5
- Bugcheck (cont'd.)
 - fatal conditions • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16 to SDA–20
 - halt/restart • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–7
 - handling routines
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
 - identifying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–21
 - ILLQBUSCFG • (P) *Device Support*, A–20
 - INCONSTATE • (P) *Device Support*, C–85, C–94
 - information • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–8
 - reason • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–94
 - SPLACQERR • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, 16–26, C–107, G–18
 - SPLIPLHIGH • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, C–107, C–108, G–18
 - SPLIPLLOW • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, C–109, C–110, C–111, C–112, G–18
 - SPLRELEERR • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, 16–26, C–109, C–110, G–18
 - SPLRSTERR • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, 16–26, C–111, C–112, G–18
 - UBMAPEXCED • (P) *Device Support*, C–73, C–76
 - UNSUPRTCPU • (P) *Device Support*, B–9
- BUGCHECKFATAL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–9
- BUGCHK privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–10; (M) *Security*, A–2
- BUGL (Bugcheck Longword Message Identifier) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–193
- BUGREBOOT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–9; (P) *Device Support*, 16–2, 16–5, 16–20
- BUGW (Bugcheck Word Message Identifier) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–193
- Building
 - a cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–1 to 3–24
 - applications on EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–1 to G–11
- Built-in command
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–1
 - interrupting and canceling • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–20 to 1–21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–2
 - table of DCL • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–2
- Built-in definition
 - function of • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–7

Index

Built-in definition (cont'd.)

- _IDENTITY conversion function • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-8
- _NATIVE collating sequence • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-7

Built-in procedure

- descriptions • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-11 to 5-1
- execute with TPU command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-87
- functions listed • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-1 to 4-11
- HELP on • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-25
- name of as reserved word • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-12
- occluded • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-12

Built-in symbol • (P) *Debugger*, C-6, D-2

Built-in value type • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-6, CDU-24

Bulleted list

See List

Burst bar • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-42

Burst page • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-38

Bus grant • (P) *Device Support*, 12-34, 12-35

Bus request

See BIRQ level, BR level

Busy bit

See UCB\$V_BSY

Busy wait • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-21

BVC (Branch on Overflow Clear) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49

BVS (Branch on Overflow Set) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-48 to 9-49

BYPASS privilege • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-11; (M) *Security*, 4-6, A-2; (M) *Networking*, 5-2; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6

effect on ownership privilege • (M) *Security*, 4-29

for network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9

BYTCNT (byte count) quota • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12

checking • (P) *Device Support*, G-5

crediting • (P) *Device Support*, C-18, G-5

debiting • (P) *Device Support*, C-12, C-20 to C-21, C-22 to C-23, G-5

system maximum • (P) *Device Support*, C-20, C-22

verifying • (P) *Device Support*, C-20 to C-21, C-22 to C-23

Byte • (P) *File Applications*, 1-1

definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-1

Byte count quota

See BYTCNT quota

Byte count register

See MBA\$_BCR

Byte data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8-1

.BYTE directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-14 to 6-15

Byte dump • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-151

Byte limit

See BYTLM

Byte limit quota

See BYTLM quota

BYTE mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-16

Byte offset register • (P) *Device Support*, 12-13

/BYTE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-45, CD-63

with ALIGN command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-38

with DELETE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-52

with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-55, PAT-57

with EVALUATE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-59

with EXAMINE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-62

with REPLACE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-71

with SET MODE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-76

with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-90

Byte storage directive (.BYTE) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-14 to 6-15

BYTLM (buffered I/O byte count) quota • (M)

Networking, 5-38; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3; (P) *File Applications*, 9-8

limiting size of user's ACL buffer • (P) *RMS*, 14-3

BYTLM (byte limit)

crediting • (P) *Device Support*, G-5

BYTLM (byte limit) quota • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12

checking • (P) *Device Support*, G-5

crediting • (P) *Device Support*, C-18

debiting • (P) *Device Support*, C-12, C-20 to C-21, C-22 to C-23, G-5

/BY_NODE qualifier • (M) *Monitor*, MON-19

/BY_OWNER qualifier

as input file qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-35

as output file qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-36

as output save-set qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-37

BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-19

C

C

See VAX C

C2 environment • (M) *Security*, D-1

Cable • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7

- Cable (cont'd.)
 Ethernet • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
 null modem • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
- Cache
 buffer • (P) *File Applications*, 7–4
 for file sharing • (P) *File Applications*, 9–6
 global • (P) *File Applications*, 7–21
 specifying as read-only • (P) *File Applications*, 7–22
 with multiple buffers • (P) *File Applications*, 9–9
 disk volume information • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
 memory • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12, 3–15, 3–26
 for file sharing • (P) *File Applications*, 3–14
 for random processing • (P) *File Applications*, 3–14
 for storing index • (P) *File Applications*, 3–25
 process local • (P) *File Applications*, 3–9
 relative to bucket size • (P) *File Applications*, 3–25
- Cache control block • (P) *Device Support*, A–62
 /CACHE qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–11
 Caching • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–14; (P) *Device Support*, A–54
- Calculate Cyclic Redundancy Check
 See CRC
- Call
 destination of X.25 • (M) *Networking*, 2–35
 DLM incoming and outgoing • (M) *Networking*, 3–49
 outgoing from DTE • (M) *Networking*, 3–29
 testing for successful completion of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–16
 /CALLABLE_EDT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–107
 /CALLABLE_LSEEDIT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–107
 /CALLABLE_TPU qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–107
- CALL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–26; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50 to DCL–53; (P) *Debugger*, 7–11, CD–10
 and ASTs • (P) *Debugger*, 8–17, CD–10
- Caller access mode • (P) *RMS*, 5–5
 %CALLER_TASK • (P) *Debugger*, D–9
- Call frame • (P) *MACRO*, 9–63
 condition handler • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–13
 displaying in SDA • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–79
- Call frame (cont'd.)
 following a chain • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–79
 removing from stack • (P) *System Services*, SYS–530
- CALLG (Call Routine with General Argument List)
 instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–65 to 9–66
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–11
 RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–23
 using MACRO • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–10
- Call handler
 server module • (M) *Networking*, 2–35
- Calling sequence • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–4; (P) *RMS*, 2–4
- Calling services • (P) *RMS*, 1–1
- Calling standard • (P) *RTL Intro*, 1–1, 3–1
 See also VAX Procedure Calling Standard
- Call-in-progress count • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–24
- CALL MASK parameter
 for incoming X.25 calls • (M) *Networking*, 3–83
 /CALL qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–14, CD–25, CD–97, CD–148, CD–208
- Call redirection facility • (M) *Networking*, 3–84
- CALLS (Call Procedure with Stack Argument List)
 instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–67 to 9–68
 argument • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–6
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–10
 using MACRO • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–10
 /CALLS qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–123, CD–198
- Call stack
 displaying • (P) *Debugger*, 1–13, 8–12, CD–166, CD–193
 removing frame from • (P) *System Services*, SYS–530
 unwinding • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–14
- CALL TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–31
- CALL VALUE parameter
 for incoming X.25 calls • (M) *Networking*, 3–83
- CALL_USER built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–36 to 4–39
- CAN\$C_CANCEL • (P) *Device Support*, 11–7
 CAN\$C_DASSGN • (P) *Device Support*, 11–7
 CANCEL ALL command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–13
 CANCEL BREAK command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–17, CD–14
- CANCEL command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–54 to DCL–55; *License Management*, LICENSE–39 to LICENSE–40
 example • *License Management*, LICENSE–71
- Cancel CTRL/O option
 See RAB\$V_CCO option

Index

- CANCEL DISPLAY command • (P) *Debugger*, 6–9, CD–16
- Cancel I/O bit
 - See UCB\$V_CANCEL
- Cancel I/O routine • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; (P) *Device Support*, 1–4, 9–7, 11–6 to 11–8, A–29
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 6–3, 11–1, D–3
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, 11–7, D–4
 - device-dependent • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8
 - device-independent • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8
 - entry point • (P) *Device Support*, D–3
 - exit method • (P) *Device Support*, D–4
 - flushing ASTs in • (P) *Device Support*, C–4
 - for connect to interrupt facility • (P) *Device Support*, 18–8, 18–10, 18–17 to 18–18
 - input • (P) *Device Support*, D–4
 - of CONINTERR.EXE • (P) *Device Support*, 18–12, 18–17
 - register usage • (P) *Device Support*, D–4
 - synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, D–4
 - when unneeded • (P) *Device Support*, 11–7
- CANCEL IMAGE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4–13, CD–17
- Cancellation
 - of detached process wakeup request • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
 - of logical name assignments • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - of subprocess wakeup request • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
- CANCEL MODE command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–18; (P) *Patch*, PAT–40
- CANCEL MODULE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4–6, CD–19; (P) *Patch*, PAT–41
- CANCEL PATCH_AREA command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–19, PAT–43
- CANCEL RADIX command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–11, CD–21
- CANCEL SCOPE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4–10, CD–22; (P) *Patch*, PAT–44
- CANCEL SOURCE command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–3, CD–23
- CANCEL TRACE command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–17, CD–25
- CANCEL TYPE/OVERRIDE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–25, CD–27
- CANCEL WATCH command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–17, CD–28
- CANCEL WINDOW command • (P) *Debugger*, 6–12, CD–29
- \$CANDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 11–7
- Capability field • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–3
 - Boolean • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–4
 - characters with normal ASCII value • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–15
 - creating • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–17
 - delimiters • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–3
 - nonprinting characters • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–14
 - numeric • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–6
 - padding • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–15
 - string • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–7
 - used by SMG • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–22
 - user-defined renditions • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–13
- Capitalization • (U) *DSR*, 2–45
 - See also Changing case
- CAPITALIZE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–30; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–29
- Capitalize flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–8
 - default • (U) *DSR*, 3–8
 - recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2–45
- CAPITALIZE WORD command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–25; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–5
- Captive account
 - and CTRL/Y • (M) *Security*, 5–42
 - and locked password • (M) *Security*, 5–42
 - as target for penetrators • (M) *Security*, 5–42
 - creation of • (M) *Security*, 5–42
 - danger of process spawning • (M) *Security*, 5–42
 - defined • (M) *Security*, 3–7
 - disabling mail and notification of delivery • (M) *Security*, 5–21
 - example of production account • (M) *Security*, 5–35
 - for network environment • (M) *Security*, 7–5
 - privileged • (M) *Security*, 5–33
- Card
 - decks • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–62
 - defective • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–64
 - submitting batch job on • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–221
- Card reader • (P) *Device Support*, A–54
 - card punch combinations • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–1
 - 026 card reader code • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2, 2–8
 - 029 card reader code • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2, 2–8
 - code • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–8
 - device characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–5

- Card reader (cont'd.)
 - device driver • (P) *Device Support*, 9–6 to 9–8
 - driver • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–1
 - end of batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–175
 - end-of-file status • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2
 - error recovery • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–4
 - failure categories • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–4
 - features • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–1
 - for batch job command procedures • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2
 - function codes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–5, A–2
 - function modifiers
 - IO\$_M_BINARY • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–1, 2–6
 - IO\$_M_PACKED • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–1, 2–6
 - I/O functions
 - IO\$_READLBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–6
 - IO\$_READPBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–6
 - IO\$_READVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–6
 - IO\$_SENSEMODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–7
 - IO\$_SETCHAR • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–10
 - IO\$_SETMODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–8
 - I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–11
 - operating • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–62, 6–65
 - read function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–6
 - read modes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–1
 - sense mode function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–7
 - set mode function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–7
 - set translation mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2
 - status returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–2
 - supported device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–1
 - SYS\$GETDVI returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–5
 - tending • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–64
 - translation modes • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–64
- Carriage control • (P) *Convert*, CONV–2; (P) *Device Support*, A–53
 - converting formats • (P) *Convert*, CONV–2
 - effect of CARRIAGE_RETURN keyword • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–33
 - formats listed • (P) *Convert*, CONV–2
 - line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–6
 - terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–38
 - types of • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–5
- Carriage control device • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–33
- Carriage control option
 - CARRIAGE_RETURN • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–10
 - FORTTRAN • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–10
 - NONE • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–10
- Carriage return
 - keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–42, EDT–90
- Carriage return option
 - See FAB\$_V_CR option
- CARRIAGE_CONTROL attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–33
- CARRIAGE_CONTROL secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29
- CARRIAGE_RETURN keyword • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–33
- Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detect
 - See CSMA/CD
- Carrier sense on Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1–7
- Carry condition code (C) • (P) *MACRO*, 8–14
- Case
 - using upper and lower • (P) *Modular Procedures*, A–6
- CASEB (Case Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–56
- Case control flags
 - capitalize flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–8
 - lowercase flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–13
 - uppercase flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–20
- CASEL (Case Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–56
- CASE macro • (P) *Device Support*, B–5
- Case sensitivity • (P) *Debugger*, 8–9
- CASE statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–23 to 3–24
- Case-style error handler • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–27 to 3–30
- CASEW (Case Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–56
- Catchall handler • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–5, 9–13; (P) *Debugger*, 8–13
- Cathedral windows • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561
- CBT option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–6, FDL–18
- CCB\$_AMOD • (P) *Device Support*, C–100
- CCB\$_UCB • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4
- CCB (channel control block) • (P) *Device Support*, 1–6, 4–4, A–11
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, C–100
 - displaying in SDA • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
- CCITT recommendation • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 1–13
- CCO option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- CDDB (class driver data block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99
- /CDD_PATH_NAME qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–50
- CDROM
 - Phase 2 of upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–13
 - Phase 6 of upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–15
- CDRP (class driver request packet) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–87, SDA–148

Index

- CDT (connection descriptor table) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-87, SDA-148
- CDT argument • (P) *RMS*, B-16
- CDU
 - See Command Definition Utility
- Cell • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35
 - fixed-length • (P) *File Applications*, 3-12
- CELL AND RECORD structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10-16
- .CENTER command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-3; (U) *DSR*, 2-11
- CENTER LINE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-30, 8-36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-25, 1-29; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-5
- Central processing unit
 - See CPU
- CF keyword
 - description • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-15
- Chaining • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-5
- Change bars • (U) *DSR*, 2-26, 4-7
 - in DIFFERENCES output • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-129
- CHANGE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-52; (U) *EDT*, EDT-122
- CHANGE DIRECTION command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-6
- CHANGE MODE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-6
- Change mode handler • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-6
 - declaring • (P) *System Services*, SYS-123
- CHANGES attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-26
- /CHANGE_BARS qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4-7
- CHANGE_CASE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-40 to 4-41
- Changing case
 - keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-26
 - lower • (U) *DSR*, 2-50, 3-13
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-266, EDT-267, EDT-268
 - upper • (U) *DSR*, 2-57, 3-8, 3-20
- Channel • (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 8-12; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-23; (P) *Device Support*, 1-6
 - See also Process I/O channel
 - assigning for logical link • (M) *Networking*, 8-12, 8-21, 8-34
 - assigning I/O • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-14; (P) *System Services*, SYS-23
 - canceling I/O • (P) *System Services*, SYS-39
 - deassigning • (M) *Networking*, 8-15, 8-21; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-20
- Channel (cont'd.)
 - information • *Obsolete Features*, 2-12
 - input/output • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-45
 - _NET: • (M) *Networking*, 8-27
- Channel access mode protection option • (P) *RMS*, 5-5
- Channel access mode subfield
 - See FAB\$_CHAN_MODE option
- Channel control block
 - See CCB
- Channel index number • (P) *Device Support*, 4-4, 11-8, C-66, C-100, D-4
- CHANNEL parameter
 - for PVC • (M) *Networking*, 3-47
 - /CHANNEL qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-131
- Channel request block
 - See CRB
- CHANNELS parameter
 - for DTE • (M) *Networking*, 3-29
- Channel wait queue
 - See Device controller data channel wait queue
- Chapter
 - formatting • (U) *DSR*, A-3
 - example • (U) *DSR*, 2-18
 - header • (U) *DSR*, 2-18
 - numbering • (U) *DSR*, 2-13, 2-88
- .CHAPTER command • (U) *Using VMS*, 9-14; (U) *DSR*, 2-13
- Chapter format • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-32
- Chapter number
 - letter • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-32
 - Roman numeral • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-32
- CHAR • (U) *EDT*, EDT-25
 - See also Cursor movement
- Character
 - decimal value • (U) *EDT*, A-1
 - formatting on line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-2
 - pad • (P) *Convert*, CONV-18
 - terminal terminator • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-29
- Character case • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Character data
 - See also Character string
 - alphanumeric • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-7
 - expression • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - nonprintable • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-8
 - special • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-8
- Characteristic
 - See also Device characteristics

- Characteristic (cont'd.)
 - getting information about
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-257
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-297
- CHARACTERISTICS display type • (M) *Networking*, 3-99
- Character-oriented output • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8
- Characters
 - auto-compose • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22
 - BELL • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-23
 - 8-bit • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22
 - 7-bit • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22
 - converting • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1, TFU-2, TFU-7
 - how to compose • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-2 to TFU-6
 - literal translation of • (U) *DSR*, 2-41
- Character set • (U) *EDT*, A-1; (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-1
 - See also DEC Multinational Character Set
 - See also Multinational Character Set
 - See also National Replacement Character Set
 - See also SPECINS
 - ASCII • (U) *Using VMS*, A-1; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1, TFU-2
 - DEC Multinational • (U) *Using VMS*, A-5
 - incompatible • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1
 - in source statement • (P) *MACRO*, 3-1 to 3-2
 - special characters • (P) *MACRO*, C-6 to C-7
 - table • (P) *MACRO*, A-1
 - terminal lowercase • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
- Character specifier
 - with circumflex (^) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-269
- Character string • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-7
 - See also String
 - comparison operators in expression • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-11
 - concatenation • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - creating • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-8
 - data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8-7
 - evaluation of • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3
 - expression • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - finding in file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-416
 - instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9-124 to 9-137
 - length • (P) *MACRO*, 6-63
 - multiple string values in an expression • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - passing to command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-7
 - reduction • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12
- Character string (cont'd.)
 - specifying case for search • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-416
 - substring replacement in • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-16
 - symbol assignment • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-5
 - symbol substitution in • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-6
 - used as symbol • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-2
 - values stored in • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-7
- "Character" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-131
- Character string routine • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-14
 - LIB\$CHAR • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-25
- Character string translation routine • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-14
- Character symbol • (U) *EDT*, A-1
- CHAR command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-54, 8-63
- CHAR keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-10
- CHECK ECO command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-45, PAT-46
- CHECK NOT ECO command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-47
- Checkpointing RSX-11S tasks • (M) *Networking*, 4-24
- /CHECK qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 10-1; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-13
 - limitation • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-14, ARMS-20
 - using with /OUTPUT qualifier • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
 - with wildcard characters • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
- Check report • (P) *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-5
- Checksum error
 - avoiding • *License Management*, LICENSE-5, LICENSE-32, LICENSE-37, LICENSE-60
- /CHECK_SEQUENCE qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-12, SORT-51
- CHG (change) option
 - in XAB\$_FLG field • (P) *RMS*, B-21
- CHME (Change Mode to Executive) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-186 to 9-187
- CHMK (Change Mode to Kernel) instruction • (P) *Device Support*, 4-1; (P) *MACRO*, 9-186 to 9-187
- CHMS (Change Mode to Supervisor) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-186 to 9-187
- CHMU (Change Mode to User) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-186 to 9-187
- CHNGCASE key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-20
- CI (computer interconnect) • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2, C-1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-8

Index

- CI (computer interconnect) (cont'd.)
 - analyzing error log entry • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-16
 - as DECnet line • (M) *Networking*, 5-7
 - as VAXcluster connector • (M) *Networking*, 1-11
 - as VAXcluster data link • (M) *Networking*, 1-11, 2-27
 - cable • (M) *Networking*, 1-11
 - circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2-6
 - circuit device • (M) *Networking*, 2-10
 - communication path failure • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-11
 - communication path hierarchy • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-10
 - configuration • (M) *Networking*, 1-5
 - connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11
 - controller • (M) *Networking*, 2-10
 - driver • (M) *Networking*, 2-10
 - end node • (M) *Networking*, 2-27
 - end node backup circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2-28, 3-72
 - error log entry • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-16, C-21
 - line • (M) *Networking*, 2-13
 - line device • (M) *Networking*, 2-20
 - node addressing • (M) *Networking*, 3-36
 - port • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-9
 - loopback datagram facility • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-12
 - polling • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-9
 - router • (M) *Networking*, 2-27
- CI750 • *Release Notes*, 3-4
- CI-750 device • (M) *Networking*, 2-10, 2-13
- CI-780 device • (M) *Networking*, 2-10, 2-13
- CIBCA device • (M) *Networking*, 2-10
- CIBCI device • (M) *Networking*, 2-10
- CIBOO.CMD • *Release Notes*, 8-1
 - editing • *Release Notes*, 8-3
 - example • *Release Notes*, 8-4
 - requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3-7
- CI cable
 - repairing • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-15
- CI-connected node
 - adding • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-6
- CIF option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- C implementation table
 - See Implementation table
- \$(CINDEF) macro • (P) *Device Support*, 18-10
- CI port
 - verifying function • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-11
- Circuit • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-20
 - access control • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
 - asynchronous DDCMP devices • (M) *Networking*, 2-8, 5-8
- CI • (M) *Networking*, 2-6
 - commands • (M) *Networking*, 3-34
 - cost • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 2-29, 3-68
 - counters • (M) *Networking*, 3-51; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-1, A-3
 - database • (M) *Networking*, 3-1
 - database guidelines • (M) *Security*, 7-6
 - DDCMP • (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-6, 3-37
 - definition • (M) *Networking*, 2-6
 - detecting failure • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
 - determining cost • (M) *Networking*, 3-68
 - determining status • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
 - device name • (M) *Networking*, 3-35
 - devices • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-15, A-16
 - displaying counter information with NCP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
- DLM • (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 2-12, 3-37, 3-48
- dynamic asynchronous • (M) *Networking*, 2-8
- Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 2-6, 3-36, 3-37
 - identification • (M) *Networking*, 3-34, 3-36
 - identifier • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
 - logging failures • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
 - loopback test • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7; (M) *Networking*, 7-6
 - multiaccess • (M) *Networking*, 2-6
 - multipoint control • (M) *Networking*, 2-6
 - multipoint tributary • (M) *Networking*, 2-6
 - name • (M) *Networking*, 2-7
 - parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3-37
 - point-to-point • (M) *Networking*, 2-6
 - polling • (M) *Networking*, 3-42
 - service • (M) *Networking*, 4-2
 - service operations • (M) *Networking*, 3-40
 - setting base priority • (M) *Networking*, 3-43
 - states • (M) *Networking*, 2-7, 3-40; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-16 to A-18
 - static asynchronous • (M) *Networking*, 1-10
 - synchronous DDCMP devices • (M) *Networking*, 2-8
 - timers • (M) *Networking*, 3-41

- Circuit (cont'd.)
 - transitions • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-16 to A-18
 - types • (M) *Networking*, 3-37
 - verification • (M) *Security*, 7-6; (M) *Networking*, 3-41
 - virtual • (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-7, 1-8
 - X.25 • (M) *Networking*, 2-6, 2-12, 3-37, 3-47
- Circuit counter summary • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-1, A-3
- Circuit-level loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7-1
 - Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 7-9
- CIRCUITS class
 - adding • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-23
 - fields belonging to • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-33 to SHCL-34
 - removing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-61
- Circumflex (^) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-269; (P) *Debugger*, 3-8, D-4
- Class driver
 - See Terminal class driver
- Class driver data block
 - See CDBB
- Class driver entry vector table • (P) *Device Support*, A-33
- Class driver request packet
 - See CDRP
- Class driver vector table • (P) *Device Support*, 17-5, A-67
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 17-8, B-7
 - relocating • (P) *Device Support*, B-6
- Class-name qualifier • (M) *Monitor*, MON-2
 - /ALL • (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
 - /AVERAGE • (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
 - /CPU • (M) *Monitor*, MON-61
 - /CURRENT • (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
 - /ITEM • (M) *Monitor*, MON-46, MON-78
 - /MAXIMUM • (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
 - /MINIMUM • (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
 - /PERCENT • (M) *Monitor*, MON-46
 - /TOPBIO • (M) *Monitor*, MON-71
 - /TOPCPU • (M) *Monitor*, MON-71
 - /TOPDIO • (M) *Monitor*, MON-71
 - /TOPFAULT • (M) *Monitor*, MON-71
- Class of data • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
 - adding to report • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7
 - belonging to each window • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-3
 - description • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
 - removing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9
- Class type
 - component classes • (M) *Monitor*, MON-2
 - system classes • (M) *Monitor*, MON-2
- CLASS_CTRL_INIT macro • (P) *Device Support*, 17-11, A-67, B-6
- CLASS_DDT vector table entry • (P) *Device Support*, 17-18
- CLASS_DISCONNECT service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17-18
- CLASS_DS_TRANS service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17-11, 17-18
- CLASS_FORK service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17-13, 17-18
- CLASS_GETNXT service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17-19, A-67, B-7
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 17-8
- CLASS_POWERFAIL service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17-11, 17-20
- CLASS_PUTNXT service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17-16, 17-19, A-67, B-7
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 17-8
- CLASS_READERROR service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17-16, 17-21
- CLASS_SETUP_UCB service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17-11, 17-20
- CLASS_SET_LINE service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17-11
- CLASS_UNIT_INIT macro • (P) *Device Support*, 17-8, 17-11, 17-18, B-7
- Clauses
 - summary of • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-19 to CDU-22
- CLEAR CIRCUIT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-15
- CLEAR command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-124; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
 - to delete configuration database entries • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- CLEAR EXECUTOR command • (M) *Networking*, 3-19; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-18
- CLEAR EXECUTOR NODE command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-22
- CLEAR LINE command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-23
- CLEAR LOGGING command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-26
- CLEAR LOGGING EVENTS command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-28
- CLEAR LOGGING NAME command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-30
- CLEAR MAIN command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-34

Index

- CLEAR MODULE X25-ACCESS command • (M)
Network Control Program, NCP-31
- CLEAR MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command • (M)
Network Control Program, NCP-33
- CLEAR MODULE X25-SERVER command • (M)
Network Control Program, NCP-36
- CLEAR MODULE X29-SERVER command • (M)
Network Control Program, NCP-36
- CLEAR NODE CIRCUIT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-43
- CLEAR NODE command • (M) *Networking*, 3-19, 7-3; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-39
- CLEAR OBJECT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-44
- /CLEAR qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-52
- Clear search string
See CLSS
- CLEAR TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-32
- CLISDCL_PARSE • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-46; (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-5
- CLISDISPATCH • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-46; (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-8
- CLISGET_VALUE • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-45, CDU-46; (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-9
- CLISPRESENT • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-45, CDU-46; (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-12
- CLI (command language interpreter) • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-1; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-2
- CLI access routine • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-2
- CLI routines • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-1
See also Command string
example of use in FORTRAN program • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
introduction • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
list of • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
types of • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-17
use of • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-45, CDU-46
when to use • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
- CLI symbol • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-343
deleting • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-116
getting value of • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-219
RTL routines • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-116, LIB-219
- CLISYMTBL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-9
- /CLITABLES qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5-29, 5-43
- Clock
See also Interval clock
setting system • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-8
- Clock rate
with LPA11-K • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9
- Cloned UCB routine • (P) *Device Support*, 11-11 to 11-12, A-56
address • (P) *Device Support*, 6-4, A-30, D-5
context • (P) *Device Support*, D-5
exit method • (P) *Device Support*, 11-12, D-6
input • (P) *Device Support*, 11-11, D-5
register usage • (P) *Device Support*, 11-11, D-5
synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, D-5
- CLOSE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-14; (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-56 to DCL-57
See also OPEN command
for remote file • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- Close Current Location, Open Next command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-22
- Closed user group
See CUG
- Close operation • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-19, 4-20
- Close service
condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS-5
See also Completion status code
contrasted with Disconnect service • (P) *RMS*, 4-5
control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-4
control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-4
function • (P) *RMS*, 4-1
introduction • (P) *RMS*, 4-1
limitations with XABs • (P) *RMS*, RMS-4
use restrictions • (P) *RMS*, RMS-4
- CLRB (Clear Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-14
- CLRD (Clear D_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- CLRF (Clear F_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- CLRG (Clear G_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- CLRH (Clear H_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- CLRL (Clear Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-14
- CLRO (Clear Octa) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-14
- CLRQ (Clear Quad) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-14
- CLRW (Clear Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-14
- CLSS (clear search string) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-270
See also Locating text
- CLUB (cluster block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-83
- CLUDCB (cluster quorum disk control block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-83

- CLUEXIT bugcheck
 - diagnosing • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-8
- CLUFCB (cluster failover control block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-83
- Cluster
 - See also *VAXcluster*
 - command execution • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-34
 - creation of • (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 1-8, 3-6, 6-8, 6-11
 - current • (P) *Linker*, 6-12
 - default • (P) *Linker*, 6-9
 - dismounting volumes on • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148
 - empty • (P) *Linker*, 6-11
 - for transfer vector • (P) *Linker*, 4-8
 - group number • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-15
 - in a based image • (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5
 - local versus nonlocal • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-3
 - memory allocation for • (P) *Linker*, 6-15
 - order of processing • (P) *Linker*, 6-9, 6-12
 - password • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-15
 - protection of • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10
 - setting time • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-17
 - shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 6-7
 - updating security data • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-15
- Cluster-accessible disk • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-12, 5-1, 5-1 to 5-5
 - and MSCP server • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2
 - MASSBUS disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2
 - setting up • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1
 - UDA disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2
 - UNIBUS disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2
- Cluster alias node identifier
 - See *Alias node identifier*
- Cluster authorization file (CLUSTER_ AUTHORIZE.DAT)
 - See also *Security functions*
 - function in Local Area *VAXcluster* configuration
 - (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12;
 - (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-9
 - function in mixed-interconnect *VAXcluster* configuration • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-9
- Cluster-based shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 6-15
- Cluster-based user • (P) *Linker*, 6-15
- Cluster block
 - See *CLUB*
- CLUSTER class
 - adding • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-25
 - fields belonging to • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-34 to SHCL-35
- CLUSTER class (cont'd.)
 - removing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-62
- CLUSTER class record • (M) *Monitor*, A-12
- Cluster common files • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-6; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-5
- Cluster device name
 - allocation class field • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - cluster node field • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - format for dual-pathed device • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - format in a file specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- Cluster failover control block
 - See *CLUFCB*
- Clustering algorithm • (P) *Linker*, 6-8
- Cluster management code
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Cluster manager
 - and security manager • (M) *Security*, 8-1
- Cluster node field
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- CLUSTER option • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6
 - See also *Linker*
- Cluster performance statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON-40
- /CLUSTER qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-13
- Cluster queues • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-12
- Cluster quorum disk control block
 - See *CLUDCB*
- Cluster size • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-2
 - specifying on disk • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-199
- Cluster SYSGEN parameters • (M) *VAXcluster*, A-1 to A-2
- Cluster system block
 - See *CSB*
- Cluster system identification number
 - See *CSID*
- Cluster upgrade
 - See *Concurrent upgrade*
 - See *Rolling upgrade*
- Clusterwide device
 - dismounting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148
- Clusterwide node name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
 - using with Mail Utility • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-11
- CLUSTER window • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
 - classes of data • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-3

Index

- CLUSTER_AUTHORIZE.DAT • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-15, SM-19
- CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-15
- CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM command procedure
 - adding nodes • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-6
 - converting standalone node to cluster node • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-21
 - functions • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-2
 - modifying satellite Ethernet hardware address • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-14
 - preparing to execute • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-5
 - removing satellite nodes • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-13
 - required information • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-5
 - sample interactive CREATE session • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-21
 - system files created during ADD phase for satellite node • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-2
- CLUSTER_SIZE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-18
- CLUSTERLOA.STB • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- CLUSTERLOA symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- CMEXEC privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-11; (M) *Security*, A-2
 - for analyzing VAX RMS Journaling files • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-11
- CMI (CPU-to-memory interconnect) • (P) *Device Support*, 1-11
- CMKRNL privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-11; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-47; (M) *Security*, A-2; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
 - for network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- CMPB (Compare Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-15
- CMPC3 (Compare Characters 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-126 to 9-127
- CMPC5 (Compare Characters 5 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-126 to 9-127
- CPMD (Compare D_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-108
- CMPF (Compare F_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-108
- CMPG (Compare G_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-108
- CMPH (Compare H_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-108
- CMPL (Compare Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-15
- CMPP3 (Compare Packed 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-149
- CMPP4 (Compare Packed 4 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-149
- CMPV (Compare Field) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-38
- CMPW (Compare Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-15
- CMPVZ (Compare Zero Extended Field) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-38
- CMS (Code Management System)
 - See *VAX DEC/CMS*
- CNDRIVER • (M) *Networking*, 5-3, 5-7
- COBOL
 - See *VAX COBOL*
- COBOL implementation table
 - See *Implementation table*
- COBOL intermediate temporary data type
 - See *Data type*
- Code
 - AST-reentrant • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
 - fully reentrant • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
 - maintaining readability • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-7
 - position-independent • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-1
 - system service status return • (M) *Networking*, 8-21, 8-34
 - writing AST-reentrant procedures • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-20
- Code Management System (CMS)
 - See *VAX DEC/CMS*
- Codes
 - license type • *License Management*, LICENSE-20, LICENSE-22, LICENSE-58
- Code sharing
 - overview • (M) *Performance Management*, 1-4
- Coding conventions
 - See *Device driver*
- Coding guidelines • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-1
- COLLAPSE keyword
 - with EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-92
- Collating key data type • (P) *RMS*, 13-6
- Collating sequence • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4
 - ASCII • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39; (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4, SORT-13, SORT-54
 - table of • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-14
 - creating
 - limitation • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-9
 - using appended • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-9
 - using modified • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-9

- Collating sequence
 - creating (cont'd.)
 - using name of existing • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-8
 - using reordered • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-10
 - using reversed • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-10
 - using series of expressions • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-8
 - default • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4
 - EBCDIC • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39; (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4, SORT-13, SORT-54
 - expression forms listed • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-8
 - folding • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-55
 - ignoring characters in • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-54
 - MODIFICATIONS keyword clause formats listed • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-17
 - modifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-53, SORT-54
 - MULTINATIONAL • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-40; (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4, SORT-13, SORT-54
 - table of • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-14
 - restriction
 - in user-defined • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-53
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-54
- Collating sequence name field
 - See XAB\$L_COLNAM field
- Collating sequence size field
 - See XAB\$L_COLSIZ field
- Collating sequence table field
 - See XAB\$L_COLTBL field
- COLLATING_SEQUENCE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27
- /COLLATING_SEQUENCE qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-13, SORT-52
- Collection interval • (M) *Monitor*, MON-25
- Collection points
 - for network events • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- Collision detect
 - Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1-7
- Colon (:)
 - in label field • (P) *MACRO*, 2-2
 - range delimiter • (P) *Debugger*, 3-17, CD-62
- Column format • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-36
- COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-251
- "Column_move_vertical" string constant
 - parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-143
- COM\$DELATTNAST • (P) *Device Support*, C-2
- COM\$DRVDEALMEM • (P) *Device Support*, 14-18, C-3
- COM\$FLUSHATTNS • (P) *Device Support*, C-4, C-6
- COM\$POST • (P) *Device Support*, 3-4, 7-5, C-5, D-2; *Release Notes*, 10-2
- COM\$POST_NOCNT • *Release Notes*, 9-44
- COM\$SETATTNAST • (P) *Device Support*, C-6 to C-7
- Combination time • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16
 - examples • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-17
 - rules for entering • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
 - syntax • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
- [command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-16
 - / command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17, DELTA-25
- ! command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-20
- ' command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-37
- = command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-42
- Command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10 to SDA-14
 - See also Command procedure
 - See also Foreign command
- abbreviating • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-5; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
 - in command procedures • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-10
 - in HELP • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-7
- built-in • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6
 - See also Built-in command
- canceling • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-11, 1-20, 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-4, 2-1
- continuing to a second line • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-3
- DCL syntax line • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
- executing • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1
- for Analyze/RMS_File Utility • (P) *File Applications*, 10-11
- for EDIT/FDL • (P) *File Applications*, 4-3
- in command procedures • (U) *Command Procedures*, C-1 to C-3
- interactive • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-21
- interrupting • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1 to 2-3
- NCP command verbs • (M) *Networking*, 3-3
- NCP functions • (M) *Networking*, 3-3

Index

Command (cont'd.)

- qualifiers • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
 - remote execution of • (M) *Networking*, 3-7
 - rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
 - symbol
 - displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-612
 - syntax • (M) *Networking*, 3-4; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
 - types • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-1
 - using in a batch job • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- COMMAND • (U) *EDT*, EDT-28
- Command address register
- See MBA\$LCAR
- Command arguments
- separating • (U) *DSR*, 1-4
- Command chaining • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2
- Command definition file • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-4
- changing syntax • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-5 to CDU-6
 - creating • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-4 to CDU-14
 - defining verbs in • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-8 to CDU-9
 - for sample program • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-45, CDU-46
 - processing • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-14 to CDU-16
 - statements in • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-19 to CDU-37
- Command Definition Language statements • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-5
- Command Definition Utility (CDU) • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-1
- CDU command • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-16
 - creating command table • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-17
 - defining commands • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-16
 - directing output from • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-18
 - exiting • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-18
 - format • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-18
 - invoking • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-443; (P) *Command Def*, CDU-18
 - modifying command table • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-16
 - overview • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-18
 - parsing commands • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-17

- Command descriptions • (P) *Patch*, PAT-38 to PAT-91
- Command execution • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4
- Command file • (U) *Text Processing*, A-1 to A-10; (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-15 to 5-16
 - debugging • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-21
 - default • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-7
 - definition • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1-8
 - EDT • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-71
 - running SUMSLP from a • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-12
 - sample • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-16
 - VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-166
- Command format
 - debugger • (P) *Debugger*, CD-3
- Command image
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6, 1-20, 3-4; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-1, 2-1
 - interrupting and canceling • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21
 - privileged and nonprivileged • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1
- Command input scanning
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
- Command interpreter • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-3
 - controlling error checking of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-484
 - specifying alternate • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324
 - symbol table • (M) *System Generation*, A-9
- COMMAND key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-20
- Command language interpreter
 - See CLI
- Command language routines
 - See CLI routines
- Command level
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-2; (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-7
 - nesting • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-3
- Command line
 - See also Editing the command line
 - continuation over multiple lines • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-4
 - editing
 - enabling • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-22
 - in insert mode • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-23
 - in overstrike mode • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-23
 - list of keys for • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17 to 1-19
 - indicating a comment • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-5
 - parts of • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3

Command line (cont'd.)

- recalling • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–21 to 1–22; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–6 to 2–7
- rules for entering parameters • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
- rules for entering qualifiers • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
- syntax • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–8
- terminators • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–1

Command node • (M) *Networking*, 4–1

Command packet • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–4

Command parsing

- definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–4

Command procedure • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–1, 5–1, 5–3; (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–8

- See also DCL command procedure
- accessing foreign volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–20

and file I/O • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–13

building • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–73

case statement in • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–23

cleanup • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–33

comments in • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–29, 6–1

continuing execution of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60

controlling error checking in • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484

correcting system time • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–17

creating • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5–3

- global symbol in • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–11

- using CREATE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–4, PAT–48

creating using text editor • (P) *Patch*, PAT–5

data line in • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–6

DCL commands to access remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13

debugger • (P) *Debugger*, 7–1

debugging • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–27, 6–28

default directory • (P) *Debugger*, CD–95, CD–164

default file type • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–13

definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–4, 6–1

delaying processing of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–675

description • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–13

directing output to terminal • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–12

displaying command lines of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–537

displaying commands in • (P) *Debugger*, CD–126

Command procedure (cont'd.)

displaying prompts in • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217

error handling • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–30

executing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–9; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–22

- interactively • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–2

- on remote node • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–2

executing at system startup • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–55

executing DCL procedures • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–34

exiting • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–4; (P) *Debugger*, CD–7, CD–69, CD–84

file specification • (P) *Patch*, PAT–48

format • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–1

formatting the display • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–4

for object • (M) *Networking*, 3–79

for remote batch execution • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–13

for remote file access • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12

for running remote task • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–14

for system startup • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–1, SM–8

I/O errors in • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–18

identification • (M) *Networking*, 3–79

input • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–6

- from file • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–10

- from terminal • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–10

interrupting with CTRL/Y • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–32

invoking • (P) *Debugger*, CD–7

invoking within a command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–2

label • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186; *Release Notes*, 7–15

log file as • (P) *Debugger*, 7–5

login • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–8

LOGIN.COM • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–5

loop in • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–24

magnetic tape restriction • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–1

nested • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–3

NETCONFIG.COM • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 3–9, 3–12, 3–13, 3–15, 3–32, 3–37, 4–5

parameters for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–9

passing character string to • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–7

passing data to • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–6

Index

Command procedure (cont'd.)

- passing parameters to • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–3, 6–7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–1; (P) *Debugger*, 7–2, CD–32
- passing symbols to • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–7
- passing symbol to interactively • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
- position of a label in a command line • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
- processing during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5–1
- processing selected patches in • (P) *Patch*, PAT–33 to PAT–34
- recreating displays • (P) *Debugger*, 6–19, CD–73
- redirecting output • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–11
- resuming execution of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
- returning status value in • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–4
- SET DEFAULT command in • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–13
- setting up disk volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–21
- setting up magnetic tape volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–22
- setting up volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–20
- SHOW_CLUSTER\$INIT • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–13
- STARTNET.COM • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15, 3–21, 3–25, 3–31, 3–32
- stopping and returning to command level 0 • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–644
- submitting as batch job • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–657
- subroutines in • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–25
- symbol substitution • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
- SYSTARTUP_V5.COM • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–19, 3–24, 3–31, 4–4
- termination of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180
- testing expressions • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
- transferring control within • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186
- use of dollar sign prompt • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
- using DEFINE command in • (P) *Patch*, PAT–5
- using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
- using stubs in • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–27
- using symbolic references in • (P) *Patch*, PAT–4 to PAT–6
- using to copy files • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–12

Command procedure (cont'd.)

- using to perform BACKUP operations • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–41
 - using TYPE command to execute • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–2
 - using user-defined symbols in • (P) *Patch*, PAT–5
 - variables in • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–19
 - writing file from a • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–13
- ### Command processing • (P) *Linker*, 6–8
- See also DCL
 - first phase • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
 - parsing a foreign command • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
 - second phase • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
 - third phase • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
- ### Command prompting
- See Prompt syntax
- ### Command qualifier • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–12
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
 - rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–12
- ### /COMMAND qualifier • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–51; (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–11, 6–1 to 6–3, 6–5 to 6–6; (P) *Debugger*, 7–6, CD–35
- ### Commands
- abbreviating • (U) *DSR*, 1–4
 - conditional • (U) *DSR*, 4–8
 - continuing • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–2
 - DSR • (U) *DSR*, 1–1
 - entering • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–2
 - format of • (U) *DSR*, 1–2
 - list of • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–15
 - multiple on same line • (U) *DSR*, 1–3
 - parts of • (U) *DSR*, 1–2
 - recalling • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–2
 - separating arguments • (U) *DSR*, 1–4
 - syntax of • (U) *DSR*, 1–1
 - terminating • (U) *DSR*, 1–3
 - usage restrictions for • (M) *Security*, 5–29
- ### Command string • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–4; (P) *Command Def*, CDU–1 to CDU–2
- See also CLI routines
 - action routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI–8
 - checking for presence of command string entities • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI–12
 - dispatching to action routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI–8
 - editing • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–5
 - keyword path • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI–12

- Command string (cont'd.)
- labels
 - list of label names • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-11
 - obtaining values of command string entities • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-9
 - parsing a DCL command string • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-5
 - parts of • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4
 - positional qualifiers • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-13
 - processing with CLI routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
 - prompting for input • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-6
 - symbol substitution • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-5
- “Command” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-138
- Command summary • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-11; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-2
- Command synonym • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-612; (U) *VAXTPU*, G-5 to G-7
- Command syntax • (M) *Backup*, BCK-2
- See also Syntax
- Command table
- adding commands to • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-43
 - creating a new • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-16
 - creating an object module for • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-4
 - deleting commands from • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-39
 - input • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-44
 - listing file for • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-40
 - object module for • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-16, CDU-41
 - output file • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-42
 - process • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-2
 - system • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-2
 - with CLI routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-1, CLI-6
- Command values
- date and time formats • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-13
- Command verb
- See DEFINE VERB statement
- “Command_file” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-138
- Comment
- block • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-9, A-6
 - character • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-3; (U) *VAXTPU*, 1-3; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-40
 - delimiters • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-9
 - entering a • (P) *Patch*, PAT-23
- Comment (cont'd.)
- format • (P) *Debugger*, CD-4
 - in a command line • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-5
 - in a command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-29, 6-1
 - in FDL files • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-40
- Comment flag • (U) *DSR*, 3-9
- default • (U) *DSR*, 3-9
 - pairing • (U) *DSR*, 3-9
 - recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2-46
- COMMENT keyword
- with LOOKUP_KEY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-171
- Comment lines
- in help files • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-6
 - /COMMENT qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-38; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-15; (M) *Monitor*, MON-20
- Comment separator • (P) *RMS*, 3-6
- use in VMS RMS coding • (P) *RMS*, 3-6
- Common block • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-6
- aligning • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4
 - installing as a shared image • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-13
 - interprocess • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-13
 - modifying • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-6
 - per-process • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-6
- Common command procedures
- coordinating • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-9 to 2-11
 - creating • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10
 - executing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10
 - on cluster-accessible disks • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-9
 - setting up • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10
 - SYLOGIN.COM • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11
- Common Data Dictionary • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10
- Common-environment cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-1
- creating • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-9
 - preparing operating environment • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-1, 2-10
- Common event flag cluster • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-4
- permanent • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-5
 - temporary • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-4
- Common file
- coordinating for multiple boot servers • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-14
 - coordinating for multiple system disks • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-14
 - job controller • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1, 4-9
 - mail database • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13

Index

Common file (cont'd.)

- NETPROXY.DAT • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–12
- rights database • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–14
- RIGHTSLIST.DAT • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–14
- system • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
- SYSUAF.DAT • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–12
- VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–13

Common source files • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–7, A–6

- declarations • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–7

Common system disk

- directory structure • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–2

Communication

- controller device • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
- hardware • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
- intersystem • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–26
- port • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
- task-to-task • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12; (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 1–21, 8–1

Compare operation (BACKUP)

- with disk files • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–35
- with save sets • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–36

Compare operations • (M) *Backup*, BCK–21, BCK–39

/COMPARE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–39

Comparison

- of characters in records • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128
- of files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128

Compatibility mode handler • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–6

- declaring • (P) *System Services*, SYS–123

COMPILE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–42 to 4–43, 5–5

Compiler • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4–2

- compiler generated type • (P) *Debugger*, 3–4
- /DEBUG qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 4–2, 5–1
- /LIST qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 5–1
- /NOOPTIMIZE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 4–2, 8–1

- restricting use with ACLs • (M) *Security*, 5–38

Compiler limits • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–42

Compilers • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–5 to 1–11

Compiling

- in a VAXTPU buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–5
- in EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–4, EVE–16 to EVE–19
- programs • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–4 to 5–5
- to create section file • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–9

Complement operator • (P) *MACRO*, 3–15

Completion routine

- condition for AST execution • (P) *RMS*, 3–11
- service macro arguments • (P) *RMS*, 3–11

Completion status code

- description • (P) *RMS*, 2–5, A–9 to A–20
- errors for inaccessible control block condition • (P) *RMS*, 2–6
- handling • (P) *RMS*, 3–12
- hexadecimal values • (P) *RMS*, A–2 to A–9
- listing conditions when not returned • (P) *RMS*, A–2
- severity codes • (P) *RMS*, 2–6
- testing • (P) *RMS*, 2–5

Completion status code field

- use with debugger • (P) *RMS*, A–2

Completion status code field in FAB

- See FAB\$_STS field

Completion status code field in RAB

- See RAB\$_STS field

Completion status code value field

- use with debugger • (P) *RMS*, A–2

Completion status field

- as alternative to use of RO • (P) *RMS*, 2–4
- for signaling errors • (P) *RMS*, 2–6

Completion status value field • (P) *File Applications*, 5–12

- as alternative to use of RO • (P) *RMS*, 2–4
- for signaling errors • (P) *RMS*, 2–6

Completion status value field in FAB

- See FAB\$_STV field

Completion status value field in RAB

- See RAB\$_STV field

Complex breakpoint • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–30

Complex number • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–3, MTH–57, MTH–59, MTH–112, MTH–122

- absolute value of • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–23
- complex exponential of • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–31, MTH–33
- conjugate of • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–44, MTH–45
- cosine of • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–26, MTH–28
- division of • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–40
- made from floating-point • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–40, MTH–42
- multiplication of • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–53
- natural logarithm of • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–36, MTH–38
- sine of • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–53, MTH–54

Component

- in network configuration database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32

- Component name
 - plural forms • (M) *Networking*, 3–99
 - using wildcards with • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–2
- Components • (M) *Networking*, 3–1
- Compose characters
 - order sensitivity of • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
 - purpose of • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–2
 - replacement key • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
 - with the LATIN_1 table • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–3
 - with the LK01 keyboard • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–3
- Composed input
 - See also Key table
 - terminating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–28
- Compose sequence
 - signal when invalid • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–23
- Compose sequence tables • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–1, TFU–2
 - LATIN_1 • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–3
- Composition operations • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–1
- Compound license • *License Management*, LICENSE–27
- COMPRESS command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–31
- Compression • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5, FDL–28
 - negative values • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–4
 - of data record • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27
 - within data record • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–4
 - within primary key • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–4, FDL–27
- COMPRESS keyword
 - with EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- /COMPRESS qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–15; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–24
 - See also /DATA qualifier
 - See also /SQUEEZE qualifier
 - using with /OUTPUT • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–36
- Compute-bound process
 - controlling growth • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–10
 - curtailing • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–9
 - suspending • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–9
- Compute queue
 - measure of CPU responsiveness • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–10
- Computer interconnect
 - See CI
- Computing system • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 1–2
- CONCATENATE clause
 - for VALUE clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–24, CDU–33
- Concatenating input files • (P) *Convert*, CONV–5
- Concatenation
 - See also String
 - of character strings • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
 - of files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63, DCL–66
 - of symbol names • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
 - pattern (+) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–14
- Concealed device name
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
- Concealed logical name • (P) *File Applications*, 5–7
- Concurrent upgrade
 - description • *Release Notes*, 4–1
 - pre-upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 4–1 to 4–2
 - procedure • *Release Notes*, 4–1 to 4–2
 - summary • *Release Notes*, 4–1
- Condition
 - See Exception condition
- Conditional assembly block directive
 - .ENDC • (P) *MACRO*, 6–26
 - (.IF) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–39 to 6–41
 - listing unsatisfied code • (P) *MACRO*, 6–87
- Conditional commands • (U) *DSR*, 2–66, 4–8
 - controlling execution of • (U) *DSR*, 4–26
 - example • (U) *DSR*, 2–126
 - list of • (U) *DSR*, 2–68
 - variables in • (U) *DSR*, 2–126
- Conditional statements • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–23
- Conditional tests • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–58
- Condition code • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–1; (P) *MACRO*, 8–13 to 8–15, 9–4
 - as symbol \$SEVERITY • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - as symbol \$STATUS • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–1
 - carry (C) • (P) *MACRO*, 8–14
 - chaining • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–23
 - defining • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–7
 - definition • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–1
 - modifying • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–20
 - negative (N) • (P) *MACRO*, 8–14
 - overflow (V) • (P) *MACRO*, 8–14
 - signaling • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–5

Index

Condition code (cont'd.)

SS\$_EXQUOTA • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–3

SS\$_NOPRIV • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–3

zero (Z) • (P) *MACRO*, 8–14

Condition code and message • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–1

Condition handler • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–42; (P) *RTL Library*, 4–12

See also Signal argument vector

argument list • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–8

arithmetic • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–26

call frame • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–13

catchall • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–13; (P) *RTL Library*, 4–14

condition code • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–16

continuing execution of • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–21

course of action • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–12

debugging • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–20; (P) *Debugger*, 8–10

default • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–13

deleting • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–44

establishing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–14; (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–44

establishment of • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–20, LIB–140

example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–13

exiting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–17

interaction between default and user-supplied handlers • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–15

last-chance • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–14

last-chance exception vector • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–13

mechanism array • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–15

memory

use of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–48

multiple active signals • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–51

operations involving • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–43

options • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–43

parameters and invocation • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–46

primary exception vector • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–13

properties of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–46

register values • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–50

request to unwind • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–49

resignaling • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–21

returning from • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–48

Condition handler (cont'd.)

searching for • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–12

secondary exception vector • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–13

signal array • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–14

software supplied • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–13

specifying • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–6

stack usage • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–43

traceback • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–13; (P) *RTL Library*, 4–13

unwinding • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–22

use of • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–13, 9–20

user-supplied • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–13

writing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–14

writing of • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–20

Condition handling • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–2

See also Condition handler

See also Condition Handling Facility

See also Condition value

See also Exception

See also Exception condition

See also Message Utility

at AST level • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–26

continuing • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–14

default • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–5

displaying messages • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–16

logging error messages • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–4

logging error messages to a file • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–27

resignaling • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–18; (P) *RTL Library*, 4–14

return status • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–3

signal • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–5

stack traceback • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–3

stack unwind • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–4, 4–14

unwinding • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–18

user-defined messages • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–4

Condition Handling Facility • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–19

defined • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–1

function of • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–2

Condition-handling routines

global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60

Condition-handling services • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–2, 10–1

Condition Handling Standard

See VAX Condition Handling Standard

/CONDITION qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–57

- Condition value • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–3;
 (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–5, 1–9, 2–15;
 (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–6, 3–15; (P) *RTL Library*,
 4–5 to 4–7, 4–24, LIB–272
- See also Completion status code
- See also Routine format
- definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
- description of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–8
- evaluating • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA–48
- examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA–51
- field
- cntrl • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–9
 - condition identification • (P) *Routines Intro*,
 2–8
 - facility • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–8
 - message number • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–8
 - severity code • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–8
- high-level language • (P) *System Services Intro*,
 2–18
- information provided by • (P) *System Services
 Intro*, 2–16
- registers
- use of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–11
- returned
- I/O status block • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–14
 - mailbox • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–14
 - RO • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–14
- severity • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–6
- severity code
- interpretation of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–10
- signaled • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–15
- symbols for • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–9
- testing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–16
- use of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–11
- /CONDITION_VALUE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*,
 CD–58, CD–63; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA–48
- Conference call • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–2
- Configuration
- automatic • (M) *System Management Intro*,
 7–4; (M) *Networking*, 1–18
 - automatic network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 2–27, 3–12, 3–13
 - changes for network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 4–2
 - CI • (M) *Networking*, 1–5
 - command procedure NETCONFIG.COM • (M)
DECnet-VAX Guide, 2–27
 - database • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–4
- See also Configuration database
- Configuration (cont'd.)
- DECnet–VAX node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 2–26, 3–10, 3–12
 - end node • (M) *Networking*, 2–24
 - Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1–5
 - for area routing • (M) *Networking*, A–1
 - guidelines for area routing • (M) *Networking*,
 A–2
 - guidelines for system • (M) *Networking*, 5–35
 to 5–42
 - manual network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
 - multipoint • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 1–8
 - NETCONFIG.COM • (M) *System Management
 Intro*, 7–4; (M) *Networking*, 1–18, 5–4
 to 5–7
 - network • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 5–1
 - of a DDCMP dynamic asynchronous network •
 (M) *Networking*, 5–21
 - of a DDCMP multipoint network • (M)
Networking, 5–17
 - of a DDCMP point-to-point network • (M)
Networking, 5–15
 - of a DDCMP static asynchronous network • (M)
Networking, 5–19
 - of a DECnet–VAX node • (M) *System
 Management Intro*, 7–4; (M) *Networking*,
 1–18
 - of a DLM (data link mapping) network • (M)
Networking, 5–25
 - of a multiple-area network • (M) *System
 Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *Networking*,
 1–2, A–3
 - of an Ethernet network • (M) *Networking*, 5–23
 - of an X.25 multihost mode network • (M)
Networking, 5–30
 - of an X.25 multinetwork connection • (M)
Networking, 5–33
 - of an X.25 native mode network • (M)
Networking, 5–28
 - of a PSI DTE • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 1–18,
 2–5
 - of a single-area network • (M) *System
 Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *Networking*,
 1–2
 - planning node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
 - point-to-point • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 1–8
 - prerequisites • (M) *Networking*, 5–1
 - procedure examples • (M) *Networking*, 5–14 to
 5–33
 - procedure for automatic • (M) *Networking*, 5–4
 to 5–7
 - required privileges • (M) *Networking*, 5–2
 - routing considerations • (M) *Networking*, 2–21

Index

Configuration (cont'd.)

- sample Phase IV DECnet-VAX • (M) *Networking*, 1–5
 - typical VAXcluster • (M) *Networking*, 1–11
 - VAX PSI • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 5–1, 5–2
 - CONFIGURATION commands • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–7
 - Configuration control block
 - See ACF
 - Configuration database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–12; (M) *Networking*, 2–1, 3–1, 5–4, 5–14
 - circuit entry • (M) *Networking*, 2–7
 - DECnet-VAX • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–4; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26, 2–27, 3–12, 3–33; (M) *Networking*, 1–18, 3–1
 - for local node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26
 - line entry • (M) *Networking*, 2–13
 - logging entry • (M) *Networking*, 2–38
 - node entry • (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 3–6
 - permanent • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
 - tailoring with NCP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
 - VAX PSI • (M) *Networking*, 1–18, 3–3
 - volatile • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
 - X.25 access module entry • (M) *Networking*, 2–6
 - X.25 protocol module entry • (M) *Networking*, 2–5
 - X.25 server module entry • (M) *Networking*, 2–35
- ### Configuration register
- See CSR, MBA\$\$_CSR
- ### CONFIGURATION SET CLUSTER_AUTHORIZATION command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–15
- ### CONFIGURATION SET TIME command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–17
- ### CONFIGURATION SHOW CLUSTER_AUTHORIZATION command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–19
- ### CONFIGURATION SHOW TIME command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–20
- ### Configurator module
- disabling surveillance • (M) *Networking*, 3–46
 - enabling surveillance • (M) *Networking*, 3–45
 - Ethernet • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6; (M) *Networking*, 1–20, 2–11, 3–45
 - NICONFIG • (M) *Networking*, 1–16
- ### CONFIGURE command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–8
- ### CONFIGURE phase
- Startup phase • *Release Notes*, 8–8

- Configuring devices for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–6
 - /CONFIRM qualifier • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–6; (M) *Backup*, BCK–41; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–16
 - CONFREGL array • (P) *Device Support*, 14–6
 - CONINTERR.EXE • (P) *Device Support*, 18–7, 18–12 to 18–13
 - cancel I/O routine of • (P) *Device Support*, 18–12
 - connecting to • (P) *Device Support*, 18–8
 - Conjugate of complex number • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–44, MTH–45
 - CONNECT/ADAPTER=adapter-spec command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–10
 - CONNECT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–8
 - CONNECT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–58 to DCL–59; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–18; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–5; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–17
 - See also System Generation Utility
 - CONNECT CONSOLE command • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–18; (M) *System Generation*, SGN–13
 - CONNECT/CONTINUE command • (M) *Security*, 3–20
- ### Connection
- See also Asynchronous connection
 - CI • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11
 - count of requests for • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
 - displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–87, SDA–123, SDA–148
 - Ethernet • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5, 3–11
 - multipoint • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10
 - of communications hardware • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
 - point-to-point • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10
 - synchronous • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5
 - synchronous DDCMP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11
 - verification of network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–28, 3–29
- ### Connection descriptor table
- See CDT
- ### Connection manager • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–2, 6–12 to 6–14; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–9 to 1–11
- displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
 - restoring quorum after unexpected node failure • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–26

- /CONNECTION* qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148
- CONNECTIONS class
 - adding or restoring • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-27
 - fields belonging to • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-35 to SHCL-37
 - removing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-63
- Connections management database
 - See CLUSTER window
- Connection test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
 - invoking • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
 - types of • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
- CONNECT/NOADAPTER command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-12
- CONNECT NODE command • (M) *Networking*, 4-25; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-46
 - PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4-25
 - SERVICE PASSWORD parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4-25
 - VIA parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4-25
- Connector node
 - See X.25
- CONNECT primary attribute
 - ASYNCHRONOUS secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-15, 9-18, 9-19, 9-20
 - DELETE_ON_CLOSE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-12
 - END_OF_FILE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-10
 - FAST_DELETE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-12, 9-20
 - FILL_BUCKETS secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-18
 - GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-9
 - KEY_GREATER_EQUAL attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 8-9
 - KEY_GREATER_EQUAL secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-12, 9-15
 - KEY_GREATER_THAN attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 8-9, 8-10
 - KEY_GREATER_THAN secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15
 - KEY_LIMIT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-16
 - KEY_OF_REFERENCE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15
 - LOCATE_MODE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-16
- CONNECT primary attribute (cont'd.)
 - LOCK_ON_READ secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-11, 9-16
 - LOCK_ON_WRITE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-11, 9-16, 9-18
 - MANUAL_LOCKING secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-16
 - MANUAL_UNLOCKING secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-15
 - MULTIBLOCK_COUNT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 7-18, 9-9
 - MULTIBUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-13, 3-26, 7-17, 7-18, 7-19, 7-20, 9-9
 - NOLOCK secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-11, 9-15
 - NONEXISTENT_RECORD attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 8-9
 - NONEXISTENT_RECORD secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-15, 9-16
 - READ_AHEAD secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-16
 - READ_REGARDLESS secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-16
 - TIMEOUT_PERIOD secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-17, 9-19
 - TRUNCATE_ON_PUT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-11, 9-19
 - UPDATE_IF attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 8-8
 - UPDATE_IF secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-11, 9-19
 - WAIT_FOR_RECORD secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-17
 - WRITE_BEHIND secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9-10, 9-19
- Connect service • (P) *File Applications*, 8-5; (P) *RMS*, RMS-6
 - and asynchronous operations • (P) *File Applications*, 8-18
 - and next record • (P) *File Applications*, 8-15, 8-16
 - comparing positioning for various file organizations • (P) *RMS*, RMS-7
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS-9
 - connecting record stream • (P) *RMS*, 4-4
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-7
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-8
 - effect on next-record position • (P) *File Applications*, 8-16
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4-12
 - use with multiple keys • (P) *RMS*, 4-12

Index

- Connect to interrupt driver
 - See CONINTERR.EXE
- Connect to interrupt facility
 - canceling I/O routine • (P) *Device Support*, 18-17 to 18-18
 - condition values returned • (P) *Device Support*, 18-11
 - CONNECT command • (P) *Device Support*, 18-8
 - example of A/D converter using • (P) *Device Support*, 18-18, 18-20 to 18-22
 - example of time sampling using • (P) *Device Support*, 18-18, 18-22 to 18-24
 - example of watchdog timer using • (P) *Device Support*, 18-18, 18-19 to 18-20
 - interrupting service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 18-16 to 18-17
 - mapping I/O address space • (P) *Device Support*, 18-7
 - privileges required • (P) *Device Support*, 18-11
 - programming language requirements • (P) *Device Support*, 18-13
 - starting I/O routine • (P) *Device Support*, 18-15
 - SYSGEN requirements • (P) *Device Support*, 18-8
 - unit initialization routine • (P) *Device Support*, 18-14 to 18-15
 - user-specified routines • (P) *Device Support*, 18-8, 18-13 to 18-18
- CONNECT VIA command • (M) *Networking*, 4-25; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-48
- CONSCOPY
 - after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5-7
 - before upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-1
- Console
 - connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Console disk
 - See RX01 console disk
- Console media
 - backing up after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5-7
 - requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-1
 - requirement for upgrade, VAX-11/725, 11/730, 11/780, 11/785, 8600, 8650 • *Release Notes*, 3-10
 - update after upgrade for VAX-11/725, 11/730, 11/750, 11/780, 11/785, 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350, 8600, or 8650 • *Release Notes*, 5-5 to 5-6
 - update after upgrade for VAX 8530, 8550, 8700, 8800 • *Release Notes*, 5-3 to 5-5
- Console terminal • (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-2, 4-3; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- CONSTANT declaration • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-32
- Constants • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-6
 - Constants (cont'd.)
 - local • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-20
 - predefined • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-13
- Contents-of operator • (P) *Debugger*, 3-6, 3-19, D-6
- Context
 - SDA CPU • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10
 - SDA process • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9
- CONTEXT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10, FDL-18
- Context modes • (P) *Patch*, PAT-15
 - See also Entry and display modes
- Context variable
 - use with DCX routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-17
- Contiguity • (P) *File Applications*, 10-29
- CONTIGUOUS attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-7, FDL-18
- Contiguous-best-try option • (P) *File Applications*, 4-30
 - See also FAB\$V_CBT option
- Contiguous option • (P) *File Applications*, 4-30
 - See also FAB\$V_CTG option
- /CONTIGUOUS qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-42; (P) *Linker*, LINK-4
- CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3-23, 4-30
- CONTIN.SYS • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
- Continuation character • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-3; (P) *RMS*, 3-6
 - in listing file • (P) *MACRO*, 3-9
 - in source statement • (P) *MACRO*, 2-1
 - use in VMS RMS coding • (P) *RMS*, 3-6
- Continuation file • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
- Continuation volume
 - mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-17
- CONTINUE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-21, 3-5, 8-54; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60; (P) *Debugger*, 2-5
 - resuming command execution • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-2, 2-3
- Continuing the command line • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-4
- /CONTINUOUS qualifier • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-17
- Control
 - of line traffic • (M) *Networking*, 3-57
 - of logical link activity • (M) *Networking*, 2-31, 3-74
 - of tributaries • (M) *Networking*, 3-42

- Control (cont'd.)
 - station • (M) *Networking*, 1–8, 2–9
- CONTROL access • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–3; (M) *Security*, 4–5
 - See also Access
 - and directory file • (M) *Security*, 4–8
 - and disk file • (M) *Security*, 4–8
 - and FAL account • (M) *Security*, 7–6
 - and READALL privilege • (M) *Security*, 4–7
 - and volume • (M) *Security*, 4–9
 - changing directory protection • (M) *Security*, 4–12
 - for a device • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
 - for a file • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - for a global section • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a logical name table • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a volume • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 - in UIC-based protection • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–4
- Control action
 - inhibiting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–42
- Control and status register
 - See CSR
- Control block • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
 - See also Data structure
 - See also VMS RMS
 - dual purpose • (P) *RMS*, 1–4
 - field name conventions • (P) *RMS*, 2–2
 - for extended attributes • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
 - for file name operations • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
 - for file services • (P) *RMS*, 1–2
 - formatting • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–56
 - for record services • (P) *RMS*, 1–4
 - macro names • (P) *RMS*, 3–2
 - network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15
 - requirements for valid default values • (P) *RMS*, 1–4
 - symbolic bit offset • (P) *RMS*, 2–4
 - symbolic constant (keyword) value • (P) *RMS*, 2–4
 - symbolic naming exceptions • (P) *RMS*, 2–3
 - symbolic offsets • (P) *RMS*, 2–2
 - types of macros • (P) *RMS*, 3–1
 - use restrictions • (P) *RMS*, 2–1
 - use with VAX languages • (P) *RMS*, 2–1
- Control block store macro
 - description • (P) *RMS*, 3–1
 - example • (P) *RMS*, 3–9
 - placement guidelines • (P) *RMS*, 3–8
- Control block store macro (cont'd.)
 - requirement for number sign • (P) *RMS*, 3–8
 - use of RO • (P) *RMS*, 3–8
- Control characters • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–5; (U) *Phone*, PHONE–2
 - entering • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–2
 - list • (P) *I/O User's I*, B–1
 - terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–4 to 8–7, 8–10
 - translation
 - example • (U) *VAXTPU*, A–2
- .CONTROL CHARACTERS command • (U) *DSR*, 2–14, A–5
- Control code
 - function key • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–158
- Control flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–10
 - default • (U) *DSR*, 3–10
 - definition • (U) *DSR*, 1–2
 - recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2–47
- Control instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9–42 to 9–62
- CONTROL key • (U) *EDT*, A–1
- Control keys • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2
 - See also SHOW KEY command
 - defining • (U) *EDT*, EDT–8
- Controller
 - See also Device controller
 - loopback test • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–9
- Controller designation field
 - default value • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- Controller designator • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–4
- Controller initialization routine • (P) *Device Support*, 1–3, 11–1 to 11–6, 15–4, 15–8
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4, 6–3, 11–1, 12–31, A–23, B–24, D–7
 - allocating controller data channel in • (P) *Device Support*, 8–4
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, 11–1, D–7
 - entry point • (P) *Device Support*, D–7
 - exit method • (P) *Device Support*, D–7
 - for generic VAXBI device • (P) *Device Support*, 14–10 to 14–15
 - forking • (P) *Device Support*, 3–21, 11–5 to 11–6, A–19
 - for terminal port driver • (P) *Device Support*, 17–11, B–6
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, 11–1, D–8
 - input • (P) *Device Support*, 11–2, D–7
 - register usage • (P) *Device Support*, D–7
 - synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, D–7, G–12

Index

- Controller loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7–6, 7–8
- Control mask
 - See Device activation bit mask
- Control region • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–2; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
 - adding page to • (P) *System Services*, SYS–163
 - base register • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
 - deleting page from • *Obsolete Features*, 2–6
 - examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
 - length register • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
- Control region operator (H) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- Control region page table
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
- Control region space prefix symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
- Control register
 - See CSR, MBA\$\$_CR
- Control routine • (P) *RMS*, 4–27
- Control sequence
 - function key • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–158
 - terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–9
- CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–34, FDL–35
- CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29
- CONV\$CONVERT routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–8
- CONV\$PASS_FILES routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–11
- CONV\$PASS_OPTIONS routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–14
- CONV\$RECLAIM routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–18; (P) *Convert*, CONV–4
- Convention
 - for calling system services • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–1
- Conversation
 - over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–11
- Conversational boot • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
 - restriction during Phase 1 of upgrade for VAX–11/725, 11/730, 11/780, 11/785, 8600, 8650 • *Release Notes*, 3–11
 - restriction during Phase 1 of upgrade for VAX–11/750 • *Release Notes*, 3–5
- Conversational boot (cont'd.)
 - restriction during Phase 1 of upgrade for VAX 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350 • *Release Notes*, 3–7
 - using for insufficient memory (8530, 8550, 8700, 8800) • *Release Notes*, 3–9
 - using for insufficient memory (VAX–11/725, 11/730, 11/780, 11/785, 8600, 8650) • *Release Notes*, 3–11
 - using for insufficient memory (VAX–11/750) • *Release Notes*, 3–5
 - using for insufficient memory (VAX 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350) • *Release Notes*, 3–7
 - using for insufficient memory—phase 4 (VAX–11/725, 11/730, 11/750, 11/780, 11/785, 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350, 8600, 8650) • *Release Notes*, 3–13
- Conversational bootstrap
 - See Security functions
- Conversation text • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–2
- Conversion • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
 - binary text to unsigned integer • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–18
 - floating-point to character string • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–4
 - hexadecimal text to unsigned integer • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–37
 - integer to binary text • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–6
 - integer to FORTRAN L format • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–9
 - integer to hexadecimal • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–16
 - numeric text to binary • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–76
 - numeric text to floating-point • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–31, OTS–35
 - of VFC records • (P) *Convert*, CONV–15
 - unsigned decimal to integer • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–28
 - unsigned octal to signed integer • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–25
- Conversion function
 - creating
 - using inverted conversion function • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–12
 - using modified conversion function • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–11
 - using name of existing conversion function • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–11
 - using reordered conversion function • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–12
 - using series of conversion functions • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–11

- Conversion function (cont'd.)
 - expression forms listed • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-11
 - MODIFICATIONS keyword clause format • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-16
 - processing order for multiple • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-11
 - using to create collating sequence • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-9
- Conversion program
 - A5.0 to B5.0 • *Release Notes*, 4-9
 - B5.0 to Version 5.0 • *Release Notes*, 4-11
 - B5.0 to Version 5.0, description of • *Release Notes*, 4-10
 - converting primary MAIL database • *Release Notes*, 4-12
 - converting primary queue file • *Release Notes*, 4-11
 - converting secondary MAIL database • *Release Notes*, 4-13
 - converting secondary queue file • *Release Notes*, 4-12
 - DECnet proxy database • *Release Notes*, 5-2
- CONVERT
 - See Convert Utility
- CONVERT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-61; (M) *Monitor*, MON-33; (P) *RMS*, 4-9
 - list of qualifiers • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-14
 - passing options • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-14
 - passing options in an array • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-16
 - setting qualifiers • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-14
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- CONVERT/FDL command • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-58
- Convert option
 - See RAB\$V_CVT option
- CONVERT/RECLAIM
 - See Convert/Reclaim Utility
- CONVERT/RECLAIM command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-62
- Convert/Reclaim Utility (CONVERT/RECLAIM) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39; (P) *File Applications*, 1-14, 3-16; (P) *Convert*, CONV-1, CONV-3
 - DCL qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV-24
 - directing output from • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
 - example
 - reclaiming buckets • (P) *Convert*, CONV-29
 - exiting • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
- Convert/Reclaim Utility (CONVERT/RECLAIM) (cont'd.)
 - invoking • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
 - restrictions • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
 - with DECnet-VAX • (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
 - with Prolog 3 files • (P) *File Applications*, 3-17, 10-30
- Convert routines
 - See CONV routines
- Convert Utility (CONVERT) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39; (P) *File Applications*, 1-13, 9-8; (P) *Convert*, CONV-1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3
 - and exceptions file • (M) *VAXcluster*, B-2
 - appending a remote file • (P) *Convert*, CONV-30
 - converting a carriage control to stream • (P) *Convert*, CONV-30
 - converting a remote file • (P) *Convert*, CONV-29
 - converting carriage control formats • (P) *Convert*, CONV-2
 - creating data files • (P) *File Applications*, 4-17, 4-18
 - creating data files with • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41
 - creating output files • (P) *Convert*, CONV-1
 - DCL qualifiers • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5 to CONV-28
 - directing output from • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
 - establishing RFAs • (P) *Convert*, CONV-4
 - examples • (P) *Convert*, CONV-28 to CONV-30
 - converting a carriage control file to variable length • (P) *Convert*, CONV-30
 - converting fixed format to variable length • (P) *Convert*, CONV-30
 - converting record formats • (P) *Convert*, CONV-29
 - improving a file's performance • (P) *Convert*, CONV-29
 - reorganizing a remote file • (P) *Convert*, CONV-29
 - exception conditions • (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
 - exiting • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
 - FDL output data file • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41
 - invoking • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
 - library routine • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41
 - loading output files • (P) *Convert*, CONV-1
 - making a file contiguous • (P) *File Applications*, 10-30

Index

- Convert Utility (CONVERT) (cont'd.)
 - merging SYSUAF.DAT files • (M) *VAXcluster*, B-1
 - optimizing data files • (P) *File Applications*, 10-29
 - populating a file • (P) *File Applications*, 4-22
 - reorganizing files • (P) *File Applications*, 10-31
 - reorganizing noncontiguous files • (P) *File Applications*, 3-26, 10-30
 - restrictions • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
 - using to restore contiguity on fragmented disks • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
 - using to transfer information • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-8
 - with corrupted files • (P) *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-2
 - with DECnet-VAX • (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
 - with FDL files • (P) *File Applications*, 4-2
 - with Prolog 1 and 2 files • (P) *File Applications*, 3-16
 - with Prolog 3 files • (P) *File Applications*, 3-17
- CONV routines
 - examples • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-1 to CONV-7
 - introduction • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-1
 - list of • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-1
 - using wildcard characters • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-12
- Coordination
 - of access to data • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12
 - of cluster membership • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12
- COPY command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-8; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33, 2-16; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-1, 5-1; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-10, MAIL-32; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5, 3-19, 8-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-63 to DCL-71; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-28, 2-34; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-15 to EXCH-22; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-20; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3, SDA-4, SDA-42
- ANSI-labeled volumes
 - copying from • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3
 - /CONTIGUOUS qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 9-8, 10-29
 - disk files • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2
 - /LOG qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-7
 - magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15
- COPY command
 - magnetic tape (cont'd.)
 - copying files from • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3
 - copying to • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2
 - non-file-structured volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-6
 - printing DSR output with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9-20
 - to rename files • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-19
 - using for remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- Copying
 - files over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5, 3-29
- Copying mail
 - to a sequential file • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-3
- Copying node database • (M) *Networking*, 1-18, 2-3, 3-23, 3-27
- Copying text
 - COPY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-125
 - /DUPLICATE qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT-137
 - INCLUDE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-147
 - PASTE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-298
 - PRINT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-157
 - WRITE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-253
- COPY KNOWN NODES command • (M) *Networking*, 3-23; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-49
 - FROM parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-23
 - TO qualifier • (M) *Networking*, 3-24
 - USING qualifier • (M) *Networking*, 3-24
 - WITH CLEAR qualifier • (M) *Networking*, 3-24
 - WITH PURGE qualifier • (M) *Networking*, 3-24
- Copy operation • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-29 to 4-35; (M) *Backup*, BCK-19
 - for a file • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-30
 - for an entire directory tree • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-31
 - for a public volume • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-32
 - for disk volume • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-32
 - for disk volume set • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-33
 - for multiple files • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-30
 - image • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-31
 - physical • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-35
 - selective • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-30
- Copy operations
 - RMS • *Release Notes*, 9-11
- COPY/PROTECTION command • (M) *Security*, 5-12
 - /COPY qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-17

- Copy string • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-90
- COPY_TEXT built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-44 to 4-45
- Core image file • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
- CORIMG.SYS • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
- Coroutine • (P) *Device Support*, C-35, C-46, C-58, C-105
- Corrupted file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-14
- Corruption
 - detecting • (P) *Device Support*, 16-22 to 16-24
 - of data • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-19
- Cosine
 - hyperbolic • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-51, MTH-89
 - in degrees • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-49, MTH-88, MTH-129
 - in radians • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-47, MTH-87, MTH-126
 - of complex number • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-26, MTH-28
- Cost
 - circuit • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 3-68
 - control for circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2-29
 - determining for circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3-68
 - equal cost path splitting • (M) *Networking*, 2-29, 3-70
 - for routing • (M) *Networking*, 2-28
- COST parameter
 - for circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3-68
- Counters • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1
 - circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3-51; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-1, A-3
 - displaying performance and error statistics • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-15, LAT-27
 - frequency of logging • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
 - line • (M) *Networking*, 3-64; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-7
 - logging • (M) *Networking*, 3-27
 - network use of • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
 - node • (M) *Networking*, 3-27; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-11
 - resetting to zero • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
 - summary of network • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-1
 - X.25 protocol module • (M) *Networking*, 3-34; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-13
 - X.25 server module • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-14
 - zeroing • (M) *Networking*, 3-27
- COUNTERS class
 - adding • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-29
 - fields belonging to • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-37 to SHCL-38
 - removing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-65
- COUNTERS display type • (M) *Networking*, 3-99
- Counter timer • (M) *Networking*, 3-27
 - expiration of • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- COUNTER TIMER parameter
 - for circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3-51
 - for executor • (M) *Networking*, 3-27
 - for node • (M) *Networking*, 3-27
- Counting semaphore • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-17
- Count specifier
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-274
 - with APPEND • (U) *EDT*, EDT-261
 - with CHGC (change case) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-266
 - with CHGL (change case lower) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-267
 - with CHGU (change case upper) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-268
 - with circumflex (ˆ) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-269
 - with CUT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-275
 - with D (delete) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-276
 - with FILL • (U) *EDT*, EDT-289
 - with "move" • (U) *EDT*, EDT-296
 - with PASTE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-298
 - with R (replace) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-302
 - with S (substitute) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-305
 - with SHL (shift left) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-309
 - with SHR (shift right) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-310
 - with SN (substitute next) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-311
 - with TAB • (U) *EDT*, EDT-315
 - with TADJ (tab adjust) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-317
 - with TD (tab decrement) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-320
 - with TI (tab increment) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-323
 - with UNDC (undelete character) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-326
 - with UNDL (undelete line) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-327
 - with UNDW (undelete word) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-329
- CPU\$_PHY_CPUID • (P) *Device Support*, C-68
- CPU\$_PSBL • (P) *Device Support*, C-5, C-10, C-24, C-92
- CPU\$_PSFL • (P) *Device Support*, 3-5, C-70, G-15
- CPU\$_SWIQFL • (P) *Device Support*, C-26, C-30, G-15
- CPU\$_WORK_IFQ • (P) *Device Support*, A-16

Index

- CPU (central processing unit)
 - adding capacity • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–38
 - definition of default time limit for batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–506, DCL–635
 - definition of maximum time limit for batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–222, DCL–506, DCL–635
 - determining when capacity is reached • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–38
 - displaying error count for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–571
 - identification for downline load • (M) *Networking*, 4–16
 - per-CPU database • (P) *Device Support*, A–12 to A–17
 - creation • (P) *Device Support*, G–23
 - locating • (P) *Device Support*, B–29, G–7
 - time requirements • (M) *Networking*, 5–39
 - time spent in compatibility mode • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–38
 - time spent in supervisor mode • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–38
- /CPU=[NO]ATTACHED qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7–2
- CPU context
 - changing • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–68, SDA–74, SDA–89, SDA–93, SDA–126
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–89
- CPUDISP macro • (P) *Device Support*, 5–5, B–8 to B–9
- CPU ID (CPU identification number) • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–19; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–89; (P) *Device Support*, A–16, C–68
- CPU limitation
 - compensating for • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–17
 - isolating • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–34
- CPULOA.EXE
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- CPU resource
 - affected by swapping • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–26
 - equitable sharing • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–13
 - estimating available capacity • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–11
 - evaluating responsiveness • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–10
- CPU resource (cont'd.)
 - function • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–9
 - improving responsiveness • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–13
 - load balancing in a VAXcluster • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–19
 - offloading • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–19
 - reducing consumption by the system • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–14
- CPU time • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
 - limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–3
 - limiting for batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–457, DCL–660; *Obsolete Features*, 1–22
 - used by current process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
- CPU-to-memory interconnect
 - See CMI
- Crash dump
 - See also System failure
 - analysis • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–1 to SDA–165
 - incomplete • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–7
 - short • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–7
 - System Dump Analyzer • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–12
- Crash dump file
 - header • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–106
- /CRASH_DUMP qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6
- CRB\$_B_MASK • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4, 14–7
- CRB\$_L_AUXSTRUC • (P) *Device Support*, 12–26
- CRB\$_L_DLCK • (P) *Device Support*, 3–20
- CRB\$_L_INTD • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4, A–20 to A–25
- CRB\$_L_INTD+VEC\$_L_INITIAL • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4
- CRB\$_L_INTD+VEC\$_L_UNITINIT • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4
- CRB\$_L_LINK • (P) *Device Support*, 13–12
- CRB\$_L_WQBL • (P) *Device Support*, 14–7
- CRB\$_L_WQFL • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4, 14–7, C–83, C–88
- CRB\$_V_UNINIT • (P) *Device Support*, 14–7
- CRB (channel request block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; (P) *Device Support*, 1–6, 4–4 to 4–5, A–17 to A–25
 - alternate map register allocation information • (P) *Device Support*, 12–20
 - creating • (P) *Device Support*, 15–4

- CRB (channel request block) (cont'd.)
 data path allocation information • (P) *Device Support*, 12–17 to 12–18
 for generic VAXBI device • (P) *Device Support*, 14–7
 fork block • (P) *Device Support*, 3–21, 15–7, A–19
 for MBA • (P) *Device Support*, 13–4, 13–6 to 13–7, 13–12, 13–14
 initializing • (P) *Device Support*, 6–3, B–24
 map register allocation information • (P) *Device Support*, 12–19 to 12–20
 periodic wakeup of • (P) *Device Support*, A–20
 primary • (P) *Device Support*, 13–12, A–52
 reinitializing • (P) *Device Support*, 6–3, B–24
 secondary • (P) *Device Support*, 13–12, A–20
 synchronizing access to • (P) *Device Support*, 3–15
- CRC (Calculate Cyclic Redundancy Check)
 instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–139 to 9–140
- CR character • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
 /CRC qualifier
 as input save-set qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–42
 as output save-set qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–43
- CRDENABLE parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–9
- CREATE command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–4; (U) *Using VMS*, 2–16; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–72 to DCL–75; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–16; (M) *Install*, INS–13; (M) *System Generation*, SGN–14; (P) *Patch*, PAT–4, PAT–48; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–40, FDL–42; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2; *Obsolete Features*, 4–7; *License Management*, LICENSE–41
 magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–19
 using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
- CREATE/DIRECTORY command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–8; (U) *Using VMS*, 2–21, 7–11; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–12, 4–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–12, 8–8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–76 to DCL–78; (M) *Security*, 4–9
- CREATE/DIRECTORY/OWNER_UIC command • (M) *Security*, 4–30
- CREATE DIRECTORY/PROTECTION command • (M) *Security*, 4–31
- Created local label • (P) *MACRO*, 4–7
 range • (P) *MACRO*, 3–7
 /CREATED qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–44
- CREATE/FDL
 See *Create/FDL Utility*
- CREATE/FDL command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–79; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–57; (P) *RMS*, 4–9
- Create/FDL Utility (CREATE/FDL) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–39; (P) *File Applications*, 1–14, 4–2, 4–17, 10–1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41, FDL–42
 creating a data file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–57
 creating data files • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41
 exiting • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–43
 invoking • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–43
 restrictions • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–43
- Create file function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–25
 directory entry creation • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–28
- Create-if option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–17, 4–27, 5–9; (P) *RMS*, 4–1
 See also *FAB\$V_CIF* option
- CREATE LINK command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–5
 \$CREATE macro • (P) *RMS*, 3–10
- CREATE/NAME_TABLE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–15, 8–10; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–80 to DCL–83
- CREATE PORT command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–7
- CREATE/PROXY command • (M) *Security*, 7–10; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–22
- /CREATE qualifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–6; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–12, LIB–17; (P) *File Applications*, 4–11; (P) *Convert*, CONV–8, CONV–17; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–24
- EDIT/FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–48
- CREATE/RIGHTS command • (M) *Security*, 5–5; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–23
- Create service • (P) *File Applications*, 4–17, 5–9; (P) *RMS*, RMS–10
 condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–19
 contrasted with Open service • (P) *RMS*, 4–1
 control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–11
 control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–15
 for process-permanent files • (P) *File Applications*, 6–21
 function • (P) *RMS*, 4–1
 handling search list • (P) *RMS*, RMS–11
 invoking • (P) *RMS*, 4–1
 program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–2
 prolog level • (P) *RMS*, RMS–18
 using the create-if option • (P) *RMS*, RMS–17
 using the NAM block • (P) *RMS*, RMS–16

Index

- Create service (cont'd.)
 - using to create indexed files • (P) *RMS*, RMS-18
 - XAB override in various fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-11
 - CREATE SERVICE command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-9
 - “Create” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-138
 - CREATE_ARRAY built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-46 to 4-48
 - CREATE_BUFFER built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-49 to 4-52
 - CREATE_IF attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19
 - CREATE_IF secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4-27
 - CREATE_KEY_MAP built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-53 to 4-54
 - CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-55 to 4-56
 - CREATE_PROCESS built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-57 to 4-58
 - CREATE_RANGE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-59 to 4-61
 - CREATE_WINDOW built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-22, 4-62 to 4-64
 - Creating a network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 3-1
 - Creating a subprocess • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-104
 - Creating distribution lists • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-6
 - Creating files • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-3
 - with EDT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-1
 - CREATION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-16
 - Creation date and time field
 - See XAB\$Q_CDT field
 - Creation date field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12
 - zero creation date • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13
 - Creation-time option • (P) *File Applications*, 3-9, 4-1, 4-2, 4-17, 4-27, 4-28
 - CREDITS class
 - adding • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-31
 - fields belonging to • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-38
 - removing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-66
 - \$CRFCTLTABLE macro • (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, 8-2
 - \$CRFFIELDEND macro • (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, 8-4
 - \$CRFFIELD macro • (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, 8-3
 - Critical section
 - definition of • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
 - .CROSS directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-16 to 6-17
 - Crossed cable • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-12
 - Cross-reference directive
 - .CROSS • (P) *MACRO*, 6-16 to 6-17
 - Cross-reference directive (cont'd.)
 - .NOCROSS • (P) *MACRO*, 6-16 to 6-17
 - (.NOCROSS) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-65
 - Cross-reference of symbols • (P) *Linker*, 5-1, LINK-5
 - in map • (P) *Linker*, 5-6
 - Cross-Reference Routines • (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1
 - /CROSS_REFERENCE qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-19; (P) *Linker*, LINK-5
 - using with /ONLY • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-35
 - using with /OUTPUT • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-36
 - CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-253
 - “Cross_window_bounds” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-142
 - CSB (cluster system block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82, SDA-87
 - CSID (cluster system identification number) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82, SDA-144
 - /CSID qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
 - CS keyword
 - description • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-13
 - CSMA/CD (Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detect) • (M) *Networking*, 1-7
 - CSR (control and status register) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-5; (P) *Device Support*, 12-4, 12-22
 - See also Device registers
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 4-5, 8-4, 12-23, A-35
 - bad address • (P) *Device Support*, A-35
 - bit assignment • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-16
 - displaying address • (P) *Device Support*, 15-9
 - fixed space • (M) *System Generation*, B-1; (P) *Device Support*, 15-12
 - floating space • (M) *System Generation*, B-1; (P) *Device Support*, 15-12
 - loading • (P) *Device Support*, 8-5
 - locating device registers from • (P) *Device Support*, 12-23
 - of LP11 printer • (P) *Device Support*, 2-5
 - specifying address • (P) *Device Support*, 15-5
 - specifying offset for multiunit controller • (P) *Device Support*, 15-5
- CTG option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-7, FDL-19
 - CTL\$GL_CCBASE • (P) *Device Support*, C-100
 - CTL\$GL_PCB • (P) *Device Support*, G-7
 - CTRL/A • (U) *EDT*, EDT-30
 - See also Tabbing functions
 - CTRL/B • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-7

- CTRL/B (cont'd.)
 recalling commands with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- CTRL/C • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–5; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–23; (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–6, EVE–1, EVE–55; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–33; (P) *Debugger*, 2–5, CD–30
- See also CTRL/Y
- See also Sending messages
 and CONTINUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 and corrupted EVE journal file • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–24
 canceling a MAIL message with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–28
 canceling EDT command with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–51
 continuing after • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 enabling or disabling interrupt • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–444
 interrupting or canceling DCL commands with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–17, 1–20, 1–21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–7
 keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–32
 See also Aborting operation
 line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–127
 See also Aborting operation
 nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–272
 See also Aborting operation
 with case-style error handler • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–28, 3–29
 with procedural error handler • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–26, 3–27
- CTRL/D • (U) *EDT*, EDT–34
 See also Tabbing functions
- CTRL/E • (U) *EDT*, EDT–35
 See also Tabbing functions
- CTRL/F • (U) *EDT*, EDT–67
- CTRL/H • (U) *EDT*, EDT–22
 See also Tabbing functions
- CTRL/I • (U) *EDT*, EDT–103
 See also Formatting, text
 See also Tabbing functions
- CTRL/J • (U) *EDT*, EDT–79
 See also Deleting text
- CTRL/K • (U) *EDT*, EDT–37; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–23
 See also Defining keys
 composing characters using • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–3
- CTRL/L • (U) *EDT*, EDT–40
- CTRL/M • (U) *EDT*, EDT–42
- CTRL/O
 See TYPE command
- CTRL/Q
 See also TYPE command
 resuming scrolling of terminal display • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–5
- CTRL/R • (U) *EDT*, EDT–44, EDT–128
- CTRL/S
 See also TYPE command
 stopping scrolling of terminal display • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–5
- CTRL/T • (U) *EDT*, EDT–45
 See also Tabbing functions
 checking the status of your process • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–7
 enabling • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–20
 enabling or disabling interrupt • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–444
 interrupting DCL commands with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8
- CTRL/U • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–5, 2–6, 2–8; (U) *EDT*, EDT–47
 See also Deleting text
 See also Find keypad function (EDT)
- CTRL/W • (U) *EDT*, EDT–48; (P) *Debugger*, CD–30, CD–53
 See also Refreshing screen
 refreshing screen display in EDT with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–53
 refreshing screen display in EVE with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–23
 refreshing screen display with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–18, 3–5
- CTRL/X
 See Terminal, control characters
- CTRL/Y • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–84; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–33; (P) *Debugger*, 2–3, 2–4, 2–5, CD–30
 See also CTRL/C
 aborting remote session with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–4
 action taken during execution • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–6
 and captive accounts • (M) *Security*, 5–43
 and CONTINUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 and EXIT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180

Index

CTRL/Y (cont'd.)

- and login procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324
 - and ON command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-340
 - continuing after • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
 - default action for nested procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-9
 - disabling • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-10
 - enabling or disabling interrupt • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-444
 - interrupting a command procedure with • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-30, 6-32; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-6; (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-6
 - interrupting an EDT editing session with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-54
 - interrupting an image with • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-5
 - interrupting or canceling DCL commands with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-20, 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1, 2-8
 - using to abort remote session • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
 - with ON command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-7
- CTRL/Z • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1, MAIL-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1, 2-8; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-12; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-5, 7-54; (P) *Debugger*, 2-4, CD-30; (P) *File Applications*, 4-4
- See also Sending messages
- as command line terminator • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-19
 - as end-of-file terminator • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17, 2-16
- keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-49
- See also Entering commands
- line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-129
- See also Entering commands
- nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-273
- See also Entering commands
- sending a MAIL message with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-28
 - using as end-of-file marker • (P) *RMS*, RMS-49
 - using to terminate Get service • (P) *RMS*, RMS-49
 - with I (insert) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-292
 - with INSERT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-148
 - with R (replace) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-302
 - with REPLACE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-165
 - writing a file in EDT with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-48

CTRL/Z (cont'd.)

- writing a file in EVE with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-3
- CTRL keys • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17 to 1-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5 to 2-6, 2-7 to 2-8
- CUG (closed user group) • (M) *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82
- %CURDISP • (P) *Debugger*, C-6
- %CURLOC • (P) *Debugger*, 3-8, D-4
- Current
- display • (P) *Debugger*, 6-3, 6-16, CD-92, CD-189
 - entity • (P) *Debugger*, 3-8, 3-19, D-4
 - image • (P) *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-110, CD-173
 - language • (P) *Debugger*, 3-10, CD-113, CD-176
 - radix • (P) *Debugger*, 3-10, CD-129, CD-185
 - scope • (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-131, CD-186
 - type • (P) *Debugger*, 3-24, CD-153, CD-203
 - value • (P) *Debugger*, 3-5, D-4
- Current buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-50
- active editing point • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-4
 - definition • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-65
- Current buffer direction • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-70
- CURRENT command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-35
- See also Reading
- Current context
- current-record position • (P) *File Applications*, 8-15
 - listed for VMS RMS services • (P) *File Applications*, 8-14
 - next-record position • (P) *File Applications*, 8-16
- Current date • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-117, 4-183, 4-186
- Current location counter • (P) *MACRO*, 3-17 to 3-18
- Current location symbol (.) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- Current pointer position • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-169
- Current position option
- See FAB\$V_POS option
- Current-record context • (P) *File Applications*, 8-14
- Current-record position • (P) *File Applications*, 8-3, 8-4
- "Current" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-130, 4-137, 4-140, 4-141, 4-144
- Current time • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-117, 4-183, 4-186; (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-23
- Current window • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-23, 4-62

- CURRENT_BUFFER built-in procedure • (U)
VAXTPU, 4–65
 - CURRENT_CHARACTER built-in procedure • (U)
VAXTPU, 4–66 to 4–67
 - CURRENT_COLUMN built-in procedure • (U)
VAXTPU, 4–68 to 4–69
 - “Current_column” string constant parameter to
GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4–134, 4–141
 - CURRENT_DIRECTION built-in procedure • (U)
VAXTPU, 4–70
 - CURRENT_LINE built-in procedure • (U) VAXTPU,
4–71 to 4–72
 - CURRENT_OFFSET built-in procedure • (U)
VAXTPU, 4–73 to 4–74
 - CURRENT_ROW built-in procedure • (U) VAXTPU,
4–75 to 4–76
 - “Current_row” string constant parameter to GET_
INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4–134, 4–141
 - CURRENT_WINDOW built-in procedure • (U)
VAXTPU, 4–77
 - %CURSCROLL • (P) *Debugger*, C–6
 - Cursor
 - moving • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4–3
 - turning on and off • (P) *RTL Screen Management*,
SMG–347
 - Cursor control
 - in EDT • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–54, 8–58; (U) *Text
Processing*, 2–9
 - in EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–8; (U) *Text
Processing*, 1–6
 - Cursor direction
 - ADV (advance) • (U) EDT, EDT–260
 - ADVANCE • (U) EDT, EDT–18
 - BACK • (U) EDT, EDT–263
 - BACKUP • (U) EDT, EDT–23
 - Cursor movement • (U) VAXTPU, 4–78, 4–80;
(P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20
 - BACKSPACE • (U) EDT, EDT–22
 - CHAR • (U) EDT, EDT–25
 - DOWN arrow • (U) EDT, EDT–63, EDT–283
 - EOL • (U) EDT, EDT–66
 - free • (U) VAXTPU, 4–79
 - LEFT arrow • (U) EDT, EDT–77, EDT–295
 - LINE • (U) EDT, EDT–78
 - “move” • (U) EDT, EDT–296
 - PAGE • (U) EDT, EDT–82
 - RIGHT arrow • (U) EDT, EDT–92, EDT–304
 - SECT • (U) EDT, EDT–93
 - SET CURSOR • (U) EDT, EDT–175
 - SET WORD DELIMITERS • (U) EDT, EDT–203
 - TOP • (U) EDT, EDT–105
 - UP arrow • (U) EDT, EDT–111, EDT–331
- Cursor movement (cont’d.)
 - WORD • (U) EDT, EDT–112
 - Cursor position
 - compared to editing point • (U) VAXTPU, 7–10
 - effect of scrolling on • (U) VAXTPU, 4–224
 - padding effects • (U) VAXTPU, 7–11 to 7–12
 - Cursor positioning • (U) EDT, EDT–30, EDT–315
 - BACKSPACE • (U) EDT, EDT–66
 - BOTTOM • (U) EDT, EDT–24
 - KS (KED substitute) • (U) EDT, EDT–294
 - SET PARAGRAPH WPS • (U) EDT, EDT–185
 - SHOW CURSOR • (U) EDT, EDT–210
 - CURSOR_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure • (U)
VAXTPU, 4–78
 - CURSOR_VERTICAL built-in procedure • (U)
VAXTPU, 4–80 to 4–82
 - %CURVAL • (P) *Debugger*, 3–5, D–4
 - Customer application software
 - mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–6
 - CUT command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–65; (U) EDT,
EDT–50, EDT–275
 - See also Deleting text
 - See also Moving text
 - CUT key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–18
 - CUT keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*,
2–14
 - CVTBD (Convert Byte to D_floating) instruction •
(P) MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
 - CVTBF (Convert Byte to F_floating) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
 - CVTBG (Convert Byte to G_floating) instruction •
(P) MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
 - CVTBH (Convert Byte to H_floating) instruction •
(P) MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
 - CVTBL (Convert Byte to Long) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–16
 - CVTBW (Convert Byte to Word) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–16
 - CVTDB (Convert D_floating to Byte) instruction •
(P) MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
 - CVTDF (Convert D_floating to F_floating)
instruction • (P) MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
 - CVTDH (Convert D_floating to H_floating)
instruction • (P) MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
 - CVTDL (Convert D_floating to Long) instruction •
(P) MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
 - CVTDW (Convert D_floating to Word) instruction •
(P) MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
 - CVTFB (Convert F_floating to Byte) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
 - CVTFD (Convert F_floating to D_floating)
instruction • (P) MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111

Index

- CVTFG (Convert F_floating to G_floating)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTFH (Convert F_floating to H_floating)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTFL (Convert F_floating to Long) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTFW (Convert F_floating to Word) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTGB (Convert G_floating to Byte) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTGF (Convert G_floating to F_floating)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTGH (Convert G_floating to H_floating)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTGL (Convert G_floating to Long) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTGW (Convert G_floating to Word) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTHB (Convert H_floating to Byte) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTHD (Convert H_floating to D_floating)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTHF (Convert H_floating to F_floating)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTHG (Convert H_floating to G_floating)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTHL (Convert H_floating to Long) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTHW (Convert H_floating to Word) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTLB (Convert Long to Byte) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–16
- CVTLD (Convert Long to D_floating) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTLF (Convert Long to F_floating) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTLG (Convert Long to G_floating) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTLH (Convert Long to H_floating) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTLP (Convert Long to Packed) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–150
- CVTLW (Convert Long to Word) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–16
- CVTNAFV5.COM • *Release Notes*, 5–2
- CVT option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- CVTPL (Convert Packed to Long) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–151
- CVTPS (Convert Packed to Leading Separate
Numeric) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–152 to
9–153
- CVTPT (Convert Packed to Trailing Numeric)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–154 to 9–155
- CVTRDL (Convert Rounded D_floating to Long)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTRFL (Convert Rounded F_floating to Long)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTRGL (Convert Rounded G_floating to Long)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTRHL (Convert Rounded H_floating to Long)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTSP (Convert Leading Separate Numeric to
Packed) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–156
- CVTTP (Convert Trailing Numeric to Packed)
instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–157 to 9–158
- CVTWB (Convert Word to Byte) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–16
- CVTWD (Convert Word to D_floating) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTWF (Convert Word to F_floating) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTWG (Convert Word to G_floating) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTWH (Convert Word to H_floating) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–109 to 9–111
- CVTWL (Convert Word to Long) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–16
- Cyclic redundancy check instruction • (P) *MACRO*,
9–138 to 9–140
- Cyclic redundancy check table • (P) *RTL Library*,
LIB–33
- Cylinder • (P) *File Applications*, 1–5
boundary • (P) *File Applications*, 3–13
options • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31

D

- D (delete) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–276
See also *Deleting text*
- D_floating data type • (P) *MACRO*, 9–102
- .D_FLOATING directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–20
- /D_FLOAT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–45,
CD–63
- DAN (data bucket area number)
program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–8
- DAP (data access protocol) • (P) *RMS*, 1–1
- Data
aligning • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–4
corruption • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
interprocess • (P) *Programming Resources*,
5–13
logical • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–10, 5–15
numeric • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–8, 5–13

- Data (cont'd.)
 - passing to command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–6
 - sharing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–13
 - storing • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–1
- Data access protocol
 - See DAP
- Database
 - accessing when public • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
 - authorization • (M) *Security*, 4–14
 - considerations on a VAXcluster • (M) *Security*, 8–2
 - circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3–1
 - clearing or purging before copying node entries • (M) *Networking*, 3–24
 - compressing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–26
 - configuration
 - See Configuration database
 - copying node • (M) *Networking*, 1–18, 2–3, 3–23, 3–27
 - creating (volatile node) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
 - DECnet node and circuit • (M) *Security*, 7–6
 - DECnet-VAX • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–4; (M) *Networking*, 1–18
 - DECnet-VAX configuration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26, 2–27, 3–12, 3–31, 3–33, 4–12
 - default object • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12
 - expanding • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–32
 - line • (M) *Networking*, 3–1
 - logging • (M) *Networking*, 3–1
 - memory-resident (volatile) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
 - module • (M) *Networking*, 3–1, 3–3
 - node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11; (M) *Networking*, 3–1
 - object • (M) *Networking*, 3–2, 3–3
 - permanent • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 3–2, 5–42
 - permanent network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13
 - permanent proxy • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
 - record • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–10
 - rights • (M) *Security*, 4–3, 4–14, 5–5, 5–7
 - VAX PSI • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 3–3
 - volatile • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 3–2
 - volatile network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–25
- Data bucket • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27
- Data bucket (cont'd.)
 - reclaiming • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
- Data bucket area number
 - See DAN
- Data bucket area number field
 - See XAB\$B_DAN field
- Data bucket fill size
 - See DFL
- Data bucket fill size field
 - See XAB\$W_DFL field
- Data bucket size field
 - See XAB\$B_DBS field
- DATA BUCKET structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10–16, 10–20
- Data buffer
 - LPA11-K • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–12
- Data card deck • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–63
- Data chaining • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–2, 6–26
- Data check
 - changing default • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539
 - disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–10, 3–22, 3–23
 - magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–4, 6–12, 6–13
- Data circuit-terminating equipment
 - See DCE
- DATA command • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–7
- Data compression • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16
 - See also DCX routine
 - analysis preceding compression • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–14
 - compression algorithm
 - submitting all data records • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–16
 - size of data after compression • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–1
- Data Compression/Expansion routines
 - See DCX routine
- Data compression facility • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–25
- Data-expanded format
 - using /DATA qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–26
- Data expansion • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–23
 - See also DCX routine
 - initializing • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–26
- Data field • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–2
- Data file
 - creating • (P) *File Applications*, 4–17; (P) *Convert*, CONV–1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–39
 - creating with FDL\$CREATE routine • (P) *File Applications*, 4–15, 4–18

Index

- Data file (cont'd.)
 - reorganizing • (P) *File Applications*, 10–29
- Data format in NCS library
 - specifying with /DATA qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–26
- Datagrams
 - Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1–7
- Data integrity checking • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–8
- Data level
 - comparing for primary and alternate keys • (P) *RMS*, 13–4
- Data lines • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1–2
 - in command procedures • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–5
- Data link
 - problems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–13
- Data link control • (M) *Networking*, 2–3, 3–20
- Data Link layer events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–31
- Data link mapping
 - See DLM
- Data message length • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–7, DTS–12
- Data network • (M) *Networking*, 1–1
- Data packet transmission
 - and circuit counters • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
- Data path • (P) *Device Support*, 1–17, 12–8 to 12–14, 12–17 to 12–19, A–24
 - See also Buffered data path, DDP
 - autopurging • (P) *Device Support*, A–8, B–3
 - buffered • (P) *Device Support*, 12–2, A–8, B–3
 - direct • (P) *Device Support*, B–3
 - mixed use of direct and buffered • (P) *Device Support*, 12–19
 - purging • (P) *Device Support*, 10–2, 12–13, 12–19, 12–24 to 12–25, B–46, C–79 to C–80
 - speed • (P) *Device Support*, 12–10, 12–11, 12–14
- Data path allocation bit map • (P) *Device Support*, A–9
- Data path register • (P) *Device Support*, 12–8, 12–15
 - purge error • (P) *Device Support*, C–80
- Data path wait queue • (P) *Device Support*, 12–25, A–7, C–85, C–94, G–14
- /DATA qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–60; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–20; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–26
 - See also /COMPRESS qualifier
 - using with /OUTPUT • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–36
- Data record • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5
 - analysis • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–13
 - compression • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–1
 - conversion • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–1
 - conversion statistics • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–8
 - expansion • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–1
- Data-reduced format
 - using /DATA qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–26
- Data reliability • (P) *File Applications*, 9–11
- Data security erase
 - See DSE
- Data storage • (P) *Device Support*, 5–1
 - and file organization • (P) *File Applications*, 3–2
 - device-specific • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4, 11–2, A–40, A–47, B–20
- Data storage directive
 - .ADDRESS • (P) *MACRO*, 6–4
 - .ASCIC • (P) *MACRO*, 6–8
 - .ASCID • (P) *MACRO*, 6–9
 - .ASCII • (P) *MACRO*, 6–10
 - .ASCIZ • (P) *MACRO*, 6–11
 - .BYTE • (P) *MACRO*, 6–14 to 6–15
 - .D_FLOATING • (P) *MACRO*, 6–20
 - .F_FLOATING • (P) *MACRO*, 6–34
 - .G_FLOATING • (P) *MACRO*, 6–35
 - .H_FLOATING • (P) *MACRO*, 6–37
 - .LONG • (P) *MACRO*, 6–55
 - .OCTA • (P) *MACRO*, 6–69
 - .PACKED • (P) *MACRO*, 6–73
 - .QUAD • (P) *MACRO*, 6–80
 - .SIGNED_BYTE • (P) *MACRO*, 6–89
 - .SIGNED_WORD • (P) *MACRO*, 6–90 to 6–91
 - .WORD • (P) *MACRO*, 6–99
- Data stream
 - marking beginning of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
 - marking end of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
- Data structure • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1; (P) *Device Support*, A–1
 - See also I/O database
 - defining bit field within • (P) *Device Support*, B–70 to B–71
 - defining field within • (P) *Device Support*, B–12, B–13, B–14
- FAB (file access block) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–36
- formatting • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–56

- Data structure (cont'd.)
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
 - initializing • (P) *Device Support*, 6-1, B-22 to B-24
 - NAM (name block) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36
 - RAB (record access block) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36
 - stepping through a linked list • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-64
 - XAB (extended attribute block) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36
- Data terminal equipment
 - See DTE
- Data test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7
- Data transfer
 - See also DMA transfer, PIO transfer
 - alignment • (P) *Device Support*, 12-3
 - byte-aligned • (P) *Device Support*, 12-2, 12-22, B-3, C-76
 - byte count • (P) *Device Support*, A-58, A-62
 - byte offset • (P) *Device Support*, 12-13, 12-18, A-58, C-75
 - in reverse direction • (P) *Device Support*, 13-3, 13-13
 - longword-aligned 32-bit random-access • (P) *Device Support*, 12-11
 - mixing read and write functions in • (P) *Device Support*, 12-10
 - negative byte count • (P) *Device Support*, C-32, C-35, C-41, C-43, C-45, C-54, C-55, C-57
 - overlapping with seek operation • (P) *Device Support*, 8-3
 - size • (P) *Device Support*, 12-23
 - speed • (P) *Device Support*, 12-10, 12-11, 12-14
 - starting address • (P) *Device Support*, 12-22 to 12-23, 12-26, A-58
 - to randomly ordered addresses • (P) *Device Support*, 12-10
 - word aligned • (P) *Device Support*, 12-2, C-76
 - zero byte count • (P) *Device Support*, C-32, C-41, C-54
- Data transfer command table
 - LPA11-K • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10
- Data transfer mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-4
- Data transfers
 - meaning of terms read and write • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-5
- Data transfer start command
 - LPA11-K • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-11
- Data transfer stop command
 - LPA11-K • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-13
- Data transmission media • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- Data type • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-4; (U) *VAXTPU*, 1-4; (P) *Modular Procedures*, B-6; (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-13; (P) *File Applications*, 3-16; (P) *MACRO*, 8-1 to 8-13
- See also Type
 - atomic • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-13
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_B • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_BU • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-13
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_CIT • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-15
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_D • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_DC • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_F • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_FC • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_G • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_GC • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_H • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_HC • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-15
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_L • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_LU • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-13
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_O • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_OU • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_Q • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_QU • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-13
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_W • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_WU • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-13
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_Z • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-13
 - byte • (P) *MACRO*, 8-1
 - character string • (P) *MACRO*, 8-7

Index

Data type (cont'd.)

- COBOL intermediate temporary • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–18
- code
 - facility-specific • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–17
 - reserved • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–18
- DCL conversion rules • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- definition • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–1
- floating-point • (P) *MACRO*, 8–3 to 8–5, 9–101 to 9–102
- integer • (P) *MACRO*, 8–1 to 8–3
- keywords
 - ARRAY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–2 to 2–3
 - BUFFER • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–3 to 2–4
 - INTEGER • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–4
 - KEYWORD • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–5 to 2–7
 - LEARN • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–7
 - MARK • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–8 to 2–10
 - PATTERN • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–10 to 2–18
 - PROCESS • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–18 to 2–19
 - PROGRAM • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–19
 - RANGE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–19 to 2–20
 - STRING • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–20 to 2–21
 - UNSPECIFIED • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–21
 - WINDOW • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–21 to 2–25
- leading separate numeric string • (P) *MACRO*, 8–11 to 8–12
- longword • (P) *MACRO*, 8–2
- miscellaneous • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_ADT • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–17
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_BLV • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–17
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_BPV • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_DSC • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_ZEM • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_ZI • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
- octaword • (P) *MACRO*, 8–3
- packed decimal string • (P) *MACRO*, 8–12 to 8–13
- quadword • (P) *MACRO*, 8–2
- specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–62
- string • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–15; (P) *MACRO*, 8–7 to 8–13
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_NL • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–15
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_NLO • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16

Data type

string (cont'd.)

- DSC\$_DTYPE_NR • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
- DSC\$_DTYPE_NRO • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
- DSC\$_DTYPE_NU • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–15
- DSC\$_DTYPE_NZ • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
- DSC\$_DTYPE_P • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
- DSC\$_DTYPE_T • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–15
- DSC\$_DTYPE_V • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
- DSC\$_DTYPE_VT • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–15, 2–19
- DSC\$_DTYPE_VU • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
- trailing numeric string • (P) *MACRO*, 8–7 to 8–11
- variable-length bit field • (P) *MACRO*, 8–5 to 8–6
- varying character string • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–19
 - DSC\$_DTYPE_VT • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–19
- VAX standard • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–8
- VMS
 - definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, A–1
 - description of • (P) *Routines Intro*, A–1 to A–18
 - VMS Usage • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–8
 - word • (P) *MACRO*, 8–1
- Data type of key field
 - See XAB\$_DTP field
- Data underrun/overrun
 - with LPA11-K • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–10
- DATA_AREA attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
- DATA_AREA secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–24
- /DATA_CHECK qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–18
- DATA_FILL attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–4, FDL–27
- DATA_KEY_COMPRESSION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–4, FDL–27
- DATA_RECORD_COMPRESSION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–4, FDL–27
- DATA_RECORD_COUNT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5

- DATA_SPACE_OCCUPIED attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5
- Date
- See also Absolute time
 - See also Combination time
 - See also Delta time
 - changing system • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-535
 - displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-619
 - getting current system • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
 - inserting with FAO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-117
 - inserting with MESSAGE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-183
 - inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-186
 - Smithsonian base • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
 - specifying absolute and delta combinations • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
 - specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16
 - specifying absolute date and time • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-15
 - specifying absolute time • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-14
 - specifying delta date and time • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16
 - specifying delta time • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-15
 - system format • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
- \$\$Date • (U) *DSR*, 3-18
- Date and time extended address block
- See XABDAT block
- DATE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-15
- .DATE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-37, 3-41; (U) *DSR*, 2-15
- DATE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-278
- Date-information option • (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
- DATE primary • (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
- Date/Time routine
- LIB\$DATE_TIME • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-80
 - LIB\$DAY • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-82
 - LIB\$DAY_OF_WEEK • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-84
- Date within running head
- See Running head
- /DATE_TIME qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-45, CD-63
- DAT file type • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
- DAT_NCMPR option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27
- Day
- overriding default day type • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-447
- \$\$Day • (U) *DSR*, 3-18
- DBBF (Detected Bad Block File)
- displaying contents of • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-15
 - format of • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-2
 - location of • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-2
 - updating • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-1
- DBG\$INIT • (P) *Debugger*, 7-4, D-1
- DBG\$INPUT • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7; (P) *Debugger*, 8-5, D-1
- DBG\$OUTPUT • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7; (P) *Debugger*, 8-5, D-1
- \$DCDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, A-54, B-3, B-19
- DCE (data circuit-terminating equipment) • (M) *Networking*, 1-13
- DCL (DIGITAL Command Language) • *Release Notes*, 7-1 to 7-3
- command language routines • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-17
 - command processing • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-1 to CDU-2
 - defined • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-3
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-1
 - remote file-handling commands • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1
 - using • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6
- DCL command level
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-2
- DCL command procedure • (M) *Networking*, 8-4, 8-43
- example • (U) *VAXTPU*, A-5
 - example for task-to-task operations • (M) *Networking*, 8-43
 - for starting object • (M) *Networking*, 8-43
- DCL commands • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-3; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-43; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-7; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-6; (M) *Networking*, 1-22
- ANALYZE/RMS_FILE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55
- ANALYZE/RMS_FILE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- APPEND in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6
- ASSIGN • (P) *Linker*, LINK-21
- BACKUP in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- CLOSE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13

Index

DCL commands (cont'd.)

- continuing execution of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
- CONVERT/FDL • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-58
- CONVERT in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- COPY in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- CREATE/FDL • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-57
- CREATE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- DEFINE • (P) *Linker*, LINK-21
- DEFINE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- DELETE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- DIFFERENCE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- DIRECTORY in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- DUMP/RECORDS in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- EDIT/FDL • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55
- EDIT in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- executing within EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-46
- interrupting or canceling
 - with CTRL/C • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17, 1-20, 1-21
 - with CTRL/Y • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-20, 1-21
- interrupting with CTRL/T • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-20
- LIBRARY • (P) *Linker*, 2-3
- MAIL in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10
- marking beginning of input stream • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-91
- marking end of input stream • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-173
- MERGE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- MONITOR DECNET in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
- OPEN in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- PHONE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-11
- PRINT/REMOTE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6

DCL commands (cont'd.)

- PURGE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
 - READ in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
 - recalling
 - with CTRL/B • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18
 - with DOWN arrow key • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18
 - with UP arrow key • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18
 - REPLY/ENABLE=NETWORK in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
 - restrictions on • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-1
 - resuming execution of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
 - RUN • (P) *Linker*, 2-5
 - SEARCH in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
 - SET HOST and network security • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
 - SET HOST/DTE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
 - SET HOST in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-3
 - SET PROTECTION for network file security • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
 - SET TERMINAL in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19, 3-24
 - SET VERIFY • (P) *Linker*, 3-4
 - SHOW LOGICAL in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
 - SHOW NETWORK in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-4
 - SHOW PROCESS/PRIVILEGES in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
 - SORT in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
 - SUBMIT/REMOTE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
 - TYPE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5, 2-14
 - WRITE in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- DCL command string
- See Command string
- DCLDEF.STB • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- DCL interpreter
- global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- DCL prompt • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-2, 1-6
- entering EXCHANGE command at • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-11

- DCL prompt (cont'd.)
 in command procedures • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
- DCL qualifiers • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–19 to MAIL–23
- DCL tables
 modifications for security • (M) *Security*, 5–29
- DCX\$ANALYZE_DATA routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–12
- DCX\$ANALYZE_DONE routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–14
- DCX\$ANALYZE_INIT routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–15
- DCX\$COMPRESS_DATA routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–18
- DCX\$COMPRESS_DONE routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–20
- DCX\$COMPRESS_INIT routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–21
- DCX\$EXPAND_DATA routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–23
- DCX\$EXPAND_DONE routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–25
- DCX\$EXPAND_INIT routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–26
- DCX\$MAKE_MAP routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–28
- DCX (Data/Expansion) routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–25
 examples • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–2 to DCX–11
 introduction • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–1
 procedure for use • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–1
 when to use • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–1
 with multiple streams of data records • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–1
- DDB\$_LINK • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4
- DDB\$_UCB • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4
- DDB\$_DRVNAME • (P) *Device Support*, 4–6
- DDB\$_NAME • (P) *Device Support*, 4–6
- DDB (device data block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; (P) *Device Support*, 1–5, 4–6, 11–4, A–25 to A–27
 address • (P) *Device Support*, A–52
 creating • (P) *Device Support*, 15–4
 initializing • (P) *Device Support*, 6–3, B–24
 reinitializing • (P) *Device Support*, 6–3, B–24
- DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol) • (M) *Networking*, 1–5; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–1, 2–1
 asynchronous • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 2–8, 2–14, 3–35, 5–8
 asynchronous communication • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5, 3–18
- DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol) (cont'd.)
 asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10
 asynchronous driver • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–19, 3–24
 asynchronous line • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 3–53
 circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2–6, 3–35, 3–37
 configuration • (M) *Networking*, 1–8
 CONTROL line • (M) *Networking*, 3–53
 devices • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
 DMC line • (M) *Networking*, 3–53
 dynamic asynchronous network configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–21
 dynamic connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
 formula for determining maximum number of messages • (M) *Networking*, 3–60
 line • (M) *Networking*, 2–13, 3–55
 MOP • (M) *Networking*, 4–18
 multipoint • (M) *Networking*, 1–8
 multipoint network configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–17
 multipoint tributary addressing • (M) *Networking*, 3–35
 POINT line • (M) *Networking*, 3–53
 point-to-point • (M) *Networking*, 1–8
 point-to-point addressing • (M) *Networking*, 3–35
 protocol • (M) *Networking*, 1–8
 static asynchronous network configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–19
 static connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
 synchronous • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 2–8, 2–13
 synchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10
 synchronous devices • (M) *Networking*, 1–9
 synchronous line • (M) *Networking*, 1–5
 synchronous point-to-point network configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–15
 TRIBUTARY line • (M) *Networking*, 3–53
- dddGEN
 change required for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–6
 modifying for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–6
 restoring original versions during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–14
- DDI (DR32 device interconnect) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–1, 4–2
 status returns • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–37

Index

- DDP (direct data path) • (P) *Device Support*, 12–8, 12–10
See also Data path
functions • (P) *Device Support*, 12–10
odd transfer • (P) *Device Support*, A–8
purging • (P) *Device Support*, 12–19, 12–24 to 12–25
requesting • (P) *Device Support*, 12–18
speed • (P) *Device Support*, 12–10
- DDT\$_ALTSTART • (P) *Device Support*, 7–5, D–2
- DDT\$_CANCEL • (P) *Device Support*, D–3
- DDT\$_CLONEDUCB • (P) *Device Support*, D–5
- DDT\$_REGDUMP • (P) *Device Support*, D–14
- DDT\$_START • (P) *Device Support*, D–15
- DDT\$_UNITINIT • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4, D–21
- DDT\$_UNSOLINT • (P) *Device Support*, D–23
- DDT\$_W_ERRORBUF • (P) *Device Support*, 11–9
- DDT (driver dispatch table) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; (P) *Device Support*, 1–2, 11–1, 11–9, A–27 to A–30, C–99
address • (P) *Device Support*, 6–3, A–27, A–58, B–24
creating • (P) *Device Support*, 6–3 to 6–4, 11–3, B–10 to B–11
of terminal class driver • (P) *Device Support*, 17–18
relocating addresses specified in • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4
- DDTAB macro • (P) *Device Support*, 11–9, 15–1, B–10 to B–11, C–99
- Deaccess file function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–31
- Deadlock • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–21
- Deadlock detection • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–6
- DEADLOCK_WAIT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–10
- DEAD THRESHOLD parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–42
- Dead timer • (M) *Networking*, 3–59
- DEALLOCATE command • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–20; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–84
and ALLOCATE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15, DCL–84
magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–16
- Deallocation
of devices • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–84
- DEASSIGN command • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85 to DCL–88
- DEASSIGN command (cont'd.)
and DEFINE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–94
and process logical name table • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–5
default logical name table • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
to delete a logical name table • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–16
- DEASSIGN/QUEUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–89
- DEBNA communications controller • (M) *Networking*, 2–20
- DEBNA driver
See Ethernet/802 drivers
- DEBUG command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–90; (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–20; (P) *Debugger*, 2–3, 2–5
- .DEBUG directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–18
- Debugger • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4–10, 4–14; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–14 to 1–16; (P) *Debugger*, 1–1; *Release Notes*, 9–5 to 9–9
See also Delta/XDelta Utility
See also Symbolic debugger
and RUN (Image) command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–387
- CALL command • *Release Notes*, 9–9
including • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–318; (P) *Linker*, LINK–6
- information record analysis • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
- invoking • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–29, DCL–90; (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–19
- linking shareable images • *Release Notes*, 9–6
- module name • (P) *MACRO*, 6–23
- obsolete commands • *Release Notes*, 9–6
- routine name • (P) *MACRO*, 6–23
- screen management facility (SMG) restriction • *Release Notes*, 9–5
- screen-mode • *Release Notes*, 9–7
- SET IMAGE command • *Release Notes*, 9–7
- SET SCOPE command • *Release Notes*, 9–8
- shareable images • *Release Notes*, 9–6
- supporting MACRO • *Release Notes*, 9–6
- symbol table • (P) *Linker*, 6–18
- using on VAXstation • *Release Notes*, 9–8
- using with completion status codes • (P) *RMS*, A–2
- using with DEPOSIT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
- using with EXAMINE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176
- Version 4.6 notes • *Release Notes*, 9–8

- Debugger (cont'd.)
 Version 4.7 notes • *Release Notes*, 9–8
- Debugger command
 dictionary • (P) *Debugger*, CD–3
 format • (P) *Debugger*, CD–3
 repeating • (P) *Debugger*, CD–75, CD–85, CD–216
 summary • (P) *Debugger*, 1–25
- Debugging • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–19 to 5–23; (P) *Debugger*, 1–1
 as security hazard • (M) *Security*, 5–32
 at elevated IPL • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
 at IPL 0 • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
 ATTACH command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–21
 CANCEL BREAKPOINT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–21
 command files • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–20
 condition handler • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–20
 DEPOSIT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–21
 device driver • (P) *Device Support*, 16–1 to 16–27
 DISPLAY SOURCE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–21
 EXAMINE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–21
 exit handler • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–30
 GO command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–19, 5–20, 5–22
 HELP command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
 privileged code • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
 program • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–19
 QUIT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
 SCROLL command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
 section files • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–19
 SET BREAKPOINT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–19, 5–20
 SET WINDOW command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
 SHIFT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
 SHOW BREAKPOINTS command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
 source code • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–20
 SPAWN command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
 STEP command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–23
 to examine contents of local variable • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–21
 TPU command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–23
 user mode programs • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
- Debugging programs that use VM zones • (P) *RTL Library*, 6–1
- DEBUG keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–254, 4–255, 4–256
- DEBUGON procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–20
 /DEBUG qualifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–19, 5–20, 6–7; (U) *DSR*, 2–126, 4–8; (P) *Debugger*, 2–1, 4–2, 4–4, 5–1; (P) *Linker*, LINK–6
 shareable image • (P) *Debugger*, 4–11
- Debug symbol table
 See DST
- \$DEBUG_BUFFER\$ buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–8
- DEBUG_LINE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–83
- %DEC • (P) *Debugger*, 3–12, D–4
- DEC026 card reader code • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2, 2–8
- DEC029 card reader code • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2, 2–8
- DECB (Decrement Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–17
- Decimal dump • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–151
- Decimal/hexadecimal conversion • (P) *MACRO*, B–1
 table • (P) *MACRO*, B–2
- DECIMAL mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT–17
- Decimal number • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
- Decimal overflow detection • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–104
- Decimal overflow enable (DV) • (P) *MACRO*, 8–15
 /DECIMAL qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 3–11, CD–58, CD–60, CD–63
 with DELETE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–52
 with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–55
 with EXAMINE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–62
 with INSERT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–68
 with REPLACE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–72
 with SET MODE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–76
 with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–90
- Decimal string descriptor
 See Descriptor
- Decimal string instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9–141 to 9–164
- Decimal text
 converting to binary • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–76
- Decimal value
 of an expression • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
 of character • (U) *EDT*, A–1
- DECIMAL value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–31
- DECK command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–6; (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91 to DCL–93
 and EOD command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173

Index

- DECL (Decrement Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–17
- DECLARE command • (P) *Debugger*, 7–2, CD–32
- DEC Multinational Character Set • (U) *Using VMS*, A–5; (U) *EDT*, A–1; (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–1 to 3–2, D–1 to D–7; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–3; (P) *I/O User's I*, B–1
 - string comparison • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–11, STR–17
 - string conversion • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–89
 - using • (P) *RMS*, 2–7
- DEC multinational character support • (U) *DSR*, 2–14
- DECnet • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–469, DCL–474, DCL–476
 - See also Network
 - circuit and line devices • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–14
 - configuration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–7
 - event class and type summary • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–22 to A–35
 - growth • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
 - hardware • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–4
 - logging in to remote systems with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–3
 - node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
 - protocol • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
 - software • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–4
 - structure • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
 - to manage remote nodes • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–2
 - use with • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–8
- DECnet account
 - example • (M) *Security*, 7–7
- DECnet class record • (M) *Monitor*, A–13
- DECnet data structures
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- DECnet-DOS software
 - in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
- DECnet event logging facility
 - displaying information with NCP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
- DECnet permanent database
 - sharing local • *Release Notes*, 5–3
 - sharing remote • *Release Notes*, 5–3
- DECnet proxy database
 - automatic conversion • *Release Notes*, 3–15
 - manual conversion • *Release Notes*, 5–2
 - mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–4
- DECnet proxy database (cont'd.)
 - name change • *Release Notes*, 1–3, 4–3
- DECnet-Rainbow software
 - in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
- DECnet remote file access
 - specifying maximum record size • (P) *RMS*, 5–22
- DECnet-RSX software • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
- DECnet/SNA gateway • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6, 1–10
- DECnet Test Receiver
 - See DTR
- DECnet Test Receiver image
 - See DTRECV
- DECnet Test Sender
 - See DTS
- DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver Utility (DTS/DTR)
 - as a network exerciser • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
 - as a network monitoring tool • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
 - commands • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–4 to DTS–14
 - command syntax • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
 - directing output from • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–3
 - exiting • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–3
 - invoking • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–3
 - operational characteristics • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
 - user interface • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
- DECnet Test Sender image
 - See DTSEND
- DECnet-ULTRIX software • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
- DECnet-VAX • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–7, MAIL–15, MAIL–18
 - access violation • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–16
 - activity statistics • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
 - adaptive routing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
 - advanced user • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12 to 2–26
 - and logical node name • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–16
 - and VAXcluster nodes • (M) *Security*, 8–3
 - automatic configuration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
 - configuration database • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–4; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 3–12, 3–32; (M) *Networking*, 1–15

DECnet-VAX (cont'd.)

- configuration on a VMS operating system • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5; (M) *Networking*, 1-2
- configuration prerequisites • (M) *Networking*, 5-1
- connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
- console connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- default account • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 4-11
- default account (nonprivileged) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14, 3-36
- default directory • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- defining node names • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
- detecting common problems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10 to 4-17
- device names • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- devices supported by • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-14
- downline loading • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- dynamic asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18, 3-24, 3-26, 3-28, 4-17
- end node key (DVNETEND) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- error messages • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
- error messages and meanings • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10
- event class • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- event logger • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31, 4-4
- event type • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- file manipulation with • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-16
- full function key (DVNETRTG) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- functions • (M) *Networking*, 1-3
- general user • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1 to 2-11
- host services • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27; (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 1-15
- INBOUND parameter • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
- installation procedure • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1, 3-11
- installation verification • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
- installing dynamic asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23

DECnet-VAX (cont'd.)

- installing static asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
- key • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11, 3-12
- license • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-11, 3-12
- logging in to a node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- manual configuration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-1
- node address • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14
- node configuration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- node configuration planning • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- node name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14
- nonprivileged default account • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14
- object • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-31
- over terminal lines • (M) *Networking*, 5-7
- over the CI • (M) *Networking*, 5-7
- overview • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
- programmer • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
- receive password • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24, 3-25, 3-34
- registering the key • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-15
- restarting • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31, 3-34
- security for node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34 to 3-37
- shutting down • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
- software • (M) *Networking*, 1-16
- starting • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15
- static asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18, 3-23
- system and network manager responsibilities • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26 to 2-27
- testing hardware and software with UETP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-29
- transmit password • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24
- turning on • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15
- upline dumping • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- using Network Control Program to control • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-1
- using the Analyze/RMS_File Utility with • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7
- using the Convert/Reclaim Utility (CONVERT/RECLAIM) with • (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
- verifying connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-28, 3-29

Index

DECnet-VAX (cont'd.)

- VMS networking interface • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 1-4
- DECnet-VAX, requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-4
- DECnet-VAX license • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 2-24
- end node kit • (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 6-1
- full function kit • (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 6-1
- installing the key • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-3
- registering the key • (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 5-6, 6-1
- DECnet-VAXmate software
 - in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- DECnet-VAX network
 - alias node identifier, defining for cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-6
 - alias operations, enabling for satellite nodes • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-8
 - circuit service, enabling for cluster boot server • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-6
 - cluster functions • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-9
 - copying remote node databases in VAXcluster environments • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-8
 - making databases available clusterwide • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-7
 - maximum address value, defining for cluster boot server • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-6
 - modifying satellite Ethernet hardware address • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-14
 - NETCONFIG.COM command procedure
 - configuring using • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-6
 - sample interactive session • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-6
 - NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT file, renaming to SYS\$COMMON directory • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-7
 - Network Control Program (NCP) • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-7
 - remote node data, making available clusterwide • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-6
 - restoring satellite network configuration data • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-12
 - starting the network • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-7
 - tailoring • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-6
- Decompressing
 - help libraries after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5-7
 - object libraries after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5-7
 - space requirement • *Release Notes*, 5-7

- DECSA (DIGITAL Ethernet Communications Server)
 - connection to remote console • (M) *Networking*, 4-24
- DECspell run from EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-84
- DECtalk device
 - checking hardware status • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-5
 - connecting a terminal to • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2 to 1-3
 - controlling the terminal • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2 to 1-3
 - initializing • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1, DTK-10
 - mode of operation • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1 to 1-2
 - setting terminal attributes • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-3, DTK-25, DTK-29
 - setting terminal logging • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2 to 1-3, DTK-22
 - specifying an output destination • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
 - voice characteristics • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2, DTK-31
 - voice identifier • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
- DECtalk dictionary • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4
 - loading • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-12
- DECtalk index • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4
 - returning last spoken • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4, DTK-18
 - setting • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4, DTK-19
- DECtalk routine • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
 - controlling the speech • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4 to 1-5, DTK-27
 - speaking phonemic text • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-35
 - speaking text • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-37
 - speaking text in a file • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-33
 - spelling text • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-39
 - initializing • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1, DTK-10
 - overview of • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
 - terminating • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4, DTK-41
 - using the telephone • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5
 - answering the phone • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-3
 - dialing the phone • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-7
 - hanging up the phone • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-9
 - recognizing the keypad • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-20
 - using keypad for input • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-14, DTK-16
 - writing an exit handler • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-6

- DECW (Decrement Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–17
- DEC_CRT2 mode • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–3
- “Dec_crt2” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- DEC_CRT mode • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–2
- “Dec_crt” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- Deductible resource • (M) *System Management Intro*, 2–4
- /DEEPEST_HEADER qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 5–3
- Default
 - definition • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–6
- DEFAULT ACCESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 2–43, 3–95
 - for NCP commands • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
- Default account
 - DECnet nonprivileged • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
- DEFAULT account
 - user authorization file • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–4
- Default boot command procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 1–1
- Default change mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–183
- Default characteristics
 - modifying terminal • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–522, DCL–525, DCL–533, DCL–534
 - setting for magnetic tape device • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–480
- DEFAULT clause
 - for DEFINE TYPE statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–28
 - for PARAMETER clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–23, CDU–32
 - for QUALIFIER clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–33
 - for VALUE clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–24, CDU–26, CDU–29, CDU–33, CDU–34
- DEFAULT command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–24
- DEFAULT DATA parameter
 - for X.25 circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3–30
- Default DECnet account
 - See Default nonprivileged DECnet account
- Default DECnet–VAX account • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3, 3–13, 4–11
 - nonprivileged • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9, 3–14
- Default DECnet–VAX directory
 - nonprivileged • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
- Default device
 - displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557
 - setting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–448
- .DEFAULT directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–19
- Default directory • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–8
 - DECnet–VAX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
 - displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557
 - setting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–448
- Default displacement length directive (.DEFAULT) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–19
- Default editor
 - setting • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–13
- Default error checking
 - controlling • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
- Default-extension option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
- Default extension quantity • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–20
- Default extension quantity field
 - See FAB\$W_DEQ field
- Default file extension quantity field in XABFHC
 - See XAB\$W_DXQ field
- Default file specification • (P) *File Applications*, 5–4, 6–1 to 6–4, 9–7
 - See also File specification
 - journal file • (P) *Patch*, PAT–29
 - output image file • (P) *Patch*, PAT–32
- Default file specification string address field
 - See FAB\$L_DNA field
- Default file specification string size field
 - See FAB\$B_DNS field
- Default file type • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–1, LIB–11
 - for NCS definition files specified by /OUTPUT qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–39
 - for NCS input files • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–21
 - for NCS library • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–33
 - for NCS library listing output file • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–34
 - for NCS library specified by /COMPRESS qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–39
 - for output files created by /MACRO qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–28
 - for output files created by /OUTPUT qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–28
 - table of • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–14
- Default form • (P) *System Services*, SYS–463
 - systemwide • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–38
- Default global buffer count field
 - See XAB\$W_GBC field
- Default image map • (P) *Linker*, 1–12

Index

- Default insertion
 - in lieu of module replacement • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-40
- Default libraries
 - displaying HELP • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-189
- Default library file type • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11
- Default logical name table
 - group • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6
 - job • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5
 - process • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-4
 - system • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- Default map • (P) *Linker*, 5-1
 - module information in • (P) *Linker*, 5-2, 5-3
 - sections in • (P) *Linker*, 5-2
 - symbols cross-referenced in • (P) *Linker*, LINK-5
- Default network account and reference monitor • (M) *Security*, 7-3
- Default nonprivileged DECnet account
 - creation by NETCONFIG.COM • (M) *Networking*, 5-1, 5-5
 - example • (M) *Networking*, 5-1
 - use in access control • (M) *Networking*, 2-41, 3-94
- Default output file name
 - ANALYZE/RMS_FILE • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
- Default ownership • (M) *Security*, 4-31
 - management • (M) *Security*, 5-7, 5-12, 5-14
- Default patch area • (P) *Patch*, PAT-18
- Default printer
 - displaying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-593
- Default protection • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5, 7-10; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8; (M) *Security*, 4-31, 4-32, 4-33; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
 - establishing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-501
 - for directories • (M) *Security*, 4-12
 - for NETPROXY.DAT • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-1
 - for process • (M) *Security*, 4-32, 5-7, 5-12
 - for RIGHTSLIST.DAT • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-1
 - for SYSUAF.DAT • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-1
 - management • (M) *Security*, 5-7
- Default protection ACE • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-21
 - /DEFAULT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-63
- \$DEFAULTS\$ buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-19, EVE-79
- Default system library
 - linker's search of • (P) *Linker*, LINK-29
- Default system macro library • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-5
- Default UIC
 - changing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-536
- Default user authorization record
 - modifying • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-24
- Default user library
 - definition of • (P) *Linker*, LINK-21
 - linker's search of • (P) *Linker*, LINK-21, LINK-22, LINK-29
- Default values
 - AREA • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-6
 - DATE • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-15
 - FILE • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-16
 - in file specifications • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-22
 - key • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-26
 - overriding with /COMPRESS qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-24
 - provided by system • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-11
 - RECORD • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33
 - SYSTEM • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- DEFAULT WINDOW parameter
 - for X.25 circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3-31
- Default working set
 - for batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-663
- Default working set size
 - modifying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-542
- DEFAULT_NAME attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- DEFAULT_PROTECTION access control list entry • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-9
- DEFBOO
 - change required for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-6
 - modifying for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-6
 - restoring original versions during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3-14
- \$DEFEND macro • (P) *Device Support*, A-48, B-13
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, B-14
- Deferred write option
 - See FAB\$V_DFW option
- Deferred-write processing • (P) *File Applications*, 9-9
- DEFERRED_WRITE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- DEFERRED_WRITE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-19, 7-20
- DEFINE/CHARACTERISTIC command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-100 to DCL-101

- DEFINE CIRCUIT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-74
- DEFINE command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-9; (U) *Using VMS*, 4-2; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-94 to DCL-99; (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-35; (P) *Linker*, LINK-21; (P) *Patch*, PAT-50; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-2; (P) *File Applications*, 4-14, 6-15; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-43
- See also ASSIGN command
and DEASSIGN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-85
and process logical name table • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5
creating user-defined symbols • (P) *Patch*, PAT-5
default logical name table • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
displaying default qualifiers for • (P) *Debugger*, CD-168
establishing permanent network database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13, 3-32
examples • (P) *Patch*, PAT-51
example with access mode qualifier • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-14
function • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2
how it handles a colon in a logical name • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2
setting default qualifiers for • (P) *Debugger*, CD-102
specifying the access mode • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-8, 4-14; (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13
symbols defined • (P) *Patch*, PAT-11
/TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 5-7
using with public directories • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
/DEFINED qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-195
"Defined" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-140
- DEFINE EXECUTOR command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-81
- DEFINE/FORM command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-102 to DCL-105; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-35
/SHEET_FEED qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7-1
- DEFINE KEY command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-10, EDT-130
See also Defining keys
- DEFINE/KEY command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-10; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-24, 1-35, 8-39, 8-71, 8-73; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-36; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-106 to DCL-109; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-38, 2-43, 2-50, 2-51; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-8; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5, SHCL-50; (P) *Debugger*, 7-8, CD-37
in initialization file • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-16
- DEFINE LINE command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-93
- DEFINE LOGGING command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- DEFINE LOGGING EVENTS command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-101
- DEFINE LOGGING STATE command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-103
- DEFINE MACRO command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-74; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-50, 2-51; (U) *EDT*, EDT-133
- DEFINE MODULE CONFIGURATOR command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-105
- DEFINE MODULE X25-ACCESS command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-107
- DEFINE MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-109
- DEFINE MODULE X25-SERVER command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-115
- DEFINE MODULE X29-SERVER command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-115
- DEFINE NODE CIRCUIT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-127
- DEFINE NODE command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17; (M) *Networking*, 5-4; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-121
- DEFINE OBJECT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-129
- DEFINE SYNTAX statement
example • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-5, CDU-27
format • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-5
table of syntax changes • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-20 to CDU-22
with DISALLOW and NODISALLOWS clauses • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-22
with IMAGE clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23
with PARAMETER and NOPARAMETER clauses • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23
with PARAMETER clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-21
with QUALIFIER and NOQUALIFIERS clauses • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24
with ROUTINE clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-26

Index

DEFINE SYNTAX statement (cont'd.)

with SYNTAX keyword • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-28

DEFINE TYPE statement

acceptable keyword clauses • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-28

acceptable type-clause • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-28

defining qualifier keywords • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-30

format • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-7

keywords referenced by VALUE • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-28

with DEFAULT clause • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-28

with DEFINE VERB statement • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-7

with LABEL clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28

with NEGATABLE and NONNEGATABLE clauses
• (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28

with SYNTAX clause • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-28

with VALUE clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-7

DEFINE VERB statement

example • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-7, CDU-8

format • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-8

with DEFAULT clause • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-30

with DEFINE SYNTAX statement • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-6

with DISALLOW and NODISALLOWS clauses •
(P) *Command Def*, CDU-31

with IMAGE clause • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-31

with PARAMETER and NOPARAMETERS
clauses • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-32

with QUALIFIER and NOQUALIFIERS clauses •
(P) *Command Def*, CDU-33

with ROUTINE clause • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-35

with SYNONYM clause • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU-35

DEFINE_KEY built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4-84 to 4-88

\$DEFINI macro • (P) *Device Support*, A-48, B-14
example • (P) *Device Support*, B-14

Defining keys • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-36; (U) *EDT*,
EDT-8

CTRL/K • (U) *EDT*, EDT-37

DEFINE KEY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-130

DEFK (define key) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-279

GOLD • (U) *EDT*, EDT-73

SHOW KEY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-9

Definition

built-in • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-7

Definition file

characteristics • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-4

example • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-5

format • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-4

generated by /OUTPUT qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*,
NCS-39

how to build • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-4

language notation • (P) *National Char Set*,
NCS-6

naming • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-4

output from NCS library

See /OUTPUT qualifier

structure • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-4

Definition module

deleting from NCS library

See /DELETE qualifier

extracting from NCS library

See /EXTRACT qualifier

inserting in NCS library

See /INSERT qualifier

replacing

See /REPLACE qualifier

specifying name length • (P) *National Char Set*,
NCS-24

Definition path • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-12

Definition statements • (P) *Message*, MSG-3

DEFK (define key) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-279

See also Defining keys

\$DEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, A-48, B-12

example • (P) *Device Support*, B-14

DEFMBXBUFQUO parameter • (M) *System Generation*,
A-10

DEFMBXMXMSG parameter • (M) *System Generation*,
A-10

DEFMBXNUMMSG parameter • (M) *System Generation*,
A-10

DEFPRI parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-10

DEFQUEPRI parameter • (M) *System Generation*,
A-10

Delay command processing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-675

See also Wait state

Delay timer • (M) *Networking*, 3-59

DEL C keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Using VMS*,
8-59; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-13; (U) *EDT*,
EDT-52

See also Deleting text

See also Restoring deleted text

- DEL EOL keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–61; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–13; (U) *EDT*, EDT–54
- See also Deleting text
- Delete
- batch job file after processing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–660
 - batch queue • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115, DCL–121
 - files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
 - logical names • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - logical name tables • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - multiple files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
 - print queue • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115, DCL–121
 - wakeup request • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
- DELETE access • (M) *Security*, 4–5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–23
- See also Access
- and directory file • (M) *Security*, 4–8
 - and disk file • (M) *Security*, 4–8
 - and volume • (M) *Security*, 4–9
 - explicitly assigning • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–12
 - for a directory • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
 - for a file • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - for a logical name table • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a queue • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 - for a volume • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
- Delete access category • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–3
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–4
- DELETE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37
- DELETE BUFFER command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–31, 8–32; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–31; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–11
- DELETE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–89 to 4–91
- DELETE/CHARACTERISTIC command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–114
- DELETE command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–13, 2–4; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–32, 2–17; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–39; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110 to DCL–113; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–25; (U) *EDT*, EDT–56, EDT–135; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–10; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–23 to EXCH–24; (M) *Install*, INS–15; (P) *Debugger*, 7–6, CD–40; (P) *Patch*, PAT–52; (P) *File Applications*, 10–28; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–60
- DELETE command (cont'd.)
- See also Deleting text and wildcard characters • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–17
 - removing directory entries • *Release Notes*, 8–66
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
- DELETE/ENTRY command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115 to DCL–116
- mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–4
 - using with a batch queue • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–4
 - using with a print queue • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–2
- DELETE/ERASE command • (M) *Security*, 4–39
- Delete file function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–33
- DELETE/FORM command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–117
- DELETE/INTRUSION command • (M) *Security*, 5–24
- DELETE/INTRUSION_RECORD command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–118
- DELETE key • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–5; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–4
- DELETE/KEY command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–11; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–26; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–119 to DCL–120; (P) *Debugger*, 7–8, CD–42
- Delete on close option
- See FAB\$_DLT option
- DELETE PORT command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–11
- /DELETE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–45; (P) *Command Def*, CDU–39; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–21
- for deleting definition modules from NCS library • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–27
- LIBRARY command • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
- DELETE/QUEUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–121; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
- DELETE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–3
- Delete service • (P) *File Applications*, 8–2, 8–5; (P) *RMS*, RMS–21
- condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–22
 - See also Completion status code
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–22
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–22
 - high-level language equivalents • (P) *File Applications*, 8–2
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–19
 - requirements • (P) *RMS*, RMS–22
 - run-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 9–20
 - use restrictions • (P) *RMS*, RMS–21

Index

- DELETE SERVICE command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-12
- Delete service option
 - See FAB\$V_DEL option
- Delete sharing option
 - See FAB\$V_SHRDEL option
- DELETE/SYMBOL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-122 to DCL-123
- DELETE WINDOW command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-35; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-35; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-12
- DELETE_ON_CLOSE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19, FDL-24
- Deleting
 - files • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-12
 - folders • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-12
 - messages • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-8, MAIL-66
- Deleting records • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7-5
- Deleting text
 - CLEAR • (U) *EDT*, EDT-124
 - CTRL/J • (U) *EDT*, EDT-79
 - CTRL/U • (U) *EDT*, EDT-47
 - CUT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-275
 - D (delete) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-276
 - DEL C • (U) *EDT*, EDT-52
 - DEL EOL • (U) *EDT*, EDT-54
 - DELETE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-56, EDT-135
 - DEL L • (U) *EDT*, EDT-57
 - DEL W • (U) *EDT*, EDT-59
 - LINEFEED • (U) *EDT*, EDT-79
- Deletion
 - buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-4
 - line terminator • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-24
 - marker • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-10
 - operations • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7
 - range • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-19, 4-60
 - subprocess • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-57
 - VAXTPU structure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-89
 - window • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-24
- Delimiters • (U) *EDT*, EDT-176, EDT-211, EDT-238; (P) *Patch*, PAT-20, PAT-23
 - ASCII data entry • (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
 - for specifying multiple definition modules • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-27, NCS-28, NCS-32, NCS-38
 - for specifying multiple input files • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21
- SET WORD DELIMITERS • (U) *EDT*, EDT-203
- string argument • (P) *MACRO*, 4-3
- using in control block arguments • (P) *RMS*, 3-5, 3-6, 3-7
- DEL L keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-61; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-13; (U) *EDT*, EDT-57
 - See also Deleting text
 - See also Restoring deleted text
- DELNI (local area interconnect device) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- DEL option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
- DELQA driver
 - See Ethernet/802 drivers
- DELTA
 - See Delta/XDelta Utility
- Delta time • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-23; (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
 - as input to SYS\$BINTIM • (P) *System Services*, SYS-28
 - combined with absolute time • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
 - converting to numeric • (P) *System Services*, SYS-366
 - default values • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-15
 - examples • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16; (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-4
 - in system format • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-3
 - rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-15
 - syntax • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-15
- DELTA/XDELTA
 - See Delta/XDelta Utility
- Delta/XDelta Utility (DELTA/XDELTA) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-15; (P) *Device Support*, 16-1 to 16-20
 - base register • (P) *Device Support*, 16-13
 - predefined • (P) *Device Support*, 16-13
 - X4 • (P) *Device Support*, 16-13
 - X5 • (P) *Device Support*, 16-13
 - XE • (P) *Device Support*, 16-13
 - XF • (P) *Device Support*, 16-13
 - changing contents of location using • (P) *Device Support*, 16-15, 16-16
 - closing location using • (P) *Device Support*, 16-16
 - commands
 - executing string • (P) *Device Support*, 16-19
 - indirect • (P) *Device Support*, 16-17
 - predefined in XE and XF • (P) *Device Support*, 16-13

- Delta/XDelta Utility (DELTA/XDELTA)
 - commands (cont'd.)
 - summary • (P) *Device Support*, 16–10 to 16–12
 - depositing command string in system patch space for use by • (P) *Device Support*, 16–19
 - displaying contents of address range using • (P) *Device Support*, 16–16
 - displaying contents of location using • (P) *Device Support*, 16–16
 - exiting from DELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2
 - exiting from XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–8
 - expressions • (P) *Device Support*, 16–12
 - formats
 - address display • (P) *Device Support*, 16–15
 - instruction display • (P) *Device Support*, 16–16
 - guidelines • (P) *Device Support*, 16–20
 - invoking DELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
 - invoking XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2
 - prefixes
 - G • (P) *Device Support*, 16–13
 - H • (P) *Device Support*, 16–13
 - setting PC with • (P) *Device Support*, 16–18
 - stepping through code with • (P) *Device Support*, 16–19
 - symbols
 - period (.) • (P) *Device Support*, 16–13
 - Q • (P) *Device Support*, 16–13, 16–16, 16–17
 - using in multiprocessing environment • (P) *Device Support*, 16–7, G–20
 - using symmetric multiprocessing systems • *Release Notes*, 9–45
 - values • (P) *Device Support*, 16–12
- DELUA
 - See UNA
- DELUA communications controller • (M) *Networking*, 2–20, 3–13
- DELUA driver
 - See Ethernet/802 drivers
- DEL W command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–60; (U) *EDT*, EDT–59
 - See also Deleting text
 - See also Restoring deleted text
- DEL W keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–13
- Demand-zero compression
 - cessation of • (P) *Linker*, 3–10
 - conditions for • (P) *Linker*, 6–19
 - control of by option • (P) *Linker*, 1–8, 3–7
 - definition of • (P) *Linker*, 1–8, 3–7
- Demand-zero image section • (P) *Linker*, 1–8, 3–7
- /DENSITY qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–46; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–19
- Deposit ASCII String command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–37
- DEPOSIT command • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124 to DCL–127; (P) *Debugger*, 3–3, CD–44; (P) *Patch*, PAT–55
 - and EXAMINE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176
 - length qualifier • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–125
 - patch area operations • (P) *Patch*, PAT–18
 - /PATCH_AREA • (P) *Patch*, PAT–57
 - with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–91
- DEPTH attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5
- \$DEQ
 - Lock Manager • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–3
- DEQNA (QBUS Network Adapter)
 - See also QNA
 - minimum revision level requirement • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–7
- DEQNA communications controller • (M) *Networking*, 1–7, 2–20, 3–13
- DEQNA driver
 - See Ethernet/802 drivers
- Descriptor • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–7
 - analysis of • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–4
 - array • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–22
 - class and data type • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–10
 - class codes
 - facility-specific • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–41
 - reserved • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–41
 - decimal string • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–26
 - dynamic string • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–22
 - fields of • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–7
 - fixed-length • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–21
 - format • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–19
 - DSC\$_A_POINTER • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–21
 - DSC\$_B_CLASS • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–21
 - DSC\$_B_DTYPE • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–20
 - DSC\$_K_CLASS_A • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–22
 - DSC\$_K_CLASS_D • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–22

Index

Descriptor

- format (cont'd.)
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_J • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–26
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_NCA • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–28
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_P • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–26
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_S • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–21
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_SB • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–38
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_SD • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–26
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_UBA • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–35
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_UBS • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–34
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_UBSB • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–39
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_V • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–22
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_VS • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–30
 - DSC\$K_CLASS_VSA • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–32
 - DSC\$W_LENGTH • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–20
 - prototype • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–20
- label • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–26
- noncontiguous array • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–28
- patch area • (P) *Patch*, PAT–18
- procedure • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–26
- string with bounds • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–38
- unaligned bit array • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–35
- unaligned bit string • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–34
- unaligned bit string with bounds • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–39
- variable buffer • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–22
- varying string • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–30
- varying string array • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–32
- DESEL (deactivate select) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–280
 - See also Entering commands
- DESELECT command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–10, SHCL–53
- Designated router
 - See Ethernet
- Design graphics mode • (P) *File Applications*, 4–11
- Design mnemonic • (P) *File Applications*, 4–14
- Design stage • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–1
- Destination
 - of X.25 call • (M) *Networking*, 2–35
 - Destination file specification
 - requirement • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–36
 - DESTINATION qualifier • (M) *Networking*, 3–81
 - DESVA communications controller • (M) *Networking*, 2–20
 - DESVA driver
 - See Ethernet/802 drivers
 - Detached process • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–2, 8–7; (P) *System Services*, SYS–99
 - See also Process, detached
 - batch job as • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–8
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–7
 - creating with unique UIC • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–3
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–1; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–1
 - establishing values for • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–5
 - DETACH privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–11; (M) *Security*, A–3; (M) *Networking*, 5–2
 - for network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
 - Detected Bad Block File
 - See DBBF
 - DEUNA
 - See also UNA
 - Ethernet UNA device • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
 - DEUNA communications controller • (M) *Networking*, 1–7, 2–20, 3–13
 - DEUNA driver
 - See Ethernet/802 drivers
 - DEV\$V_AVL • (P) *Device Support*, 17–20
 - DEV\$V_ELG • (P) *Device Support*, 11–9, C–8
 - DEV\$V_NET • (P) *Device Support*, 17–12
 - DEV\$V_RED • (P) *Device Support*, 17–20
 - \$DEVDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, A–53, A–54
 - source of DEV field bit definitions • (P) *RMS*, 5–7
 - Device • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–1, 3–4; (U) *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–8
 - See also Device unit
 - See also Logical name
 - access • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
 - controlling through access control lists • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL–1
 - accessing in batch job • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–21
 - allocating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–22; (P) *System Services*, SYS–12
 - allocation class • (P) *Device Support*, A–27

Device (cont'd.)

- assigning logical queue name to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-45
- associated mailbox • (P) *Device Support*, A-56
- bus • (P) *Device Support*, A-54
- byte-addressable • (P) *Device Support*, 12-22
- card reader • (P) *Device Support*, A-54
- CI circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2-10
- cluster
 - setting up • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-10
- cluster accessible • (P) *Device Support*, A-52
- cluster available • (P) *Device Support*, A-54
- concealed • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-8
- configuring • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-6; (M) *System Generation*, C-1 to C-2
- DDCMP circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2-8
- DDCMP line • (M) *Networking*, 2-13
- deallocating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-84; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24; (P) *System Services*, SYS-117
- default name • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-27
- DEUNA • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- DIGITAL-supplied • (M) *System Generation*, B-1 to B-2; (P) *Device Support*, 15-12 to 15-13
- directory structured • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
- disk • (P) *Device Support*, A-54, C-50, C-92
 - managing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1 to 5-12
- dismounting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-147
- displaying
 - error count for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-571
 - information on • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-544
 - mounted volumes • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-560
 - status of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-559
- displaying default • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-557; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-53
- displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-98
- DMC11 • (M) *Networking*, 1-9
- DMF32 • (M) *Networking*, 1-9
- DMP11 • (M) *Networking*, 1-9
- DMR11 • (M) *Networking*, 1-9
- dual-pathed • (P) *System Services*, SYS-207
- dual-ported • (P) *Device Support*, A-53, A-54
- DZ11 • (M) *Networking*, 1-9
- establishing as spooled • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-450
- establishing error-logging status for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-450

Device (cont'd.)

- Ethernet circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2-11
- Ethernet line • (M) *Networking*, 2-20
- Ethernet UNA • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- file structured • (P) *Device Support*, 2-3, 4-8, A-27, A-53
- format for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3-2
- getting information about • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-27
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-203
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-221
- HSC format for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3-2
- implicit allocation • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-23
- information • *Obsolete Features*, 2-16
- input • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
- line printer • (P) *Device Support*, A-54
- lock name • (P) *System Services*, SYS-210
- logical name assignment • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-15
- logical name translation • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-23
- magnetic tape
 - retrieving information • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-6
 - setting default characteristics for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-480
- mailbox • (P) *Device Support*, A-53, A-54
- mass storage • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
- modifying protection of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-502
- mounted • (P) *Device Support*, A-53, A-56
- mounted foreign • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
- mounting volumes • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
- name • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-4, 3-5; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-26
- naming conventions • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5 to 5-9
- network • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
- nonfile • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12
- offsettable • (P) *Device Support*, 14-9
- on VAXBI bus • (P) *Device Support*, 14-2
- output • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
- physical • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-16
- protection • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6
- QNA • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- queue
 - displaying entries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-567, DCL-601

Index

Device (cont'd.)

- random access • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
 - real time • (P) *Device Support*, A-53, A-54
 - record-oriented • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4; (P) *Device Support*, A-53
 - reference count • (P) *Device Support*, A-57
 - requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-6
 - restricting access to • (M) *Security*, 5-27
 - sequential block-oriented • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
 - served • (P) *System Services*, SYS-214
 - setting defaults for file specifications • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-50
 - setting default to another • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-23
 - shareable • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
 - site-specific startup • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9
 - specifying quotas for • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-21
 - spooled • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-31, 6-54; (P) *Device Support*, A-53
 - status report • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-6
 - synchronous communications • (P) *Device Support*, A-54
 - tape • (P) *Device Support*, A-54, C-92
 - displaying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-581
 - terminal • (P) *Device Support*, A-53, A-54
 - timed out • (P) *Device Support*, A-56
 - type • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-4
 - unit record • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
 - unloading with DISMOUNT • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148
 - word-aligned • (P) *Device Support*, 12-18
 - workstation • (P) *Device Support*, A-54
 - X.25 line • (M) *Networking*, 2-20
- Device activation bit mask • (P) *Device Support*, 8-4
- Device affinity • (P) *Device Support*, A-54, C-69
- Device allocation lock • (P) *Device Support*, A-52
- DEVICE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- Device characteristics • (P) *Device Support*, 7-8, A-53 to A-54
- asynchronous DDCMP driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-2
 - card reader • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-5
 - disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-16
 - DMC11/DMR11 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3
 - DMP11/DMF32 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-3
 - DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-8

Device characteristics (cont'd.)

- DR32 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
 - Ethernet/802 drivers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-14
 - line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-3
 - LPA11-K device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-4
 - magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-6
 - mailbox • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-4
 - retrieving • (P) *Device Support*, C-48
 - setting • (P) *Device Support*, C-49 to C-50
 - specifying • (P) *Device Support*, 6-2, B-24
 - terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-19
- Device characteristics field
- See FAB\$L_DEV field
- Device class • (P) *Device Support*, A-54
- specifying • (P) *Device Support*, 6-2, B-24
- Device code
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9
- Device code field
- definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
 - in a cluster device name • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- Device controller • (P) *Device Support*, 1-5, 1-6, A-17
- See also MBA, Controller initialization routine
 - initializing • (P) *Device Support*, 11-1
 - intelligent • (P) *Device Support*, 1-18
 - multiunit • (P) *Device Support*, 3-23, 4-4, 4-14, 8-3, 8-6, 9-8, A-35, A-52, A-55
 - number of units created for • (P) *Device Support*, 15-6, B-20
 - number of units supported by • (P) *Device Support*, A-33, A-35, A-36, B-20
 - reinitializing • (P) *Device Support*, B-20
 - single-unit • (P) *Device Support*, 3-24, 4-5, 10-2, 11-2, 15-2, A-35
 - status • (P) *Device Support*, A-20
 - synchronizing access to • (P) *Device Support*, 3-15
- Device controller channel wait queue • (P) *Device Support*, 3-24
- Device controller data channel • (P) *Device Support*, 4-4 to 4-5, 13-12, 13-14
- See also Secondary controller data channel
 - obtaining ownership of • (P) *Device Support*, 3-23, 4-4, 8-3 to 8-4, A-35, B-57, C-97 to C-98
 - owner • (P) *Device Support*, 4-5
 - releasing • (P) *Device Support*, 3-24, 8-6, 10-2, B-49, C-83
 - releasing before waiting for interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, C-102
 - relinquishing ownership • (P) *Device Support*, B-72

- Device controller data channel (cont'd.)
 - requesting • (P) *Device Support*, 8–3
 - retaining ownership • (P) *Device Support*, B–72
 - retaining while waiting for interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, C–102
 - unavailability • (P) *Device Support*, 8–3
- Device controller data channel wait queue • (P) *Device Support*, 8–3, A–19, C–83, C–88, C–98
- Device control library • (U) *DSR*, B–4; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–41, 6–47 to 6–50
 - assigning • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–49
 - creating module • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–48
 - setting up • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–47
- Device database • (P) *Device Support*, 3–5, 3–15, G–9
 - synchronizing access to • (P) *Device Support*, 3–19 to 3–20, B–15 to B–16
- Device data block
 - See DDB
- Device driver • (P) *Device Support*, 1–1
 - assembling with SYS\$LIBRARY:LIB.MLB • (P) *Device Support*, 15–1, G–8
 - asynchronous nature • (P) *Device Support*, 1–1, 1–8 to 1–9, 5–1
 - base address of driver prologue table (DPT) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
 - branching on adapter characteristics • (P) *Device Support*, B–2 to B–4
 - branching on processor type • (P) *Device Support*, B–8 to B–9
 - calculating base address • (P) *Device Support*, 16–7
 - coding conventions • (P) *Device Support*, 5–1 to 5–3, 15–1, 16–21, 16–21
 - components • (P) *Device Support*, 1–2 to 1–4, 5–1
 - configuring • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–5
 - connecting • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–18; (M) *System Generation*, SGN–10
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, 1–7 to 1–9
 - converting uniprocessing to multiprocessing • (P) *Device Support*, G–8 to G–20
 - debugging • (P) *Device Support*, 16–1 to 16–20
 - displaying address of • (P) *Device Support*, 15–10
 - entry points • (P) *Device Support*, 1–2, 6–3 to 6–4, A–27, D–1 to D–23
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, E–1 to E–29, F–1 to F–25
 - flow • (P) *Device Support*, 1–8 to 1–9, 1–19 to 1–21
- Device driver (cont'd.)
 - for generic VAXBI device • (P) *Device Support*, 14–1 to 14–28, C–103
 - for MASSBUS device • (P) *Device Support*, 13–1 to 13–15
 - for Q22 bus device • (P) *Device Support*, 12–1 to 12–36
 - for UNIBUS device • (P) *Device Support*, 12–1 to 12–36
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, 1–2
 - hardware considerations • (P) *Device Support*, 1–9 to 1–16
 - implementing a conditional wait • (P) *Device Support*, B–63, B–64
 - linking with SYS\$SYSTEM:SYS.STB • (P) *Device Support*, 15–1, 16–7, G–8
 - loading • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–9; (M) *System Generation*, SGN–22; (P) *Device Support*, 6–1, 11–3 to 11–4, 13–6 to 13–7, 15–1 to 15–20, 16–5, A–32
 - locating • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
 - locating a failing instruction • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–24
 - machine independence • (P) *Device Support*, 1–10, 5–5, 12–16, B–2 to B–4, B–8 to B–9
 - maximum number of supported units • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2
 - multiprocessor • (P) *Device Support*, 15–10, G–1, G–3
 - name • (P) *Device Support*, 4–6, 15–3, 15–6, 15–7, 15–9, A–27, A–33, B–20
 - program sections • (P) *Device Support*, 6–3, 15–1, 16–7, B–11, B–19
 - reloading • (P) *Device Support*, 15–7 to 15–8
 - replacing with new version of • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–24
 - showing configuration of • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–32
 - showing information about • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–34, SGN–35
 - size • (P) *Device Support*, 5–1, A–32
 - storing data from • (P) *Device Support*, 5–1
 - suspending • (P) *Device Support*, 2–6, 8–6 to 8–7, 12–24, A–52
 - synchronization flow • (P) *Device Support*, 3–16 to 3–19
 - synchronization methods used by • (P) *Device Support*, 1–7, 3–1 to 3–24
 - template for • (P) *Device Support*, 5–6 to 5–15
 - uniprocessor • (P) *Device Support*, 15–10, G–1, G–3

Index

Device driver (cont'd.)

unloading • (P) *Device Support*, A-32, B-20

Device driver image • (P) *Patch*, PAT-3, PAT-19

patching • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-349

Device driver routine

address • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99

Device field

default value • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-22

definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-1

in full file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11

Device identification field

See NAM\$_DVI field

Device interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, 1-6, 3-5, 4-14, 9-1 to 9-8, 12-27 to 12-35

See also Interrupt service routine

destination for VAXBI node • (P) *Device Support*, 14-8

direct-vector • (P) *Device Support*, 12-2, 12-28, 12-30, 12-32, A-7, A-8, A-23, B-3

disabling • (P) *Device Support*, 5-4, 10-4

enabling • (P) *Device Support*, 2-5, 11-2

expected • (P) *Device Support*, 8-7, 9-3 to 9-4, A-56, C-102

multilevel Q22 bus • (P) *Device Support*, 12-32, 12-34 to 12-36, A-20

nondirect-vector • (P) *Device Support*, 12-2, 12-29, 12-30, 12-32, A-7, A-23

on MASSBUS • (P) *Device Support*, 13-8

servicing • (P) *Device Support*, 2-6

unsolicited • (P) *Device Support*, 9-4 to 9-8, A-29

waiting for • (P) *Device Support*, 2-5 to 2-6, 4-14, 8-6 to 8-7, 12-24, B-73, C-101 to C-102

Device interrupt vector • (P) *Device Support*, 12-27, 14-8, 14-9

connecting to • (P) *Device Support*, 18-7 to 18-24

for generic VAXBI device • (P) *Device Support*, 14-13

multiple • (P) *Device Support*, 12-32, 14-7

specifying address • (P) *Device Support*, 15-6

specifying multiple • (P) *Device Support*, 15-6

Device IPL • (P) *Device Support*, 3-5, 9-1, A-55, B-15 to B-16

specifying • (P) *Device Support*, 6-2, B-24

DEVICE keyword

with FILE_PARSE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-119

with FILE_SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-122

Device lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3-6, 3-12, 3-15, 8-5, A-47, A-56, C-102

Device lock (cont'd.)

See also Spin lock

acquisition IPL • (P) *Device Support*, C-108

address • (P) *Device Support*, 3-20, A-20, A-35, A-52

multiple acquisition of • (P) *Device Support*, B-17, C-112

obtaining • (P) *Device Support*, 3-9, B-15 to B-16, C-106, C-108

ownership • (P) *Device Support*, 3-15

rank • (P) *Device Support*, 3-15

releasing • (P) *Device Support*, 3-9, B-17 to B-18, C-110

restoring • (P) *Device Support*, B-17, C-112

DEVICELOCK macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3-8, 3-9, B-15 to B-16, B-61, B-72, C-106, C-108, G-4, G-10, G-11

example • (P) *Device Support*, B-16, B-18, B-61

used by interrupt service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 9-3

Device mode • (P) *Device Support*, 7-8

Device name • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5 to 5-9; (P) *Device Support*, 1-5, A-27

See also Cluster device name

See also Device field

See also Physical device name

allocation class • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5

and allocation • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5 to 5-9

assigning logical name to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-38, DCL-94

concealed • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13

DECnet-VAX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

generic • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6

rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4

using a logical name • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6

Device name address descriptor

See NAM\$_DEV descriptor

Device name address field

See NAM\$_DEV field

Device name length field

See NAM\$_DEV field

Device name size descriptor

See NAM\$_DEV descriptor

Device protection • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12

access types • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6

commands for setting • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6

Device registers • (P) *Device Support*, 1-6, 1-16 to 1-18, 12-23

Device registers (cont'd.)

- accessing • (P) *Device Support*, 2–5, 4–5, 12–4, 12–23, 14–5, 16–20 to 16–21, 18–1, A–23, A–35, B–15 to B–16
- clearing error status • (P) *Device Support*, 11–1
- modification by power failure • (P) *Device Support*, 8–5
- modifying • (P) *Device Support*, 5–3
- of LP11 printer • (P) *Device Support*, 2–5
- rules for referencing • (P) *Device Support*, 5–3 to 5–4, 12–4
- saving the value of • (P) *Device Support*, 11–10, D–14
- synchronizing access to • (P) *Device Support*, 3–5, 3–15, 8–5

Devices

- displaying currently mounted • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–40
- excluding • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–9
- including • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–13
- LN01 • (U) *DSR*, 4–9
- LN01E • (U) *DSR*, 4–9
- LN03 • (U) *DSR*, 4–9
- supported by EXCHANGE • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–1

Device specification

- DOS-11 volume format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–5
- Files-11 volume format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–4
- RT-11 volume format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–4

Device timeout

See *Timeout*

Device timeout bit

See *UCB\$V_TIMEOUT*

Device types • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–50; (P) *Device Support*, A–54

- codes • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–5
- descriptions • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–5
- specifying • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2, B–24

Device unit • (P) *Device Support*, 1–5, A–47

- See also *UCB*, *Unit initialization routine*
- activating • (P) *Device Support*, 2–5, 8–4 to 8–5, 12–23
- allocating • (P) *Device Support*, A–52, A–53, A–56
- autoconfiguring • (P) *Device Support*, 15–19 to 15–20, B–20
- busy indicator • (P) *Device Support*, A–56
- CSR address • (P) *Device Support*, 15–9
- deaccessing • (P) *Device Support*, A–11
- deallocating • (P) *Device Support*, A–56

Device unit (cont'd.)

- description • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4
 - error retry count • (P) *Device Support*, A–58
 - initializing • (P) *Device Support*, 11–1
 - marking available • (P) *Device Support*, A–53
 - marking on line • (P) *Device Support*, 11–2, A–56
 - name • (P) *Device Support*, 4–6
 - number • (P) *Device Support*, A–55
 - operations count • (P) *Device Support*, C–92
 - reference count • (P) *Device Support*, 11–6, D–3
 - reinitializing • (P) *Device Support*, B–20
 - status • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4, A–56 to A–57
 - vector address • (P) *Device Support*, 15–9
- DEVICEUNLOCK macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3–9, B–17 to B–18, B–61, C–110, C–112, G–4, G–11, G–12
- example • (P) *Device Support*, B–16, B–18, B–61
- issued by IOC\$WFIKPCH and IOC\$WFIRLCH • (P) *Device Support*, C–102
- DFL (data bucket fill size)
- program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–8
- DFM32
- choosing appropriate environment • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–16
- DFW option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–19
- DHQ11 asynchronous device • (M) *Networking*, 2–14
- DHU11 asynchronous device • (M) *Networking*, 2–8, 2–14
- DHU11 device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
- DHV11 asynchronous device • (M) *Networking*, 2–8, 2–14
- DHV11 device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
- DIAGNOSE privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–12; (M) *Security*, A–3; (M) *Networking*, 5–2
- Diagnostic buffer • (P) *Device Support*, 4–18, A–39, A–41, A–57, A–62, C–69
- copied to process space • (P) *Device Support*, C–71
 - filling • (P) *Device Support*, C–67
 - size • (P) *Device Support*, A–29
 - specifying • (P) *Device Support*, 4–8, 6–4
- Diagnostic register
- See *MBA\$L_DR*
- Dialing • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–10, PHONE–18
- Dialing in • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–4

Index

- Dialup
 - backup synchronous and autoanswer • (M) *Security*, 7–6
 - login • (M) *Security*, 3–2
 - login failures • (M) *Security*, 3–15
 - retries, controlling • (M) *Security*, 5–21
- Dialup connection
 - breaking properly • (M) *Security*, 3–20
- DIALUP identifier • (M) *Security*, 4–18, 5–4
- Dialup line • (M) *Networking*, 5–8; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–12
 - connection security • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20, 3–24, 3–36
 - using for dynamic asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–23
 - using for static asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5, 3–18, 3–19, 3–21, 3–23
- \$DIBDEF macro
 - symbol defined • *Obsolete Features*, 2–14
- DIBOL
 - See VAX DIBOL
- DIFFERENCES/SLP DCL command • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–3
- DIFFERENCES command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128 to DCL–135
 - comment characters • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130
 - comment delimiters • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
- DIGITAL Command Language
 - See DCL
- DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol
 - See DDCMP
- DIGITAL Ethernet Communications Server
 - See DECSA
- DIGITAL Network Architecture
 - See DNA
- DIGITAL-private escape sequence • (P) *I/O User's I*, B–9
- DIGITAL Standard Runoff
 - See DSR
- DIGITAL Storage Architecture disk
 - See DSA disk
- DIOLM (direct I/O limit) quota • (M) *Networking*, 5–38; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–3
 - adjusting • (P) *Device Support*, 4–17
 - charging • (P) *Device Support*, 4–7, 4–10
 - checking • (P) *Device Support*, 4–7
- Direct assignment statement • (P) *MACRO*, 1–1, 3–17
- Direct data path
 - See DDP
- Direct I/O • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–22; (P) *Device Support*, 1–18, 7–4, 14–16, A–39, A–58
 - additional buffer regions for • (P) *Device Support*, A–41 to A–43
 - checking accessibility of process buffer for • (P) *Device Support*, C–43 to C–44, C–55 to C–56
 - FDT routines for • (P) *Device Support*, 7–5, 7–8
 - locking a process buffer for • (P) *Device Support*, C–31 to C–33, C–34 to C–36, C–40 to C–42, C–45 to C–47, C–53 to C–54, C–57 to C–58
 - postprocessing • (P) *Device Support*, C–70
 - reasons for using • (P) *Device Support*, 1–18, 6–7
 - unlocking process buffer • (P) *Device Support*, C–105
- Direct I/O count • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
- Direct I/O count limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–3
- Direct I/O limit quota
 - See DIOLM quota
- Direct I/O quota • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–18, 6–8
- Direct input/output operation • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20
- Direction
 - of buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–70
 - setting • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–260
 - with FIND command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–22
- "Direction" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- Directive • (P) *Message*, MSG–2; (P) *MACRO*, 1–1 to 1–2, 6–1 to 6–99
 - See also Message Utility
 - as operator • (P) *MACRO*, 2–3
 - .END • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–8
 - .FACILITY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–7
 - general assembler • (P) *MACRO*, 1–1, 6–1, 6–1 to 6–2
 - macro • (P) *MACRO*, 1–1, 6–1, 6–2 to 6–3
 - .SEVERITY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–8
 - summary • (P) *MACRO*, C–1 to C–5
 - SYS\$FAO • (P) *System Services*, SYS–167
 - .TITLE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–9
- Direct memory access transfer
 - See DMA transfer
- DIRECT mode • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–8
- Directories
 - protecting • *Release Notes*, 8–66

Directories (cont'd.)

requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–2
 user, processed during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–13

Directory • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–11; (P) *File Applications*, 6–12

access • (M) *Security*, 4–8

accessing when public • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5

account • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–8

changing specification • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370

copying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63

creating • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–76; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–14; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–36

creating UIC • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77

DECnet–VAX default nonprivileged • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13

default DECnet–VAX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9

definition • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–5

deleting file • (M) *Security*, 4–9

displaying contents of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–136

displaying default • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557

displaying remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5

file version limit

definition at creation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77

listing contents of • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–25

modifying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–453

modifying number in system space

for Files–11 volume • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539

operating system • (M) *System Management Intro*, 1–4

ownership • (M) *Security*, 4–30

protection • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–12

definition at creation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77

modifying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–498

ready access • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–198

role in file specification • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–1

saving with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–16, 4–17

space preallocation on disk • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200

Directory address descriptor

See NAM\$_DIR descriptor

Directory backlink

definition • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1

DIRECTORY command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–12, 1–17, 2–6; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–31, 1–33, 2–20, 7–12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–13, 4–2, 4–18; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–11, MAIL–41; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–136 to DCL–144; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–25 to EXCH–27; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–9, TFU–14

default directory used • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–5 /FULL qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–18

magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–4, 5–2
 using over network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5

Directory entry

creation • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–28

protection • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–11

Directory field

default value • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–22

definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–1

in full file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11

rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–20

rules for using an ellipsis (...) wildcard • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–20

rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–19

Directory file

See also Directory structure

creating • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–21

default • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–6, 2–22

definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–7

deleting • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–12, 8–8

login • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–6

named format • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–8

protection • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–11

setting default to another • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–22

top level • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6

Directory file default protection • (M) *Security*, 4–31

Directory hierarchy

definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–7

example • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–7

Directory identification field

See NAM\$_W_DID field

Index

- DIRECTORY keyword
 - with FILE_PARSE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–119
 - with FILE_SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–123
- Directory logical name table
 - process • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–3
 - system • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–3
- Directory lookup subfunction • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–9
 - directory entry protection • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–11
- Directory name
 - See also Directory field
 - named format in a file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - replacing
 - with the ellipsis (...) wildcard character • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–23
 - with the hyphen (-) wildcard character • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–24
 - translating UIC format to named format • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
 - UIC format in a file specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - using the ellipsis (...) wildcard • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
 - using the hyphen (-) wildcard • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–12
- Directory name length address field
 - See NAM\$_DIR field
- Directory name length field
 - See NAM\$_DIR field
- DIRECTORY/OWNER command • (M) *Security*, 4–30
- Directory protection
 - access types • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
 - commands for setting • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
- DIRECTORY/PROTECTION command • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
- /DIRECTORY qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–175
- DIRECTORY/SECURITY command • (M) *Security*, 4–42
- Directory sequence number • (P) *Device Support*, A–61, A–62
- DIRECTORY/SIZE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–10
- Directory size descriptor
 - See NAM\$_DIR descriptor
- Directory specification
 - normal • (P) *File Applications*, 6–12 to 6–14
 - rooted • (P) *File Applications*, 6–15 to 6–20
- Directory structure • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–1
 - default directory • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - Directory structure (cont'd.)
 - duplicating • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
 - with BACKUP command • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–25
 - with wildcard characters • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–25
 - hierarchy • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - master file directory in • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - on common system disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–2
 - sample • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–7
 - subdirectory in • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - top-level directory in • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - user file directory in • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
- Directory tree • (P) *File Applications*, 6–12
 - copying with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–31
 - restoring to disk from magnetic tape • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–24
 - saving tape with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–16
- DIRECTORY_ENTRY attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–19, FDL–20
- DIRECTORY_ENTRY secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
- /DIRECT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–195
- Direct-vector interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, 12–2, 12–28, 12–30, 12–32, 16–9, A–7, A–8, A–23, B–3
- Disable assembler functions directive (.DISABLE) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–21
- DISABLE AST command • (P) *Debugger*, 8–17, CD–50
- .DISABLE BAR command • (U) *DSR*, 2–26
- .DISABLE BOLDING command • (U) *DSR*, 2–29
- DISABLE CHECKS command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–16
- DISABLE command • *Obsolete Features*, 4–8; *License Management*, LICENSE–42 to LICENSE–43
- .DISABLE directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–21
- .DISABLE HYPHENATION command • (U) *DSR*, 2–30
- .DISABLE INDEXING command • (U) *DSR*, 2–31
- .DISABLE OVERSTRIKING command • (U) *DSR*, 2–32
- .DISABLE TOC command • (U) *DSR*, 2–33
- .DISABLE UNDERLINING command • (U) *DSR*, 2–34

- Disabling
- network event logging • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
 - user account • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
- DISALLOW clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–9 to CDU–13
- definition path • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–12
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–22
 - for DEFINE VERB statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–31
 - keyword path • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–11
 - operators for • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–13
- Disconnect • (M) *Networking*, 8–15
- abort • (M) *Networking*, 8–15, 8–33
 - synchronous • (M) *Networking*, 8–15
- DISCONNECT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–145 to DCL–146; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–10; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–17
- Disconnected job
- See Virtual terminal
- Disconnected job message • (M) *Security*, 3–4
- Disconnected processes
- at logout time • (M) *Security*, 3–20
- Disconnection test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–10
- types of • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–10
- DISCONNECT LINK command • (M) *Networking*, 3–74; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–53
- Disconnect service • (P) *File Applications*, 8–5; (P) *RMS*, RMS–23
- condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–24
 - See also Completion status code
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–24
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–24
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–12
 - using with multiple RABs • (P) *RMS*, RMS–24
- DISFORCE_PWD_CHANGE flag • (M) *Security*, 5–18
- Disk • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–8
- See also Device
 - See also DSA disk
 - See also Dual-pathed disk
 - See also Dual-ported disk
 - accessing
 - examples of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–13
 - ACP control function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–36
 - ACP operation
 - creating file • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–27
 - deaccessing file • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–32
 - allocating to process • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–1
- Disk (cont'd.)
- allocation of mapping pointers • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
 - allocation of space on • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–4, 4–8, 4–9
 - as BACKUP media • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–11 to 4–13
 - available function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–26
 - basic concepts • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–2
 - block
 - cluster • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–2
 - description of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–2
 - cluster-accessible • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–1 to 5–5
 - storing common procedures on • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–9
 - clusterwide access
 - file system • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–2
 - command procedures for setting up • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–10
 - contents of • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–6, 2–8
 - copying files • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - data check • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–10, 3–22, 3–23
 - deallocating drives • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–20
 - default format • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - default protection • (M) *Security*, 4–32
 - definition of shareable volume • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
 - definition of structure level • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
 - device characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–16
 - device naming conventions • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–5 to 5–9
 - DIGITAL Standard Architecture (DSA) • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–4
 - directory space allocation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
 - directory structure on common system disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–2
 - disabling operator status • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
 - dismounting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
 - dismounting volume set • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
 - displaying quota • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–609
 - driver • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–1
 - VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–15
 - dual porting • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–8
 - DSA disks • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–10
 - restrictions for use • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–9

Index

Disk (cont'd.)

- enabling operator status • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-376
- error recovery • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-11
- establishing error-logging for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-450
- features • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- file
 - comparison • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-128
 - copying • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-1
 - See also COPY command
 - copying to magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15
- file access • (M) *Security*, 4-8
- file attributes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10
- file characteristics
 - modifying • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-10
- file deletion • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-110
- function codes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-17, 3-18, A-2
- function modifiers
 - IO\$_DATA CHECK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10, 3-22, 3-23
 - IO\$_DEL DATA • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-23
 - IO\$_ERASE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-20, 3-24
 - IO\$_INH RETRY • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-12, 3-23
- HSC • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-6
- HSC50 controller • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- I/O, reducing to improve performance • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-8
- I/O functions • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-17
 - See also ACP-QIO interface
 - arguments • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-19 to 3-22
 - IO\$_ACPCONTROL • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-36
 - IO\$_AVAILABLE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-26
 - IO\$_FORMAT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24
 - IO\$_PACKACK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-25
 - IO\$_READBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-22
 - IO\$_READPBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-22
 - IO\$_READVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-22
 - IO\$_SEARCH • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-25
 - IO\$_SEEK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-26
 - IO\$_SENSECHAR • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24
 - IO\$_SENSEMODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24
 - IO\$_UNLOAD • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-25
 - IO\$_WRITECHECK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-26
 - IO\$_WRITELBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-23
 - IO\$_WRITEPBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-23
 - IO\$_WRITEVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-23

Disk (cont'd.)

- I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-27
- index file placement • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-201
- indicating bad block data • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-203
- making a public volume • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-40
- managing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1 to 5-12
- MASSBUS • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2
 - dual-ported • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4
- modifying RMS defaults for file operations • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-516
- mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-8;
(M) *VAXcluster*, 5-10; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2
 - See also MOUNT command
- MSCP-served • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1
- offset recovery • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-11
- pack acknowledge function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-25
- paths • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5
- port access mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-8
- port selection • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-8
- programming example • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-27
- protection • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-11; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6; (M) *Security*, 4-2
- quorum • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14;
(M) *VAXcluster*, 1-11
- quota • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-37 to 1-39, 3-18
- RCT (replacement and caching table) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-14
- read function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-22
- renaming directory • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-370
- renaming file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-370
- restricted access • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1
- search function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-25
- sector translation • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-12
- seek operations • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-11, 3-26
- sense mode function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24
- sequential file creation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-72
- set density function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24
- setting up • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10, 5-10
- shareable volume
 - specifying • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-39
- skip sectoring • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-12
- specifying cluster size • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-199
- specifying default file extension size • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-200

Disk (cont'd.)

- specifying faulty areas • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-198
 - specifying floppy density • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-199
 - specifying maximum file number • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-201
 - status returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, A-3
 - structure
 - Files-11 • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-5
 - supported devices • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-1 to 3-7
 - SY\$GETDVI returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-16
 - system • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-3
 - TU58 magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7, 3-11, 3-22, 3-23, 3-25, 3-26
 - UDA • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2
 - UDA50 adapter • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-2
 - UNIBUS • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2
 - unload function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-25
 - use with Backup Utility • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15
 - use with Verify Utility • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-14, 3-15
 - VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 driver • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15
 - volume initialization • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-197
 - volume protection
 - See also Protection
 - access types • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-5
 - volume set
 - See Volume set
 - write check function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-26
 - write function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-23
- Disk activity
- due to paging or swapping • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-30
- Disk block • (P) *File Applications*, 3-6
- Disk class driver • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3
- DISK class record • (M) *Monitor*, A-14
- Disk cluster boundary
- determining allocation quantity • (P) *RMS*, 5-3
- Disk controller • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2
- Disk cylinder • (P) *File Applications*, 3-6
- Disk driver • (P) *Device Support*, 7-8, 8-3, 8-6, 9-5, A-57, A-58
- See also MBA, MASSBUS
 - ECC correction routine for • (P) *Device Support*, C-65
 - pack acknowledgment in • (P) *Device Support*, 11-2

Disk driver (cont'd.)

- recording disk geometry in • (P) *Device Support*, 11-2
 - removing a disk volume in • (P) *Device Support*, 9-8
 - using local disk UCB extension • (P) *Device Support*, A-48, A-61 to A-62
 - waiting for disk unit spinup in • (P) *Device Support*, 11-2
- Diskette • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- Disk file
- opening • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-9
- Disk file output • (M) *Monitor*, MON-9
- Disk file protection
- defining default • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-200
- Disk fragmentation • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-17
- correcting • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
 - effect of system performance • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
- Disk I/O resource
- disk capacity and demand • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-31
 - data transfer capacity • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-31
 - demand by users and the system • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-31
 - seek capacity • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-31
 - equitable sharing • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-34
 - evaluating responsiveness • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-32
 - factors limiting performance • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-31
 - function • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-30
 - improving responsiveness • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-34
 - load balancing • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-38
 - offloading • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-37
 - reducing consumption by the system • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-34
- Disk model • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- Disk quota • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-8; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-2; (P) *File Applications*, 3-5; (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-37
- as restriction for user • (M) *Security*, 5-28
 - charging to identifiers • (M) *Security*, 4-28
 - displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-609

Index

Disk quota (cont'd.)

- example • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-19; (M) *Security*, 5-13
- exceeding • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-2
- operation • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-2
- suspension • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3

DISKQUOTA

See Disk Quota Utility

See System Management Utility

DISKQUOTA ADD command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-21

DISKQUOTA commands • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-1, SM-7

DISKQUOTA CREATE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-23

DISKQUOTA DISABLE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10

DISKQUOTA ENABLE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-26

DISKQUOTA MODIFY command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-27

DISKQUOTA REBUILD command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-29

DISKQUOTA REMOVE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-30

DISKQUOTA SHOW command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9, SM-32

Disk Quota Utility (DISKQUOTA)

See DISKQUOTA commands

Disk scavenging • (M) *Security*, 4-38

how to discourage • (M) *Security*, 5-40

Disk space • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-4

conserving • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1

efficiency

See /DATA qualifier

management • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1 to 5-6

recovering

See /COMPRESS qualifier

usage and charging • (M) *Security*, 4-28, 5-13

Disk statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON-46

Disk structure

Files-11 • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-1

Disk thrashing

investigating • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-23

Disk transfer

components • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-30

Disk usage • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9

Disk usage accounting file • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, D-1

Disk volume • (P) *File Applications*, 3-6

Disk volume (cont'd.)

See also Disk

See also Volume

accessing • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-2

disabling automatic rebuild • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-35

formatting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4

initializing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4

integrity • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9

mounting • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24

mounting public • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-8

overriding protection checks • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-29

public • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2

rebuilding • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-35

repairing errors • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9

restoring to disk from image save set with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-26

restrictions • (M) *Security*, 5-28

saving with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-19

transfer • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

verification • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1

Disk volume set

copying with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-33

copying with BACKUP one volume at a time • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-34

DISK_QUORUM parameter • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14; (M) *System Generation*, A-10

DISMOUNMSG parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-10

Dismount

clusterwide • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148

disk • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-147

magnetic tape • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-147

shared device • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148

DISMOUNT command • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-18, 3-20; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-147 to DCL-149; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-28; (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-36

displaying messages using • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2

/FOREIGN qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-19

magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-16

mount verification cancellation • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-14

/NOUNLOAD qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-18

/UNIT qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-18

- Dismounting
 foreign volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–19
 volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–18
- Dispatcher
 exception • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–7
- Displacement deferred mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5–9 to 5–10
 operand specifier formats • (P) *MACRO*, 8–20 to 8–21
- Displacement mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5–8 to 5–9
 operand specifier formats • (P) *MACRO*, 8–20
- Display
 See also Source display
 attribute • (P) *Debugger*, 6–3, 6–16, CD–92, CD–189
 canceling • (P) *Debugger*, 6–9, CD–16
 contracting • (P) *Debugger*, 6–10, CD–71
 creating • (P) *Debugger*, 6–10, CD–103
 current • (P) *Debugger*, 6–3, 6–16, CD–92
 date • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–619
 default configuration • (P) *Debugger*, 6–2
 defined • (P) *Debugger*, 6–2
 device status • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–559
 expanding • (P) *Debugger*, 6–10, CD–71
 extracting • (P) *Debugger*, 6–19, CD–73
 file at terminal • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
 file on current output device • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
 for VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–167
 hiding • (P) *Debugger*, 6–9, CD–53, CD–104
 identifying • (P) *Debugger*, 6–9, CD–169
 kind • (P) *Debugger*, 6–3, 6–12, C–1
 list • (P) *Debugger*, 6–3, CD–169, C–6
 moving • (P) *Debugger*, 6–9, CD–82
 names of installed files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
 names of open files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
 of command procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–537
 of files opened by the system • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561
 of installed files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561
 pasteboard • (P) *Debugger*, 6–3, CD–54, CD–105
 predefined • (P) *Debugger*, 6–4, C–3
 removing • (P) *Debugger*, 6–9, CD–53, CD–105
 saving • (P) *Debugger*, 6–19, CD–86
 scrolling • (P) *Debugger*, 6–8, CD–87
 selecting • (P) *Debugger*, 6–16, CD–92
 showing • (P) *Debugger*, 6–9, CD–51
 time • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–619
- Display (cont'd.)
 window • (P) *Debugger*, 6–2, 6–11, C–7
 working set limit • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
 working set quota • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
- .DISPLAY APPENDIX command • (U) *DSR*, 2–16
- .DISPLAY CHAPTER command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–32; (U) *DSR*, 2–18
- DISPLAY command • (P) *Debugger*, 6–9, CD–51
- Display data • (M) *Monitor*, MON–5
- .DISPLAY ELEMENTS command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–10; (U) *DSR*, 2–20
- Display from SHOW CLUSTER
 controlling • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–4, SHCL–13
 formatting considerations • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–8 to SHCL–11
 refreshing the screen • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–11
- Displaying information • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–1
- Displaying text
 /BRIEF qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT–119
 /NOTYPE qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT–153
 <null> • (U) *EDT*, EDT–154
 SET LINES • (U) *EDT*, EDT–181
 SET NUMBERS • (U) *EDT*, EDT–184
 SET SCREEN • (U) *EDT*, EDT–190
 SET TRUNCATE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–201
 SHL (shift left) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–309
 SHOW LINES • (U) *EDT*, EDT–219
 SHOW TRUNCATE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–234
 SHOW WRAP • (U) *EDT*, EDT–239
 SHR (shift right) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–310
 TYPE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–251
- Displaying version number • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–2
- .DISPLAY LEVELS command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–31; (U) *DSR*, 2–22
- Display modes
 See also Entry and display modes
 how to set • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–16
- .DISPLAY NUMBER command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–33; (U) *DSR*, 2–24
- Display output • (M) *Monitor*, MON–4
 /DISPLAY qualifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–7; (M) *Monitor*, MON–21; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–49
- Display service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–25
 condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–28
 control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–26
 control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–26
 requirements • (P) *RMS*, RMS–26

Index

- “Display” string constant parameter to GET_INFO •
(U) VAXTPU, 4–138, 4–142
- .DISPLAY SUBPAGE command • (U) DSR, 2–25
- Display type
 - CHARACTERISTICS • (M) *Networking*, 3–98
 - COUNTERS • (M) *Networking*, 3–99
 - EVENTS • (M) *Networking*, 3–99
 - STATUS • (M) *Networking*, 3–99
 - SUMMARY • (M) *Networking*, 3–99
- Display Value of Expression command • (P)
Delta/XDelta, DELTA–42
- Distributed file system • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–2; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
- Distributed job controller • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–3; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
- Distributed lock management statistics • (M)
Monitor, MON–49
- Distributed lock manager • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–3; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
- Distributed processing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–12, 4–1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
- Distribution lists • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–6, MAIL–57
 - creating in MAIL • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–29
- Distribution of processing • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–15
- Distribution volume
 - use during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–1
- DIVB2 (Divide Byte 2 Operand) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–18
- DIVB3 (Divide Byte 3 Operand) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–18
- DIVD2 (Divide D_floating 2 Operand) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–112 to 9–113
- DIVD3 (Divide D_floating 3 Operand) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–112 to 9–113
- DIVF2 (Divide F_floating 2 Operand) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–112 to 9–113
- DIVF3 (Divide F_floating 3 Operand) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–112 to 9–113
- DIVG2 (Divide G_floating 2 Operand) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–112 to 9–113
- DIVG3 (Divide G_floating 3 Operand) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–112 to 9–113
- DIVH2 (Divide H_floating 2 Operand) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–112 to 9–113
- DIVH3 (Divide H_floating 3 Operand) instruction •
(P) *MACRO*, 9–112 to 9–113
- Divide by zero trap • (P) *MACRO*, 8–15
- Division
 - complex number • (P) *RTL General Purpose*,
OTS–40
 - extended precision • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–126
- Division (cont’d.)
 - packed decimal • (P) *RTL General Purpose*,
OTS–44, OTS–47
- Division operator (/) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA–13
- DIVL2 (Divide Long 2 Operand) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–18
- DIVL3 (Divide Long 3 Operand) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–18
- DIVP (Divide Packed) instruction • (P) *MACRO*,
9–159 to 9–160
- DIVW2 (Divide Word 2 Operand) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–18
- DIVW3 (Divide Word 3 Operand) instruction • (P)
MACRO, 9–18
- DLDRIVER.MAR • (P) *Device Support*, E–1 to
E–29
- DLM (data link mapping) • (M) *Networking*, 1–1,
1–3, 1–13
 - circuit • (M) *Networking*, 1–1, 2–7, 2–12, 3–37
 - incoming and outgoing calls • (M) *Networking*,
3–49
 - network configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–25
 - setting up a circuit for • (M) *Networking*, 3–51
 - use of CIRCUIT parameters • (M) *Networking*,
3–48
 - use of OWNER EXECUTOR circuit parameter •
(M) *Networking*, 3–48
 - use of subaddresses • (M) *Networking*, 3–50
- DLOCK class record • (M) *Monitor*, A–16
- DLT option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–20
- DLWC (default lowercase) command • (U) *EDT*,
EDT–281
- DMA transfer • (P) *Device Support*, 1–17 to
1–18, 5–5
 - See also Data path, Map registers
 - byte-aligned • (P) *Device Support*, 12–11
 - calculating starting address • (P) *Device Support*,
12–26 to 12–27
 - detecting memory error during • (P) *Device Support*,
12–25
 - flow • (P) *Device Support*, 1–19 to 1–21,
12–8
 - for modify operation • (P) *Device Support*, C–31
to C–33, C–34 to C–36
 - for read operation • (P) *Device Support*, C–40
to C–42, C–45 to C–47
 - for write operation • (P) *Device Support*, C–53
to C–54, C–57 to C–58
 - longword-aligned 32-bit random-access • (P)
Device Support, 12–12, 12–14
 - on MicroVAX I • (P) *Device Support*, 12–24 to
12–25, 12–26 to 12–27

DMA transfer (cont'd.)

- on Q22 bus • (P) *Device Support*, 12–15 to 12–16, 12–19 to 12–26
 - on UNIBUS • (P) *Device Support*, 12–15 to 12–26
 - on VAXBI bus • (P) *Device Support*, 14–15 to 14–19
 - postprocessing • (P) *Device Support*, 12–16, 12–24 to 12–26
 - starting I/O routine • (P) *Device Support*, 8–1 to 8–7
 - using direct data path in • (P) *Device Support*, 12–10
 - using direct I/O in • (P) *Device Support*, 6–7
 - using I/O adapter resources in • (P) *Device Support*, 12–2 to 12–14
- DMB32 asynchronous device • (M) *Networking*, 2–13, 2–14, 2–20
- DMB32 asynchronous/synchronous multiplexer • (P) *Device Support*, 14–17
- DMB32 device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
- DMC11 device • (M) *Networking*, 1–9, 2–8, 2–13
- DMC11/DMR11 driver
- attention AST • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–9
 - enabling • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–7
 - data
 - message size • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–3, 1–6, 1–9
 - DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–1
 - device characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–3, 1–8
 - driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–1
 - capabilities • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–2
 - error summary bits • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–5
 - function codes • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–5, A–1
 - function modifiers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–6, 1–8
 - I/O functions • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–5 to 1–7
 - I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–9
 - mailbox
 - disabling • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–6
 - enabling • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–6
 - message • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–9
 - format • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–2
 - type • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–2
 - usage • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–2
 - programming example • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–10
 - quota • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–3, 1–9
 - read function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–5
 - receive-message blocks • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–8, 1–9
 - set characteristics function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–7

DMC11/DMR11 driver (cont'd.)

- set mode and shut down unit • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–8
 - set mode and start unit • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–8
 - set mode function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–6, 1–7
 - start unit • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–8
 - status returns • (P) *I/O User's II*, A–1
 - supported DMC11 options • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–1
 - SY\$GETDVI • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–3
 - unit and line status • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–4
 - unit characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–4
 - write function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–6
- DMF32 asynchronous device • (M) *Networking*, 2–8, 2–14
- DMF32 device • (M) *Networking*, 1–9, 2–8, 2–13, 2–20; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
- DMOV (default move) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–282
- DMP11 device • (M) *Networking*, 1–9, 2–8, 2–13
- DMP11/DMF32 driver
- AST service routine address • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–19
 - attention AST • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–19
 - characteristics
 - controller • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–9, 2–19
 - device • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–3
 - extended • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–11 to 2–12, 2–16 to 2–17
 - modifying • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–9
 - tributary • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–16, 2–19
 - character-oriented protocol • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–3, 2–12, 2–13
 - controller
 - mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–12
 - starting • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–9
 - DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - DDCMP controller counter parameter IDs • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–22
 - device characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–3
 - diagnostic support • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–23
 - read device status slot • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–25
 - read line unit modem status • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–24
 - set line unit modem status • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–24
 - DMC11-compatible operating mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - DMF32 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - control • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–12

Index

- DMP11/DMF32 driver
 - DMF32 driver (cont'd.)
 - transmitter interface • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–14
 - DMF32 driver transmitter interface • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–14
 - DMP11 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - driver capabilities • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - duplex modes • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1, 2–2, 2–11, 2–12
 - enable attention AST • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–19
 - enable modem • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–9
 - errors • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–5
 - error summary bits • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–5
 - extended characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–11 to 2–12, 2–12, 2–16 to 2–17
 - framing routine interface • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–13
 - function codes • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–6, A–2
 - function modifiers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–8 to 2–9, 2–15, 2–18 to 2–19, 2–24 to 2–25
 - HDLCL bit stuff mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–3, 2–12, 2–15
 - I/O functions • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–7 to 2–9, 2–15, 2–19
 - I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–25
 - LAPB controller counter parameter IDs • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–22
 - message size • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–3, 2–8, 2–10
 - modem
 - disabling line • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–18
 - status • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–24
 - modifying characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–9
 - multipoint
 - configuration • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - control station • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - parameter ID • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–10, 2–11, 2–12
 - point-to-point
 - configuration • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - station • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - polling time • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–12, 2–17
 - privilege • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–7
 - programming example • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–26
 - protocol • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1, 2–3, 2–11, 2–12, 2–13
 - starting • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–15
 - stopping • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–18
 - quotas • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–3
 - read device status slot • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–25
- DMP11/DMF32 driver (cont'd.)
 - read function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–7
 - read internal counters • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–20
 - read line unit modem status • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–24
 - sense mode function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–19
 - set controller mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–9
 - characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–10
 - extended characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–11 to 2–12
 - message size • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–10, 2–12, 2–13
 - P1 buffer • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–10
 - P2 buffer • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–11
 - parameter ID • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–10
 - receive message blocks • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–10
 - set line unit modem status • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–23, 2–24
 - set mode function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–9
 - set tributary mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–15
 - characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–16
 - extended characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–16 to 2–17
 - P1 buffer • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–16
 - P2 buffer • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–16
 - parameter ID • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–16
 - shutdown controller mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–18
 - shutdown tributary mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–18
 - starting
 - controller • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–9
 - protocol • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–15
 - tributary • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–15
 - status, DMF32 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–14
 - status returns • (P) *I/O User's II*, A–3
 - stopping
 - controller • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–18
 - modem line • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–18
 - protocol • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–18
 - tributary • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–18
 - supported devices • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - sync characters • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–12, 2–13
 - SYSGETDVI • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–3
 - timeout • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–13
 - tributary • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - address • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1, 2–18
 - mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - starting • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–15
 - station • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–1
 - stopping • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–18

- DMP11/DMF32 driver (cont'd.)
- tributary counter parameter IDs • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-22
 - unit and line status • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-5
 - unit characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-4
 - write function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-8
- DMR11 device • (M) *Networking*, 1-9, 2-8, 2-13
- DMV11 device • (M) *Networking*, 2-8
- DMZ32 asynchronous device • (M) *Networking*, 2-8, 2-14
- DMZ32 device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- DNA (default name address) argument • (P) *RMS*, B-5
- DNA (DIGITAL Network Architecture) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
- layered design and troubleshooting • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-13
 - layers • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-4
 - protocols • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-4
 - specification • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
- DNA layers
- as basis for troubleshooting network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-13
- DNM (default name) argument • (P) *RMS*, B-3
- DNM (default name) field • (P) *RMS*, 4-3
- DNM (default name) keyword
- specifying FAB\$L_DNA and FAB\$B_DNS fields from VAX MACRO • (P) *RMS*, 5-9
- DNS (default name size) argument • (P) *RMS*, B-5
- DO clause
- example • (P) *Debugger*, 2-15
 - exiting • (P) *Debugger*, CD-69, CD-84
 - format • (P) *Debugger*, CD-4
- DO command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-12; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-6, SM-34
- Documentation
- module description • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-19, A-6
 - procedure description • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-20, A-6
- Document formatting • (U) *DSR*, 1-1
- DO display • (P) *Debugger*, 6-13, C-1
- DO function
- See also ENTER
 - on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT-61
- DO key • (U) *Text Processing*, 1-5, 2-15
- on VT200- and VT300-series terminals • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-4
 - using • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-6
- Dollar sign (\$)
- and DECK command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-91
 - and EOD command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-173
 - and EOJ command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-175
 - including as data • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-5
 - in command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-2
- DORMANTWAIT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-10; (M) *Performance Management*, 5-9
- DOS-11 volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3, 5-10; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-5
- devices supported • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-5
 - specifying files • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-5
 - using with COPY command • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-6
 - using with TYPE command • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-6
- .DOUBLE directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-20
- Double-precision value
- converting • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-62
 - converting an array of • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-64
- Double tape mark • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3
- Double-width characters
- See also Screen management
 - See also Virtual display
 - specifying • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20
- DOWN arrow key • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-8
- See also Cursor movement
 - keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-63
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-283
 - recalling commands with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-6
- DOWN command • (P) *File Applications*, 10-12; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-24
- Downline loading • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Downline system load
- default loader files • (M) *Networking*, 4-16
 - definition • (M) *Networking*, 4-1
 - load requirements • (M) *Networking*, 4-7
 - load sequence • (M) *Networking*, 4-3
 - network example • (M) *Networking*, 5-15
 - operator-initiated • (M) *Networking*, 4-1, 4-7
 - over DDCMP circuit • (M) *Networking*, 4-8
 - over Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 4-8
 - target-initiated • (M) *Networking*, 4-2
 - unattended systems • (M) *Networking*, 4-1

Index

- Downline task load • (M) *Networking*, 4–20
- /DOWN qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–12; (P) *Debugger*, CD–71, CD–82, CD–87
- DPT\$V_NOUNLOAD • (P) *Device Support*, 15–7
- DPT\$V_SMPMOD • (P) *Device Support*, 15–10, G–3
- DPT\$V_SUBCNTRL • (P) *Device Support*, 13–14
- DPT\$V_SVP • (P) *Device Support*, A–58, B–19, C–77, C–78
- DPT\$W_DEFUNITS • (P) *Device Support*, 15–18
- DPT\$W_DELIVER • (P) *Device Support*, 15–18, D–19
- DPT\$W_UNLOAD • (P) *Device Support*, D–9
- DPT (driver prologue table) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; (P) *Device Support*, 1–2, 3–5, 11–1, 16–7, A–30 to A–34, A–53, A–54
 - creating • (P) *Device Support*, 6–1 to 6–3, B–19 to B–24
 - initialization table • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2, 15–4, A–32, B–23 to B–24
 - linked into system DPT list • (P) *Device Support*, 15–3, 15–7, 15–8
 - reinitialization table • (P) *Device Support*, 6–3, 15–4, 15–8, B–24, B–24
- DPTAB macro • (P) *Device Support*, 6–1, 11–1, 14–9, 15–1, A–48, B–19 to B–21
 - controlling autoconfiguration with • (P) *Device Support*, 15–17 to 15–18
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, B–21
 - used by MASSBUS drivers • (P) *Device Support*, 13–14
- DPT base address • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–24
- DPT_STORE macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3–5, 6–2 to 6–3, 11–9, B–22 to B–24
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, B–21
- DPV11 device • (M) *Networking*, 2–20
- DR11–W driver • (P) *Device Support*, F–1 to F–25
- DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver
 - attention AST • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–14
 - BDP (buffered data path) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–11, 3–15
 - block mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–4, 3–11, 3–15
 - CSR (control and status register)
 - ATTN bit • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–6, 3–11
 - bit assignment • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–16
 - CYCLE bit • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–5, 3–11
 - ERROR bit • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–6
 - FNCT and STATUS bits • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–5, 3–7, 3–11, 3–14
 - DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver
 - CSR (control and status register) (cont'd.)
 - function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–5
 - data registers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–6
 - data transfer mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–4
 - data transfers
 - read and write • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–5
 - through BDP • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–15
 - DDP (direct data path) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–11, 3–15
 - device characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–8
 - driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–1
 - EIR (error information register) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–6
 - bit assignment • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–16
 - enable attention AST • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–14
 - error reporting • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–6
 - function codes • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–9, A–3
 - function modifiers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–7, 3–11 to 3–12, 3–14 to 3–15
 - hardware errors • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–7, 3–8
 - I/O functions • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–13
 - I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–15
 - byte count • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–15
 - IDR (input data register) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–6, 3–11, 3–14
 - interrupts • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–4, 3–6, 3–7, 3–8, 3–11, 3–14
 - link mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–6, 3–7, 3–11
 - NPR transfers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–7
 - ODR (output data register) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–6, 3–11
 - programming example • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–16
 - read function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–13
 - set characteristics function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–13
 - set mode function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–13
 - SS\$_BADPARAM • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–11
 - status returns • (P) *I/O User's II*, A–3
 - SYS\$CANCEL • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–14, 3–15
 - SYS\$GETDVI • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–8
 - transfer mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–4
 - word mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–4, 3–11
 - write function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–13
- DR32 device interconnect
 - See DDI
- DR32 driver
 - action routines • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–23, 4–28, 4–30, 4–34, 4–39
 - AST routine • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–15, 4–20, 4–21, 4–26, 4–33

DR32 driver (cont'd.)

- buffer block • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-13, 4-15, 4-21, 4-22, 4-25, 4-36
- byte count field • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-15
- command and data chaining • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2
- command block • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-21, 4-22, 4-36
- command chaining • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-14, 4-29
- command control • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-14
- command packets • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-4 to 4-7, 4-25 to 4-28, 4-31, 4-33 to 4-40
- command sequences
 - device-initiated • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-7
 - initiating • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-7
- control (command) messages • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-7, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18, 4-29, 4-38
- control select field • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-13
- data chaining • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-14, 4-29
- data rate • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-4, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27
- data transfer command table • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-21
- data transfers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5, 4-11, 4-13, 4-14 to 4-16, 4-20, 4-25, 4-26, 4-29, 4-38
- DDI (DR32 device interconnect) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2
- device
 - characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
 - control code • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-10, 4-28
 - message • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-7, 4-9, 4-11, 4-14, 4-18, 4-25, 4-27, 4-29, 4-32
- diagnostic tests • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-10 to 4-13, 4-29, 4-39
- DR device definition • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2
- driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-1
- DSL (DR32 status longword) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-9, 4-16, 4-24, 4-39
- error checking • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-39
- event flags • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-15, 4-20, 4-22, 4-26, 4-28, 4-30, 4-32, 4-33, 4-40
- far-end DR device • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5, 4-7, 4-11, 4-13, 4-18, 4-27
- far-end DR device transfers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
- FREEQ (free queue) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-13, 4-18, 4-24, 4-27, 4-36

DR32 driver (cont'd.)

- function codes • (P) *I/O User's II*, A-4
- function modifier • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-20
- GO bit • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-7, 4-22
- high-level language interface • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-4, 4-23
 - support routines • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-23
 - synchronization • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-33
- I/O function codes • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-20
- I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-23, 4-32, 4-34, 4-39
- INPTQ (input queue) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-13, 4-22, 4-24, 4-28, 4-30, 4-38
- INSQTI instruction • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5
- interrupt
 - See also DR32 driver, action routines
 - See also DR32 driver, event flags
 - AST • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-28, 4-30, 4-32, 4-33, 4-34, 4-40
 - command packet • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-13, 4-20, 4-21, 4-22, 4-26, 4-28, 4-33, 4-38
 - reasons • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
- interrupt, reasons for • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
- interrupt control argument (XF\$FREESET) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-28
- interrupt control field • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-15, 4-26, 4-40
- length of device message field • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-9
- length of log area field • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-10
- load microcode function (IO\$_LOADMCODE) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-20
- log area field • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-19
- log message • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-30, 4-32
- microcode loader (XFLOADER) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-19
- NOP command packet • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-40
- prefetch command packets • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-38
- programming
 - examples • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-40
 - hints • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-37
 - interface • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-4
- queue
 - headers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-21
 - processing • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5
 - retry • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-6, 4-39, 4-47
- random access • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-13
- REMQHI instruction • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5

Index

DR32 driver (cont'd.)

- residual DDI byte count field • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-16
- residual memory byte count field • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-16
- start data transfer function (IO\$_STARTDATA) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-4, 4-7, 4-20
- status returns • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-32, A-4
 - DDI status • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-37
 - device-dependent • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-36
- suppress length error field • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-14
- symbolic definitions • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-24
- SY\$_GETDVI • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
- termination queue (TERMQ) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-5, 4-13
- TERMQ (termination queue) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-15 to 4-16, 4-21, 4-24, 4-30, 4-31, 4-33, 4-40
- VAX FORTRAN programming • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-23, 4-24
- VAX MACRO programming • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-23
- virtual address of buffer field • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-15
- XF\$CLEANUP • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-33
- XF\$FREESET • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-27
- XF\$GETPKT • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-31
- XF\$PKTBLD • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-28
- XF\$STARTDEV • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-26
- XF\$SETUP • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-24

DR32 status longword

See DSL

Drawing characters • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11

Drawing lines • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11

Driver

See also Device driver

- asynchronous DDCMP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19, 3-24; (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-1
- card reader • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-1
- disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-1
- DMC11/DMR11 • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-1
- DMP11/DMF32 • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1
- DR11-W/DRV11-WA • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-1
- DR32 • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-1
- Ethernet/802 • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1
- LAT port • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-1
- LPA11-K device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-1
- magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-1
- mailbox • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-1

Driver (cont'd.)

- terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15
- Driver dispatch table
 - See DDT
- Driver prologue table
 - See DPT
- Driver unloading routine • (P) *Device Support*, 6-3, 11-4, 14-18, 15-7 to 15-8, B-20, B-24
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 6-2, A-33, D-9
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, D-9
 - exit method • (P) *Device Support*, D-9
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, D-9
 - input • (P) *Device Support*, D-9
 - register usage • (P) *Device Support*, D-9
 - synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, D-9
- DRV11-WA driver • (P) *Device Support*, F-1 to F-25
 - See also DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver
- DSA disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-1, 3-10, 3-13 to 3-15
 - See also Disk
 - bad block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-14, 3-15
 - dual-ported • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4
 - failover • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4
 - forced error • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-14
 - use with Verify Utility • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-14, 3-15
- DSBINT macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3-8, 3-9, 8-5, 8-6, B-25, G-4, G-10
 - replacing with spin lock synchronization macro • (P) *Device Support*, G-13
- DSC\$_K_DTYPE_BPV • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-12
 - See also User-action routine
- DSC\$_K_DTYPE_ZEM • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-11
 - See also User-action routine
- DSE (data security erase) • (M) *Security*, 5-40
 - and erasure pattern • (M) *Security*, 4-38
 - magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-21
 - tailoring • (M) *Security*, 5-40
- DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-399; (U) *DSR*, 1-1
 - adjusting page numbers with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9-13
 - adjusting running heads with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9-13, 9-16
 - .APPENDIX command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-34

DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) (cont'd.)

- .BLANK command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–3, 3–12, 3–22, 3–25
- .BREAK command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–12
- .CENTER command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–3
- centering text with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–5
- .CHAPTER command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–32
- creating bolded text with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–12
- creating section heads with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–14
- .DATE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–41
- .DISPLAY CHAPTER command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–32
- .DISPLAY ELEMENTS command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–10
- .DISPLAY LEVELS command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–31
- .DISPLAY NUMBER command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–33
- .END FOOTNOTE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–43
- .END LIST command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
- .END LITERAL command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–12
- .END NOTE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–42
- .ENTRY command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–51
- .FIGURE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–25
- .FIGURE DEFERRED command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–24, 3–25
- .FILL command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–14
- .FIRST TITLE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–41
- flags • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–1
- .FOOTNOTE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–43
- formatting footnotes with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–12
- formatting literal text with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–7
- formatting notes with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–11
- formatting paragraphs with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–6
- .HEADER LEVEL command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–28, 3–41
- .HEADERS ON command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–35
- .INDENT command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–19
- indenting text with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–5

DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) (cont'd.)

- .INDEX command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–51
- Indexing Utility • (U) *DSR*, 6–1
- invoking • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–399
- .JUSTIFY command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–14
- justifying text with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–4
- .LEFT MARGIN command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–12
- .LIST command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
- .LIST ELEMENT command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
- .LITERAL command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–12, 3–13, 3–22, 3–24, 3–25
- .NO AUTOSUBTITLE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–41
- .NO FILL command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–15
- .NO JUSTIFY command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–16
- .NO NUMBER command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–35
- .NOTE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–42
- output file • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–3
- printing • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–20
- .PAGE SIZE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–17
- processing source file with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–17
- producing an index with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–18
- producing table of contents with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–17
- RUNOFF command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–4, 3–5, 3–6
- RUNOFF/INDEX command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–51
- source file • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–1
- .SUBTITLE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–38
- suspending page numbers with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–17
- Table of Contents Utility • (U) *DSR*, 5–1
- .TAB STOPS command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–12
- terminator • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–3
- .TITLE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–36, 3–37, 3–41
- underlining text with • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–12
- DSR commands
 - abbreviating • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–1
 - defaults • (U) *DSR*, 1–5
 - definition of • (U) *DSR*, 1–1
 - example • (U) *DSR*, 1–2

Index

- DSR commands (cont'd.)
 - listed by function • (U) *DSR*, A-1
 - parts of • (U) *DSR*, 1-2
- DSR flags
 - definition of • (U) *DSR*, 1-1
- DSR Indexing Utility
 - See also Indexing
 - definition of • (U) *DSR*, 1-1
- DSR Table of Contents Utility • (U) *Using VMS*, 9-17
 - definition of • (U) *DSR*, 1-1
- DST (debug symbol table)
 - creating • (P) *Debugger*, 4-4
 - shareable image • (P) *Debugger*, 4-13
 - source line correlation • (P) *Debugger*, 5-1
- DST32 device • (M) *Networking*, 2-20
- DTE (data terminal equipment) • (M) *Networking*, 1-13, 2-5; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-20 to A-21
 - address • (M) *Networking*, 2-6
 - bringing up • (M) *Networking*, 6-2
 - configuration • (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 1-18, 2-6, 6-2
 - definition • (M) *Networking*, 2-1
 - handling incoming calls • (M) *Networking*, 2-36
 - handling outgoing calls • (M) *Networking*, 3-29
 - SET HOST/DTE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-472
 - subaddress • (M) *Networking*, 3-82
- DTE parameter
 - for GROUP • (M) *Networking*, 3-34
 - for PVC • (M) *Networking*, 3-47
- DTE qualifier
 - CHANNELS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-29
 - LINE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-29
 - MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-30
 - SET MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command • (M) *Networking*, 3-28
 - STATE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-29
- DTK\$ANSWER_PHONE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-3
- DTK\$CHECK_HDWR_STATUS • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-5
- DTK\$DIAL_PHONE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-7
- DTK\$HANGUP_PHONE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-9
- DTK\$INITIALIZE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-1, DTK-10
- DTK\$LOAD_DICTIONARY • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-12
- DTK\$READ_KEYSTROKE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-14
- DTK\$READ_STRING • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-16
- DTK\$RETURN_LAST_INDEX • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-18
- DTK\$SET_INDEX • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-19
- DTK\$SET_KEYPAD_MODE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-20
- DTK\$SET_LOGGING_MODE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-2 to 1-3, DTK-22
- DTK\$SET_MODE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-25
- DTK\$SET_SPEECH_MODE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-27
- DTK\$SET_TERMINAL_MODE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-3, DTK-29
- DTK\$SET_VOICE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-31
- DTK\$SPEAK_FILE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-33
- DTK\$SPEAK_PHONEMIC_TEXT • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-35
- DTK\$SPEAK_TEXT • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-37
- DTK\$SPELL_TEXT • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-39
- DTK\$TERMINATE • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-41
- \$DTKDEF library • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5
- DTR (DECnet Test Receiver) • (M) *Networking*, 2-32; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1, DTS-3
- DTRECV (DECnet Test Receiver image) • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- DTS (DECnet Test Sender) • (M) *Networking*, 2-32; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1, DTS-3
- DTS/DTR
 - See DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver Utility
- DTSEND (DECnet Test Sender image) • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- DTS test
 - connection test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
 - data test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7
 - disconnection test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10
 - interrupt test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-12
 - subtests • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
 - terminating • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
 - using • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-4
- Dual passwords
 - advantages and disadvantages • (M) *Security*, 5-16
 - and maximum security • (M) *Security*, 5-14
- Dual-pathed device specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- Dual-pathed disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2, 5-3 to 5-5

- Dual-pathed disk (cont'd.)
 - DSA • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–4
 - HSC • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–3, 5–6
 - MASSBUS • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–4
- Dual-path UCB extension • (P) *Device Support*, A–48
- Dual-ported device • (P) *Device Support*, A–53
- Dual-ported disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–2; (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–8
 - DSA disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–10
 - MASSBUS • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–4
 - restrictions for use • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–9
 - setting up • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–9
- Dump
 - format
 - byte • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–151
 - decimal • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–151
 - hexadecimal • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
 - longword • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
 - octal • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
 - word • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–153
 - hexadecimal • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–25
 - of files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150
 - of volumes • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150
 - reading • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150
- DUMP
 - subset • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–4
- DUMP ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–18
- Dump assistance multicast address • (M) *Networking*, 4–18
- DUMPBUG parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–11; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2, SDA–28
- DUMP command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150 to DCL–154; (P) *File Applications*, 10–12; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–25
- DUMP COUNT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–18
- Dump file • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–16
 - See also SDA
 - analyzing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–21; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–32
 - copying the contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–42
 - creating or extending • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–14
 - modifying size after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5–6
 - processing during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–3
 - size • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–17
- DUMP FILE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–18
- Dumping
 - upline • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
- Dumping unattended system memory • (M) *Networking*, 4–17
- DUMP/RECORDS command
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
- DUMPSTYLE parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–11; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–4
- DUP (duplicate) option
 - in XAB\$_FLG field • (P) *RMS*, B–21
- DUP11-DA device • (M) *Networking*, 2–20
- DUPC (default uppercase) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–284
- Duplex mode • (M) *Networking*, 3–58
 - See also Half-duplex mode
 - terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–11
- DUPLEX parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–58
- Duplicate cluster system disk
 - creating • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–21
- Duplicate key • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27
 - examples • (P) *RMS*, 7–8
 - incompatibility between VMS RMS and RMS–11 • (P) *RMS*, 13–9
 - insertion order • (P) *RMS*, RMS–72
 - null key processing • (P) *File Applications*, 3–19
 - retrieving records • (P) *RMS*, 7–8
- Duplicate key values • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5
- Duplicate labels
 - command interpreter rules for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186
- /DUPLICATE qualifier • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–29; (U) *EDT*, EDT–137
 - with COPY • (U) *EDT*, EDT–125
- DUPLICATES attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27
- /DUPLICATES qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–25
- DUPLICATES_PER_SIDR attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5
- Duration test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–8, DTS–13
- DVNETEND
 - end node DECnet–VAX key • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12
- DVNETRTG
 - full function DECnet–VAX key • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12
- DWBUA (BI-to-UNIBUS adapter) • (P) *Device Support*, 1–12, 14–9, 18–3
 - See also UNIBUS adapter
 - Ethernet circuit device • (M) *Networking*, 2–11

Index

- DWMBA (memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter)
• (P) *Device Support*, 14–2, 14–6, 14–8
ADP address • (P) *Device Support*, 14–8
- DYING BASE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–43
- DYING INCREMENT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–43
- DYING THRESHOLD parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–42
- DYN\$C_BUFIO • (P) *Device Support*, C–12, C–22
- DYN\$C_IRP • (P) *Device Support*, C–12
- Dynamic allocation of map registers and device drivers • (M) *Networking*, 5–40
- Dynamic asynchronous circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2–8
use of VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–42, 3–93
- Dynamic asynchronous connection • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 1–8
automatic switching of terminal line • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
connection example • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–28
manual switching of terminal line • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
network configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–21
password • (M) *Networking*, 2–39
procedure for establishing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–23
reasons for failure • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–17; (M) *Networking*, 5–13
receive password • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24
security • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24
switching of terminal line • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–23
terminating the link • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–27
transmit password • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24
- Dynamic asynchronous line • (M) *Networking*, 1–10, 2–16, 5–8
installing • (M) *Networking*, 5–11
shutting down • (M) *Networking*, 5–13
use of HANGUP parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–61
use of LINE SPEED parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–61
use of SWITCH parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–61
- Dynamic attribute • (M) *Security*, 4–28
- DYNAMIC attribute • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–5
- Dynamic length string • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1, 2–2, 2–3, STR–68
allocation of • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–46
deallocation of • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–45
- Dynamic memory allocation • (P) *RTL Library*, 5–1
- Dynamic mode
image setting • (P) *Debugger*, 4–13
module setting • (P) *Debugger*, 4–6
- Dynamic module setting • (P) *Debugger*, CD–120
- Dynamic parameter
modifying • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–47
- Dynamic parameters
modifying • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–44
/DYNAMIC qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–52, CD–104
- Dynamic spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12
- Dynamic string • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–95
- Dynamic string descriptor
See Descriptor
- Dynamic switching
manual switching of line • (M) *Networking*, 2–19
procedure for line • (M) *Networking*, 2–16
setting up lines • (M) *Networking*, 5–11
- DYNSWITCH image • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24; (M) *Networking*, 2–18
installing • (M) *Networking*, 5–11
- DZ11 asynchronous device • (M) *Networking*, 2–8, 2–14
- DZ11 controller • (P) *Device Support*, A–19
- DZ11 device • (M) *Networking*, 1–9; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
- DZ32 asynchronous device • (M) *Networking*, 2–8, 2–14
- DZ32 controller • (P) *Device Support*, A–19
- DZ32 device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
- DZQ11 asynchronous device • (M) *Networking*, 2–14
- DZV11 asynchronous device • (M) *Networking*, 2–8, 2–14
- DZV11 device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
-
- ## E
-
- E-address
See Ethernet address
- EBCDIC
collating sequence • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–39

- ECC error correction • (P) *Device Support*, A-57, A-58, A-62, B-19, C-65
- ECC position register • (P) *Device Support*, A-62
- Echo
 - terminal • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-40
 - terminator • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-24
- /ECHO qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-14; (P) *Debugger*, CD-37; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-44
- Echo test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-9, DTS-13
- ECO level • (P) *Patch*, PAT-2
 - See also PATCH commands
 - checking • (P) *Patch*, PAT-45, PAT-46, PAT-47
 - setting • (P) *Patch*, PAT-33, PAT-35, PAT-75
- ;E command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-38
- ECRB (Ethernet controller data block) • (P) *Device Support*, B-2
- EDF\$MAKE_FDL logical name • (P) *File Applications*, 4-14
- Edit
 - instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-165 to 9-182
 - pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-166, 9-168 to 9-182
- EDIT/ACL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-155; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-23; (P) *File Applications*, 4-22
- EDIT built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-92 to 4-94
- EDIT command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-4; (U) *Using VMS*, 8-47; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-44; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-2; (P) *Debugger*, CD-55
 - for remote file • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- EDIT/EDT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-156 to DCL-159
 - /READ_ONLY qualifier to • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-15
- EDIT/FDL
 - See Edit/FDL Utility
- EDIT/FDL command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-160; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55
- Edit/FDL Utility (EDIT/FDL) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39; (P) *File Applications*, 1-14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39, FDL-40, FDL-42
- ANALYSIS_OF_KEY section • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-4
- calculating bucket size • (P) *File Applications*, 3-13, 3-25
- calculating extension size • (P) *File Applications*, 3-5, 9-8
- commands • (P) *File Applications*, 4-3; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-58
- Edit/FDL Utility (EDIT/FDL) (cont'd.)
 - contiguous files • (P) *File Applications*, 3-4
 - creating areas for index structures • (P) *File Applications*, 3-23
 - creating FDL files • (P) *File Applications*, 4-2, 4-5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39
 - default value • (P) *File Applications*, 4-11
 - editor • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55
 - exiting • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43
 - invoking • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43
 - invoking a script • (P) *File Applications*, 4-5
 - modifying a data file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-58
 - optimization algorithms • (P) *File Applications*, A-1
 - Optimize script • (P) *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-25; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39
 - prompt • (P) *File Applications*, 4-11
 - restrictions • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43
 - scripts • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-63
 - specifying run-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 9-1 to 9-5
- Editing commands
 - adding lines • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-7, SUM-9
 - changing audit trail text • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-12
 - deleting lines • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-9, SUM-10, SUM-11
 - format of • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-4
 - replacing lines • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-11
 - specifying • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3
 - using command parameters • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-4
 - using locator field parameters • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-4
 - using operators • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3
- Editing context status
 - built-in procedures
 - CURRENT_BUFFER • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-65
 - CURRENT_CHARACTER • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-66
 - CURRENT_COLUMN • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-68
 - CURRENT_DIRECTION • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-70
 - CURRENT_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-71
 - CURRENT_OFFSET • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-73
 - CURRENT_ROW • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-75
 - CURRENT_WINDOW • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-77
 - DEBUG_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-83
 - ERROR • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-103
 - ERROR_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-105
 - ERROR_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-107
 - GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-128

Index

Editing context status

- built-in procedures (cont'd.)
 - SET • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–245
 - SHOW • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–333

Editing interface

See EVE

Editing messages • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–19

Editing point

- built-in procedures for moving
 - MARK • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–176
 - MOVE_HORIZONTAL • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–188
 - MOVE_VERTICAL • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–192
 - POSITION • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–197
- compared to cursor position • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–10
- effect of scrolling on • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–224

Editing session • (U) *EDT*, EDT–1

- changing mode in EVE • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–10
- changing modes in EDT • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–6
- exiting from EDT • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–48; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–3
- exiting from EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–3; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–1
- invoking EDT • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–2
- invoking EVE • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–1
- keypad editing • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–3
- recovering after system interruption • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–22, 2–6, 2–35
- recovering EDT after system interruption • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–54
- recovering EVE after system interruption • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–23
- refreshing screen display during EDT • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–53
- refreshing screen display during EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–23
- refreshing the screen • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–22

Editing the command line

- enabling line editing • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–4
- insert mode • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–4
- line editing keys • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
- overstrike mode • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–4

EDIT keypad function • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–5

Edit mode

- changing • (U) *EDT*, EDT–49
- keypad • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2
- line • (U) *EDT*, EDT–5
- nokeypad • (U) *EDT*, EDT–6

Edit modes

- changing • (U) *EDT*, EDT–122, EDT–180, EDT–287
- displaying • (U) *EDT*, EDT–218, EDT–220
- setting • (U) *EDT*, EDT–183

Editor

See also ACL Editor

See also Text processing

- default • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
- EDT • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–3
- EVE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–5
- FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42
- invoking • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–52
 - EDT • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
 - EVE • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
 - SUMSLP • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–161
 - TECO • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162
 - VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
- screen-oriented • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
 - VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
 - SUMSLP • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–14
- text • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42
- VAX Text Processing Utility • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–4

EDITPC (Edit Packed to Character String)

- instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–166 to 9–182
- /EDIT qualifier • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–13, MAIL–20; (P) *Debugger*, CD–23, CD–136, CD–191

EDIT/SUM command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–161; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–2, SUM–14

EDIT/TECO command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162 to DCL–164

EDIT/TPU command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165 to DCL–171; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–2; (U) *VAXTPU*, 1–7, 6–1 to 6–19

parameter • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–18

- qualifiers • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1–7, 6–4 to 6–19
 - /COMMAND • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–5 to 6–6
 - /CREATE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–6
 - /DEBUG • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–20, 6–7
 - /DISPLAY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–7
 - /INITIALIZATION • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–8 to 6–9
 - /JOURNAL • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–9
 - /MODIFY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–10
 - /OUTPUT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–11
 - /READ_ONLY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–11
 - /RECOVER • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–13
 - /SECTION • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–14
 - /START_POSITION • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–15
 - /WRITE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–15

- EDIT/TPU command (cont'd.)
- /READ_ONLY • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–15
 - “Edit_mode” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- EDIV (Extended Divide) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–19
- RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–126
- EDT\$EDIT routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT–3
- EDT argument • (P) *RMS*, B–16
- EDT editor • (U) *EDT*, EDT–1
- as default MAIL editor • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–35
 - boldfacing text • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–45
 - buffer
 - commands for using • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–69 to 8–71
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–47
 - changing modes in • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–52
 - copying text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–28
 - creating a file with • (U) *EDT*, EDT–1
 - creating macros • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–47
 - creating startup file for • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–71
 - cursor control in • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–54, 8–58
 - defining keys • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–42, 2–44, 2–46
 - defining macros in • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–74
 - delete access requirement • *Release Notes*, 7–3
 - deleting text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–13, 2–25
 - description • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
 - displaying a file with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–48
 - exiting from • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–48; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–3
 - finding text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–15
 - indenting text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–41
 - inserting text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–9, 2–22, 2–34
 - invoking • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–47; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–2; (U) *EDT*, EDT–1
 - key definitions
 - assigning • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–71, 8–73
 - keypad commands • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–49
 - line-editing commands • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–48, 8–52
 - mode
 - keypad • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–3
 - line • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–3
 - nokeypad • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–4
 - modes of editing • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–6
 - moving text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–28, 2–34
- EDT editor (cont'd.)
- reading a file • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–69
 - recovering session after system interruption • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–54
 - recovering text from journal file • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–35
 - replacing text • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–64; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–18, 2–27, 2–29
 - restoring text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–13
 - setting screen display in • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–72
 - tabbing facility • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–36
 - writing buffer to a file • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–34
 - writing text to a file • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–69
- EDT equivalents to EVE commands • (U) *Text Processing*, B–1 to B–6
- EDTINI.EDT file • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–71; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–50; (U) *EDT*, EDT–7
- EDT keypad
- in EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–9, EVE–55 to EVE–60
- EDT keypad option
- using in EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–23; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–5
- EDT macros
- creating • (U) *EDT*, EDT–11
- EDT routines
- examples • (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT–1 to EDT–2
 - introduction • (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT–1
 - user-written
 - FILEIO • (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT–7
 - WORKIO • (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT–11
 - XLATE • (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT–13
- EDTSECINI
- mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–4
- EDT text editor
- See EDT editor
- EH? error message • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–13
- “Eightbit” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- EIR (error information register) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–6
- bit assignment
 - (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–16
- Elapsed time • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
- Electronic mail
- See Mail Utility
- Element lists • (M) *Backup*, BCK–4
- Ellipsis (...) wildcard
- in a directory name • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–23 to 2–24; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–10

Index

- Ellipsis (...) wildcard (cont'd.)
 - in output directory specifications • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
- ELSE clause • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–21
- .ELSE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–66
- ELSE keyword
 - and IF command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
- EMB\$C_DA • (P) *Device Support*, 11–9
- EMB\$C_DE • (P) *Device Support*, 11–9
- EMB\$C_DT • (P) *Device Support*, 11–9
- EMB\$L_DV_REGSAV • (P) *Device Support*, 11–9
- EMB\$W_DV_STS • (P) *Device Support*, C–91
- \$EMBDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8
- EMB spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–13, C–8
- Emergency account
 - and privileges • (M) *Security*, 5–32
- EMODD (Extended Multiply and Integerize D_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–114 to 9–115
 - RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–128
- EMODF (Extended Multiply and Integerize F_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–114 to 9–115
 - RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–130
- EMODG (Extended Multiply and Integerize G_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–114 to 9–115
 - RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–132
- EMODH (Extended Multiply and Integerize H_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–114 to 9–115
 - RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–134
- /EMPHASIS qualifier • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–50
- Emphasizing text
 - bolding • (U) *DSR*, 2–29, 2–32, 2–43, 2–51, 3–6, 4–5, 4–6, A–3
 - index entries • (U) *DSR*, 6–3
 - inserting notes • (U) *DSR*, 2–86
 - methods for • (U) *DSR*, 4–5
 - overstriking • (U) *DSR*, 3–14, 4–5
 - underlining • (U) *DSR*, 2–34, 2–56, 3–19, 4–5, 4–20, 4–22, 4–25, A–3
- EMUL (Extended Multiply) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–20
 - RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–136
- Emulated instructions
 - in device driver • (P) *Device Support*, 5–3
- Emulator
 - terminal • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
- Emulator product • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
- Enable assembler functions • (P) *MACRO*, 6–22 to 6–24
- ENABLE AST command • (P) *Debugger*, 8–17, CD–57
- Enable attention AST function
 - asynchronous DDCMP driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–9
 - DMC11/DMR11 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–7
 - DMP11/DMF32 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–19
 - DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–14
 - Ethernet/802 drivers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–36
- .ENABLE BAR command • (U) *DSR*, 2–26
- .ENABLE BOLDING command • (U) *DSR*, 2–29
- ENABLE CHECKS command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–17
- ENABLE command • *Obsolete Features*, 4–9; *License Management*, LICENSE–44
- .ENABLE directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–22 to 6–24, 6–33
- .ENABLE HYPHENATION command • (U) *DSR*, 2–30
- .ENABLE INDEXING command • (U) *DSR*, 2–31
- .ENABLE OVERSTRIKING command • (U) *DSR*, 2–32
- .ENABLE TOC command • (U) *DSR*, 2–33
- .ENABLE UNDERLINING command • (U) *DSR*, 2–34
- ENBINT macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3–8, 3–9, B–26, G–4
 - replacing with spin lock synchronization macro • (P) *Device Support*, G–13
- Encryption
 - of password • (M) *Security*, 3–6
- Encryption algorithm • (M) *Security*, 3–6
- Encryption key • (P) *Device Support*, A–41
- END • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–62
- .END BAR command • (U) *DSR*, 2–26
- .ENDC directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–26
- End Communications layer events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–26
- End conditional assembly directive (.END) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–26
- .END directive • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–8; (P) *MACRO*, 6–25
 - in message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG–17
- .END FOOTNOTE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–43; (U) *DSR*, 2–58
- .ENDIF command • (U) *DSR*, 2–66
- ENDIF statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–23

- /ENDING qualifier • (M) *Monitor*, MON-22; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-18
- .END LIST command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12; (U) *DSR*, 2-79
- .END LITERAL command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12
- ENDLOOP statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-21
- .ENDM directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-27
- ENDMODULE statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-14 to 3-15
- End node • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-11, 3-14; (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-16
 - caching on Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 2-27
 - configuration • (M) *Networking*, 2-24
 - DECnet-VAX license kit • (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 6-1
 - definition • (M) *Networking*, 2-22
 - Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-26
 - non-Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1-8
 - on VAXcluster • (M) *Networking*, 1-12
 - Phase IV • (M) *Networking*, 2-23
 - reverse path caching • (M) *Networking*, 2-27
- .END NOTE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-42; (U) *DSR*, 2-86
- End of batch job on cards • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-175
- End of data stream • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-173
 - See also EOD command
- End of file
 - See EOF
- End-of-file field in XABFHC
 - See XAB\$L_EBK field
- End-of-file mark
 - positioning for user file open option • (P) *RMS*, 5-18
- End-of-file option
 - See RAB\$_V_EOF option
- End-of-file positioning • (P) *RMS*, RMS-7
- END OF LINE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-13
- End of module
 - record analysis • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
- End of tape
 - See EOT
- End-of-tape marker
 - See EOT marker
- End of volume
 - See EOv
- ENDON_ERROR statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-24 to 3-30
- ENDPROCEDURE statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-15 to 3-20
- .ENDR directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-28
- .END SUBPAGE command • (U) *DSR*, 2-119
- ENDSUBROUTINE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-26; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-51, DCL-52, DCL-172
- END_OF built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-95 to 4-96
- END_OF_FILE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- Engineering change order (ECO) level
 - See ECO level
- ENLARGE WINDOW command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-35; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-35; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-13
- \$ENQ
 - Lock Manager • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3
- ENQLM quota • (M) *Networking*, 5-38
- Enqueue quota limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4
- ENTER • (U) *EDT*, EDT-64
- ENTER command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-53
- Entering commands • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
 - COMMAND • (U) *EDT*, EDT-28
 - CTRL/Z • (U) *EDT*, EDT-129, EDT-273
 - DEFINE MACRO • (U) *EDT*, EDT-133
 - DESEL (deactivate select) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-280
 - DO • (U) *EDT*, EDT-61
 - ENTER • (U) *EDT*, EDT-64
 - EXT (extend) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-288
 - /QUERY qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT-159
 - RESET • (U) *EDT*, EDT-88
 - using the count specifier
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-274
- Entering control characters • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-2
- ENTER key (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-15
- Enter service • (P) *RMS*, RMS-29
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS-31
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-30
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-30
 - requirement for NAM block fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-30
- Entity specifier
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-285
 - with APPEND • (U) *EDT*, EDT-261
 - with CHGC (change case) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-266
 - with CHGL (change case lower) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-267
 - with CHGU (change case upper) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-268

Index

Entity specifier (cont'd.)

- with CUT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-275
 - with D (delete) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-276
 - with FILL • (U) *EDT*, EDT-289
 - with "move" • (U) *EDT*, EDT-296
 - with R (replace) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-302
 - with TADJ (tab adjust) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-317
- Entry and display modes • (P) *Patch*, PAT-14
- ASCII-NOASCII mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
 - BYTE mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
 - canceling • (P) *Patch*, PAT-40
 - DECIMAL mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
 - displaying location contents • (P) *Patch*, PAT-62
 - displaying mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-85
 - GLOBALS-NOGLOBALS mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
 - HEXADECIMAL mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
 - INSTRUCTION-NOINSTRUCTION mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-15
 - length modes • (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
 - LONG mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
 - mode qualifier, PATCH command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-15
 - OCTAL mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
 - radix modes • (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
 - SCOPE-NOSCOPE mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
 - setting the mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
 - symbol search mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
 - SYMBOLS-NOSYMBOLS mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
 - WORD mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
- .ENTRY command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-51;
(U) *DSR*, 2-35, 4-8
- .ENTRY directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-29 to 6-30
- Entry mask • (P) *MACRO*, 9-63
- Entry point • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-4
- See also JSB entry points
 - CALL entry point • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-3; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9
 - defining • (P) *MACRO*, 6-29 to 6-30
 - JSB entry point • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-5; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9
 - specifying in driver tables • (P) *Device Support*, B-11
- Entry point directive .ENTRY • (P) *MACRO*, 6-29 to 6-30
- /ENTRY qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-8; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-12; *Release Notes*, 7-3
- Entry types
- excluding • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-9
 - including • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-13

Environment

- See also Management environment
 - creating common-environment cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-1, 2-9
 - multiple-environment cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-1
 - user
 - defining • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11
- Environmental factors in security • (M) *Security*, 1-3
- EO\$ADJUST_INPUT (Adjust Input Length) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-171
- EO\$BLANK_ZERO (Blank Backwards when Zero) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-172
- EO\$CLEAR_SIGNIF (Clear Significance) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-181
- EO\$END (End Edit) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-173
- EO\$END_FLOAT (End Floating Sign) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-174
- EO\$FILL (Store Fill) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-175
- EO\$FLOAT (Float Sign) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-176
- EO\$INSERT (Insert Character) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-177
- EO\$LOAD_FILL (Load Fill Register) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-178
- EO\$LOAD_MINUS (Load Sign Register If Minus) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-178
- EO\$LOAD_PLUS (Load Sign Register If Plus) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-178
- EO\$LOAD_SIGN (Load Sign Register) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-178
- EO\$MOVE (Move Digits) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-179
- EO\$REPLACE_SIGN (Replace Sign when Zero) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-180
- EO\$SET_SIGNIF (Set Significance) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-181
- EO\$STORE_SIGN (Store Sign) pattern operator • (P) *MACRO*, 9-182
- EOB (end-of-buffer) symbol • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-47
- EOB_TEXT keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-258
- "Eob_text" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-132
- EOD command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-6; (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-173 to DCL-174
- and DECK command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-91
- EOF (end of file) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-5

- EOF (end of file) (cont'd.)
 indicator • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-91
 status
 card reader • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
 magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-12
 write mailbox message • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-8
- EOF (end-of-file) condition • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-173
- EOF (end-of-file) label • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3, B-16
- EOF (end-of-file) option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- EOJ command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-175
 in card reader batch job • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- EOL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-55
- EOL keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-10; (U) *EDT*, EDT-66
 See also *Cursor movement*
- EOT (end of tape) • (M) *Backup*, BCK-84
 status
 magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-12, 6-14, 6-16
- EOT (end-of-tape) marker • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-2
- EOV (end of volume)
 detection on magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-15
- EOV (end-of-volume) label • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3, B-16
- .EQ.
 in a numeric comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7
- .EQS.
 in a string comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
- Equal cost path splitting • (M) *Networking*, 2-29, 3-70
- Equal key
 default order • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-71
- EQUAL keyword
 with GSMATCH option • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5
- Equal-or-next key option • (P) *File Applications*, 8-9
- Equal sign (=)
 buffer specifier
 line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-120
 nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-265
- Equal to operator
 symbol for in expressions • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-13
- Equitable sharing
 of CPU resource • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-13
 of disk I/O resource • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-34
 of memory resource • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-27
- Equivalence name • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-9
 assigning to logical name • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-38, DCL-94
 defining • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-1
 definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-1; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2
 displaying for logical names • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-620
 format convention • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-10
 specifying • (P) *System Services*, SYS-68; *Obsolete Features*, 2-8
 specifying access control string in • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
- Equivalence string • (P) *File Applications*, 6-4
 definition • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-1
- \$EQLST macro • (P) *Device Support*, B-27 to B-28
 example • (P) *Device Support*, B-27, B-71
- ERASE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-97 to 4-98
- ERASE CHARACTER command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-14
- ERASE command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-46
- ERASE LINE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-14
- Erase-on-allocate • (M) *Security*, 4-39, 5-41
- Erase-on-delete • (M) *Security*, 5-40
- ERASE PREVIOUS WORD command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-14
- Erase service • (P) *File Applications*, 5-9; (P) *RMS*, RMS-32
 alternative • (P) *RMS*, RMS-33
 condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS-34
 See also *Completion status code*
 control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-33
 control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-33
 requirements for using • (P) *RMS*, RMS-33
 use restriction • (P) *RMS*, RMS-33
- ERASE START OF LINE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-15
- ERASE WORD command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-15

Index

- ERASE_CHARACTER built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-99 to 4-100
- ERASE_LINE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-101 to 4-102
- Erasure operations • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7
- Erasure pattern • (M) *Security*, 4-38, 5-40
- ERL\$DEVICEATTN • (P) *Device Support*, 11-9, C-8 to C-9, D-14
- ERL\$DEVICERR • (P) *Device Support*, 11-9, A-29, A-58, A-60, C-8 to C-9, D-14
- ERL\$DEVICTMO • (P) *Device Support*, 10-6, 11-9, A-29, A-58, A-60, C-8 to C-9, D-14
- ERL\$RELEASEMB • (P) *Device Support*, 10-3, C-92
- ERRFMT process • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-2
- Error • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-14
 - See also Error logging
 - associated with I/O request • (P) *Device Support*, 11-9
 - cluster hang during shutdown • *Release Notes*, 4-7
 - during console update • *Release Notes*, 5-5
 - during queue file conversion to Version 5.0 • *Release Notes*, 4-10
 - hang during queue file conversion • *Release Notes*, 4-13
 - incorrect value for INTSTKPAGES causing crash • *Release Notes*, 2-4
 - in file structure • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-13
 - %JBCUPGRAD-E-JOBNOTSAVED • *Release Notes*, 4-11
 - %JBCUPGRAD-W-NOTSTOPQUE • *Release Notes*, 4-10
 - locating with SET VERIFY • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-12
 - not associated with I/O request • (P) *Device Support*, 11-9
 - recommended method for signaling • (P) *RMS*, 2-6
 - recovering from reboot failure (MicroVAX and VAXstation) • *Release Notes*, 3-12
 - recovering from TPU failure on a mixed-version cluster • *Release Notes*, 4-4
 - repair • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
 - reporting • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
 - for image files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-21
 - for object files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
 - returning condition value • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-15
- Error (cont'd.)
 - servicing within driver • (P) *Device Support*, 1-3, 8-5, C-79 to C-80
 - signaling condition value • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-15
 - signaling of • (P) *RTL Library*, 4-3
 - while entering device code • *Release Notes*, 3-2
- Error check • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-16; (P) *File Applications*, 10-1
- Error checking
 - controlling • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-484
- Error completion routine • (P) *RMS*, 2-5
- Error condition • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7
 - determining severity level • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
- .ERROR directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-31
- Error handler
 - case-style • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-27 to 3-30
 - procedural • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-25 to 3-27
- Error handling • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-24 to 3-30, 5-23; (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-1
 - See also Condition handling
 - disabling CTRL/Y • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-6
 - disabling error checking • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-5
 - handling I/O errors • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-10
 - in command procedures • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-30
 - specifying actions for different severity levels • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-4
 - with ON command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-4
- Error information register
 - See EIR
- ERROR lexical element • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-25
- Error log • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-1
 - maintaining file • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-3
 - printing file • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-4
- ERROR LOG
 - See Error Log Utility
- ERRORLOG.EXE • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Error log allocation buffer • (P) *Device Support*, 11-9, C-8
- ERRORLOGBUFFERS parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-11; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
- Error logger
 - sending message to • (P) *System Services*, SYS-441
- Error logging • (P) *Device Support*, A-58, C-8 to C-9

- Error logging (cont'd.)
 - driver prerequisites • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8
 - enabling • (P) *Device Support*, A–53
 - error log sequence number • (P) *Device Support*, A–41
 - final error count • (P) *Device Support*, 10–3
 - inhibiting • (P) *Device Support*, C–8
 - in progress • (P) *Device Support*, A–56
 - performed by IOC\$REQCOM • (P) *Device Support*, C–92
- Error logging enable bit
 - See UCB\$_ERLOGIP
- Error logging routine • (P) *Device Support*, 1–4, 11–8 to 11–10, A–29
 - See also Register dumping routine address • (P) *Device Support*, 11–1
- Error logging routines
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- Error log in progress bit
 - See UCB\$_ERLOGIP
- Error log UCB extension • (P) *Device Support*, A–48, A–58 to A–60
- Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG) • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–2
 - description • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–1
 - directing output from • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–3
 - examples • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–25 to ERR–36
 - machine check • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–28
 - memory error • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–31
 - nonfatal and user bugchecks • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–32
 - time stamp • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–27
 - volume dismount • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–27
 - volume mount • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–27
 - exiting from • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–3
 - invoking • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–3
 - qualifiers • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–4 to ERR–24
 - restrictions • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–3
 - sample error log report • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–25
- Error message • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–11
 - DECnet–VAX hardware and software • (M) *DECnet–VAX Guide*, 3–30
 - description of • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–7
 - during network operations • (M) *DECnet–VAX Guide*, 4–10
 - during remote file operations • (M) *DECnet–VAX Guide*, 2–10
 - example • (U) *DSR*, 4–2, 4–15
 - format • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–19
 - HLD • (M) *Networking*, 4–23
 - in DSR • (U) *DSR*, 1–1
- Error message (cont'd.)
 - loopback testing • (M) *Networking*, 7–7
 - warning • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
- Error message buffer • (P) *Device Support*, 3–13, 10–3, A–60, A–62, C–79
 - allocating • (P) *Device Support*, 11–9, C–8
 - filling • (P) *Device Support*, C–9
 - initializing • (P) *Device Support*, 11–9
 - releasing • (P) *Device Support*, 10–3, C–92
 - size • (P) *Device Support*, 6–4, 11–9, A–29, C–8
 - written into by IOC\$REQCOM • (P) *Device Support*, C–92
- Error options
 - for fatal errors • (M) *Backup*, BCK–25
 - /ERROR qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 6–17, CD–92
 - in message definition • (P) *Message*, MSG–23
- Error recovery • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–13
 - disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–11
 - line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–3
 - magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–5
- Error reporting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–3; (M) *Networking*, 8–21, 8–34
 - for image files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
 - for object files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
 - system service status • (M) *Networking*, 8–21, 8–34
- ERRORS class
 - adding • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–32
 - fields belonging to • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–38
 - removing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–67
- ERROR statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–103 to 4–104
- Error statistics
 - displaying with NCP commands • (M) *DECnet–VAX Guide*, 4–3
- Error status
 - clearing • (P) *Device Support*, 11–1
- Error status code • (P) *RMS*, 2–6
 - from invalid control blocks • (P) *RMS*, 2–6
- Error stream
 - defining for created process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
- ERROR_LINE lexical element • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–25
- ERROR_LINE statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–105 to 4–106
- ERROR_TEXT lexical element • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–25
- ERROR_TEXT statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–107 to 4–108

Index

ESA (expanded string area address)

program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–12

Escape sequences

ANSI • (P) *I/O User's I*, B–9

DIGITAL-private • (P) *I/O User's I*, B–9

European • (U) *DSR*, B–4

module names • (U) *DSR*, B–4

read • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–53

split into QIOs • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–23

standard • (U) *DSR*, B–4

terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–8, 8–20

using from terminal devices • (P) *RMS*, RMS–49

ESC command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–23

ESC key equivalent • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–23

ESP symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13

Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1–5

address conversion • (M) *Networking*, 3–66

address format • (M) *Networking*, 3–13

adjacent node • (M) *Networking*, 2–7

area number in address • (M) *Networking*, 3–14

area routing on • (M) *Networking*, A–16

broadcast address • (M) *Networking*, 1–7, 2–3

broadcast routing timer • (M) *Networking*, 3–72

cable • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6, 1–7, 3–5;
(M) *Networking*, 1–7

carrier sense • (M) *Networking*, 1–7

channel • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7

characteristics • (M) *Networking*, 1–7

circuit • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 1–7, 2–6, 3–37

circuit device • (M) *Networking*, 2–11

circuit identification • (M) *Networking*, 3–36

circuit parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–44

circuit test • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–9

configuration • (M) *Networking*, 1–5

configurator module • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
4–6; (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 1–20, 2–11,
3–45

datagrams • (M) *Networking*, 1–7

data link for VAXcluster • (M) *Networking*,
1–11

data rate • (M) *Networking*, 1–7

data transmission rate • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
1–7

designated router • (M) *Networking*, 1–8, 2–22,
2–26, 3–44

determining physical address • (M) *Networking*,
3–14

device drivers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–1

devices • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5, 3–33

displaying physical address • (M) *Networking*,
3–14

downline system load • (M) *Networking*, 4–8

Ethernet (cont'd.)

dump assistance multicast address • (M)
Networking, 4–18

end node • (M) *Networking*, 1–8, 2–26, 3–44

end node caching • (M) *Networking*, 2–27

error log entry • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–21

hardware address • (M) *Networking*, 2–20,
3–13, 3–62, 7–10

lack of protection • (M) *Security*, 7–4

limiting end nodes • (M) *Networking*, 3–67

limiting routers • (M) *Networking*, 3–67

line • (M) *Networking*, 2–13

line device • (M) *Networking*, 2–20

line parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–62

line protocol • (M) *Networking*, 3–54

monitoring activity • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–26

multiaccess • (M) *Networking*, 1–7

multiaccess circuit • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
3–3

multiaccess device • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
1–7

multicast address • (M) *Networking*, 1–7, 2–3,
3–15

network configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–23

node • (M) *Networking*, 1–7

node address • (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 3–13

node number in address • (M) *Networking*,
3–14

non-DECnet application • (M) *Networking*, A–10

packets • (M) *Networking*, 1–7

physical address • (M) *Networking*, 1–7, 2–2,
2–7, 2–20, 3–13, 4–8, 7–10

physical address definition • (M) *Networking*,
3–15

physical address values • (M) *Networking*, 3–15

port • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–10

communication • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–10

protocol • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 2–7

resetting physical address • (M) *Networking*,
3–13

router • (M) *Networking*, 1–8, 2–26, 3–44

service operations • (M) *Networking*, 3–40

specification • (M) *Networking*, 1–5

T-connector • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5

topology • (M) *Networking*, 1–7

upline memory dump • (M) *Networking*, 4–18

Ethernet/802 drivers

address

destination • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–17, 6–20

Ethernet • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–2 to 6–5

hardware • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–38

loopback assistance • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–4

Ethernet/802 drivers

address (cont'd.)

- multicast • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-4, 6-17, 6-29, 6-30
- node • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2
- physical • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2, 6-4, 6-17, 6-31, 6-38
- port • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-31
- shared protocol destination • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-26
- source • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17

AST access mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-36

AST service routine address • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-36

attention AST • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-36

buffer

- hardware • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23
- receive • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17, 6-23

channel assignment • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2

characteristics

- device • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-14, 6-37
- extended • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23 to 6-34, 6-38

controller mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-24

CRC generation • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-25

data chaining • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-26

device characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-14, 6-37

See also Ethernet/802 drivers, extended characteristics

drivers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1

- initializing • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2
- operating • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2

driver service (802 format) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-34

echo mode (DEUNA only) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-27

error summary bits • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-15

Ethernet • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1, 6-2, 6-7

Ethernet addresses • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2

Ethernet packet format • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-6

Ethernet packet padding • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-8

Ethernet programming example • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-41

exclusive mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-9

extended characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23 to 6-34, 6-37

function codes • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-16, A-6

function modifiers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-19, 6-21, 6-22, 6-36 to 6-37

hardware buffer size • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23

hardware interface • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2

Ethernet/802 drivers (cont'd.)

I/O functions • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17, 6-19, 6-21, 6-37

I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-39

IEEE 802

Class I service packet format • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-10, 6-27

driver service parameter • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-34

extended packet format • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-13, 6-27

802 format SAP parameter • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-33

group SAP parameter • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-28

programming example • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-47

read function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17

SAP use and restrictions • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-12

support • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-5

user-supplied service packet format • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-11, 6-27

write function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-19

internal loopback mode (DELUA only) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-29

loopback mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-24

message size • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-15, 6-17, 6-19, 6-20, 6-24

modify characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-22

multicast address state • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-30

packet format • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-6

Ethernet • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-6

extended 802 • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-13

IEEE 802 • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-10

set mode parameters • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-34

SNAP SAP value • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-14

user-supplied service • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-11

padding

message size • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-15, 6-19

transmit messages • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-30

parameter ID • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-22

packet format • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-34

parameter validation • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-35

port • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1

address • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23

start • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-22

privilege • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17

programming example • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-41, 6-47

Index

Ethernet/802 drivers (cont'd.)

- programming notes • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–40
 - promiscuous mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–32, 6–40
 - rules for • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–41
 - protocol type • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–1, 6–17, 6–20, 6–32
 - access mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–23
 - cross-company • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–7
 - DIGITAL • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–7
 - Ethernet • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–7
 - sharing • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–9
 - protocol type sharing • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–9
 - read function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–17
 - restart • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–33
 - sense mode function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–37
 - Service Access Point (SAP) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–12
 - set controller mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–22
 - extended characteristics • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–23 to 6–34
 - P2 buffer • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–22
 - parameter ID • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–22
 - protocol type sharing • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–9
 - set mode function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–21
 - shared default mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–9
 - shared with destination mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–9
 - shutdown controller mode • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–36
 - shutdown port • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–36
 - software interface • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–2
 - status returns • (P) *I/O User's II*, A–6
 - supported devices • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–1
 - SYS\$ASSIGN • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–2
 - SYS\$DASSGN • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–2
 - SYS\$GETDVI • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–14
 - transmit/receive buffer size • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–23
 - unit and line status • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–15
 - write function • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–19
- Ethernet address • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–8
- Ethernet configurator
- See NICONFIG
- Ethernet controller data block
- See ECRB
- Ethernet hardware address
- See Satellite node
- Ethernet link
- creating • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–5

Ethernet link (cont'd.)

- modifying characteristics of • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–16
 - number supported by LAT • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–5
- Ethernet loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7–9
- to remote system • (M) *Networking*, 7–10
 - using UNA device • (M) *Networking*, 7–10
- ETO (extended terminal operation) option • (P) *RMS*, RMS–49
- See also RAB\$V_ETO option
- EVALUATE/ADDRESS command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–13, 2–19, 3–12, CD–60
- EVALUATE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–5, CD–58; (P) *Patch*, PAT–59 to PAT–61; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
- EVALUATE/PSL command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–22
- Evaluation precedence • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
- Evasive action
- duration • (M) *Security*, 5–23
 - invoked as counteraction for break-in • (M) *Security*, 5–22
- EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–1 to EVE–95
- buffers
 - creating • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–4
 - deleting • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–11, EVE–41, EVE–78
 - listing • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–50, EVE–78, EVE–81
 - building applications on • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–1 to G–11
 - commands • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–2 to EVE–92
 - \$DEFAULTS\$ buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–18
 - default settings • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–18, EVE–95
 - EDT keypad • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–9, EVE–55 to EVE–60
 - equivalents to EDT commands • (U) *Text Processing*, B–1 to B–6
 - initialization files • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–16 to 5–18, 6–9, EVE–2
 - during a session • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–18
 - effects on buffer settings • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–18
 - input files • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–17
 - journal file • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–9
 - key names • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–94, EVE–95
 - keys
 - defining • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–8
 - message buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–4
 - mouse buttons • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–95
 - order of initialization • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–4

EVE (cont'd.)

- output file • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–11, 6–19, EVE–16, EVE–93
- page breaks • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–27, EVE–31
- paragraphs for FILL command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–20, EVE–21
- saving buffer contents to file • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–93
- source files • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1–8, 5–2
- status line • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–7
- to run DECspell • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–84
- undefinable keys • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–8
- use of EDIT/TPU command qualifiers • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–17
- wildcard characters in file specifications • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–18
- windows
 - deleting • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–12, EVE–35
 - resizing • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–13, EVE–82
 - shifting • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–75, EVE–76
 - splitting • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–85, EVE–88
- WPS keypad • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–9, EVE–63 to EVE–68
- EVE\$BUILD • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–1 to G–11
- exit and quit handlers • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–8
- initialization modules • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–4 to G–5
- invoking • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–9 to G–11
- output • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–11
- status line field • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–7 to G–8
- synonym creation • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–5 to G–7
- using parsing routines with • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–3 to G–4
- EVE\$GET_STATUS_FIELDS procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–8
- EVE\$INIT.EVE • (U) *Text Processing*, A–3
- EVE\$INIT logical name • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–17
- EVE\$PARSER_DISPATCH procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–3
- EVE editor • *Release Notes*, 7–3 to 7–15
 - adjusting margins with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–26
 - as default MAIL editor • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–35
 - assigning multiple definitions to a key • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–41
 - buffer
 - commands for using • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–31 to 8–33
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–2
 - reading file into • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–34
 - writing • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–34
 - centering text with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–30
 - changing case of text with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–30

EVE editor (cont'd.)

- copying text • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–14
- creating buffers • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–32
- cursor control in • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–8
- defining keys • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–38, 1–39
- documentation errors • *Release Notes*, 7–15
- editing modes • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–7
- entering commands • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–6; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–3, 1–6
- erasing text • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–12
- exiting from • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–3
- filling text in • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–29
- finding text • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–16
- formatting text • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–24; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–23
- future version incompatibilities • *Release Notes*, 7–9
- in insert mode • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–11
- in overstrike mode • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–11
- inserting text • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–10
- invoking • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–1
- key definitions
 - assigning • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–39 to 8–40, 8–40, 8–41
 - removing • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–40
- keypad diagram
 - for VT100-series terminal • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–6
 - for VT200- and VT300-series terminals • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–4
- keypad emulation
 - EDT • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–5
 - numeric • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–5
 - VT100 • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–5
 - WPS • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–5
- marking locations • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–19; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–18
- modes of editing • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–2
- moving text • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–14
- previous version incompatibilities • *Release Notes*, 7–4,
- problems • *Release Notes*, 7–10
- reaching the DCL • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–43
- reading batch job log file with • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–9
- reading files into buffers • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–34
- recovering session after system interruption • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–23
- removing key definitions • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–39

Index

EVE editor (cont'd.)

- replacing text • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–20; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–12, 1–19
- restrictions • *Release Notes*, 7–14
- spawning out of • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–46
- startup files • (U) *Text Processing*, A–1 to A–10
- using buffers • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–30
- window • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–35; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–34
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–2

.EVEN directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–32

Event

- class • (M) *Networking*, 3–89
- Data Link layer • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–31
- definition • (M) *Networking*, 2–37
- End Communications layer • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–26
- identification of • (M) *Networking*, 3–89
- identifying location of • (M) *Networking*, 3–90
- identifying source for • (M) *Networking*, 3–90
- list • (M) *Networking*, 2–37
- Network Management layer • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–23
- Routing layer • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–26
- Session Control layer • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–25
- sink-related • (M) *Networking*, 2–37
- source-related • (M) *Networking*, 2–37
- type • (M) *Networking*, 3–89
- VMS-specific • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–35
- X.25 Packet level • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–33

Event (network)

- class • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
- message format • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
- type • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5

Event class and type summary • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–22 to A–35

Event facility

- setting • (P) *Debugger*, CD–109

Event flag • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–1; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–16; (P) *Device Support*, A–38

See also Synchronization

- allocation of • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–17
- clearing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–4; (P) *System Services*, SYS–63
- cluster • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–1

Event flag (cont'd.)

- common • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–1
 - for interprocess communication • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–10
 - for synchronous operations • (P) *RMS*, 2–7
 - getting current status • (P) *System Services*, SYS–385
 - handling for aborted I/O request • (P) *Device Support*, C–11
 - local • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–2, 4–1
 - posting • (P) *Device Support*, 4–17
 - RTL routine to free • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–174
 - setting • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–4; (P) *System Services*, SYS–401; (P) *Device Support*, 2–7
 - specifying • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–2
 - wait • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–3
 - waiting for entire set of • (P) *System Services*, SYS–540
 - waiting for one of set • (P) *System Services*, SYS–542
 - waiting for setting of • (P) *System Services*, SYS–537
- ### Event flag cluster • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–2
- associating with a process • (P) *System Services*, SYS–15
 - deleting • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–5; (P) *System Services*, SYS–146
 - disassociating • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–5; (P) *System Services*, SYS–116
 - getting current status • (P) *System Services*, SYS–385
 - number • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–2
 - specifying name for • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–7
- ### Event flag number • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–2
- ### Event flag routines
- global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- ### Event flag service
- example using • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–8
- ### Event list • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–8
- ### Event logger
- See EVL
- ### Event logging
- DECnet-VAX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1, 4–4
 - disabling • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
 - enabling • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
 - network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
- ### Event logging example • (M) *Networking*, 3–91

Eventpoint (cont'd.)

See Breakpoint

See Tracepoint

See Watchpoint

/EVENT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 2–16, CD–14, CD–25, CD–97, CD–148

Events

predefined • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–7

EVENTS display type • (M) *Networking*, 3–99

Events reported • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–1

Event synchronization

See also Synchronization

advantages and disadvantages • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–1

PPL\$ routines for • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–4 to 4–7

EVENT_FLAGS_AND_ASTS.EXE

global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60

EVL (event logger) • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 2–32, 2–37

EX (exit to line mode) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–287

Exact key match • (P) *File Applications*, 8–11

EXACT keyword

with LEARN_BEGIN • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–161

with SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–228

with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–233

EXACT_POSITIONING attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–7

EXACT_POSITIONING secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31

EXAMINE command • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176 to DCL–178; (P) *Debugger*, 3–2, CD–62; (P) *Patch*, PAT–62 to PAT–64; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16, SDA–24, SDA–51 and DEPOSIT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124

length qualifier • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–177

EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–19, 6–6, C–5; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–23

EXAMINE/SOURCE command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–4, 6–4, C–4

“Examine” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–139

Examples • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–21

See also PATCH command, qualifiers

See also PATCH commands

See also Using symbols

adding lines • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–8, SUM–9

Examples (cont'd.)

allocating file window mapping pointers • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–42

analyzing a file interactively • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36

analyzing a remote file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36

annotated • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, C–4 to C–10

appending a remote file • (P) *Convert*,

CONV–30

audit trail text • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–12

/BEFORE qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–5

/BINARY qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–6

brief format • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–2

/BRIEF qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–7

brief report • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–35

cluster multifile summary • (M) *Monitor*, MON–94

comparing files • (M) *Backup*, BCK–21, BCK–39

concurrent display and recording • (M) *Monitor*, MON–91

converting a carriage control file to stream • (P) *Convert*, CONV–30

converting a carriage control file to variable length • (P) *Convert*, CONV–30

converting a remote file • (P) *Convert*, CONV–29

converting fixed format to variable length • (P) *Convert*, CONV–30

converting record formats • (P) *Convert*, CONV–29

copying files • (M) *Backup*, BCK–16, BCK–19

creating a disk usage accounting file • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–10

creating a journal file • (M) *Backup*, BCK–61

creating an FDL file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36

creating an FDL file from a remote file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36

creating a volume set • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–9

deleting lines • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–9

directing ACCOUNTING output • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–40

disabling automatic volume rebuild • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–35

/ENTRY qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–8

/EXCLUDE qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–11

full format • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–2

/FULL qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–12, ERR–24

image mode • (M) *Backup*, BCK–56

improving a file's performance • (P) *Convert*, CONV–29

Index

Examples (cont'd.)

/INCLUDE qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-15, ERR-18, ERR-19, ERR-24
incremental save operation • (M) *Backup*, BCK-16, BCK-57
initializing an output disk • (M) *Backup*, BCK-59
interactive patch session • (P) *Patch*, PAT-92
listing accounting files • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-39
listing file • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-6
live display monitoring • (M) *Monitor*, MON-90
live recording • (M) *Monitor*, MON-90
/LOG qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-16
machine check • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-28
making a volume public with MOUNT • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-40
memory error • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-31
modifying an FDL file • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-68
modifying an FDL file noninteractively • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-68
mounting an ANSI-labeled magnetic tape • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-25
mounting a volume clusterwide • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-14
nonfatal and user bugchecks • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-32
/OUTPUT qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-17
overriding volume protection checks • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-30
physical save operation • (M) *Backup*, BCK-17
playback • (M) *Monitor*, MON-92
protecting an output save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK-77
rebuilding a volume • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-35
reclaiming buckets • (P) *Convert*, CONV-29
/REGISTER_DUMP qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-18
/REJECTED qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-19
remote playback • (M) *Monitor*, MON-93
reorganizing a remote file • (P) *Convert*, CONV-29
repairing errors on a disk volume • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9
requesting operator assistance • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-7
rerecording • (M) *Monitor*, MON-93
restoring files • (M) *Backup*, BCK-18
sample error log report • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-25
saving entire volumes • (M) *Backup*, BCK-17
saving files • (M) *Backup*, BCK-18
selecting records • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-39
selective save operation • (M) *Backup*, BCK-16

Examples (cont'd.)

/SID_REGISTER qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-20
/SINCE qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-21
sorting records • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-40
specifying a protection code • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-33
specifying a save-set label • (M) *Backup*, BCK-65
specifying a shareable volume • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-39
specifying block size • (M) *Backup*, BCK-32
specifying block size for magnetic tape • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-10
specifying default block extent • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-20
specifying density for magnetic tape • (M) *Backup*, BCK-46; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-19
specifying I/O buffers • (M) *Backup*, BCK-34
specifying magnetic tape record size • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-37
specifying number of directories • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-6
specifying redundancy group blocks • (M) *Backup*, BCK-52
/STATISTICS qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-22
summary format • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-3
/SUMMARY qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-24
summary report • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-35
time stamp • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-27
tuning a file • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-68
using DCL symbols • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-41
using wildcards • (M) *Backup*, BCK-6
volume dismount • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-27
volume mount • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-27

Examples of VAXTPU procedures
ADJUST_HELP • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-18
ANCHOR • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-20
ANY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-23
APPEND_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-24
ARB • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-27
ASCII • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-29, 4-30
BEGINNING_OF • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-33
BREAK • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-35
CALL_USER • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
CHANGE_CASE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-41
COPY_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-45
CREATE_BUFFER • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-52
CREATE_KEY_MAP • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-54
CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-56
CREATE_PROCESS • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-58

Examples of VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)

CREATE_RANGE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-61
 CREATE_WINDOW • (U) VAXTPU, 4-64
 CURRENT_BUFFER • (U) VAXTPU, 4-65
 CURRENT_CHARACTER • (U) VAXTPU, 4-67
 CURRENT_COLUMN • (U) VAXTPU, 4-69
 CURRENT_DIRECTION • (U) VAXTPU, 4-70
 CURRENT_LINE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-72
 CURRENT_OFFSET • (U) VAXTPU, 4-74
 CURRENT_ROW • (U) VAXTPU, 4-76
 CURRENT_WINDOW • (U) VAXTPU, 4-77
 CURSOR_HORIZONTAL • (U) VAXTPU, 4-79
 CURSOR_VERTICAL • (U) VAXTPU, 4-82
 DEFINE_KEY • (U) VAXTPU, 4-86
 DELETE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-91
 EDIT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-94
 END_OF • (U) VAXTPU, 4-96
 ERASE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-98
 ERASE_CHARACTER • (U) VAXTPU, 4-100
 ERROR • (U) VAXTPU, 4-104
 ERROR_LINE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-106
 ERROR_TEXT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-108
 EXECUTE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-112
 EXPAND_NAME • (U) VAXTPU, 4-116
 FAO • (U) VAXTPU, 4-118
 FILE_PARSE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-121
 FILE_SEARCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-124
 GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4-145 to 4-146
 HELP_TEXT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-148
 INDEX • (U) VAXTPU, 4-150
 INT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-152
 KEY_NAME • (U) VAXTPU, 4-158
 LENGTH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-165
 LINE_BEGIN • (U) VAXTPU, 4-167
 LINE_END • (U) VAXTPU, 4-168
 LOCATE_MOUSE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-170
 LOOKUP_KEY • (U) VAXTPU, 4-173
 MAP • (U) VAXTPU, 4-175
 MARK • (U) VAXTPU, 4-178
 MATCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-180
 MESSAGE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-184
 MOVE_HORIZONTAL • (U) VAXTPU, 4-189
 MOVE_TEXT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-191
 MOVE_VERTICAL • (U) VAXTPU, 4-193
 NOTANY • (U) VAXTPU, 4-195
 PAGE_BREAK • (U) VAXTPU, 4-196
 POSITION • (U) VAXTPU, 4-197
 QUIT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-202
 READ_CHAR • (U) VAXTPU, 4-203
 READ_FILE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-205
 READ_KEY • (U) VAXTPU, 4-207

Examples of VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)

REFRESH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-212
 REMAIN • (U) VAXTPU, 4-213
 RETURN • (U) VAXTPU, 4-216
 SAVE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-219
 SCAN • (U) VAXTPU, 4-221
 SCANL • (U) VAXTPU, 4-223
 SCROLL • (U) VAXTPU, 4-225
 SEARCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-230 to 4-231
 SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) VAXTPU, 4-235 to 4-236
 SELECT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-239
 SELECT_RANGE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-241
 SEND • (U) VAXTPU, 4-243
 SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-248
 SET (BELL) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-250
 SET (DEBUG) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-257
 SET (LINE_NUMBER) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-271
 SET (SELF_INSERT) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-307
 SET (TEXT) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-320
 SET (TRACEBACK) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-324
 SLEEP • (U) VAXTPU, 4-337
 SPANL • (U) VAXTPU, 4-341 to 4-342
 SPLIT_LINE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-346
 STR • (U) VAXTPU, 4-348
 SUBSTR • (U) VAXTPU, 4-350
 TRANSLATE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-352
 UNANCHOR • (U) VAXTPU, 4-354
 UNDEFINE_KEY • (U) VAXTPU, 4-356
 UNMAP • (U) VAXTPU, 4-358
 UPDATE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-360
 WRITE_FILE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-363
 Exception • (P) MACRO, E-1
 access control violation • (P) MACRO, E-4
 arithmetic • (P) MACRO, E-1
 arithmetic type code • (P) MACRO, E-1
 breakpoint • (P) MACRO, E-7
 change mode • (P) MACRO, E-7
 compatibility mode • (P) MACRO, E-6
 type code • (P) MACRO, E-7
 control • (P) MACRO, 8-13 to 8-15
 customer reserved opcode • (P) MACRO, E-6
 decimal
 string overflow • (P) MACRO, E-3
 definition • (P) RTL Library, 4-2
 dispatcher • (P) System Services Intro, 10-7
 fatal • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-16
 floating
 divide-by-zero • (P) MACRO, E-2, E-3
 overflow • (P) MACRO, E-2, E-3
 underflow • (P) MACRO, E-2, E-3

Index

Exception (cont'd.)

- floating-point underflow • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–31
 - generating • (P) *Device Support*, 5–4
 - generating on system service failure • (P) *System Services*, SYS–423
 - how handled by Run-Time Library • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–30
 - identifying causes of • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–21
 - instruction
 - emulation • (P) *MACRO*, E–6
 - execution • (P) *MACRO*, E–5
 - integer
 - divide-by-zero • (P) *MACRO*, E–2
 - overflow • (P) *MACRO*, E–2
 - kernel stack not valid • (P) *MACRO*, E–10
 - machine check • (P) *MACRO*, E–10
 - memory management • (P) *MACRO*, E–3
 - multiple • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–17
 - operand reference • (P) *MACRO*, E–4
 - reserved
 - addressing mode • (P) *MACRO*, E–4
 - operand • (P) *MACRO*, E–4
 - subscript-range • (P) *MACRO*, E–3
 - trace • (P) *MACRO*, E–8
 - trace operation • (P) *MACRO*, E–8
 - translation not valid • (P) *MACRO*, E–4
 - type • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–1
- EXCEPTION.EXE
- global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- Exception breakpoint or tracepoint
- canceling • (P) *Debugger*, 8–11, CD–14, CD–25
 - qualifying • (P) *Debugger*, 8–15, D–8
 - resuming execution at • (P) *Debugger*, 8–11
 - setting • (P) *Debugger*, 8–11, CD–97, CD–148
- Exception condition • (P) *Debugger*, 8–10; (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–1; (P) *RTL Library*, 4–2, 4–4; (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
- definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–41
 - indicating occurrence of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–44
 - returning condition value • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–4
 - signaling • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–44; (P) *RTL Library*, 4–3, 4–5, 4–7, 4–16, 4–18, 4–23, 4–31
- Exception handler
- debugger as • (P) *Debugger*, 2–22
 - debugging • (P) *Debugger*, 8–10

Exception handling routines

- global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- /EXCEPTION qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 8–10, CD–14, CD–25, CD–97, CD–148, CD–208
- Exception record • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
- Exceptions file • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
 - and CONVERT • (M) *VAXcluster*, B–2
 - use of • (M) *VAXcluster*, B–2
- /EXCEPTIONS_FILE qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–9, CONV–26
- Exception vector
 - setting • (P) *System Services*, SYS–402
- EXC file type • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
- EXCHANGE
 - See Exchange Utility
- EXCHANGE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–179
- EXCHANGE procedure
 - updating console after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5–5
- Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–1, 5–10; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
 - DCL level • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–11
 - directing output from • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–12
 - DIRECTORY command • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–11; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–9
 - exiting from • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–11; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–12
 - invoking • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–11; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–12; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–9
 - MOUNT command • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–11; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–9
 - using at DCL level • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–12
- Exclamation point (!)
 - as comment character • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1–3
 - as comment delimiter • (P) *Debugger*, CD–4; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–40
 - log file • (P) *Debugger*, 7–5
- /EXCLUDE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–47; (M) *Error Log*, ERR–9
 - BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–20
 - unknown entries • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–10
- Exclusive OR operator • (P) *MACRO*, 3–16
- %EXC_FACILITY • (P) *Debugger*, 8–15, D–8
- %EXC_NAME • (P) *Debugger*, 8–15, D–8
- %EXC_NUMBER • (P) *Debugger*, 8–15, D–8
- %EXC_SEVERITY • (P) *Debugger*, 8–15, D–8

- EXE\$ABORTIO • (P) Device Support, 7-4, 17-12, A-39, C-7, C-10 to C-11, C-33, C-42, C-44, C-46, C-49, C-50, C-54, C-56, C-58, D-11
- EXE\$ALLOCBUF • (P) Device Support, 7-6, 14-16, C-12 to C-13
- EXE\$ALLOCIRP • (P) Device Support, A-41, A-43, C-12 to C-13
- EXE\$ALONONPAGED • (P) Device Support, C-13, C-14, C-59
- EXE\$ALONPAGVAR • (P) Device Support, C-15
- EXE\$ALOPHYCNTG • (P) Device Support, 12-26, 14-18, C-16; Release Notes, 10-2
- EXE\$ALTQUEUEPKT • (P) Device Support, 7-5, A-29, C-5, C-17, D-2, D-11; Release Notes, 9-44
- EXE\$ASSIGN • (P) Device Support, 11-11, A-11, D-5
- EXE\$BUFFRQUOTA
replaced in VMS Version 5.0 • (P) Device Support, G-5
- EXE\$BUFFRQUOTA routine • Release Notes, 9-45
- EXE\$BUFQUOPRC
replaced in VMS Version 5.0 • (P) Device Support, G-5
- EXE\$BUFQUOPRC routine • Release Notes, 9-45
- EXE\$CANCEL • (P) Device Support, 11-6 to 11-7, C-66
- EXE\$CREDIT_BYTCNT • (P) Device Support, 7-7, C-18, G-5
- EXE\$CREDIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM • (P) Device Support, C-18, G-5
- EXE\$DASSGN • (P) Device Support, A-11
- EXE\$DEANONPAGED • (P) Device Support, C-3, C-13, C-19
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT • (P) Device Support, C-20 to C-21, G-5
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT_ALO • (P) Device Support, 7-6, 14-16, C-22 to C-23, G-6; Release Notes, 10-2
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM • (P) Device Support, 7-6, C-20 to C-21, G-5
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM_ALO • (P) Device Support, 7-6, 14-16, C-22 to C-23, G-6; Release Notes, 10-2
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM_NW • (P) Device Support, C-20 to C-21, G-6
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT_NW • (P) Device Support, C-20 to C-21, G-5
- EXE\$FINISHIO • (P) Device Support, 7-4, 7-8, 17-12, A-40, C-24 to C-25, C-48, C-49, C-50, D-11
- EXE\$FINISHIOC • (P) Device Support, 7-4, A-40, C-24 to C-25, D-11
- EXE\$FORK • (P) Device Support, 11-5, A-19, B-30, C-26
- EXE\$FORKDSPTH • (P) Device Support, 3-5, 3-21, A-52
- EXE\$GB_CPUATYPE • (P) Device Support, B-9
- EXE\$GL_ABSTIM • (P) Device Support, A-20
- EXE\$GL_CONFREGL • (P) Device Support, 14-6
- EXE\$GL_CPUNODSP • (M) System Generation, C-2
- EXE\$GL_INTSTK
replaced by CPU\$_INTSTK • (P) Device Support, A-12
- EXE\$GQ_1ST_TIME • (P) Device Support, 3-7, 3-8, 3-12, 3-13, C-29
- EXE\$GQ_SYSTIME • (P) Device Support, 3-7, 3-8, 3-13, B-47, C-67
reading • (P) Device Support, G-15
- EXE\$HWCLKINT • (P) Device Support, 3-7
- EXE\$INSERTIRP • (P) Device Support, 4-12, A-38, A-39, A-55, C-27, C-28, C-38
- EXE\$INSIOQ • (P) Device Support, 3-20, 4-12, 8-1, A-56, C-28, C-38
returning control to • (P) Device Support, 4-14
- EXE\$INSIOQC • (P) Device Support, C-28
- EXE\$INSTIMQ • (P) Device Support, C-29
- EXE\$IOFORK • (P) Device Support, 9-4, 10-1 to 10-2, 12-24, A-51, A-52, C-30
- EXE\$MODIFY • (P) Device Support, C-31 to C-33
- EXE\$MODIFYLOCK • (P) Device Support, C-32, C-34 to C-36
- EXE\$MODIFYLOCKR • (P) Device Support, A-42, C-32, C-34 to C-36, C-105
- EXE\$ONEPARM • (P) Device Support, 7-8, A-40, C-37
- EXE\$QIO • (P) Device Support, 4-1 to 4-12, A-11, A-29, A-36 to A-39, A-41
- EXE\$QIOACPPKT • (P) Device Support, A-52
- EXE\$QIODRVPKT • (P) Device Support, 4-12, 7-4, 7-8, 7-9, 8-1, C-32, C-37, C-38, C-41, C-50, C-54, C-60, D-11
- EXE\$QIORETURN • (P) Device Support, 17-12, C-39
- EXE\$READ • (P) Device Support, 7-8, A-41, C-40 to C-42
- EXE\$READCHK • (P) Device Support, 7-6, C-43 to C-44
- EXE\$READCHKR • (P) Device Support, C-32, C-35, C-41, C-43 to C-44, C-45
- EXE\$READLOCK • (P) Device Support, C-41, C-45 to C-47

Index

- EXE\$READLOCKR • (P) *Device Support*, A-42, C-41, C-45 to C-47, C-105
- EXE\$SENSEMODE • (P) *Device Support*, 7-8, C-48
- EXE\$SETCHAR • (P) *Device Support*, 7-8, C-49 to C-50
- EXE\$SETMODE • (P) *Device Support*, 7-8, C-49 to C-50
- EXE\$SNDEVMSG • (P) *Device Support*, 9-7 to 9-8, 10-6, C-51 to C-52, G-7
- EXE\$SWTIMINT • (P) *Device Support*, 3-7
- EXE\$TIMEOUT • (P) *Device Support*, A-52, A-56, A-57
- EXE\$WRITE • (P) *Device Support*, 7-8, A-41, C-53 to C-54
- EXE\$WRITECHK • (P) *Device Support*, 7-6, C-55 to C-56
- EXE\$WRITECHKR • (P) *Device Support*, C-54, C-55 to C-56, C-57
- EXE\$WRITELOCK • (P) *Device Support*, C-54, C-57 to C-58
- EXE\$WRITELOCKR • (P) *Device Support*, A-42, C-54, C-57 to C-58, C-105
- EXE\$WRTMAILBOX • (P) *Device Support*, C-51, C-59
- EXE\$ZEROPARM • (P) *Device Support*, 7-9, A-40, C-60
- Executable image • (M) *Install*, INS-3; (P) *Linker*, 6-1; (P) *Patch*, PAT-3
 - See also *Image*
 - creating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-318
 - linker parameters for creating • (P) *Linker*, 1-1
 - output of linker • (P) *Linker*, 2-5
 - patching • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-349
- /EXECUTABLE qualifier • (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-5, LINK-7
- EXECUTE access • (M) *Security*, 4-5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
 - See also *Access*
 - and directory file • (M) *Security*, 4-8
 - and disk file • (M) *Security*, 4-8
 - and volume • (M) *Security*, 4-9
 - for a directory • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-8
 - for a file • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 - for a global section • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
 - for a queue • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - for a volume • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- Execute access category • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4
- EXECUTE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-5
- EXECUTE command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-34
- Execute Command String command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-38
- Execute procedure • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-40
- Execute procedure (@) command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-9 to DCL-13; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13, SHCL-22
 - executing command procedure interactively with • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-2
 - executing EVE initialization file with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-44
 - executing nested command procedure with • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-26
- /EXECUTE_ONLY qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS-10
- Executing SYS\$LOGIN • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324
- Execution
 - as controlled by debugger • (P) *Debugger*, 2-22
 - discrepancies caused by debugger • (P) *Debugger*, 2-23
 - interrupting with CTRL/Y • (P) *Debugger*, 2-3, 2-5, CD-30
 - monitoring with SHOW CALLS command • (P) *Debugger*, 1-13, CD-166
 - monitoring with tracepoint • (P) *Debugger*, 2-10, CD-147
 - of alternate login command procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-325
 - of login command procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324
 - resuming after exception break • (P) *Debugger*, 8-11
 - starting or resuming with CALL command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-11, CD-10
 - starting or resuming with GO command • (P) *Debugger*, 1-11, CD-77
 - starting or resuming with STEP command • (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-208
 - suspending with breakpoint • (P) *Debugger*, 2-10, CD-96
 - suspending with exception breakpoint • (P) *Debugger*, 8-11, CD-97
 - suspending with watchpoint • (P) *Debugger*, 2-17, CD-156
- Execution context • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-2
- Execution of command procedure on remote node • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-6
- Execution queue • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-206; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1
- Execution time • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-22

- Executive image
 contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60, SDA-104
 listing names and addresses • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-44
- Executive mode
 See also Access mode
 changing to • (P) *System Services*, SYS-64
- Executive-mode (PSL\$C_EXEC) constant
 for FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE • (P) *RMS*, 5-5
 /EXECUTIVE qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59, SDA-157; *Release Notes*, 9-49
- Executive stack pointer • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
 /EXECUTIVE_MODE
 ASSIGN • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-39
- Executor node • (M) *Networking*, 2-2, 4-1
 See also Local node
 commands • (M) *Networking*, 3-6
 /EXERCISE qualifier • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-10
- Exit
 See also Exit handler
 forced • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-16
 image • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-26; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-14
 \$EXIT • (P) *Debugger*, 8-16
- EXIT built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-113
- EXIT command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-14, 1-17;
 (U) *Using VMS*, 1-21, 6-4, 8-3, 8-48;
 (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1, MAIL-47; (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-16; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-180 to DCL-183; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-2, 2-3; (U) *EDT*, EDT-138; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-16; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-36;
 (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-29; (M) *Install*, INS-16; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-18; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-16; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-26; (M) *Monitor*, MON-35; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-54; (P) *Debugger*, 2-4, 8-16, CD-69; (P) *Patch*, PAT-2, PAT-65; (P) *File Applications*, 10-12; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-26; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-45; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-55; *Obsolete Features*, 4-10
 See also STOP command
 EDIT/FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-61
- Exit handler • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-53, 9-26; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-15; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-3
 canceling • (P) *System Services*, SYS-41
 control block • (P) *System Services*, SYS-125
 deleting • (P) *System Services*, SYS-41
- Exit handler (cont'd.)
 debugging • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-30; (P) *Debugger*, 8-16, CD-69
 declaring • (P) *System Services*, SYS-125
 establishing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-27
 execution sequence of • (P) *Debugger*, 8-16
 identifying • (P) *Debugger*, 8-16, CD-172
 writing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-29
- EXITIF statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-21
- Exiting
 from ANALYZE/RMS_FILE • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
 from CONVERT • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
 from CONVERT/RECLAIM • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
 from CREATE/FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43
 from DELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2, DELTA-45
 from EDIT/FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43
 from PHONE • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-3, PHONE-12
 from SDA • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-55
 from SYSMAN • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-13
 from XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8
- EXITLOOP command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-10, CD-70
 /EXIT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-55; (P) *Convert*, CONV-10
- Exit status
 DIFFERENCES command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-129
- EXPAND command • (P) *Debugger*, 6-10, CD-71
- Expanded string • (P) *File Applications*, 6-4, 6-5
 requesting • (P) *RMS*, 6-2
- Expanded string area address
 See ESA
- Expanded string area address field
 See NAM\$_ESA field
- Expanded string length field
 See NAM\$_ESL field
- Expanded string size field
 See NAM\$_ESS field
- EXPAND keyword
 for /DATA qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- EXPAND_NAME built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-114 to 4-116
- Expected interrupt
 See Device interrupt

Index

- EXPECTED_VOTES parameter • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–13; (M) *System Generation*, A–11; *Release Notes*, 5–2
- Expiration
- of account • (M) *Security*, 3–13
 - of password • (M) *Security*, 3–9, 5–15
- EXPIRATION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–16
- Expiration date
- file • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5–3
 - specifying for magnetic tape • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–8
- Expiration date field • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–16, B–12
- See also XAB\$Q_EDT field
- /EXPIRATION qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–29
- /EXPIRED qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–48
- Explicit
- printing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–31
- Exponential • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–66, MTH–91
- of complex number • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–31, MTH–33
- Exponentiation
- complex base to complex exponent • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–56
 - complex base to signed integer exponent • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–59
 - D-floating base • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–61, OTS–63, OTS–65
 - F-floating base • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–81, OTS–84, OTS–86
 - G-floating base • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–67, OTS–70
 - H-floating base • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–72, OTS–74
 - signed longword base • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–77
 - word base to word exponent • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–76
- Expression • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–8 to 3–12; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–11 to SDA–14; (P) *MACRO*, 3–9 to 3–10
- See also Address expression
 - See also Language expression
 - See also Numeric expression
 - See also Operand
 - See also Operator
 - See also String expression
- absolute • (P) *MACRO*, 3–9
 - arithmetic • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–10
 - Boolean • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–11
 - character • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–12
 - Expression (cont'd.)
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
 - evaluating • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48; (P) *MACRO*, 3–9
 - evaluation by compiler • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–9
 - example of • (P) *MACRO*, 3–10
 - external • (P) *MACRO*, 3–9
 - global • (P) *MACRO*, 3–9
 - in message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG–7
 - iterative substitution • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–6
 - logical • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–15
 - logical operators • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
 - numeric • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–13
 - numeric comparison operators • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
 - numeric operators • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
 - pattern • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–11
 - precedence in • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
 - relational • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–10
 - relocatable • (P) *MACRO*, 3–9, 3–18
 - rules for determining the value • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–12
 - string comparison operators • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
 - string operators • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
 - summary of operators • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–10
 - types of • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–9
 - value test • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
- Expression evaluation
- definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
- EXQUOTA privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–12; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–10; (M) *Security*, A–3
- EXT (extend) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–288
- See also Entering commands
- EXTEND ALL command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–16
- Extended attribute block
- See XAB
 - See XAB block
- Extended attribute block address field
- See FAB\$_XAB field
 - See RAB\$_XAB field
- Extended QIO processor
- See XQP
- Extended terminal operation option
- See ETO option
- EXTEND EVE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–46; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–17
- Extend service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–35
- condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–37

Extend service (cont'd.)
 control block input fields • (P) RMS, RMS-36
 control block output fields • (P) RMS, RMS-36
 invoking • (P) RMS, 5-11
 requirements • (P) RMS, RMS-36
 use restriction • (P) RMS, RMS-36
 XAB overrides • (P) RMS, RMS-36

Extend subfunction • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-13

EXTEND THIS command • (U) VAXTPU, EVE-18

/EXTEND_QUANTITY qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 9-8

Extensible VAX Editor
 See EVE
 See EVE editor

EXTENSION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-7, FDL-20

/EXTENSION qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-20

EXTENSION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4-31

Extension size • (P) *File Applications*, A-1
 calculating • (P) *File Applications*, 9-8
 performance • (P) *File Applications*, 9-8, 9-9

Extent • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-2; (P) *File Applications*, 1-4, 9-8
 defining section • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-10
 syntax • (P) *MACRO*, 7-1

Extents • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-2

External clock • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-93

.EXTERNAL directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-33

External expression • (P) *MACRO*, 3-9

External node
 and default access rights • (M) *Security*, 7-6

External register base
 See MBA\$_ERB

External symbol • (P) *MACRO*, 6-98
 attribute directive (.EXTERNAL) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-33
 defining • (P) *MACRO*, 6-22, 6-33

EXTRACPU parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-11

EXTRACT command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-14;
 (U) *Using VMS*, 1-31; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-3,
 MAIL-48; (P) *Debugger*, 6-19, CD-73

%EXTRACT operator • (P) *MACRO*, 4-10 to
 4-11

/EXTRACT qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12, LIB-22
 for extracting definition modules from NCS
 library • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-28

LIBRARY command • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2

/EXTRACT qualifier (cont'd.)
 using with /OUTPUT • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-36

EXTV (Extract Field) instruction • (P) *MACRO*,
 9-39

EXTZV (Extract Zero Extended Field) instruction •
 (P) *MACRO*, 9-39

F

F\$CVSI lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-230 to
 DCL-231

F\$CVTIME lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-232 to DCL-233

F\$CVUI lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-234

F\$DIRECTORY lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-235

F\$EDIT lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-236 to
 DCL-237

F\$ELEMENT lexical function • (U) *Using VMS*,
 6-25; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U)
DCL Dictionary, DCL-238 to DCL-239
 with F\$EXTRACT • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 4-9

F\$ENVIRONMENT lexical function • (U) *Using VMS*,
 6-34; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U)
DCL Dictionary, DCL-240 to DCL-242
 obtaining current default • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 4-3

F\$EXTRACT lexical function • (U) *Using VMS*,
 6-24, 6-29; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1;
 (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-243 to DCL-244
 extracting a string • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 4-9

F\$FAO lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-245 to
 DCL-249
 defining record fields • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 4-11

F\$FILE_ATTRIBUTES lexical function • (U)
Command Procedures, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-228, DCL-250 to
 DCL-252

F\$GETDVI lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-228, DCL-253 to DCL-261

Index

- F\$GETJPI lexical function • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–33; (U) *Command Procedures*, B–1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–262 to DCL–265
- F\$GETQUI lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–266 to DCL–279; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–10
 - arguments for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–266
 - item names • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–269
 - obtaining queue information • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–5
- F\$GETSYI lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–280 to DCL–283
 - obtaining system or cluster information • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–5
- F\$IDENTIFIER lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–284 to DCL–285
- F\$INTEGER lexical function • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–11; (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–286
 - converting data type • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–13
 - evaluating data • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–13
- F\$LENGTH lexical function • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5–8; (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–287
 - with F\$LOCATE • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–9
- F\$LOCATE lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–288 to DCL–289
 - with F\$LENGTH • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–9
- F\$LOGICAL lexical function • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–290
 - See also F\$TRNLNM lexical function
- F\$MESSAGE lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–291
- F\$MODE lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–292 to DCL–293
- F\$PARSE lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–294 to DCL–296
- F\$PID lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–297 to DCL–298
 - obtaining process identification • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–5
- F\$PRIVILEGE lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–299
- F\$PROCESS lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–300
- F\$SEARCH lexical function • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–14; (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–301 to DCL–302
 - avoiding command procedure errors • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–7
 - searching for a file • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–7
- F\$SETPRV lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–303 to DCL–305
- F\$STRING lexical function • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–11; (U) *Command Procedures*, B–3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–306
 - converting data type • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–13
- F\$TIME lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–307
- F\$TRNLNM lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–308 to DCL–311
 - translating logical names • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–8
- F\$TYPE lexical function • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–11; (U) *Command Procedures*, B–3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–312
- F\$USER lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–313
- F\$VERIFY lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, B–3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–314 to DCL–315
 - changing VERIFY state • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–13
 - symbol substitution • *Release Notes*, 7–18
- F10 key • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–8
- F12 key
 - See also BACKSPACE
 - on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT–22
- F13 key
 - See also LINEFEED
 - on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT–79
- F6 key • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–7
- F6 through F14 keys • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6
- F_floating data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8–3, 9–102

- .F_FLOATING directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–34
- FAB\$_ACMODES
 - See FAB\$_CHAN_MODE option and FAB\$_LNM_MODE option
- FAB\$_BID field • (P) *RMS*, 5–3
- FAB\$_BKS field • (P) *File Applications*, 3–24, 4–28, 7–19, 7–20; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–18; (P) *RMS*, 5–3
 - considerations for calculating • (P) *RMS*, 5–4
 - default logic • (P) *RMS*, 5–4
 - limitation for RMS–11 • (P) *RMS*, 5–3
 - performance considerations • (P) *RMS*, 5–4
 - requirements for RMS–11 compatibility • (P) *RMS*, 5–5
 - selecting default size for indexed files • (P) *RMS*, 5–4
 - variations for XABs • (P) *RMS*, 5–4
- FAB\$_BLN field • (P) *RMS*, 5–4
- FAB\$_BLS field • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
- FAB\$_DEQ field • (P) *File Applications*, 9–8
- FAB\$_DNS field • (P) *File Applications*, 9–7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–19; (P) *RMS*, 5–9, B–3
 - specifying default file specification • (P) *RMS*, 5–2
- FAB\$_FAC field • (P) *File Applications*, 9–6; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–3; (P) *RMS*, 5–9
 - comparing with FAB\$_SHR field • (P) *RMS*, 5–9
 - for specifying sharing options • (P) *RMS*, 4–1
 - interdependency with FAB\$_SHR field • (P) *RMS*, 5–27
 - list of options • (P) *File Applications*, 7–3; (P) *RMS*, 5–10
 - use with FAB\$_SHR • (P) *RMS*, 5–10
- FAB\$_FNS field • (P) *File Applications*, 6–5, 9–7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22; (P) *RMS*, 5–12
 - specifying primary file specification • (P) *RMS*, 5–2
- FAB\$_FSZ field • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–34; (P) *RMS*, 5–18
- FAB\$_ORG field • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22; (P) *RMS*, 5–23
- FAB\$_RAT field • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–33, FDL–34; (P) *RMS*, 5–23
- FAB\$_RFM field • (P) *File Applications*, 4–30; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35; (P) *RMS*, 5–25
- FAB\$_RTV field • (P) *File Applications*, 9–8, 9–10; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–25; (P) *RMS*, 5–26
- FAB\$_SHR field • (P) *File Applications*, 9–6; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–37; (P) *RMS*, 5–27
 - comparing option names with file access option names • (P) *RMS*, 5–27
 - conflict with FAB\$_FAC field • (P) *RMS*, 5–27
 - default logic • (P) *RMS*, 5–27
 - FAB\$_MSE option • (P) *File Applications*, 7–22
 - FAB\$_SHRGET option • (P) *File Applications*, 7–22
 - FAB\$_UPI option • (P) *File Applications*, 7–7
 - for specifying sharing options • (P) *RMS*, 4–1
 - interdependency with FAB\$_FAC field • (P) *RMS*, 5–27
 - list of options • (P) *File Applications*, 7–4; (P) *RMS*, 5–28
 - option naming convention • (P) *RMS*, 5–27
- FAB\$_FIX option • (P) *RMS*, 5–25
- FAB\$_STMCR option • (P) *RMS*, 5–25
- FAB\$_STMLF option • (P) *RMS*, 5–26
- FAB\$_STM option • (P) *RMS*, 5–25
- FAB\$_UDF option • (P) *RMS*, 5–26
- FAB\$_VAR option • (P) *RMS*, 5–26
- FAB\$_VFC option • (P) *RMS*, 5–26
- FAB\$_ALQ field • (P) *File Applications*, 4–30; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–17; (P) *RMS*, 5–3
 - as output field • (P) *RMS*, 5–3
 - functional variations for XABs • (P) *RMS*, 5–3
 - setting at run time • (P) *RMS*, 3–5
 - use with Create service • (P) *RMS*, 5–3
 - use with Extend service • (P) *RMS*, 5–3
 - use with Open service • (P) *RMS*, 5–3
- FAB\$_CTX field • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–18; (P) *RMS*, 5–6
- FAB\$_DEV field • (P) *RMS*, 5–7
 - bits listed • (P) *RMS*, 5–7
- FAB\$_DNA field • (P) *File Applications*, 6–4, 9–7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–19; (P) *RMS*, 5–8, 5–9, B–3
 - components listed • (P) *RMS*, 5–9
 - specifying default file specification • (P) *RMS*, 5–2
- FAB\$_FNA field • (P) *File Applications*, 6–4, 6–5, 9–7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22; (P) *RMS*, 5–11
 - specifying primary file specification • (P) *RMS*, 5–2

Index

- FAB\$L_FOP field • (P) *File Applications*, 4–27;
(P) *File Def Language*, FDL–18, FDL–19,
FDL–20, FDL–21, FDL–22, FDL–23, FDL–24,
FDL–25; (P) *RMS*, 5–12
- FAB\$V_CBT option • (P) *File Applications*,
4–31
- FAB\$V_CTG option • (P) *File Applications*,
4–30
- FAB\$V_DFW option • (P) *File Applications*,
3–14, 3–15, 3–27, 7–19, 7–20, 9–9
- FAB\$V_MXV option • (P) *File Applications*,
4–27
- FAB\$V_NAM option • (P) *File Applications*, 6–5
- FAB\$V_NEF option • (P) *File Applications*,
8–15, 8–16
- FAB\$V_OFF option • (P) *File Applications*, 6–9,
6–10
- FAB\$V_PPF option • (P) *File Applications*, 6–20
- FAB\$V_RCK option • (P) *File Applications*,
9–11
- FAB\$V_SQO option • (P) *File Applications*,
9–10
- FAB\$V_TMP option • (P) *File Applications*,
4–28
- FAB\$V_UFO option • (P) *File Applications*, 7–4,
9–14
- FAB\$V_WCK option • (P) *File Applications*,
9–11
- list of options • (P) *File Applications*, 9–14; (P)
RMS, 5–13
- FAB\$L_MRN field • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29;
(P) *File Def Language*, FDL–20; (P) *RMS*,
5–21
- FAB\$L_MRS field • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29
- FAB\$L_NAM field • (P) *File Applications*, 6–9,
9–7; (P) *RMS*, 5–23
- FAB\$L_SDC field • (P) *RMS*, 5–27
- FAB\$L_STS field • (P) *RMS*, 5–29
- handling for ACL error status • (P) *RMS*, 14–3
- FAB\$L_STV field • (P) *File Applications*, 9–14;
(P) *RMS*, 5–29
- examples of using • (P) *RMS*, 3–12
- for invoking SYS\$QIO • (P) *RMS*, 5–18
- for total number of blocks allocated • (P) *RMS*,
RMS–36
- with I/O channel • (P) *RMS*, RMS–16
- FAB\$L_XAB field • (P) *RMS*, 5–29
- FAB\$V_ASY option • (P) *RMS*, 5–14
- FAB\$V_BIO option • (P) *RMS*, 5–10
- how used to specify I/O type • (P) *RMS*, 4–24
- FAB\$V_BLK option • (P) *RMS*, 5–23
- FAB\$V_BRO option
- use for sharing files • (P) *RMS*, 5–28
- FAB\$V_CBT option • (P) *RMS*, 5–13
- precedence over FAB\$V_CTG option • (P) *RMS*,
5–14
- FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE option
- list of values • (P) *RMS*, 5–5
- setting from MACRO • (P) *RMS*, 5–6
- FAB\$V_CIF option • (P) *RMS*, 5–15
- precedence over FAB\$V_SUP option • (P) *RMS*,
5–15
- FAB\$V_CR option • (P) *RMS*, 5–24
- restriction against use with FAB\$V_FTN and
FAB\$V_PRN options • (P) *RMS*, 5–23
- FAB\$V_CTG option • (P) *RMS*, 5–14
- FAB\$V_DEL option • (P) *RMS*, 5–10
- for enabling Delete service • (P) *RMS*, 4–20
- FAB\$V_DFW option • (P) *RMS*, 5–14
- exception to use of global buffers • (P) *RMS*,
5–19
- FAB\$V_DLT option • (P) *RMS*, 5–16
- qualified use by Close service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–4
- FAB\$V_FTN option • (P) *RMS*, 5–24
- restriction against use with FAB\$V_CR and
FAB\$V_PRN options • (P) *RMS*, 5–23
- FAB\$V_GET option • (P) *RMS*, 5–10, 5–28
- use with block I/O operations • (P) *RMS*, 5–10,
5–11
- FAB\$V_LNM_MODE option
- values listed • (P) *RMS*, 5–20
- FAB\$V_LNM_MODE subfield • (P) *RMS*, 5–20
- FAB\$V_MSE option • (P) *RMS*, 5–28
- enabling multiple RABs • (P) *RMS*, RMS–7
- for overriding the FAB\$V_UPI option • (P) *RMS*,
5–29
- requirement for read-only buffer cache • (P)
RMS, 5–20, 5–28
- use with other options • (P) *RMS*, 5–28
- FAB\$V_MXV option • (P) *RMS*, 5–15
- FAB\$V_NAM option • (P) *RMS*, 5–16
- FAB\$V_NEF option • (P) *RMS*, 5–17
- FAB\$V_NFS option • (P) *RMS*, 5–18
- relationship to CHAN_MODE subfield • (P) *RMS*,
5–5
- FAB\$V_NIL option • (P) *RMS*, 5–28
- effect on specifying user file open option • (P)
RMS, 5–18
- requirement for block I/O • (P) *RMS*, 4–23
- FAB\$V_OFF option • (P) *RMS*, 5–16
- FAB\$V_POS option • (P) *RMS*, 5–17
- subordinate to FAB\$V_RWO option • (P) *RMS*,
5–17, 5–18
- FAB\$V_PRN option • (P) *RMS*, 5–24

- FAB\$_PRN option (cont'd.)
restriction against use with FAB\$_FTN and FAB\$_CR options • (P) RMS, 5–23
- FAB\$_PUT option • (P) RMS, 5–11, 5–28
use with block I/O operations • (P) RMS, 5–10
- FAB\$_RCK option • (P) RMS, 5–15
- FAB\$_RWC option • (P) RMS, 5–17
- FAB\$_RWO option • (P) RMS, 5–17
precedence over FAB\$_POS option • (P) RMS, 5–17, 5–18
- FAB\$_SCF option • (P) RMS, 5–16
qualified use by Close service • (P) RMS, RMS–4
- FAB\$_SHRDEL option • (P) RMS, 5–28
- FAB\$_SHRGET option
requirement for read-only buffer cache • (P) RMS, 5–20, 5–28
- FAB\$_SPL option • (P) RMS, 5–16
qualified use by Close service • (P) RMS, RMS–4
- FAB\$_SQO option • (P) RMS, 5–14
prohibiting random access • (P) RMS, RMS–48
- FAB\$_SUP option • (P) RMS, 5–16
subordinate to FAB\$_CIF option • (P) RMS, 5–15
- FAB\$_SYNCSTS option • (P) RMS, 5–15
- FAB\$_TEF option • (P) RMS, 5–14
- FAB\$_TMD option • (P) RMS, 5–17
inhibiting automatic Create • (P) RMS, RMS–29
- FAB\$_TMP option • (P) RMS, 5–17
inhibiting automatic Create • (P) RMS, RMS–29
- FAB\$_TRN option
in file access field • (P) RMS, 5–11
requirement for truncate-on-put operation • (P) RMS, 7–17
- FAB\$_UFO option • (P) RMS, 5–18
effect on internal structures • (P) RMS, 5–20
relationship to CHAN_MODE subfield • (P) RMS, 5–5
- FAB\$_UPD option • (P) RMS, 5–11, 5–28
requirement for implementing update-if option • (P) RMS, 7–17
requirement for Update service • (P) RMS, 4–22
- FAB\$_UPI option • (P) RMS, 5–28
requirement for setting • (P) RMS, 5–29
requirement for block I/O • (P) RMS, 4–23
requirement for user file open option • (P) RMS, 5–18
- FAB\$_WCK option • (P) RMS, 5–15
- FAB\$_W_BLS field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–21; (P) RMS, 5–5
- FAB\$_W_DEQ field • (P) File Applications, 4–31, 9–9; (P) File Def Language, FDL–20; (P) RMS, 5–4, 5–6
- FAB\$_W_DEQ field (cont'd.)
default logic • (P) RMS, 5–6
overriding default • (P) RMS, 5–7
- FAB\$_W_GBC field • (P) File Applications, 7–17, 7–22, 9–9; (P) File Def Language, FDL–20; (P) RMS, 5–19
- FAB\$_W_IFI field • (P) RMS, 5–20
- FAB\$_W_MRS field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–35; (P) RMS, 5–21
as output • (P) RMS, 5–22
program example • (P) RMS, 4–4
summary • (P) RMS, 5–22
use with fixed-length records • (P) RMS, 5–21
use with variable-length records • (P) RMS, 5–21
- FAB (file access block) • (U) Files and Devices, B–14; (P) Programming Resources, 1–36, 8–58; (P) File Applications, 1–11, 4–1; (P) RMS, 5–1
argument categories • (P) RMS, 1–2
description • (P) RMS, 1–2
requirements for • (P) RMS, 5–2
summary of fields • (P) RMS, 5–1
- FAB (file attributes block) • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–76
- \$FABDEF • (P) File Applications, 5–10
- \$FAB macro • (P) RMS, B–2
argument categories • (P) RMS, B–3
- \$FAB_STORE macro • (P) RMS, B–4
argument categories • (P) RMS, B–5
FAB argument requirement • (P) RMS, B–5
run-time arguments • (P) RMS, B–5
- FAC field
See FAB\$_FAC field
- Facility
creation • (P) Modular Procedures, 5–1
library • (P) Modular Procedures, 3–2
naming • (P) Modular Procedures, 5–1
naming conventions • (P) Modular Procedures, 3–2
number • (P) Modular Procedures, 3–3
prefix • (P) Modular Procedures, 3–2, 5–1
- .FACILITY directive • (P) Programming Resources, 9–7
in message source file • (P) Message, MSG–18
qualifiers • (P) Message, MSG–18
- Facility name
in .FACILITY directive • (P) Message, MSG–18
- Facility number
in .FACILITY directive • (P) Message, MSG–18
- Facility object module • (P) Message, MSG–4

Index

- Facility-specific data type code
 - See Data type
- Facility-specific descriptor class codes
 - See Descriptor
- FACILITY_NAME keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–259
- “Facility_name” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–143
- Failover
 - dual-ported DSA disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–4
- Failure exception mode • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–14
- Failure of node to boot or join the cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–1
- Failures, login
 - causes of • (M) *Security*, 3–14
 - how counted for break-in detection • (M) *Security*, 5–22
- FAL (file access listener) • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 2–32
- FAL account • (M) *Security*, 7–5, 7–9
 - and CONTROL access • (M) *Security*, 7–6
 - example • (M) *Security*, 7–7
- Fallback
 - See Terminal fallback
- False expression
 - and IF command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
- FALSE logical value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
- \$FAO • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–13, 4–16, 4–27
 - RTL jacket routine for • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–404
- FAO argument • (P) *Message*, MSG–1, MSG–22, MSG–23
 - signaling • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–12
- FAO built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–117 to 4–118
- FAO directives
 - with MESSAGE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–182
 - with MESSAGE_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–185
- FAO parameter
 - specifying • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–12
- /FAO_COUNT qualifier
 - in message definition • (P) *Message*, MSG–22
 - Message Utility • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–9
- Fast-delete option • (P) *File Applications*, 8–5, 9–9
 - See also RAB\$V_FDL option
- /FAST qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–49
- FAST_DELETE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–10
- /FAST_LOAD option
 - compared with /NOFAST_LOAD option • (P) *Convert*, CONV–11
- /FAST_LOAD qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–11
- Fatal exception • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16
- FATALEXCPT bugcheck • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16
- /FATAL qualifier
 - in message definition • (P) *Message*, MSG–23
- Fault
 - access control violation • (P) *MACRO*, E–4
 - arithmetic • (P) *MACRO*, E–1
 - arithmetic type code • (P) *MACRO*, E–1
 - breakpoint • (P) *MACRO*, E–7
 - customer reserved opcode • (P) *MACRO*, E–6
 - fix floating reserved operand • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–165
 - floating
 - divide-by-zero • (P) *MACRO*, E–3
 - overflow • (P) *MACRO*, E–2, E–3
 - underflow • (P) *MACRO*, E–3
 - instruction execution • (P) *MACRO*, E–5
 - memory management • (P) *MACRO*, E–3
 - privileged instruction • (P) *MACRO*, E–5
 - reserved
 - addressing mode • (P) *MACRO*, E–4
 - opcode • (P) *MACRO*, E–5
 - trace • (P) *MACRO*, E–8
 - translation not valid • (P) *MACRO*, E–4
- FCB (file control block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
- FCP class record • (M) *Monitor*, A–18
- FDL\$CREATE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–57; (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41
- FDL\$GENERATE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–55; (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–12; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41
- FDL\$PARSE • (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–15; (P) *File Applications*, 9–1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41; (P) *RMS*, 4–9
- FDL\$RELEASE • (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–18; (P) *RMS*, 4–9
- FDL (File Definition Language) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–39, 8–54; (P) *File Applications*, 1–11, 3–13, 4–2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–1, FDL–42
 - See also FDL file
 - ACCESS attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
 - applying source • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–57
 - attributes • (P) *File Applications*, 4–2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–1, FDL–46

- FDL (File Definition Language) (cont'd.)
 - editor • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–55; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42
 - file type • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
 - generating source • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–55
 - generation of file over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
 - library routine • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41
 - scripts • (P) *File Applications*, 4–2
 - syntax • (P) *File Applications*, 4–2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–39
- FDL attribute
 - predefined
 - using FDL\$PARSE routine • (P) *File Applications*, 9–1
- FDL Editor • (P) *File Applications*, 1–14
 - See also Edit/FDL Utility
 - as alternative to multiple XABs in example • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
- FDL file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–39, 8–55; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41, FDL–42, FDL–54
 - ANALYSIS_OF_AREA section • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–3
 - ANALYZE/RMS_FILE • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
 - comment in • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–40
 - created with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–39
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–55; (P) *File Applications*, 4–2; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10, ARMS–14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–39
 - creating data files • (P) *File Applications*, 4–17
 - creating with FDL\$GENERATE routine • (P) *File Applications*, 4–15
 - designing • (P) *File Applications*, 4–11
 - examining with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE • (P) *File Applications*, 10–1
 - generating from a data file • (P) *File Applications*, 10–24
 - using existing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–55
 - with CONVERT • (P) *Convert*, CONV–1
 - with EDIT/FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–47
- FDL option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–10
- /FDL qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 10–24
 - limitation • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10, ARMS–13, ARMS–20
 - overview • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
- /FDL qualifier (cont'd.)
 - using with /OUTPUT qualifier • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
 - with CONVERT • (P) *Convert*, CONV–1, CONV–13
- FDL routine
 - See also FDL specification
 - creating data files • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41
 - examples • (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–1 to FDL–6
 - FDL\$CREATE routine • (P) *File Applications*, 4–15, 4–18, 6–3
 - FDL\$GENERATE routine • (P) *File Applications*, 4–15
 - FDL\$PARSE routine • (P) *File Applications*, 4–15, 6–3, 9–1
 - example • (P) *File Applications*, 9–20 to 9–22
 - FDL\$RELEASE routine • (P) *File Applications*, 4–15, 6–3, 9–1
 - example • (P) *File Applications*, 9–20 to 9–22
 - introduction • (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–1
- FDL specification
 - See also FDL routine
 - creating • (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–7
 - default attributes • (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–16
 - generating • (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–12
 - in character string • (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–9
 - use of semicolons as delimiters • (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–1
 - parsing • (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–15
 - with CONV routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–15
- FDT (function decision table) • (P) *Device Support*, 1–2, 4–9
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 4–7, 6–3, A–29
 - as used by EXE\$QIO • (P) *Device Support*, 4–7
 - creating • (P) *Device Support*, 6–4 to 6–7, 11–3, B–34 to B–35
 - dispatching to FDT routines from • (P) *Device Support*, 4–10
 - relocating addresses specified in • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4
 - size • (P) *Device Support*, A–30
 - specifying buffered functions in • (P) *Device Support*, 4–9
 - specifying legal functions in • (P) *Device Support*, 4–9
- FDT routine • (P) *Device Support*, 1–3, 1–18, 2–3 to 2–4

Index

FDT routine (cont'd.)

- adjusting process quotas in • (P) *Device Support*, C-12
 - allocating IRPE in • (P) *Device Support*, A-41
 - allocating system buffer in • (P) *Device Support*, 7-6 to 7-7
 - calling sequence • (P) *Device Support*, 7-2
 - completing an I/O operation in • (P) *Device Support*, C-24 to C-25
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, 4-12, 7-1, D-10
 - creating • (P) *Device Support*, 7-1 to 7-5
 - dispatched to from EXE\$QIO • (P) *Device Support*, 4-10
 - ensuring an even byte count in • (P) *Device Support*, 12-23
 - entry point • (P) *Device Support*, D-10
 - exit method • (P) *Device Support*, 7-2 to 7-4, D-11
 - for buffered I/O • (P) *Device Support*, 7-6 to 7-8
 - for direct I/O • (P) *Device Support*, 7-5, 7-8, C-31 to C-33, C-40 to C-42, C-53 to C-54
 - provided by VMS • (P) *Device Support*, 7-8 to 7-9
 - register usage • (P) *Device Support*, 5-2, 7-1, D-10
 - returning to the system service dispatcher • (P) *Device Support*, C-39
 - setting attention ASTs in • (P) *Device Support*, C-6
 - specifying • (P) *Device Support*, D-10
 - synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, D-10
 - unlocking process buffers in • (P) *Device Support*, C-105
- FFC (Find First Clear) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-40
- FFS (Find First Set) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-40
- FFx instruction
- RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-147
- FHM (file high-water mark) • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-201
- FIB (file information block) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-3
- See also ACP function
 - access control • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-11
 - contents • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-5 to 1-8
 - descriptor • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 1-3
 - directory lookup • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-9
 - disk quota • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-37 to 1-39
 - extend control • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-13
 - format • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-5

FIB (file information block) (cont'd.)

- IO\$_ACCESS • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-30
 - IO\$_ACPCONTROL • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-35 to 1-39
 - IO\$_CREATE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-25
 - IO\$_DEACCESS • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-32
 - IO\$_DELETE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-34
 - IO\$_MODIFY • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-33
 - truncate control • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-16
- Fiber optic
- application for network security • (M) *Security*, 7-4
 - link • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- FID (file identification) • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A-1
- Field • (P) *File Applications*, 1-1; (P) *MACRO*, 2-1 to 2-4
- comment • (P) *MACRO*, 2-1, 2-3 to 2-4
 - label • (P) *MACRO*, 2-1, 2-2
 - Must Be Zero (MBZ) • (P) *MACRO*, 7-1
 - operand • (P) *MACRO*, 2-3
 - operator • (P) *MACRO*, 2-3
 - variable-length bit • (P) *MACRO*, 8-5 to 8-6
- FIELD account
- initial modification • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-5
 - user authorization file entry • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4
- Field length
- identifier in symbolic name • (P) *RMS*, 2-3
- Field of data • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
- adding to report • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7
 - definition of each • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-33 to SHCL-43
 - removing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9, SHCL-68
- /FIELD qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-62
- .FIGURE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-22, 3-25; (U) *DSR*, 2-36
- .FIGURE DEFERRED command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-22, 3-24, 3-25; (U) *DSR*, 2-36
- Figures
- formatting • (U) *DSR*, A-3
 - example • (U) *DSR*, 2-37
- File • (P) *File Applications*, 1-1
- See also Command procedure
 - See also Directory file
 - See also File characteristic
 - See also File protection
 - See also File sharing
 - See also File structure
 - See also Initialization file

File (cont'd.)

- See also Log file
- See also Source file
- access in a VAXcluster • (P) *File Applications*, 3–29
- accessing remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2
- access strategies • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–1
- adding lines to a • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–7
- aligning • (P) *File Applications*, 3–13
- allocating headers • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
- analysis • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
- analyzing remote file structure • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
- appending to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–33
- attributes • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–1, 8–3; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–1
- backing up to remote node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
- batch job
 - to delete after processing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–660
- carriage control in • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–5
- characteristics argument for FAB • (P) *RMS*, 1–2
- closing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56
- comparing remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
- comparing using BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–35
- comparison • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128
- compressing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–26
- concatenation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63, DCL–66
- contiguity • (P) *File Applications*, 3–4, 3–24
- controlling access over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
- copying • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–8; (U) *Using VMS*, 2–16; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63
 - between nodes • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–16
 - with access control string • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–19
- copying from local to remote node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–29
- copying from magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–3
- copying remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
- copying to magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–15

File (cont'd.)

- copying with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–30
- corrupted • (P) *File Applications*, 10–1; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
- creating • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–4; (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63, DCL–72; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–39
 - flowchart • (M) *Security*, 5–8
- creating at a remote node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
- creating FDL • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
- creating in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–13
- creating owner UIC • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–73
- creating with EDT editor • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
- creating with TECO editor • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162
- creating with VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
- deassigning logical name • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56
- default access control • (M) *Networking*, 1–25
- default extension size on disk • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
- definition • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–1; (U) *Using VMS*, 2–1
- deleting • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–23
- deleting remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
- displaying • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–5
 - at terminal • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
 - on current output device • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
- displaying allocated blocks • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–141
- displaying backup date • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–138
- displaying blocks used • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–141
- displaying contents of • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–41
- displaying contents over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
- displaying creation date • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–138
- displaying expiration date • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–138

Index

File (cont'd.)

- displaying files opened by the system • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-561
- displaying HELP • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-188
- displaying latest version • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-141
- displaying list of remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- displaying modification date • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-138
- displaying names of installed files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-560, DCL-561
- displaying names of open files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-560
- displaying owner UIC • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-140
- displaying protection • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-140
- DOS-11 format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-5
- dump • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-150; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-14
- dumping remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- editing at a remote node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- editing in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-15
- editing with EDT editor • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-156
- editing with SUMSLP editor • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-161
- editing with TECO editor • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-162
- editing with VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-165
- examining remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- exceptions • (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
- expanding • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-32
- expiration date • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
- extension • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-35; (P) *File Applications*, 3-23
- extension size • (P) *File Applications*, 3-5
- FDL • (P) *File Applications*, 4-2, 4-17, 10-1, 10-24; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42
- Files-11 format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-3
- formatting text
 - See DSR
- fragmentation • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-17
- getting information about
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-257

File

- getting information about (cont'd.)
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-297
- header • (P) *File Applications*, 3-9, 3-12, 3-15, 10-11
- how CONVERT processes • (P) *Convert*, CONV-11
- identifier field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-10
- ignoring characters in comparisons • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-130
- ignoring records in comparisons • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-130
- ignoring strings in comparisons • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-130
- including in conversation • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-13
- indexed • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-6; (P) *File Applications*, 10-28, 10-30
- initial allocation • (P) *File Applications*, 3-4
- input source • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-1
- insertion of • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-27
- integrity • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-13
- internal structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10-1; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
- listing • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-136; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3, SUM-6
- locking in a VAXcluster • (P) *File Applications*, 3-29
- logical name in specification • (M) *Networking*, 1-27
- magnetic tape • (P) *File Applications*, 1-9
- manipulation over the network • (M) *Networking*, 1-21
- mapping • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4
- maximum number on disk • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-201
- merging • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-42; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-19
 - and sequence checking • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-42
 - multiple • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-37
 - remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- modifying • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-58
- modifying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-464
- modifying queue entry for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-456, DCL-511; *Obsolete Features*, 1-20
- modifying RMS defaults for file operations • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-516
- name • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-1

File (cont'd.)

NETPROXY.DAT • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35

NETSERVER.LOG • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–11, 4–15

nonstandard format • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–2, 4–13

open file quota • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–33

opening • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–343

operations over the network • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–14

organization • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1; (P) *Convert*, CONV–1; (P) *RMS*, 1–1

output • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–3

page • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–14

printing • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–351

printing remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6

privileges • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–8

Prolog 3 indexed • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–1, CONV–18

protecting • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–8; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–12

public • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–2

purging • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–5; (U) *Using VMS*, 2–17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–360

purging remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7

queuing for printing at remote node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6

quorum • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–14

reading from command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–15

reading record from • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–364

recovering lost • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–24

renaming • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–7; (U) *Using VMS*, 2–17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–38

reorganization • (P) *Convert*, CONV–4

reserved

- list of • (U) *Files and Devices*, A–1

restoring from remote node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9

restoring to directory from which it was saved • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–26

restoring to disk from Files–11 save set • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–25

restoring to disk from magnetic-tape save set • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–24

restoring to disk from multivolume save set • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–26

RT-11 format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–4

File (cont'd.)

saving to Files–11 disk with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–16

saving to magnetic tape with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–15

searching for character string • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–416

searching remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8

sensitive

- application of alarm • (M) *Security*, 4–41

sequential • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–10

sharing

- considerations for a VAXcluster • (M) *Security*, 8–2

sharing and exchanging

- in network environment • (M) *Security*, 7–15, 7–19

sorting • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–37; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–15

- remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8

specification • (M) *Networking*, 1–23

specification access control string • (M) *Networking*, 1–25

specification argument for FAB • (P) *RMS*, 1–2

specification over the network • (M) *Networking*, 1–25

specifying one or many • (P) *File Applications*, 5–16

specifying remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2

specifying remote VAXcluster • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2

structure of • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1

swap • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–14

system • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–16

system parameter • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–44

temporary • (P) *Convert*, CONV–27; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–19

transferring from one volume to another • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–15

transferring to and from remote node • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3

transfers over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5

transfers with MAIL • (M) *Security*, 7–15

type • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–2

unlocking • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–674

update • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–1

- produced by DIFFERENCES/SLP DCL command • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–3

Index

- File (cont'd.)
 - updating
 - with SUMSLP editor • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-161
 - version • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-3
 - version limit
 - definition at directory creation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-77
 - volume configurations • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3, B-4, B-5, B-7
 - write-only • (M) *Security*, 4-8
 - writing contents of EVE buffer to • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-93
 - writing in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-13
 - writing record to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-677
- File access
 - See also Access
 - See also Access types
 - See also UIC
 - and ownership categories • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4
 - category summary • (P) *File Applications*, 4-21
 - controlling • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11
 - controlling through access control lists • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
 - defaults • (P) *File Applications*, 7-5
 - on disk • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
 - on tape • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
 - options • (P) *File Applications*, 4-21
 - over network • (M) *Networking*, 1-3
 - remote • (M) *Networking*, 1-21
- File access block
 - See FAB
- File access block address field
 - See RAB\$_FAB field
- File access field
 - See FAB\$_FAC field
- File access listener
 - See FAL
- FILE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-16
- File attribute options • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-7
- File attributes
 - altering over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
- FILE ATTRIBUTES structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10-12, 10-16, 10-19
- File browser • (M) *Security*, 3-12, 4-41, 6-3, 6-5
- File characteristic • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-4 to 2-5; (P) *File Applications*, 4-14, 4-27, 4-28
- ACP-QIO attributes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-20
- record • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-4
- size • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-5
- FILE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-10, MAIL-50
 - See also MOVE command
- File component descriptor
 - address field • (P) *RMS*, 6-3
 - example • (P) *RMS*, 6-4
 - field value logic • (P) *RMS*, 6-3
 - list of • (P) *RMS*, 6-3
 - size field • (P) *RMS*, 6-3
 - suggested use of • (P) *RMS*, 6-4
- File control block
 - See FCB
- File Definition Language
 - See FDL
- File Definition Language Editor
 - See FDL Editor
- File Definition Language Facility (FDL)
 - processing files with comment lines containing semicolons • *Release Notes*, 7-17
- File Definition Language routines
 - See FDL routines
- File design
 - attributes • (P) *File Applications*, 3-4
- File disposition • (P) *File Applications*, 9-12
- File expiration date
 - specifying retention time values • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-540
- File extension
 - using Extend service • (P) *RMS*, RMS-36
- File extension size
 - changing default • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-539
- File handling
 - network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
- File header • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-5; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-2; (P) *File Applications*, 1-7; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
 - description of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-6
 - extension • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-2
 - Files-11 structure • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2
 - primary • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-2
- File header characteristic extended address block
 - See XABFHC block
- File header label
 - See Header label

- FILE HEADER structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10–12, 10–16, 10–19
- File high-water mark
 - See FHM
- File identification
 - See FID
- File identification field
 - See NAM\$W_FID field
- File image
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
 - fix-up section analysis • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
- File information block
 - See FIB
- File management • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–23
- File name
 - See also File name field
 - ANSI • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–18
 - changing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370
 - changing during copy operation • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–5
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–2
 - rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–13
 - valid characters • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–13
 - valid characters in • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–2
 - VMS • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–18
- File name address descriptor
 - See NAM\$_NAME descriptor
- File name address field
 - See NAM\$_NAME field
- File name field
 - default value • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
 - in full file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
 - rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 - with a null value • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
- File name length field
 - See NAM\$_NAME field
- File names
 - restriction on maximum character length • *Release Notes*, 7–16
- File name size descriptor
 - See NAM\$_NAME descriptor
- File name status field
 - See NAM\$_FNB field
- File name string
 - component parts • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
- File name string address (FAB\$_FNA) field
 - how used to specify file name string • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
- File name string size (FAB\$_FNS) field
 - how used to specify file name size • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
- File object
 - analyzing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
 - analyzing debugger information records • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
 - analyzing global symbol directory record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
 - analyzing link option specification record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
 - analyzing module header record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
 - analyzing module traceback record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
 - analyzing relocation record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
 - analyzing text • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
 - identifying errors • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
- File-opening option
 - See also Creation-time option
 - adding records • (P) *File Applications*, 9–10 to 9–11
 - data reliability • (P) *File Applications*, 9–11
 - file access and sharing • (P) *File Applications*, 9–6 to 9–7
 - file disposition • (P) *File Applications*, 9–12
 - file performance • (P) *File Applications*, 9–7 to 9–10
 - file specification • (P) *File Applications*, 9–7
 - for indexed files • (P) *File Applications*, 9–12 to 9–13
 - for magnetic tape processing • (P) *File Applications*, 9–13 to 9–14
 - for nonstandard file processing • (P) *File Applications*, 9–14
 - record access • (P) *File Applications*, 9–10
- File operations, network
 - error messages • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–10
- File organization • (U) *VAXTPU*, E–1; (P) *File Applications*, 1–2, 2–13
 - See also Indexed file
 - See also Relative file
 - See also Sequential file

Index

File organization (cont'd.)

- changing over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
- changing with CONV routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–1
- selecting • (P) *File Applications*, 2–1
- specifying output from SORT/MERGE operation
 - (U) *Using VMS*, 1–41

File organization and record format field

See XAB\$B_RFO field

File organization field

See FAB\$B_ORG field

File organization option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28

File owner group number field

See also XAB\$W_GRP field
in XABPRO field • (P) *RMS*, 14–4

File owner member number field

See XAB\$W_MBM field

File ownership rules • (M) *Security*, 4–31

FILE parameter

for DECnet-VAX command procedure • (M) *Networking*, 3–79

File positioning • (P) *File Applications*, 4–30

effect on shared files • (P) *RMS*, RMS–7

FILE primary attribute

- ALLOCATION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–4, 3–24, 4–30
- BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–4, 4–31
- BUCKET_SIZE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–13, 3–24, 4–28, 7–19, 7–20
- CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–4, 3–24, 4–30
- CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29
- CREATE_IF secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–27
- DEFAULT_NAME secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 6–4, 9–7
- DEFERRED_WRITE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–14, 3–27, 7–19, 7–20, 9–9
- DIRECTORY_ENTRY secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
- EXTENSION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–5, 4–31, 9–8, 9–9
- GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute
 - (P) *File Applications*, 3–9, 7–17, 7–22
- MAXIMIZE_VERSION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–27

FILE primary attribute (cont'd.)

- MAX_RECORD_NUMBER secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29
 - MT_BLOCK_SIZE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
 - MT_CLOSE_REWIND secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9–14
 - MT_CURRENT_POSITION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9–14
 - MT_NOT_EOF secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9–14
 - MT_OPEN_REWIND secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9–14
 - MT_PROTECTION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
 - NAME secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 6–4, 9–7
 - NON_FILE_STRUCTURED secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9–14
 - ORGANIZATION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
 - OWNER secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
 - PRINT_ON_CLOSE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9–12
 - PROTECTION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
 - READ_CHECK secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9–11
 - REVISION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
 - SEQUENTIAL_ONLY secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9–10
 - SUBMIT_ON_CLOSE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9–12
 - SUPERSEDE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–27
 - TEMPORARY secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–27
 - USER_FILE_OPEN secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–4, 9–14
 - WINDOW_SIZE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9–8, 9–10
 - WRITE_CHECK secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 9–11
- File primitive statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON–51
- File processing • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–7
- many files • (P) *File Applications*, 5–15 to 5–16
 - nonstandard file • (P) *File Applications*, 9–14
 - services listed • (P) *RMS*, 3–3
 - single file • (P) *File Applications*, 5–14 to 5–15

- File-processing option
 - as service output • (P) *RMS*, 5–12
 - categories listed • (P) *RMS*, 5–12
 - naming convention • (P) *RMS*, 5–12
- File-processing options field
 - See FAB\$_FOP field
- File protection • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–9; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–8; (P) *File Applications*, 4–28; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–23
 - See also Protection
 - access types • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - ACL-based • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–1
 - changing default • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - changing default for volume • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539
 - commands for setting • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - defining at file creation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–73
 - defining default • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
 - displaying default • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - displaying for a specific file • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - establishing default • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–501
 - how default is determined • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - modifying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–498
 - UIC-based • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–1
- File protection extended address block
 - See XABPRO block
- File protection field
 - See XAB\$_W_PRO field
- File protection option field
 - See XAB\$_B_PROT_OPT field
- File protection violations, auditing • (M) *Security*, 6–3
- File qualifier
 - /OPTIONS • (P) *Linker*, 1–5
- Files
 - not recommended to be journaled • *Release Notes*, 8–37
 - protecting • *Release Notes*, 8–66
- Files–11 directory structure • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A–1
- Files–11 disk • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–11
 - connected to remote node • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–17
 - creating save sets on • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–16, 4–17
- Files–11 disk (cont'd.)
 - Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
 - initializing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
 - local • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–17
 - save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK–12
 - structure • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–2, A–1
 - Level 1 • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - Level 2 • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - reserved files • (U) *Files and Devices*, A–1
 - structure levels compared • (U) *Files and Devices*, A–3
 - using Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) to transfer data • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
- Files–11 On-Disk Structure • (P) *File Applications*, 1–3
 - file headers • (P) *File Applications*, 1–7
 - home block • (P) *File Applications*, 1–7
 - index file • (P) *File Applications*, 1–7
- Files–11 structure • (M) *Security*, 4–8
- Files–11 Structure Level 1 • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
- Files–11 volume
 - modifying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539, DCL–540, DCL–541
- Files–11 volume format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–2, EXCH–3
 - devices supported • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–4
 - specifying files • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–4
 - using wildcards in file specifications • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–4
- File section
 - defining in context of multiple volumes • (P) *RMS*, RMS–56
- File section number field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–12
- File separation pages • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–43 to 6–46
- File sequence number field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–12
- File-set identifier field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–12
- File shareable image
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
- File sharing • (P) *File Applications*, 3–8, 9–6
 - compatibility with subsequent record access • (P) *File Applications*, 7–5 to 7–6
 - defaults • (P) *File Applications*, 7–5
 - features • (P) *RMS*, 1–1
 - interlocked interprocess • (P) *File Applications*, 7–2, 7–5 to 7–6
 - multistreaming • (P) *File Applications*, 7–2, 7–4
 - no-access function • (P) *File Applications*, 7–4

Index

File sharing (cont'd.)

- options • (P) *File Applications*, 7–4
- user-interlocked interprocess • (P) *File Applications*, 7–2, 7–4, 7–7

File-sharing field

- See FAB\$B_SHR field

File space • (M) *Monitor*, MON–9

- File specification • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–1; (U) *Files and Devices*, B–10; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12; (P) *File Applications*, 6–3; (P) *Convert*, CONV–5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–19

See also Default file specification

See also Device

See also Directory name

See also File name field

See also File type field

See also File version number field

See also Node field

See also Wildcard character

- alternate form for magnetic tapes • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–16

- ANSI • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–18

- applicable services and routines • (P) *File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–14

- as a parameter value • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–6

- as a qualifier value • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–10

See also Output file specifications for qualifiers

- as a search list • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–20

- as multiple search lists • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–21

- component descriptors • (P) *RMS*, 6–2

- components • (P) *File Applications*, 5–1 to 5–2

default

See also Default file specification

- default requirements • (P) *RMS*, 4–9

- default values • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–22

created by logical name translation • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13

in output file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–13

- default values created by logical name translation • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–13 to 4–14

- device field in • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11

- directory • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (P) *File Applications*, 6–12 to 6–20

- DOS-11 volume format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–5

File specification (cont'd.)

- example • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–1

- file name • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–13

- Files-11 volume format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–4

- file type • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–14

- file version number • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–15

- for a command procedure • (P) *Patch*, PAT–48

- foreign • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–12

- for installing images • (M) *Install*, INS–5

- format • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–1, 3–13; (P) *File Applications*, 5–1 to 5–4, 6–5 to 6–7

- for remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2; (P) *File Applications*, 5–2 to 5–4, 5–8

- how handled by Search service • (P) *RMS*, 4–9

- in parameter list • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–13

- input • (P) *File Applications*, 6–10

- in VAXcluster • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4

- list of included fields • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–1

- logical name in • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–1

- maximum length • (P) *File Applications*, 5–2

- node field in • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11

- node name • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–2

- node name in • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–16

- output • (P) *File Applications*, 6–10

- parsing • (P) *System Services*, SYS–179; (P) *RMS*, RMS–66

- partial • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–19

- preprocessing • (P) *File Applications*, 5–8

- primary • (P) *File Applications*, 5–4, 6–1 to 6–4, 9–7

- process default • (P) *File Applications*, 5–4

- program-supplied • (P) *File Applications*, 5–4, 6–1 to 6–4

- related • (P) *File Applications*, 5–4, 6–1 to 6–4, 6–9, 9–7

- RT-11 volume format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–4

- rules for entering • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–1 to 3–2

- searching string for • (P) *System Services*, SYS–179

- using • (P) *File Applications*, 5–1

- using logical name • (P) *File Applications*, 6–5 to 6–7

- using name block • (P) *File Applications*, 5–8

- File specification (cont'd.)
 - using search lists • (P) *File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–16, 6–7 to 6–8
 - using SYS\$DISK • (P) *File Applications*, 6–2
 - using wildcard characters • (P) *File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–16
 - with CONV routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–12
- File specification address
 - See FAB\$_FNA field
- File specification parsing • (P) *File Applications*, 5–7 to 5–8, 6–4 to 6–12
 - conventions used by VMS RMS • (P) *File Applications*, 6–4 to 6–12
 - for input file • (P) *File Applications*, 6–10
 - for output file • (P) *File Applications*, 6–10
 - for related file • (P) *File Applications*, 6–9
 - logical name • (P) *File Applications*, 6–5 to 6–7
 - search list • (P) *File Applications*, 6–7 to 6–8
- File specification size
 - See FAB\$_FNS field
- File specification specifier
 - See also SHOW FILES
 - with EXIT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–138
 - with HELP • (U) *EDT*, EDT–179
 - with INCLUDE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–147
 - with PRINT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–157
 - with SET COMMAND • (U) *EDT*, EDT–173
 - with WRITE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–253
- File specification string address • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
- File specification string size • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
- File structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10–11; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
 - analyzing interactively • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
 - examining • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–15
 - maintenance • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
- File-structured device • (P) *Device Support*, A–53
- File system
 - coordinating • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11 to 2–12
 - responding to requests from • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–375
 - synchronizing access to • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12
- File system (XQP) I/O activity • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–36
- File system ACP • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–1
- File system cache (ACP) SYSGEN parameters • (M) *Monitor*, MON–56
- File system cache (ACP/XQP) parameters
 - relationship to MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE statistics • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–36
- File system caches
 - adjusting • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–15
- File system cache statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON–53
- File terminator • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–54
- File tuning
 - See Tuning
- File type • (P) *Convert*, CONV–5
 - ANL • (P) *File Applications*, 10–5; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
 - BIX • (U) *DSR*, 6–6
 - BRN • (U) *DSR*, 4–14, 5–1, 5–2, 6–1, 6–6
 - BTC • (U) *DSR*, 5–1, 5–2
 - changing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370
 - DAT • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
 - default • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1–2; (U) *DSR*, 4–17, 5–2
 - default for command definition file • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–4
 - default for input files • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–21
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–14
 - EXC • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
 - FDL • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
 - list of default • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–2
 - LNI • (U) *DSR*, 4–9, B–1
 - MEC • (U) *DSR*, 5–3
 - MEX • (U) *DSR*, 6–4, 6–6
 - restriction on maximum character length • *Release Notes*, 7–16
 - RNO • (U) *DSR*, 5–2
 - RNT • (U) *DSR*, 5–2
 - RNX • (U) *DSR*, 6–1, 6–6
 - rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–14
 - used for linker input • (P) *Linker*, 1–4
- File type address descriptor
 - See NAM\$_TYPE descriptor
- File type address field
 - See NAM\$_TYPE field
- File type field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–10
 - default values • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–14, 3–22
 - default values created by logical name translation • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–1

Index

- File type field (cont'd.)
 - in full file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
 - rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 - with a null value • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
- File type length field
 - See `NAM$B_TYPE` field
- File type size descriptor
 - See `NAM$B_TYPE` descriptor
- File version address descriptor
 - See `NAM$L_VER` descriptor
- File version address field
 - See `NAM$L_VER` field
- File version length field
 - See `NAM$B_VER` field
- File version limit field
 - See `XAB$W_VERLIMIT` field
- File version number
 - changing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–3
 - format in a file specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–15
- File version number field
 - default value • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
 - in full file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
- File version size descriptor
 - See `NAM$B_VER` descriptor
- File window
 - mapping pointer allocation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
 - specifying mapping pointers • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–541
- File window mapping pointers
 - allocating • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–42
- File work area
 - See `FWA`
- `FILE_ID` option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
- `FILE_MONITORING` attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–20
- `FILE_NAME` option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
- `/FILE_NAME` qualifier • (P) *Message*, MSG–10
- “File_name” string constant parameter to `GET_INFO` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131, 4–138
- `FILE_PARSE` built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–119 to 4–121
- `FILE_SEARCH` built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–122 to 4–124
- `FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE` class record • (M) *Monitor*, A–20
- `FILL` built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–125 to 4–127
- `FILL` command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–29, 8–36, 8–67, 8–68; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–25, 1–28; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–20
 - See also Formatting, text
 - keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–67
 - line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–141
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–289
- `.FILL` command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–14; (U) *DSR*, 2–39
- Fill factor • (P) *File Applications*, 3–26; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5, FDL–28
- `FILL` key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–20
- Fill level
 - comparing primary key and alternate keys • (P) *RMS*, 13–10
- `FILLM` quota • (M) *Networking*, 5–38
- `FILL PARAGRAPH` command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–29, 8–36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–25, 1–28; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–21
- `FILL RANGE` command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–25; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–21
- `FILL_BUCKETS` attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–10
- `/FILL_BUCKETS` qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
- `FILSYS` spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12
- Final handler • (P) *Debugger*, 8–13
- `FIND` command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–62; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–22
 - keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–69
 - line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–143
 - See also Locating text
- `FIND` key
 - on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT–69
 - on VT100-series terminal • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–16
 - on VT200- and VT300-series terminals • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–17
 - VT100 terminal equivalent of • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–17
- `FIND` keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–15

- Find service • (P) *File Applications*, 8–1, 8–2 to 8–3; (P) *RMS*, RMS–38
 - and key matches • (P) *File Applications*, 8–10
 - capabilities • (P) *RMS*, RMS–39
 - compared with Get service • (P) *File Applications*, 8–2
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–41
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–39
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–41
 - effect on next-record position • (P) *File Applications*, 8–16
 - high-level language equivalents • (P) *File Applications*, 8–1
 - improved performance • (P) *File Applications*, 8–3
 - requirement for end-of-file test • (P) *File Applications*, 8–3
 - run-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 9–14 to 9–17
- “Find_buffer” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–137
- FIND_CPU_DATA macro • (P) *Device Support*, B–29, G–7
- FIRST command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–52; (P) *File Applications*, 10–12; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–27
- First data bucket start virtual block number field
 - See XAB\$_DVB field
- First free byte field
 - See XAB\$_FFB field
- “First” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
- First-time flag
 - testing and setting • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–14
- .FIRST TITLE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–41; (U) *DSR*, 2–40
- “First_maker” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- “First_range” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- Fixed control • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–34, FDL–35
- FIXED format • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
- Fixed-length cell • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12
- Fixed-length control area size field
 - See FAB\$_FSZ field
- Fixed-length control field • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12
 - size option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
- Fixed-length descriptor
 - See Descriptor
- Fixed-length header control size field
 - See XAB\$_HSZ field
- Fixed-length record • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–13; (P) *Convert*, CONV–18, CONV–26; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
- Fixed-length record format option
 - See FAB\$_FIX option
- Fixed-length records
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
- Fixed-length string • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1
- FIXED option
 - record format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–8
 - /FIXED_CONTROL qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–15
- Fix-up image section
 - condition for insertion of • (P) *Linker*, 6–20
 - creation of • (P) *Linker*, 6–20
 - in relation to code reference • (P) *Linker*, 6–21
 - purpose of • (P) *Linker*, 6–20, 6–21
- Fix-up section
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
- Flag
 - See also Event flag
 - Accept • (U) *DSR*, 3–5
 - Bold • (U) *DSR*, 3–6
 - Break • (U) *DSR*, 3–7
 - Capitalize • (U) *DSR*, 3–8, 6–2
 - Case control • (U) *DSR*, 3–8
 - Comment • (U) *DSR*, 3–9
 - Control • (U) *DSR*, 3–10
 - Hyphenate • (U) *DSR*, 3–11
 - Index • (U) *DSR*, 3–12
 - in DSR source file • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–1
 - login • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–6
 - Lowercase • (U) *DSR*, 3–13
 - Overstrike • (U) *DSR*, 3–14
 - Period • (U) *DSR*, 3–15
 - Space • (U) *DSR*, 3–16
 - Subindex • (U) *DSR*, 3–17
 - Substitute • (U) *DSR*, 3–18
 - Underline • (U) *DSR*, 3–19
 - Uppercase • (U) *DSR*, 3–20, 6–2
- Flag character
 - default • (U) *DSR*, 3–4
 - enabling • (U) *DSR*, 3–3
 - literal translation of • (U) *DSR*, 3–5
 - pairing • (U) *DSR*, 3–6, 3–18, 3–19, 3–20
 - redefining • (U) *DSR*, 3–3

Index

- Flag page • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–38
- Flag recognition • (U) *DSR*, 3–2, A–5
 - enabling • (U) *DSR*, 2–42
- /FLAGS=CAPTIVE qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–42
- /FLAGS=DISMAIL qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–21
- /FLAGS=DISNEWMAIL qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–21
- /FLAGS=DISRECONNECT qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–21
- /FLAGS=DISREPORT qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–21
- /FLAGS=DISUSER qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–19
- /FLAGS=DISWELCOME qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–20
- /FLAGS=GENPWD qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–17, 5–19
- /FLAGS=LOCKPWD qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–19
- /FLAGS=PWD_EXPIRED qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–17
- .FLAGS ACCEPT command • (U) *DSR*, 2–41
- .FLAGS BOLD command • (U) *DSR*, 2–43
- .FLAGS BREAK command • (U) *DSR*, 2–44
- .FLAGS CAPITALIZE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–45
- .FLAGS COMMENT command • (U) *DSR*, 2–46
- .FLAGS CONTROL command • (U) *DSR*, 2–47
- .FLAGS HYPHENATE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–48
- .FLAGS INDEX command • (U) *DSR*, 2–49
- .FLAGS LOWERCASE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–50
- .FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–51
- .FLAGS PERIOD command • (U) *DSR*, 2–52
- .FLAGS SPACE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–53
- .FLAGS SUBINDEX command • (U) *DSR*, 2–54
- .FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–55
- .FLAGS UNDERLINE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–56
- .FLAGS UPPERCASE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–57
- FLG=CHG option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–26
- FLG=DUP option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–28
- FLG=NUL option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–29
- .FLOAT directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–34
- Floating address • (M) *System Generation*, B–1;
(P) *Device Support*, 15–12
- Floating CSR space
 - assigning to device • (P) *Device Support*, 15–19
 - current base • (P) *Device Support*, 15–19
- Floating overflow fault • (P) *MACRO*, 8–15
- Floating-point accuracy • (P) *MACRO*, 9–103 to 9–104
- Floating-point constants (.D_FLOATING) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–20
- Floating-point data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8–3 to 8–5, 9–101 to 9–102
 - D_floating • (P) *MACRO*, 8–4
 - G_floating • (P) *MACRO*, 8–4
- Floating-point data type (cont'd.)
 - H_floating • (P) *MACRO*, 8–5
- Floating-point emulation code
 - base address • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
- Floating-point instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9–101 to 9–123
 - in device driver • (P) *Device Support*, 5–3
- Floating-point number • (P) *MACRO*, 9–101
 - format • (P) *MACRO*, 3–3
 - F_FLOATING • (P) *MACRO*, 6–34
 - G_floating • (P) *MACRO*, 6–35
 - H_floating • (P) *MACRO*, 6–37
 - in source statement • (P) *MACRO*, 3–3 to 3–4
 - rounding • (P) *MACRO*, 6–23
 - storing • (P) *MACRO*, 6–20, 6–34, 6–35, 6–37
 - truncating • (P) *MACRO*, 6–23
- Floating-point operator • (P) *MACRO*, 3–14
- Floating-point rounding • (P) *MACRO*, 9–103 to 9–104
- Floating-point storage directive
 - .D_FLOATING • (P) *MACRO*, 6–20
 - .F_FLOATING • (P) *MACRO*, 6–34
 - .G_FLOATING • (P) *MACRO*, 6–35
- Floating-point underflow • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–31
- Floating-point zero • (P) *MACRO*, 9–102
- Floating underflow enable (FU) • (P) *MACRO*, 8–14
- Floating vector space
 - assigning to device • (P) *Device Support*, 15–19
 - current base • (P) *Device Support*, 15–19
- /FLOAT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–45, CD–63
- Floppy disk
 - See *Diskette*
- Flow control
 - type of • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–8
- Flush service • (P) *File Applications*, 7–7, 8–5; (P) *RMS*, RMS–43, RMS–44
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–44
 - See also *Completion status code*
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–44
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–44
- /FLUSH_INTERVAL qualifier • (M) *Monitor*, MON–23
- FNA argument • (P) *RMS*, B–5
- FNDNXT command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–63; (U) *EDT*, EDT–71
- FNDNXT keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–15
- FNM argument • (P) *RMS*, B–3
- FNM keyword
 - for specifying FAB\$L_FNA and FAB\$B_FNS fields from VAX *MACRO* • (P) *RMS*, 5–11

- FNS argument • (P) *RMS*, B-5
- Folders • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-88
 - changing the name of • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-98
 - copying messages to • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-32
 - creating • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-10
 - default • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-12; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-9
 - deleting • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-12
 - displaying • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-11
 - modifying • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-10
 - moving messages to • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-39
 - NEWMAIL folder • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-69
 - searching for text in • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-75
 - selecting • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-11
 - using to organize messages • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-9
 - wastebasket • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-66, MAIL-83
- Font definitions
 - LNO1 laser printer • (U) *DSR*, 4-10
 - LNI file • (U) *DSR*, B-3
 - loading • (U) *DSR*, B-4
 - command procedure for • (U) *DSR*, B-4
- Font kit
 - installing • (U) *DSR*, B-2
 - LNO1 • (U) *DSR*, B-1
- Footnote
 - See also Text formatting
 - creating • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-43
 - formatting in DSR • (U) *Using VMS*, 9-12
 - inserting in text • (U) *DSR*, A-3
- .FOOTNOTE command • (U) *DSR*, 2-58
- Forced exit • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-16
- FOR command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, CD-75
- Foreign command • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-1; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-3
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-8
 - parsing in a command line • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-8
 - syntax • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-8
- Foreign command name
 - use of dollar sign • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-4
- Foreign device • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-7
- Foreign file specification
 - on a network • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
- /FOREIGN qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-21
- Foreign terminal
 - definition • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-1
 - input support • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-23
- Foreign volume • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-5, 7-7
 - mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-8; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-21
 - See also MOUNT command
- Forgery of network information • (M) *Security*, 7-4
- Fork block • (P) *Device Support*, 1-5, 1-8, 3-21, 3-24, 4-13 to 4-14, 8-7, 10-1, B-72, C-26, C-30, C-101 to C-102
 - dequeuing • (P) *Device Support*, 3-5
 - in CRB • (P) *Device Support*, 15-7, A-19
 - in extended UCB • (P) *Device Support*, 11-5
 - in UCB • (P) *Device Support*, A-51 to A-52
- Fork context • (P) *Device Support*, 1-8, 3-20 to 3-21, 4-13
- Fork database • (P) *Device Support*, 3-5
 - accessing • (P) *Device Support*, B-31 to B-32
 - synchronizing access to • (P) *Device Support*, 3-20 to 3-22
- Fork dispatcher • (P) *Device Support*, 2-6, 3-3, 3-5, 3-7, 3-21, B-31
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, 4-15
- Forking • (P) *Device Support*, 3-15, 3-21, B-30, B-40, C-26, C-30, G-9
 - avoiding multiple • (P) *Device Support*, 11-5
 - from controller initialization routine • (P) *Device Support*, 11-5 to 11-6, D-7
 - from driver unloading routine • (P) *Device Support*, D-9
 - from interrupt service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 9-5
 - from unit initialization routine • (P) *Device Support*, 11-5 to 11-6, D-21
 - in terminal port driver • (P) *Device Support*, 17-13, 17-18
- Fork IPL • (P) *Device Support*, 2-4, 3-2, 3-5, 3-14, 3-20, 4-15, A-51, B-31 to B-32
- Fork lock • (P) *Device Support*, 2-4, 3-5, 3-7, 3-12, 3-14 to 3-15, 3-20, 11-6, 12-15, A-19, A-47
 - See also Spin lock
 - acquisition IPL • (P) *Device Support*, C-107
 - multiple acquisition of • (P) *Device Support*, B-33, C-111
 - obtained by fork dispatcher • (P) *Device Support*, 3-5
 - obtaining • (P) *Device Support*, 3-9, B-31 to B-32, C-107
 - ownership • (P) *Device Support*, 16-26
 - rank • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12 to 3-13
 - releasing • (P) *Device Support*, 3-9, B-33, C-109
 - restoring • (P) *Device Support*, B-33, C-111

Index

- Fork lock index • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12 to 3–13, A–51
 - list • (P) *Device Support*, G–9
 - placing in UCBSB_FLCK • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2, B–24, G–8
- FORKLOCK macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3–8, 3–9, B–31 to B–32, C–107, G–4
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, B–32
- FORK macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3–11, 3–21, 12–18, 12–20, B–30, C–26
 - See also IOFORK macro
- Fork process • (P) *Device Support*, 1–8, 3–20 to 3–22, 8–1
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, 4–12 to 4–13, 4–13 to 4–14, 4–14, 8–1 to 8–2
 - creating • (P) *Device Support*, B–30, B–40, C–26, C–30
 - creation by driver • (P) *Device Support*, 2–6, 4–14, 10–1 to 10–2
 - creation by IOC\$INITIATE • (P) *Device Support*, 4–12 to 4–13, 8–1, 10–3, C–68 to C–69
 - reactivating • (P) *Device Support*, 4–15 to 4–16
 - rules • (P) *Device Support*, 3–22
 - suspending • (P) *Device Support*, 4–14, 8–6 to 8–7, B–72, C–101 to C–102
- Fork queue • (P) *Device Support*, 3–22, 4–14, 4–15, A–16, A–51, C–26, C–30, G–15
- FORKUNLOCK macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3–9, B–33, C–109, C–111, G–4
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, B–32
- Form
 - aligning printer forms • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–22
 - defining • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–36
 - getting information about
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–257
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–297
 - mounting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–35
 - queue-specific • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–37
 - systemwide default • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–38
- Formal argument • (P) *MACRO*, 4–1 to 4–2
- Format
 - See also Volume format
 - ANSI-labeled volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–1
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–5
- Format (cont'd.)
 - for DEFINE TYPE statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–7
 - for DEFINE VERB statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–8
 - for definition path • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–12
 - for DISALLOW verb clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–9
 - for IDENT statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–14
 - for LINK command • (P) *Linker*, 1–2
 - for MODULE statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–14
 - for SET COMMAND command • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–18
 - of fixed-length record • (P) *Convert*, CONV–18
 - of hexadecimal dump • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–25
 - of LIBRARY command • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–11
 - of message source file statements • (P) *Message*, MSG–3
- FORMAT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
- FORMAT command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–26, SDA–56, SDA–64
- Format for SHOW CLUSTER
 - initialization file • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–4
 - specifying processor types • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–48
- Format heading
 - See Routine format
- /FORMAT qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37, SORT–43; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–29
- FORMAT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–30
- Formatting
 - See also Text formatting
 - DIFFERENCES output • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–131
 - document • (U) *DSR*, 1–1
 - figures • (U) *DSR*, A–3
 - index • (U) *DSR*, A–4
 - lists • (U) *DSR*, A–3
 - text
 - breaking terms logically • (U) *DSR*, 3–7
 - CTRL/F • (U) *EDT*, EDT–67
 - example • (U) *DSR*, 2–4
 - .KEEP • (U) *DSR*, 2–73
 - .LAYOUT • (U) *DSR*, 2–75
 - .NO SPACE • (U) *DSR*, 2–84
 - FILL • (U) *EDT*, EDT–67, EDT–141, EDT–289
 - FILLSR. • (U) *EDT*, EDT–67

- Formatting
 - text (cont'd.)
 - indexing • (U) *DSR*, 6–4
 - RESEQUENCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–167
 - /SEQUENCE qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT–170
 - SET TRUNCATE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–201
 - SET WRAP • (U) *EDT*, EDT–204
 - TAB • (U) *EDT*, EDT–103
 - TAB ADJUST • (U) *EDT*, EDT–249
 - table of contents • (U) *DSR*, 5–3
- Form feed • (U) *EDT*, EDT–40
 - in DSR output • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–20
 - line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–4
 - mechanical • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–4
 - terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–21
- /FORM_SIZE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–13
- FORTRAN
 - See VAX FORTRAN
- FORTRAN carriage control • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–5; (P) *Convert*, CONV–2
- FORTRAN carriage control option
 - See FAB\$_FTN option
- FORTRAN carriage control option list • (P) *RMS*, 5–24
- FORTRAN command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4–7
- FORTRAN implementation table
 - See Implementation table
- FORWARD command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–12; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–53; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–23
- FORWARD keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–70, 4–260
 - with SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–228
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–233
- %FP • (P) *Debugger*, 3–22, D–2
- FPEMUL symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
- FP symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
- Frame
 - call • (P) *MACRO*, 9–63
 - stack • (P) *MACRO*, 9–63
- Frame control
 - X.25 lines • (M) *Networking*, 3–62
- Frame pointer • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
- \$FREE
 - RMS restriction • *Release Notes*, 9–11
- Free bucket list • (P) *Convert*, CONV–4
- Free cursor movement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–79, 4–80, EVE–32, EVE–33, EVE–34, EVE–51
- FREEGOAL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–11
 - page faulting • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–25
- FRELIM parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–12
 - page faulting • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–25
- Free marker • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–8 to 2–9, 4–60
- Free page list
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
 - evaluating • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–25
- /FREE qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115, SDA–118
- Free queue
 - See DR32 driver, FREEQ
- Free service • (P) *File Applications*, 8–5; (P) *RMS*, RMS–45
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–46
 - control block input and output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–46
- FREE_CURSOR keyword
 - with MARK • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–176
- FROM parameter
 - COPY KNOWN NODES command • (M) *Networking*, 3–23
- Full backup
 - See Image mode
- Full callable interface
 - See VAXTPU routines
- Full-checking synchronization image • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, G–17
 - loading • (P) *Device Support*, G–2
- Full-duplex device driver • (P) *Device Support*, 7–5, D–2
 - I/O completion for • (P) *Device Support*, C–5; *Release Notes*, 9–44, 10–2
- Full-duplex mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–11
- Full image map • (P) *Linker*, 1–12
- Full map • (P) *Linker*, 5–1, LINK–8
 - module information in • (P) *Linker*, 5–2, 5–3
 - sections in • (P) *Linker*, 5–2
 - symbols cross-referenced in • (P) *Linker*, LINK–5
- FULL prompt • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–55
- /FULL qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS–18; (M) *Backup*, BCK–20, BCK–50; (M) *Error Log*, ERR–12; (M) *Accounting*, ACC–13; (P) *Debugger*, CD–198; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–23; (P) *Linker*, LINK–8; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–30
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–37
 - used with /LIST and /HISTORY qualifiers • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–31
 - using with /HISTORY • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–26

Index

Full-reentrancy • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–19
FUNCTAB macro • (P) *Device Support*, 6–6, B–34 to B–35

Function

definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3; (P) *RTL Intro*, 1–1

Function code • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–12; (P) *I/O User's II*, A–1 to A–6

See also I/O function

IO\$_ACCESS • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–29

IO\$_ACPCONTROL • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–34, 6–10

IO\$_AVAILABLE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–26, 6–21

IO\$_CREATE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–25

IO\$_DEACCESS • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–31

IO\$_DELETE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–33

IO\$_DSE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–21

IO\$_FORMAT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–24

IO\$_INITIALIZE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–8

IO\$_LOADMCODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–7; (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–20

IO\$_MODIFY • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–32

IO\$_PACKACK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–25

IO\$_READLBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–6, 3–22, 6–12, 7–6, 8–27; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–5, 2–7, 3–13, 5–5, 6–17

IO\$_READPBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–6, 3–22, 6–12, 7–6; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–5, 2–7, 3–13, 5–5, 6–17

IO\$_READPROMPT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–27

IO\$_READVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–6, 3–22, 6–12, 7–6, 8–27; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–5, 2–7, 3–13, 5–5, 6–17

IO\$_REWIND • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–14

IO\$_REWINDOFF • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–16

IO\$_SEARCH • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–25

IO\$_SEEK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–26

IO\$_SENSECHAR • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–24, 8–53

IO\$_SENSEMODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–7, 3–24, 5–8, 6–16, 8–53; (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–19, 5–10, 6–37

IO\$_SETCHAR • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–10, 5–9, 6–17, 8–40; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–7, 2–9, 3–13, 5–6, 6–21

IO\$_SETCLOCK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–9

IO\$_SETMODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–8, 5–9, 6–17, 8–40; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–7, 2–9, 3–13, 5–6, 6–21

IO\$_SKIPFILE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–14

IO\$_SKIPRECORD • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–15

Function code (cont'd.)

IO\$_STARTDATA • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–10; (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–4, 4–7, 4–20

IO\$_UNLOAD • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–25, 6–16

IO\$_WRITECHECK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–26

IO\$_WRITELBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–23, 5–5, 6–13, 7–7, 8–37; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–6, 2–8, 3–13, 5–5, 6–19

IO\$_WRITEOF • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–16

IO\$_WRITEPBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–23, 5–5, 6–13, 7–7, 8–37; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–6, 2–8, 3–13, 5–5, 6–19

IO\$_WRITEVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–23, 5–5, 6–13, 7–7, 8–37; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–6, 2–8, 3–13, 5–5, 6–19

list of • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1 to A–9

Function decision table

See FDT

Function keys • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–1; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6, 2–7 to 2–8

control code • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–158

control sequence • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–158

on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT–4, EDT–130

Function modifier • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–13; (P) *I/O User's II*, A–1 to A–6

for DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–11, 4–20

for asynchronous DDCMP driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–5

for DMC11/DMR11 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–6

for DMP11/DMF32 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–8

for Ethernet/802 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–19

IO\$_M_ACCESS • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–25, 1–29, 6–9

IO\$_M_ATTNAST • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–8, 2–19, 3–14, 5–10, 6–36

IO\$_M_BINARY • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–6

IO\$_M_BRDCST • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–49, 8–56

IO\$_M_BREAKTHRU • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–11, 8–37

IO\$_M_CANCTRL • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–5, 8–37

IO\$_M_CLR_COUNTS • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–20, 5–11

IO\$_M_CREATE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–25, 1–29, 6–9

IO\$_M_CTRL • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–9, 2–18 to 2–20, 2–25, 5–6, 5–9 to 5–11, 6–22, 6–36, 6–37

IO\$_M_CTRLCAST • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–44

Function modifier (cont'd.)

IO\$_CTRLYAST • (P) I/O User's I, 8-6, 8-44
 IO\$_CVTLOW • (P) I/O User's I, 8-28
 IO\$_CYCLE • (P) I/O User's II, 3-5, 3-11
 IO\$_DATACHECK • (P) I/O User's I, 3-10, 3-22, 3-23, 6-4, 6-12, 6-13
 IO\$_DATAPATH • (P) I/O User's II, 3-15
 IO\$_DELDATA • (P) I/O User's I, 3-23
 IO\$_DELETE • (P) I/O User's I, 1-25, 1-33
 IO\$_DMOUNT • (P) I/O User's I, 1-34
 IO\$_DSABLMBX • (P) I/O User's I, 8-28; (P) I/O User's II, 1-6
 IO\$_ENABLMBX • (P) I/O User's I, 8-37; (P) I/O User's II, 1-6
 IO\$_ERASE • (P) I/O User's I, 3-20, 3-24, 6-13
 IO\$_ESCAPE • (P) I/O User's I, 8-8, 8-28
 IO\$_EXTEND • (P) I/O User's I, 8-28, 8-30
 IO\$_HANGUP • (P) I/O User's I, 8-44
 IO\$_INCLUDE • (P) I/O User's I, 8-45, 8-47
 IO\$_INHEXTGAP • (P) I/O User's I, 6-5
 IO\$_INHRETRY • (P) I/O User's I, 3-23, 6-5
 IO\$_MAINT • (P) I/O User's I, 8-45, 8-46
 IO\$_NOECHO • (P) I/O User's I, 8-11, 8-25, 8-28
 IO\$_NOFILTR • (P) I/O User's I, 8-28
 IO\$_NOFORMAT • (P) I/O User's I, 8-12, 8-37
 IO\$_NORSWAIT • (P) I/O User's I, 7-7
 IO\$_NOW • (P) I/O User's I, 7-6, 7-7; (P) I/O User's II, 1-6, 2-8, 5-5, 6-19
 IO\$_NOWAIT • (P) I/O User's I, 6-14, 6-16
 IO\$_OUTBAND • (P) I/O User's I, 8-47
 IO\$_PACKED • (P) I/O User's I, 2-6
 IO\$_PURGE • (P) I/O User's I, 8-28
 IO\$_RD_COUNTS • (P) I/O User's II, 2-20, 5-11
 IO\$_RD_MEM • (P) I/O User's II, 2-25
 IO\$_RD_MODEM • (P) I/O User's I, 8-55; (P) I/O User's II, 2-24
 IO\$_READATTN • (P) I/O User's I, 7-9
 IO\$_REFRESH • (P) I/O User's I, 8-38
 IO\$_RESET • (P) I/O User's II, 3-12
 IO\$_RESPONSE • (P) I/O User's II, 6-21
 IO\$_REVERSE • (P) I/O User's I, 6-12
 IO\$_SETEVF • (P) I/O User's I, 4-10; (P) I/O User's II, 4-20, 4-22
 IO\$_SETFNCT • (P) I/O User's II, 3-5, 3-11
 IO\$_SETPROT • (P) I/O User's I, 7-11
 IO\$_SET_MODEM • (P) I/O User's I, 8-45; (P) I/O User's II, 2-24

Function modifier (cont'd.)

IO\$_SHUTDOWN • (P) I/O User's II, 1-8, 2-18, 5-9, 6-36
 IO\$_STARTUP • (P) I/O User's II, 1-8, 2-9, 2-15, 5-6, 5-8, 6-22
 IO\$_TIMED • (P) I/O User's I, 8-29; (P) I/O User's II, 3-11
 IO\$_TRMNOECHO • (P) I/O User's I, 8-29
 IO\$_TT_ABORT • (P) I/O User's I, 8-47
 IO\$_TYPEAHCNT • (P) I/O User's I, 8-54
 IO\$_UNLOOP • (P) I/O User's I, 8-46
 IO\$_WORD • (P) I/O User's II, 3-11
 list of • (P) I/O User's I, A-1 to A-9
 types of
 IO\$_DATACHECK • (P) System Services Intro, 7-13
 IO\$_INHERLOG • (P) System Services Intro, 7-7
 IO\$_INHRETRY • (P) System Services Intro, 7-13
 Function procedures • (U) VAXTPU, 3-18
 Function return value • (P) RTL Intro, 3-5; (P) RTL String Manipulation, 2-6
 returned in output argument • (P) RTL String Manipulation, 2-6
 returned in R0/R1 • (P) RTL String Manipulation, 2-6
 Function value • (P) Routines Intro, 2-7
 registers
 use of • (P) Routines Intro, 2-11
 FWA (file work area) • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-77

G

G_floating data type • (P) MACRO, 9-102
 .G_FLOATING directive • (P) MACRO, 6-35
 /G_FLOAT qualifier • (P) Debugger, CD-45, CD-63
 Gateway • (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-5, 1-6, 1-10
 DECnet/SNA • (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-6, 1-10
 Gateway node
 See X.25
 GBD (global buffer descriptor) • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-77
 GBD (global buffer descriptor) summary page • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-77
 GBH (global buffer header) • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-77

Index

- GBLPAGES system parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-12; (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
- GBLPAGFIL system parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-12; (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
- GBLSECTIONS system parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-13; (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
- GBSB (global buffer synchronization block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- ;G command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-33
- .GE.
 - in a numeric comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7
- General identifier • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-5; (M) *Security*, 4-18, 4-19
 - reasons for using • (M) *Security*, 4-27
- General mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5-15 to 5-16
- General-purpose registers
 - rules for using in driver code • (P) *Device Support*, 5-2
- General register mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5-1 to 5-12
- General register symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-13
- General user
 - of network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1 to 2-11
- /GENERATE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-53
- /GENERATE_PASSWORD qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5-14
- Generation
 - of line numbers in DIFFERENCES output • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-132
 - of parallel list in DIFFERENCES output • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-133
- Generation version number • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12
- Generic device name • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-15
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- Generic key match • (P) *File Applications*, 8-11
- Generic queue • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-206; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
 - clusterwide batch • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-7 to 4-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-29 to 6-31
 - clusterwide printer • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-3 to 4-5
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18
 - establishing local • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-3
- Generic queue (cont'd.)
 - implementing • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3
 - initializing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-212, DCL-637
- Generic VAXBI device • (P) *Device Support*, 11-2, 14-1 to 14-28
 - See also VAXBI node
 - initialized by driver • (P) *Device Support*, 14-9 to 14-15
 - initialized by VMS • (P) *Device Support*, 14-5 to 14-9
 - interrupt destination • (P) *Device Support*, 14-8
- .GES.
 - in a string comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
- GET attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
- GET FILE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-31, 8-34; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7, 1-31, 1-34; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-23
- \$GETLKI system service
 - mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4-4
- \$GET macro
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4-16
- \$GETMSG • (P) *RTL Library*, 4-16
- GET option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
 - See also FAB\$_GET option
- GET secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-4, 7-22
- Get service • (P) *File Applications*, 8-1, 8-2; (P) *RMS*, RMS-47, RMS-53
 - and current record • (P) *File Applications*, 8-15
 - applicable access modes • (P) *RMS*, RMS-48
 - compared with Find service • (P) *File Applications*, 8-2
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS-53
 - See also Completion status code
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-50
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-53
 - effect on next-record position • (P) *File Applications*, 8-16
 - high-level language equivalents • (P) *File Applications*, 8-1
 - requirement for end-of-file test • (P) *File Applications*, 8-3
 - requirement for user record area • (P) *RMS*, RMS-50
 - returning terminator character for terminal input • (P) *RMS*, RMS-49
 - return status for various file access methods • (P) *RMS*, RMS-7

Get service (cont'd.)

- run-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 9–14 to 9–17
- using input from mailbox devices • (P) *RMS*, RMS–50
- using stream input • (P) *RMS*, RMS–48
- using terminal input • (P) *RMS*, RMS–48
- using the RAB\$_L_STV field for additional status information • (P) *RMS*, RMS–50

Get sharing option

See FAB\$_V_GET option

Getting started • *License Management*, LICENSE–4GET_INFO built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–128 to 4–146

string constant parameter

- "Ansi_crt" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- "auto_repeat" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- "bell" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- "beyond_eob" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- "beyond_eol" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–134
- "blink_status" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- "blink_video" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- "bold_status" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- "bold_video" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- "bound" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–134
- "breakpoint" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–139
- "buffer" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–133, 4–134
- "character" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- "column_move_vertical" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–143
- "command" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- "command_file" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- "create" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- "cross_window_bounds" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- "current" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
- "current_column" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–141
- "current_row" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–141
- "dec_crt2" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- "dec_crt" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- "defined" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–140
- "direction" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- "display" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138, 4–142
- "edit_mode" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- "eightbit" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- "eob_text" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- "examine" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–139
- "facility_name" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–143

GET_INFO built-in procedure

string constant parameter (cont'd.)

- "file_name" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131, 4–138
- "find_buffer" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–137
- "first" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
- "first_marker" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- "first_range" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- "high_index" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–130
- "informational" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–143
- "initialization" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- "initialization_file" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- "journaling_frequency" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–143
- "journal" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- "journal_file" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138, 4–142
- "key_map_list" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- "key_type" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–137
- "last" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
- "left_margin" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–133
- "left_margin_action" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- "line" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- "line_editing" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- "line_number" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–139, 4–143
- "local" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–139
- "map_count" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- "maximum_parameters" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- "max_lines" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- "message_action_level" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–143
- "message_action_type" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–143
- "message_flags" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–143
- "middle_of_tab" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–134
- "minimum_parameters" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- "mode" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- "modifiable" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- "modified" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- "modify" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- "mouse" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- "name" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131, 4–137
- "next" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–135, 4–137, 4–139, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
- "next_marker" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- "next_range" • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131

Index

GET_INFO built-in procedure

string constant parameter (cont'd.)

"nomodify" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-138
"no_video" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-135
"no_video_status" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-135
"no_write" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-132
"offset" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-131, 4-133
"offset_column" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-131, 4-133
"original_bottom" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-135
"original_length" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-135
"original_top" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-135
"original_width" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-141
"output" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-138
"output_file" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-132, 4-138
"pad" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136
"pad_overstruck_tabs" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-143
"parameter" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-139
"permanent" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-132
"pid" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-133
"post_key_procedure" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-134
"previous" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-130, 4-135, 4-137, 4-140, 4-141, 4-144
"pre_key_procedure" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-134
"procedure" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-140
"prompt_length" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-142
"prompt_row" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-142
"read_only" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-138
"record_count" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-131
"record_size" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-131
"recover" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-139
"reverse_status" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136
"reverse_video" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136
"right_margin" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-132, 4-133
"right_margin_action" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-132
"screen_update" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-142
"scroll" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136, 4-141
"scroll_amount" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136
"scroll_bottom" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136
"scroll_top" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136
"section" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-139
"section_file" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-139, 4-142
"self_insert" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-134
"shift_amount" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-135
"shift_key" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-134, 4-143

GET_INFO built-in procedure

string constant parameter (cont'd.)

"start_character" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-139
"start_record" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-139
"status_line" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136
"status_video" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136
"success" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-143
"system" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-132
"tab_stops" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-132
"text" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136
"traceback" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-144
"type" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-130
"undefined_key" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-134
"underline_status" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136
"underline_video" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136
"update" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-142
"vaxstation" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-142
"version" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-142
"video" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-133, 4-136
"visible" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-135
"visible_bottom" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-135
"visible_length" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-135, 4-141
"visible_top" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-135
"vk100" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-142
"vt100" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-142
"vt200" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-142
"vt300" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-142
"width" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-137, 4-141
"within_range" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-133
"write" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-139

string constants

"special_graphics_status" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-136

"timed_message" • (U) VAXTPU, 4-143

Global buffer • (P) *File Applications*, 1-16, 3-8, 3-27; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20; (P) *RMS*, 5-19

determining number of • (P) *RMS*, 5-20

number • (P) *File Applications*, 7-17

performance • (P) *File Applications*, 9-9

restricted use • (P) *File Applications*, 7-21

with deferred-write option • (P) *File Applications*, 3-9

with indexed file • (P) *File Applications*, 7-21

with relative file • (P) *File Applications*, 7-21

with shared file • (P) *File Applications*, 7-20 to 7-22

with shared sequential file • (P) *File Applications*, 3-12

- Global buffer count
 - example of run-time specification • (P) *File Applications*, 5–10 to 5–12
- Global buffer count field
 - See FAB\$W_GBC field
- Global buffer descriptor
 - See GBD
- Global buffer header
 - See GBH
- Global buffer synchronization block
 - See GBSB
- GLOBAL clause
 - for PLACEMENT clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
- .GLOBAL directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–36
- Global expression • (P) *MACRO*, 3–9
- Global label • (P) *MACRO*, 2–2
 - use with NCS routines • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–36
- Global page-file section • (P) *File Applications*, 1–16
- Global page table • (P) *File Applications*, 1–16
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–111
- /GLOBAL qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS–18; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–111
- /GLOBALS-/NOGLOBALS qualifier
 - with DELETE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–53
 - with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–56
 - with EXAMINE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–63
 - with INSERT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–68
 - with REPLACE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–72
 - with SET MODE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–77
 - with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–91
- Global section • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–15; (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–11; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–1; (P) *File Applications*, 1–16
 - characteristic • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–11
 - controlling access through access control lists • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL–1
 - creating • (P) *System Services*, SYS–105
 - defining • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–8
 - deleting • (P) *System Services*, SYS–140
 - for interprocess communication • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–11
 - linker-assigned name of • (P) *Linker*, 5–6
 - mapping • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–15; (P) *System Services*, SYS–105, SYS–339
 - multiprocessing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–18
- Global section (cont'd.)
 - name • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–12
 - paging file • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–15
 - permanent • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–19
 - processing of by image activator • (P) *Linker*, 4–12
 - protection
 - access types • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - how to set • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - temporary • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–19
 - writable • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–18
- GLOBALS-NOGLOBALS mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT–17
- /GLOBALS qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–24
- Global symbol • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1, DCL–5; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–11; (P) *Linker*, 2–8; (P) *Patch*, PAT–7; (P) *MACRO*, 3–6, 6–98
 - See also Message symbol
 - See also Symbol
 - absolute • (P) *Linker*, 1–9, 3–11
 - attribute directive (.GLOBAL) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–36
 - command levels available to • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–3
 - conversion of to universal • (P) *Linker*, 3–12
 - creating in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–11
 - defining • (P) *MACRO*, 6–22, 6–33, 6–36
 - defining by option • (P) *Linker*, 1–9, 3–11
 - defining for shareable image • (P) *MACRO*, 6–94 to 6–96
 - designation of • (P) *Linker*, 2–8
 - resolving • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–11
 - signaling with • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–11
 - strong definition of • (P) *Linker*, 2–10
 - strong reference to • (P) *Linker*, 2–9
 - weak definition of • (P) *Linker*, 2–10
 - weak reference to • (P) *Linker*, 2–10
- Global symbol directory record
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
- Global symbol table
 - See GST
- Global variable • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–4
- /GLOBAL_BUFFERS qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 7–22
- GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–20
- GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–17, 7–22
- GO command • (P) *Debugger*, 1–11, CD–77; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–33

Index

- GOLD/A • (U) EDT, EDT-30
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/D • (U) EDT, EDT-34
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/E • (U) EDT, EDT-35
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD function • (U) EDT, EDT-73
- GOLD key • (U) Using VMS, 8-41; (U) Text Processing, 1-41, 2-9, 2-17
 - canceling • (U) VAXTPU, EVE-68
 - definitions created by setting • (U) VAXTPU, EVE-53, EVE-54
 - in EDT • (U) Using VMS, 8-49
 - in EVE • (U) Using VMS, 8-41; (U) VAXTPU, EVE-53
 - with SET KEYPAD commands • (U) VAXTPU, EVE-9
- GOLD/R • (U) EDT, EDT-44
- GOLD/T • (U) EDT, EDT-45
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/U • (U) EDT, EDT-47
 - See also Deleting text
- GOLD/W • (U) EDT, EDT-48
 - See also Refreshing screen
- GOLD/Z • (U) EDT, EDT-49
- G operator • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-12
- GOSUB command • (U) Using VMS, 6-25;
 - (U) Command Procedures, 5-10; (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL-184 to DCL-185
- GO TO command • (U) Using VMS, 8-19, 8-31
- GOTO command • (U) VMS Intro, 5-6; (U) Using VMS, 6-22; (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL-186 to DCL-187; (U) Text Processing, 1-18, 1-31; (U) VAXTPU, EVE-24
 - with labels • (U) Command Procedures, 5-9
 - with the IF...THEN language construct • (U) Command Procedures, 5-10
- GRANT/IDENTIFIER command • (M) Setting Up VMS, 4-19; (M) Security, 5-6, 5-13; (M) Authorize, AUTH-27
- Granularity
 - in lock • (P) System Services Intro, 12-2
- /GRANULARITY qualifier • (P) File Def Language, FDL-42, FDL-51
- Graphic symbol
 - VT100 terminals • (U) Using VMS, A-5
 - VT200 terminals • (U) Using VMS, A-5
 - VT300 terminals • (U) Using VMS, A-5
- GRAPHIC_TABS keyword • (U) VAXTPU, 4-319
- Greater than operator
 - symbol for in expressions • (U) Command Procedures, 2-13
- Greater than or equal to operator
 - symbol for in expressions • (U) Command Procedures, 2-13
- Group
 - design of • (M) Security, 5-2, 5-7
 - impact on user privileges • (M) Security, 5-2
 - number of per member • (M) Security, 4-3
 - overlapping user • (M) Security, 4-14
 - ownership category • (M) System Management Intro, 3-3
- GROUP category
 - definition • (U) DCL Concepts, 8-3
- Group license • License Management, LICENSE-28
- Group logical name table • (P) System Services Intro, 6-6
 - canceling entries • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL-86
 - definition • (U) Using VMS, 4-7; (U) DCL Concepts, 4-6
 - including logical name • (U) Using VMS, 4-7; (U) DCL Concepts, 4-6; (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL-39, DCL-95
- Group name
 - in UIC • (M) Security, 4-3
- Group number • (M) SYSMAN, SM-15; (P) File Def Language, FDL-22
 - displaying • (M) SYSMAN, SM-19
 - in UIC • (U) Using VMS, 7-2; (M) System Management Intro, 3-2; (M) Security, 4-3
 - uniqueness requirement for VAXcluster • (M) Security, 8-2
- Group ownership category • (U) Using VMS, 7-3
- GROUP parameter
 - for X25-SERVER module • (M) Networking, 3-82
- GROUP privilege • (M) Setting Up VMS, 5-9, 5-12; (M) Security, A-3
- GROUP protection code • (P) File Def Language, FDL-23
- /GROUP qualifier • (M) Mount, MOUNT-22
- GROUP qualifier
 - for X25-PROTOCOL module • (M) Networking, 3-34
 - use with DTE parameter • (M) Networking, 3-34
 - use with NUMBER parameter • (M) Networking, 3-34
 - use with TYPE parameter • (M) Networking, 3-34
- GROUP user category • (M) Security, 4-4

/GROUP_SIZE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-52
 GROWLIM parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-13
 GRPNAM privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-12; (M) *Security*, A-4
 GRPPRV privilege • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-13; (M) *Security*, 4-6, A-4
 and user category • (M) *Security*, 4-4
 effect on ownership privilege • (M) *Security*, 4-29
 GSMATCH option • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6
 See also *Linker*
 GSMATCH processing • (P) *Linker*, 3-8
 GST (global symbol table) • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2; (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 2-7, 6-13
 analysis • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-22
 building of in Pass 1 • (P) *Linker*, 6-11
 creating • (P) *Debugger*, 4-4
 DCL reserved symbols • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-4; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-2
 definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-2
 deleting symbols from • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-122
 entering symbol in • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-218
 in the search order • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-3
 limiting symbols in • (P) *Linker*, LINK-29
 search order • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5
 shareable image • (P) *Debugger*, 4-12
 G symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 .GT.
 in a numeric comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7
 .GTS.
 in a string comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
 Guest accounts
 as captive accounts • (M) *Security*, 5-44
 Guidelines
 for system configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5-35 to 5-42

H

H4000 transceiver • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5
 .H_FLOATING directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-37

H_floating-point storage directive (.H_FLOATING)
 • (P) *MACRO*, 6-37
 /H_FLOAT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-45, CD-63
 Half-duplex mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-11, 8-20
 See also *Duplex mode*
 Halt
 interrupt stack not valid • (P) *MACRO*, E-10
 HALT (Halt) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-74
 Handler
 change and compatibility mode • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-6
 condition • (P) *Debugger*, 8-13
 Hang condition
 diagnosing • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7
 Hanging up • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-14
 Hang up
 function modifier • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-44
 terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-17, 8-24
 HANGUP command • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-3
 HANGUP parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-61
 Hardcopy change mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-122, EDT-183
 Hardcopy terminal • (U) *EDT*, EDT-232
 logout considerations • (M) *Security*, 3-20
 Hardcopy terminal output • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-55
 Hard faults
 characterizing • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-6
 Hard-positioning option • (P) *File Applications*, 4-31
 Hardware
 connecting for communications • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
 when to enlarge capacity • (M) *Performance Management*, 5-14
 Hardware address
 Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 3-13
 HARDWARE ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4-11
 Hardware clock
 See *Interval clock*
 Hardware component
 computer interconnect (CI) • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2
 Ethernet • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2
 Hierarchical Storage Controller • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2

Index

Hardware component (cont'd.)

- optional • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–4;
(M) *VAXcluster*, 1–2
- star coupler • (M) *System Management Intro*,
6–4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–2
- VAXcluster • (M) *System Management Intro*,
6–3; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–2
- VAX processor • (M) *System Management Intro*,
6–4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–2

Hardware error • (P) *File Applications*, 10–1

- DECnet–VAX messages • (M) *DECnet-VAX
Guide*, 3–30

Hardware loopback device • (M) *Networking*, 7–6

Hardware problem

- reporting • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–5

HDR1 labels

- accessing from XAB\$_MTACC field • (P) *RMS*,
14–5

/HDR3 qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–23

Head

- See *Running head*

Header

- crash dump • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA–106
- library • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–50
- library module • (P) *Programming Resources*,
8–48

Header allocation

- on disk volumes • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200

Header label • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–3

- HDR1 label • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–4, B–10
 - accessibility field • (U) *Files and Devices*,
B–13
 - creation date field • (U) *Files and Devices*,
B–12
 - expiration date field • (U) *Files and Devices*,
B–12
 - file identifier field • (U) *Files and Devices*,
B–10
 - file section number field • (U) *Files and
Devices*, B–12
 - file sequence number field • (U) *Files and
Devices*, B–12
 - file-set identifier field • (U) *Files and Devices*,
B–12
 - generation number field • (U) *Files and
Devices*, B–12
 - generation version-number field • (U) *Files
and Devices*, B–12
- HDR2 label • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–13
 - block length field • (U) *Files and Devices*,
B–14

Header label

HDR2 label (cont'd.)

- buffer-offset length field • (U) *Files and
Devices*, B–15
- record format field • (U) *Files and Devices*,
B–13
- record length field • (U) *Files and Devices*,
B–15
- system-dependent field • (U) *Files and
Devices*, B–15

HDR3 label • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–16

- RMS attributes field • (U) *Files and Devices*,
B–16

HDR4 label • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–16

- information on • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–7
- on magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–17

.HEADER LEVEL command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–28, 3–41; (U) *DSR*, 2–60

Header levels • (U) *DSR*, 2–60

See also *Section headers*

- displaying • (U) *DSR*, 5–3
- example • (U) *DSR*, 2–61, 2–111
- indentation of numbers • (U) *DSR*, 5–4
- section numbers • (U) *DSR*, 5–5

Header page • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–7

- /HEADER qualifier • (P) *Linker*, LINK–10; (P)
SUMSLP, SUM–18; (P) *System Dump
Analyzer*, SDA–118

.HEADERS LOWER command • (U) *DSR*, 2–65

.HEADERS MIXED command • (U) *DSR*, 2–65

.HEADERS ON command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–35; (U) *DSR*, 2–63

.HEADERS UPPER command • (U) *DSR*, 2–65

/HEADER_RESIDENT qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS–10

Heap storage • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–3

Hello timer • (M) *Networking*, 3–41

Help

- online • (P) *Debugger*, CD–79

HELP

- keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–76
- line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–145
- nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–291

- HELP command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–8, 1–14, 1–17; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–7, 1–27, 1–36, 8–22, 8–51; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–55; (U) *Phone*, PHONE–15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188 to DCL–193; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–21, 2–4; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–1, EVE–25; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–37; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–30; (M) *Install*, INS–17; (M) *LATCP*, LAT–2, LAT–14; (M) *System Generation*, SGN–19; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–17; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–28; (M) *Monitor*, MON–36; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–55; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–55; (P) *Debugger*, 1–7, CD–79; (P) *Patch*, PAT–67; (P) *File Applications*, 10–12; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–28; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–58; *Obsolete Features*, 4–11
- EDIT/FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–62
for keypad diagram • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–25
for list of key definitions • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–25
for VAXTPU topics • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–25
recording output • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–71
- HELP commands
using to get information • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2
- HELP display
of default libraries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–189
- HELP Facility • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–3; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–11
EDT • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–51
EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–22
in interactive utilities • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–8
- Help files
comment lines in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–6
creating • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–4 to LIB–5
formatting • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–5
qualifier lines in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–6
restrictions in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–4
- HELP key
on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT–76
- HELPLIB.HLB • *Release Notes*, 2–3
- Help library • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–18; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–1, LIB–4
character case in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–2
creating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188
displaying text • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–52
index keywords in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–4
- Help library (cont'd.)
key names in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–4 to LIB–5
user • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–190
- HELP LIBRARY command display • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–8 to LIB–10
- HELP parameter
use with LOOP CIRCUIT command • (M) *Networking*, 7–12
/HELP qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–25
- Help text
example of • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–6 to LIB–8
retrieving • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–8 to LIB–10
- HELP_TEXT built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–147 to 4–148
- Heterogeneous command terminal • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 1–22, 8–1
- Heterogeneous network
remote file operations • (M) *Networking*, 9–1
- %HEX • (P) *Debugger*, 3–12, D–4
- Hexadecimal
UIC identifier • (M) *Security*, 4–19
- Hexadecimal/decimal conversion • (P) *MACRO*, B–1
table • (P) *MACRO*, B–2
- Hexadecimal dump • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–25
- Hexadecimal format
in DIFFERENCES output • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132
- HEXADECIMAL mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT–17
/HEXADECIMAL qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 3–11, CD–58, CD–60, CD–63
with DELETE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–53
with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–56
with EVALUATE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–59
with EXAMINE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–63
with INSERT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–68
with REPLACE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–72
with SET MODE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–76
with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–91
- Hexadecimal text
converting to binary • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–76
- Hexadecimal value • (U) *DCL Concepts*, B–1
- Hexadecimal value of an expression • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
- Hex password • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–9
- Hibernation • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–11
alternate method • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–13
and AST • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5–3
and RUN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391

Index

- Hibernation (cont'd.)
 - compared with suspension • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–11
 - LIB\$WAIT • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–465
 - /HIDE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–53, CD–104
- Hierarchical Storage Controller
 - See HSC
- Hierarchical structure • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
- Hierarchy
 - See Directory hierarchy
- Higher-level language statements • (M) *Networking*, 1–22
- Highest virtual block field
 - See XAB\$_HBK field
- High-level language • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4–2
 - argument evaluation • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–6
 - argument transmission • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–6
 - call from • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–17
 - mapped into argument lists • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–5
- High-speed terminal output • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–55
- High-water marking • (M) *Security*, 4–39, 5–41
 - and performance • (M) *Security*, 5–41
 - disabling to improve system performance • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–7; (M) *Performance Management*, 1–11
- “High_index” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–130
- /HISTORY qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–26
 - used to limit listing output • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–31
- History records
 - commands that write • *License Management*, LICENSE–33
 - in the LICENSE database • *License Management*, LICENSE–18
- HLD (host loader) • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 2–32, 4–20
 - mapping table • (M) *Networking*, 4–22
- HLDTB\$ • (M) *Networking*, 4–22
- HNODE\$ • (M) *Networking*, 4–22
- Hold
 - placing a call on • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–16
 - taking a caller off • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–20
- HOLDBACK TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–62
- Holder
 - displaying records • (M) *Security*, 5–7
 - how to associate with identifier • (M) *Security*, 5–6
- Holder (cont'd.)
 - removal of • (M) *Security*, 5–6
- Holder record • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–5
 - adding • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–9
 - format of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–5
 - modifying • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–13
 - removing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–15
- /HOLD qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–142, CD–198
- Home block • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–5, A–1; (P) *File Applications*, 1–7
- Hop • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 2–28
- H operator • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- Host • (P) *System Services*, SYS–206
- Host identification
 - for downline task load • (M) *Networking*, 4–12
- Host loader
 - See HLD
- Host node
 - for X.25 connection • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 3–85, 3–86
- Host services
 - DECnet–VAX • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 1–15, 4–1
 - on Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 2–3
- \$\$Hours • (U) *DSR*, 3–18
- HRD option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–7
- HSC
 - device format for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–2
 - requirement during Phase 1 of upgrade for 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350 • *Release Notes*, 3–7
- HSC (Hierarchical Storage Controller)
 - changing allocation class values • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–24
 - disk • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–2, 5–1, 5–2
 - dual-pathed • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–3, 5–6
- HSC50 disk controller • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–3
- H symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
- HTASK\$ • (M) *Networking*, 4–22
- HWCLK spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–7, 3–8, 3–13, C–29, G–14, G–15, G–25
- Hyperbolic arc tangent • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–21, MTH–85
- Hyperbolic cosine • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–51, MTH–89
- Hyperbolic sine • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–102, MTH–134
- Hyperbolic tangent • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–110, MTH–142

Hyphen (-)

- See also Continuation character and command line continuation • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–4
- line-continuation character • (P) *Debugger*, CD–4
- subtraction operator • (P) *Debugger*, D–6
- wildcard
 - in a directory name • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–24 to 2–25; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–12

Hyphenate flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–11

- See also Text formatting
- default • (U) *DSR*, 3–11
- example • (U) *DSR*, 3–11
- recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2–48

Hyphenation • (U) *DSR*, 2–30, 2–48I (insert) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–292

- See also Inserting text

I/O • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–16, A–4

- See also Input/output
- asynchronous • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–25
- at AST level • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–25
- buffered • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–22
- direct • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–22
- file • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–18
- synchronous • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–25

I/O adapter • (P) *Device Support*, 1–6, 1–10 to 1–16, 1–17

- See also MBA, Q22 bus, UBA, and UNIBUS adapter
- configuration register • (P) *Device Support*, A–6
- data path register • (P) *Device Support*, B–46
- displaying nexus value • (P) *Device Support*, 15–8, 15–9
- number of address bits • (P) *Device Support*, A–8, B–3
- on VAXBI bus • (P) *Device Support*, 14–2
- type • (P) *Device Support*, 14–8, A–6, A–32, B–3, B–19

I/O adapter registers

- See Byte count register, Data path register, Map registers, MBA

I/O address space • (P) *Device Support*, 18–1 to 18–7

- access to during bus power failure • (P) *Device Support*, 18–6

I/O address space (cont'd.)

- error in mapping • (P) *Device Support*, 18–6
- mapping to process address space • (P) *Device Support*, 18–4, 18–5 to 18–7, 18–7
- of VAXBI bus • (P) *Device Support*, 14–2
- rules for referencing • (P) *Device Support*, 18–6

I/O and performance • (P) *File Applications*, 3–1I/O channel • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–14

- See also Process I/O channel
- assigning • (P) *System Services*, SYS–23
- deassigning • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–20; (P) *System Services*, SYS–119

I/O completion

- See also I/O postprocessing
- recommended test • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–17
- status • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–19
- synchronizing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–15

I/O counts • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24I/O database • (P) *Device Support*, 1–4 to 1–6, A–1

- creating • (P) *Device Support*, 6–1, 6–2, 11–3, 13–6, 15–3 to 15–6, 15–11, A–32, B–24

displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–98examining with XDELTA • (P) *Device Support*, 16–10for MASSBUS configuration • (P) *Device Support*, 13–6 to 13–7, 13–12for two-controller configuration • (P) *Device Support*, 4–6global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60initializing • (P) *Device Support*, 11–3, 15–11locating • (P) *Device Support*, 15–10referencing fields in • (P) *Device Support*, 5–1reinitializing • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4

I/O device

- getting information about
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–203
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–221

I/O driver

- card reader • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–1
- disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–1
- DMC11/DMR11 • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–1
- DR11–W/DRV11–WA • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–1
- DR32 • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–1
- Ethernet/802 drivers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–1
- line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–1

Index

I/O driver (cont'd.)

- loading • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-22
- magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-1
- mailbox • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-1
- replacing with new version of • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-24

I/O error

- in command procedures • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-18

I/O function

- See also Function code
- See also Function modifier
- ACP-QIO interface • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2
- analyzing • (P) *Device Support*, 8-2
- arguments • (P) *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6
- card reader • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-5
- codes • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-12, 7-14; (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1; (P) *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6; (P) *Device Support*, 4-9, A-38
- converting to device-specific function code • (P) *Device Support*, 8-4
- defined by VMS • (P) *Device Support*, 6-4 to 6-6
- defining device-specific • (P) *Device Support*, 6-7
- disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 3-17
- for DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-9
- for asynchronous DDCMP driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-4
- for DMC11/DMR11 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-5
- for DMP11/DMF32 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-6
- for DR32 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-20
- for Ethernet/802 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-16
- indicating a buffered • (P) *Device Support*, 4-9, 6-4
- indicating as legal to a device • (P) *Device Support*, 4-9, 6-4
- line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-5
- list of • (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1 to A-9
- LPA11-K device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-7
- magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 6-8
- mailbox • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-5
- modifiers • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-13; (P) *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6; (P) *Device Support*, 4-9
- preprocessing • (P) *Device Support*, 4-10
- terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27

I/O limitation

- adding capacity • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-30

I/O limitation (cont'd.)

- compensating for • (M) *Performance Management*, 5-12
- device I/O rate below capacity • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-27
- direct I/O rate abnormally high • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-29
- for disk and tape operations • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-26
- isolating • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-26
- reducing demand • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-30

I/O mode

- how to switch for sequential files • (P) *RMS*, 4-24
- procedure for delaying decision until stream connection • (P) *RMS*, 4-24
- when mode switching allowed • (P) *RMS*, 4-24

I/O operation

- logical • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-7
- physical • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-7
- quotas, privileges, and protection • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-2
- summary of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6
- virtual • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-8
- I/O postprocessing • (P) *Device Support*, 3-4, 10-1 to 10-4, A-40
 - device-dependent • (P) *Device Support*, 2-7, 4-17, 7-7, 10-2 to 10-4
 - device-independent • (P) *Device Support*, 2-7, 4-17 to 4-18, 7-7, C-70 to C-71
 - for aborted I/O request • (P) *Device Support*, C-10
 - for buffered I/O • (P) *Device Support*, 7-7 to 7-8, 12-25
 - for DMA transfer • (P) *Device Support*, 12-16, 12-24 to 12-26
 - for full-duplex device driver • (P) *Device Support*, C-5; *Release Notes*, 9-44, 10-2
 - for I/O request involving no device activity • (P) *Device Support*, C-24 to C-25
 - queue • *Release Notes*, 9-44
 - synchronization flow • (P) *Device Support*, 3-4
- I/O postprocessing queue • (P) *Device Support*, 10-3, 11-6, A-16, A-57, C-5, C-92, G-15; *Release Notes*, 9-43, 10-2

I/O preprocessing

- See also FDT routine, SYSSQIO
- completing • (P) *Device Support*, 4-12, 6-4
- device-dependent • (P) *Device Support*, 2-3 to 2-4, 4-9 to 4-12, 7-1 to 7-9
- device-independent • (P) *Device Support*, 2-3, 4-1 to 4-9

- I/O preprocessing (cont'd.)
 - IPL requirements • (P) *Device Support*, 3–4
- I/O rates
 - determining • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–26
- I/O request
 - aborting • (P) *Device Support*, 7–4, 10–6, C–10 to C–11
 - canceling • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–22; (P) *Device Support*, 11–6 to 11–8, A–29, A–56, C–66
 - canceling on channel • (P) *System Services*, SYS–39
 - completing • (P) *Device Support*, C–91 to C–92
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, 2–1 to 2–7
 - outstanding on channel • (P) *Device Support*, A–11
 - queuing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–14
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–379
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–384
 - restarting after power failure • (P) *Device Support*, 8–5
 - retrying • (P) *Device Support*, 10–5 to 10–6
 - returning completion status of to process • (P) *Device Support*, 2–7, 4–18, 7–4, 10–2, 10–3
 - status • (P) *Device Support*, A–39
 - synchronizing simultaneous processing of multiple • (P) *Device Support*, 7–5
 - validating device-dependent arguments • (P) *Device Support*, 2–3
 - validating device-independent arguments • (P) *Device Support*, 2–2 to 2–3, 4–7
 - with no parameters • (P) *Device Support*, 7–9, C–60
 - with one parameter • (P) *Device Support*, 7–8, C–37
- I/O request packet
 - See IRP
- I/O request packet extension
 - See IRPE
- I/O segment • (P) *Linker*, 1–6, 2–11
- I/O service
 - synchronous version • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–18
- I/O space
 - of MASSBUS • (P) *Device Support*, 13–4
 - of Q22 bus • (P) *Device Support*, 12–4
 - of UNIBUS • (P) *Device Support*, 12–4
- I/O space (cont'd.)
 - rules for referencing • (P) *Device Support*, 5–3, 5–4
 - writing to • (P) *Device Support*, 5–4
- I/O statements
 - to access remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
 - to access remote task • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15
- I/O statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON–57
- I/O status block
 - See IOSB
- I/O synchronization
 - using SMP • *Release Notes*, 9–41
- I/O unit • (P) *File Applications*, 3–6, 3–7, 3–11
- IAN (index bucket area number)
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–8
- IAS • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–38
- IAS node • (M) *Networking*, 9–2
- ICCS register
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
- IDB\$_ADP • (P) *Device Support*, 4–5
- IDB\$_CSR • (P) *Device Support*, 4–5, 13–4, 13–12, 14–8
- IDB\$_OWNER • (P) *Device Support*, 3–24, 4–4, 4–5, 8–4, 8–7, 9–3, 11–2, C–83, C–97
- IDB\$_UCBLST • (P) *Device Support*, 14–20
- IDB\$_V_NO_CSR • (P) *Device Support*, A–35
- IDB\$_W_UNITS • (P) *Device Support*, 14–7, 15–6
- IDB (interrupt dispatch block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; (P) *Device Support*, 1–6, 4–5 to 4–6, 12–23, A–34 to A–36
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4, 8–4, 12–31, 12–33
 - creating • (P) *Device Support*, 15–4, B–20
 - for generic VAXBI device • (P) *Device Support*, 14–7
 - for MBA • (P) *Device Support*, 13–4, 13–6 to 13–7, 13–12, 13–14
 - size • (P) *Device Support*, B–20
- IDENT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–39
- .IDENT directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–38
- Identification
 - of circuits • (M) *Networking*, 3–34
 - of events • (M) *Networking*, 3–89
 - of lines • (M) *Networking*, 3–52
 - of network • (M) *Networking*, 3–28
 - of node address • (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 3–8
 - of node name • (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 3–8
 - of objects • (M) *Networking*, 3–77

Index

Identification (cont'd.)

- of X.25 connector node • (M) *Networking*, 3–87
- Identification directive (.IDENT) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–38
 - in message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG–20
- IDENTIFICATION parameter
 - for local node • (M) *Networking*, 3–10
- /IDENTIFICATION qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 5–4, 6–7
 - in message definition • (P) *Message*, MSG–22
- Identifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–4; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–5; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–2
 - adding to rights database • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–9
 - alias node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
 - associating with holders • (M) *Security*, 5–6
 - attributes • (M) *Security*, 4–27; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–5
 - circuit • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
 - combined in one ACE
 - example • (M) *Security*, 5–4
 - default • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–14
 - defining • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–2
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–6
 - description • (P) *Programming Resources*, 6–1
 - design considerations • (M) *Security*, 5–3
 - determining holders of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–10
 - format of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–2, 3–3
 - general • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–5; (M) *Security*, 4–18, 4–19; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–4
 - granting • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–27
 - line • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
 - node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
 - removal of • (M) *Security*, 5–6
 - removing from rights database • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–15
 - renaming • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–47
 - reserved
 - See Identifier, system-defined
 - revoking • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–48
 - search string • (P) *Debugger*, 5–6
 - system-defined • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–5; (M) *Security*, 4–18, 4–19; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–4
 - types • (M) *Security*, 4–18
 - UIC • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–5
 - UIC format • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–3
 - uniqueness requirement
 - for VAXcluster • (M) *Security*, 8–2
- IDENTIFIER access control list entry • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–8
- Identifier ACE • (M) *Security*, 4–21; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–13; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–23
 - example • (M) *Security*, 4–23; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–15, ACL–16
 - specifying • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–13
 - specifying access • (M) *Security*, 4–23; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–15
 - specifying identifiers in • (M) *Security*, 4–21
 - specifying options • (M) *Security*, 4–22; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–14
- Identifier field
 - file • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–17, B–10
 - file-set • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - implementation • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–9
 - owner • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–13, B–9
 - volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–13, 3–17, B–9
- Identifier name • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–3
 - translating • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–8
- /IDENTIFIER qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 5–6, CD–90
- Identifier record • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–5
 - adding to rights database • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–9
 - format of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–5
 - modifying • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–12
 - removing from rights database • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–15
- Identifier value
 - translating • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–8
- IDENT keyword
 - using to identify conversion function • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–14, NCS–16
- Ident produced by EVE\$BUILD • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–2
- /IDENT qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–14
- IDENT statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–14 to 3–15; (P) *Command Def*, CDU–14, CDU–36
- Idle time • (P) *Device Support*, G–24
- IDX (index descriptor) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
- IDX_NCMR option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–28
- IFAB (internal file access block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
- IF command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5–6; (U) *Using VMS*, 6–21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4, 7–6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194 to DCL–196; (P) *Debugger*, 7–10, CD–81
 - and CONTINUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60

- IF command (cont'd.)
- controlling execution flow • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5–6
 - evaluating input of INQUIRE command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5–8
 - executing a block of commands after • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5–8
 - nested levels • *Release Notes*, 7–1
 - restrictions to the IF-THEN-ELSE construct • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5–6
 - syntax rules for • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5–6
 - testing severity level • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - with GOTO command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5–10
- .IF command • (U) *DSR*, 2–66, A–5
- .IF directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–39 to 6–41
- IFI (internal file identifier) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
- removing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–11
- IFL (index bucket fill size)
- program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–8
- IFNORD macro • (P) *Device Support*, B–36 to B–37
- .IFNOT command • (U) *DSR*, 2–66
- IFNOWRT macro • (P) *Device Support*, B–36 to B–37
- IFRD macro • (P) *Device Support*, B–36 to B–37
- If state • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–3
- composed input • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–28
- IF statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–23
- IFWRT macro • (P) *Device Support*, B–36 to B–37
- .IF_FALSE directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–42 to 6–44
- /IF_STATE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 7–9, CD–38; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–44
- .IF_TRUE directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–42 to 6–44
- .IF_TRUE_FALSE directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–42 to 6–44
- /IGNORE=INTERLOCK qualifier
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–21
- /IGNORE=LABEL_PROCESSING qualifier
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–5
- /IGNORE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–53
- LABEL_PROCESSING option • (M) *Backup*, BCK–8
- .IIF directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–45
- IJOBLIM parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–13
- ILLQBUSCFG bugcheck • (P) *Device Support*, A–20
- Image • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4–1
- Image (cont'd.)
- See also Command image
 - See also Foreign command
 - See also Known image
 - See also Shareable image
 - base address of, in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–8
 - compression of • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX–1
 - continuing execution of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–1, 3–3
 - definition of base address • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–322
 - executable • (M) *Install*, INS–3, INS–4
 - execute-only • (M) *Install*, INS–4
 - executing in detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
 - executing in subprocess • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
 - exiting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–26; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–14
 - for subprocess • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–3
 - installation at startup • (M) *Install*, INS–1
 - length of, in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–8
 - linkable • (M) *Install*, INS–3
 - noncommand • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–4
 - placing into execution • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–387
 - privileged • (M) *Install*, INS–3, INS–4; (P) *Programming Resources*, 6–2
 - privileged, securing • (P) *Debugger*, 4–5
 - protecting installed • (M) *Install*, INS–4
 - reasons to install • (M) *Install*, INS–1
 - resuming execution of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - rundown activity • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–14
 - security ramifications • (M) *Security*, 5–31
 - shareable • (M) *Install*, INS–3, INS–4; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–3
 - shareable, debugging • (P) *Debugger*, 4–11
 - system • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–321
 - termination with EXIT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180
 - types of • (P) *Linker*, 6–1
- Image accounting • (M) *Install*, INS–10
- Image activation • (P) *Linker*, 1–6, 2–11; (P) *File Applications*, 5–5
- analyzing • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–6
 - reducing • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–2
- Image activator
- description • (P) *Linker*, 1–6

Index

Image activator (cont'd.)

- global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- GSMATCH processing • (P) *Linker*, 3-8, 4-12
- locating a shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 4-12
- mapping of shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 4-1
- memory allocation • (P) *Linker*, 6-7
- processing of .ADDRESS • (P) *Linker*, 6-20

IMAGE clause

- for DEFINE SYNTAX statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23
- for DEFINE VERB statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-31

Image exit • (P) *System Services*, SYS-162

Image file

- analysis • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-21
- analysis of fix-up section • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-22
- analysis of global symbol table • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-22
- analysis of patch text records • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-23
- error analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-21
- linker's writing of • (P) *Linker*, 6-21

Image File Patch Utility (PATCH)

- See also PATCH command
- invoking • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-349

Image header • (P) *Linker*, 2-3, 2-11, LINK-10

- ID field • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9
- image name field • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10

Image hibernation

- and RUN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391

Image I/O segment • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9

Image I/O structures • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77

Image-id field

- setting • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9

Image initialization • (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 2-11, 6-18

Image-level accounting data

- collecting • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-3, 3-4

IMAGELIB.OLB

- See SYS\$LIBRARY:IMAGELIB.OLB

Image map • (P) *Linker*, LINK-11

- See also Linker
- brief • (P) *Linker*, LINK-3
- full • (P) *Linker*, LINK-8
- linker's output • (P) *Linker*, 2-6
- linker's writing of • (P) *Linker*, 6-22
- linker output • (P) *Linker*, 1-5
- module information in • (P) *Linker*, 5-2, 5-3

Image map (cont'd.)

- sections in • (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-6, 5-2
 - specification of • (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 5-1
 - symbol cross-referenced in • (P) *Linker*, LINK-5
 - type of • (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 5-1
- ### Image mode • (M) *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-55
- ### Image name field
- setting • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10
- ### Image operation (BACKUP)
- copy • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-31
 - restore • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-26
 - save • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-21 to 4-23
- ### /IMAGE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-55; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-15; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-159
- ### Image run-down • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-26
- effect on logical names • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5
 - forcing • (P) *System Services*, SYS-191
- ### Image section • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-19
- copy-on-reference • (P) *Linker*, 4-3, 5-6
 - demand-zero • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7, 5-6, 6-19
 - fix-up • (P) *Linker*, 6-20, 6-21
 - generation of • (P) *Linker*, 6-3, 6-15
 - initialization of • (P) *Linker*, 6-18
 - length of, in map • (P) *Linker*, 5-5
 - maximum number of • (P) *Linker*, 3-10
 - order of, in cluster • (P) *Linker*, 6-17
 - placement of program sections in • (P) *Linker*, 6-15
 - promotion of to global section • (P) *Linker*, 4-1
 - protection of • (P) *Linker*, 5-6
 - relocation of • (P) *Linker*, 6-18
 - type of • (P) *Linker*, 2-11
- ### Image section descriptor
- See ISD
- ### Image size
- specifying with RUN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-393
- ### Image specification
- effect of version number delimiter on overhead • (P) *File Applications*, 5-5
- ### Image termination • (P) *Device Support*, 11-6, D-3
- ### Image wakeup
- and RUN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
- ### IMAGE_MANAGEMENT.EXE
- global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

- IMGDEF.STB • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Immediate conditional assembly block directive (.IIF) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-45
- Immediate mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5-14 to 5-15
contrasted with literal mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5-15
- Immediate value
See Passing mechanism
- Implementation table
VAX Ada • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-18
VAX APL • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-20
VAX BASIC • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-23
VAX BLISS • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-26
VAX C • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-29
VAX COBOL • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-32
VAX FORTRAN • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-35
VAX MACRO • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-40
VAX Pascal • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-42
VAX PL/I • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-46
VAX RPG II • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-53
VAX SCAN • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-55
VMS Usage • (P) *Routines Intro*, A-1
- Implicit
printing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-31
- INACTIVE BASE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-43
- INACTIVE INCREMENT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-43
- INACTIVE THRESHOLD parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-42
- INACTIVITY TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-75
- Inbound logical link connection • (M) *Networking*, 1-25
- INBOUND parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-96
for node type specification • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
- INCB (Increment Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-21
- INCL (Increment Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-21
- INCLUDE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-69;
(U) *Text Processing*, 2-34, 2-50; (U) *EDT*, EDT-147
- INCLUDE FILE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-11, 8-34; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10, 1-34; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-26
- /INCLUDE positional qualifier • (P) *Linker*, LINK-24
- /INCLUDE qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64;
(M) *Error Log*, ERR-13; (P) *Linker*, 2-4, 2-10
- unknown entries • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-14
- Inclusive OR operator • (P) *MACRO*, 3-16
- Incoming calls to a DTE • (M) *Networking*, 2-36
- INCOMING PROXY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 2-45, 3-96
- INCOMING TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-74
- INCONSTATE bugcheck • (P) *Device Support*, C-85, C-94
- Incremental mode • (M) *Backup*, BCK-16
restoring files • (M) *Backup*, BCK-57
- Incremental operation (BACKUP)
daily save • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-21
restoring • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-28
save • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-20 to 4-21
weekly save • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-21
- /INCREMENTAL qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-57
- Increment specifier
with EXIT/SEQUENCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-138
with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-167
with /SEQUENCE qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT-170
with WRITE/SEQUENCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-253
- INCW (Increment Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-21
- Indefinite repeat argument directive (.IRP) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-46 to 6-47
- Indefinite repeat character directive (.IRPC) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-48 to 6-49
- Indentation • (U) *EDT*, EDT-103, EDT-230, EDT-249
decreasing level • (U) *EDT*, EDT-320
decreasing tab level • (U) *EDT*, EDT-34
increasing level • (U) *EDT*, EDT-323
increasing tab position • (U) *EDT*, EDT-30
increment tab level • (U) *EDT*, EDT-35
moving text to right • (U) *EDT*, EDT-315
repeat count • (U) *EDT*, EDT-45
setting level • (U) *EDT*, EDT-318
- .INDENT command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-19;
(U) *DSR*, 2-69
- /INDENT qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 5-4
- Index
creating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-412; (U) *Text Processing*, 3-46, 3-51; (U) *DSR*, 2-70
creating source file with DSR • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-399
designating entries • (U) *DSR*, 2-49, 3-12
entries • (U) *DSR*, 2-35
formatting • (U) *DSR*, 6-6, A-4
output file • (U) *DSR*, 6-1

Index

Index (cont'd.)

- producing • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–18; (U) *DSR*, 6–4
- subentries • (U) *DSR*, 2–54, 3–17
- INDEX (Compute Index) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–75 to 9–76
- Index bucket
 - reclaiming • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
- Index bucket area number
 - See IAN
- Index bucket area number field
 - See XAB\$_IAN field
- Index bucket fill size
 - See IFL
- Index bucket fill size field
 - See XAB\$_W_IFL field
- Index bucket size field
 - See XAB\$_IBS field
- INDEX BUCKET structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10–20
- INDEX built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–149 to 4–150
- .INDEX command • (U) *DSR*, 2–70, 4–8
 - example • (U) *DSR*, 2–70
- Index compression
 - prohibition against using • (P) *File Applications*, 3–3, 3–16, 3–25, 4–9
- Index depth • (P) *File Applications*, A–2
- Index descriptor
 - See IDX
- INDEXED attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22
- Indexed file • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–4; (P) *File Applications*, 2–18, 3–15
 - advantages and disadvantages of using • (P) *File Applications*, 2–24
 - allocating • (P) *File Applications*, A–1
 - alternate key • (P) *File Applications*, 2–19
 - and Sort/Merge Utility • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–41
 - block allocation • (P) *RMS*, 8–3
 - bucket size • (P) *File Applications*, 3–6, 3–24, 7–20, A–1
 - bucket size for multiple areas • (P) *RMS*, RMS–15
 - buffering • (P) *File Applications*, 7–20
 - composition • (P) *RMS*, RMS–18
 - compression • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16, 3–25; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–28
 - creating • (P) *RMS*, RMS–18
 - creating with multiple key • (P) *RMS*, 4–5
 - default bucket size • (P) *RMS*, 5–3
 - deferred-write option with • (P) *File Applications*, 3–8

Indexed file (cont'd.)

- designing • (P) *File Applications*, 3–15 to 3–28
- determinating key value • (P) *RMS*, RMS–48
- determining keys and areas • (P) *RMS*, 17–1
- determining key size • (P) *RMS*, 7–4
- determining maximum record size • (P) *RMS*, 5–21
- determining number of buffers • (P) *RMS*, 7–6
- duplicate keys • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27
- establishing index • (P) *RMS*, RMS–7
- examining • (P) *File Applications*, 10–19
- example of processing duplicate keys • (P) *RMS*, 7–8
- example of specifying • (P) *RMS*, 3–5
- fast delete option • (P) *RMS*, 7–15
- fill factor • (P) *File Applications*, 3–6
- global buffers • (P) *File Applications*, 7–21
- identifying data area • (P) *RMS*, 13–4
- inhibiting index update • (P) *RMS*, 13–12
- initial extent quantity • (P) *RMS*, 5–3
- inserting records with Put service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–71
- invoking Get and Find services for • (P) *RMS*, 7–4
- key of reference • (P) *RMS*, 7–3
- key type • (P) *File Applications*, 2–19
- Level 1 index • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–28
- loading • (P) *Convert*, CONV–11
- making contiguous • (P) *File Applications*, 10–30
- methods of accessing records • (P) *RMS*, 7–5
- optimizing performance • (P) *File Applications*, 3–15 to 3–28
- options • (P) *RMS*, 7–10
- positioning area • (P) *RMS*, 8–7
- primary key • (P) *File Applications*, 2–19
- Prolog 1 and Prolog 2 type • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16
- Prolog 3 • (P) *Convert*, CONV–1
- PROLOG selection • (P) *RMS*, RMS–19
- reclaiming buckets in • (P) *File Applications*, 10–30
- record access • (P) *File Applications*, 8–9 to 8–12, 8–12 to 8–13
- redesigning • (P) *File Applications*, 10–28
- reformatting • (P) *Convert*, CONV–1
- restriction against VFC format • (P) *RMS*, 5–18
- restriction to changing primary key • (P) *RMS*, RMS–100
- run-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 9–12 to 9–13

Indexed file (cont'd.)

- separating index levels • (P) *RMS*, 13–11
- setting bucket size • (P) *RMS*, 5–4
- size of data bucket • (P) *RMS*, 13–4
- specifying bucket size • (P) *RMS*, 8–5
- specifying index area • (P) *RMS*, 13–10
- specifying index bucket size • (P) *RMS*, 13–10
- string key options • (P) *RMS*, 13–8
- structure • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
- tuning • (P) *File Applications*, 3–15 to 3–28
- update-if option • (P) *RMS*, 7–17
- use of areas in • (P) *RMS*, 4–8
- use of end-of-file option • (P) *RMS*, RMS–7
- verifying sort order • (P) *RMS*, RMS–7
- with allocation options • (P) *RMS*, 5–14
- with collating sequences • (P) *RMS*, 13–3
- with deferred-write option • (P) *RMS*, RMS–12
- with Get service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–48
- with global buffers • (P) *File Applications*, 3–27
- with XABKEY • (P) *RMS*, 13–1
- Indexed file compression • (P) *File Applications*, 3–3
- Indexed file organization • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2
 - reorganizing • (P) *File Applications*, 10–31
- /INDEXED qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 7–20
- Indexed sort • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–39
- /INDEXED_SEQUENTIAL qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–45
- INDEXF.SYS reserved file • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B–1
- Index file • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–6, 3–9
 - bit map • (U) *Files and Devices*, A–2
 - description of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–5
 - INDEXF.SYS • (U) *Files and Devices*, A–1
 - placement on disk • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201
- Index flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–12
 - default • (U) *DSR*, 3–12
 - subindex flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–17
- Indexing
 - case in entries • (U) *DSR*, 2–130
 - changing heading • (U) *DSR*, 6–9
 - DSR Indexing Utility • (U) *DSR*, 6–1
 - emphasizing entries • (U) *DSR*, 6–3
 - enabling operation of • (U) *DSR*, 2–31
 - entering commands • (U) *DSR*, 6–4
 - example • (U) *DSR*, 2–70, 6–4
 - input files • (U) *DSR*, 6–6
 - merging entries • (U) *DSR*, 6–2
 - merging page number references • (U) *DSR*, 6–3
 - processing a BRN file • (U) *DSR*, 6–6

Indexing (cont'd.)

- processing an RNO file • (U) *DSR*, 6–4
- producing a MEX file • (U) *DSR*, 6–4
- producing an RNX file • (U) *DSR*, 6–4, 6–9
- punctuation • (U) *DSR*, 6–1
- qualifiers • (U) *DSR*, 6–7
- sorting entries • (U) *DSR*, 6–3
- Indexing Utility
 - See also DSR Indexing Utility
 - case control • (U) *DSR*, 6–2
 - features • (U) *DSR*, 6–1
- Index keywords
 - in help libraries • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–4
- Index levels • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5
 - comparing primary key and alternate keys • (P) *RMS*, 13–10
- Index mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5–16 to 5–18
 - operand specifier format • (P) *MACRO*, 8–23 to 8–24
- /INDEX qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 6–4; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–73, SDA–126
- Index records • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5
- Index sort
 - reasons for selecting • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
- Index structure • (P) *File Applications*, 3–15, 3–24
 - Level 0 • (P) *File Applications*, 3–17
 - Level 1 • (P) *File Applications*, 3–17
 - primary • (P) *File Applications*, 3–17
- INDEX_AREA attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
- INDEX_AREA secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–24
- INDEX_COMPRESSION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5, FDL–28
- INDEX_FILL attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5, FDL–28
- INDEX_SPACE_OCCUPIED attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5
- Indirection operator
 - See Contents-of operator
- INFORMATIONAL keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–261
- /INFORMATIONAL qualifier
 - in message definition • (P) *Message*, MSG–23
 - “Informational” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–143
- Information exchange • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
- INFO_WINDOW identifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–334
- INFO_WINDOW variable • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–16

Index

- INI\$BRK • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7, DELTA-29;
(P) *Device Support*, 16-6
- Initial breakpoint in XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*,
DELTA-7
- Initialization • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-12, A-4
at run time • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-17
debugging session • (P) *Debugger*, 2-1, 8-7
multiprocessing system • (M) *Setting Up VMS*,
2-19
of DDCMP node • (M) *Networking*, 1-8
of Ethernet node • (M) *Networking*, 1-7
of modular procedures • (P) *Modular Procedures*,
3-12
of Phase III node • (M) *Networking*, 2-39, A-15
of storage • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-14
of volumes • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-197
using LIB\$INITIALIZE • (P) *Modular Procedures*,
3-17, A-4
- Initialization code • (P) *Debugger*, 8-9
- Initialization file • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-16; (U) *Text
Processing*, A-1 to A-10; (U) *VAXTPU*,
EVE-2
creating • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-12 to
SHCL-13, SHCL-73
debugger • (P) *Debugger*, 7-4, D-1
default handling • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-7
defining keys in EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-39
definition • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1-8
during a session • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-18
editing-environment commands in • (U) *Using
VMS*, 8-44
effects on buffer settings • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-18
EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-16 to 5-18
invoking EVE with • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-44
SHOW_CLUSTER\$INIT • (M) *Show Cluster*,
SHCL-12 to SHCL-13
- Initialization macro
advantages described • (P) *RMS*, 3-7
example • (P) *RMS*, 3-5
functions • (P) *RMS*, 3-1
multiple bit field • (P) *RMS*, 3-5
placement guidelines • (P) *RMS*, 3-7
using • (P) *RMS*, 3-6
- Initialization parameters
changing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-27
- Initialization procedures • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, C-1
/INITIALIZATION qualifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6-8 to
6-9
- Initialization routine
See Controller initialization routine, Unit
initialization routine
- "Initialization" string constant parameter to GET_
INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-138
- Initialization table • (P) *Device Support*, 6-2, A-33,
B-23
- "Initialization_file" string constant parameter to
GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-138
- Initialize
tape
using REPLY/BLANK_TAPE • (U) *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL-376
using REPLY/INITIALIZE_TAPE • (U) *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL-376
/INITIALIZE=CONTINUATION qualifier • (M) *Mount*,
MOUNT-24
- INITIALIZE command • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-3;
(U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-197 to DCL-204; (M) *Exchange*,
EXCH-31 to EXCH-34; (M) *Maintaining
VMS*, 2-4, 4-5; (M) *Monitor*, MON-37;
(M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-56; (P) *I/O User's I*,
6-21
See also Volume
and window size • (P) *File Applications*, 9-8
continuation volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*,
3-17
displaying messages using • (M) *Exchange*,
EXCH-2
Files-11 On-Disk Structure • (U) *Files and
Devices*, 3-4
magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2
protection codes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-11
using to set protection • (U) *Files and Devices*,
2-6
- Initialize command table
LPA11-K device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8
- INITIALIZE/ERASE command • (M) *Security*, 5-40
/INITIALIZE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-59; (P)
Patch, PAT-19
BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-19, 4-27
with SET PATCH_AREA command • (P) *Patch*,
PAT-79
- INITIALIZE/QUEUE/BATCH command • (M)
VAXcluster, 4-7
- INITIALIZE/QUEUE command • (U) *DCL Concepts*,
8-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-205 to
DCL-216; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5
with /BURST qualifier • *Obsolete Features*,
1-29
with /[NO]FLAG qualifier • *Obsolete Features*,
1-30
with /PRIORITY qualifier • *Obsolete Features*,
1-30

- INITIALIZE/QUEUE command (cont'd.)
 - with /TERMINAL qualifier • *Obsolete Features*, 1–30
- Initializing
 - disk volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–4
 - magnetic tape volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–5, 4–7
 - volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–3
 - definition • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–2
- Initializing variables • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–21
- INITIAL phase
 - Startup phase • *Release Notes*, 8–8
- Initial specifier
 - with EXIT/SEQUENCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–138
 - with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–167
 - with /SEQUENCE qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT–170
 - with WRITE/SEQUENCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–253
- INIT module • (P) *Device Support*, G–23
- INIT processor state • (P) *Device Support*, A–15, G–21
- Input
 - data lines • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1–2, 3–5
 - entering from a terminal • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–6
 - obtaining with INQUIRE command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 - obtaining with READ command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 - opening a file to accept • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–2
 - passing as a parameter to a command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–1
 - to an executable image • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–5
 - to batch jobs • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–4
- Input, debugger
 - DBG\$INPUT • (P) *Debugger*, 8–5, D–1
- Input address array • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–4
- Input data register
 - See DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver, IDR
- Input data stream
 - marking beginning of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
 - marking end of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
- Input device • (P) *Device Support*, A–53
- Input file • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1–7, 6–18
 - concatenating • (P) *Convert*, CONV–5
 - default file type for • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–21
- Input file (cont'd.)
 - qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
 - record size • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
 - restriction to using shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 1–1
 - specifying for NCS command • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–21
 - temporary defaults in a parameter list • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
- Input file-selection qualifier
 - BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–4
- Input file specification • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–11
 - default file type • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–12
- Input image file • (P) *Patch*, PAT–3
 - device driver image • (P) *Patch*, PAT–3, PAT–19
 - executable • (P) *Patch*, PAT–3
 - shareable • (P) *Patch*, PAT–3
- Input/output
 - See also I/O
 - asynchronous • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–47
 - channel • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–45
 - checking device type • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–50
 - complex • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–2
 - device • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–23
 - echo • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–40
 - exit handler • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–53
 - file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–23
 - lowercase • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–42
 - reading a single line • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–4
 - reading several lines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–5
 - screen updates • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–31
 - simple • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–1
 - status of • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–49
 - synchronous • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–46
 - terminator • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–4
 - end-of-file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–54
 - record • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–53
 - timeout • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–41
 - unsolicited input • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–36
 - uppercase • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–42
 - using SYS\$QIO • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–45, 7–49

Index

Input/output (cont'd.)

using SY\$\$QIOW • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-45, 7-49

writing simple character data • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-6

Input/output operations

See also I/O statements

over network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1

remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5

/INPUT qualifier • (M) *Monitor*, MON-24; (P) *Debugger*, 6-17, CD-92, CD-129, CD-206; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162

Input queue

See DR32 driver, INPTQ

Input request

queuing and waiting for event flag • *Obsolete Features*, 2-19

Input save-set qualifier

BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4

Input source file • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-1

Input specifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-2

BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3

Input stream

defining for created process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-389

definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5

switching control to other processes • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-47

INQUIRE command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-5; (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5, 6-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1, 5-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-217 to DCL-219

converting input data with • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4

evaluating input from using the IF command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-8

in a batch job command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4

obtaining input • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4

reasons to omit from captive command procedures • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-13

using to obtain a value for a variable • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-2

INRANGE case constant • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-23

INSERT command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-22;

(U) *EDT*, EDT-148; (P) *Patch*, PAT-68

with /ABSOLUTE qualifier • (P) *Patch*, PAT-27

with /INSTRUCTION qualifier • (P) *Patch*, PAT-69

Inserted records • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7-4

INSERT HERE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-15; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-26

INSERT HERE key

See also PASTE

on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT-84

Inserting comments • (U) *DSR*, 2-46

Inserting date • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-117, 4-183, 4-186

Inserting record

program example • (P) *RMS*, 4-16

Inserting text • (U) *DSR*, 3-9

blank lines • (U) *DSR*, 2-115

date • (U) *DSR*, 2-109, 3-18

footnotes • (U) *DSR*, A-3

line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-148

nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-292

notes • (U) *DSR*, A-3

repeating characters • (U) *DSR*, 2-102

time • (U) *DSR*, 2-109, 3-18

Inserting time • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-117, 4-183, 4-186

Insertion of files/modules • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-27

See also /REPLACE qualifier

Insertion operations • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8

INSERT keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-262

Insert line

with INSERT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-148

with REPLACE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-165

Insert mode • (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10

COPY_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-44

definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-4

editing command line in • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-23

MOVE_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-190

using EVE in • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-11

INSERT MODE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-27

INSERT PAGE BREAK command • (U) *Using VMS*,

8-36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-25; (U)

VAXTPU, EVE-27

/INSERT qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15; (P)

Librarian, LIB-12, LIB-27; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-32

INSQHI (Insert Entry into Queue at Head, Interlocked) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-89 to 9-90

INSQTI (Insert Entry into Queue at Tail, Interlocked) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-91 to 9-92

INSQUE (Insert Entry in Queue) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-93 to 9-94

Install

displaying names of installed files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-560

privileged image • (P) *Programming Resources*, 6-2

INSTALL

See Install Utility

Installation

of network • (M) *Networking*, 6–1
 of shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 4–1, 4–12
 of VAX PSI • (M) *Networking*, 6–2
 requirement for sharing • (P) *Linker*, 4–2
 /SHARE • (P) *Linker*, 4–12

Installation procedure

asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
 for DECnet-VAX network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1, 3–11
 for VAX 8200 • *Release Notes*, 8–1 to 8–5
 RK07 distribution kits • *Release Notes*, 8–5
 verification of successful network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
 VMS operating system • (M) *System Management Intro*, 1–5

Installation routine • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–4

Installation Verification Procedure (IVP)

description • *Release Notes*, 8–32

INSTALL command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*,

DCL-220; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-21

Install display

names of installed files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-560

Installed file

See Known image

Installing products

sequence with license registration • *License Management*, LICENSE-15

Install Utility (INSTALL) • (M) *Install*, INS-8

benefits of using for shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 1–9

commands • (M) *Install*, INS-10 to INS-26

exiting • (M) *Install*, INS-8

invoking • (M) *Install*, INS-8

Instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 1–1, 9–1 to 9–193

address • (P) *MACRO*, 9–33 to 9–35

arithmetic • (P) *MACRO*, 9–5 to 9–32, 9–101 to 9–123, 9–141 to 9–164

as operator • (P) *MACRO*, 2–3

character string • (P) *MACRO*, 9–124 to 9–137

control • (P) *MACRO*, 9–42 to 9–62

decimal string • (P) *MACRO*, 9–141 to 9–164

depositing • (P) *Debugger*, 3–19, 3–21

display (INST) • (P) *Debugger*, 6–6, C-5

display kind • (P) *Debugger*, 6–13, C-1

examining • (P) *Debugger*, 3–19

floating-point • (P) *MACRO*, 9–101 to 9–123

Instruction (cont'd.)

format • (P) *MACRO*, 8–15 to 8–27

integer • (P) *MACRO*, 9–5 to 9–32

interlocked • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–18

logical • (P) *MACRO*, 9–5 to 9–32

operand • (P) *Debugger*, 3–19, CD-64, CD-120

packed-decimal • (P) *MACRO*, 9–141 to

9–164

procedure call • (P) *MACRO*, 9–63 to 9–69

queue • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–19; (P)

MACRO, 9–82 to 9–100

replacing • (P) *Debugger*, 3–21

string • (P) *MACRO*, 9–124 to 9–137, 9–141 to 9–164

variable-length bit field • (P) *MACRO*, 9–36 to 9–41

/INSTRUCTION-/NOINSTRUCTION qualifier

with DELETE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-53

with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-56, PAT-57

with EVALUATE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-60

with EXAMINE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-63

with INSERT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-68

with REPLACE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-72

with SET MODE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-76

with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-91

INSTRUCTION-NOINSTRUCTION mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-15

Instruction notation

operand specifier • (P) *MACRO*, 9–2 to 9–3

operation description • (P) *MACRO*, 9–3 to 9–4

/INSTRUCTION qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 6–6,

6–17, CD-14, CD-25, CD-45, CD-64,

CD-92, CD-98, CD-148, CD-208; (P)

System Dump Analyzer, SDA-51

Instructions, how to display • (P) *Delta/XDelta*,

DELTA-20

INSV (Insert Field) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–41

Inswapping

reducing rate • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–11

INT2 value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32INT4 value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32INT8 value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32INT built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–151 to 4–152

Integer

See also Number

data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8–1 to 8–3

in source statement • (P) *MACRO*, 3–3

unsigned • (P) *MACRO*, 8–1, 8–2

Index

- Integer and floating-point routine • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–12
- Integer constants • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–6
- INTEGER data type • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–4
- Integer instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9–5 to 9–32
- Integer overflow • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–255
- Integer overflow enable (IV) • (P) *MACRO*, 8–14
- Integer type • (P) *Debugger*, 3–14, 3–24, 3–26
- Integrated network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 1–11
- Integration stage • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5–1
- Integration testing • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4–1, 4–5
- Integrity of file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–13
- Interactive
 - assignment of symbols • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
 - HELP • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–190
- Interactive command • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–21
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–1
- Interactive execution of command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1–5
- INTERACTIVE identifier • (M) *Security*, 4–18, 5–4
- Interactive login • (M) *Security*, 3–1
- Interactive mode • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1, ARMS–10, ARMS–15, ARMS–21
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–1
- Interactive processing of selective patches • (P) *Patch*, PAT–35
- /INTERACTIVE qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 10–11; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1, ARMS–15
 - limitation • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10, ARMS–13, ARMS–14, ARMS–20
 - using with /OUTPUT qualifier • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
- Interchange environment
 - protection • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–7
- /INTERCHANGE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–60
- Interlocked instructions • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–18
 - using in multiprocessing environment • (P) *Device Support*, G–14 to G–15
- Interlocked queue
 - validating • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–164
- Intermediate file • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–46, 3–51
- /INTERMEDIATE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–14, 5–2, 6–4
- Internal buffer • (P) *File Applications*, 8–3
- Internal clock • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–94
- Internal file access block
 - See IFAB
- Internal file identifier
 - See IFI
- Internal file identifier field
 - See FAB\$W_IFI field
- Internal processor register
 - See Processor register symbol
- Internal processor registers (IPRs)
 - definition symbols • *Release Notes*, 9–50
- Internal record access block
 - See IRAB
- Internal stream identifier field
 - See RAB\$W_ISI field
- Internal structure
 - of file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
- Interpreters
 - VAX APL • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–6
 - VAX BASIC • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–6
 - VAX LISP • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–8
- Interprocess communication • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–7; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–7, 8–10
 - using event flags for • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–10
 - using global sections for • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–11
 - using lock management services for • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–11
 - using logical names for • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–10
 - using mailboxes • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–7; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–11
- Interprocess control • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–7
- Interprocessor interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, 3–4, 3–13, A–15
- Interrecord gap
 - See IRG
- Interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, 3–2
 - See also Device interrupt
 - blocking • (P) *Device Support*, B–25, B–60
 - debugging session • (P) *Debugger*, 2–5, CD–30
 - dismissing • (P) *Device Support*, 10–1
 - interprocessor • (P) *Device Support*, 3–4, 3–13, A–15
 - program • (P) *Debugger*, 2–3, CD–30
 - reasons for DR32 • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–3
 - reducing • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–17

- Interrupt (cont'd.)
 - requesting an XDELTA • (P) *Device Support*, 16–7 to 16–8
 - requesting a software • (P) *Device Support*, 3–9, B–62
 - resuming after, (upgrade) • *Release Notes*, 1–4
 - upgrade before Phase 1 • *Release Notes*, 3–3
- INTERRUPT command • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–12
- Interrupt context • (P) *Device Support*, 1–8, 9–3
- Interrupt dispatch block
 - See IDB
- Interrupt dispatcher • (P) *Device Support*, 3–5, 12–24, 14–7, 14–9, A–7, A–8
 - for MASSBUS • (P) *Device Support*, 13–7 to 13–10, 13–14 to 13–15, D–23
 - for Q22 bus • (P) *Device Support*, 12–27 to 12–35
 - for UNIBUS • (P) *Device Support*, 12–27 to 12–35, A–23
- Interrupt enable bit • (P) *Device Support*, 8–4
- Interrupt expected bit
 - See UCB\$V_INT
- Interrupting a DCL command • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–1 to 2–3
- Interruption • (U) *EDT*, EDT–7
 - recovering from • (U) *EDT*, EDT–169
- Interruption of program • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–6
- Interrupt Priority C
 - See IPC
- Interrupt priority level
 - See IPL
- /INTERRUPT qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
- Interrupt request for XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6 to DELTA–7
- Interrupt service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 1–3, 3–3, 3–13, 9–1 to 9–8, 12–24, A–52
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 6–3, 12–33, A–23, B–24, D–12, G–5
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, 9–3, D–12
 - entry point • (P) *Device Support*, 4–14, D–12
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, 9–6 to 9–8
 - exit method • (P) *Device Support*, D–13
 - for connect to interrupt facility • (P) *Device Support*, 18–10, 18–16 to 18–17
 - for LP11 printer • (P) *Device Support*, 2–6
 - for MASSBUS device • (P) *Device Support*, 13–10, 13–15, D–12
 - for solicited interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, 9–3 to 9–4
 - for terminal port driver • (P) *Device Support*, 17–16
- Interrupt service routine (cont'd.)
 - for unsolicited interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, 9–4 to 9–8, D–23
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, 4–14, 9–1, D–13
 - input • (P) *Device Support*, D–13
 - of CONINTERR.EXE • (P) *Device Support*, 18–13
 - of UNIBUS adapter • (P) *Device Support*, 12–30
 - preemption of device timeout handling • (P) *Device Support*, 10–5
 - register usage • (P) *Device Support*, 8–7, D–12
 - specifying more than one • (P) *Device Support*, D–12
 - synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, 3–5, 3–19, 9–3, D–12, G–11 to G–12
- Interrupt stack • (P) *Device Support*, 8–1
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, A–15
 - displaying contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
 - excessive activity • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–35
 - excessive time • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–33
- Interrupt test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–12
 - types of • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–13
- Interrupt transfer routine • (P) *Device Support*, 12–32
- Interrupt transfer vector
 - See VEC
- Interrupt vector • (P) *Device Support*, 15–9
 - See also Device interrupt vector number • (P) *Device Support*, 15–6
- Intersystem communication • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–26
- Interval clock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–6, 3–7, 3–13, G–25 to G–26
 - interrupt service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 3–7, 3–8
 - role in device timeouts • (P) *Device Support*, 1–3
- /INTERVAL qualifier • (M) *Monitor*, MON–25; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–7, SHCL–19
 - relationship of qualifier and event • (M) *Monitor*, MON–25
 - specifying for playback • (M) *Monitor*, MON–25
- /INTO qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–98, CD–149, CD–156, CD–209
- Intraprocess communication • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–1
 - common blocks • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–6

Index

- Intraprocess communication (cont'd.)
 - global symbols • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–6
- INTSTKPAGES
 - requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–4
- INTSTKPAGES parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–13
- INVALIDATE spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–13
- INVALIDATE_TB macro • (P) *Device Support*, B–38 to B–39, G–16
- INVALID macro
 - replaced by INVALIDATE_TB macro • (P) *Device Support*, G–16
- INVERT keyword
 - with CHANGE_CASE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–40
 - with EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- INVEXCEPTN bugcheck • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16
- INVOKE command • (P) *File Applications*, 4–5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–57, FDL–63
- Invoking • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–4
 - See also Bootstrap procedures for XDELTA
 - See also Interrupt request for XDELTA
- ANALYZE/RMS_FILE • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
- CONVERT • (P) *Convert*, CONV–5
- CONVERT/RECLAIM • (P) *Convert*, CONV–5
- CREATE/FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–43
- debugger • (P) *Debugger*, 2–1
- DELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
- EDIT/FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–43
- SYSMAN • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–13
- VAXTPU • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1–7, 6–1
 - from a batch job • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–4
 - from DCL command procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–1
 - interactively • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–1
- XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2
- IO\$_NOW modifier
 - for Get and Put services • (P) *RMS*, 7–14
- IO\$_INHERLOG • (P) *Device Support*, C–8
- IO\$_AVAILABLE function • (P) *Device Support*, 7–8
- IO\$_CONINTREAD function • (P) *Device Support*, 18–8, 18–9
- IO\$_CONINTWRITE function • (P) *Device Support*, 18–8, 18–9
- IO\$_PACKACK function • (P) *Device Support*, 7–8
- IO\$_SENSECHAR function
 - servicing • (P) *Device Support*, C–48
- IO\$_SENSEMODE function
 - servicing • (P) *Device Support*, C–48
- IO\$_SETCHAR function • (P) *Device Support*, 11–9
 - servicing • (P) *Device Support*, C–49 to C–50
- IO\$_SETMODE function • (P) *Device Support*, 17–13
 - servicing • (P) *Device Support*, C–49 to C–50
- IO\$_TTY_PORT function • (P) *Device Support*, 17–12
- IO\$_UNLOAD function • (P) *Device Support*, 7–8
- \$IO65ODEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 18–1
- \$IO73ODEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 18–1
- \$IO75ODEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 18–1
- \$IO78ODEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 18–1
- \$IO79ODEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 18–1
- \$IO8NDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 14–14, 18–1
- \$IO8PSDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 14–14
- \$IO8SSDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 14–14, 18–1
- \$IO9CDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 14–14, 18–1
- IOC\$ALLOSPT
 - replaced by LDR\$ALLOC_PT • (P) *Device Support*, G–7
- IOC\$ALOALTMAP • (P) *Device Support*, A–9, C–61 to C–62, C–90
- IOC\$ALOALTMAPN • (P) *Device Support*, 12–20, C–61 to C–62
- IOC\$ALOALTMAPSP • (P) *Device Support*, C–61 to C–62
- IOC\$ALLOUBAMAP • (P) *Device Support*, C–63 to C–64, C–87, C–96
- IOC\$ALLOUBAMAPN • (P) *Device Support*, 12–20, C–63 to C–64
- IOC\$APPLYECC • (P) *Device Support*, A–62, C–65
- IOC\$CANCELIO • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8, A–56, C–66, D–3
- IOC\$DIAGBUFILL • (P) *Device Support*, A–29, A–41, C–67
- IOC\$GL_CRBTMOUT • (P) *Device Support*, A–20
- IOC\$GL_DEVLIST • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4, A–25
- IOC\$GL_DPTLIST • (P) *Device Support*, 15–3, 15–8
- IOC\$GL_IRPFL
 - replaced in VMS Version 5.0 • (P) *Device Support*, G–15
- IOC\$GL_LRPFL
 - replaced in VMS Version 5.0 • (P) *Device Support*, G–15
- IOC\$GL_MUTEX • (P) *Device Support*, 11–11, D–5

- IOC\$GL_PSFL
replaced by CPU\$L_PSFL • (P) Device Support, G-15
- IOC\$GL_SRPFL
replaced in VMS Version 5.0 • (P) Device Support, G-15
- IOC\$GQ_IRPIQ • (P) Device Support, G-15
- IOC\$GQ_LRPIQ • (P) Device Support, G-15
- IOC\$GQ_SRPIQ • (P) Device Support, G-15
- IOC\$GW_MAXBUF • (P) Device Support, C-20, C-22
- IOC\$INITIATE • (P) Device Support, 3-20, 4-12 to 4-13, 8-1, 10-3, A-29, A-40, A-55, A-56, A-58, C-28, C-38, C-67, C-68 to C-69, C-92, D-15
- IOC\$IOPOST • (P) Device Support, 3-4, A-41, A-42, C-70 to C-71
unlocking process buffers • (P) Device Support, C-105
- IOC\$LOADALTMAP • (P) Device Support, 12-22, B-41, C-72 to C-73
- IOC\$LOADMBAMAP • (P) Device Support, 13-3, B-42, C-74
- IOC\$LOADUBAMAP • (P) Device Support, 12-21 to 12-22, A-24, B-43, C-75 to C-76
- IOC\$LOADUBAMAPA • (P) Device Support, 12-22, C-75 to C-76
- IOC\$MNTVER • (P) Device Support, A-29
- IOC\$MOVFRUSER • (P) Device Support, 12-26, 14-18, B-19, C-77
- IOC\$MOVFRUSER2 • (P) Device Support, C-77
- IOC\$MOVTOUSER • (P) Device Support, 12-27, 14-19, B-19, C-78
- IOC\$MOVTOUSER2 • (P) Device Support, C-78
- IOC\$PURGDATAP • (P) Device Support, 12-24 to 12-25, 12-27, A-24, B-46, C-79 to C-80
- IOC\$RELALTMAP • (P) Device Support, 12-26, A-9, A-52, B-48, C-81 to C-82
- IOC\$RELCHAN • (P) Device Support, 10-2, A-19, A-35, A-52, B-49, C-83, C-92
called by IOC\$WFIRLCH • (P) Device Support, C-102
- IOC\$RELDATAP • (P) Device Support, 12-25, A-7, A-9, A-52, B-50, C-84
- IOC\$RELMAPREG • (P) Device Support, 12-25 to 12-26, A-8, A-9, A-24, A-25, A-52, B-51, C-86 to C-87
- IOC\$RELSCHAN • (P) Device Support, A-19, A-20, A-35, B-52, C-88
- IOC\$REQALTMAP • (P) Device Support, 12-19, A-9, A-52, B-53, C-89 to C-90
- IOC\$REQCOM • (P) Device Support, 3-20, 8-1, 10-3 to 10-4, A-29, A-38, A-40, A-55, A-56, A-57, A-58, A-60, B-54, C-13, C-91 to C-92, D-15
error logging activities • (P) Device Support, 11-9
- IOC\$REQDATAP • (P) Device Support, 12-17, A-7, A-9, A-24, A-52, B-55, C-93 to C-94
- IOC\$REQDATAPNW • (P) Device Support, 12-18, C-93 to C-94
- IOC\$REQMAPREG • (P) Device Support, 12-19, A-8, A-9, A-24, A-25, A-52, B-56, C-95 to C-96
- IOC\$REQPCHANH • (P) Device Support, A-19, A-35, A-52, B-57, C-97 to C-98
- IOC\$REQPCHANL • (P) Device Support, 8-3 to 8-4, A-19, A-35, A-52, B-57, C-97 to C-98
- IOC\$REQSCHANH • (P) Device Support, A-19, A-20, A-35, B-58, C-97 to C-98
- IOC\$REQSCHANL • (P) Device Support, A-19, A-20, A-35, A-52, B-58, C-97 to C-98
- IOC\$RETURN • (P) Device Support, 11-7, B-11, C-99
- IOC\$SEARCHDEV • (P) Device Support, A-52
- IOC\$VERIFYCHAN • (P) Device Support, C-100
- IOC\$WFIKPC • (P) Device Support, 4-13, 4-14, 8-7, A-52, A-56, A-57, C-101 to C-102
- IOC\$WFIRLCH • (P) Device Support, 4-13, 4-14, A-56, A-57, C-101 to C-102
- \$IODEF macro • (P) Device Support, 6-4
- IOFORK macro • (P) Device Support, 3-11, 3-21, 4-14, 9-4, 10-1, 12-24, B-40, C-30
- IOLOCK10 fork lock • (P) Device Support, 3-12
- IOLOCK11 fork lock • (P) Device Support, 3-13
- IOLOCK8 fork lock • (P) Device Support, 3-7, 3-12
- IOLOCK9 fork lock • (P) Device Support, 3-12
- IOSB (I/O status block) • (P) Device Support, 7-4, 10-2, 10-3, A-39, A-40, C-5, C-10, C-71, C-92; Release Notes, 9-44
- ACP-QIO interface • (P) I/O User's I, 1-40
- asynchronous DDCMP driver • (P) I/O User's II, 5-14
- card reader • (P) I/O User's I, 2-11
- disk • (P) I/O User's I, 3-27
- DMC11/DMR11 driver • (P) I/O User's II, 1-9
- DMP11/DMF32 driver • (P) I/O User's II, 2-25
- DR11-WDRV11-WA driver • (P) I/O User's II, 3-15
- DR32 driver • (P) I/O User's II, 4-34
- Ethernet/802 drivers • (P) I/O User's II, 6-39

Index

- IOSB (I/O status block) (cont'd.)
 - in synchronization • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–15
 - LAT port driver • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–56
 - line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–10
 - LPA11-K • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–32
 - magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–21
 - mailbox • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–12
 - return condition value field • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–19
 - terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–56
 - validating access to • (P) *Device Support*, 4–7
- \$IOUV1DEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 18–1
- \$IOUV2DEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 18–1
- IO_ROUTINES.EXE
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- IPC (Interrupt Priority C) • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–13 to 3–14
- IPL\$_ASTDEL • (P) *Device Support*, 3–2, 3–4, 3–16, 4–7, C–10, C–12, C–31, C–34, C–37, C–38, C–40, C–43, C–48, C–49, C–55, C–60, C–71, C–100, C–109, C–111, C–112, D–5, D–10
- PGFIPLHI bugcheck • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–19
- IPL\$_EMB • (P) *Device Support*, C–8
- IPL\$_FILSYS • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12
- IPL\$_IOLOCK8 • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12
- IPL\$_IOPOST • (P) *Device Support*, 2–7, 3–2, 3–4, 4–17, 10–3, 11–6, C–5, C–10, C–24, C–71, C–92; *Release Notes*, 9–44
- IPL\$_JIB • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12
- IPL\$_MAILBOX • (P) *Device Support*, 3–2, 3–8, 3–13, 9–7, 10–6, C–51, C–59
- IPL\$_MMG • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12
- IPL\$_POOL • (P) *Device Support*, 3–2, C–14, C–15
- IPL\$_POWER • (P) *Device Support*, 3–6, 8–5 to 8–6, 11–4, 15–4, D–7, D–9
- IPL\$_QUEUEAST • (P) *Device Support*, 3–2, 3–7, 3–12, 18–15, 18–17, C–2, C–3
- IPL\$_RESCHED • (P) *Device Support*, 3–2, 3–5, 3–7, B–29, C–107, C–108
- IPL\$_SCHED • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12
- IPL\$_SYNCH • (P) *Device Support*, 3–2, 3–7, 3–8
- IPL\$_TIMER • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12, C–29
- IPL\$_TIMERFORK • (P) *Device Support*, 3–2, 3–7, 10–4
- IPL (interrupt priority level) • (P) *Device Support*, 1–7, 3–1 to 3–11
 - See also Device IPL, Fork IPL
 - hardware • (P) *Device Support*, 3–1
- IPL (interrupt priority level) (cont'd.)
 - lowering • (P) *Device Support*, 3–8 to 3–11, 3–21, 8–7, C–26, C–30
 - modifying • (P) *Device Support*, B–15 to B–16, B–17 to B–18, B–25, B–26, B–31 to B–32, B–33, B–44 to B–45, B–60, B–66
 - raising • (P) *Device Support*, 3–8 to 3–11, 3–14, B–60
 - relation to spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–13
 - saving • (P) *Device Support*, 3–9, B–15, B–31, B–44, B–59
 - software • (P) *Device Support*, 3–1
- IRAB (internal record access block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
- IRG (interrecord gap) • (P) *File Applications*, 1–8
- IRP\$_CARCON • (P) *Device Support*, A–41, C–32, C–41, C–54
- IRP\$_PRI • (P) *Device Support*, C–27
- IRP\$_BCNT • (P) *Device Support*, 8–2, C–32, C–35, C–41, C–43, C–45, C–54, C–55, C–57, C–68, C–69, C–70
 - writing • (P) *Device Support*, 7–6
- IRP\$_DIAGBUF • (P) *Device Support*, C–67, C–68, C–69
- IRP\$_IOST2 • (P) *Device Support*, C–32, C–41, C–54
- IRP\$_KEYDESC • (P) *Device Support*, C–70
- IRP\$_MEDIA • (P) *Device Support*, 7–4, 10–3, 11–6, A–40, C–37, C–50, C–60
- IRP\$_PID • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8, C–66, D–4
- IRP\$_SVAPTE • (P) *Device Support*, 8–2, C–32, C–35, C–41, C–46, C–54, C–58, C–68, C–69
 - for buffered I/O • (P) *Device Support*, 7–6, 7–7
- IRP\$_V_BUFIO • (P) *Device Support*, C–70
- IRP\$_V_DIAGBUF • (P) *Device Support*, C–67, C–68, C–69, C–70
- IRP\$_V_EXTEND • (P) *Device Support*, C–70
- IRP\$_V_FUNC • (P) *Device Support*, 7–6, 7–7, 11–6, C–32, C–35, C–41, C–43, C–46
- IRP\$_V_KEY • (P) *Device Support*, C–70
- IRP\$_V_MBXIO • (P) *Device Support*, C–70
- IRP\$_V_PHYSIO • (P) *Device Support*, C–70
- IRP\$_W_BOFF • (P) *Device Support*, 7–6, 7–7, 8–2, C–32, C–35, C–41, C–46, C–54, C–58, C–68, C–69, C–70
- IRP\$_W_CHAN • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8, C–66, D–4
- IRP\$_W_FUNC • (P) *Device Support*, 8–4
- IRP\$_W_STS
 - for read function • (P) *Device Support*, 7–6, 7–7
 - for write function • (P) *Device Support*, 7–7

IRP (I/O request packet) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99, SDA-118; (P) *Device Support*, 1-6, A-36 to A-41

- allocating • (P) *Device Support*, 4-7
- copying to UCB • (P) *Device Support*, 8-2
- creating • (P) *Device Support*, 2-3, 4-7
- current • (P) *Device Support*, A-55
- deallocating • (P) *Device Support*, 2-7, C-71
- dequeuing from UCB • (P) *Device Support*, A-38
- device-independent portion of • (P) *Device Support*, 4-8
- inserting in pending-I/O queue • (P) *Device Support*, 2-4, 4-12, 7-4, 8-1, C-27, C-28
- inserting in postprocessing queue • (P) *Device Support*, 2-7
- removing from pending-I/O queue • (P) *Device Support*, 2-7, 4-12, 10-3
- size • (P) *Device Support*, A-36
- storing data in • (P) *Device Support*, 5-1, G-16
- unlocking buffers specified in • (P) *Device Support*, C-105

.IRPC directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-48 to 6-49

IRPCOUNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-13; (M) *Networking*, 5-36

IRPCOUNTV parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-14

.IRP directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-46 to 6-47

IRPE (I/O request packet extension) • (P) *Device Support*, A-39, A-41 to A-43, C-70

- address • (P) *Device Support*, A-41
- allocating • (P) *Device Support*, A-41
- deallocating • (P) *Device Support*, A-42, C-71, C-105
- unlocking buffers specified in • (P) *Device Support*, C-71, C-105

IRP lookaside list

- displaying contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

/IRP qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

ISD (image section descriptor) • (P) *Linker*, 2-11

- in GSMATCH processing • (P) *Linker*, 3-7

ISO networks • (M) *Networking*, 3-33

ISO standard • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1

- structure of magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-6

ISSUE command • *License Management*, LICENSE-45 to LICENSE-47

Issuer

- See PAK issuer

Item list • (P) *RMS*, 18-1

Item list (cont'd.)

- guidelines for supplying • (P) *RMS*, 18-1
- with ACL Editor routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-3
- with TPU routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-48

Item list address field

- See XAB\$_ITEMLIST field
- See XAB\$_ITMLST field

Item list extended address block

- See XABITM block

Item list length field

- See XAB\$_W_ITMLST_LEN field

Item list read operations • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-30

Iterative substitution

- definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-5
- during the three phases of command processing • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
- in an expression • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-6
- using apostrophes • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-5
- using command synonyms • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-6

Iterative translation

- See also Logical name translation
- and SHOW LOGICAL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-4
- and SHOW TRANSLATION command • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-4
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-4, 4-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-3, 4-12
- preventing • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13

J

Jacket routine • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-1

JBC\$UPGRADE • *Release Notes*, 4-12

JBCSYSQUE.DAT • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3; *Release Notes*, 4-11

- as common file • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10
- sharing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11
- specifying location of • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1

%JBCUPGRAD-E-JOBNOTSAVED message • *Release Notes*, 4-11

%JBCUPGRAD-W-NOTSTOPQUE message • *Release Notes*, 4-10

JFB (journaling file block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77

JIB\$_BYTCNT • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12, 7-6, 7-7, C-12, C-18, C-20, C-22, G-5

JIB\$_BYTLM • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12, C-12, C-18, C-20, C-22, G-5

Index

- JIB\$V_BYTCNT_WAITERS • (P) *Device Support*, C-18
- JIB (job information block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128; (P) *Device Support*, 3-12
- JIB spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12, C-18, C-20, C-22
- JMP (Jump instruction) • (P) *MACRO*, 9-58
- Job
 - definition of default CPU time limit • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-209, DCL-506, DCL-635
 - definition of maximum CPU time limit • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-209, DCL-506, DCL-635
 - deletion from queue • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-115, DCL-121
 - executing in batch mode on remote nodes • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
 - getting information about
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-222, SYS-257
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-238, SYS-297
 - redirection to another queue • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-44
 - removing from queue
 - with ASSIGN/MERGE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-44
- Job attached bit
 - See UCBS\$V_JOB
- Job batch card
 - end of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-175
- JOB card • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-63
 - password • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-347
- JOB command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-221 to DCL-226
 - in card reader batch job • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- Job controller • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3; (P) *Device Support*, A-57
 - affected by shift restrictions • (M) *Security*, 3-15
 - enforced work time restrictions • (M) *Security*, 5-28
 - function • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-4
 - major interface
 - asynchronous • (P) *System Services*, SYS-441
 - synchronous • (P) *System Services*, SYS-493
 - mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4-4
 - queue file • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-12, 2-10, 4-1, 4-9
- Job controller (cont'd.)
 - request to symbiont • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-5
 - restriction during rolling upgrade • *Release Notes*, 4-10
 - sending a message to • (P) *Device Support*, 9-7 to 9-8, C-52, C-59
- Job information block
 - See JIB
- Job logical name
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
 - function in a job tree • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
- Job logical name table • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5
 - canceling entries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-86
 - default contents • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
 - inclusion of logical name • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-40, DCL-96
 - limiting its size • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-17
 - list of default contents of • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6
 - logical name for • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
- /JOB qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-16
- Job queue manager
 - restarting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
 - starting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
- Job quota • (P) *Device Support*, G-5
 - byte count • (P) *Device Support*, 2-3, 3-12, C-12, C-18, C-20 to C-21, C-22 to C-23
 - byte limit • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12, C-12, C-18, C-20 to C-21, C-22 to C-23
- Job separation pages • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-38 to 6-42
- Job table quota • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4
- Job termination
 - imposed by shift restrictions • (M) *Security*, 3-15
- Job tree • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-5
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
- JOU file type • (U) *EDT*, EDT-7
- Journal file • (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 2-6, 2-35; (U) *EDT*, EDT-7, EDT-169; (P) *Patch*, PAT-6
 - definition of • (M) *Backup*, BCK-22
 - EDT • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-54
 - EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23
 - for VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-168
 - listing contents of • (M) *Backup*, BCK-20, BCK-22

- Journal file (cont'd.)
 saving • (U) *EDT*, EDT-138
 with /SAVE qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT-140,
 EDT-161
 Journaling • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6-9
 frequency of • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-263
 Journaling extended address block
 See XABJNL block
 Journaling facility • (U) *EDT*, EDT-7
 Journaling file block
 See JFB
 JOURNALING keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-263
 Journaling not supported
 error message • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*,
 ARMS-8
 "Journaling_frequency" string constant parameter
 to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-143
 Journal operation
 creating journal file • (M) *Maintaining VMS*,
 4-39
 listing journal file • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-37,
 4-39
 /JOURNAL qualifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6-9; (M)
Backup, BCK-20, BCK-22, BCK-61; (M)
ACL Editor, ACL-25; (P) *Patch*, PAT-29
 BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-39
 "Journal" string constant parameter to GET_INFO •
 (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-138
 JOURNAL_CLOSE built-in procedure • (U)
VAXTPU, 4-153
 "Journal_file" string constant parameter to GET_
 INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-138, 4-142
 JOURNAL_OPEN built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*,
 4-154 to 4-155, 6-10
 JSB (Jump to Subroutine) instruction • (P) *MACRO*,
 9-59
 JSB entry points • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-12,
 A-2
 /JSB qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 2-14, CD-98,
 CD-149, CD-209
 Justification of text • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-14
 .JUSTIFY command
 example • (U) *DSR*, 2-71
 Justifying text
 See also Text formatting
 example • (U) *DSR*, 2-71
-
- K**
-
- .KEEP command • (U) *DSR*, 2-73
 .KEEP command (cont'd.)
 example • (U) *DSR*, 2-73
 /KEEP qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-11
 Kernel, security • (M) *Security*, 2-2
 Kernel mode
 See also Access mode
 changing to • (P) *System Services*, SYS-66
 excessive time • (M) *Performance Management*,
 4-33
 /KERNEL qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-157
 Kernel stack • (P) *Device Support*, 8-1
 displaying contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-157
 Kernel stack pointer • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-14
 Key • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2, LIB-4, LIB-5
 See also Key definition
 See also Key map
 See also Library key
 See also Sort/Merge Utility
 alternate • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5
 duplicate values • (P) *File Applications*,
 3-22
 performance of • (P) *File Applications*, 3-22
 built-in procedures for defining
 DEFINE_KEY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-84
 KEY_NAME • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-156
 LAST_KEY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-159
 LOOKUP_KEY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-171
 SET (POST_KEY_PROCEDURE) • (U)
VAXTPU, 4-291
 SET (PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE) • (U)
VAXTPU, 4-293
 SET (SELF_INSERT) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-306
 SET (UNDEFINED_KEY) • (U) *VAXTPU*,
 4-325
 UNDEFINE_KEY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-355
 DECnet-VAX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5,
 3-11
 DECnet-VAX license • (M) *System Management*
Intro, 7-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 2-24
 defining as simple or segmented • (P) *RMS*,
 13-13
 defining for SDA • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-43
 determining match method • (P) *RMS*, 7-5
 duplicate values • (P) *File Applications*, 2-20
 DVNETEND • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
 DVNETRTG • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
 equal • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-2

Index

Key (cont'd.)

- example of finding and deleting a record • (P) *RMS*, 4–20
 - example of updating a record • (P) *RMS*, 4–21
 - for Prolog 1 and 2 files • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16
 - function • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19
 - length • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–28
 - multiple • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–2
 - null value • (P) *File Applications*, 2–20
 - number of • (P) *File Applications*, 3–23
 - primary • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16, 3–22
 - registering the DECnet–VAX • (M) *DECnet–VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–15
 - segmented • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16
 - segment length • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
 - selecting path • (P) *RMS*, 4–12
 - size • (P) *File Applications*, 9–13, 9–15, 9–18
 - size restriction for string type • (P) *RMS*, 13–15
 - sort • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–38
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–1, SORT–2, SORT–66
 - data type • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
 - order • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
 - position • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
 - size • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
 - type • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
 - types of matches • (P) *RMS*, 7–5
 - use of to store indexed records sequentially • (P) *File Applications*, 2–5
- Key 0 • (P) *File Applications*, 3–17
- KEY attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–26, FDL–40
- Keyboard control character • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–4 to 8–7, 8–10
- Keyboard keys • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–1
- Key buffer • (P) *File Applications*, 8–3, 9–13, 9–18
- Key buffer address field
See RAB\$L_KBF field
- Key-characteristics option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29
- Key compression
 - front • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16
 - prohibition against using • (P) *File Applications*, 3–3, 3–16, 3–25, 4–9
 - rear • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16
- Key definition • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–38, 2–42; (U) *EDT*, EDT–131
 - assigning • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–24, 1–25
 - in EDT • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–71
 - in EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–39

Key definition (cont'd.)

- creating • (P) *Debugger*, 7–8, CD–37
 - debugger predefined • (P) *Debugger*, B–1
 - definable keys • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–24; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–9
 - deleting • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–26; (P) *Debugger*, 7–8, CD–42
 - description • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–9
 - displaying • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–26; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–102; (U) *EDT*, EDT–38; (P) *Debugger*, 7–8, CD–174
 - in EDT • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–46
 - preset • (U) *EDT*, EDT–215
 - saving in a section file • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–47
- Key definition extended address block
See XABKEY block
- KEY DESCRIPTOR
 - how updated by CONVERT • (P) *Convert*, CONV–11
- KEY DESCRIPTOR structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10–19
- Key greater than
See RAB\$V_NXT option
- Key-greater-than option
See Next key option
- Key greater than or equal
See RAB\$V_EQNXT option
- Key-greater-than-or-equal option
See Equal-or-next key option
- Key line
 - formatting • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–5
- Key map
 - built-in procedures
 - ADD_KEY_MAP • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–13
 - CREATE_KEY_MAP • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–53
 - REMOVE_KEY_MAP • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–214
 - SHOW (KEY_MAP) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–333
 - SHOW (KEY_MAPS) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–333
- Key map list
See also Key
 - built-in procedures
 - CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–55
 - SET (KEY_MAP_LIST) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–265
 - SHOW (KEY_MAP_LIST) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–333
 - SHOW (KEY_MAP_LISTS) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–333

- Key match
- approximate • (P) *File Applications*, 8–11
 - exact • (P) *File Applications*, 8–11
 - generic • (P) *File Applications*, 8–11
 - generic and approximate • (P) *File Applications*, 8–12
- Key name
- character restrictions in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–4
 - in help libraries • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–4 to LIB–5, LIB–9
 - table • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–6
- Key name buffer address field
- See XAB\$_KNM field
- Key name specifier
- with DEFINE KEY • (U) *EDT*, EDT–130
- KEY NULL_VALUE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–29
- Key number • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–5
- See also Module
- Key of reference • (P) *File Applications*, 2–5; (P) *Convert*, CONV–16
- establishing • (P) *RMS*, RMS–48
- Key of reference field
- See RAB\$_KRF field
 - See XAB\$_REF field
- Key option
- comparing primary and alternate keys • (P) *RMS*, 13–8
- Key options flag field
- See XAB\$_FLG field
- Keypad
- ACL Editor diagram • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–15
 - default definitions • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–15
 - default editing keys for EDT • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–5
 - default editing keys for EVE • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–3
 - displaying diagram of • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–22
 - displaying EDT keypad in EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–23
 - displaying EVE keypad • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–23
 - displaying WPS keypad in EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–23
 - EDT option • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–49; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–5
 - EVE
 - on VT100-series terminal • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–6
 - on VT200- and VT300-series terminals • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–6
 - MAIL diagram • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–35
- Keypad (cont'd.)
- reading from • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–25
 - WPS option • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–5
- Keypad commands
- list of by function • (U) *EDT*, EDT–15
- Keypad definition • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–5, SHCL–79
- Keypad editing • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–3
- control key editing commands • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–11
 - editing commands • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–3
 - VT200-specific editing commands • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–10
- Keypad key numbers
- figure of • (U) *EDT*, EDT–10
- Keypad keys
- See also SHOW KEY command
 - defining • (U) *EDT*, EDT–8, EDT–9
 - figure of VT100-series terminals • (U) *EDT*, EDT–3
 - figure of VT52-series terminals • (U) *EDT*, EDT–3
 - redefining • (U) *EDT*, EDT–9
- Keypad mode • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–7; (U) *EDT*, EDT–2, EDT–4; (P) *Debugger*, 7–8, CD–37, CD–120, CD–174, B–1
- See also SHOW KEYPAD command
 - changing to line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–1
 - deleting text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–13
 - editing file • (U) *EDT*, EDT–1
 - finding text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–15
 - HELP key • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2
 - inserting text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–9
 - moving text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–17
 - moving the cursor • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–9
 - replacing text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–18
 - restoring text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–13
- Keypad mode definitions
- on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT–3
- Key position field
- See XAB\$_POS0 through XAB\$_POS7 field
- KEY primary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29
- DATA_AREA secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–24
 - DATA_FILL secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–26
 - INDEX_AREA secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–24
 - INDEX_FILL secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–26

Index

KEY primary attribute (cont'd.)

LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA secondary attribute • (P)
File Applications, 3–24

TYPE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*,
3–22

KEY PROLOG attribute • (P) *Convert*, CONV–19;
(P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28

/KEY qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26,
SORT–66; (P) *Convert*, CONV–16; (P)
System Dump Analyzer, SDA–44

Keys

auto-compose • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–22,
TFU–23

Key size field

See RAB\$B_KSZ field

See XAB\$B_SIZ0 through XAB\$B_SIZ7 field

Key state • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–25; (P) *Debugger*,
7–8, CD–37, CD–174, B–1

changing • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–25

Key string buffer

program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–16

Key string descriptor

program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–16

Key string length

program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–16

Key table

reading from • (P) *Programming Resources*,
7–28

Key value clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–28

256 keyword

for /FORMAT qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*,
NCS–29

Keyword • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–4; (U) *VAXTPU*,
3–12; (P) *Command Def*, CDU–2; (P)
Librarian, LIB–4; (P) *File Def Language*,
FDL–2

See also DEFINE TYPE statement

abbreviating • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–12; (P) *File
Def Language*, FDL–40

ALL

with (SET BELL) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–249

with EXPAND_NAME • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–114

with REMOVE_KEY_MAP • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–214

with SET (DEBUG) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–256

with UPDATE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–359

ANCHOR • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–19 to 4–20

with SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–227

with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–232

BELL • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–249

Keyword

BELL (cont'd.)

with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • (U)
VAXTPU, 4–277

BLANK_TABS • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–319

BLINK

with CREATE_RANGE • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–59

with SELECT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–237

with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–295

with SET (STATUS_LINE) • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–312

with SET (VIDEO) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–327

BOLD

with CREATE_RANGE • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–59

with SELECT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–237

with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–295

with SET (STATUS_LINE) • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–312

with SET (VIDEO) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–327

BROADCAST

with SET (BELL) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–249

COLLAPSE

with EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–92

COMMENT

with LOOKUP_KEY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–171

COMPRESS

with EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–92

CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–253

DEBUG • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–254, 4–255, 4–256

definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–9; (U) *DCL
Concepts*, 1–3; (U) *DSR*, 1–2

DEVICE

with FILE_PARSE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–119

with FILE_SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–122

DIRECTORY

with FILE_PARSE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–119

with FILE_SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–123

EOB_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–258

EXACT

with LEARN_BEGIN • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–161

with SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–228

with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–233

FACILITY_NAME • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–259

for /FORMAT qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*,
NCS–29

FORWARD • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–70, 4–260

Keyword

FORWARD (cont'd.)
 with SEARCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-228
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-233
 GRAPHIC_TABS • (U) VAXTPU, 4-319
 how to define • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-7 to
 CDU-8, CDU-30
 INFORMATIONAL • (U) VAXTPU, 4-261
 in keyword table • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-261
 INSERT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-262
 INVERT
 with CHANGE_CASE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-40
 with EDIT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-92
 JOURNALING • (U) VAXTPU, 4-263
 key name • (U) VAXTPU, 2-6
 KEYWORDS
 with EXPAND_NAME • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-114
 KEY_MAP
 with LOOKUP_KEY • (U) VAXTPU, 4-171
 KEY_MAP_LIST • (U) VAXTPU, 4-265
 LEFT_MARGIN • (U) VAXTPU, 4-266
 LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION • (U) VAXTPU, 4-268
 LINE_BEGIN • (U) VAXTPU, 4-166 to 4-167
 with POSITION • (U) VAXTPU, 4-197
 with SEARCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-227
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-232
 LINE_END • (U) VAXTPU, 4-168
 with POSITION • (U) VAXTPU, 4-197
 with SEARCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-227
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-232
 LINE_NUMBER • (U) VAXTPU, 4-270
 LOWER
 with CHANGE_CASE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-40
 with EDIT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-92
 MARGINS • (U) VAXTPU, 4-272
 MAX_LINES • (U) VAXTPU, 4-274
 MESSAGE_FLAGS • (U) VAXTPU, 4-278
 MODIFIABLE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-280
 MOUSE
 with POSITION • (U) VAXTPU, 4-198
 NAME
 with FILE_PARSE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-120
 with FILE_SEARCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-123
 NODE
 with FILE_PARSE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-119
 with FILE_SEARCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-122

Keyword (cont'd.)

NONE
 with CREATE_RANGE • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-59
 with SELECT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-237
 with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • (U)
 VAXTPU, 4-277
 with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-295
 with SET (STATUS_LINE) • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-312
 with SET (VIDEO) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-327
 NO_EXACT
 with LEARN_BEGIN • (U) VAXTPU, 4-161
 with SEARCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-228
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-233
 NO_TRANSLATE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-319
 NO_WRITE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-283
 occluded • (U) VAXTPU, 3-12
 OFF
 with CREATE_WINDOW • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-62
 with EDIT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-93
 with HELP_TEXT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-147
 with QUIT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-201
 with SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-247
 with SET (BELL) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-249
 with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) •
 (U) VAXTPU, 4-251
 with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) •
 (U) VAXTPU, 4-253
 with SET (DEBUG) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-255,
 4-256
 with SET (INFORMATIONAL) • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-261
 with SET (LINE_NUMBER) • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-270
 with SET (MODIFIABLE) • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-280
 with SET (MOUSE) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-282
 with SET (NO_WRITE) • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-283
 with SET (PAD) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-286
 with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) • (U)
 VAXTPU, 4-288
 with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) • (U)
 VAXTPU, 4-302
 with SET (SCROLLING) • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-303
 with SET (SELF_INSERT) • (U) VAXTPU,
 4-306

Index

Keyword

OFF (cont'd.)

- with SET (SUCCESS)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–315
- with SET (TIMER)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–321
- with SET (TRACEBACK)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–323
- with SPAWN•(U) VAXTPU, 4–343

ON

- with CREATE_WINDOW•(U) VAXTPU, 4–62
 - with EDIT•(U) VAXTPU, 4–93
 - with HELP_TEXT•(U) VAXTPU, 4–147
 - with QUIT•(U) VAXTPU, 4–201
 - with SET (AUTO_REPEAT)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–247
 - with SET (BELL)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–249
 - with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–251
 - with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–253
 - with SET (DEBUG)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–255
 - with SET (INFORMATIONAL)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–261
 - with SET (LINE_NUMBER)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–270
 - with SET (MODIFIABLE)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–280
 - with SET (MOUSE)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–282
 - with SET (NO_WRITE)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–283
 - with SET (PAD)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–286
 - with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–288
 - with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–302
 - with SET (SCROLLING)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–303
 - with SET (SELF_INSERT)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–306
 - with SET (SUCCESS)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–315
 - with SET (TIMER)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–321
 - with SET (TRACEBACK)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–323
 - with SPAWN•(U) VAXTPU, 4–343
- OUTPUT_FILE•(U) VAXTPU, 4–284
- OVERSTRIKE•(U) VAXTPU, 4–285
- PAD•(U) VAXTPU, 4–286
- PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS•(U) VAXTPU, 4–288
- PAGE_BREAK•(U) VAXTPU, 4–196
- with SEARCH•(U) VAXTPU, 4–227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY•(U) VAXTPU, 4–232

Keyword (cont'd.)

- PERMANENT•(U) VAXTPU, 4–290
- POST_KEY_PROCEDURE•(U) VAXTPU, 4–291
- PROCEDURES
 - with EXPAND_NAME•(U) VAXTPU, 4–114
- PROGRAM•(U) VAXTPU, 4–254
 - with LOOKUP_KEY•(U) VAXTPU, 4–171
- PROMPT_AREA•(U) VAXTPU, 4–295
- REMAIN•(U) VAXTPU, 4–213
 - with SEARCH•(U) VAXTPU, 4–227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY•(U) VAXTPU, 4–232
- returned by CURRENT_DIRECTION•(U) VAXTPU, 4–70
- returned by READ_KEY•(U) VAXTPU, 4–206
- REVERSE•(U) VAXTPU, 4–70, 4–297
 - with CREATE_RANGE•(U) VAXTPU, 4–59
 - with SEARCH•(U) VAXTPU, 4–228
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY•(U) VAXTPU, 4–233
 - with SELECT•(U) VAXTPU, 4–237
 - with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–277
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–295
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–312
 - with SET (VIDEO)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–327
- RIGHT_MARGIN•(U) VAXTPU, 4–298
- RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION•(U) VAXTPU, 4–300
- SCREEN_UPDATE•(U) VAXTPU, 4–302
- SCROLLING•(U) VAXTPU, 4–303
- SELF_INSERT•(U) VAXTPU, 4–306
- SHIFT_KEY•(U) VAXTPU, 4–308
- SPECIAL_GRAPHICS
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE)•(U) VAXTPU, 4–312
- STATUS_LINE•(U) VAXTPU, 4–312
- SUCCESS•(U) VAXTPU, 4–315
- SYSTEM•(U) VAXTPU, 4–316
- TEXT•(U) VAXTPU, 4–319
- TIMER•(U) VAXTPU, 4–321
- TRACEBACK•(U) VAXTPU, 4–323
- TRIM
 - with EDIT•(U) VAXTPU, 4–92
- TRIM_LEADING
 - with EDIT•(U) VAXTPU, 4–92
- TRIM_TRAILING
 - with EDIT•(U) VAXTPU, 4–92

Keyword (cont'd.)

TYPE

with FILE_PARSE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-120

with FILE_SEARCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-123

UNANCHOR • (U) VAXTPU, 4-353 to 4-354

with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) VAXTPU,
4-232

UNDEFINED_KEY • (U) VAXTPU, 4-325

UNDERLINE

with CREATE_RANGE • (U) VAXTPU,
4-59

with SELECT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-237

with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • (U) VAXTPU,
4-295with SET (STATUS_LINE) • (U) VAXTPU,
4-312

with SET (VIDEO) • (U) VAXTPU, 4-327

UPPER

with CHANGE_CASE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-40

with EDIT • (U) VAXTPU, 4-92

VARIABLES

with EXPAND_NAME • (U) VAXTPU,
4-114

VERSION

with FILE_PARSE • (U) VAXTPU, 4-120

with FILE_SEARCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-123

VIDEO • (U) VAXTPU, 4-327

WIDTH • (U) VAXTPU, 4-329

with SET • (U) VAXTPU, 4-245 to 4-246

with SHOW • (U) VAXTPU, 4-333 to 4-334

Keyword argument • (P) MACRO, 4-3

Keyword clause

types used in collating sequence expression • (P)
National Char Set, NCS-13types used in conversion function expressions •
(P) *National Char Set*, NCS-15

Keyword constants • (U) VAXTPU, 3-6

KEYWORD data type • (U) VAXTPU, 2-5 to 2-7

Keyword path • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-11obtaining values of command string keywords •
(P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-9referencing command string keywords • (P)
Utility Routines, CLI-12

KEYWORDS keyword

with EXPAND_NAME • (U) VAXTPU, 4-114

KEY_GREATER_EQUAL attribute • (P) *File Def
Language*, FDL-10KEY_GREATER_EQUAL secondary attribute • (P)
File Applications, 8-9KEY_GREATER_THAN attribute • (P) *File Def
Language*, FDL-10KEY_GREATER_THAN secondary attribute • (P)
File Applications, 8-9, 8-10KEY_LIMIT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*,
FDL-11

KEY_MAP keyword

with LOOKUP_KEY • (U) VAXTPU, 4-171

KEY_MAP_LIST keyword • (U) VAXTPU, 4-265

"Key_map_list" string constant parameter to GET_
INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4-132KEY_NAME built-in procedure • (U) VAXTPU,
4-156 to 4-158KEY_NCMR option • (P) *File Def Language*,
FDL-27KEY_OF_REFERENCE attribute • (P) *File Def
Language*, FDL-11"Key_type" string constant parameter to GET_
INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4-137KGE option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10,
FDL-11

KMS11

dumping microcode • (M) *Networking*, 7-14KMS11-B device • (M) *Networking*, 2-20KMS1P device • (M) *Networking*, 2-20

KMS/KMV Dump Analyzer

See PSIKDA

KMV11

dumping microcode • (M) *Networking*, 7-14KMV1A interface • (M) *Networking*, 2-20KMY interface • (M) *Networking*, 2-20

KNOWN

plural form of component name • (M)
Networking, 3-99Known file list • (M) *Install*, INS-1image lookup • (P) *File Applications*, 5-5startup procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10Known image • (M) *Install*, INS-1attributes of • (M) *Install*, INS-19dismounting volume • (M) *Install*, INS-6evaluating merits of installing • (M) *Install*,
INS-2, INS-18file specification for • (M) *Install*, INS-5installing • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10privilege enhancement • (M) *Install*, INS-3removing • (M) *Install*, INS-6, INS-11site-specific startup • (M) *Setting Up VMS*,
2-10updating • (M) *Install*, INS-25

Known images

installing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10

KNOWN reserved word

plural form of component name • (M) *DECnet-
VAX Guide*, 3-33, 4-2

Index

KS (KED substitute) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-294
See also Cursor positioning
KSP symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

L

Label

ANSI • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1, B-3
command interpreter rules for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-50, DCL-184, DCL-186
created local • (P) *MACRO*, 4-7
DCL syntax line • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-9
disk • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2
disk volume set • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3
EOF (end-of-file) • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-16
EOV (end-of-volume) • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-16
global • (P) *MACRO*, 2-2
HDR1 • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-10
HDR2 • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13
HDR3 • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-16
HDR4 • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-16
header • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-9
in command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-50, DCL-184, DCL-186
syntax • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-184, DCL-186
in DCL command line • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8
ISO • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1
magnetic tape • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2
magnetic tape volume set • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3
specifying for volume • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-540
trailer • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7, B-16
user-defined local • (P) *MACRO*, 3-7 to 3-8, 4-7
VOL1 • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-8
volume header • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-197
with the GOSUB command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-10
with the GOTO command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-9
writing on volume • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-197
%LABEL • (P) *Debugger*, 2-11, D-5

LABEL clause

for DEFINE TYPE statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28
for PARAMETER clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23, CDU-32
for QUALIFIER clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34

Label descriptor

See Descriptor

/LABEL qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-64; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-25

Laboratory Peripheral Accelerator

See LPA11-K device

LADRIVER • *Release Notes*, 9-45

LAMAPREGS parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-14

LAN (local area network) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-7

bridge • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7

configuration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 1-8

Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1-5

lack of protection • (M) *Security*, 7-4

LANDSCAPE option • (U) *DSR*, 4-9

Language

current • (P) *Debugger*, 3-10, CD-113

identifying • (P) *Debugger*, CD-176

multilanguage program • (P) *Debugger*, 8-7

native to VMS • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41

setting • (P) *Debugger*, 3-10, CD-113

support by debugger • (P) *Debugger*, E-1

Language compilers

effects of qualifiers on output files • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10 to 1-11

Language expression

compared to address expression • (P) *Debugger*, 3-7

DEPOSIT command • (P) *Debugger*, 3-3, CD-44

EVALUATE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3-5, CD-58

FOR command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, CD-75

IF command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-10, CD-81

REPEAT command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-10, CD-85

WHEN clause • (P) *Debugger*, 2-15

WHILE command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-10, CD-216

Language extension

See VAX language extension

Language independence

testing for • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1, 4-4

- Language-Sensitive Editor • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1–12; (P) *Debugger*, CD–55
- Language support procedure
See Procedure
- LAPBE line
See X.25, line
- LAPB line
See X.25, line
- Large request packet
See LRP
- Laser printers
LN01 • (U) *DSR*, B–1
LN01E • (U) *DSR*, B–1
LN03 • (U) *DSR*, B–1
- Last-chance exception vector • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–13
- Last-chance handler • (P) *Debugger*, 8–13
- LAST command
See Reading
- Last login messages • (M) *Security*, 3–5
disabling with /FLAGS=DISREPORT • (M) *Security*, 5–21
using • (M) *Security*, 4–39
- “Last” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
- Last-track device • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–2
- LAST_KEY built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–159
- LAT • *Release Notes*, 9–45
- LAT (local area transport)
See also Terminal server
protocol • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
- LAT Control Program
See LATCP
- LATCP (LAT Control Program)
exiting • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–1
invoking • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–1
- LATIN_1 Table • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–3
replacement key • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
- LAT port driver (LTDRIVER) • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–1; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
starting • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–34
stopping • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–36
- LAT service
dedicated applications • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–1
remote printing • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–1
- LAT service ratings
mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–5
- LAT terminal • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–21
- Layered products
after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5–7
mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–5
restriction for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–4
- .LAYOUT command • (U) *DSR*, 2–75
example • (U) *DSR*, 2–75
- LBN (logical block number) • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–2
- LBR\$CLOSE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–36; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–20
- LBR\$DELETE_DATA • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–42; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–21
- LBR\$DELETE_KEY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–42; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–23
- LBR\$FIND • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–25
- LBR\$FLUSH • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–27
- LBR\$GET_HEADER • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–50; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–29
- LBR\$GET_HELP • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–31
- LBR\$GET_HISTORY • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–34
- LBR\$GET_INDEX • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–53; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–36
- LBR\$GET_RECORD • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–43; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–38
- LBR\$INI_CONTROL • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–36; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–40
- LBR\$INSERT_KEY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–40; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–42
- LBR\$LOOKUP_KEY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–40, 8–42, 8–43, 8–48; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–44
- LBR\$OPEN • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–36; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–46
- LBR\$OUTPUT_HELP • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–52; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–50
- LBR\$PUT_END • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–40; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–54
- LBR\$PUT_HISTORY • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–55
- LBR\$PUT_RECORD • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–40; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–57
- LBR\$REPLACE_KEY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–40; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–59
- LBR\$RET_RMSSTV • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–61
- LBR\$SEARCH • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–62
- LBR\$SET_INDEX • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–64
- LBR\$SET_LOCATE • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–66
- LBR\$SET_MODULE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–48; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–67
- LBR\$SET_MOVE • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–69
- LBR\$_KEYNOTFND • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–40
- LBR routines
control index • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR–7

Index

LBR routines (cont'd.)

- current index number
 - setting • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-64
- data record
 - reading • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-38
 - writing • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-57
- end-of-module record
 - writing • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-54
- examples • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-7 to LBR-19
 - creating a new library • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-8 to LBR-10
 - deleting a module from a library • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-16 to LBR-19
 - extracting a module from a library • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-14 to LBR-16
 - inserting a module into a library • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-10 to LBR-13
- header • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-2
- help text
 - outputting • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-50
 - retrieving • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-31
- index • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-2
 - searching • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-62
- introduction • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-1 to LBR-19
- library
 - closing • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-20
 - creating • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-46
 - opening • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-46
 - shareable image • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-1
 - structure • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-2 to LBR-5
 - types • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-1
 - user-developed • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-1
- library file
 - flushing • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-27
- library header information
 - reading • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-29
 - retrieving • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-29
- library index
 - getting contents • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-36
 - initializing • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-40
 - searching for key • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-36
- library key • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-2
 - creating ASCII or binary • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-47
 - deleting • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-23
 - finding • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-25

LBR routines

- library key (cont'd.)
 - inserting • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-42
 - looking up • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-44
 - replacing • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-59
- library update history record
 - retrieving • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-34
- locate mode
 - setting record access mode to • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-66
- module • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-2
 - accessing with RFA • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-25
 - deleting data records • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-21
 - deleting header • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-21
- module header
 - reading • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-67
 - setting • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-67
 - updating • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-67
- move mode
 - setting record access to • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-69
- summary • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-6 to LBR-7
- update history records
 - writing • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-55
- virtual memory
 - recovering • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-27
- VMS RMS status value
 - returning • (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-61
- LCN (logical channel number) • (M) *Networking*, 3-29
- ;!L command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-44
 - privileges required for • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
- LDPCX (Load Process Context) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-189
- LDR\$ALLOC_PT • (P) *Device Support*, 14-15, C-103, G-7
- LDR\$DEALLOC_PT • (P) *Device Support*, C-104
- LDR\$GL_FREE_PT • (P) *Device Support*, C-103, C-104
- LDR\$GL_SPTBASE • (P) *Device Support*, C-103, C-104
- .LE.
 - in a numeric comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7
- Leading separate numeric string
 - data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8-11 to 8-12
- LEARN command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-28

- LEARN data type • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–7
- Learn sequence
 - assigning to a key • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–39
 - defining • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–40
 - saving in a section file • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–47
- LEARN_BEGIN built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–161 to 4–163
- LEARN_END built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–161 to 4–163
- LEF (local event flag) state • (M) *Networking*, 8–19
- LEFT arrow key • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–5; (U) *EDT*, EDT–77, EDT–295
 - See also Cursor movement
 - moving cursor with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–18
- .LEFT MARGIN command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–12; (U) *DSR*, 2–78
- /LEFT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–71, CD–82, CD–87
- LEFT_MARGIN keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–266
- “Left_margin” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–133
- LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–268
- “Left_margin_action” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- Legal function bit mask • (P) *Device Support*, 4–9
- LENGTH attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–28, FDL–29
- LENGTH built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–164 to 4–165
- Length field
 - using to indicate constant (keyword) value • (P) *RMS*, 2–4
 - using to indicate mask or bit offset • (P) *RMS*, 2–3
- Length modes • (P) *Patch*, PAT–16
 - See also Entry and display modes
- Length of key segment • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
- %LENGTH operator • (P) *MACRO*, 4–8 to 4–9
- LEQUAL keyword
 - with GSMATCH option • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–5
- LESS\$ACP (LES ancillary control process) • (M) *Networking*, 1–16
- .LES.
 - in a string comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- LES ancillary control process
 - See LESS\$ACP
- Less than operator
 - symbol for in expressions • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- Less than or equal to operator
 - symbol for in expressions • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- Letter
 - chapter number • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–32
 - page number • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–33
- Lettered list
 - See List
- Level
 - number of • (P) *File Applications*, A–2
- Level 1 router • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 1–2, 2–21, 2–23, A–1
- LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
- LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3–24
- LEVEL1_RECORD_COUNT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5
- Level 2 router • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 1–2, 2–21, 2–23, A–1
 - subnetwork • (M) *Networking*, A–3
- Level of prompting • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–55
- Level of root bucket field
 - See XAB\$B_LVL field
- Levels of abstraction • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–2
- Levels of security
 - defined • (M) *Security*, 1–2
- Lexical element • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–1
- Lexical functions • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5–8; (U) *Command Procedures*, B–1 to B–3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–227 to DCL–229
 - See also Built-in symbol
 - and logical name translation • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–4
 - and remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–13
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–6; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–11, 4–1
 - evaluating • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–10; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–11
- F\$CVSI • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–230
- F\$CVTIME • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–232
- F\$CVUI • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–234
- F\$DIRECTORY • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–235
- F\$EDIT • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–236
- F\$ELEMENT • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–238

Index

Lexical functions (cont'd.)

- F\$ENVIRONMENT • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-240
 - F\$EXTRACT • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-243
 - F\$FAO • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-245
 - F\$FILE_ATTRIBUTES • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-250
 - F\$GETDVI • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-253
 - F\$GETJPI • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-262
 - F\$GETQUI • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-266
 - F\$GETSYI • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-280
 - F\$IDENTIFIER • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-284
 - F\$INTEGER • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-286
 - F\$LENGTH • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-287
 - F\$LOCATE • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-288
 - F\$LOGICAL • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-290
 - F\$MESSAGE • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-291
 - F\$MODE • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-292
 - F\$PARSE • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-294
 - F\$PID • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-297
 - F\$PRIVILEGE • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-299
 - F\$PROCESS • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-300
 - F\$SEARCH • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-301
 - F\$SETPRV • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-303
 - F\$STRING • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-306
 - F\$TIME • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-307
 - F\$TRNLNM • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-308
 - F\$TYPE • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-312
 - F\$USER • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-313
 - F\$VERIFY • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-314
 - invoking • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-9
 - list of functions used to save and restore process characteristics • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-34
 - overview • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-227
 - specifying arguments for • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-11
 - summary of • (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1
 - symbol substitution in • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-6
 - syntax • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-6
 - using in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-9, 6-12
 - with WRITE command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-5
- Lexical input phase
- See *Command input scanning*
- LF character • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- /LGICMD qualifier
- and captive accounts • (M) *Security*, 5-43
- LGI system parameters • (M) *Security*, 5-21

LGI system parameters (cont'd.)

- See also *System parameters*
- LGI_BRK_DISUSER parameter • (M) *Security*, 5-24
- LGI_BRK_LIM parameter • (M) *Security*, 5-22
- LGI_BRK_TERM parameter • (M) *Security*, 5-22
- LGI_BRK_TMO parameter • (M) *Security*, 5-22
- LGI_HID_TIM parameter • (M) *Security*, 5-23
- LGI_RETRY_LIM parameter • (M) *Security*, 5-21
- LGI_RETRY_TMO parameter • (M) *Security*, 5-21
- LIB\$
 - changes • *Release Notes*, 9-15
 - new translation tables • *Release Notes*, 9-15
- LIB\$ADAWI • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-3
- LIB\$ADDX • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-7
- LIB\$ADD_TIME • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- LIB\$ADD_TIMES • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-5
- LIB\$ANALYZE_SDESC • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-10; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-4
- LIB\$ASN_WTH_MBX • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-23, LIB-12
- LIB\$ASN_WTH_MBX library routine • (M) *Networking*, 8-14, 8-28
- LIB\$AST_IN_PROG • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-22, LIB-15
- LIB\$ATTACH • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-9, LIB-17
- LIB\$BBCCI • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-19
- LIB\$BBSSI • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-21
- LIB\$CALLG • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-16, LIB-23
- LIB\$CHAR • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-25
- LIB\$CONVERT_DATE_STRING • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-27
- LIB\$CRC • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-16, LIB-31
- LIB\$CRC_TABLE • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-16, LIB-33
- LIB\$CREATE_DIR • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-24, LIB-36
- LIB\$CREATE_USER_VM_ZONE • (P) *RTL Library*, 5-12, 5-17, LIB-40
- LIB\$CREATE_VM_ZONE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-1; (P) *RTL Library*, 5-6, 5-16, LIB-44
- LIB\$CRF_INS_KEY • (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, LIB-50
- LIB\$CRF_INS_REF • (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, LIB-52
- LIB\$CRF_OUTPUT • (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, LIB-55
- LIB\$CURRENCY • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-59
- LIB\$CVTF_FROM_INTERNAL_TIME • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-70
- LIB\$CVTF_TO_INTERNAL_TIME • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-74
- LIB\$CVT_DTB • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-76
- LIB\$CVT_DX_DX • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-61

- LIB\$CVT_FROM_INTERNAL_TIME • (P) RTL Library, LIB-67
- LIB\$CVT_HTB • (P) RTL Library, LIB-76
- LIB\$CVT_OTB • (P) RTL Library, LIB-76
- LIB\$CVT_TO_INTERNAL_TIME • (P) RTL Library, LIB-72
- LIB\$CVT_VECTIM • (P) RTL Library, LIB-78
- LIB\$DATE_TIME • (P) Programming Resources, 3-23; (P) RTL Library, LIB-80
- LIB\$DAY • (P) Programming Resources, 3-25; (P) RTL Library, LIB-82
- LIB\$DAY_OF_WEEK • (P) RTL Library, LIB-84
- LIB\$DECODE_FAULT • (P) RTL Library, 4-30, LIB-86
- LIB\$DEC_OVER • (P) Programming Resources, 9-26; (P) RTL Library, 4-32, LIB-104
- LIB\$DELETE_FILE • (P) RTL Library, LIB-106
- LIB\$DELETE_LOGICAL • (P) RTL Library, 2-8, LIB-114
- LIB\$DELETE_SYMBOL • (P) RTL Library, 2-8, LIB-116
- LIB\$DELETE_VM_ZONE • (P) RTL Library, 5-6, LIB-118
- LIB\$DIGIT_SEP • (P) RTL Library, LIB-120
- LIB\$DISABLE_CTRL • (P) RTL Library, 2-9, LIB-122
- LIB\$DO_COMMAND • (P) RTL Library, 2-6, LIB-124
- LIB\$EDIV • (P) RTL Library, LIB-126
- LIB\$EMODD • (P) RTL Library, LIB-128
- LIB\$EMODF • (P) RTL Library, LIB-130
- LIB\$EMODG • (P) RTL Library, LIB-132
- LIB\$EMODH • (P) RTL Library, LIB-134
- LIB\$EMUL • (P) RTL Library, LIB-136
- LIB\$ENABLE_CTRL • (P) RTL Library, 2-9, LIB-138
- LIB\$ESTABLISH • (P) RTL Library, 4-3, 4-13, 4-20, LIB-140
- LIB\$EXTV • (P) RTL Library, LIB-142
- LIB\$EXTZV • (P) RTL Library, LIB-145
- LIB\$FFC • (P) RTL Library, LIB-147
- LIB\$FFS • (P) RTL Library, LIB-147
- LIB\$FID_TO_NAME • (P) RTL Library, LIB-149
- LIB\$FILE_SCAN • (P) RTL Library, LIB-151
- LIB\$FILE_SCAN_END • (P) RTL Library, LIB-153
- LIB\$FIND_FILE routine • (P) RTL Library, LIB-155; (P) File Applications, 5-8 to 5-12
- LIB\$FIND_FILE_END • (P) RTL Library, LIB-159
- LIB\$FIND_IMAGE_SYMBOL • (P) RTL Library, LIB-160
- LIB\$FIND_VM_ZONE • (P) RTL Library, 5-6, LIB-163
- LIB\$FIXUP_FLT • (P) RTL Library, 4-30, LIB-165
- LIB\$FLT_UNDER • (P) Programming Resources, 9-26; (P) RTL Intro, 3-7; (P) RTL Library, 4-32, LIB-167
- LIB\$FORMAT_DATE_TIME • (P) RTL Library, LIB-169
- LIB\$FREE_DATE_TIME_CONTEXT • (P) RTL Library, LIB-172
- LIB\$FREE_EF • (P) RTL Library, LIB-174
- LIB\$FREE_LUN • (P) RTL Library, LIB-175
- LIB\$FREE_TIMER • (P) Programming Resources, 3-21; (P) RTL Library, LIB-176
- LIB\$FREE_VM • (P) RTL Library, 5-3, LIB-177
- LIB\$FREE_VM_PAGE • (P) RTL Library, 5-3, LIB-179
- LIB\$GETDVI • (P) RTL Library, LIB-181
- LIB\$GETJPI • (P) RTL Library, LIB-186
- LIB\$GETQUI • (P) Programming Resources, 3-22; (P) RTL Library, LIB-191
- LIB\$GETSYI • (P) RTL Library, LIB-196
- LIB\$GET_COMMAND • (P) RTL Library, LIB-199
- LIB\$GET_COMMON • (P) RTL Library, 2-5, 2-35, LIB-202
- LIB\$GET_DATE_FORMAT • (P) RTL Library, LIB-204
- LIB\$GET_EF • (P) RTL Library, LIB-206
- LIB\$GET_FOREIGN • (P) RTL Library, 2-3, LIB-208
- LIB\$GET_INPUT • (P) Programming Resources, 7-3; (P) RTL Intro, 3-3; (P) RTL Library, LIB-212; (P) RTL String Manipulation, 2-8 example • (P) Programming Resources, 7-4; (P) RMS, 4-12
obtaining several lines of input with • (P) Programming Resources, 7-5
obtaining single line of input with • (P) Programming Resources, 7-4
prompt • (P) Programming Resources, 7-4
- LIB\$GET_LUN • (P) Programming Resources, 7-3; (P) RTL Library, LIB-215
- LIB\$GET_MAXIMUM_DATE_LENGTH • (P) RTL Library, LIB-216
- LIB\$GET_SYMBOL • (P) RTL Library, 2-8, LIB-219
- LIB\$GET_USERS_LANGUAGE • (P) RTL Library, LIB-222
- LIB\$GET_VM • (P) RTL Library, 5-3, LIB-223; (P) RTL String Manipulation, 2-3
- LIB\$GET_VM_PAGE • (P) Programming Resources, 10-1; (P) RTL Library, 5-3, LIB-225
- LIB\$ICHAR • (P) RTL Library, LIB-227
- LIB\$INDEX • (P) RTL Library, LIB-229
- LIB\$INITIALIZE • (P) Modular Procedures, 3-17; (P) Debugger, 8-9; (P) RTL Library, 7-1
- See also Initialization

Index

- LIB\$INIT_DATE_TIME_CONTEXT • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-231
- LIB\$INIT_TIMER • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-235
- LIB\$INSERT_KEY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–45
- LIB\$INSERT_TREE • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–31, LIB-237
- LIB\$INSQHI • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-248
- LIB\$INSQTI • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-251
- LIB\$INSV • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-253
- LIB\$INT_OVER • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–26; (P) *RTL Library*, 4–32, LIB-255
- LIB\$LEN • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-257
- LIB\$LOCC • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-258
- LIB\$LOOKUP_KEY • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-261
- LIB\$LOOKUP_TREE • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–31, LIB-265
- LIB\$LP_LINES • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-267
- LIB\$MATCHC • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-270
- LIB\$MATCH_COND • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–16; (P) *RTL Library*, 4–10, 4–30, LIB-272
- LIB\$MOVC3 • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-275
- LIB\$MOVC5 • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-276
- LIB\$MOVTC • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-278
- LIB\$MOVTUC • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-295
- LIB\$MULTF_DELTA_TIME • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-298
- LIB\$MULT_DELTA_TIME • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–24; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-297
- LIB\$PAUSE • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-299
- LIB\$POLYD • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-300
- LIB\$POLYF • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-302
- LIB\$POLYG • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-305
- LIB\$POLYH • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-307
- LIB\$PUT_COMMON • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–5, 2–35, LIB-309
- LIB\$PUT_OUTPUT • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–3; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-311
 - example • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–7; (P) *RMS*, 4–12
 - writing simple output with • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–6
- LIB\$RADIX_POINT • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-313
- LIB\$REMQHI • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-315
- LIB\$REMQTI • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-317
- LIB\$RENAME_FILE • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-319
- LIB\$RESERVE_EF • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-327
- LIB\$RESET_VM_ZONE • (P) *RTL Library*, 5–13, 5–14, LIB-329
- LIB\$REVERT • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–3, 4–20, LIB-331
- LIB\$ routine • *Release Notes*, 9–14
- LIB\$RUN_PROGRAM • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–5, LIB-332
- LIB\$SCANC • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-334
- LIB\$SCOPY_DXDX • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-336; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–7
- LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-338
- LIB\$SET_INDEX • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–45
- LIB\$SET_LOGICAL • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–8, LIB-340
- LIB\$SET_SYMBOL • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–8, LIB-343
- LIB\$SFREE1_DD • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-347
- LIB\$SFREEN_DD • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-348
- LIB\$SGET1_DD • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-350
- LIB\$SHOW_TIMER • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20; (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–1; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-352
- LIB\$SHOW_VM • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-356
- LIB\$SHOW_VM_ZONE • (P) *RTL Library*, 5–6, LIB-359
- LIB\$SIGNAL • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–1; (P) *RTL Library*, 4–2, 4–3, 4–7, 4–10, 4–11, 4–12, 4–14, 4–16, 4–22, 4–23 to 4–26, 4–31, LIB-365
 - invoking • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–5
- LIB\$SIGNAL (or LIB\$STOP)
 - using to signal errors • (P) *RMS*, 2–6
 - using to signal VMS RMS errors • (P) *RMS*, 2–6
- LIB\$SIG_TO_RET • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–29, LIB-369
 - establishing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–6
- LIB\$SIG_TO_STOP • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–29, LIB-372
- LIB\$SIM_TRAP • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–21, 4–29, LIB-374
- LIB\$SKPC • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-376
- LIB\$SPANC • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-378
- LIB\$SPAWN • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–9, LIB-382
- LIB\$STAT_TIMER • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–21; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-388
- LIB\$STAT_VM • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-392
- LIB\$STOP • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–2, 4–3, 4–4, 4–7, 4–10, 4–12, 4–14, 4–16, 4–21, 4–22, 4–23 to 4–26, LIB-394
- LIB\$STOP routine • (P) *File Applications*, 5–12
- LIB\$SUBX • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–24; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-399
- LIB\$SUB_TIME • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–24
- LIB\$SUB_TIMES • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-397
- LIB\$SYS_ASCTIM • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-401
- LIB\$SYS_FAO • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-404
- LIB\$SYS_FAOL • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-406

LIB\$\$SYS_GETMSG • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-408
 LIB\$\$SYS_TRNLOG • *Release Notes*, 9-16
 LIB\$\$SYS_TRNLOG routine • *Release Notes*, 9-16
 LIB\$TPARSE • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-411
 LIB\$TRAVERSE_TREE • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-31, LIB-459
 LIB\$TRA_ASC_EBC • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-453
 LIB\$TRA_EBC_ASC • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-457
 LIB\$TRIM_FILESPEC • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-461
 LIB\$VERIFY_VM_ZONE • (P) *RTL Library*, 5-6, LIB-464
 LIB\$WAIT • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-465
 LIBDECOMP.COM procedure • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-7
 LIBRARIAN
 See Librarian Utility
 Librarian routines
 See LBR routines
 LIBRARIAN routines • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-10
 Librarian Utility (LIBRARIAN)
 See also LIBRARY command
 character case of library keys • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
 command qualifiers • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-13 to LIB-45
 creating libraries • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-17
 DCL command LIBRARY • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11
 DCL qualifiers • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-14 to LIB-45
 default logical names • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-18
 directing output from • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12
 See also /LIST qualifier
 See also /OUTPUT qualifier
 exiting • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12
 format • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11
 global symbol table (GST) • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
 help files • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4 to LIB-5
 help libraries • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-4 to LIB-5
 HELP LIBRARY command display • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-8 to LIB-10
 help text example • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-6 to LIB-8
 input file specification • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11
 input_file_spec type • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12
 invoking • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12
 key lines in help files • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5 to LIB-6
 LIBRARIAN routines • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-10

Librarian Utility (LIBRARIAN) (cont'd.)
 library
 types of • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-18
 LIBRARY command • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19
 library file specification • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11
 library-file-spec type • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11
 library header • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
 library index • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
 macro libraries • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1
 module header • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
 module name table (MNT) • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
 object libraries • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1
 overview • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-10
 restrictions • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12
 retrieval of help text • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-8 to LIB-10
 shareable image libraries • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-3
 text libraries • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1
 types of libraries • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1
 Library • (P) *Message*, MSG-5
 See also Device control library
 adding module with LBR routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-40
 closing with LBR\$ routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-36
 compressing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-25
 creating with LBR routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-36
 creation of • (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4
 default object • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-1
 default user • (P) *Linker*, LINK-21
 deleting module with LBR routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-42
 expanding • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-25
 identification of • (P) *Linker*, LINK-24, LINK-25
 initializing with LBR routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-36
 input to linker • (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-3, 6-3
 inserting module with LBR routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-40
 listing index entries • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-53
 macro • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-3, 5-13
 message object module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9
 module header • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-48

Index

Library (cont'd.)

- multiple indexes • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–45
- multiple keys • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–45
- object • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–1, 5–12
 - adding modules • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - deleting a module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - extracting a module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - listing modules • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - replacing modules • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - system default • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - user default • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
- object module • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
- opening with LBR routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–36
- processing index entries • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–53
- processing index entry with LBR routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–53
- processing of default • (P) *Linker*, 6–14
- reformatting • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–15, LIB–20
- replacing module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–40
- shareable image • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–8
 - adding • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–8
 - deleting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–8
 - listing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–8
 - replacing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–8
- symbol table • (P) *Linker*, 2–10
- system default • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–12; (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–4, 6–14
- system default object library • (P) *Linker*, LINK–17, LINK–18
- text • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–3
- type of • (P) *Linker*, 2–3
- types of • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–1
- updating • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6–5
- user • (P) *Linker*, 2–4
- user default • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–12
- user-default shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 6–14
- LIBRARY command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–316; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–19; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–11; (P) *Linker*, 2–3
 - /CREATE qualifier • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - creating a new library using /CREATE • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–17
 - cross-referencing /CROSS_REFERENCE qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–19
 - /DELETE qualifier • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - directing output • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–12
 - exiting • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–12
 - /EXTRACT qualifier • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - format of • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–11
 - input file specification • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–11
 - default file type • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–12
 - invoking • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–12
 - library file specification • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–11
 - default file type • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–11
 - /LIST qualifier • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - qualifiers for • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–13 to LIB–45
 - /REPLACE qualifier • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
 - restrictions on • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–12
 - specifying time in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–14
- .LIBRARY directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–50
- Library facility • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–2
- Library file
 - processing of • (P) *Linker*, 6–9, 6–13
 - used as linker input • (P) *Linker*, 1–5
- Library file specification • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–11
- Library header • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–2
- Library index • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–2
- Library key • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–2
- Library module
 - extracting with LBR routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–43
- /LIBRARY positional qualifier • (P) *Linker*, LINK–25
- Library procedure
 - See Procedure
- /LIBRARY qualifier • (P) *Linker*, 2–4; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–33
- Library routine • (P) *Convert*, CONV–1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41, FDL–42
- LIBRARY save sets • *Release Notes*, 3–13
- Library size
 - See /COMPRESS qualifier

Library size (cont'd.)

See /CREATE qualifier

License

See DECnet-VAX license

- activating • *License Management*, LICENSE-4, LICENSE-13
- activating in a VAXcluster environment • *License Management*, LICENSE-14
- amending • *License Management*, LICENSE-10
- authorization by user • *License Management*, LICENSE-24
- authorization time • *License Management*, LICENSE-24
- automatic registration • *License Management*, LICENSE-4, LICENSE-18
- combination • *License Management*, LICENSE-23, LICENSE-26, LICENSE-28
- controlling activation • *License Management*, LICENSE-14, LICENSE-16
- deactivating on shutdown • *License Management*, LICENSE-29
- definition of an activity for a VMS • *Release Notes*, 6-30
- displaying an active • *License Management*, LICENSE-33
- error messages • *Release Notes*, 6-3
- examples of registration • *Release Notes*, 6-1, 6-7, 6-13, 6-19; *License Management*, LICENSE-5 to LICENSE-9, LICENSE-64, LICENSE-73
- identical • *License Management*, LICENSE-18, LICENSE-28
- managing after registration • *License Management*, LICENSE-10
- managing VMS licenses provided for service customers • *Release Notes*, 6-24
- methods for registering • *License Management*, LICENSE-3
- modifying • *License Management*, LICENSE-5
- modifying to include SCS node name • *License Management*, LICENSE-5, LICENSE-29
- MOD_UNITS option • *License Management*, LICENSE-21
- more than one registered • *License Management*, LICENSE-17
- multiples of a • *License Management*, LICENSE-17, LICENSE-30
- multiples with LICENSE LOAD command • *License Management*, LICENSE-53
- multiples with the LICENSE UNLOAD command • *License Management*, LICENSE-63
- NO_SHARE option • *License Management*, LICENSE-76

License (cont'd.)

Product Authorization Key (PAK)

- example of • *License Management*, LICENSE-2
- provided with a VMS W-KIT • *Release Notes*, 6-24
- providing activity use • *License Management*, LICENSE-25
- providing availability
 - in a VAXcluster environment • *License Management*, LICENSE-23
- providing more activity • *License Management*, LICENSE-26
- providing more availability
 - in a VAXcluster environment • *License Management*, LICENSE-24
- registering a System Integrated Product
 - *Release Notes*, 6-19; *License Management*, LICENSE-2, LICENSE-11
 - example of • *License Management*, LICENSE-64
- registering a VMS
 - example of • *License Management*, LICENSE-73
- registering a VMS activity • *Release Notes*, 6-13
- registering a VMS availability • *Release Notes*, 6-7
- registering a VMS license in a VAXcluster environment • *Release Notes*, 6-7
- registering on a standalone VAX • *Release Notes*, 6-13
- registration
 - product installation and • *License Management*, LICENSE-15
- registration with LMF\$CONFIG.COM • *Release Notes*, 6-24
- restricting access to • *License Management*, LICENSE-16
- sharing activity license units
 - in a VAXcluster environment • *License Management*, LICENSE-27
- sharing in a VAXcluster environment • *License Management*, LICENSE-22, LICENSE-29
- single authorization number • *License Management*, LICENSE-18
- types for VMS • *Release Notes*, 6-29
- unlimited units • *License Management*, LICENSE-21
- when to register • *License Management*, LICENSE-2
- with the NO_SHARE option • *License Management*, LICENSE-5, LICENSE-29

Index

- License (cont'd.)
 - zero units • *License Management*, LICENSE–21
- LICENSE command • *Release Notes*, 6–31
- LICENSE commands • *License Management*, LICENSE–34
 - entering long • *License Management*, LICENSE–32, LICENSE–37, LICENSE–60
 - list of • *License Management*, LICENSE–34
 - privileges required to use • *License Management*, LICENSE–32
 - that write history records • *License Management*, LICENSE–33
- LICENSE database • *License Management*, LICENSE–4
 - backup of • *License Management*, LICENSE–19
 - common, with multiple system disks • *Release Notes*, 6–29; *License Management*, LICENSE–19
 - defining a logical name for • *License Management*, LICENSE–19
 - definition • *License Management*, LICENSE–18
 - fields • *License Management*, LICENSE–18
 - history records • *License Management*, LICENSE–18
 - location • *License Management*, LICENSE–19
 - special location for VMS • *License Management*, LICENSE–19, LICENSE–33
 - special location for VMS service customers • *Release Notes*, 6–29
 - with multiple licenses • *License Management*, LICENSE–17
- License Management Facility (LMF) • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–11; *Release Notes*, 6–1 to 6–33; *License Management*, LICENSE–1
 - DECnet–VAX notes • *Release Notes*, 6–31
 - information messages during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–3
 - notes about the • *Release Notes*, 6–28
 - upgrade requirement • *Release Notes*, 1–3, 5–1
 - VAXcluster notes • *Release Notes*, 6–30
 - VAX RMS Journaling notes • *Release Notes*, 6–31
 - VAX Volume Shadowing notes • *Release Notes*, 6–31
- License Management Utility (LICENSE) • *Release Notes*, 6–1 to 6–33; *License Management*, LICENSE–1
 - codes for license types • *Release Notes*, 6–26
 - invoking • *License Management*, LICENSE–32
 - License Unit Requirement Table (LURT) • *Release Notes*, 6–26
 - modifying license units • *Release Notes*, 6–25
 - MOD_UNITS option • *Release Notes*, 6–25
- License Management Utility (LICENSE) (cont'd.)
 - overview • *License Management*, LICENSE–32
 - privileges • *License Management*, LICENSE–32
 - restrictions • *License Management*, LICENSE–32
 - usage summary • *License Management*, LICENSE–32
- License types • *License Management*, LICENSE–21
 - activity • *License Management*, LICENSE–24
 - availability • *License Management*, LICENSE–22
 - codes for • *License Management*, LICENSE–20
 - compound • *License Management*, LICENSE–27
 - group • *License Management*, LICENSE–28
- License Unit Requirement Table (LURT) • *License Management*, LICENSE–19
 - used with the License Management Utility (LICENSE) • *Release Notes*, 6–26
- License units • *License Management*, LICENSE–19, LICENSE–24
 - allocating • *License Management*, LICENSE–22
 - combining • *License Management*, LICENSE–23, LICENSE–28
 - CONSTANT value • *License Management*, LICENSE–20
 - modifying • *License Management*, LICENSE–31
 - providing enough • *License Management*, LICENSE–22, LICENSE–25
 - providing more • *License Management*, LICENSE–23, LICENSE–26
 - sharing of activity • *License Management*, LICENSE–27
 - with compound licenses • *License Management*, LICENSE–27
- Lifetime account • (M) *Security*, 3–13
- Lifetime password • (M) *Security*, 3–9
- Limit • (M) *System Management Intro*, 2–3
 - account jobs • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
 - AST queue • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–2
 - CPU time • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–3
 - DEFAULT account • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–15
 - detached process • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
 - direct I/O count • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–3
 - enqueue quota • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–4
 - open file • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–4
 - paged pool byte count • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
 - paging file • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
 - process jobs • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
 - shared file • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
 - subprocess creation • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
 - system resources • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–1
 - timer queue entry • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–6

Limit (cont'd.)

- working set default size • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
- working set extent • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
- working set quota • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–7

Limit option

- See RAB\$V_LIM option

Limits and quotas • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–1 to 5–7

Limit working set

- displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624

LIM option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–11Line • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2; (M) *Networking*, 1–1

- asynchronous DDCMP devices • (M) *Networking*, 2–14

- buffers for DDCMP line • (M) *Networking*, 3–58

- buffer size • (M) *Networking*, 3–57

- CI • (M) *Networking*, 2–13

- commands • (M) *Networking*, 3–52

- connections to port • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4

- counters • (M) *Networking*, 3–64; (M) *Network Control Program*, A–7

- database • (M) *Networking*, 3–1

- DDCMP • (M) *Networking*, 2–13

- dedicated • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7, 1–10

- definition • (M) *Networking*, 2–12

- device name • (M) *Networking*, 3–52

- devices • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–15

- dialup • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7, 1–10; (M) *Networking*, 5–8

- displaying counter information with NCP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1

- dynamic asynchronous • (M) *Networking*, 1–10, 2–16, 5–8

- dynamic switching • (M) *Networking*, 2–16

- Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 2–13, 3–62

- identification • (M) *Networking*, 3–52

- identifier • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32

- installing dynamic asynchronous • (M) *Networking*, 5–11

- installing static asynchronous • (M) *Networking*, 5–9

- LAPB • (M) *Networking*, 3–54

- LAPBE • (M) *Networking*, 3–54

- multipoint • (M) *Networking*, 2–14

- name • (M) *Networking*, 2–13

- operational state • (M) *Networking*, 3–57

- parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–55

Line (cont'd.)

- point-to-point • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5; (M) *Networking*, 2–14

- protocol • (M) *Networking*, 3–53

- state • (M) *Networking*, 2–13

- states • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–16 to A–19

- static asynchronous • (M) *Networking*, 1–10, 2–15, 5–8

- synchronous DDCMP devices • (M) *Networking*, 2–13

- terminal • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10; (M) *Networking*, 1–10

- timers • (M) *Networking*, 3–58

- transitions • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–16 to A–19

- types • (M) *Networking*, 3–55

- X.25 • (M) *Networking*, 2–13

%LINE • (P) *Debugger*, D–5

- EXAMINE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–19

- EXAMINE/SOURCE command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–4

- GO command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–77

- SET BREAK command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–11

- SET TRACE command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–11

- STEP command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–7

Line breaks • (U) *DSR*, 2–10

- LINE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–56; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–7; (U) *EDT*, EDT–78; (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–4, EVE–29

- See also Cursor movement

Line commands

- list of by function • (U) *EDT*, EDT–115

- Line composition • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–2

- Line counter summary • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–7

Line device

- See Communication, controller device

Line editing

- See also Command line

- See also Editing the command line

- inhibit • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–42

- Line feed • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–33

- LINEFEED • (U) *EDT*, EDT–79

- See also Deleting text

- LINEFEED key • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–6; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–13

- LINEFEED key command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–22

- LINEFEED key equivalent • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–22

Index

- LINE keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–10
- Line mode • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–21; (U) *EDT*, EDT–5; (P) *Debugger*, CD–120
 - changing to keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–1
 - changing to nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–1
 - command
 - with EXT (extend) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–288
 - copying text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–28
 - deleting text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–25
 - editing file • (U) *EDT*, EDT–1
 - HELP • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2
 - inserting text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–22
 - line numbers • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–21
 - moving text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–28
 - qualifiers • (U) *EDT*, EDT–6
 - replacing text • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–27, 2–29
 - specifiers • (U) *EDT*, EDT–6
 - specifying a range • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–23
- Line-mode editing • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–3
- Line-mode editor
 - example • (U) *VAXTPU*, A–1
- Line number
 - See also %LINE
 - source display • (P) *Debugger*, 5–1, 5–3, 5–4
 - traceback information • (P) *Debugger*, 1–13, 4–3
- Line numbers
 - in programs • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–4
 - with LINE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–29
 - with WHAT LINE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–89
- Line-oriented output • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–9
- LINE parameter
 - for DTE • (M) *Networking*, 3–29
- Line printer
 - See also Print queue
 - carriage control • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–6, 5–7
 - character case • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–4
 - character formatting • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–2
 - device characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–3
 - driver • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–1
 - error recovery • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–3
 - form feed • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–4
 - function codes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–5, A–5
 - I/O functions
 - IO\$_SENSEMODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–8
 - IO\$_SETCHAR • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–9
 - IO\$_SETMODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–9
 - Line printer
 - I/O functions (cont'd.)
 - IO\$_WRITEBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–5
 - IO\$_WRITEPBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–5
 - IO\$_WRITEVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–5
 - I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–10
 - print-all mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–4
 - programming example • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–10
 - sense mode function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–8
 - set characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–9
 - set mode function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–9
 - status returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–5
 - supported devices • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–1
 - SYS\$GETDVI returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–3
 - write function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–5
 - carriage control • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–6
 - /LINE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 2–14, CD–14, CD–25, CD–64, CD–98, CD–149, CD–209
 - Line spacing • (U) *DSR*, 2–115, 2–116
 - Line speed
 - setting • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–5, DTS–7, DTS–10, DTS–12
 - LINE SPEED parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–61
 - “Line” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
 - /LINES_PER_PAGE=n qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 6–7
 - Line terminator • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–1
 - deleting • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–24
 - terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–10
 - LINE_BEGIN keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–166 to 4–167
 - with POSITION • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–197
 - with SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–232
 - “Line_editing” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
 - LINE_END keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–168
 - with POSITION • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–197
 - with SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–232
 - LINE_NUMBER keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–270
 - “Line_number” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–139, 4–143
 - Line_Plot graph • (P) *File Applications*, 4–12, A–2
- Link
 - See also Logical link
 - automatic disconnection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
 - fiber optic • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
 - microwave • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 1–7
 - satellite • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 1–7

Link (cont'd.)

- states • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-19
- terminating dynamic asynchronous • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27
- Linkable image • (M) *Install*, INS-3
- LINK command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-2, 4-8, 4-13; (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-317 to DCL-323; (P) *Debugger*, 4-4, 5-1
- in command procedure • (P) *Linker*, 3-5
- invoking linker • (P) *Linker*, 1-2
- qualifiers • (P) *Linker*, 1-3
 - incompatibility among • (P) *Linker*, LINK-1
 - shareable image • (P) *Debugger*, 4-11
- .LINK directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-51 to 6-53
 - /INCLUDE qualifier • (P) *MACRO*, 6-51
 - /LIBRARY qualifier • (P) *MACRO*, 6-51
 - /SELECTIVE_SEARCH qualifier • (P) *MACRO*, 6-52
 - /SHAREABLE qualifier • (P) *MACRO*, 6-52
- Linker • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-2; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-11 to 1-13; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-3
 - additional controls • (P) *Linker*, 1-12
 - CLUSTER option • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6
 - cluster processing order • (P) *Linker*, 1-13
 - command qualifier summary • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-13
 - conceptual overview • (P) *Linker*, 2-1
 - directing output from • (P) *Linker*, 1-1
 - GSMATCH option • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5, 5-6
 - how to invoke • (P) *Linker*, 1-1
 - image map • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-13
 - input • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-12
 - file types • (P) *Linker*, 1-4
 - introduction to basic use of • (P) *Linker*, 1-1
 - map
 - use in crash dump analysis • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15
 - memory allocation file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-318, DCL-319
 - object language • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-13
 - options file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-13; (P) *Linker*, 1-6
 - creating • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-8
 - descriptions • (P) *Linker*, 1-7 to 1-9
 - how to build • (P) *Linker*, 1-7
 - updating • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-6
 - output • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-12

Linker

output (cont'd.)

- brief description • (P) *Linker*, 1-5
- qualifiers used to direct • (P) *Linker*, 1-5
- parameter
 - for creating executable image • (P) *Linker*, 1-1
- primary functions • (P) *Linker*, 1-6
- qualifiers for directing output • (P) *Linker*, 1-2
- searching object libraries • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- UNIVERSAL option • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5
- LINK/NOTRACE command • (M) *Security*, 5-32
- Link options
 - See Options
- Link option specification record
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
- LINK/SHAREABLE command • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-14
- LINK_CACHE_ENABLE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- LINK_TIMEOUT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- LIS file • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10, DELTA-11, DELTA-12
- LISP
 - See VAX LISP
- List
 - bulleted • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-7
 - creating • (U) *DSR*, 2-79
 - elements in • (U) *DSR*, 2-82
 - formatting • (U) *Using VMS*, 9-8; (U) *Text Processing*, 3-6; (U) *DSR*, A-3
 - lettered • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-10
 - lettering in • (U) *DSR*, 2-20
 - numbering in • (U) *DSR*, 2-20
 - numbering of • (U) *DSR*, 2-90
 - of network proxy database • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-34
 - of rights database • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-32, AUTH-35
 - of system user authorization file (SYSUAF) • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-30
- LIST/IDENTIFIER command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-32
- LIST/PROXY command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-34
- LIST/RIGHTS command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-35
- LIST CIRCUIT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-136

Index

LIST clause

- for VALUE clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-34
- with keywords • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-29
- with parameters • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24
- with qualifiers • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-26
- .LIST command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12;
(U) *DSR*, 2-79
- example • (U) *DSR*, 2-82
- LIST command • (M) *Install*, INS-18; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-30; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1; (M) *Networking*, 3-98; *License Management*, LICENSE-48 to LICENSE-51
- active status • *License Management*, LICENSE-69
- difference from SHOW LICENSE command • *License Management*, LICENSE-68
- displaying a license with • *License Management*, LICENSE-9
- example • *License Management*, LICENSE-9
- to display network configuration database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- .LIST directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-54
- See also .SHOW directive
- .LIST ELEMENT command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12; (U) *DSR*, 2-82
- LIST EXECUTOR command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-142
- List files
 - in directory • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-136
- Listing
 - obtaining
 - See /LIST qualifier
 - table of contents • (P) *MACRO*, 6-92
- Listing control directive
 - .IDENT • (P) *MACRO*, 6-38
 - .LIST • (P) *MACRO*, 6-54
 - .NLIST • (P) *MACRO*, 6-64
 - .NOSHOW • (P) *MACRO*, 6-66, 6-87 to 6-88
 - .PAGE • (P) *MACRO*, 6-74
 - .SHOW • (P) *MACRO*, 6-87 to 6-88
- Listing directives • (P) *Message*, MSG-25, MSG-28
- Listing level count • (P) *MACRO*, 6-88
- Listing output
 - brief format • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-2
 - full format • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-2
 - summary format • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-2, ACC-3
- /LISTING qualifier • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-40;
(P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-16

- LIST LINE command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-145
- LIST LOGGING command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-152
- LIST MODULE CONFIGURATOR command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-155
- LIST MODULE X25-ACCESS command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-159
- LIST MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-161
- LIST MODULE X25-SERVER command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-165
- LIST MODULE X29-SERVER command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-165
- List Names and Addresses of Loaded Executive Images command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-44
- LIST NODE command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-167
- LIST OBJECT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-173
- List operations • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-36, 4-38; (M) *Backup*, BCK-19, BCK-20
- /LIST qualifier • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-7;
(M) *Backup*, BCK-66; (P) *Debugger*, 5-1;
(P) *Librarian*, LIB-12, LIB-28; (P) *Message*, MSG-11
- default output destination • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- for obtaining listing of NCS library • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- information provided by • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- LIBRARY command • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- specifying output file • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- using with /BEFORE • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-14; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-23
- using with /FULL • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-23; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-30
- using with /HISTORY • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-26;
(P) *National Char Set*, NCS-31
- using with /NAMES • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-33
- using with /ONLY • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-35; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-38
- using with other qualifiers • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- using with /SINCE • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-42; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-41
- .LITERAL command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12, 3-22, 3-24, 3-25; (U) *DSR*, 2-83

- Literal directive (.LITERAL)
 - in message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG-21
- Literal mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5-10 to 5-12
 - contrasted with immediate mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5-15
 - operand specifier format • (P) *MACRO*, 8-21 to 8-23
- LK201 keyboard
 - arrow keys • (U) *EDT*, EDT-3
 - DELETE key • (U) *EDT*, EDT-56
 - DO key • (U) *EDT*, EDT-61
 - F13 key • (U) *EDT*, EDT-79
 - figure of • (U) *EDT*, EDT-4
 - FIND key • (U) *EDT*, EDT-69
 - function keys • (U) *EDT*, EDT-3, EDT-130
 - HELP key • (U) *EDT*, EDT-76
 - INSERT HERE key • (U) *EDT*, EDT-84
- LKB (lock block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108
- LMF
 - See License Management Facility
- LMF\$CONFIG.COM • *Release Notes*, 6-24
- LMF\$GROUP_TABLE.EXE
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- LN01E laser printer
 - See Printers
- LN01 laser printer
 - See Printers
- LN03 laser printer
 - See Printers
- LNI file • (U) *DSR*, B-1
 - font definitions • (U) *DSR*, B-3
- LNK\$LIBRARY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-1; (P) *Linker*, LINK-22
 - See also Library
 - See also Linker
- LNMDCL_LOGICAL • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-10
- LNMDIRECTORIES • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-10
- LNMFIL_DEV • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-10
 - to redefine the search order • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-16
- LNMGROUP • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6, 4-9, 4-10
- LNMJOB • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6, 4-9, 4-10
- LNMPERMANENT_MAILBOX • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-10
- LNMPROCESS • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5, 4-9
- LNMPROCESS_DIRECTORY • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8, 4-9
- LNMPROCESS_TABLE • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-9
- LNMSYSTEM • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7, 4-11
- LNMSYSTEM_DIRECTORY • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8, 4-11
- LNMSYSTEM_TABLE • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-11
- LNMTEMPORARY_MAILBOX • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-11
- LNMPHASHTBL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-15
- LNMSHASHTBL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-15
- LOADALT macro • (P) *Device Support*, 12-10, 12-22, B-41, C-72
- Load assist agent • (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- Load balancing
 - of CPU resource in a VAXcluster • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-19
 - of disk I/O resource • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-38
 - of memory resource • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-23, 3-27, 3-29
- Load Base Register command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-40
- LOAD command • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-18; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-22; *License Management*, LICENSE-52 to LICENSE-54 in a VAXcluster environment • *License Management*, LICENSE-54
- LOADERS_PTE_NOT_EMPTY status • (P) *Device Support*, C-104
- Load file identification
 - for downline load • (M) *Networking*, 4-13
- Loading
 - downline • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Load leveling
 - dynamic • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
- LOADMBA macro • (P) *Device Support*, 13-3, 13-12, 13-13, B-42, C-74
- LOAD NODE command • (M) *Networking*, 4-2, 4-10; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-57
- HOST parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4-13
- LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4-16

Index

- LOAD NODE command (cont'd.)
 - MANAGEMENT FILE parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–14
 - overriding default parameters • (M) *Networking*, 4–11
 - SECONDARY LOADER parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–16
 - SERVICE DEVICE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–16
 - SERVICE PASSWORD parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–17
 - SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–16
 - SOFTWARE TYPE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–16
 - TERTIARY LOADER parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–16
 - Load option
 - See RAB\$V_LOA option
 - LOAD TABLE command • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10, TFU–18
 - LOADUBA macro • (P) *Device Support*, 12–10, 12–11, 12–21, B–43, C–75
 - LOAD VIA command • (M) *Networking*, 4–10; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–60
 - LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–16
 - LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–16
 - MANAGEMENT FILE parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–14
 - PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–10, 4–17
 - SERVICE DEVICE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–16
- LOA option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–10, FDL–11
 - Local • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1, 3–12
 - Local area cluster
 - security • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–7
 - Local area interconnect device
 - See DELNI
 - Local area network
 - See LAN
 - Local Area Terminal
 - See LAT
 - Local area transport
 - See LAT
 - Local Area VAXcluster
 - downline load sequence originating from • (M)
Networking, 4–5
 - Local Area VAXcluster, upgrade requirement •
Release Notes, 1–3
 - Local Area VAXcluster configuration
 - boot server • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–6; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–5
 - creating cluster security database • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–12; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–8
 - monitoring Ethernet activity • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–26
 - Local buffer caching
 - with lock management service • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–14
 - Local circuit
 - defining at network startup • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
 - LOCAL clause
 - for PLACEMENT clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
 - LOCAL declaration • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–32
 - Local disk
 - setting up • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–9
 - Local disk UCB extension • (P) *Device Support*, A–48, A–61 to A–62
 - required for error logging • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8, C–9
 - required for IOC\$APPLYECC routine • (P) *Device Support*, C–65
 - Local event flag state
 - See LEF state
 - LOCAL identifier • (M) *Security*, 4–18, 5–4
 - Local label
 - saving • (P) *MACRO*, 6–85
 - user-defined • (P) *MACRO*, 3–7 to 3–8
 - Local label block
 - ending • (P) *MACRO*, 6–22
 - starting • (P) *MACRO*, 6–22
 - Local loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7–6
 - Local node • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–2; (M) *Networking*, 1–15, 1–21, 2–2, 3–6
 - copying files from remote node to • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–14
 - defining at network startup • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–3
 - displaying counter with NCP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
 - displaying name and address • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
 - displaying remote files from • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - operational state • (M) *Networking*, 3–22
 - restrictions • (M) *Networking*, 6–3
 - setting address • (M) *Networking*, 3–9

- Local node (cont'd.)
 - states • (M) *Networking*, 6–3
- Local processor • (P) *Device Support*, 1–7
- /LOCAL qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 7–6, CD–35, CD–40, CD–195
- “Local” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–139
- Local symbol • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1, DCL–5; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–11; (P) *Linker*, 2–8; (P) *Patch*, PAT–8; (P) *MACRO*, 3–6
 - See also Symbol
 - signaling with • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–11
- Local symbol table
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–3; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
 - deleting symbols from • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–122
 - entering symbol in • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–218
 - in the search order • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
 - P1 through P8 • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–3; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
 - search order • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–5
- Local tape UCB extension • (P) *Device Support*, A–48, A–60 to A–61
 - required for error logging • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8, C–9
- Local-to-local loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7–5
- Local-to-remote loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7–4
- Local variable • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–4, 3–19
- LOCAL_PORTS class
 - adding • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–45
 - fields belonging to • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–39 to SHCL–40
 - removing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–69
- LOCAL_PORTS window • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–2
 - classes of data • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–3
- Locate mode
 - and record retrieval • (P) *File Applications*, 8–2
 - comparing with move mode for buffer handling • (P) *RMS*, 7–15
- Locate mode option
 - See RAB\$V_LOC option
- %LOCATE operator • (P) *MACRO*, 4–9 to 4–10
- LOCATE_MODE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–11
- LOCATE_MOUSE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–169 to 4–170
- Locating text
 - buffer specifier
 - line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–120
 - CLSS (clear search string) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–270
 - FIND • (U) *EDT*, EDT–61, EDT–69, EDT–143
 - FNDNXT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–71
 - KS (KED substitute) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–294
 - SET SEARCH • (U) *EDT*, EDT–69, EDT–192
 - SHOW SEARCH • (U) *EDT*, EDT–227
 - SSEL (search and select) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–312
 - string specifier
 - line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–241
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–313
- Location
 - examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
 - SDA default • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
 - translating to VAX MACRO instruction • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
- Location control directive
 - .ALIGN • (P) *MACRO*, 6–5 to 6–6
 - .BLKx • (P) *MACRO*, 6–12 to 6–13
- Location counter alignment directive
 - .ODD • (P) *MACRO*, 6–70
- Location counter control directive
 - .EVEN • (P) *MACRO*, 6–32
- Location field in XABALL
 - See XAB\$_LOC field
- LOCC (Locate Character) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–128
- Lock
 - choice of mode • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–3
 - concept of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–1
 - conversion • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–6, 12–10
 - deadlock detection • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–6
 - dequeuing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–13
 - displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–143
 - getting information about
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–239
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–252
 - level • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–4
 - mode • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–3
 - root • (P) *File Applications*, 3–29
- Lock block
 - See LKB

Index

- LOCK class record • (M) *Monitor*, A-24
- Lock database
 - in a VAXcluster • (P) *System Services*, SYS-249
- LOCKDIRWT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-15
- Lock file
 - to unlock • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-674
- Lock ID • (P) *Device Support*, A-52
- /LOCKID qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-143
- LOCKIDTBL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-15
- LOCKIDTBL_MAX parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-16
- LOCKING.EXE • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Lock limit
 - specifying for detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-393
 - specifying for subprocess • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-393
- LOCK macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3-8, 3-9, B-44 to B-45, C-107, G-4
- Lock management routines
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Lock management service • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-3
 - for interprocess communication • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-11
- LOCK management statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON-59
- Lock manager • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-13; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-21; (P) *Device Support*, A-52
 - See also Synchronization
 - displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108
 - distributed • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3
 - queueing a lock request • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-14
- Lock mode • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-144
- LOCKPWD flag • (M) *Security*, 3-7
- Lock record for read option
 - See RAB\$_REA option
- Lock record for write option
 - See RAB\$_RLK option
- Lock request
 - dequeueing • (P) *System Services*, SYS-136
 - Lock request (cont'd.)
 - queueing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-4
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-148
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-158
 - synchronizing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-8
 - /LOCKS qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
 - Lock status block • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-9; (P) *System Services*, SYS-150
 - Lock value block • (P) *System Services*, SYS-150
 - description • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-12
 - using • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-15
 - LOCK_ON_READ attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11
 - LOCK_ON_READ secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-11
 - LOCK_ON_WRITE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11
 - LOCK_ON_WRITE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-11
 - /LOCK_STATE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-38
- Logarithm
 - base 2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-95, MTH-116
 - common • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-97, MTH-118
 - natural • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-93, MTH-114
 - natural complex • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-36, MTH-38
- Log file
 - accounting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-10
 - as command procedure • (P) *Debugger*, 7-5
 - contents of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-5
 - debugger • (P) *Debugger*, 7-5, CD-126
 - examining during execution of batch job • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-5
 - for batch job • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-9
 - name • (P) *Debugger*, 7-5, CD-115, CD-177
 - status when batch job is stopped abnormally • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-8
- Logging • (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-37
 - commands • (M) *Networking*, 3-87
 - console • (M) *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88
 - database • (M) *Networking*, 3-1
 - file • (M) *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88
 - monitor • (M) *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88, 3-92
 - parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3-87
 - sink • (M) *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88
 - state • (M) *Networking*, 3-91
- Logging console
 - default • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4

- Logging file
 - of network events • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
- Logging in
 - See Login
- Logging out
 - See Logout
- Logging sink • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
- Logical AND operator
 - See AND operator
- Logical block number
 - See LBN
- Logical-block-position option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
- Logical channel number
 - See LCN
- Logical end-of-tape marker • (M) *Backup*, BCK–84
- Logical exclusive OR operator
 - See Exclusive OR operator
- Logical I/O
 - access checks • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–10
 - operations • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–7
 - privilege • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–4, 7–7
- Logical I/O function
 - translation from virtual function to • (P) *Device Support*, 2–3
 - translation to physical function • (P) *Device Support*, C–31, C–40, C–53
- Logical inclusive OR operator
 - See Inclusive OR operator
- Logical instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–5 to 9–32
- Logical link • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2; (M) *Networking*, 1–1, 1–20, 8–8, 8–11, 8–12, 8–15, 8–19
 - aborting • (M) *Networking*, 8–11, 8–33
 - access control information • (M) *Networking*, 1–25
 - assigning channel for • (M) *Networking*, 8–19, 8–34
 - commands • (M) *Networking*, 3–73
 - completing connection of • (M) *Networking*, 8–12, 8–19, 8–31, 8–37
 - control • (M) *Networking*, 2–30
 - controlling activity • (M) *Networking*, 3–74
 - default access control information • (M) *Networking*, 1–26
 - definition • (M) *Networking*, 2–30
 - disconnecting • (M) *Networking*, 2–30, 3–74, 8–11, 8–15, 8–33, 8–40
 - handshaking sequence • (M) *Networking*, 8–12
 - Logical link (cont'd.)
 - inactivity timer • (M) *Networking*, 2–31
 - inbound • (M) *Networking*, 1–25, 3–73
 - incoming timer • (M) *Networking*, 2–31
 - maximum number • (M) *Networking*, 2–30, 3–73
 - outbound • (M) *Networking*, 1–25, 3–73
 - outgoing timer • (M) *Networking*, 2–31
 - parameters • (M) *Networking*, 2–30
 - protocol operation • (M) *Networking*, 2–31
 - protocol parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–74
 - rejecting a request • (M) *Networking*, 8–38
 - requests • (M) *Networking*, 8–8, 8–12, 8–13, 8–19, 8–29, 8–31, 8–35
 - retransmission delay • (M) *Networking*, 2–31
 - retransmission time • (M) *Networking*, 2–31
 - SY\$NET • (M) *Networking*, 8–13
 - terminating • (M) *Networking*, 8–11, 8–15, 8–21, 8–25, 8–34
 - timers • (M) *Networking*, 3–74
 - troubleshooting problems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–15
- Logical name • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–8, 4–14; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–15; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–26; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–340; *Release Notes*, 9–16
 - See also Job logical name
 - See also Logical name table
 - See also Process logical name
 - access modes • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–14; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–4
 - advantages • (P) *File Applications*, 5–4
 - as device name • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–10; (M) *Networking*, 1–27
 - as node name • (M) *Networking*, 1–27
 - assigning • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–2
 - assigning systemwide • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–7
 - assignment • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38, DCL–94
 - assignment to device • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
 - attributes • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–8
 - attributes of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–4
 - canceling • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - concealed attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 5–7
 - concealed-device • (P) *File Applications*, 6–15
 - concealed device name • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–13

Index

Logical name (cont'd.)

- creating • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–2; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38, DCL–94; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–12; (P) *System Services*, SYS–68; *Obsolete Features*, 2–8
- creating a table • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–80
- deassigning • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56
- debugger • (P) *Debugger*, D–1
- defined as a search list • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–18
- defining • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–2; (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–10; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–1
- defining for NETPROXY.DAT • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–12
- defining for SYLOGIN.COM • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–9
- defining for SYSUAF.DAT • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–12
- defining for VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–13
- definition • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–1
- deleting • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–2; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–17; (P) *System Services*, SYS–127; *Obsolete Features*, 2–10
- differences from symbols • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–15
- displaying • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–4
- equivalence name for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–620
- equivalence name of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–577
- translation of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–577, DCL–620
- duplicating • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–13
- equivalence name • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–1
- EVE\$INIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–18
- example program • (P) *File Applications*, 5–5 to 5–6
- for a mounted disk or tape • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- for a network • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–16
- for a node specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
- for a temporary mailbox • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- for interprocess communication • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–10
- format convention • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–10

Logical name (cont'd.)

- getting information about • (P) *System Services*, SYS–520
- image rundown • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–5
- in a file specification • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–2
- in an input file list • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
- in process logical name table • (M) *Networking*, 1–27
- in remote file specification • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
- installing images • (M) *Install*, INS–5
- in the device field of a file specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
- multivalued • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–2
- overview • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–1; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–1
- parsing • (P) *File Applications*, 5–7
- placing in a user-defined table • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–16
- preventing definition in subprocesses • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–8
- process-permanent • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–17
 - defining equivalence name for detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
 - defining equivalence name for subprocess • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
- rooted-device • (P) *File Applications*, 6–15
- RTL routines • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–114
- rules for creating • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
- search list • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–15; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–4; (P) *File Applications*, 5–7, 6–7 to 6–8
- SHUTDOWN\$INFORM_NODES • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–10
- supersession • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–15
- system-created • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–17
- system default • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–10
- system-permanent • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–20
- system services • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–1
- to obtain output value • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–12
- to refer to a device • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–2
- TPU\$COMMAND • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–6
- TPU\$DEBUG • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–7
- TPU\$SECTION • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–14
- translation in file specifications • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–6

Logical name (cont'd.)

- translation of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-1; (M) *Networking*, 1-27; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-17; (P) *System Services*, SYS-520; (P) *File Applications*, 5-7, 6-5 to 6-7; *Obsolete Features*, 2-42
- types of • (P) *File Applications*, 5-6 to 5-7
- use in network application • (M) *Networking*, 1-27
- use in programming • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-14
- use of the colon • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2
- use with certain commands • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-8
- using with Files-11 file specifications • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- using with public directories • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- with MOUNT • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3
- with RT-11 file specifications • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- with the OPEN command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-1

Logical name directory table

- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-1, 4-8
- process • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8
- system • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-9

Logical name inclusion

- in group logical name table • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-39, DCL-95
- in job logical name table • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-40, DCL-96
- in process logical name table • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-40, DCL-96
- in system logical name table • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-40, DCL-96

Logical name system service call

- example of
 - SYS\$CRELNM • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-12
 - SYS\$CRELNT • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-16
 - SYS\$DELLNM • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-17
 - SYS\$TRNLNM • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-18

Logical name table • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-7

- See also Group logical name table
- See also Job logical name table
- See also Process logical name table
- See also System logical name table

Logical name table (cont'd.)

- ACL-based protection • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-18
- controlling access through access control lists • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
- creating • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-14; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-80; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-16; (P) *System Services*, SYS-74
- default • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-3
- defining access mode • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-17
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-1, 4-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3
- deleting • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-14; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-85; (P) *System Services*, SYS-127
- directory • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-3
- displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-577
- group • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- including a user-defined table in the search order • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-16
- job • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5
- limiting its size • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-16
- list of system-provided • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-1; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-1
- predefined logical names • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-2
- process • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-4
- process-private • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-15; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- quotas • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-9
- rules for creating • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-15
- search list • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-11
 - modifying • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-12
- search order • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5, 4-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-11
- shareable • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6, 4-15; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6, 6-16
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5
- system • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- types of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-2
- UIC-based protection • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-18
- user-defined • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6

Index

- Logical name table protection
 - access types • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - how to set • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
- Logical name translation
 - and wildcards • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–15
 - default search order • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
 - default values • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
 - in file specifications • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–13 to 4–14
 - iterative • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–12
 - preventing iterative translation • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
 - requirements for parsing • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
 - when the file specification contains a wildcard • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–19
- Logical name translation access mode subfield
 - See FAB\$V_LNM_MODE subfield
- Logical NOT operator (!) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- Logical operator • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- Logical operators • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–12
- LOGICAL option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
- Logical OR operator (|) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- Logical predecessor • (P) *Debugger*, 3–8, 3–19, D–4
- Logical queue • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–51
 - assigning • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–51
 - deassigning • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–89; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–51
- Logical successor • (P) *Debugger*, 3–8, 3–19, D–4
- Logical unit number
 - allocating • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–17
 - RTL routine to free • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–175
- Logical unit numbers • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–16
- Logical value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
- Logical XOR operator (^) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
- LOGICAL_NAMES.EXE
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- Login • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–1; (M) *Security*, 3–1, 3–14
 - and default process protection • (M) *Security*, 4–32
 - automatic • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–3
 - batch • (M) *Security*, 3–3
- Login (cont'd.)
 - class • (M) *Security*, 3–1
 - restrictions • (M) *Security*, 3–14
 - controlling • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
 - denied for expired accounts • (M) *Security*, 3–13
 - detached process • (M) *Security*, 3–3
 - dial-in • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–4
 - dialup • (M) *Security*, 3–2
 - chances to supply password • (M) *Security*, 3–15
 - controlling number of attempts • (M) *Security*, 5–21
 - disabled
 - by break-in evasion • (M) *Security*, 3–15
 - by shift restriction • (M) *Security*, 3–15
 - failure • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–2
 - flags • (M) *Security*, 5–18
 - interactive • (M) *Security*, 3–1
 - local • (M) *Security*, 3–2
 - manual • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–1
 - network • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–3; (M) *Security*, 3–3
 - noninteractive • (M) *Security*, 3–1
 - permitted time periods • (M) *Security*, 3–15
 - procedure • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–2
 - proxy • (M) *Security*, 3–3
 - See also Proxy login
 - remote • (M) *Security*, 3–2
 - and system password • (M) *Security*, 5–15
 - requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–6
 - restricting by function • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–26
 - restricting by time • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–25, 4–26
 - restriction after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–3
 - simplifying for user with ALF • (M) *Security*, 5–27
 - subprocess • (M) *Security*, 3–3
 - time out • (M) *Security*, 3–11
 - type as system identifier • (M) *Security*, 4–18
 - LOGIN.COM file
 - See Login command file, Login command procedure
 - Login command file • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5–9; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–24
 - Login command procedure • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–8; (U) *Command Procedures*, 1–9
 - alternate • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–325; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–4
 - command to deny remote file access • (M) *Security*, 7–6

- Login command procedure (cont'd.)
 - execution • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324
 - execution of for batch jobs • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-2
 - individual • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9
 - location of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-11
 - personal • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-9
 - defining EVE\$INIT in • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-44
 - defining keys in • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-25
 - defining logical names in • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-1
 - defining symbols in • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-24
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3, 6-4
 - executed as batch jobs • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-9
 - location of • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-4
 - sample • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-4
 - specifying alternate file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-6
 - proper protection for • (M) *Security*, 5-39
 - system • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-2
 - system-defined • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-9
 - systemwide • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9
 - user account • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9
 - user-specified • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-10
- Login directory file • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-6
- Login failures • (M) *Security*, 3-5
 - and retries • (M) *Security*, 3-15
 - causes • (M) *Security*, 3-14
 - counting for break-in detection • (M) *Security*, 5-22
- Login message • (M) *Security*, 3-4
 - controlling • (M) *Security*, 5-20, 5-21
 - suppression of • (M) *Security*, 3-5
- LOGINOUT.EXE
 - and detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-392
- LOGINOUT image • (M) *Networking*, 2-40, 2-41, 8-13, 8-31
- Login procedure
 - system manager's account • (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-2; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-2
- LOGIN procedure command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324 to DCL-326
- Login program
 - authentication by secure server • (M) *Security*, 3-12
- Login sequence • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-27
- LOGIO privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-13; (M) *Security*, A-4
- Logout • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-327; (M) *Security*, 3-19, 3-20
 - after remote logins • (M) *Security*, 3-20
 - and device access • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-15
 - from disconnected processes • (M) *Security*, 3-20
 - of remote session • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- LOGOUT
 - message • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-327
- LOGOUT command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-9; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-5, 3-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-327; (M) *Security*, 3-19
 - See also Logout
 - multiple • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-327
 - network • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-4
- Logout command procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-13
- LOGOUT/HANGUP command • (M) *Security*, 3-20
 - /LOG qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4-14, 5-4, 6-8; (M) *Install*, INS-10; (M) *Backup*, BCK-68; (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-12; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-16; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-17; (P) *Debugger*, CD-38, CD-42; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-30
 - See also /DELETE qualifier
 - See also /REPLACE qualifier
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-30
- CREATE/FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-45
 - for verifying NCS library operations • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-35
- LOG_IO privilege • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-17
- .LONG directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-55
- Longest record length
 - See LRL
- Longest record length field
 - See XAB\$W_LRL field
- LONG mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
- /LONG qualifier
 - with ALIGN command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-38
 - with DELETE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-52
 - with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-55
 - with EVALUATE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-59
 - with EXAMINE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-62
 - with REPLACE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-71
 - with SET MODE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
 - with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-90
- LONGWAIT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-16

Index

- Longword
 - converting with FAO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–117
 - converting with MESSAGE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–183
 - converting with MESSAGE_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–186
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–1
- Longword access enable bit
 - See VEC\$V_LWAE
- Longword-aligned random-access mode • (P) *Device Support*, 12–2, 12–11, 12–14, A–24
- Longword condition value • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–5
- Longword data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8–2
- Longword dump • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
- /LONGWORD qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–46, CD–64
- Longwords • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–4
- Longword storage directive (.LONG) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–55
- Lookaside list
 - See also Nonpaged pool
 - displaying contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
- LOOKUP_KEY built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–171 to 4–173
- Loop
 - in a command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5–14
- Loopback
 - assistance • (M) *Networking*, 7–12
 - connector • (M) *Networking*, 7–6
- Loopback mirror
 - See MIRROR
- Loopback mode • (P) *Device Support*, A–69
- Loopback test • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
 - circuit • (M) *Networking*, 7–6
 - circuit-level • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7, 4–9; (M) *Networking*, 7–1
 - controller • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–9; (M) *Networking*, 7–6, 7–8
 - local node • (M) *Networking*, 7–6
 - local-to-local • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–8; (M) *Networking*, 7–5
 - local-to-remote • (M) *Networking*, 7–4
 - node-level • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7; (M) *Networking*, 7–1
 - over Ethernet circuit • (M) *Networking*, 7–9
 - software • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–9; (M) *Networking*, 7–6, 7–7
 - to a remote node • (M) *Networking*, 7–2
 - using a loop node name • (M) *Networking*, 7–3
- Loopback test (cont'd.)
 - X.25 line-level • (M) *Networking*, 7–13
- LOOP CIRCUIT command • (M) *Networking*, 7–7; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–63
- ASSISTANT NODE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7–12
- ASSISTANT PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7–12
- HELP parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7–12
- NODE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7–11
- PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7–10
- LOOP EXECUTOR command • (M) *Networking*, 7–6; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–66
- LOOP LINE command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–68
 - COUNT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7–13
 - LENGTH parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7–13
 - WITH parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7–14
- LOOP NODE command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7; (M) *Networking*, 7–2; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–70
 - CIRCUIT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7–3
- Loop node name • (M) *Networking*, 7–3
- LOOP statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–21
- Lost file
 - recovering • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–24; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5–5; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–2
- Lost path
 - causes • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
- LOWERCASE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–30; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–29
- Lowercase flag • (U) *DSFR*, 3–13
 - default • (U) *DSR*, 3–13
 - pairing • (U) *DSR*, 3–13
 - recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2–50
- LOWERCASE WORD command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–25; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–30
- LOWER keyword
 - with CHANGE_CASE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–40
 - with EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- Lowest level of index area number field
 - See XAB\$B_LAN field
- Low-order unit
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–1
- “Low_index” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–130
- LPA11-K device
 - AST
 - address • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–10, 4–12

- LPA11-K device
- AST (cont'd.)
 - quota • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-13
 - synchronization • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-12
 - buffer management • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-14
 - buffer overrun • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10, 4-12, 4-30
 - buffer queue control • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-14
 - clock rate • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9
 - data buffer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-12
 - data sampling • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-1
 - data transfer command table • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10
 - data transfer start command • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-11
 - data transfer stop command • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-13
 - data underrun/overrun • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10
 - device characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-4 to 4-7
 - device configuration • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-1, 4-8, 4-33
 - device initialization • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-3, 4-7 to 4-8, 4-31, 4-33
 - driver • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-1
 - errors • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-2
 - features • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-3
 - function codes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-7, A-4
 - function modifier
 - IO\$_SETEVF • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10, 4-12
 - high-level language support routines • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-13
 - I/O functions
 - IO\$_INITIALIZE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8
 - IO\$_LOADMCODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-7
 - IO\$_SETCLOCK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9
 - IO\$_STARTDATA • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10
 - IO\$_STARTMPROC • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8
 - I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-32
 - initialize command table • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8
 - initialize function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8
 - load microcode function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-7
 - maintenance status register • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9, 4-32
 - microcode loading • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-3, 4-7, 4-31, 4-33
 - modes of operation • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-1
 - operator process • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-34
 - programming examples • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-35, 4-37, 4-43
- LPA11-K device (cont'd.)
- RSX-11M/M-PLUS and VMS differences • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-34
 - set clock function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9
 - start data transfer request function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10
 - start microprocessor function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8
 - status returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8, 4-9, 4-10, 4-12, 4-32, A-5
 - stop command • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-13
 - subroutines
 - argument usage • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-15 to 4-17
 - list • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-13
 - supported device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-1
 - supporting software • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-3
 - SY\$_CANCEL • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-13
 - SY\$_GETDVI returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-4
 - timeout error • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-2
- LPA11-K driver • *Release Notes*, 9-45
- LPBEGIN • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-62
- LPBETA • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-62
- LPMAIN • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-62
- LRL (longest record length) • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-37
- LRP (large request packet) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- LRPCOUNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-16; (M) *Networking*, 5-36
- LRPCOUNTV parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-16
- LRP lookaside list
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- /LRP qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- LRPSIZE parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-16; (M) *Networking*, 5-36
- .LT.
 - in a numeric comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7
- LTDRIVER • *Release Notes*, 9-45
- LTLOAD.COM • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-19, LAT-34
- .LTS.
 - in a string comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
- LURT
 - See License Unit Requirement Table
- LWAE (longword access enable) bit
 - See VEC\$_LWAE

Index

M

- MA780 multiport memory
 - configuring a dump file for • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
- Machine check • (P) *Device Support*, 3-13, 16-21, 18-6
 - condition handler • (P) *Device Support*, 18-6
- Machine check code
 - base address • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- Machine check protection block • (P) *Device Support*, 14-11
- Machine code • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-2
- Macro • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-47; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41; (P) *MACRO*, 4-1 to 4-11
 - applicable VAX MACRO syntax rules • (P) *RMS*, 3-5
 - arguments for service completion routines • (P) *RMS*, 3-11
 - capabilities listed • (P) *RMS*, 4-1
 - control block initialization • (P) *RMS*, 3-1
 - deleting • (U) *EDT*, EDT-133
 - for defining VMS RMS symbol • (P) *RMS*, 3-1
 - for initializing VMS RMS control blocks • (P) *RMS*, 3-1
 - for invoking VMS RMS at run time • (P) *RMS*, 3-1
 - format • (P) *Device Support*, B-1
 - for VMS RMS control block store • (P) *RMS*, 3-1
 - library location • (P) *RMS*, 3-2
 - names and control blocks • (P) *RMS*, 3-2
 - naming conventions • (P) *RMS*, 3-2
 - nested • (P) *MACRO*, 4-4 to 4-5
 - passing numeric value to • (P) *MACRO*, 4-6
 - rules applicable to programming • (P) *RMS*, 3-6
 - saving • (U) *EDT*, EDT-133
 - service • (P) *RMS*, 3-1
 - syntax applicable to VMS RMS • (P) *RMS*, 3-1
 - using • (P) *RMS*, 3-6
 - VMS RMS types • (P) *RMS*, 3-1
 - with the same name as an opcode • (P) *MACRO*, 6-57
- MACRO
 - See also Instructions
 - See also VAX MACRO
 - See also VAX MACRO instruction
- MACRO (cont'd.)
 - CALLG (Call Procedure with General Argument List) instruction • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-10
 - calling system service using • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-9
 - CALLS (Call Procedure with Stack Argument List) instruction • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-10
 - debugger support • *Release Notes*, 9-6
 - expansion • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-8
 - system service • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-1, 2-5
- MACRO-32 file format, from NCS library
 - See /FORMAT qualifier
- MACRO-32 output, from NCS library
 - See /MACRO qualifier
- Macro argument • (P) *MACRO*, 4-1 to 4-6
 - actual • (P) *MACRO*, 4-1 to 4-2
 - concatenated • (P) *MACRO*, 4-5 to 4-6
 - delimited • (P) *MACRO*, 4-3 to 4-4, 4-5
 - formal • (P) *MACRO*, 4-1 to 4-2
 - keyword • (P) *MACRO*, 4-3
 - positional • (P) *MACRO*, 4-3
 - string • (P) *MACRO*, 4-3 to 4-5
- Macro call • (P) *MACRO*, 4-1
 - as operator • (P) *MACRO*, 2-3
 - listing • (P) *MACRO*, 6-87
 - number of arguments • (P) *MACRO*, 6-62
- Macro call directive (.MCALL) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-59
- MACRO command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-328 to DCL-333
- Macro definition • (P) *MACRO*, 4-1
 - default value • (P) *MACRO*, 4-2
 - end • (P) *MACRO*, 6-27
 - labeling in • (P) *MACRO*, 4-7
 - listing • (P) *MACRO*, 6-87
- Macro definition directive
 - (.MACRO) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-56 to 6-57
- Macro deletion directive (.MDELETE) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-60
- .MACRO directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-56 to 6-57
- Macro exit directive (.MEXIT) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-61
- Macro expansion
 - listing • (P) *MACRO*, 6-87
 - printing • (P) *MACRO*, 4-1
 - terminating • (P) *MACRO*, 6-61
- Macro field
 - example of initializing • (P) *RMS*, 3-5
 - setting at run time • (P) *RMS*, 3-5
- MACRO implementation table
 - See Implementation table

- Macro instruction
 - See Macro
- Macro library • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–18, 5–13; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–1
 - adding a name to • (P) *MACRO*, 6–50
 - character case in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–2
- Macro library directive (.LIBRARY) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–50
- Macro link directive (.LINK) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–51 to 6–53
- Macro name • (P) *MACRO*, 3–6
- Macro name specifier
 - with DEFINE MACRO • (U) *EDT*, EDT–133
- Macro operator
 - %EXTRACT • (P) *MACRO*, 4–10 to 4–11
 - %LENGTH • (P) *MACRO*, 4–8 to 4–9
 - %LOCATE • (P) *MACRO*, 4–9 to 4–10
 - string • (P) *MACRO*, 4–8 to 4–11
- MACRO programs
 - in network application • (M) *Networking*, 1–22
- /MACRO qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–31; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–36
- Macro string operator
 - summary • (P) *MACRO*, C–8
- Magnetic tape
 - access, foreign • (M) *Security*, 4–12
 - accessing
 - examples of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–13
 - ACP control function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–34, 6–10
 - ACP create file operation • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–28
 - allocation of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–1, 4–15
 - ANSI-labeled
 - mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–12
 - as BACKUP media • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–4 to 4–11
 - assigning UIC protection to with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–8
 - assigning volume labels to • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–5, 4–8
 - automatic mounting by BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–9
 - automatic tape loading • (M) *Backup*, BCK–8
 - automatic tape mounting • (M) *Backup*, BCK–10
 - automatic unloading by BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–5
 - available function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–21
 - basic concepts of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–6
 - block • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–7
 - BOT marker • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–14, 6–15
- Magnetic tape (cont'd.)
 - byte count
 - read • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–12
 - write • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–14
 - characters allowed in volume labels • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–8
 - copying files from • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–3
 - creating multivolume save sets on • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–4
 - data check • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–4, 6–12, 6–13
 - data security erase function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–21
 - deallocating drives • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–20
 - density • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–7; (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–19
 - device characteristics • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–480; (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–6 to 6–8
 - disabling operator status • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
 - dismounting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
 - DOS–11 • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
 - driver • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–1
 - enabling operator status • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
 - end of volume detection • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–15
 - EOF status • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–12
 - EOT
 - marker • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–14 to 6–16
 - status • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–12, 6–14, 6–16
 - error recovery • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–5
 - establishing error-logging for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450
 - EXECUTE and DELETE access • (M) *Security*, 4–9
 - extended characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–8
 - features • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–3
 - file • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–21
 - reading • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–18
 - file attributes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–4
 - file expiration • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–16
 - file protection • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22
 - See also Protection
 - function codes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–8, A–6
 - function modifiers
 - IO\$M_DATACHECK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–4, 6–12, 6–13
 - IO\$M_ERASE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–13
 - IO\$M_INHEXTGAP • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–5
 - IO\$M_INHRETRY • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–5

Index

Magnetic tape

function modifiers (cont'd.)

IO\$_NOWAIT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–14, 6–16

IO\$_REVERSE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–12

I/O functions • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–8

See also ACP-QIO interface

arguments • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–10

IO\$_ACCESS • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–9

IO\$_ACPCONTROL • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–36, 6–10

IO\$_AVAILABLE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–21

IO\$_CREATE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–9

IO\$_DEACCESS • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–9

IO\$_DSE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–9, 6–21

IO\$_MODIFY • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–9

IO\$_PACKACK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–21

IO\$_READBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–12

IO\$_READPBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–12

IO\$_READVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–12

IO\$_REWIND • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–14

IO\$_REWINDOFF • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–16

IO\$_SENSEMODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–16

IO\$_SETCHAR • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–17

IO\$_SETMODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–17

IO\$_SKIPFILE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–14

IO\$_SKIPRECORD • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–15

IO\$_UNLOAD • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–16

IO\$_WRITELBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–13

IO\$_WRITEOF • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–16

IO\$_WRITEPBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–13

IO\$_WRITEVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–13

I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–21

initializing • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197; (M) *Backup*, BCK–9

initializing with INITIALIZE command • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–5

initializing with /REWIND qualifier • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–6

installation routine • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–4

interrecord gap (IRG) • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–7

label format • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–12

master adapters • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–4

modifying device characteristics • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–10

modifying RMS defaults for file operations • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–516

mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–11; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–2

See also MOUNT command

Magnetic tape (cont'd.)

mounting ANSI-labeled • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–25

mounting multiple foreign volumes • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–28

overriding overwrite protection on • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202

overriding protection checks • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–29

pack acknowledge function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–21

parity • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–19

positioning • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–36

programming example • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–22

protection • (M) *Security*, 4–2, 4–12

quotas • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–8

read function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–12

reading from • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–19

read reverse function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–12, 6–13

record blocking • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1–7

record format • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–3

restoring a save set from • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–23

retrieving device information • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–6

rewind function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–14

rewind offline function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–16

save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK–8

sense mode function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–16

set characteristics function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–17

set mode function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–17
characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–19

skip file function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–14

skip record function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–15

slave formatter • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–4

specifying an expiration date for with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–8

specifying block size for • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–12; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–10

specifying density for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–19

specifying record size for • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–15; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–37

starting position • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–21

status returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–7

streaming tape systems • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–5

supported devices • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–1

SYS\$GETDVI returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–6

tape controllers • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–2

Magnetic tape (cont'd.)

- tape label processing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–5; (M) *Backup*, BCK–8
- tape mark • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–12, 6–14, 6–15
- thrashing • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–6
- TMSCP magnetic tapes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–1
- 9-track drive • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–1
- TU58 magnetic tape
 - See Disk, TU58 magnetic tape
- unload function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–16
- volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - See also Volume protection code • (M) *Security*, 4–6
- volume protection
 - See Protection
- volume set
 - See Volume set
- write end-of-file function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–16
- write function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–13
- write ring • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–4
- writing a save set to • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–15
- writing files to • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 4–19

Magnetic tape accessibility field

See XAB\$B_MTACC field

Magnetic tape ancillary control process

See MTAACP

Magnetic tape processing

run-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 9–13 to 9–14

Magnetic tape volume

See Tape volume

MAIL

See Mail Utility

- converting database, description • *Release Notes*, 4–11
- converting primary database to Version 5.0 • *Release Notes*, 4–12
- converting secondary database to Version 5.0 • *Release Notes*, 4–13
- database name change • *Release Notes*, 1–3, 4–3, 4–11
- database upgrade requirement • *Release Notes*, 1–3
- mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–4
- SET CC_PROMPT command
 - mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–4

MAIL (cont'd.)

SET FORM command

mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–4

SET QUEUE command

mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–4

specifying database file • *Release Notes*, 4–12

terminating sessions • *Release Notes*, 4–11

MAIL\$INIT file • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–16

MAIL\$SYSTEM_FLAGS logical name • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–14

MAIL\$UPGRADE.COM • *Release Notes*, 4–13

MAIL.MAI file • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–1

Mailbox • (M) *Networking*, 8–9, 8–27, 8–28; (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–7; (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–1, 7–30; (P) *RTL Library*, 2–23, LIB–12; (P) *Device Support*, A–53, A–54, A–55

See also Terminal

assigning channel to • (P) *System Services*, SYS–82

associated with device • (P) *Device Support*, A–56

buffered I/O quota for • (P) *Device Support*, A–52

controlling access through access control lists • (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL–1

creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–8; (P) *System Services*, SYS–82; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–1

creation of using SYS\$CREMBX • (M) *Networking*, 8–28

deleting • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–2

permanent • (P) *System Services*, SYS–85, SYS–130

temporary • (P) *System Services*, SYS–85

device characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–4

disable terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–21

driver • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–1

for interprocess communication • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–11

function codes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–5, A–7

function modifiers

IO\$_M_NORSWAIT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–7

IO\$_M_NOW • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–2, 7–6, 7–7, 7–8, 7–9

IO\$_M_READATTN • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–9

IO\$_M_SETPROT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–11

I/O functions • (P) *Device Support*, A–39

IO\$_READLBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–6

IO\$_READPBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–6

IO\$_READVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–6

Index

Mailbox

- I/O functions (cont'd.)
 - IO\$_WRITELBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-7
 - IO\$_WRITEOF • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-8
 - IO\$_WRITEPBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-7
 - IO\$_WRITEVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-7
- I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-12
- input/output
 - asynchronous • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
 - immediate • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
 - synchronous • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
 - using SY\$_QIO • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
 - using SY\$_QIOW • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
- in shared memory • (P) *Device Support*, A-57
- list of operations • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-1
- marked for deletion • (P) *Device Support*, A-57
- message format • (M) *Networking*, 8-28; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-3; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3
- terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-18
- message size • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2
- multiport memory • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-1
- name • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-32
- of job controller • (P) *Device Support*, 9-7, G-7
- of OPCOM process • (P) *Device Support*, 10-6, G-7
- permanent • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-8; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-3; (P) *Device Support*, A-57
- process termination • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-394
- programming example • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-13
- protection • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-5; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-3, 7-11
- read attention AST function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- read function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-6
- reading data from • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
- sending a message to • (P) *Device Support*, C-51 to C-52, C-59
- set attention AST function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- set protection function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-11
- status returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, A-7
- synchronizing access to • (P) *Device Support*, 3-8, 3-13
- SY\$_GETDVI returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-4
- system • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-33

Mailbox

- system (cont'd.)
 - messages • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-33
 - system mailbox messages • (M) *Networking*, 8-29
 - temporary • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-8; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-3, 7-4
 - terminal/mailbox interaction • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-17
 - termination • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-18
 - volume protection • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-11
 - write attention AST function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
 - write end-of-file message function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-8
 - write function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-7
 - writing data to • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
- Mailbox driver • (P) *Device Support*, 15-5
- MAILBOX spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3-13, C-51, C-59
- MAIL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-27; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-57; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-334
 - See also SEND command
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10
- MAIL database
 - preparing common file • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13
- Mail file
 - recommended protection for • (M) *Security*, 4-42
- MAIL folder
 - creating • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33
 - deleting • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-34
 - displaying list of • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33
 - MAIL • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-31, 1-32
 - NEWMAIL • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-30, 1-32
 - selecting • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33
 - WASTEBASKET • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-32
- MAIL object • (M) *Networking*, 2-4, 2-32, 2-33, 3-78
- Mail subdirectory
 - creating • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-27
- Mail Utility (MAIL) • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-10; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-334
 - and system security • (M) *Security*, 3-18
 - commands • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-24 to MAIL-106
 - controlling • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11
 - creating mail files • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-34
 - DCL commands • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1
 - DCL qualifiers • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-19 to MAIL-23

Mail Utility (MAIL) (cont'd.)

- deleting a message in • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–32
- displaying information about • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–99
- exiting • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–27; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–18
- exiting from • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–47, MAIL–68
- extracting a message to a file with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–31
- invoking • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–27; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–18
- keypad
 - commands • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–34
 - diagram • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–35
- network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 2–10, 3–9, 3–30
- notification message
 - controlling • (M) *Security*, 5–21
- notification of • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–1
- preparing common database • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–13
- protecting mail files in • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–11
- protection • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–13
- reading a message in • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–30 to 1–31
- sending a file from DCL level with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–29
- sending a file in MAIL with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–28, 2–16
- sending a message over network with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–28
- sending a message to a distribution list with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–29
- setting default editor in • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–35
- specifying clusterwide node name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–11
- specifying mail files • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–11
- used to transfer text files • (M) *Security*, 7–15
- using text editor in • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–28
- wastebasket folder • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–8

Maintenance

- network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
- Maintenance function • (P) *Device Support*, 17–13
- Maintenance operation module process
 - See MOM process
- Maintenance operation protocol
 - See MOP
- Maintenance operations over the network • (M) *Networking*, 4–1
- Major ID • (P) *Linker*, 3–7
 - of shareable image in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–6

Management

- network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
- Management environment
 - clusterwide • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–3
 - defining • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–2 to SM–4, SM–48
 - individual nodes • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–3
 - local versus nonlocal environment • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–3
- Management file • (M) *Networking*, 4–3
- MANAGEMENT FILE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–14
- Mandatory update
 - automatic • *Release Notes*, 3–16
 - LIBRARY saveset • *Release Notes*, 3–16
 - manual • *Release Notes*, 5–1
 - OPTIONAL saveset • *Release Notes*, 3–16
 - RD52 systems • *Release Notes*, 3–16
- Manual network configuration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
- Manual switching of terminal line • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
- Manual unlock option
 - See RAB\$V_ULK option
- MANUAL_UNLOCKING attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–11
- MANUAL_UNLOCKING secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–15
- Manufacturer's Detected Bad Block File
 - See MDBBF
- Map
 - See Image map
- MAP built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–174 to 4–175
- MAP file • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–10, DELTA–11, DELTA–12
- Mapped file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–4
 - closing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–9
 - saving • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–9
- Mapping pointer allocation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
- /MAP qualifier • (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–6, LINK–11
- Map register base register
 - See MBA\$L_MAP
- Map registers • (P) *Device Support*, 1–17, 12–2, 12–4 to 12–7, 12–15, 12–19 to 12–22, A–8, A–23 to A–24, A–24, B–3
 - See also Alternate map registers
 - allocating • (P) *Device Support*, C–63 to C–64
 - allocating permanent • (P) *Device Support*, 11–2, 12–20 to 12–21, A–24, G–12
 - byte offset bit • (P) *Device Support*, C–75

Index

Map registers (cont'd.)

- calculating the number needed • (P) *Device Support*, 12–19
 - format • (P) *Device Support*, 12–5 to 12–7, 12–21
 - invalidating • (P) *Device Support*, 12–7, 12–13, 12–22
 - loading • (P) *Device Support*, 12–21 to 12–22, B–43, C–75 to C–76
 - number of active • (P) *Device Support*, A–9
 - number of disabled • (P) *Device Support*, A–9
 - of MBA • (P) *Device Support*, 13–2, B–42, C–74
 - of Q22 bus • (P) *Device Support*, 12–5
 - of UBA • (P) *Device Support*, 12–5
 - operation • (P) *Device Support*, 12–5 to 12–7
 - releasing • (P) *Device Support*, 10–2, 12–25 to 12–26, B–51, C–86 to C–87
 - requesting • (P) *Device Support*, 12–19 to 12–21, B–56, C–95 to C–96
- Map register valid bit • (P) *Device Support*, 12–21
- Map register wait queue • (P) *Device Support*, 12–19, 12–25, A–8, C–87, C–96, G–14
- “Map_count” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- Margin • (U) *DSR*, 2–69
- default • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–266, 4–272, 4–298
 - positioning right • (U) *DSR*, 2–104
 - right • (U) *DSR*, 4–21
 - setting • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–266, 4–272, 4–298; (U) *DSR*, 2–78, A–2
 - setting right • (U) *DSR*, 2–105
 - source display • (P) *Debugger*, 5–8, CD–116, CD–178
- Margin action
- default • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–268, 4–300
 - setting • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–268, 4–300
- Margin adjustment
- DSR* • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–5
- MARGINS keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–272
- MARK built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–176 to 4–178
- MARK command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–19; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–59; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–18; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–30
- MARK data type • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–8 to 2–10
- Marker
- deleting • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–10, 4–90
 - padding effects • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–9 to 2–10
 - video attributes • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–8, 4–176
- Marking, highwater • (M) *Security*, 4–39
- /MARK_CHANGE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–53, CD–104

Mask

- entry • (P) *MACRO*, 9–63
 - register • (P) *MACRO*, 3–13 to 3–14
 - register save • (P) *MACRO*, 6–29, 6–58
- .MASK directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–58
- MASSBUS
- configuration • (P) *Device Support*, 13–1, 13–4
 - I/O address space • (P) *Device Support*, 18–1
 - I/O database • (P) *Device Support*, 13–4, 13–6 to 13–7
 - servicing multiunit controller on • (P) *Device Support*, 13–2, 13–6, 13–11, 13–12, 13–14
 - servicing single-unit controller on • (P) *Device Support*, 13–6, 13–10, 13–11, 13–12, 13–14
- MASSBUS adapter
- See MBA
- MASSBUS disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–1
- as cluster-accessible device • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–1, 5–2
 - dual-pathed • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–4
 - dual-ported • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–4
- MASSBUS driver
- DPT for • (P) *Device Support*, 13–14
 - interrupt service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 13–15
 - start I/O routine • (P) *Device Support*, 13–12
 - unit initialization routine • (P) *Device Support*, 13–11
 - unsolicited interrupt service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 13–14
- Mass storage device
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- Master adapter • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–4
- Master character conversion library • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–7
- Master file directory
- See MFD
- Master/slave software model • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3
- characteristics of • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3
 - queuing model • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3
 - self-scheduling model • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3
 - true model • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3
- MATCH built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–179 to 4–180

- MATCHC (Match Characters) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–129
 - RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–270
- Match operations • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–2
- Match size
 - specification with DIFFERENCES • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–131
- Mathematical functions
 - using system routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–24
- Mathematics routine • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–1
 - absolute value • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–4
 - algorithm • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–2
 - bitwise AND operator • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–4
 - bitwise complement operator • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–8
 - bitwise exclusive OR operator • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–5
 - bitwise inclusive OR operator • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–6
 - bitwise shift • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–8
 - calling convention • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–2
 - complex number • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–3
 - condition handling • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–3
 - conversion of double to single floating-point value • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–9
 - conversion to greatest floating-point integer • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–5
 - entry point name • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–1
 - F-floating conversion • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–4
 - floating-point conversion to nearest value • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–7
 - floating-point multiplication • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–8
 - floating-point positive difference • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–5
 - floating-point sign function • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–8
 - integer to floating-point conversion • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–5
 - JSB entry point • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–2
 - maximum value • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–6
 - minimum value • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–7
 - remainder • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–7
 - truncation of floating-point value • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–6
 - undocumented routines • (P) *RTL Math*, A–1 to A–15
 - list of • (P) *RTL Math*, 1–4 to 1–9
- Matrix, access • (M) *Security*, 4–14, 4–16
- MAXBUF system parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–17
 - limiting size of user's ACL buffer • (P) *RMS*, 14–3
- Maximize-version option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–27
- MAXIMIZE_VERSION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–20
- MAXIMIZE_VERSION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–27
- Maximum account jobs limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
- MAXIMUM ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–9
- MAXIMUM AREA parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–67
- MAXIMUM BLOCK parameter
 - for X.25 line • (M) *Networking*, 3–63
- MAXIMUM BROADCAST NONROUTERS parameter
 - for Ethernet circuits • (M) *Networking*, 3–67
- MAXIMUM BROADCAST ROUTERS parameter
 - for Ethernet circuits • (M) *Networking*, 3–67
- Maximum buffers
 - for executor • (M) *Networking*, 3–22
- MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–22, 3–43
- MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter
 - for DTE • (M) *Networking*, 3–30
 - for executor node • (M) *Networking*, 3–22
 - for X.25 server module • (M) *Networking*, 3–85
- MAXIMUM CLEARS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–32
- MAXIMUM COST parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–70
- MAXIMUM DATA parameter
 - for PVC • (M) *Networking*, 3–48
 - for X.25 lines • (M) *Networking*, 3–62
 - for X.25 virtual circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3–30
- Maximum detached process limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
- MAXIMUM HOPS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–70
- MAXIMUM LINKS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–73
- Maximum number of history records
 - NCS library, specifying • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25
- MAXIMUM PATH SPLITS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–70
- MAXIMUM RECALLS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–49
- Maximum record number field
 - See FAB\$L_MRN field
- Maximum record number option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29

Index

- Maximum record size • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
 - default value for remote file access • (P) *RMS*, 5-22
 - indexed file • (P) *File Applications*, 3-22
- Maximum record size field
 - See FAB\$W_MRS field
- Maximum record size field in XABFHC
 - See XAB\$W_MRZ field
- Maximum-record-size option • (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
- MAXIMUM RESETS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-32
- MAXIMUM RESTARTS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-33
- MAXIMUM RETRANSMITS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-62
- MAXIMUM ROUTERS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-45
 - for an Ethernet circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3-67
- MAXIMUM TRANSMITS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-44
- Maximum version option
 - See FAB\$V_MXV option
- Maximum visits • (M) *Networking*, 2-29
- MAXIMUM VISITS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-70
- MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter
 - for PVC • (M) *Networking*, 3-48
 - for SVC • (M) *Networking*, 3-31
 - for X.25 line • (M) *Networking*, 3-63
- "Maximum_parameters" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-141
- MAXPROCESSCNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-17
- MAXQUEPRI parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-17
- MAXSYSGROUP and SYSTEM category • (M) *Security*, 4-4
- MAXSYSGROUP parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-17
- MAX_LINES keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-274
- "Max_lines" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-132
- MAX_RECORD_NUMBER attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20
- MAX_RECORD_NUMBER secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
- MBA\$INT • (P) *Device Support*, 13-14 to 13-15, D-23
- MBA\$_AS • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4, 13-5, 13-8 to 13-9, 13-9, 13-10
- MBA\$_BCR • (P) *Device Support*, 13-3, 13-4, 13-13, C-74
- MBA\$_CAR • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4
- MBA\$_CR • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4
- MBA\$_CSR • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4, 13-13
- MBA\$_DR • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4
- MBA\$_ERB • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4, 13-5, 13-11
- MBA\$_MAP • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4, C-74
- MBA\$_SMR • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4
- MBA\$_SR • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4, 13-10, 13-12
- MBA\$_VAR • (P) *Device Support*, 13-3, 13-4, 13-13, C-74
- MBA (MASSBUS adapter) • (P) *Device Support*, 1-10, 1-11
 - address space • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4 to 13-5
 - data path • (P) *Device Support*, 13-3
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, 13-1, 13-8 to 13-9
 - nexus value of • (P) *Device Support*, 15-5
 - obtaining ownership • (P) *Device Support*, 13-2, 13-6 to 13-10, 13-12 to 13-13
 - registers • (P) *Device Support*, 13-1 to 13-6
 - device • (P) *Device Support*, 13-5, 13-11, 13-12
 - external • (P) *Device Support*, 13-2
 - internal • (P) *Device Support*, 13-2
 - map • (P) *Device Support*, 13-2 to 13-6, B-42, C-74
 - releasing secondary data channel • (P) *Device Support*, C-88
 - subunit number • (P) *Device Support*, 13-1
 - unit number • (P) *Device Support*, 13-1, 13-11, 15-6
- \$MBADEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 13-4 to 13-5
- MBZ (Must Be Zero)
 - See Field
- MBZ (Must Be Zero) field • (P) *MACRO*, 7-1
- .MCALL directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-59
- MCHECK spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3-13
- \$MCHKDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 14-11
- MCHK symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- MCOMB (Move Complemented Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-22
- MCOML (Move Complemented Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-22
- ;M command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-43
 - privileges required for • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14

- MCOMW (Move Complemented Word) instruction
• (P) *MACRO*, 9–22
- MCR command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–13, SM–34
- MCS (Multinational Character Set) • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–1, TFU–2
- See also DEC Multinational Character Set
- MDBBF (Manufacturer's Detected Bad Block File) • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–2
- .MDELETE directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–60
- MEAN_DATA_LENGTH attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5
- MEAN_INDEX_LENGTH attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5
- MEC file • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–46; (U) *DSR*, 5–3
- Mechanism argument vector • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–7, 4–11, 4–20
- Mechanism array • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–15; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–17, SDA–22
- Mechanism array argument • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–10
- Mechanism entry • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–8
- See also Routine format
- Media
- See also Disk
- See also Magnetic tape
- supported by EXCHANGE • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–1
- used to perform BACKUP tasks • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–4 to 4–12
- Media ID • (P) *Device Support*, A–58
- Media initialization
- restricting with ACLs • (M) *Security*, 5–38
- MEGA spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–13
- Member name
- in UIC • (M) *Security*, 4–3
- Member number
- in UIC • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–2; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–2; (M) *Security*, 4–3
- MEMBERS class
- adding • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–47
- fields belonging to • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–40 to SHCL–42
- removing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–70
- Memo
- formatting • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–12
- Memory
- See also Buffer, Nonpaged pool
- allocating and freeing blocks of • (P) *RTL Library*, 5–4
- Memory (cont'd.)
- allocating and freeing pages of • (P) *RTL Library*, 5–4
- allocating strings • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–46
- allocation algorithms • (P) *RTL Library*, 5–7
- deallocating strings • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–45
- detecting corruption in • (P) *Device Support*, 16–22 to 16–24
- detecting parity errors in • (P) *Device Support*, 12–25, B–46
- displaying
- error count for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–571
- effect of debugger • (P) *Debugger*, 2–23
- examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
- formatting • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–56
- locking page into • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–7; (P) *System Services*, SYS–335
- modifying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
- multiport • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–28
- nonpaged system dynamic • (P) *File Applications*, 9–8
- releasing with the FDL\$RELEASE routine • (P) *File Applications*, 4–15
- replacing virtual contents • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
- testing accessibility of • (P) *Device Support*, B–36 to B–37
- unlocking page from • (P) *System Services*, SYS–526
- virtual examination of contents • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176
- Memory allocation • (P) *Linker*, 1–6, 2–10
- absolute program section • (P) *Linker*, 6–4
- algorithm for • (P) *Linker*, 6–15
- based image • (P) *Linker*, 1–7, 3–5
- cluster • (P) *Linker*, 6–17
- information about, in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–8
- relocatable program section • (P) *Linker*, 6–4
- shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 6–7
- steps in • (P) *Linker*, 6–15
- system image • (P) *Linker*, 6–2
- Memory allocation file
- brief format • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–318
- cross-reference format • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–318
- full format • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–319

Index

- Memory availability
 - analyzing limits • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–24
 - competition for • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–21
 - recognizing when demand exceeds • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–24
- Memory cache • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12, 3–14
- Memory consumption
 - by large compute-bound processes • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–20
 - investigating • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–17
 - paged system dynamic
 - and ACLs • (M) *Security*, 5–4
- Memory displaying availability and use
 - of nonpaged dynamic memory • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
 - of paged dynamic memory • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
 - of physical memory • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
 - of process balance slots • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
 - of process entry slots • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
- Memory fragmentation • (P) *RTL Library*, 5–5
- Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter
 - See DWMBAs
- Memory limitation
 - compensating for • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–2
 - disguised • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–37
 - isolating • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–4
 - reducing image activations • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–2
- Memory location
 - decoding • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–53
 - examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
- Memory management • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–1
 - advanced concepts • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–7
 - basic concepts • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–1
 - exception • (P) *MACRO*, E–3
 - fault • (P) *MACRO*, E–3
 - using system routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–23
 - virtual memory • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–23
- Memory management resources
 - synchronizing access to • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12
- Memory management services • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–2; (P) *RTL Library*, 5–3
- Memory pool • (M) *Networking*, 5–36
- Memory region
 - examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–54
- Memory requirements
 - normal • (M) *Networking*, 5–36
 - worst-case • (M) *Networking*, 5–38
- Memory resource
 - equitable sharing • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–27
 - evaluating responsiveness • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–23
 - function • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–21
 - improving responsiveness • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–27
 - load balancing • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–29
 - offloading • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–29
 - reducing consumption by the system • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–28
- Memory sharing
 - overview • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–18
- Menu • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–14
 - creating • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–14
 - creating with SMG\$ routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–22
 - deleting • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–14
 - reading • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–23
 - selecting • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–15
- Merge
 - output queues • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–13
- MERGE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–37, 1–42; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–335; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–13
 - See also Sort/Merge Utility
 - file interface • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–19
 - record interface • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–21
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
- /MERGE qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–1, CONV–17
- Merging
 - differences • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132
 - queues • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44

- Message • (M) *Networking*, 8–8, 8–9, 8–14, 8–23, 8–24
 - announcement • (M) *Security*, 3–4
 - chaining • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–23
 - construction of • (P) *Message*, MSG–2
 - data • (M) *Networking*, 8–14
 - definition of • (P) *Message*, MSG–22
 - disabling last login with /FLAGS=DISREPORT • (M) *Security*, 5–21
 - disconnected job • (M) *Security*, 3–4
 - displaying • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–22
 - example of • (P) *Message*, MSG–1
 - exchanging • (M) *Networking*, 8–14, 8–20, 8–33
 - format of • (P) *Message*, MSG–1
 - formatting and outputting • (P) *System Services*, SYS–371
 - interrupt • (M) *Networking*, 8–8, 8–9, 8–33
 - last login • (M) *Security*, 3–5
 - leaving a • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–17
 - logging • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–24
 - login • (M) *Security*, 3–4
 - mailbox • (M) *Networking*, 8–9, 8–14
 - network status • (M) *Networking*, 8–9
 - obtaining text of • (P) *System Services*, SYS–253
 - operator log file • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–4
 - operator reply • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–7
 - optional user data • (M) *Networking*, 8–8, 8–9, 8–12, 8–25
 - routing over network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2
 - sending to accounting manager • *Obsolete Features*, 2–22
 - sending to error logger • (P) *System Services*, SYS–441
 - sending to operator • (P) *System Services*, SYS–495
 - sending to terminal • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–374
 - system • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–17
 - user request • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–7
 - welcome • (M) *Security*, 3–5
 - writing to terminal • (P) *System Services*, SYS–30, SYS–38; *Obsolete Features*, 2–2
- MESSAGE
 - See Message Utility
- Message buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–4
- MESSAGE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–181 to 4–184
- Message code • (P) *Message*, MSG–2
- MESSAGE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–336; (P) *Message*, MSG–4, MSG–9
 - format of • (P) *Message*, MSG–8
 - parameter for • (P) *Message*, MSG–8
 - qualifiers • (P) *Message*, MSG–8 to MSG–14
- MESSAGE commands • (P) *Message*, MSG–15
- Message count
 - correcting with READ/NEW • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–15
- Message definition
 - in message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG–22
 - qualifiers for • (P) *Message*, MSG–22, MSG–23
 - statements • (P) *Message*, MSG–3
- Message display directive
 - .ERROR • (P) *MACRO*, 6–31
 - .PRINT • (P) *MACRO*, 6–75
- Message examples • (P) *Message*, MSG–29
- Message file
 - See also Nonexecutable message file
 - setting format • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–482
- Message format
 - See Mailbox
- Message object module
 - linking • (P) *Message*, MSG–4
- Message pointer
 - creating • (P) *Message*, MSG–5
 - example • (P) *Message*, MSG–29
 - use of • (P) *Message*, MSG–4, MSG–5
- /MESSAGE qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–26
- Message Router
 - installation restriction • *Release Notes*, 9–9
- Messages • (U) *VAXTPU*, C–1 to C–9; (M) *Error Log*, ERR–1; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–13; *License Management*, A–1 to A–10
- answering • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–26, MAIL–73
- copying to a file • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–32, MAIL–48
- copying to another folder • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–32
- creating a subdirectory for • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–12
- deleting • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–39, MAIL–66
- displaying • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–35
- editing • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–44
- enabling display of • *License Management*, LICENSE–26, A–1
- moving between folders • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–39
- moving to a folder • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–50, MAIL–60
- organizing with folders • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–9
- printing • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–63, MAIL–91
- reading • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–2, MAIL–30, MAIL–69
- recovering • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–39
- searching • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–75
- selecting • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–76

Index

Messages (cont'd.)

sending • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-57, MAIL-79

Messages, error

during remote file operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10

network-related (explanations) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10

Message source file

comments in • (P) *Message*, MSG-7

compiling • (P) *Message*, MSG-4

elements of • (P) *Message*, MSG-3

expressions in • (P) *Message*, MSG-7

format • (P) *Message*, MSG-3

sample of • (P) *Message*, MSG-18

symbols in • (P) *Message*, MSG-7

Message source file statements • (P) *Message*, MSG-6, MSG-15

base message number directive (.BASE) • (P) *Message*, MSG-16

end directive (.END) • (P) *Message*, MSG-17

facility directive (.FACILITY) • (P) *Message*, MSG-18

identification directive (.IDENT) • (P) *Message*, MSG-20

listing directives • (P) *Message*, MSG-25, MSG-28

literal directive (.LITERAL) • (P) *Message*, MSG-21

message definition • (P) *Message*, MSG-22

page directive (.PAGE) • (P) *Message*, MSG-25

severity directive (.SEVERITY) • (P) *Message*, MSG-26

title directive (.TITLE) • (P) *Message*, MSG-7, MSG-28

/MESSAGES qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4-16

Message symbol • (P) *Message*, MSG-2, MSG-6, MSG-22; (P) *System Services*, SYS-376

Message text

specifying variables in • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9

Message Utility (MESSAGE) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19, 9-7; (P) *RTL Library*, 4-26 to 4-28

accessing message object module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-10

command qualifiers • (P) *Message*, MSG-9 to MSG-28

compiling message file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9

compiling the message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG-4

constructing messages • (P) *Message*, MSG-2

controlling output • (P) *Message*, MSG-9

Message Utility (MESSAGE) (cont'd.)

creating a message object library • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-10

definition statements • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19

directives • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19

.END • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8

examples • (P) *Message*, MSG-28

creating pointer files • (P) *Message*, MSG-29

image containing message data • (P) *Message*, MSG-29

exiting • (P) *Message*, MSG-8

.FACILITY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8

facility name • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8

facility number • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8

FAO parameters • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-12

/FAO_COUNT • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9

invoking • (P) *Message*, MSG-8

linking the message object module • (P) *Message*, MSG-4

logging messages • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-24

message object module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9

messages

creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19

message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG-3

message text • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9

message text variables • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9

modifying a message source file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-10

program example • (P) *Message*, MSG-3

SET MESSAGE command • (P) *Message*, MSG-5

.SEVERITY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8

source file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19

source module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-7

.TITLE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9

using message pointers • (P) *Message*, MSG-4

Message warning display directive

.WARN • (P) *MACRO*, 6-97

MESSAGE_ACTION_LEVEL keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-275

"Message_action_level" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-143

- MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE keyword • (U) VAXTPU, 4-277
- MESSAGE_BUFFER identifier • (U) VAXTPU, 4-181
- MESSAGE_BUFFER variable • (U) VAXTPU, 5-16
- MESSAGE_FLAGS keyword • (U) VAXTPU, 4-278
- "Message_flags" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4-143
- MESSAGE_ROUTINES.EXE
global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- MESSAGE_TEXT built-in procedure • (U) VAXTPU, 4-185 to 4-187
- MEX file • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-51; (U) *DSR*, 6-6
generating • (U) *DSR*, 6-6
- .MEXIT directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-61
- MFD (master file directory) • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-6; (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A-1, B-3; (M) *Security*, 4-12; (P) *File Applications*, 6-12
See also Directory structure
definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
displaying contents of • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-21
- MFPR (Move from Processor Register) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-192
- Microcode • (M) *Networking*, 1-9
dumping KMS11 • (M) *Networking*, 7-14
dumping KMV11 • (M) *Networking*, 7-14
- MICROCODE_DUMP parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7-14
- MicroVAX
See VAXstation
- MicroVAX 2000
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- MicroVAX 3500
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- MicroVAX 3600 • (P) *Device Support*, 1-15
booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Device Support*, 16-2
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
- MicroVAX 3600 (cont'd.)
requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7; (P) *Device Support*, 16-8
- MicroVAX I • (P) *Device Support*, 1-16
accomplishing a DMA transfer on • (P) *Device Support*, 12-24 to 12-25
adapter logic • (P) *Device Support*, 12-1
booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Device Support*, 16-2
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
comparison with other VAX systems • (P) *Device Support*, 1-18
DMA transfer • (P) *Device Support*, 12-26 to 12-27
inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7; (P) *Device Support*, 16-8
- MicroVAX II • (P) *Device Support*, 1-15
adapter logic • (P) *Device Support*, 12-1
booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Device Support*, 16-2
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7; (P) *Device Support*, 16-8
- MicroVAX II processor
minimum DEQNA revision level requirement • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
minimum memory requirement • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
restrictions for use as boot node • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- MicroVAX system
Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3-11 to 3-12
recovering from reboot failure • *Release Notes*, 3-12
- Microwave link • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7
- "Middle_of_tab" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4-134
- Minimal interface example • (U) VAXTPU, 5-12
- Minimum record length field
See also XAB\$W_MRL field
in XABKEY • (P) *RMS*, 13-12
- "Minimum_parameters" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4-141
- Minor ID • (P) *Linker*, 3-7
of shareable image in map • (P) *Linker*, 5-6

Index

- \$\$Minutes • (U) *DSR*, 3–18
- MINWSCNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–17
- MIRROR (loopback mirror) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7; (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 2–32, 7–2
- Miscellaneous data type
 - See Data type
- Mixed I/O
 - precautions listed • (P) *RMS*, 4–24
- Mixed-interconnect configuration, upgrade requirement • *Release Notes*, 1–3
- Mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–7 to 1–8
 - changing allocation class values on HSCs • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–24
 - creating cluster security database • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–8
 - determining allocation class value • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–4
 - monitoring Ethernet activity • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–26
- MSCP-served HSC disk • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–10; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–7
 - running AUTOGEN with feedback option • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–25
 - updating MODPARAMS.DAT files • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–23
 - volume shadowing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–10 to 5–12
- Mixed-Interconnect VAXcluster configuration • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–10
 - creating cluster security database • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–12
- Mixed Phase III/Phase IV network • (M) *Networking*, A–11
- Mixed-version state A5.0
 - description • *Release Notes*, 4–3
 - restriction • *Release Notes*, 4–3
 - upgrading to • *Release Notes*, 4–7 to 4–8
- Mixed-version state B5.0
 - converting to • *Release Notes*, 4–9 to 4–10
 - restriction • *Release Notes*, 4–3
- MMG\$GL_SBICONF • (P) *Device Support*, 14–6
- MMG\$IOLOCK • (P) *Device Support*, C–32, C–35, C–41, C–46, C–54, C–58
- MMG\$UNLOCK • (P) *Device Support*, A–42, C–105
- MMG spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12, C–16, C–103, C–104, C–105
- MMS (Module Management System) • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1–12
- MNEGB (Move Negated Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–23
- MNEGD (Move Negated D_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–116
- MNEGF (Move Negated F_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–116
- MNEGG (Move Negated G_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–116
- MNEGH (Move Negated H_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–116
- MNEGL (Move Negated Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–23
- MNEGW (Move Negated Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–23
- MNT (module name table) • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–2
- Mode
 - CANCEL MODE • (P) *Debugger*, CD–18
 - dynamic • (P) *Debugger*, 4–6, 4–13
 - interactive • (P) *File Applications*, 10–11
 - locate
 - performance • (P) *File Applications*, 9–9
 - SET MODE [NO]DYNAMIC command • (P) *Debugger*, 4–6, 4–13, CD–120
 - SET MODE [NO]G_FLOAT command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–120
 - SET MODE [NO]KEYPAD command • (P) *Debugger*, 7–8, CD–120
 - SET MODE [NO]LINE command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–120
 - SET MODE [NO]OPERANDS command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–19, CD–120
 - SET MODE [NO]SCREEN command • (P) *Debugger*, 6–1, CD–120
 - SET MODE [NO]SCROLL command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–120
 - SET MODE [NO]SEPARATE command • (P) *Debugger*, 8–5, CD–120
 - SET MODE [NO]SYMBOLIC command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–13, CD–120
 - SHOW MODE • (P) *Debugger*, CD–180
- Mode card
 - O26 punch mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2
 - O29 punch mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2
- Mode field in XABITM
 - See XAB\$_MODE field
- Modem • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–4; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7, 1–10, 3–5, 3–19, 3–23; (M) *Networking*, 5–9, 7–6
 - autodial • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
 - null cable • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
 - signals
 - input transitions of • (P) *Device Support*, 17–14

- Modem
 signals (cont'd.)
 sending to device • (P) *Device Support*, 17–12
- Mode of execution • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–8, SM–55
 /MODE qualifier • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–26
- Mode qualifier, PATCH command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–15, PAT–76
- MODES class record • (M) *Monitor*, A–25
- Modes of operation • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1;
 (M) *Backup*, BCK–16
 file • (M) *Backup*, BCK–16
 image • (M) *Backup*, BCK–17, BCK–55
 incremental • (M) *Backup*, BCK–16
 physical • (M) *Backup*, BCK–17, BCK–75
 selective • (M) *Backup*, BCK–16
- “Mode” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- Mode switching
 when permitted • (P) *RMS*, 4–24
- MODIFIABLE keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–280
- “Modifiable” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- MODIFICATIONS keyword
 using in collating sequence expression • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–14
 using in conversion function expression • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–16
- MODIFICATIONS keyword clause • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–17
- Modified page list
 displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
 evaluating • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–25
 /MODIFIED qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–69; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
 “Modified” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- MODIFY/IDENTIFIER command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–37
- MODIFY/PROXY command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–39
- MODIFY/SYSTEM_PASSWORD command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–41
- Modify access type • (P) *MACRO*, 8–16
- MODIFY command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–36; (P) *File Applications*, 10–28; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–64; *Obsolete Features*, 4–12; *License Management*, LICENSE–55 to LICENSE–57
 Edit/FDL Utility • (P) *File Applications*, A–1
- MODIFY command (cont'd.)
 using the /AUTHORIZATION qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE–30
 using the /EXCLUDE qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE–29
 using the /INCLUDE qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE–29, LICENSE–30
 using the /UNITS qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE–70
- Modify file function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–32
 /MODIFY qualifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–10; (P) *Debugger*, CD–98, CD–149
- “Modify” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- MODIFY/SYSTEM_PASSWORD command • (M) *Security*, 5–16
- MODPARAMS.DAT
 creating during CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM ADD phase • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–2
 modifying for cluster • *Release Notes*, 5–2
 modifying for single system • *Release Notes*, 5–2
 requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–3
 updating in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–23
- Modularity
 virtual displays • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–31
- Modular programming • (P) *Linker*, 2–1
- Module • (M) *Networking*, 1–20
 See also Shareable image
 canceling • (P) *Debugger*, 4–6, CD–19
 creating • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–4
 database • (M) *Networking*, 3–1
 device control library • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–47
 Ethernet configurator • (M) *Networking*, 1–20, 2–11, 3–45
 finding a failing • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–24
 formatting • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–5
 information about • (P) *Debugger*, 4–6, CD–181
 key number in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–5
 object
 analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
 analysis of end-of-file records • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
 replacing in the default NCS library • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–21
 setting • (P) *Debugger*, 4–5, CD–123
 terminating • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–5
 traceback information • (P) *Debugger*, 4–3

Index

Module (cont'd.)

- used with EVE\$BUILD • (U) *VAXTPU*, G-2
 - X.25 access • (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-37, 3-86
 - X.25 protocol • (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 3-28
 - X.25 server • (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-35, 3-81
 - X.25 trace • (M) *Networking*, 1-20
 - X.29 server • (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-35, 3-81
- Module declaration
- syntax • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-14
- Module header • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Module header record
- analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
- Module Management System
- See MMS
- Module name
- made available to debugger • (P) *MACRO*, 6-23
- Module name table
- See MNT
- /MODULE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-23, CD-136; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-32
- using with /INSERT • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-32
- MODULE statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-14 to 3-15; (P) *Command Def*, CDU-14, CDU-37
- Module traceback records
- analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
- MOD_UNITS option • *License Management*, LICENSE-31
- example • *License Management*, LICENSE-70
- MOM (maintenance operation module) process • (M) *Networking*, 4-1, 4-2
- MONITOR
- See Monitor Utility
- MONITOR.COM procedure • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2
- MONITOR ALL_CLASSES command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
- MONITOR CLUSTER command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-40
- MONITOR command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-337
- MONITOR data
- summary of most important items • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-39
- MONITOR DECNET command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-44; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
- MONITOR DECNET data
- kernel mode • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-17
- MONITOR DISK command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-46

MONITOR DISK data

- responsiveness of disk I/O subsystem • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-32
 - using to evaluate MSCP-served disk • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-33
- MONITOR DLOCK command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-49
- MONITOR DLOCK data
- interrupt stack • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-16
- MONITOR FCP command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-51
- MONITOR FCP data
- file system I/O activity • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
- MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-53
- MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE data
- file system I/O activity • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
 - relationship to ACP/XQP system parameters • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
- Monitoring
- network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
 - the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 4-1
- Monitoring procedures • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-8, A-5
- in the Run-Time Library • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-9
 - timer • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-8
- MONITOR IO command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-57
- MONITOR IO data
- kernel mode • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-17
 - swapping and swapper trimming • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-26
- MONITOR LOCK command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-59
- MONITOR LOCK data
- kernel mode • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-17
 - voluntary wait states • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-12
- MONITOR MODES command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-61
- MONITOR MODES data
- compatibility mode • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15
 - CPU consumption by the system • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-14
 - CPU load balancing in a VAXcluster • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-19

- MONITOR MODES data (cont'd.)
- executive mode • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-18
 - idle time • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15
 - available CPU capacity • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-11
 - interpreting • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-16
 - interrupt stack • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-16
 - kernel mode • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-17
 - MP synchronization • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-16
 - supervisor mode • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15
 - user mode • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15
- MONITOR MSCP_SERVER command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-65
- MONITOR PAGE command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-67
- MONITOR PAGE data
- disk I/O consumption by the system • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-35
 - kernel mode • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-17
 - memory consumption by the system • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-28
 - page faulting • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-24
- MONITOR POOL command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-69
- MONITOR POOL data
- memory consumption by the system • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-28
- MONITOR PROCESSES command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-71
- MONITOR PROCESSES data
- involuntary wait states • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-12
- MONITOR RMS command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-74
- MONITOR SCS command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-78
- MONITOR SCS data
- interrupt stack • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-16
- MONITOR STATES command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-82
- MONITOR STATES data
- available CPU capacity • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-11
 - compute queue • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-10
- MONITOR STATES data (cont'd.)
- involuntary wait states • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-12
 - secondary page cache • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-25
 - swapping and swapper trimming • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-26
 - voluntary wait states • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-12
- Monitor summary report
- interpreting • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-7
 - maintaining • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-6
- MONITOR SYSTEM command • (M) *Monitor*, MON-85
- Monitor Utility (MONITOR) • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2; (M) *Monitor*, MON-15; (M) *Networking*, 5-38
- analyzing disk use with • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
 - class-name qualifiers • (M) *Monitor*, MON-2
 - commands • (M) *Monitor*, MON-32 to MON-89
 - DCL qualifiers • (M) *Monitor*, MON-17 to MON-31
 - directing output from • (M) *Monitor*, MON-16
 - examples • (M) *Monitor*, MON-90 to MON-97
 - exiting • (M) *Monitor*, MON-16
 - invoking • (M) *Monitor*, MON-15
 - MONITOR.COM • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2
 - MONSUM.COM • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2
 - outputs • (M) *Monitor*, MON-4
 - recording file record formats • (M) *Monitor*, A-1 to A-13
 - record types • (M) *Monitor*, A-1
 - SUBMON.COM • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2
 - use in network analysis • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
- MONITOR_SERVER process
- log file • (M) *Monitor*, MON-42
 - network startup • (M) *Monitor*, MON-41
 - purpose • (M) *Monitor*, MON-41
 - startup time • (M) *Monitor*, MON-42
- MONSUM.COM procedure • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2
- \$\$Month • (U) *DSR*, 3-18
- MOP (maintenance operation protocol) • (M) *Networking*, 4-1, 4-18

Index

- MOP (maintenance operation protocol) (cont'd.)
error recovery • (M) *Networking*, 4–7
request memory dump message • (M) *Networking*, 4–18
- MOUNT
See Mount Utility
- MOUNT/BIND command • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–3
- MOUNT/CLUSTER command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–6
- MOUNT command • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–10, 7–11; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–6, 3–6, 3–20; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–6, 8–7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–338; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–35 to EXCH–37; (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–21
See also ALLOCATE command
See also DISMOUNT command
See also INITIALIZE command
and DEASSIGN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
and DISMOUNT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
and window size • (P) *File Applications*, 9–8
/ASSIST qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–7
/AUTOMATIC qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–18
/BIND qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–9
/BLOCKSIZE qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–12, 5–8, B–14
/CACHE=TAPE_DATA qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–14
/COMMENT qualifier
example • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–4
displaying messages from • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–2
/FOREIGN qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–13, 4–13, 5–6; (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–1
foreign volume • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–2
/GROUP qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–7
/HDR3 qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–15
/INITIALIZE qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–18
magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–2
/NOLABEL qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–8
/OVERRIDE qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–13, 4–16
/OWNER_UIC qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–14
preceding BACKUP operations with • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–32
protection codes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–11
/PROTECTION qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–14
- MOUNT command (cont'd.)
qualifiers • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–12
/RECORDSIZE qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–15, 5–8, B–15
specifying logical names • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–6
specifying record size • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–15
specifying UIC • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–14
/SYSTEM qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–7
- Mount error message • (M) *Backup*, BCK–83
BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–7
- Mount function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–34
- Mounting
quorum disk • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–14
- Mounting disks • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–10
- Mounting volumes
and security audit • (M) *Security*, 4–40, 5–46
definition • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–2
operator assistance • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–2
- MOUNTMSG parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–17
- MOUNT privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–13; (M) *Security*, A–5; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–4
- Mount request • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–7
MTAACP process • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
- MOUNT/SYSTEM command • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–5, 2–7
- Mount Utility (MOUNT)
directing output from • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–4
examples • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–44 to MOUNT–45
allocating file window mapping pointers • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–42
creating a volume set • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–9
disabling automatic rebuild • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–35
making a volume public • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–40
mounting an ANSI-labeled magnetic tape • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–25
mounting a volume clusterwide • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–14
overriding volume protection checks • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–30
rebuilding a disk volume • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–35
requesting operator assistance • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–7, MOUNT–44

- Mount Utility (MOUNT)
 - examples (cont'd.)
 - specifying a protection code • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-33
 - specifying a shareable volume • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-39
 - specifying block size for magnetic tape • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-10
 - specifying default block extent • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-20
 - specifying magnetic tape density • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-19
 - specifying magnetic tape record size • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-37
 - specifying number of directories • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-6
 - exiting • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3
 - invoking • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3
 - multiple foreign tape volumes • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-28
 - overriding volume protection checks • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-29
 - parameters • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2
 - qualifiers • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-5 to MOUNT-43
 - requesting an ancillary control process (ACP) • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-32
 - restrictions • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-4
 - specifying a user identification code (UIC) • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-31
- Mount verification • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10; (P) *Device Support*, A-39, A-57
 - abort by dismount • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-14
 - canceling • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12, 3-13
 - device offline • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10
 - device write-lock • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- Mount verification routine • (P) *Device Support*, A-29, A-30
- /MOUNT_VERIFICATION qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-27
- Mouse buttons in EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-94
- MOUSE keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-282
 - with POSITION • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-198
- "Mouse" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-142
- MOVAB (Move Address Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAD (Move Address D_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAF (Move Address F_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAG (Move Address G_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAH (Move Address H_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAL (Move Address Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAO (Move Address Octal) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAQ (Move Address Quad) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAW (Move Address Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVB (Move Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-24
- MOVC3 (Move Character 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-130 to 9-131
 - RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-275
- MOVC5 (Move Character 5 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-130 to 9-131
 - RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-276
- MOVD - Move D_floating • (P) *MACRO*, 9-117
- "move" • (U) *EDT*, EDT-296
 - See also Cursor movement
- MOVE BY LINE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-31
- MOVE BY PAGE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-31
- MOVE BY WORD command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-32
- MOVE command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-12; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-10, MAIL-60; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-28; (U) *EDT*, EDT-150; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-57; (P) *Debugger*, 6-9, CD-82
 - See also FILE command
- MOVE DOWN command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-32
- MOVE keypad function • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5
- MOVE LEFT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-33
- MOVE RIGHT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-33
- MOVE UP command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-34
- MOVE_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-188 to 4-189
- MOVE_TEXT built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-190 to 4-191
- MOVE_VERTICAL built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-192 to 4-193
- MOVF - Move F_floating • (P) *MACRO*, 9-117
- MOVG - Move G_floating • (P) *MACRO*, 9-117
- MOVH - Move H_floating • (P) *MACRO*, 9-117
- Moving text
 - APPEND • (U) *EDT*, EDT-261
 - buffer specifier

Index

Moving text

- buffer specifier
 - line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-120
- COPY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-125
- CUT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-50, EDT-275
- /DUPLICATE qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT-137
- INCLUDE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-147
- MOVE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-150
- OPEN LINE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-80
- PASTE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-20, EDT-84, EDT-298
- SEL (select) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-307
- SELECT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-95
- string specifier
 - keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-99
- TOP • (U) *EDT*, EDT-325
- MOVL (Move Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-24
- MOVO (Move Octa) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-24
- MOVP (Move Packed) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-161
- MOVPSL (Move PSL) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-77
- MOVQ (Move Quad) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-24
- MOVTC (Move Translated Characters) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-132
- MOVTUC (Move Translated Until Character) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-133 to 9-134
- MOVW (Move Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-24
- MOVZBL (Move Zero-Extended Byte to Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-25
- MOVZBW (Move Zero-Extended Byte to Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-25
- MOVZWL (Move Zero-Extended Word to Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-25
- MPW_HILIMIT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-17
- MPW_IOLIMIT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-18
- MPW_LOLIMIT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-18
- MPW_LOWAITLIMIT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-18
- MPW_THRESH parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-18
- MPW_WAITLIMIT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-18
- MPW_WRTCLUSTER parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-19
- MSCP command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-23
- MSCP-served disk • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-4
- MSCP-served disk (cont'd.)
 - using MONITOR DISK data to evaluate • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-33
- MSCP server • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3
- code
 - base address • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 - for cluster-accessible disks • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2
 - initializing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2
 - loading • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-23
 - mixed-cluster restriction • *Release Notes*, 4-4
 - served HSC disk • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-10
 - starting • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-23
- MSCP symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- MSCP_BUFFER parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-19
 - change in value • *Release Notes*, 2-4
 - requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-4
- MSCP_CREDITS parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-19
- MSCP_LOAD parameter • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2; (M) *System Generation*, A-19
 - function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-11
- MSCP_SERVER class record • (M) *Monitor*, A-27
- MSCP_SERVE_ALL parameter • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2; (M) *System Generation*, A-19
 - function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-11
- MS-DOS node • (M) *Networking*, 9-24
- MSE option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-37
- MSG\$_CRUNSOLIC • (P) *Device Support*, 9-7
- MSG\$_DEVOFFLIN • (P) *Device Support*, 10-6
- MTAACP (magnetic tape ancillary control process)
 - (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1
 - mount request • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- MTH\$ACOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-3
- MTH\$ACOSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-6
- MTH\$AIMAG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-112
- MTH\$ALOG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-114
- MTH\$ALOG10 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-118
- MTH\$ALOG2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-116
- MTH\$ASIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-9
- MTH\$ASIND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-11
- MTH\$ATAN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-13
- MTH\$ATAN2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-17
- MTH\$ATAND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-15

- MTH\$ATAND2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–19
 MTH\$ATANH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–21
 MTH\$CABS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–23
 MTH\$CCOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–26
 MTH\$CDABS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–23
 MTH\$CDCOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–28
 MTH\$CDEXP • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–33
 MTH\$CDLOG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–38
 MTH\$CDSIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–54
 MTH\$CDSQRT • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–59
 MTH\$CEXP • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–31
 MTH\$CGABS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–23
 MTH\$CGCOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–28
 MTH\$CGEXP • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–33
 MTH\$CGLOG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–38
 MTH\$CGSIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–54
 MTH\$CGSQRT • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–59
 MTH\$CLOG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–36
 MTH\$CMLPX • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–40
 MTH\$CONJG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–44
 MTH\$COS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–47
 MTH\$COSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–49
 MTH\$COSH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–51
 MTH\$CSIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–53
 MTH\$CSQRT • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–57
 MTH\$CVT_DA_GA • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–64
 MTH\$CVT_D_G • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–62
 MTH\$CVT_GA_DA • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–64
 MTH\$CVT_G_D • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–62
 MTH\$DACOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–3
 MTH\$DACOSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–6
 MTH\$DASIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–9
 MTH\$DASIND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–11
 MTH\$DATAN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–13
 MTH\$DATAN2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–17
 MTH\$DATAND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–15
 MTH\$DATAND2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–19
 MTH\$DATANH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–21
 MTH\$DCMLPX • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–42
 MTH\$DCONJG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–45
 MTH\$DCOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–47
 MTH\$DCOSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–49
 MTH\$DCOSH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–51
 MTH\$DEXP • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–66
 MTH\$DIMAG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–112
 MTH\$DLOG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–114
 MTH\$DLOG10 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–118
 MTH\$DLOG2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–116
 MTH\$DREAL • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–122
 MTH\$DSIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–124
 MTH\$DSINCOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–126
 MTH\$DSINCOSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–129
 MTH\$DSIND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–132
 MTH\$DSINH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–134
 MTH\$DSQRT • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–136
 MTH\$DTAN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–138
 MTH\$DTAND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–140
 MTH\$DTANH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–142
 MTH\$EXP • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–66
 MTH\$GACOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–3
 MTH\$GACOSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–6
 MTH\$GASIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–9
 MTH\$GASIND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–11
 MTH\$GATAN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–13
 MTH\$GATAN2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–17
 MTH\$GATAND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–15
 MTH\$GATAND2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–19
 MTH\$GATANH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–21
 MTH\$GCMLPX • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–42
 MTH\$GCONJG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–45
 MTH\$GCOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–47
 MTH\$GCOSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–49
 MTH\$GCOSH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–51
 MTH\$GEXP • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–66
 MTH\$GIMAG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–112
 MTH\$GLOG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–114
 MTH\$GLOG10 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–118
 MTH\$GLOG2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–116
 MTH\$GREAL • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–122
 MTH\$GSIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–124
 MTH\$GSINCOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–126
 MTH\$GSINCOSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–129
 MTH\$GSIND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–132
 MTH\$GSINH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–134
 MTH\$GSQRT • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–136
 MTH\$GTAN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–138
 MTH\$GTAND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–140
 MTH\$GTANH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–142
 MTH\$HACOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–69
 MTH\$HACOSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–71
 MTH\$HASIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–73
 MTH\$HASIND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–75
 MTH\$HATAN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–77
 MTH\$HATAN2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–81
 MTH\$HATAND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–79
 MTH\$HATAND2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–83
 MTH\$HATANH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–85
 MTH\$HCOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–87
 MTH\$HCOSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–88
 MTH\$HCOSH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–89
 MTH\$HEXP • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–91
 MTH\$HLOG • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–93

Index

- MTH\$HLOG10 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–97
- MTH\$HLOG2 • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–95
- MTH\$HSIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–99
- MTH\$HSINCOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–126
- MTH\$HSINCOSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–129
- MTH\$HSIND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–100
- MTH\$HSINH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–102
- MTH\$HSQRT • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–104
- MTH\$HTAN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–106
- MTH\$HTAND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–108
- MTH\$HTANH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–110
- MTH\$RANDOM • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–120
- MTH\$REAL • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–122
- MTH\$SIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–124
- MTH\$SINCOS • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–126
- MTH\$SINCOSD • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–129
- MTH\$SIND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–132
- MTH\$SINH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–134
- MTH\$SIN_R4 • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–5
- MTH\$SQRT • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–136
- MTH\$TAN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–138
- MTH\$TAND • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–140
- MTH\$TANH • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–142
- MTH\$UMAX • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–144
- MTH\$UMIN • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–145
- MTPR (Move to Processor Register) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–191
- MT_BLOCK_SIZE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–21
- MT_BLOCK_SIZE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
- MT_CLOSE_REWIND attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–21
- MT_CURRENT_POSITION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–21
- MT_NOT_EOF attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–21
- MT_OPEN_REWIND attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–21
- MT_PROTECTION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22
- MT_PROTECTION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
- MULB2 (Multiply Byte 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–26
- MULB3 (Multiply Byte 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–26
- MULD2 (Multiply D_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–118
- MULD3 (Multiply D_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–118
- MULF2 (Multiply F_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–118
- MULF3 (Multiply F_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–118
- MULG2 (Multiply G_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–118
- MULG3 (Multiply G_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–118
- MULH2 (Multiply H_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–118
- MULH3 (Multiply H_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–118
- MULL2 (Multiply Long 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–26
- MULL3 (Multiply Long 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–26
- MULP (Multiply Packed) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–162
- Multiaccess
 - circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2–6
 - Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1–7
- Multiaccess device • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
- Multiblock • (P) *File Applications*, 3–11
 - defined • (P) *File Applications*, 2–1, 3–6
 - restriction for use • (P) *File Applications*, 3–6
- Multiblock count field
 - See RAB\$_MBC field
- MULTIBLOCK_COUNT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–12
- MULTIBLOCK_COUNT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–18
- Multibuffer count • (P) *File Applications*, 3–11, 3–13, 3–26, 3–27
- Multibuffer count field
 - See RAB\$_MBF field
- MULTIBUFFER_COUNT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–12
- MULTIBUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–17, 7–19
 - and record access type • (P) *File Applications*, 7–20
 - for sequential file • (P) *File Applications*, 7–18
- Multicast address • (M) *Networking*, 1–7
 - broadcast • (M) *Networking*, 3–15
 - dump assistance • (M) *Networking*, 4–18
 - Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 3–15
 - group • (M) *Networking*, 3–15
- Multifile/multivolume configuration • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–7
- Multifile/single-volume configuration • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–5
- Multifile summaries • (M) *Monitor*, MON–9

- Multihost connector node
 - See X.25
- Multilanguage program
 - debugging • (P) *Debugger*, 8–7
- Multilevel device interrupt dispatching • (P) *Device Support*, 12–32, 12–34 to 12–36, A–20
- Multinational characters • (U) *DSR*, 2–14
- Multinational Character Set
 - See MCS
- Multinational collating sequence • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–40
- Multinetwork configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–33
- Multiple active signal
 - See Condition handler
- Multiple area
 - See Area
- Multiple-area network • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 1–2
 - conversion to • (M) *Networking*, A–8
 - design of • (M) *Networking*, A–3
 - example of configuration • (M) *Networking*, A–4
 - example of design • (M) *Networking*, A–3
- Multiple areas • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–6, FDL–28
- Multiple argument
 - delimiting in control block fields • (P) *RMS*, 3–5, 3–7
 - specifying in control block fields • (P) *RMS*, B–3
- Multiple buffering • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
- Multiple buffers • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–50
- Multiple definition modules
 - specifying with /DELETE qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–27, NCS–32
 - specifying with /EXTRACT qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–28
 - specifying with /ONLY qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–38
- Multiple-environment cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–1
 - creating • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–9
 - operating environment • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–1
 - setting up operating environment • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
- Multiple exception • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–17
- Multiple file specifications
 - in a parameter list • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
- Multiple inbound connects • (M) *Networking*, 8–8, 8–32, 8–41
- Multiple input files • (P) *Convert*, CONV–5
- Multiple input files (cont'd.)
 - specifying • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–21
- Multiple-key indexed file
 - creating • (P) *RMS*, 4–5
- Multiple keys • (P) *Convert*, CONV–27
 - example of use with Close service • (P) *RMS*, 4–12
 - number allowed • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–28
 - performance cost of using • (P) *RMS*, 13–14
 - recommended number • (P) *RMS*, 13–14
 - rules for specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–28
- Multiple record stream
 - with block I/O • (P) *RMS*, 4–25
- Multiple service
 - for retrieving records • (P) *File Applications*, 8–3
- Multiplexer
 - DMB32 device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
 - DMF32 device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
 - DZ11 device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
 - DZ32 device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
- Multiplication • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–128, LIB–130, LIB–132, LIB–134
 - decimal strings • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–58
 - extended precision • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–136
 - of complex number • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–53
- Multiplication operator (*) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- Multipoint
 - circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2–9
 - configuration • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 5–17
 - control circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2–6
 - control station • (M) *Networking*, 2–9
 - line • (M) *Networking*, 2–14
 - polling • (M) *Networking*, 2–9
 - tributary • (M) *Networking*, 2–9
 - tributary address • (M) *Networking*, 2–9, 3–35
 - tributary circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2–6
- Multiport memory
 - connecting • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–28
 - initializing • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–29
 - installing shared images • (M) *Install*, INS–6, INS–21
- Multiprocessing
 - active set • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
 - available set • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
 - displaying information • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–20

Index

Multiprocessing (cont'd.)

- global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- hardware requirements • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
- load leveling • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
- Multiprocessing device driver
 - analyzing crash dumps • (P) *Device Support*, G-18 to G-19
 - incompatibility with uniprocessing driver • (P) *Device Support*, 15-10, G-3
 - using XDELTA • (P) *Device Support*, 16-7, G-20
 - writing • (P) *Device Support*, G-8 to G-20
- Multiprocessing environment • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18
 - See also Synchronization
 - contrasted with uniprocessing environment • (P) *Device Support*, 3-10, G-1
 - debugging a driver designed for • (P) *Device Support*, 16-25 to 16-27
 - initial XDELTA breakpoint • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8
 - scheduling • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-19
 - XDELTA breakpoints • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-13, DELTA-29, DELTA-35
 - XDELTA operation • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-13
- MULTIPROCESSING parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-19; (P) *Device Support*, 16-24, 16-25, G-2 to G-3, G-4, G-23; *Release Notes*, 8-44
- Multiprocessing software model
 - master/slave • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3
 - pipelining • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-4
 - work queue processing • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-4 to 1-5
- Multiprocessor
 - analyzing crash dumps • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9
 - displaying synchronization structures • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-150
- Multiprocessor environments • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-1
- Multiprocessor state • (P) *Device Support*, A-15, G-20 to G-24
- Multistream access option
 - See FAB\$V_MSE option
- MULTISTREAM attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-37
- Multistreamed workload • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18

- MULTISTREAM secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-4
- Multivolume file • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7
- Multivolume save set
 - magnetic tape • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4
 - sequential disk • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-18
- /MULTI_VOLUME qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-28
- MULW2 (Multiply Word 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-26
- MULW3 (Multiply Word 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-26
- Must Be Zero
 - See MBZ
- Mutex
 - for ACL • (P) *Device Support*, A-45
 - for I/O database • (P) *Device Support*, 11-11, D-5
- MVS node • (M) *Networking*, 9-30
- MVTIMEOUT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-20; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-14
- MXV option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-21

N

- "n" specifier
 - with /DUPLICATE qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT-137
 - with SET WRAP • (U) *EDT*, EDT-204
 - with TAB ADJUST • (U) *EDT*, EDT-249
- NAM\$_BID field • (P) *RMS*, 6-4
- NAM\$_BLN field • (P) *RMS*, 6-4
- NAM\$_DEV descriptor • (P) *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$_DEV field • (P) *RMS*, 6-4
- NAM\$_DIR descriptor • (P) *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$_DIR field • (P) *RMS*, 6-5
- NAM\$_ESL field • (P) *RMS*, 6-5
- NAM\$_ESS field • (P) *RMS*, 6-5
- NAM\$_NAME descriptor • (P) *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$_NAME field • (P) *RMS*, 6-7
- NAM\$_NODE descriptor • (P) *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$_NODE field • (P) *RMS*, 6-7
- NAM\$_NOP field • (P) *RMS*, 6-7
 - options listed • (P) *RMS*, 6-8
- NAM\$_RSL field • (P) *RMS*, 6-9, RMS-63
- NAM\$_RSS field • (P) *File Applications*, 6-9; (P) *RMS*, 6-9
- NAM\$_TYPE descriptor • (P) *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$_TYPE field • (P) *RMS*, 6-9
- NAM\$_VER descriptor • (P) *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$_VER field • (P) *RMS*, 6-10

- NAM\$_DEV descriptor • (P) RMS, 6-3
- NAM\$_DEV field • (P) RMS, 6-4
- NAM\$_DIR descriptor • (P) RMS, 6-3
- NAM\$_DIR field • (P) RMS, 6-5
- NAM\$_ESA field • (P) File Applications, 6-4; (P) RMS, 6-5
- NAM\$_FNB field • (P) RMS, 6-6, RMS-63, RMS-87
- NAM\$_FNB status bit
listing • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_NAME descriptor • (P) RMS, 6-3
- NAM\$_NAME field • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_NODE descriptor • (P) RMS, 6-3
- NAM\$_NODE field • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_RLF field • (P) File Applications, 6-4, 6-9, 9-7; (P) RMS, 6-8
- NAM\$_RSA field • (P) File Applications, 6-4, 6-9; (P) RMS, 6-9, RMS-63
- NAM\$_TYPE descriptor • (P) RMS, 6-3
- NAM\$_TYPE field • (P) RMS, 6-9
- NAM\$_VER descriptor • (P) RMS, 6-3
- NAM\$_VER field • (P) RMS, 6-10
- NAM\$_WCC field • (P) RMS, 6-10
returned by Remove service • (P) RMS, RMS-82
- NAM\$_DVI field • (P) File Applications, 6-5; (P) RMS, 6-5
- NAM\$_CNCL_DEV bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_CONCEAL field • (P) RMS, RMS-26, RMS-63
- NAM\$_DIR_LVL bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_EXP_DEV bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_EXP_DIR bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_EXP_NAME bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_EXP_TYPE bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_EXP_VER bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_GRP_MBR bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_HIGHVER bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_LOWVER bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_NOCONCEAL option • (P) RMS, 6-8, RMS-16, RMS-68
- NAM\$_NODE bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_PPF bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_PWD field • (P) RMS, RMS-26, RMS-63, RMS-68
- NAM\$_PWD option • (P) RMS, 6-8, RMS-16
- NAM\$_QUOTED bit • (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM\$_ROOT_DIR bit • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_SEARCH_LIST bit • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_SRCHXABS option • (P) RMS, 6-8
- NAM\$_SYNCHK option • (P) RMS, 6-8, RMS-68
use with Parse service • (P) RMS, 5-7
- NAM\$_SYNCHK option (cont'd.)
using for Parse service without I/O • (P) RMS, RMS-67
- NAM\$_WILDCARD bit • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_WILD_GRP bit • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_WILD_MBR bit • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_WILD_NAME bit • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_WILD_SFD1 bit • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_WILD_TYPE bit • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_WILD_UFD bit • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_WILD_VER bit • (P) RMS, 6-7
- NAM\$_DID field • (P) File Applications, 6-5; (P) RMS, 6-4
- NAM\$_FID field • (P) File Applications, 6-5; (P) RMS, 6-6
- NAM (name block) • (P) Programming Resources, 1-36; (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-77
address field • (P) File Applications, 5-9
and resulting file specification • (P) File Applications, 5-8
and Search service • (P) File Applications, 5-8
presence of a search list • (P) File Applications, 5-9
presence of a wildcard character • (P) File Applications, 5-9
summary of fields • (P) RMS, 6-1
support by FDL • (P) File Applications, 5-10
support by languages • (P) File Applications, 5-10
using • (P) File Applications, 5-12 to 5-14
using from higher-level language • (P) RMS, 6-2
using from VAX MACRO • (P) RMS, 6-2
- NAM (name block) option
See FAB\$_NAM option
- \$NAMDEF • (P) File Applications, 5-10
- Name
See also Logical name
detached process • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL-391
generic device • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL-15
logical
canceling • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL-85
deassigning • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL-56
network component • (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-33
node • (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-14
subprocess • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL-391
symbol definition • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL-1, DCL-5
- %NAME • (P) Debugger, D-3
- Name, logical
See Logical name

Index

- NAME attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19, FDL-22, FDL-29
- Name block
 - See NAM
- Name block address field
 - See FAB\$_L_NAM field
- Name block options field
 - See NAM\$_B_NOP field
- Named directory specification
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
 - format in a file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
 - rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
- NAME keyword
 - with FILE_PARSE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-120
 - with FILE_SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-123
- NAME parameter
 - identifying logging device • (M) *Networking*, 3-88
 - SET NODE command • (M) *Networking*, 3-9
- Names for procedures • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-16
- /NAMES qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-33
- "Name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-131, 4-137
- Naming
 - application-wide • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-4
- Naming conventions • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-1, A-6
 - for facilities • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-2
 - for files • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-4
 - for modules • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-4
 - for procedures • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-3
 - for PSECTs • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-5
 - macros • (P) *RMS*, 3-2
 - services • (P) *RMS*, 3-3
- Naming devices • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5 to 5-9
- Naming help modules • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4
- Naming PPL\$ components • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-3
- \$NAM macro • (P) *RMS*, B-6
 - argument categories • (P) *RMS*, B-6
- \$NAM_STORE macro • (P) *RMS*, B-7
 - argument categories • (P) *RMS*, B-7
 - comparing with \$NAM macro • (P) *RMS*, B-7
 - NAM\$_T_DVI argument • (P) *RMS*, B-7
 - NAM\$_W_DID argument • (P) *RMS*, B-7
 - NAM\$_W_FID argument • (P) *RMS*, B-7
 - requirements • (P) *RMS*, B-7
- .NARG directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-62
- NARGS keyword • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-8
- National Character Set
 - See NCS
- National Character Set routines
 - See NCS routines
- National Character Set Utility (NCS) • (P)
 - Programming Resources*, 1-22; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-3
 - DCL interface
 - default function • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-3
 - library functions • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-3
 - directing output from • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21
 - exiting • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21
 - functions • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-3
 - implementation • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-3
- National Replacement Character Set
 - See NRC
- Native language
 - on VMS • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41
- NBI
 - See Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter
- NBP (next block pointer)
 - default for block transfer • (P) *RMS*, 7-2
 - for block I/O • (P) *RMS*, 4-25
 - functions listed • (P) *RMS*, 4-25
- NCB (network connect block) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15; (M) *Networking*, 3-77, 8-12, 8-29
 - destination descriptor • (M) *Networking*, 8-31
 - for incoming X.25 call • (M) *Networking*, 2-36
- .NCHR directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-63
- NCP (Network Control Program) • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-22; (M) *Security*, 7-11; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26; (M) *Networking*, 1-16
 - See also DECnet-VAX network
 - abbreviating commands • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
 - as a network monitoring tool • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
 - circuit, line, link, DTE, and server module states and transitions • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-16 to A-22
 - command functions • (M) *Networking*, 3-3
 - command prompting • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-4
 - commands • (M) *Networking*, 1-15; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-14 to NCP-185

NCP (Network Control Program) (cont'd.)

- command syntax • (M) *Networking*, 3–4; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–1
- command words • (M) *Networking*, 3–3
- component syntax rules • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–7
- counters • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
- Data Link layer events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–31
- DECnet circuit and line devices • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–15
- definition • (M) *Networking*, 3–3
- directing output from • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–12
- display types • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
- End Communications layer events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–26
- event class and type summary • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–22 to A–35
- exiting • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–12
- exiting the prompting sequence • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–5
- HELP Facility • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–11
- invalid grouping error message • (M) *Networking*, 3–19
- invoking • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–1, NCP–12
- issuing commands • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–2
- LIST command • (M) *Networking*, 3–98
- network counter summary • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–1 to A–14
- Network Management layer events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–23
- parameter syntax rules • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–7
- plural forms of component names • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
- prompt • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–12
- prompting examples • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–6
- prompt syntax • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–4
- required privileges • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–12
- Routing layer events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–26
- Session Control layer events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–25
- SHOW command • (M) *Networking*, 3–98

NCP (Network Control Program) (cont'd.)

- specifying plural components • (M) *Networking*, 3–4, 3–99
- supplemental technical information • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–1 to A–35
- tailoring the configuration database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31; (M) *Networking*, 5–7
- TELL prefix • (M) *Networking*, 3–7
- usage summary • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–12
- use for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–4
- users • (M) *Networking*, 1–15
- using commands • (M) *Networking*, 3–1
- using to control proxy login • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
- using to define nodes • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
- using to display network information • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
- using to test network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
- VMS system-specific events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–35
- X.25 packet level events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–33

NCP command

- ALL parameter with SET command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
- CLEAR • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13, 3–33
- DEFINE • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13, 3–32
- DEFINE LOGGING • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
- DEFINE NODE • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
- effect of invalid parameter value • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10
- HELP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
- LIST • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33, 4–1
- LIST NODE • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
- PURGE • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13, 3–33
- PURGE LOGGING • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
- PURGE NODE • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
- SET • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13, 3–32
- SET EXECUTOR • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
- SET KNOWN NODES • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
- SET LOGGING • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
- SET MODULE CONFIGURATOR • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
- SET OBJECT • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
- SHOW • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33, 4–1
- SHOW COUNTER • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3

Index

NCP command (cont'd.)

SHOW LOGGING • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6

SHOW MODULE CONFIGURATOR • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6

SHOW NODE • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33

to enable logging • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5

ZERO COUNTERS • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3

NCS

See National Character Set Utility

NCS\$COMPARE routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–7

NCS\$CONVERT routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–9

NCS\$END_CF routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–11

NCS\$END_CS routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–12

NCS\$GET_CF routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–13

NCS\$GET_CS routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–15

NCS\$RESTORE_CF routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–17

NCS\$RESTORE_CS routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–19

NCS\$SAVE_CF routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–21

NCS\$SAVE_CS routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–23

NCS (National Character Set)

diacriticals • *Release Notes*, 9–19

NCS collating sequence end routine

See NCS\$END_CS routine

NCS command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–339

specifying input files for • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–21

NCS compare strings routine

See NCS\$COMPARE routine

NCS conversion function end routine

See NCS\$END_CF routine

NCS convert string routine

See NCS\$CONVERT routine

NCS get collating sequence routine

See NCS\$GET_CS routine

NCS get conversion function routine

See NCS\$GET_CF routine

NCS keyword

for /FORMAT qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–29

NCS library

creating • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–25

NCS library

creating (cont'd.)

See also /CREATE qualifier

deleting definition modules from • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–27

extracting definition modules from • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–28

generating MACRO-32 output from • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–36

generating NCS definition files from • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–39

inserting definition modules • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–32

obtaining listing of • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–34

replacing definition modules • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–40

specifying an alternate • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–33

specifying history records • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25

specifying MACRO-32 output format • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–29

specifying maximum length of definition module names • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25

specifying maximum number of modules • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25

specifying size • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25

verifying operations • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–35

with data-expanded format • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–26

with data-reduced format • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–26

NCS restore collating sequence routine

See NCS\$RESTORE_CS routine

NCS restore conversion function routine

See NCS\$RESTORE_CF routine

NCS routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–1

example of use in FORTRAN program • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–3

example of use in MACRO-32 program • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–4

list of • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–1

typical application of • (P) *Utility Routines*, NCS–2

NCS save collating sequence routine

See NCS\$SAVE_CS routine

NCS save conversion function routine

See NCS\$SAVE_CF routine

- .NE.
 - in a numeric comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
- NEF option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–21
- NEGATABLE clause
 - for DEFINE TYPE statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–28
 - for QUALIFIER clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
- Negative compression • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–4
- Negative condition code (N) • (P) *MACRO*, 8–14
- Negative operator (-) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- .NES.
 - in a string comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- Nested command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1–7
 - default CTRL/Y action • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–9
- _NET: • (M) *Networking*, 8–27, 8–34
- NETACP (network ancillary control program) • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 4–2, 5–39
- NETCONFIG.COM • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–4; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 3–32; (M) *Networking*, 1–18, 3–2, 5–4 to 5–7
 - See also DECnet–VAX network
 - automatic establishment of logging • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
 - creation of default nonprivileged DECnet account • (M) *Networking*, 5–1
 - defining logging events • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
 - dialog • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15
 - network configuration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13
 - supplying node address • (M) *Networking*, 5–5
 - to establish default nonprivileged DECnet account and directory • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–37
 - using to establish default account • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
- NETDEF.STB • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- NETDRIVER (network driver) • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 5–39
- NETMBX privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–13; (M) *Security*, A–5; (M) *Networking*, 2–41, 5–2
 - for network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 3–2, 3–9
- NETNODE_LOCAL.DAT • (M) *Networking*, A–8
- NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT • (M) *Networking*, A–8; *Release Notes*, 5–3
 - sharing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
- NETNODE_UPDATE.COM command procedure
 - See DECnet–VAX network
- NETOBJECT.DAT • *Release Notes*, 5–3
- NETPROXY (network proxy authorization file) • (M) *Security*, 3–16
 - creating • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–20; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–22
 - displaying proxy access • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–54
 - modifying • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–1
- NETPROXY.DAT • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–20; (M) *Networking*, 2–45; *Release Notes*, 1–3, 4–3
 - See also NETPROXY
 - and wildcards • (M) *Security*, 7–16
 - building common version • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–12 to 2–13
 - defining logical name for • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–12
 - normal protection • (M) *Security*, 5–19
 - permanent proxy database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
 - proxy authorization file
 - automatic maintenance • (M) *Security*, 7–11
 - setting up • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–12
 - sharing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
- NETSERVER\$TIMEOUT • (M) *Networking*, 2–33, 8–12
- NETSERVER (network server process) • (M) *Networking*, 2–33, 8–12
 - timeouts • (M) *Networking*, 2–33, 8–12
- NETSERVER.LOG • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–11; (M) *Networking*, 4–23
 - as troubleshooting aid • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–15, 4–16
- NETUAF.DAT • (M) *Networking*, 2–40
 - conversion • *Release Notes*, 3–15
- Network • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
 - See also DECnet–VAX network
 - access • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 2–2
 - access control • (M) *Networking*, 2–38
 - access levels • (M) *Networking*, 1–22
 - and program I/O statements • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
 - application program • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 2–12, 2–15
 - bridge • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5

Index

Network (cont'd.)

- bringing up • (M) *Networking*, 6–1
- bringing up nodes • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
- circuit devices • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–15
- communication • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2
- completing connection • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–27
- component • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
- component name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
- concepts • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
- conduit application • (M) *Security*, 7–4
- configuration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3, 2–27, 3–10, 3–12; (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 5–1
- connection request • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–26
- connections • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7, 3–5
- connection verification • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–28, 3–29
- conversion to multiple-area network • (M) *Networking*, A–8
- counters • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
- CPU time requirements • (M) *Networking*, 5–39
- creating a new • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 3–1
- database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11, 3–17, 3–25
- data flow • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
- decentralized • (M) *Networking*, 1–2
- DECnet • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–4, 1–5
- DECnet-VAX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
- deleting nodes • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
- determining configuration changes • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
- displaying • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1; (M) *Networking*, 8–1
- displaying nodes • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
- emulator product • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
- encryption, lack of • (M) *Security*, 7–4
- environment • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
- error message explanations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10
- event logging • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
- example • (M) *Networking*, 1–19
- exchanging messages • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–28
- executing programs across • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–4

Network (cont'd.)

- file operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
- gateway • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–6, 1–10
- getting started • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
- identification • (M) *Networking*, 3–28, 3–64
- INBOUND parameter • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
- installation • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
- installation procedure • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11
- installation verification • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
- integrated • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 1–5, 1–7, 1–11
- interconnect products • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
- ISO • (M) *Networking*, 3–33
- large • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
- limiting number of areas • (M) *Networking*, 3–67
- line devices • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–15
- link • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–4
- local area network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–7
- logging in to node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
- login • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–3; (M) *Security*, 3–3
- logout • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–4
- maintaining • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
- managing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
- monitoring • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27; (M) *Networking*, 3–98
- monitoring and testing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1 to 4–17
- monitoring tools • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1, 4–6
- multinetwork • (M) *Networking*, 5–33
- multinode • (M) *Networking*, 1–2
- multiple-area • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 1–2
- multiple-area configuration • (M) *Networking*, A–3
- normal memory requirements • (M) *Networking*, 5–36
- object • (M) *Networking*, 3–2
- object MAIL and proxy access • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
- packet switching • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–6, 1–10
- password guidelines • (M) *Security*, 7–6

Network (cont'd.)

- passwords • (M) *Networking*, 2–42
- problem isolation • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–12
- problems and solutions • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10 to 4–17
- protected communications
 - security problem • (M) *Security*, 7–4
- purging nodes • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
- requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–4
- restarting • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
- restriction on upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–2
- restrictions on mixed • (M) *Networking*, 2–23, A–11
- routing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
- routing message • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2
- security • (M) *Security*, 7–1, 7–19; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20, 3–37; (M) *Networking*, 2–42
 - limitations • (M) *Security*, 7–1
 - user considerations for • (M) *Security*, 3–16
- sending mail over • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–28
- shutting down • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31; (M) *Networking*, 6–3
- size • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
- small • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
- starting • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15
- starting automatically from VMS system boot • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
- starting manually • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
- starting up • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–12
- startup command procedure STARTNET.COM • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
- startup values • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
- task-to-task applications • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14
- terminal • (M) *Networking*, 3–88
- terminating connection • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–30
- testing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7; (M) *Networking*, 7–1
- topology • (M) *Networking*, 1–19
- transient problems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
- troubleshooting • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 4–1 to 4–17
- turning on • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15
- turning on automatically • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
- turning on manually • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31

Network (cont'd.)

- usage restrictions
 - in foreign countries • (M) *Security*, 7–7
 - user interface to • (M) *Networking*, 1–21
 - user operations • (M) *Networking*, 1–21, 8–1
 - use with • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–8
 - wide area • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
 - wide area network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–9
 - worst-case memory requirements • (M) *Networking*, 5–38
- Network access control string • (M) *Security*, 3–12, 5–17
- Network accounts
 - guidelines for establishing • (M) *Security*, 7–5
- Network ancillary control program
 - See NETACP
- Network application example
 - in C language • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15
- NETWORK attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, *FDL–32
- Network command terminal facility • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
- Network component
 - displaying information • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
 - name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
- Network configuration procedure • (M) *Networking*, 5–14 to 5–33
- Network connect block
 - See NCB
- Network connection
 - permanent • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
 - temporary • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
- Network Control Program
 - See NCP
- Network counters
 - resetting to zero • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
- Network default account
 - and WORLD access • (M) *Security*, 7–4
- Network device • (P) *Device Support*, A–53
- Network driver
 - See NETDRIVER
- Network file specification
 - See also File specification
 - conventional format • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
 - foreign file format • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
 - task specification string • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
- Network HSC node
 - connecting to remote HSC • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–476

Index

- Network HSC node (cont'd.)
 - connecting to storage controller • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-474
- NETWORK identifier • (M) *Security*, 4-18, 5-4
- Network Information and Control Exchange
 - See NICE
- Networking • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-6
- Network interface
 - on VMS operating system • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-2
- Network logging activity
 - displaying with NCP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
- Network management
 - functions • (M) *Networking*, 1-3
 - responsibilities • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-15
- Network Management layer events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-23
- Network management listener
 - See NML
- Network manager
 - assigning node names • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - coordinating with other networks • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-37
 - maintaining the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 - managing the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 - monitoring the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
 - privilege requirements • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
 - responsibilities • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26 to 2-27
 - troubleshooting the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Network name
 - declaring • (M) *Networking*, 8-31, 8-41
- Network node
 - See also Access control string
 - See also Node name
 - See also SET HOST command
 - See also SET HOST/DUP command
 - See also SET HOST/HSC command
 - accessing a local node • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
 - accessing a remote node • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
- Network node (cont'd.)
 - accessing a remote node with an access control string • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
 - and batch jobs • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-662
 - connecting to remote processor • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-469
- Network object
 - defining at network startup • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
 - number • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
- Network operations
 - bringing up a system as a new node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
 - for the advanced user • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12 to 2-26
 - for the general user • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1 to 2-11
 - privilege requirements • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
 - using Mail Utility • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2
 - using Phone Utility • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2
- Network operator
 - designated by OPCOM • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
 - enabling terminal as • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- Network process failures
 - potential causes • (M) *Networking*, 2-34
- Network Proxy Authorization File
 - See NETPROXY
- NETWORK qualifier
 - for X.25 access module • (M) *Networking*, 3-86
- Network save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK-12
 - on remote Files-11 disks • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-12
- Network server process
 - See NETSERVER
- Network Services Protocol
 - See NSP
- Network statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON-44
- Network task
 - declaring • (M) *Networking*, 8-8, 8-14, 8-31
- Network virtual terminal facility
 - See Network command terminal facility
- Network work area
 - See NWA
- NETWORK_BLOCK_COUNT qualifier
 - for specifying maximum record size • (P) *RMS*, 5-22

- NETWORK_DATA_CHECKING attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- /NEW_VERSION qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-70; (P) *Patch*, PAT-30
- Next block pointer
See NBP
- NEXT command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-62; (U) *EDT*, EDT-152; (P) *File Applications*, 10-12, 10-16; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-29
See also SUBSTITUTE NEXT command
- %NEXTDISP • (P) *Debugger*, C-6
- %NEXTINST • (P) *Debugger*, C-7
- Next key
See RAB\$V_NXT option
- Next key option • (P) *File Applications*, 8-9, 8-10
- %NEXTLOC • (P) *Debugger*, 3-8, D-4
- Next location
See Logical successor
- Next or equal key option
See RAB\$V_EQNXT option
- %NEXTOUTPUT • (P) *Debugger*, C-7
- /NEXT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 5-6, CD-90
- Next-record position • (P) *File Applications*, 8-16
use with sequential access • (P) *File Applications*, 8-16
- NEXT SCREEN command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-34
- Next Screen key
See also +Sect key
on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT-93
- %NEXTSCROLL • (P) *Debugger*, C-7
- %NEXTSOURCE • (P) *Debugger*, C-7
- "Next" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-130, 4-135, 4-137, 4-139, 4-140, 4-141, 4-144
- Next Volume service • (P) *File Applications*, 8-5; (P) *RMS*, RMS-55
condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS-57
control block input and output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS-56
flush logic • (P) *RMS*, RMS-56
input logic sequence • (P) *RMS*, RMS-56
output logic sequence • (P) *RMS*, RMS-56
requirements for using • (P) *RMS*, RMS-56
- NEXT WINDOW command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-35; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7, 1-35; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-35
- "Next_marker" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-131
- "Next_range" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-131
- %NEXT_TASK • (P) *Debugger*, D-9
- Nexus • (P) *Device Support*, 15-5, 15-8, 15-9
- Nexus ID • (P) *Device Support*, A-6
- Nexus numbers
showing • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-31
- NFS option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- NICE (Network Information and Control Exchange) • (M) *Networking*, 3-3
- NICONFIG (Ethernet configurator) • (M) *Networking*, 1-16
as network monitoring tool • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
- NIL option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-37
- NISCS_CONV_BOOT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-20; *Release Notes*, 5-2
- NISCS_LOAD_PEA0 parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-20; *Release Notes*, 5-2
- NISCS_PORT_SERV parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-20
- NJOBLIM parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-20
- .NLIST directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-64
See also .NOSHOW directive
- NLK option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-12
- NML (network management listener) • (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 2-32, 4-2, 6-1
access control • (M) *Networking*, 3-94
- nnDRIVER symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- /NOAPPEND qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV-7
- .NO AUTOJUSTIFY command • (U) *DSR*, 2-3
- .NO AUTOPARAGRAPH command • (U) *DSR*, 2-4
- .NO AUTOSUBTITLE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-41; (U) *DSR*, 2-6
- .NO AUTOTABLE command • (U) *DSR*, 2-7
- /NOBOLD qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4-6
- /NOCHANGE_BARS qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4-7
- NOCONCATENATE clause
for VALUE clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24, CDU-33
- .NO CONTROL CHARACTERS command • (U) *DSR*, 2-14
- /NOCREATE qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV-8
- .NOCROSS directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-16 to 6-17, 6-65
- .NO DATE command • (U) *DSR*, 2-15
- Node • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-1; (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-20, 3-7; (P) *Device Support*, 15-5, 15-8, 15-9
See also Node address
See also Node name
See also Node number

Index

Node (cont'd.)

See also VAXBI node

access control • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36

accessing remote node interactively • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3

address • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14; (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 2–25, 3–8, 3–66, A–12; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–10, DTS–12

address conversion • (M) *Networking*, 3–66

addressing CI • (M) *Networking*, 3–36

adjacent • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–28; (M) *Networking*, 1–1, 2–22

alias node identifier

 See Alias node identifier

area number • (M) *Networking*, 2–2

automatic configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–4

bringing up DECnet-VAX • (M) *Networking*, 6–1

bringing up on the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1

changing local address • (M) *Networking*, 3–11

checking type • (M) *Networking*, 1–10, 2–47, 3–96

clearing or purging database before copying • (M) *Networking*, 3–24

commands • (M) *Networking*, 3–6

configuring for DECnet-VAX • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–4; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26, 3–12; (M) *Networking*, 1–18

conversion of Phase IV address • (M) *Networking*, 2–25

copying database • (M) *Networking*, 1–18, 2–3, 3–23

copying database using DCL COPY command • (M) *Networking*, 3–27

counters • (M) *Networking*, 3–27

database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11, 3–17; (M) *Networking*, 3–1

DECnet-VAX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 3–1

default access account • (M) *Networking*, 1–26

definition • (M) *Networking*, 2–1

determining status • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2

displaying name and address of local • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2

displaying network • (M) *Networking*, 8–1

display of type • (M) *Networking*, 3–66

end • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2; (M) *Networking*, 1–1, 2–22

Ethernet address • (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 3–13

Node (cont'd.)

executor • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12; (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 3–6

external

 and default access rights • (M) *Security*, 7–6

HSC • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–2

identification • (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 2–25, 3–8

identifier • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32

initialization request • (M) *Networking*, 3–42

listing each accessible • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3

local • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1, 3–12, 3–31; (M) *Networking*, 1–15, 1–21, 2–2, 3–6

lock-mastering • (P) *File Applications*, 3–29

lock-requesting • (P) *File Applications*, 3–29

logging in to • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2

logical name in file specification • (M) *Networking*, 1–27

loopback test • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7

name • (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 3–8; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–10, DTS–12

non-Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1–8

nonrouting • (M) *Networking*, 2–22

number • (M) *Networking*, 2–2, 2–25, 3–9

number in Ethernet address • (M) *Networking*, 3–14

parameters • (M) *Networking*, 2–3, 3–16

passive • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–2

phases • (M) *Networking*, 2–22

preparing to bring up • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4

reachable • (M) *Networking*, 2–28

reconfiguration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13

relocation • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5

remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17; (M) *Networking*, 1–15, 1–21, 2–2, 3–6, 3–42; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–10

 See also Remote node

removing remote name and address • (M) *Networking*, 3–11

router • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2

routing • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *Networking*, 1–1, 2–21, 2–22

security • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34 to 3–37

shutting down DECnet-VAX • (M) *Networking*, 6–3

Node (cont'd.)

- specification access control string • (M) *Networking*, 1–25
- specification string for • (M) *Networking*, 1–25
- state • (M) *Networking*, 2–3, 3–22
- type • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25; (M) *Networking*, 2–22, 3–65
- unreachable • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–11
- VMS • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
- X.25 connector • (M) *Networking*, 1–3
- X.25 host • (M) *Networking*, 1–3
- Node address • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 3–10, 3–14
- /NODEBUG qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–8
- Node counters • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–11
 - summary • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–1
- Node database
 - copying • (M) *Networking*, 1–18, 2–3, 3–27
 - guidelines • (M) *Security*, 7–6
 - permanent • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
 - volatile • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
- Node field
 - default value • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
 - in full file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11
- Node ID • (P) *Device Support*, 14–8, A–6
- NODE keyword
 - with FILE_PARSE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–119
 - with FILE_SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–122
- Node-level access control • (M) *Networking*, 2–43
- Node-level loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7–1
 - logical link operation • (M) *Networking*, 7–1
 - over specific circuit • (M) *Networking*, 7–1
- Node name • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–6, MAIL–7, MAIL–15; (M) *LATCP*, LAT–18, LAT–34; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 3–10, 3–13, 3–14
 - See also Access control string
 - See also Node field
 - cluster alias • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
 - cluster alias used with Mail Utility • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–11
 - clusterwide • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - format in a file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
 - revealed at logout • (M) *Security*, 3–19
 - rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–2

Node name (cont'd.)

- using a logical name • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
- VAXcluster alias • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
- Node name address descriptor
 - See NAM\$_NODE descriptor
- Node name address field
 - See NAM\$_NODE field
- Node name length field
 - See NAM\$_NODE field
- Node name size descriptor
 - See NAM\$_NODE descriptor
- Node number • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14, 3–32
- NODE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7–9
 - for X.25 host node • (M) *Networking*, 3–85
 - identifying X.25 connector • (M) *Networking*, 3–87
- Node private space • (P) *Device Support*, 14–5
 - /NODE qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–18; (M) *Monitor*, MON–27
- Node space • (P) *Device Support*, 14–5
 - accessing BIIC registers within • (P) *Device Support*, 14–5
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 14–8
 - mapped by VMS • (P) *Device Support*, 14–6
- Node specification • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–1
- Node-specific startup functions • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
- NODISALLOW clause
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–22
 - for DEFINE VERB statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–31
- /NODISPLAY
 - with EVE\$BUILD • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–9
- /NODISPLAY qualifier
 - disabling screen manager • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–1
 - effect on LAST_KEY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–159
 - restrictions • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–8
- NODRIVER • (M) *Networking*, 2–15, 2–16, 5–3, 5–7
 - /NOECHO qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–14
 - /NOEXCEPTIONS_FILE qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–9
 - /NOEXERCISE qualifier • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–1
 - /NOEXIT qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–10
 - /NOFAST_LOAD option
 - compared with /FAST_LOAD option • (P) *Convert*, CONV–11
 - /NOFAST_LOAD qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–11

Index

- .NO FILL command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–15;
(U) *DSR*, 2–39
- /NOFILL_BUCKETES qualifier • (P) *Convert*,
CONV–14
- /NOFIXED_CONTROL qualifier • (P) *Convert*,
CONV–15
- .NO FLAGS ACCEPT command • (U) *DSR*, 2–41
- .NO FLAGS BOLD command • (U) *DSR*, 2–43
- .NO FLAGS BREAK command • (U) *DSR*, 2–44
- .NO FLAGS CAPITALIZE command • (U) *DSR*,
2–45
- .NO FLAGS COMMENT command • (U) *DSR*, 2–46
- .NO FLAGS CONTROL command • (U) *DSR*, 2–47
- .NO FLAGS HYPHENATE command • (U) *DSR*,
2–48
- .NO FLAGS INDEX command • (U) *DSR*, 2–49
- .NO FLAGS LOWERCASE command • (U) *DSR*,
2–50
- .NO FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command • (U) *DSR*,
2–51
- .NO FLAGS PERIOD command • (U) *DSR*, 2–52
- .NO FLAGS SPACE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–53
- .NO FLAGS SUBINDEX command • (U) *DSR*, 2–54
- .NO FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command • (U) *DSR*,
2–55
- .NO FLAGS UNDERLINE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–56
- .NO FLAGS UPPERCASE command • (U) *DSR*,
2–57
- /NOHEADER qualifier • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–3
- .NO HEADERS command • (U) *DSR*, 2–63
- /NOINTERACTIVE qualifier • (P) *File Applications*,
10–29; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42,
FDL–52
- /NOINTERMEDIATE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–14
- .NO JUSTIFY command • (U) *Text Processing*,
3–16; (U) *DSR*, 2–71
- .NO KEEP command • (U) *DSR*, 2–73
- Nokeypad commands
 - list of by function • (U) *EDT*, EDT–257
- Nokeypad command specifier
 - with CHANGE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–122
- Nokeypad mode • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–30;
(U) *EDT*, EDT–6
 - See also SHOW KEYPAD command
 - changing to line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–1
 - screen editor • (U) *EDT*, EDT–6
- NOLOCK attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–12
- No lock option
 - See RAB\$V_NLK option
- NOLOCK secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*,
7–11
- NO logical value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
- /NOLOGICAL_NAMES qualifier • (P) *System Dump
Analyzer*, SDA–162
- /NOLOG qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–14, 6–8
 - CREATE/FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–45
- “Nomodify” string constant parameter to GET_
INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- Noncommand image • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–4
- Noncontiguous array descriptor
 - See Descriptor
- Nondeductible resource • (M) *System Management
Intro*, 2–4
- Non-DIGITAL terminal
 - support for • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–1
- Nondirect-vector interrupt • (P) *Device Support*,
12–2, 12–29, 12–30, 12–32, 16–8, A–7,
A–23
- NONE carriage control • (P) *File Def Language*,
FDL–34
- NONE keyword
 - with CREATE_RANGE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–59
 - with MARK • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–176
 - with SELECT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–237
 - with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • (U)
VAXTPU, 4–277
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–295
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE) • (U) *VAXTPU*,
4–312
 - with SET (VIDEO) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–327
- Nonexecutable message file
 - creating • (P) *Message*, MSG–4
- Nonexistent record option
 - See RAB\$V_NXR option
- NONEXISTENT_RECORD attribute • (P) *File Def
Language*, FDL–12
- NONEXISTENT_RECORD secondary attribute • (P)
File Applications, 7–15, 8–9
- Nonfile device
 - protection • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–12
- Non-file-structured option
 - See FAB\$V_NFS option
- Noninteractive login • (M) *Security*, 3–1
- Noninteractive mode
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–1
- NONNEGATABLE clause
 - for DEFINE TYPE statement • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU–28
 - for QUALIFIER clause • (P) *Command Def*,
CDU–25, CDU–34
- Nonpaged dynamic memory
 - using conversational boot for insufficient (8530,
8550, 8700, 8800) • *Release Notes*, 3–9

- Nonpaged dynamic memory (cont'd.)
 - using conversational boot for insufficient (VAX-11/725, 11/730, 11/780, 11/785, 8600, 8650) • *Release Notes*, 3-11
 - using conversational boot for insufficient (VAX-11/750) • *Release Notes*, 3-5
 - using conversational boot for insufficient (VAX 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350) • *Release Notes*, 3-7
 - using conversational boot for insufficient – phase 4 (VAX-11/725, 11/730, 11/750, 11/780, 11/785, 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350, 8600, 8650) • *Release Notes*, 3-13
- Nonpaged dynamic memory pool • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6; (M) *Networking*, 5-36
 - loading tables into • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7
- Nonpaged dynamic storage pool
 - displaying contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- Nonpaged pool
 - allocating • (P) *Device Support*, C-12 to C-13, C-14, C-15, C-22 to C-23
 - allocating in initialization routine • (P) *Device Support*, 11-2
 - deallocating • (P) *Device Support*, C-3, C-19
 - lookaside list • (P) *Device Support*, C-13, C-14, G-15
 - synchronizing access to • (P) *Device Support*, 3-13
 - variable region • (P) *Device Support*, C-15, G-14
- Nonpaged pool statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON-69
 - /NONPAGED qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- Nonprivileged
 - DECnet-VAX default account • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9, 3-13, 3-14, 3-36
 - DECnet-VAX default directory • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- Nonprivileged access control string • (M) *Networking*, 2-40
- Nonprivileged account • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10
- Nonprivileged command image
 - interrupting and canceling • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-2
- Nonprocessor request
 - See NPR
- Nonrouting node
 - See End node
- Nonstandard file processing
 - run-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 9-14
- Nonstatic variable • (P) *Debugger*, 2-19, 3-1
- Nontransparent
 - communication • (M) *Networking*, 1-23
 - user network operations • (M) *Networking*, 1-21
- Nontransparent communication
 - application in C language • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
- Nontransparent task-to-task communication • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14
- .NO NUMBER command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-35; (U) *DSR*, 2-91
- Non-VMS system
 - communication with VMS systems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
 - specifying remote files on • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
- Nonzero object • (M) *Networking*, 2-32
 - /NOOPTIMIZE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 4-2, 8-1
 - /NOOUTPUT qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4-17, 6-8; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
- NOP (No Operation) instruction • (P) *Debugger*, 3-21; (P) *MACRO*, 9-78; *Release Notes*, 9-50
 - /NOPAD qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV-18
 - /NOPAGE_NUMBERS qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 6-8
 - .NO PAGING command • (U) *DSR*, 2-97
- NOPARAMETERS clause
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23
 - for DEFINE VERB statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-32
- /NOPASSALL qualifier • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-47
- /NOPAUSE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4-19
- .NO PERIOD command • (U) *DSR*, 2-100
- NOP field
 - specifying multiple values • (P) *RMS*, B-6
- NOQUALIFIERS clause
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24
 - for DEFINE VERB statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-33
- /NOREAD_CHECK qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV-20
- /NOREQUIRE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 6-9
- /NORESERVE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 6-9
- /NOREWIND qualifier
 - as output save-set qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-82
- /NORIGHT qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4-21
- Normal directory syntax • (P) *File Applications*, 6-12 to 6-14

Index

- Normal privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–9
- /NOSCRIPt qualifier • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–57
- /NOSEQUENCE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–23
- /NOSHARE qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–21
- No sharing option
 - See FAB\$V_NIL option
- .NOSHOW directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–66, 6–87 to 6–88
- /NOSIMULATE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–24
- /NOSKIP qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
- /NOSORT qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–22
 - for avoiding unnecessary sort • (P) *Convert*, CONV–11
- .NO SPACE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–84, A–5
- /NOSTATISTICS qualifier
 - with CONVERT • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
 - with CONVERT/RECLAIM • (P) *Convert*, CONV–5, CONV–24
- .NO SUBTITLE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–120
- /NOSUPPRESS qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
- /NOSYMBOLS qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
- .NOT.
 - in a logical operation • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
- NOTANY built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–194 to 4–195
- Note
 - creating • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–42
- .NOTE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–86
- Not end-of-file option
 - See FAB\$V_NEF option
- Not equal to operator
 - symbol for in expressions • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- Notes
 - inserting in text • (U) *DSR*, A–3
- NOTICE.TXT
 - processed during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–3
- /NOTIFY qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
- NOT operator (#) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- /NOTRUNCATE qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–26
- /NOTYPE qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT–153
 - with SUBSTITUTE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–243
- /NOUNDERLINE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–25
- /NOWAIT qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
- /NOWRAP qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–16
- /NOWRITE_CHECK qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–28
- /[NO]ASSIST qualifier
 - BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–9
- /[NO]INITIALIZE qualifier
 - BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–19
- /[NO]REWIND qualifier
 - BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–10
- NO_EXACT keyword
 - with LEARN_BEGIN • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–161
 - with SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–228
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–233
- NO_SHARE option • *License Management*, LICENSE–5, LICENSE–76
- NO_TRANSLATE keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–319
- “No_video” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- “No_video_status” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- NO_WRITE keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–283
- “No_write” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- NPAGEDYN parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–20; (M) *Networking*, 5–36
- NPAGEVIR parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–20
- NPR (nonprocessor request)
 - See DMA transfer
- NRC (National Replacement Character Set) • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–1, TFU–2
- NSP (Network Services Protocol) • (M) *Networking*, 2–29, 2–31
 - message retransmission • (M) *Networking*, 2–31, 3–75
 - receive buffers • (M) *Networking*, 3–20
- .NTYPE directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–67 to 6–68
 - <null> • (U) *EDT*, EDT–154
- Null
 - access control string • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
 - key value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–29
 - modem cable • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
 - string • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
- Null arguments • (U) *DSR*, 1–4; (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–5
- Null character field
 - See XAB\$B_NUL field
- Null device • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–28
- Null key
 - for improving performance • (P) *File Applications*, 3–19
- NULL pad character • (P) *Convert*, CONV–18

- Null parameters • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–17
 - Null process • (P) *Device Support*, G–24
 - Null value
 - for file name • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 - for file type • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 - NULL_KEY attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–29
 - NULL_VALUE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–29
 - Number
 - See also Floating-point number, Integer, and Packed decimal string
 - as fraction • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–9
 - assigning to a symbol • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–8
 - converting to a string value • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–12
 - evaluation of • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–3
 - in an expression • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–13
 - in source statement • (P) *MACRO*, 3–2 to 3–4
 - integer values recognized by DCL • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
 - internal storage of • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–9
 - network area • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
 - network object • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15
 - node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14, 3–32
 - .NUMBER APPENDIX command • (U) *DSR*, 2–87
 - .NUMBER CHAPTER command • (U) *DSR*, 2–88
 - .NUMBER LEVEL command • (U) *DSR*, 2–89
 - .NUMBER LIST command • (U) *DSR*, 2–90
 - Number of allocation areas field
 - See XAB\$B_NOA field
 - Number of arguments directive (.NARG) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–62
 - Number of characters directive (.NCHR) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–63
 - Number of files processed • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
 - Number of key segments field
 - See XAB\$B_NSQ field
 - Number of keys field
 - See XAB\$B_NOK field
 - Number of modules
 - in NCS library, specifying • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25
 - .NUMBER PAGE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–91
 - NUMBER parameter
 - for DECnet objects • (M) *Networking*, 3–77
 - for DLM circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3–49
 - for GROUP • (M) *Networking*, 3–34
 - .NUMBER RUNNING command • (U) *DSR*, 2–92
 - Number sign (#)
 - requirement for in control store macro • (P) *RMS*, 3–8
 - Number specifier
 - with ASC • (U) *EDT*, EDT–262
 - with SET LINES • (U) *EDT*, EDT–181
 - with SET TAB • (U) *EDT*, EDT–196
 - .NUMBER SUBPAGE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–93
 - Number value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
 - /NUMBER_KEYS qualifier • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–53
 - Numeric control operator • (P) *MACRO*, 3–14 to 3–15
 - Numeric data
 - entering • (P) *Patch*, PAT–22
 - Numeric expression • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9, DELTA–42
 - comparison operators • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–6
 - examples • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–1, 6–7, 6–8
 - Numeric keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2
 - Numeric string
 - leading separate • (P) *MACRO*, 8–11 to 8–12
 - trailing • (P) *MACRO*, 8–7 to 8–11
 - Numeric time • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–7
 - Numeric UIC • (M) *Security*, 4–3
 - /NUMERIC_KEYPAD qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–15
 - NWA (network work area) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
 - NXR option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–12
-
- ## O
-
- Object • (M) *Networking*, 1–20
 - See also System object
 - access control • (M) *Networking*, 2–33
 - addressing • (M) *Networking*, 2–32
 - command procedure for DECnet–VAX • (M) *Networking*, 2–32, 3–79
 - command procedure for PSI • (M) *Networking*, 2–35
 - commands • (M) *Networking*, 3–76
 - database • (M) *Networking*, 3–2
 - DECnet–VAX • (M) *Networking*, 2–32
 - definition • (M) *Networking*, 2–31
 - identification • (M) *Networking*, 3–77, 3–80
 - in security model • (M) *Security*, 2–1
 - name • (M) *Networking*, 2–31, 3–77
 - network • (M) *Networking*, 2–31, 3–2
 - nonzero • (M) *Networking*, 2–32, 3–77
 - number • (M) *Networking*, 8–31, 8–41
 - parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–76

Index

- Object (cont'd.)
 - protection • (P) *Device Support*, A-45
 - proxy login access • (M) *Networking*, 2-46
 - PSI account information • (M) *Networking*, 2-35
 - role in security • (M) *Security*, 2-4
 - TASK • (M) *Networking*, 2-32, 3-77
 - type • (M) *Networking*, 2-31, 8-12
 - type number • (M) *Networking*, 2-32, 3-77
 - user-defined • (M) *Networking*, 2-31
 - use with alias node identifier • (M) *Networking*, 2-33, 3-78
 - VAX PSI • (M) *Networking*, 2-31, 2-35, 3-80
 - zero-numbered • (M) *Networking*, 2-32, 3-77
- Object, network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2
 - DECnet-VAX system program • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2
 - defining at network startup • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
 - MAIL • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-35
 - modifying proxy access • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
 - number • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
 - PHONE • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-12
 - user-written program • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2
- Object code • (P) *Debugger*, 8-1
- Object code values • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-131
- Object file
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
 - debugger information records • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 - global symbol directory record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 - link option specification record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - module header record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - module traceback record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - relocation record • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-28
 - text • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-28
 - analyzing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
 - identifying errors • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
 - input to linker • (P) *Linker*, 1-4, 2-2
 - processing of • (P) *Linker*, 6-9, 6-12
 - used as linker input • (P) *Linker*, 1-4
- Object language • (P) *Linker*, 7-1 to 7-37
 - See also *Linker*
- Object library • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-18, 5-1, 5-12; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1
- Object library (cont'd.)
 - adding a module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - character case in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - deleting a module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - extracting a module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - including message object module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9
 - listing modules • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - replacing a module • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- Object module • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-1; (P) *Debugger*, 4-2, 5-1
 - See also *Message object module*
 - analyzing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
 - end-of-file records • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 - contents of • (P) *Linker*, 2-2
 - for command table • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-4, CDU-16, CDU-41
 - how to create • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-46
 - identifying • (P) *MACRO*, 6-38
 - input to linker • (P) *Linker*, 6-3
 - linking • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-8
 - naming • (P) *MACRO*, 6-93
 - record contents of • (P) *Linker*, 6-3
 - statements for • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-14
 - title • (P) *MACRO*, 6-93
- Object module library • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - contents of • (P) *Linker*, 2-3
 - creating • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-2
 - input to linker • (P) *Linker*, 2-3
 - processing of • (P) *Linker*, 6-13
 - updating • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-5
- OBJECT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-85
- /OBJECT qualifier • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-27; (P) *Command Def*, CDU-41; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-34; (P) *Message*, MSG-12
- Object rights block
 - See *ORB*
 - /OBJECT_TYPE qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7-3
- Occlusion • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-5
- O command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-35
- %OCT • (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, D-4
- .OCTA directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-69
- Octal dump • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-152

- Octal format
 - in DIFFERENCES output • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-132
- OCTAL mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
- Octal numbers
 - in a numeric UIC • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-2
 - in a UIC directory specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
- /OCTAL qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, CD-58, CD-60, CD-64
 - with DELETE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-52
 - with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-55
 - with EVALUATE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-59
 - with EXAMINE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-62
 - with INSERT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-68
 - with REPLACE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-71
 - with SET MODE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
 - with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-90
- Octal text
 - converting to binary • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-76
- Octaword data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8-3
- /OCTAWORD qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-46, CD-64
- Octaword storage directive (.OCTA) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-69
- .ODD directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-70
- ODS-1 directory hierarchy • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A-1
- ODS-2 directory structure • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A-1
- OFF keyword
 - with CREATE_WINDOW • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-62
 - with EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-93
 - with HELP_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-147
 - with QUIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-201
 - with SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-247
 - with SET (BELL) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-249
 - with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-251
 - with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-253
 - with SET (DEBUG) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-255, 4-256
 - with SET (INFORMATIONAL) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-261
 - with SET (LINE_NUMBER) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-270
 - with SET (MODIFIABLE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-280
 - with SET (MOUSE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-282
 - with SET (NO_WRITE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-283
 - with SET (PAD) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-286
- OFF keyword (cont'd.)
 - with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-288
 - with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-302
 - with SET (SCROLLING) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-303
 - with SET (SELF_INSERT) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-306
 - with SET (SUCCESS) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-315
 - with SET (TIMER) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-321
 - with SET (TRACEBACK) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-323
 - with SPAWN • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-343
- Offloading
 - of CPU resource • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-19
 - of disk I/O resource • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-37
 - of memory resource • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-29
- Offset
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-3
- "Offset" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-131, 4-133
- "Offset_column" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-131, 4-133
- OFFP option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- /OMIT qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-68
- ON command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-30; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-340 to DCL-342
 - and command procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-340
 - and CONTINUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
 - and CTRL/Y • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-340
 - error in command procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-340
 - for error handling • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-4
 - interrupt of command procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-340
 - specifying severity level • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-4
 - with CTRL/Y • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-7
 - with severity level • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
- ON CONTROL_Y command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-31
- One's complement
 - of expression • (P) *MACRO*, 3-15
- ONE WINDOW command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-35; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-35; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-35

Index

ON keyword

- with CREATE_WINDOW • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–62
- with EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–93
- with HELP_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–147
- with QUIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–201
- with SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–247
- with SET (BELL) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–249
- with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–251
- with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–253
- with SET (DEBUG) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–255
- with SET (INFORMATIONAL) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–261
- with SET (LINE_NUMBER) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–270
- with SET (MODIFIABLE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–280
- with SET (MOUSE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–282
- with SET (NO_WRITE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–283
- with SET (PAD) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–286
- with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–288
- with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–302
- with SET (SCROLLING) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–303
- with SET (SELF_INSERT) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–306
- with SET (SUCCESS) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–315
- with SET (TIMER) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–321
- with SET (TRACEBACK) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–323
- with SPAWN • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–343

Online BACKUP

- definition • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–1

Online bit

- See UCB\$V_ONLINE

Online condition

- on MASSBUS • (P) *Device Support*, 13–9

Online debugging

- See Debugging

/ONLY qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–35; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–38

ON_ERROR statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–20, 3–24 to 3–30

- location • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–24

OPA0: workstation operator console terminal

- See Workstation node

Opcode

- creating • (P) *MACRO*, 6–71 to 6–72
- defining • (P) *MACRO*, 6–81
- format • (P) *MACRO*, 8–15
- redefining • (P) *MACRO*, 6–57, 6–71 to 6–72
- summary • (P) *MACRO*, D–1 to D–17

Opcode

summary (cont'd.)

- alphabetic order • (P) *MACRO*, D–1

- numeric order • (P) *MACRO*, D–10

VAX MACRO instructions with same • (P) *Patch*, PAT–21

with the same name as a macro • (P) *MACRO*, 6–57

Opcode definition directive (.OPDEF) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–71 to 6–72

OPCOM

enabling LMF messages for • *License Management*, LICENSE–26, A–1

OPCOM (Operator Communication Facility) • (M) *Networking*, 2–38, 3–88, 6–3

defining network operator • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4

event message format • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6

restarting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–2

OPCOM (Operator Communication Facility) message

See also Broadcast message

continuation volume request • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–4; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–5

enabling an operator terminal • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–1

mount request • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–4

request display • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–2

OPCOM (Operator Communication Facility) process sending a message to • (P) *Device Support*, 10–6, C–52, C–59

OPCOM (Operator Communication Manager) • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–4, 7–5

enable terminal to receive messages from • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376

message • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–3

messages to users from • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–383

operator terminal • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–3

request display • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–3

restarting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–9

.OPDEF directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–71 to 6–72

Open

displaying names of open files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560

file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–343

Open account • (M) *Security*, 3–7

and captive account • (M) *Security*, 5–42

captive recommendation • (M) *Security*, 5–20

- Open-by-name-block option • (P) *File Applications*, 5–9, 6–5
 - and performance • (P) *File Applications*, 6–7
- OPEN command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–13; (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–343 to DCL–346; *Release Notes*, 7–1
 - See also CLOSE command
 - See also READ command
 - See also WRITE command
 - and CLOSE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56
 - appending records to an existing file • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–9
 - creating a new output file • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–8
 - for remote file • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
 - opening a file for reading • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–2
 - opening a file for writing • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–2
 - opening a shareable file • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–3
- Open file limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–4
- Open files
 - and ACL consumption of memory • (M) *Security*, 5–4
- Open image • (M) *Install*, INS–2
- OPEN LINE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–56; (U) *EDT*, EDT–80
 - See also Moving text
- OPENLINE key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–17
- Open Location and Display Contents command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–17
- Open Location and Display Contents in Instruction Mode command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–20
- Open Location and Display Indirect Location command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–24
- Open Location and Display Previous Location command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–23
- \$OPEN macro
 - expansion of • (P) *RMS*, 3–10
 - for invoking the Open service • (P) *RMS*, 4–1
 - using in example • (P) *RMS*, 3–10, 3–11
- OPEN qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS–10
- Open service • (P) *File Applications*, 5–9; (P) *RMS*, RMS–58
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–64
 - contrasted with Parse and Search services • (P) *RMS*, 4–10
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–59
 - Open service (cont'd.)
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–61
 - for process-permanent files • (P) *File Applications*, 6–21
 - function • (P) *RMS*, 4–1
 - invoking • (P) *RMS*, 4–4
 - NAM input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–63
 - NAM output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–63
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–2
 - requirements for using • (P) *RMS*, RMS–59
- Operand • (P) *MACRO*, 2–3
 - See also Expression
 - See also Operator
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–7, 6–1
 - determining addressing mode of • (P) *MACRO*, 6–67 to 6–68
 - example • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
 - instruction • (P) *Debugger*, 3–19, CD–64, CD–120
 - primary • (P) *MACRO*, 8–24
 - reserved • (P) *MACRO*, 9–102, 9–103, 9–142
- Operand generation directive
 - .REF16 • (P) *MACRO*, 6–81
 - .REF2 • (P) *MACRO*, 6–81
 - .REF4 • (P) *MACRO*, 6–81
 - .REF8 • (P) *MACRO*, 6–81
- Operand specifier • (P) *MACRO*, 8–16 to 8–27
 - access type notation • (P) *MACRO*, 9–2
 - access types • (P) *MACRO*, 8–16
 - base • (P) *MACRO*, 8–24
 - data type notation • (P) *MACRO*, 9–2 to 9–3
 - data types • (P) *MACRO*, 8–16
- Operand specifier addressing mode formats • (P) *MACRO*, 8–17 to 8–27
 - autodecrement mode • (P) *MACRO*, 8–19
 - autoincrement deferred mode • (P) *MACRO*, 8–19
 - autoincrement mode • (P) *MACRO*, 8–18
 - branch mode • (P) *MACRO*, 8–26 to 8–27
 - displacement deferred mode • (P) *MACRO*, 8–20 to 8–21
 - displacement mode • (P) *MACRO*, 8–20
 - index mode • (P) *MACRO*, 8–23 to 8–24
 - literal mode • (P) *MACRO*, 8–21 to 8–23
 - register deferred mode • (P) *MACRO*, 8–18
 - register mode • (P) *MACRO*, 8–17 to 8–18
- /OPERANDS qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 3–19, CD–64, CD–120
- Operand type directive (.NTYPE) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–67 to 6–68

Index

Operating system

- adding to an existing system disk • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–25
 - building on another disk • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–22
 - components • (M) *System Management Intro*, 1–4
 - coordinating files • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11 to 2–12
 - copying files to another disk • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–24
 - directories • (M) *System Management Intro*, 1–4
 - installing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–4
 - upgrading • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–4
- Operational controls • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–16
- Operational state
- of circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3–40
 - of lines • (M) *Networking*, 3–57
- Operation involving condition handler
- See Condition handler
- Operation modes
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–2
- Operations • (M) *Backup*, BCK–17
- compare • (M) *Backup*, BCK–21, BCK–39
 - copy • (M) *Backup*, BCK–19
 - list • (M) *Backup*, BCK–20, BCK–66
 - performed by BACKUP • (M) *Backup*, BCK–1
 - restore • (M) *Backup*, BCK–18
 - save • (M) *Backup*, BCK–17
- Operator • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–7 to 3–8; (P) *Patch*, PAT–23; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–3; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12; (P) *MACRO*, 2–3
- See also Expression
- See also Operand
- See also REQUEST command
- address expression • (P) *Debugger*, D–5
 - AND • (P) *MACRO*, 3–16
 - arithmetic • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–10
 - arithmetic shift • (P) *MACRO*, 3–16
 - ASCII • (P) *MACRO*, 3–13
 - binary • (P) *MACRO*, 3–15 to 3–16, C–8
 - character string • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–12
 - complement • (P) *MACRO*, 3–15
 - concatenation • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–12
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–7, 6–1
 - disabling status • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
 - enabling status • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
 - example • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
 - exclusive OR • (P) *MACRO*, 3–16

Operator (cont'd.)

- floating-point • (P) *MACRO*, 3–14
- for addressing locations • (P) *Patch*, PAT–24
- for arithmetic expressions • (P) *Patch*, PAT–23
- for DISALLOW clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–13
- inclusive OR • (P) *MACRO*, 3–16
- in expressions • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–12
- language expression • (P) *Debugger*, E–1
- log file closing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–377
- log file opening • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–377
- logical • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–12, 5–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
- macro • (P) *MACRO*, 4–8 to 4–11
- macro string • (P) *MACRO*, C–8
- numeric • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
- numeric comparison • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
- numeric control • (P) *MACRO*, 3–14 to 3–15
- order of evaluation • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–10
- partial pattern assignment (@) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–15
- pattern • (P) *MACRO*, 9–168 to 9–182
- pattern alternation (|) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–15
- pattern concatenation (+) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–14
- pattern linking (&) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–14
- precedence of • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12, SDA–13
- radix control • (P) *MACRO*, 3–11 to 3–12
- reduction • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–12
- register • (P) *MACRO*, 3–13 to 3–14
- relational • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–16
- requesting reply from • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–383
- requirement for VAX–11/750 upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–6
- requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–4
- requirement for VAX 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350 upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–8
- requirement for VAX 8530, 8550, 8700, 8800 upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–9
- rules for data types • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- sending message • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–383; (P) *System Services*, SYS–495
- string • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
- string comparison • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- string concatenation • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- string reduction • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

- Operator (cont'd.)
 - summary • (P) *MACRO*, C-7 to C-8
 - terminal • (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-2
 - enabling and disabling • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-6
 - textual • (P) *MACRO*, 3-12 to 3-14
 - unary • (P) *MACRO*, 3-10 to 3-11, C-7
- Operator Communication Facility
 - See OPCOM
- Operator Communication Manager
 - See OPCOM
- Operator console
 - as OPCOM terminal • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- Operator device • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
- Operator function
 - handling mount request • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3
 - mounting volume set • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
 - user request • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-2; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5
- Operator-initiated downline load • (M) *Networking*, 4-1, 4-7
- Operator log file • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-4
 - device status message • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-6
 - example • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-5
 - initialization message • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-6
 - maintaining • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-9
 - message • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-4
 - printing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-9
 - processed during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1-3
 - purging • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-13
- Operators in condition tests • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-57
- Operator terminal • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
 - setting up • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
 - user request • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3
- OPER privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-14; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-13; (M) *Security*, A-5; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
 - as requirement for ZERO COUNTERS command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
 - as requirement to change volatile database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
 - for network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
- Optimization
 - Edit/FDL Utility • (P) *File Applications*, A-1
 - effect on debugging • (P) *Debugger*, 8-1
 - of indexed file • (P) *File Applications*, 10-29
 - /OPTIMIZE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 4-2, 8-1
 - Optimize script • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39, FDL-47
- Optimizing SORT
 - system manager options • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-8
 - user options • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-7
- Option
 - BASE= • (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5
 - buffer-level • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
 - CLUSTER= • (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-6
 - COLLECT= • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-6
 - creating with LBR\$OPEN • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-36
 - default values • (P) *Linker*, 3-2
 - DZROMIN= • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7
 - GSMATCH= • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7
 - IDENTIFICATION= • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9
 - IOSEGMENT= • (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 1-8, 2-11, 3-9
 - ISDMAX= • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10
 - NAME= • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10
 - PROTECT= • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10
 - PSECTATTR= • (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11
 - specifying by symbolic bit offset • (P) *RMS*, 2-3
 - STACK= • (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 1-9, 2-11, 3-11
 - SYMBOL= • (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11
 - UNIVERSAL= • (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 3-12
- Optional argument
 - to service • (P) *RMS*, 3-11
- OPTIONAL save sets • *Release Notes*, 3-13
- Optional user data • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5, DTS-10
- Options file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8
 - See also *Linker*
 - content of • (P) *Linker*, 2-5, 3-1
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6; (P) *Linker*, 1-7
 - creation of • (P) *Linker*, 3-4
 - how used with linker • (P) *Linker*, 1-6
 - identification of • (P) *Linker*, LINK-26
 - in command procedure • (P) *Linker*, 3-4
 - input to linker • (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4
 - processing of • (P) *Linker*, 6-9
 - rules for • (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-4
 - specification of clusters in • (P) *Linker*, 6-10
 - use for • (P) *Linker*, 2-5, 3-1

Index

- /OPTIONS qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 4–11; (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–4, LINK–26
- .OR.
in a logical operation • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–9
- ORB (object rights block) • (P) *Device Support*, A–43 to A–45
address • (P) *Device Support*, A–52
cloned • (P) *Device Support*, 11–12, D–6
- Organization
See File organization
- ORGANIZATION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22
- ORGANIZATION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
- Organizing
files and modules • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–1
procedures • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–1
- Organizing a file • (P) *Convert*, CONV–1
See also File organization
- “Original_bottom” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- “Original_length” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- “Original_top” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- “Original_width” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- OR operator (|) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- OTHER WINDOW command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–35; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–35; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–36
- OTSS\$CNVOUT • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–3
- OTSS\$CNVOUT_G • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–3
- OTSS\$CNVOUT_H • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–3
- OTSS\$CVT_L_TB • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–5
- OTSS\$CVT_L_TI • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–7
- OTSS\$CVT_L_TL • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–9
- OTSS\$CVT_L_TO • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–11
- OTSS\$CVT_L_TU • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–13
- OTSS\$CVT_L_TZ • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–15
- OTSS\$CVT_TB_L • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–17
- OTSS\$CVT_TI_L • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–20
- OTSS\$CVT_TL_L • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–22
- OTSS\$CVT_TO_L • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–24
- OTSS\$CVT_TU_L • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–27
- OTSS\$CVT_TZ_L • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–36
- OTSS\$CVT_T_z • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–29, OTS–33
- OTSS\$DIVC • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–39
- OTSS\$DIVCD_R3 • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–39
- OTSS\$DIVCG_R3 • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–39
- OTSS\$DIV_PK_LONG • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–42
- OTSS\$DIV_PK_SHORT • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–46
- OTSS\$MOVE3 • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–49
- OTSS\$MOVE5 • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–51
- OTSS\$MULCD_R3 • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–53
- OTSS\$MULCG_R3 • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–53
- OTSS\$POWCxCx • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–55
- OTSS\$POWCxJ • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–58
- OTSS\$POWDD • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–61
- OTSS\$POWDJ • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–65
- OTSS\$POWDLU • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–79
- OTSS\$POWDR • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–63
- OTSS\$POWGG • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–67
- OTSS\$POWGJ • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–70
- OTSS\$POWGLU • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–79
- OTSS\$POWHH_R3 • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–72
- OTSS\$POWHJ_R3 • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–74
- OTSS\$POWHLU_R3 • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–79
- OTSS\$POWII • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–76
- OTSS\$POWJJ • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–77
- OTSS\$POWLULU • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–78
- OTSS\$POWRD • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–81
- OTSS\$POWRJ • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–84
- OTSS\$POWRLU • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–79

- OTSS\$POWRR • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-86
- OTSS\$ routines • *Release Notes*, 9-17
- OTSS\$COPY_DXDX • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-89; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-7
- OTSS\$COPY_R_DX • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-91
- OTSS\$FREE1_DD • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-94
- OTSS\$FREEN_DD • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-95
- OTSS\$GET1_DD • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-96
- Outbound logical link connection • (M) *Networking*, 1-25
- Outgoing call
 from DTE • (M) *Networking*, 3-29
- OUTGOING PROXY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 2-45, 3-96
- OUTGOING TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-74
- Out-of-band AST • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-12, 8-47
- Output • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-3, ADSK-4
 configuration, displaying • (P) *Debugger*, 7-2, 7-5, CD-184
 configuration, setting • (P) *Debugger*, 7-2, 7-5, CD-126
 creating a new file • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-8
 debugger, DBG\$OUTPUT • (P) *Debugger*, 8-5, D-1
 default for batch job command procedures • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-8
 default for interactive command procedures • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-8
 directing • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-15; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
 directing in a command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-7
 display (OUT) • (P) *Debugger*, 6-5, C-4
 display kind • (P) *Debugger*, 6-14, C-1
 formatting character string • (P) *System Services*, SYS-165
 for VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-169
 from DELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
 from XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
 queuing and waiting for event flag • *Obsolete Features*, 2-20
 redefining for interactive command procedures • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-8
 suppressing by redefining SYS\$OUTPUT • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-8
 to a terminal • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-14
- Output data register
 See DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, ODR
- Output device • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
- Output file • (U) VAXTPU, 6-11; (P) SUMSLP, SUM-3
 creating • (P) *Convert*, CONV-1
 how effected by CONVERT • (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
 loading • (P) *Convert*, CONV-1
 organization • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-3
 defaults • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-45, SORT-47, SORT-48
 specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-45, SORT-47, SORT-48
 preallocation
 for optimization • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-40
 qualifiers • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-3
 /ALLOCATION • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-40
 BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4
 /BUCKET_SIZE • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-41
 /CONTIGUOUS • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-42
 /FORMAT • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
 /INDEXED_SEQUENTIAL • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-45
 /OVERLAY • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-46
 /RELATIVE • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-47
 /SEQUENTIAL • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-48
 reformatting record fields • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-61
 writing contents of EVE buffer to • (U) VAXTPU, EVE-92
- Output file parse option
 See FAB\$V_OFFP option
- Output file specifications for qualifiers
 /EXECUTABLE • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10
 file naming conventions • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10 to 1-11
 /LIST • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10
 /OBJECT • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10
- Output formatting control routine • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-20
- Output image file • (P) *Patch*, PAT-6
 /OUTPUT qualifier • (P) *Patch*, PAT-32
 with UPDATE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-89
- Output operation
 batching of • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-17

Index

- /OUTPUT qualifier • (U) VAXTPU, 6–11; (U) DSR, 4–17, 5–4, 6–8; (M) Bad Block, BAD–13; (M) Error Log, ERR–17; (M) Accounting, ACC–5, ACC–19; (M) Monitor, MON–28; (M) Show Cluster, SHCL–20; (P) Debugger, 6–17, CD–93, CD–129, CD–206; (P) Command Def, CDU–42; (P) Librarian, LIB–36; (P) Patch, PAT–6, PAT–32; (P) SUMSLP, SUM–17; (P) Analyze/RMS_File, ARMS–16; (P) File Def Language, FDL–42; (P) National Char Set, NCS–39; (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–162
- EDIT/FDL • (P) File Def Language, FDL–54
 - using with /COMPRESS • (P) Librarian, LIB–15
 - using with /CROSS_REFERENCE • (P) Librarian, LIB–19
 - using with /EXTRACT • (P) Librarian, LIB–22
- Output queue
 - control commands • (M) Maintaining VMS, 6–5
 - defining form • (M) Maintaining VMS, 6–35
 - deleting • (M) Maintaining VMS, 6–12
 - establishing • (M) Maintaining VMS, 6–31
 - merging • (M) Maintaining VMS, 6–13
 - pausing • (M) Maintaining VMS, 6–11
 - stopping • (M) Maintaining VMS, 6–11
- Output record buffer address field
 - See RAB\$_RBF field
- Output reports • (M) Error Log, ERR–1
- Output save-set qualifier
 - BACKUP • (M) Maintaining VMS, 4–4
- Output specifier • (M) Backup, BCK–2
 - BACKUP • (M) Maintaining VMS, 4–3
- Output stream
 - defining for created process • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL–389
 - definition • (U) Using VMS, 4–6; (U) DCL Concepts, 4–5
- “Output” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4–138
- Output types • (M) Monitor, MON–4
- Output types in MONITOR • (M) Monitor, MON–4
- OUTPUT_FILE keyword • (U) VAXTPU, 4–284
- “Output_file” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4–132, 4–138
- OUTPUT_FILE_PARSE attribute • (P) File Def Language, FDL–22
- OUTRANGE case constant • (U) VAXTPU, 3–23
- Out swap
 - by suspension • (P) System Services Intro, 8–14
- Overdraft limit • (M) SYSMAN, SM–9
- Overflow condition code (V) • (P) MACRO, 8–14
- Overlay
 - in a string assignment • (U) DCL Concepts, 6–3
 - numeric • (U) Using VMS, 5–16, 5–17; (U) DCL Concepts, 6–9
- Overlaying files using the COPY command • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL–68
- Overlaying RSX–11S tasks • (M) Networking, 4–24
- /OVERLAY qualifier • (U) Sort/Merge, SORT–46; (M) Backup, BCK–71
- /OVER qualifier • (P) Debugger, CD–99, CD–149, CD–157, CD–209
- Override
 - default command interpreter • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL–324
 - magnetic tape overwrite protection • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL–202
 - owner identification field • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL–202
- /OVERRIDE=ACCESSIBILITY qualifier • (P) File Def Language, FDL–22
- /OVERRIDE qualifier • (M) Mount, MOUNT–29; (P) Debugger, 3–25, CD–21, CD–27, CD–129, CD–154, CD–185, CD–203
- Override type • (P) Debugger, 3–25
- Overstrike flag • (U) DSR, 3–14
 - recognizing • (U) DSR, 2–51
- OVERSTRIKE keyword • (U) VAXTPU, 4–285
- Overstrike mode • (U) Text Processing, 1–10
 - COPY_TEXT • (U) VAXTPU, 4–44
 - definition • (U) DCL Concepts, 2–4
 - editing command line in • (U) Using VMS, 1–23
 - MOVE_TEXT • (U) VAXTPU, 4–190
 - using EVE in • (U) Using VMS, 8–11
- OVERSTRIKE MODE command • (U) VAXTPU, EVE–36
- /OVERSTRIKE qualifier • (U) VMS Intro, 6–15
- Overstriking • (U) DSR, 2–32, 3–14
 - See also Emphasizing text example • (U) DSR, 3–14
- Overwrite protection
 - overriding on magnetic tape • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL–202
- Overwrite tape file • (P) File Def Language, FDL–16
- Owner
 - ownership category • (M) System Management Intro, 3–3
- OWNER attribute • (P) File Def Language, FDL–22
- OWNER category
 - definition • (U) DCL Concepts, 8–3
- OWNER EXECUTOR parameter
 - for DLM circuit • (M) Networking, 3–48

Owner identifier field
 writing characters to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-201

Owner ownership category • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3

OWNER protection code • (P) *File Def Language*,
 FDL-23

/OWNER qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-20

OWNER secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*,
 4-28

Ownership
 display • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12; (U) *Files and
 Devices*, 2-13

effects on protection checks • (M) *Security*,
 4-27

establishing and changing • (M) *Security*, 4-27,
 4-31

how assigned during file creation • (M) *Security*,
 5-8

how directory established • (M) *Security*, 4-30

management of defaults • (M) *Security*, 5-7,
 5-12, 5-14

object • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3

of an object • (M) *System Management Intro*,
 3-3

privileges • (M) *Security*, 4-29

specifying for volume • (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-202

OWNER user category • (M) *Security*, 4-4

access to magnetic tape • (M) *Security*, 4-6

/OWNER_UIC qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-31

as input file qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-72

as output file qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-73

as output save set qualifier • (M) *Backup*,
 BCK-74

BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-8, 4-40

P

POBR register
 displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-90

POBR symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-14

PO image
 creating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-320

/POIMAGE qualifier • (P) *Linker*, LINK-13

POLR register
 displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-90

POLR symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-14

P0 page table
 displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-127

/P0 qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-127

P0 region
 examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-52

used for VMS RMS buffers • (P) *File
 Applications*, 7-17

P1BR register
 displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-90

P1BR symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-14

P1LR register
 displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-90

P1LR symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-14

P1 page table
 displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-127

/P1 qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-52, SDA-127

P1 region
 examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-52

P1 through P8 • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3; (U) *DCL
 Concepts*, 5-1

PAAM
 See *Product Authorization Amendment*

Packed decimal byte
 structure for key type • (P) *RMS*, 13-6

Packed decimal instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9-141
 to 9-164

Packed decimal string • (P) *MACRO*, 9-141 to
 9-143

as key type • (P) *RMS*, 13-6

data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8-12 to 8-13

format • (P) *MACRO*, 3-4

in source statement • (P) *MACRO*, 3-4

storing • (P) *MACRO*, 6-73

Packed decimal string directive (PACKED) • (P)
MACRO, 6-73

.PACKED directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-73

/PACKED qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-46, CD-64

Packet assembly/disassembly facility
 See *PAD*

Packets
 monitoring for lost • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 4-4

Index

- Packet size parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–30
- Packet switching data network
 - See PSDN
- Packet switching network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–6, 1–10
- PAD (packet assembly/disassembly facility) • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 3–83
- Pad character • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–69; (P) *Convert*, CONV–18
 - how to select • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
 - in collating sequence • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–10
- Padding effects • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–11 to 7–12
 - version differences • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–288
 - with APPEND_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–24
 - with ATTACH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–31
 - with COPY_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–44
 - with CURRENT_CHARACTER • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–66
 - with CURRENT_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–71
 - with CURRENT_OFFSET • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–73
 - with ERASE_CHARACTER • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–99
 - with ERASE_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–101
 - with MARK • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–177
 - with MOVE_HORIZONTAL • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–188
 - with MOVE_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–191
 - with MOVE_VERTICAL • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–192
 - with READ_FILE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–204
 - with SELECT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–238
 - with SELECT_RANGE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–240
 - with SET (PAD) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–286
 - with SPAWN • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–344
 - with SPLIT_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–345
- Padding records • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
- PAD keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–286
- PAD option
 - specifying pad character • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–9
- /PAD qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–69; (P) *Convert*, CONV–3, CONV–18
- “Pad” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–136
- PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–288
- “Pad_overstruck_tabs” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–143
- Page • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–2
 - copy-on-reference • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–11
- Page (cont’d.)
 - demand-zero • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–11
 - locking into memory • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–7; (P) *System Services*, SYS–335
 - locking into working set • (P) *System Services*, SYS–337
 - owner • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–5
 - ownership and protection • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–5
 - removing from working set • (P) *System Services*, SYS–370
 - setting protection • (P) *System Services*, SYS–414
 - unlocking from memory • (P) *System Services*, SYS–526
 - unlocking from working set • (P) *System Services*, SYS–528
- %PAGE • (P) *Debugger*, C–6
- Page boundary • (P) *Linker*, 3–5
- Page breaks • (U) *DSR*, 2–124
 - with EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–27, EVE–31
- Page cache size
 - adjusting related SYSGEN parameters • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–3
 - decreasing • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–3, 5–9
 - increasing • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–3
- PAGE class record • (M) *Monitor*, A–29
- PAGE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–57; (U) *EDT*, EDT–82
 - See also Cursor movement
- .PAGE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–94
- Paged dynamic storage pool
 - displaying contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
- Page directive (.PAGE)
 - in message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG–25
- Paged pool byte count limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
- /PAGED qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
- PAGEDYN parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–21
- Page ejection directive (.PAGE) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–74
- Page fault • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20; (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
 - illegal • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–19
 - taken within driver code • (P) *Device Support*, 3–4
- Page fault cluster • (P) *Linker*, 3–6, 5–5
- Page faulting • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–24

- Page faulting (cont'd.)
 - acceptable hard fault rate • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–24
 - acceptable soft fault rate • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–24
 - analyzing • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–4
 - function of secondary page cache • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–35
 - hard and soft • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–24, 3–35
- Page faults • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–22
- Page file
 - activating secondary • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–21
 - adding • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–12
 - created during CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM ADD phase • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–2, 3–3
 - creating or extending • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–14
- PAGEFILE.SYS, see Paging file
- Page formatting • (U) *DSR*, 2–94, 2–97
 - commands • (U) *DSR*, A–1
 - controlling lines per page • (U) *DSR*, 4–13
 - controlling numbering • (U) *DSR*, A–1
 - controlling size • (U) *DSR*, A–1
 - controlling subpaging • (U) *DSR*, A–1
 - header • (U) *DSR*, 5–5
 - inserting blank lines • (U) *DSR*, 4–12
 - list of options • (U) *DSR*, 6–8
 - number references • (U) *DSR*, 6–8
 - running header • (U) *DSR*, A–1
 - size of page • (U) *DSR*, 2–95
 - starting new page • (U) *DSR*, 2–119
- Page frame section • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–19
- PAGE keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–11
- Page management statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON–67
- Page number
 - adjusting with DSR • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–13
 - letter • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–33
 - Roman numeral • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–33
 - suspending with DSR • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–17
- Page numbering • (U) *DSR*, 2–24, 2–91, 2–119
 - displaying • (U) *DSR*, 5–4
 - merging in index • (U) *DSR*, 6–3
 - range of • (U) *DSR*, 6–3
 - running page numbers • (U) *DSR*, 2–92
 - subpage • (U) *DSR*, 2–93
 - subpage characters • (U) *DSR*, 2–25
 - subpages • (U) *DSR*, 2–119
- /PAGE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 6–20, CD–145
- ALIGN command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–38
- Page size • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–17
- .PAGE SIZE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–17; (U) *DSR*, 2–95
- /PAGES qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–18
- /PAGES qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7–1
- Page table
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–111, SDA–127
 - physical address of • (P) *Device Support*, 14–18
- Page table entry
 - allocating • (P) *Device Support*, C–103
 - deallocating • (P) *Device Support*, C–104
 - evaluating • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
 - examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
 - format • (P) *Device Support*, 14–17
 - modifying • (P) *Device Support*, B–38, G–16
- PAGE_BREAK keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–196
 - with SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–232
- PAGE_MANAGEMENT.EXE
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
 - /PAGE_NUMBERS=option qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 6–8
 - /PAGE_NUMBERS qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 5–4
 - /PAGE_TABLES qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
- PAGFILCNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–21
- Pagination
 - keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–40
 - .PAGING command • (U) *DSR*, 2–97
- Paging file • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–16, 6–17
 - See also SYS\$SYSTEM:PAGEFILE.SYS as system dump file • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
 - location requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–5
 - modifying size after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5–6
 - processed during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–3
 - size required for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–2
- Paging file limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
- Paging file section • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–16
 - global • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–15
- Paging I/O function • (P) *Device Support*, A–39
- Paging symptom
 - for disks • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–30

Index

PAK

See Product Authorization Key

PAK issuer • *License Management*, LICENSE-11

PAMAXPORT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-21

PAN command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10, SHCL-59

PAN keypad function • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5

PANOPLL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-21

PANUMPLL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-21

Paper size

A4 • (U) *DSR*, 4-9

default

LN01 • (U) *DSR*, 4-9

LN01E • (U) *DSR*, 4-9

LN03 • (U) *DSR*, 4-9

European • (U) *DSR*, 4-9

standard • (U) *DSR*, 4-9

Paper stock

specifying • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-35

PAPOLLINTERVAL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-22

PAPOOLINTERVAL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-22

.PARAGRAPH command • (U) *DSR*, 2-98

Paragraphs

formatting • (U) *DSR*, 2-4, 2-7, 2-98, 2-114, A-3

formatting with DSR • (U) *Using VMS*, 9-6

with EVE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-21

with FILL command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-20

Parallel list

in DIFFERENCES output • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-133

Parallel processing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-15; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-1

initializing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16

subprocess

creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16

deleting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16

terminating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16

using semaphores • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-17

using spin locks • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16

Parallel programming • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18 to 4-19

Parameter • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11

Parameter (cont'd.)

case value of strings • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-2

command procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-50

DCL syntax line • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3

debugger command procedure • (P) *Debugger*, 7-2, CD-32

definition • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3

displaying • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-42

for procedures • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-16 to 3-18

for VMS RMS • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2

how to define • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23, CDU-32

in DCL command line • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8

in file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-13

logical names in file specification values • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6

manipulating • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-46

null • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-2

passing to a command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-1

passing to batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-661

passing to command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3, 6-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-9

rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-11

setting • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-40

specifying for command procedures • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-9

syntax • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6

use of • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4

using a file specification as a value • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6

PARAMETER clause

for DEFINE SYNTAX statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23

for DEFINE VERB statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-32

Parameter file

creating • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15

writing • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-47; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-44

Parameter list

defaults for multiple file specifications • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16

multiple file specifications • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16 to 3-17

syntax • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6

- Parameter qualifier
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
- PARAMETERS commands • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–1, SM–7
- PARAMETERS DISABLE CHECKS command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–38
- PARAMETERS ENABLE CHECKS command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–39
- /PARAMETERS qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5–11
- PARAMETERS SET command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–40
- PARAMETERS SHOW command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–42
- “Parameter” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–139
- PARAMETERS USE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–46
- PARAMETERS WRITE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–47
- Parameter value
 - delimiting a • (P) *Patch*, PAT–23
- %PARCNT • (P) *Debugger*, 7–2, D–3
- Parentheses
 - as precedence operator • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
 - in expressions • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–8
- Parent lock • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–11
- Parent process
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–1
- /PARENT qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–41
- Parity bit • (P) *File Applications*, 1–8
- Parity flag • (P) *I/O User’s I*, 8–43
- \$PARSE macro
 - for processing wildcard characters • (P) *RMS*, 4–10
- Parsers with EVE\$BUILD • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–3 to G–4
- Parse service • (P) *File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–12; (P) *RMS*, RMS–66, RMS–67
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–69
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–67
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–68
 - preparing for file search • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
 - preparing for wildcard character processing • (P) *RMS*, RMS–67
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
 - requirements for using • (P) *RMS*, RMS–67
- Parsing
 - See File specification parsing
- Parsing file specification
 - See File specification parsing
- Partial pattern assignment (@) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–15
- Participant
 - definition of • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
- Partitioned area problem • (M) *Networking*, A–11
 - example of • (M) *Networking*, A–11
- Partitioning of cluster • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–13; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–9, C–9
- PASANITY parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–22
- Pascal
 - See VAX Pascal
- Pascal implementation table
 - See Implementation table
- Passall mode • (P) *I/O User’s I*, 5–4
- Passing arguments • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–7
- Passing mechanism • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–8; (P) *RTL Intro*, 2–24
 - See also Routine format
 - by descriptor • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–7
 - by reference • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–7
 - by value • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–6
 - descriptor
 - definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - for arrays • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–9
 - for scalars • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–9
 - for strings • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–10
 - reference
 - definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - value
 - definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
- Password • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–1; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–5, SM–48
 - automatic generation of • (M) *Security*, 3–8
 - avoiding use in file specification • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
 - chances to supply during dialups • (M) *Security*, 3–15
 - changing • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–486; (M) *Security*, 3–8, 3–9, 5–18
 - frequency guidelines • (M) *Security*, 3–13
 - conditions requiring • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–3
 - creating • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–2
 - dual • (M) *Security*, 3–11, 5–14
 - elimination for networks • (M) *Security*, 7–14
 - encoding • (M) *Security*, 2–3
 - encryption • (M) *Security*, 3–6
 - expiration • (M) *Security*, 3–9

Index

Password

- expiration (cont'd.)
 - how to pre-expire • (M) *Security*, 5–15
 - how to set • (M) *Security*, 5–17
- forced change • (M) *Security*, 3–10, 5–18
- for dynamic connection • (M) *Networking*, 2–39, 2–47
- for local area cluster • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–15
- grabber • (M) *Security*, 3–11
 - and logouts • (M) *Security*, 3–19
 - secure server
 - as antidote • (M) *Security*, 5–24
- how to choose • (M) *Security*, 3–7, 3–8, 3–10
- in access control string • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–11
- in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–4
- in file • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–4
- initial • (M) *Security*, 5–14
- keeping old • (M) *Security*, 3–10
- length, minimum • (M) *Security*, 3–7, 3–10, 5–18
 - and automatic generation • (M) *Security*, 3–8
- lifetime • (M) *Security*, 3–9
- locked • (M) *Security*, 3–7
 - advantage • (M) *Security*, 5–19
 - for captive accounts • (M) *Security*, 5–42
- management • (M) *Security*, 5–14, 5–20
- modifying for upgrade, VAX–11/725, 11/730, 11/780, 11/785, 8600, 8650 • *Release Notes*, 3–10
- modifying for upgrade, VAX–11/750 • *Release Notes*, 3–4
- modifying for upgrade, MicroVAX and VAXstation systems • *Release Notes*, 3–11
- modifying for upgrade, VAX 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350 • *Release Notes*, 3–6
- modifying for upgrade, VAX 8530, 8550, 8700, 8800 • *Release Notes*, 3–8
- modifying system • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–5
- modifying user • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–6
- network guidelines • (M) *Security*, 7–6
- new • (M) *Security*, 3–8
- null, as choice for captive account • (M) *Security*, 5–42
- primary • (M) *Security*, 3–11, 5–14
- receive • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20, 3–24, 3–34; (M) *Networking*, 2–39, 3–93
- retries • (M) *Security*, 3–15
- role in security • (M) *Security*, 2–3
- routing initialization • (M) *Networking*, 1–10, 2–23, 2–39, 3–93, A–15

Password (cont'd.)

- secondary • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–7; (M) *Security*, 3–11, 5–16
- sharing • (M) *Security*, 3–13, 7–15
- specifying at login • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
- stealing programs • (M) *Security*, 3–11
- storage • (M) *Security*, 3–6
- system
 - See System password
- transmit • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20, 3–24; (M) *Networking*, 2–39, 3–93
- use on multiple systems • (M) *Security*, 3–12
- user
 - defined • (M) *Security*, 3–6
 - uniqueness on each account • (M) *Security*, 3–12
- PASSWORD card • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–63
- PASSWORD command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–347 to DCL–348
 - in card reader batch job • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2
- Password generator
 - use to obtain initial password • (M) *Security*, 5–14
 - when to require • (M) *Security*, 5–19
- Password protection • (M) *Security*, 3–12, 5–19
 - avoiding detection • (M) *Security*, 3–8, 3–10, 5–23, 6–5
 - dialup retries • (M) *Security*, 3–15
 - /PASSWORD qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–16
- PASTDGBUF parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–22
- Pasteboard • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–8; (P) *Debugger*, 6–3; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–4
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–9
 - deleting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–9
 - ID • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–31
 - sharing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–31
- PASTE buffer • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–11
- PASTE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–65
 - See also Moving text
 - keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–84
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–298
- PASTE key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–17
- PASTHRU mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–10, 8–12, 8–25, 8–28
- PASTIMOUT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–22
- PAT\$_NONPGD • (P) *Device Support*, 16–20
- Patch
 - applying a • (P) *Patch*, PAT–2

Patch (cont'd.)

sample session • (P) *Patch*, PAT-92

PATCH

See Patch Utility

Patch area • (P) *Patch*, PAT-17

allocate space • (P) *Patch*, PAT-38

commands that affect • (P) *Patch*, PAT-20

creating and accessing • (P) *Patch*, PAT-19

default • (P) *Patch*, PAT-18

depositing new data or instructions • (P) *Patch*, PAT-55, PAT-57

descriptor • (P) *Patch*, PAT-18, PAT-79

displaying size and starting address • (P) *Patch*, PAT-87

/INITIALIZE qualifier • (P) *Patch*, PAT-79

inserting new instructions • (P) *Patch*, PAT-68

patch area symbols • (P) *Patch*, PAT-18, PAT-38

resetting • (P) *Patch*, PAT-19, PAT-43

SET PATCH_AREA • (P) *Patch*, PAT-79

setting user-defined patch area • (P) *Patch*, PAT-79

starting address • (P) *Patch*, PAT-38

terminating • (P) *Patch*, PAT-19

used with device driver images • (P) *Patch*, PAT-19

used with shareable images • (P) *Patch*, PAT-19

user-defined • (P) *Patch*, PAT-19, PAT-80

Patch area symbol • (P) *Patch*, PAT-18

created with ALIGN • (P) *Patch*, PAT-18

reserved by DIGITAL • (P) *Patch*, PAT-18

PATCH command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-349; (P) *Patch*, PAT-25

qualifiers • (P) *Patch*, PAT-26

PATCH commands • (P) *Patch*, PAT-38

for expressing symbols and pathnames • (P) *Patch*, PAT-14

rules of syntax for • (P) *Patch*, PAT-20

Patch space • (P) *Device Support*, 16-20

Patch text records

analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-23

Patch Utility (PATCH) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-20

applying patches • (P) *Patch*, PAT-95

commands • (P) *Patch*, PAT-38

DCL qualifiers • (P) *Patch*, PAT-26

directing output from • (P) *Patch*, PAT-25

examples

interactive patch session • (P) *Patch*, PAT-92

exiting • (P) *Patch*, PAT-25

Patch Utility (PATCH) (cont'd.)

input • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-20

invoking • (P) *Patch*, PAT-25

rules of syntax • (P) *Patch*, PAT-20

using entry and display modes • (P) *Patch*, PAT-14

using PATCH • (P) *Patch*, PAT-1

using patch area • (P) *Patch*, PAT-17

using symbols • (P) *Patch*, PAT-7

/PATCH_AREA qualifier • (P) *Patch*, PAT-18

See also DEPOSIT command

with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-56, PAT-57

Path • (M) *Networking*, 2-28

lost connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4, 4-12

low-cost • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3

routing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2

Path block

See PB

Path control parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3-69

for areas • (M) *Networking*, 3-71

Path name • (P) *Patch*, PAT-12

abbreviating • (P) *Debugger*, 4-9

commands that affect • (P) *Patch*, PAT-14

determining value of • (P) *Patch*, PAT-60

numeric • (P) *Debugger*, 4-9

relation to symbol • (P) *Debugger*, 4-8

symbol search • (P) *Debugger*, 4-7

syntax • (P) *Debugger*, 4-8

to specify debugger scope • (P) *Debugger*, 4-8

PATH SPLIT POLICY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-71

Path to file

file specification string address • (P) *RMS*, 4-9

file specification string size • (P) *RMS*, 4-9

Pattern

alternation (|) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-15

anchoring • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-19

built-in procedures • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-12

compilation • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-16

concatenation (+) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-14

execution • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-16

expression • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-11

linking (&) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-14

operators • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-13

searching • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-10

Pattern assignment

partial (@) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-15

PATTERN data type • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-10 to 2-18

Index

Pattern matching

built-in procedures

- ANCHOR • (U) VAXTPU, 4–19
- ANY • (U) VAXTPU, 4–21
- ARB • (U) VAXTPU, 4–26
- LINE_BEGIN • (U) VAXTPU, 4–166
- LINE_END • (U) VAXTPU, 4–168
- MATCH • (U) VAXTPU, 4–179
- NOTANY • (U) VAXTPU, 4–194
- PAGE_BREAK • (U) VAXTPU, 4–196
- REMAIN • (U) VAXTPU, 4–213
- SCAN • (U) VAXTPU, 4–220
- SCANL • (U) VAXTPU, 4–222
- SPAN • (U) VAXTPU, 4–338
- SPANL • (U) VAXTPU, 4–340
- UNANCHOR • (U) VAXTPU, 4–353

Pattern operator • (P) MACRO, 9–166, 9–168 to 9–182

Pattern test • (M) DTS/DTR, DTS–9, DTS–13

/PAUSE qualifier • (U) DSR, 4–19

PB (path block) • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–99

PBI

See Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter

%PC

See PC

PC (program counter) • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–14

built-in symbol (%PC) • (P) Debugger, 3–22, D–2

content of • (P) Debugger, 1–10, 3–19

EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command • (P) Debugger, 6–6, 6–14, C–5

EXAMINE/OPERANDS command • (P) Debugger, 3–19

EXAMINE/SOURCE command • (P) Debugger, 5–4, 6–4, 6–16, 6–18, C–4

in a crash dump • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–15

scope • (P) Debugger, 4–7

SHOW CALLS display • (P) Debugger, 1–13, CD–166

PCA (Performance and Test Coverage Analyzer) • (P) Modular Procedures, 1–12

PCB\$_ASTQFL • (P) Device Support, G–14

PCB\$_JIB • (P) Device Support, 7–6

PCB\$_PID • (P) Device Support, 11–8, C–66, D–4

PCB\$_SSRWAIT • (P) Device Support, 4–7, C–12, C–20, C–22

PCB\$_ASTCNT • (P) Device Support, C–4, C–6, C–10

PCB\$_ASTCNT (cont'd.)

modifying with ADAWI instruction • (P) Device Support, G–14

PCB\$_BIOCNT • (P) Device Support, 2–7

PCB (process control block) • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–160; (P) Device Support, 3–4, 16–13

displaying • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–127

hardware • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–129

referring to current • (P) Device Support, G–7

synchronizing access to • (P) Device Support, 3–12

PCB address location • (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA–9

PCBB register

displaying • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–90

/PCB qualifier • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–127

PCB vector start symbolic address • (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA–9

;P command • (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA–32

PC symbol • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–14

PDT (port descriptor table) • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA–123; (P) Device Support, A–58

PE3 parameter

name change • Release Notes, 5–2

PE6 parameter

name change • Release Notes, 5–2

Pending bad block log file • (U) Files and Devices, A–3

Pending-I/O queue • (P) Device Support, 3–20,

4–12, 8–1, 11–6, A–38, A–55, C–27, C–28, C–37, C–38, C–71, C–92, G–14

bypassing • (P) Device Support, 7–5, C–17

length • (P) Device Support, A–57, C–28

synchronizing with driver internal queue • (P) Device Support, 7–5

Penetration

as security problem • (M) Security, 1–2

Percent sign (%)

wildcard • (U) Files and Devices, 4–17

in input file specifications • (U) DCL Concepts, 3–19

rules for using • (U) Using VMS, 2–15; (U) DCL Concepts, 3–19

with range specifier • (U) EDT, EDT–154

Per-CPU database

See CPU

PERFMON spin lock • (P) Device Support, 3–13

- Performance • (P) *Linker*, 3–7, 4–4, 4–5, 6–8; (P) *File Applications*, 3–1, 9–7 to 9–10
 - and ACL length • (M) *Security*, 5–4
 - and asynchronous processing • (P) *File Applications*, 9–9
 - and automatic password generator • (M) *Security*, 5–18
 - and extension size • (P) *File Applications*, 9–8
 - and fast-delete option • (P) *File Applications*, 9–9
 - and global buffer count • (P) *File Applications*, 9–9
 - and high-water marking • (M) *Security*, 5–41
 - and locate mode • (P) *File Applications*, 9–9
 - and window size • (P) *File Applications*, 9–8
 - buffers • (P) *File Applications*, 9–9
 - deferred-write option • (P) *File Applications*, 3–28, 9–9
 - effect of compression • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16
 - extension size • (P) *File Applications*, 9–9
 - I/O in VAXcluster • (P) *File Applications*, 3–29
 - improving with null keys • (P) *File Applications*, 3–19
 - improving with SHR argument • (P) *RMS*, 4–14
 - in a VAXcluster • (P) *File Applications*, 3–28
 - multiblock count • (P) *File Applications*, 9–9
 - read-ahead option • (P) *File Applications*, 9–9
 - recommendations for a VAXcluster • (P) *File Applications*, 3–30
 - sequential access • (P) *File Applications*, 9–10
 - stack time • (P) *Device Support*, A–16
 - using Prolog 3 • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16
 - window size • (P) *File Applications*, 9–10
 - write-behind option • (P) *File Applications*, 9–10
- Performance analysis • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4–8
- Performance and Test Coverage Analyzer
 - See PCA
- Performance complaints
 - evaluating • (M) *Performance Management*, 1–5
 - traced to hardware problems • (M) *Performance Management*, 1–5
 - traced to MWAIT state • (M) *Performance Management*, 1–5
 - traced to unrealistic expectations • (M) *Performance Management*, 1–7
- Performance diagnostic strategy
 - overview • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–1
- Performance improvements
 - decompressing system libraries • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–7
- Performance improvements (cont'd.)
 - disabling high-water marking • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–7
 - installing frequently used images • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–8
 - LIBDECOMP.COM procedure • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–7
 - reducing system disk I/O • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–8
 - relinking images • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–7
 - setting RMS file extend parameters • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–7
- Performance management
 - approaching as management of resources • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–1
 - definition • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–1; (M) *Performance Management*, 1–1
- Performance measurement routine • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–18
- Performance rating • *License Management*, LICENSE–19
- Period (.)
 - contents-of operator • (P) *Debugger*, 3–6, 3–19, D–6
 - current entity • (P) *Debugger*, 3–8, D–4
 - current location counter • (P) *MACRO*, 3–17
- .PERIOD command • (U) *DSR*, 2–100
- Period flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–15
 - default • (U) *DSR*, 3–15
 - recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2–52
- Permanent buffers
 - in EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–11
- Permanent connection
 - on network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
- Permanent database • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 3–2, 5–42
 - considerations • (M) *Networking*, 5–42
 - copying node entries • (M) *Networking*, 3–24
 - copying using DCL COPY command • (M) *Networking*, 3–27
 - network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13, 3–17, 3–32
 - proxy • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
- PERMANENT keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–290
- Permanent mailbox
 - See Mailbox
- Permanent quota • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–9
- “Permanent” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- Permanent symbol • (P) *MACRO*, 3–4 to 3–5, 3–6

Index

- Permanent symbol table • (P) *MACRO*, D-1 to D-17
- Permanent virtual circuit
 - See PVC
- Per-process common blocks • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-6
- Personal computer
 - connection to network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 3-26
- /PERSONAL_NAME qualifier • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-21
- PF1 key
 - on VT100-series terminals • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-17
- PFCDEFAULT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-22
- PFN (page frame number) database • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-111
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
- PFN (physical page number) • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-38
- PFN database
 - examining with XDELTA • (P) *Device Support*, 16-13 to 16-14
- PFN mapping • (P) *Device Support*, 18-5 to 18-7
 - deleting a page designated for • (P) *Device Support*, 18-6
 - modifying a page designated for • (P) *Device Support*, 18-5
- PFNMAP privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-14; (M) *Security*, A-5
- PFRATH parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-23
 - page faulting • (M) *Performance Management*, 2-8, 3-5
- PFRATL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-23
 - page faulting • (M) *Performance Management*, 2-8
- PGFIPLHI bugcheck • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-19
- Phase III node • (M) *Networking*, 2-22
 - in Phase IV network • (M) *Networking*, A-11
 - restrictions • (M) *Networking*, A-11
- Phase II node • (M) *Networking*, 2-22
- Phase IV
 - end node • (M) *Networking*, 2-23
 - node • (M) *Networking*, 2-22
 - node address • (M) *Networking*, 2-25
 - router • (M) *Networking*, 2-23
- Phase of startup • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8, SM-55
- PHD\$ _BIOCNT • (P) *Device Support*, 2-7
- PHD (process header) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-160
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- /PHD qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- PHONE
 - See Phone Utility
- PHONE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-350
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10, 2-11
- Phonemic text
 - defined • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-1
 - speaking • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-35
- PHONE object • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-12; (M) *Networking*, 2-4, 2-32, 2-33, 3-78
- Phone Utility (PHONE) • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-15; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-36; (U) *Phone*, PHONE-3
 - commands • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-8 to PHONE-20
 - conference call • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-2
 - control characters • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-2
 - invoking • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-3
 - network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 2-10, 2-11, 3-9, 4-12
 - qualifiers • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-4 to PHONE-7
 - terminating • (U) *Phone*, PHONE-12
- Physical
 - I/O function • (P) *Device Support*, A-39, C-70
- Physical address
 - Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 3-13, 3-15
 - format • (P) *Device Support*, 18-4
- PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter
 - for LOOP CIRCUIT command • (M) *Networking*, 7-9
 - for TRIGGER command • (M) *Networking*, 4-8
- Physical device name
 - controller designation field • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
 - device code field • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
 - format in a file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
 - unit number field • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
- Physical I/O
 - access checks • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-8
 - function • (P) *Device Support*, A-37, C-71
 - operations • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-7
 - privilege • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-7
- Physical mode • (M) *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-75
- Physical name • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-26

- Physical operation (BACKUP)
 - copy • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–35
 - restore • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–29
 - save • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–23
- Physical page number
 - See PFN
- /PHYSICAL qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–75
- Physical security • (M) *Security*, 1–3
 - of networks • (M) *Security*, 7–4
- PHY_IO privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–14; (M) *Security*, A–5
- PID (process identification) number • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–8; (P) *Device Support*, A–52
 - and process context • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–2
- "Pid" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–133
- PIO transfer • (P) *Device Support*, 1–17
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, 2–1 to 2–7
 - using buffered I/O in • (P) *Device Support*, 6–7
 - using I/O adapter resources in • (P) *Device Support*, 12–2
- Pipeline quota • (M) *Networking*, 2–30, 3–76
- PIPELINE QUOTA parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–76; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–86
- Pipelining software model • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–4
- PL/I
 - See VAX PL/I
- PL/I implementation table
 - See Implementation table
- PLACEMENT clause
 - for QUALIFIER clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
- Placing a call
 - See Dialing
- PMT option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- Pn symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
- Pointer
 - See also Message pointer
 - retrieval • (P) *File Applications*, 9–8
 - structure • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–21
- Pointer position • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–169
- Pointer type • (P) *Debugger*, 3–18
- Point-to-point
 - circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2–6
 - configuration • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 5–15
 - DDCMP addressing • (M) *Networking*, 3–35
 - line • (M) *Networking*, 2–14
 - Point-to-point (cont'd.)
 - security for connection • (M) *Networking*, 2–47, 3–93
- Polling • (M) *Networking*, 1–8, 2–9
- POLLING STATE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–43
- POLYD (Polynomial Evaluation D_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–119 to 9–121
- POLYF (Polynomial Evaluation F_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–119 to 9–121
- POLYG (Polynomial Evaluation G_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–119 to 9–121
- POLYH (Polynomial Evaluation H_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–119 to 9–121
- Polynomial
 - evaluating • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–300, LIB–302, LIB–305, LIB–307
- Pool checking mechanism • (P) *Device Support*, 16–22 to 16–24
- POOLCHECK parameter • (P) *Device Support*, 16–22
- POOL class record • (M) *Monitor*, A–31
- Pooled resource • (M) *System Management Intro*, 2–3
- POOL spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–13, C–14, C–15, C–19
- POPL instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–27
- /POP qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–53, CD–105
 - debugger window (VAXstation) • (P) *Debugger*, CD–128
- POPR (Pop Registers) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–79
- Port
 - displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–123
 - making connections from lines • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
 - terminal • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
- Port access mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–8
- Port database
 - See LOCAL_PORTS window
- Port descriptor table
 - See PDT
- Port driver
 - See also Terminal port driver
 - displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
- Port driver entry vector table • (P) *Device Support*, A–33
- Port driver vector table • (P) *Device Support*, 17–4, A–67
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 17–8, B–7

Index

- Port driver vector table (cont'd.)
 - creating • (P) *Device Support*, 17–5 to 17–6, B–68, B–69
 - defining entry in • (P) *Device Support*, B–67
 - relocating • (P) *Device Support*, B–6
- PORTRAIT option • (U) *DSR*, 4–10
- Ports, publicly accessible • (M) *Security*, 5–16
- Port select button • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–3
- Port selection • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–8
- PORT_ABORT service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–15
- PORT_CANCEL service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–15
- PORT_DISCONNECT initiate routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–12
- PORT_DS_SET initiate routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–12
- PORT_FDT initiate routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–12
- PORT_FORKRET initiate routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–13, 17–18
- PORT_MAINT initiate routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–13, A–68
- PORT_RESUME service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–15
- PORT_SET_LINE initiate routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–13
- PORT_SET_MODEM initiate routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–14
- PORT_STARTIO initiate routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–14
- PORT_STOP service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–15
- PORT_XOFF service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–16
- PORT_XON service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–16
- Positional argument • (P) *MACRO*, 4–3
- POSITIONAL clause
 - for PLACEMENT clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
- Positional qualifier
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
 - /INCLUDE • (P) *Linker*, 2–4, 2–10, LINK–24
 - incompatibility among • (P) *Linker*, LINK–23
 - /LIBRARY • (P) *Linker*, 2–4, LINK–25
 - /OPTIONS • (P) *Linker*, 2–4, LINK–26
 - rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–13
 - /SELECTIVE_SEARCH • (P) *Linker*, LINK–27
 - /SHAREABLE • (P) *Linker*, LINK–28
- POSITION attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–7, FDL–28, FDL–29
- POSITION/BUCKET command • (P) *Analyze/RMS_ File*, ARMS–30
- POSITION built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–197 to 4–200
- Position-dependent qualifiers
 - BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–4
- Position independence • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–1, A–3
 - coding guidelines for • (P) *Linker*, 4–5
 - desirability of • (P) *Linker*, 4–4
 - in shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 1–10, 4–4
- Position-independent code • (P) *Device Support*, 5–1
- POSITION/RECORD command • (P) *Analyze/RMS_ File*, ARMS–32
- Positive operator (+) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- P/OS node • (M) *Networking*, 9–5
- POS option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–21
- Postprocessing
 - See I/O postprocessing
- POST_KEY_PROCEDURE keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–291
- “Post_key_procedure” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–134
- Power bit
 - See UCB\$V_POWER
- Power failure
 - blocking • (P) *Device Support*, 3–6
 - determining the occurrence of • (P) *Device Support*, 8–5
 - occurring when device is busy • (P) *Device Support*, A–56
 - on I/O bus • (P) *Device Support*, 18–6
 - recovery procedure • (P) *Device Support*, A–23, A–24, A–52
 - device timeout forced by • (P) *Device Support*, 10–5
 - initialization performed by • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4 to 11–5
 - setting AST for • (P) *System Services*, SYS–409
 - servicing in an initialization routine • (P) *Device Support*, 11–1, 11–5
 - servicing in port driver unit initialization routine • (P) *Device Support*, 17–11, 17–20
- PPL\$ADJUST_QUORUM • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–4, PPL–3
- PPL\$AWAIT_EVENT • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–6, PPL–5

- PPL\$CREATE_BARRIER • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–2, PPL–6
- PPL\$CREATE_EVENT • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–4, PPL–8
- PPL\$CREATE_PROCESS • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–16
- PPL\$CREATE_SEMAPHORE • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9, PPL–12
- PPL\$CREATE_SHARED_MEMORY • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–1, PPL–15; *Release Notes*, 9–12
- PPL\$CREATE_SPIN_LOCK • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–11, PPL–18
- PPL\$CREATE_VM_ZONE • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–3, PPL–20
- PPL\$DECREMENT_SEMAPHORE • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9, PPL–25
- PPL\$DELETE_SHARED_MEMORY • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–3, PPL–27
- PPL\$ENABLE_EVENT_AST • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–5, PPL–29
- PPL\$ENABLE_EVENT_SIGNAL • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3, 4–6, PPL–32
- PPL\$FIND_SYNC_ELEMENT_ID • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–1, PPL–35
- PPL\$FLUSH_SHARED_MEMORY • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–3, PPL–37
- PPL\$GET_INDEX • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3, PPL–39
- PPL\$INCREMENT_SEMAPHORE • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10, PPL–40
- PPL\$INDEX_TO_PID • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3, PPL–41
- PPL\$INITIALIZE • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–1, PPL–42
- PPL\$PID_TO_INDEX • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3, PPL–44
- PPL\$READ_BARRIER • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–2, PPL–45
- PPL\$READ_EVENT • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–7, PPL–47
- PPL\$READ_SEMAPHORE • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10, PPL–48
- PPL\$RELEASE_SPIN_LOCK • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–11, PPL–50
- PPL\$ routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–15
- PPL\$SEIZE_SPIN_LOCK • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–11, PPL–51
- PPL\$SET_QUORUM • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–3, PPL–53
- PPL\$SPAWN • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–2, PPL–55
- PPL\$STOP • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3, PPL–58
- PPL\$TERMINATE • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–2, PPL–59
- PPL\$TRIGGER_EVENT • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–6, PPL–60
- PPL\$UNIQUE_NAME • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–4, PPL–62
- PPL\$WAIT_AT_BARRIER • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–3, PPL–64
- PQL system parameters
See System parameters
- PR\$_ASTLVL processor register • (P) *Device Support*, 3–4
- PR\$_SID processor register • (P) *Device Support*, A–16
- PR\$_SIRR processor register • (P) *Device Support*, 3–8, B–62
- PR\$_TBIA processor register • (P) *Device Support*, G–16
- PR\$_TBIS processor register • (P) *Device Support*, G–16
- /PRCLM qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–42
- Precedence of operators • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- Precedence operator • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
- Predecessor
See Logical predecessor
- Predefined constants
names • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–13
- Predefined logical name
LNM\$FILE_DEV • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–12
- Prefetch function of UNIBUS adapter • (P) *Device Support*, 12–3, 12–12, 12–13
- /PREFIX qualifier
in .FACILITY directive • (P) *Message*, MSG–18
- Preparation
of common-environment cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–1
of common MAIL database • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–13
of common rights database • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–14
of multiple-environment cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–1
- Preparing cluster operating environment • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–1 to 2–15
- Preparing environment
multiple-environment • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–1
- Preprocessing
See I/O preprocessing

Index

- Preprocessing routine
 - See FDT routine
- Previous location
 - See Logical predecessor
- PREVIOUS SCREEN command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-36
- "Previous" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-130, 4-135, 4-137, 4-140, 4-141, 4-144
- PREVIOUS WINDOW command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-35; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7, 1-35; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-37
- %PREVLOC • (P) *Debugger*, 3-8, D-4
- Prev Screen key
 - See also -Sect key
 - on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT-93
- PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-293
- "Pre_key_procedure" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-134
- Primary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4-9; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-1
- Primary bootstrap program
 - See VMB
- Primary data record • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6
- PRIMARY day
 - defining • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25
- Primary directory entries • *Release Notes*, 7-17
 - protecting • *Release Notes*, 8-66
- Primary exception vector • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- Primary handler • (P) *Debugger*, 2-22, 8-13
- Primary index structure • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6
- Primary key • (P) *Convert*, CONV-16
- Primary loader • (M) *Networking*, 4-2
- Primary operand • (P) *MACRO*, 8-24
- Primary processor • (P) *Device Support*, G-2, G-22, G-25
- Primary record structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10-20
- /PRIMEDAYS qualifier
 - example • (M) *Security*, 5-28
- PRIMITIVE_IO.EXE
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Print
 - command procedure in batch job log • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-537
 - file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-351
- PRINT carriage control • (P) *Convert*, CONV-2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-34
- PRINT command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-14, 2-7, 6-1; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-19; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-63; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-351 to DCL-359; (U) *EDT*, EDT-157; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-31, 6-47
 - /PAGES qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7-1
- Print control features
 - assigning • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-38
- .PRINT directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-75
- Printer device width • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-6
- Printer driver
 - description • (P) *Device Support*, 2-1 to 2-7
- Printer fonts
 - European • (U) *DSR*, B-3
 - standard • (U) *DSR*, B-3
- Printer queue • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1 to 4-5
 - assigning unique name to • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-2
 - clusterwide generic • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-3 to 4-5
 - establishing local generic • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-3
 - initializing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-3
 - sample configuration • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-2
 - setting up • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1 to 4-3
 - starting • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-3
 - SY\$PRINT • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-5
- Printers
 - See also Line printer
 - configuring on a LAT • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-7
 - controlling functions • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-47
- LN01
 - default values • (U) *DSR*, 4-21
 - font kit • (U) *DSR*, B-1
 - fonts • (U) *DSR*, 4-10
 - LANDSCAPE option • (U) *DSR*, 4-9
 - paper size • (U) *DSR*, 4-9
 - PORTRAIT option • (U) *DSR*, 4-10
 - printing files • (U) *DSR*, 4-9
 - requirements • (U) *DSR*, B-1
 - specifying page size • (U) *DSR*, 4-13
 - underlining • (U) *DSR*, 4-11
- LN01E • (U) *DSR*, 4-9
 - default values • (U) *DSR*, 4-21
 - paper size • (U) *DSR*, 4-9
 - printing files • (U) *DSR*, 4-9
 - requirements • (U) *DSR*, B-1
 - specifying page size • (U) *DSR*, 4-13
- LN03 • (U) *DSR*, 4-9

Printers

LN03 (cont'd.)

- default values • (U) *DSR*, 4–21
- fonts • (U) *DSR*, 4–10
- LANDSCAPE option • (U) *DSR*, 4–9
- paper size • (U) *DSR*, 4–9
- PORTRAIT option • (U) *DSR*, 4–10
- printing files • (U) *DSR*, 4–9
- specifying page size • (U) *DSR*, 4–13
- underlining • (U) *DSR*, 4–11
- setting characteristics • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–9
- spooled • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–31
- system
 - displaying default characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–593

Print format option

See FAB\$_PRN option

Print format options for VFC records with 2-byte control area • (P) *RMS*, 5–25

Printing

files over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6

Printing files • (U) *DSR*, 4–19, 4–20, 6–6

- DSR output file • (U) *DSR*, 1–5
- form feed • (U) *DSR*, 4–24
- on LN01 device • (U) *DSR*, 1–5
- on LN01E laser printer • (U) *DSR*, 4–9, B–1
- on LN01 laser printer • (U) *DSR*, 4–9, B–1
- on LN03 laser printer • (U) *DSR*, 4–9
- specifying output device • (U) *DSR*, 4–9

Printing messages

- default print form • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–91
- setting default queue • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–97

Printing test results • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–5, DTS–7, DTS–10, DTS–12

Print job • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–18; (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–1

- aligning forms • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–22
- controlling • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–16
- delaying • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–19
- deleting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–18
- explicit printing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–31
- implicit printing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–31
- list of DCL commands to use with • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–19
- monitoring • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–17
- obtaining multiple copies of • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–19
- priorities • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–18
- requeuing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–19

Print job (cont'd.)

retaining • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–19

- Print queue • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–23
- and print job execution • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–18
- changing entry • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–456, DCL–511; *Obsolete Features*, 1–20
- controlling • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–19
- creating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–18
- deleting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–121
- deleting entries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115
- displaying entries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–567, DCL–601
- establishing as spooled • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450
- generic • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–18
- initializing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
- modifying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–489, DCL–633
- starting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633
- terminal • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–18

PRINT/REMOTE command

using for remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6

Print symbiont

See also Symbiont

- bypass formatting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–47
- invoking • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–22

Print Symbiont Modification routines

See PSM routines

PRINT_ON_CLOSE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–23

Priority • (M) *System Management Intro*, 2–3

- base • (M) *System Management Intro*, 2–3; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–7

modifying process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–493

setting • (P) *System Services*, SYS–411

specifying for batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–662

specifying for detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394

specifying for subprocess • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394

PRIORITY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–84

/PRIORITY qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–21; (P) *Debugger*, CD–143, CD–199

Private section

defining • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–8

Private system disk format • *Release Notes*, 1–3

Private volume

See Volume

Index

- Privilege • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-4; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- ACNT • (M) *Networking*, 5-2
- all • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; (M) *Security*, 5-31
- assigned to installed images • (M) *Install*, INS-11
- BYPASS • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3; (M) *Security*, 4-6; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9; (M) *Networking*, 5-2; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6
- changing current • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-5
- CMKRNL • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
- defined by access mode • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2
- DELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
- DETACH • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
- determining own • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- devour • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; (M) *Security*, 5-30
- DIAGNOSE • (M) *Networking*, 5-2
- displaying current • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-53
- displaying process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-596
- displaying subprocess • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-596
- enhancement for installed files • (M) *Install*, INS-3
- file • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; (M) *Security*, 5-31
- for access control • (M) *Networking*, 2-40
- for captive account • (M) *Security*, 5-33
- for DECnet-VAX system management • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
- for network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
- for TFU commands • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10
- group • (M) *Security*, 5-2, 5-30
- GRPPRV • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1
- I/O operations • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-2
- logical I/O • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-7
- minimum for network login • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- modifying for environment • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-50
- modifying process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-493
- MOUNT • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4
- Privilege (cont'd.)
 - needed to perform BACKUP operations • (M) *Backup*, BCK-27
 - NETMBX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-9; (M) *Networking*, 2-41, 5-2
 - normal • (M) *Security*, 5-30
 - OPER • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9, 3-32; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
 - physical I/O • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-7
 - process • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-8
 - recommendations for minimum • (M) *Security*, 5-32
 - required by SYSMAN • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-13
 - required for NCP commands • (M) *Networking*, 2-42; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
 - required to analyze VAX RMS Journaling files • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-11
 - requirements for DECnet-VAX operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
 - requirements for security manager • (M) *Security*, 5-1
 - SECURITY • (M) *Networking*, 5-2
 - setting for process • (P) *System Services*, SYS-417
 - specifying for detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-395
 - specifying for subprocess • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-395
 - SS\$_NOPRIV • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-3
 - summary • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-8; (M) *Security*, 5-30
 - SYSNAM • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
 - SYSPRV • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1, 2-6, 3-9; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9, 3-32; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
 - system • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; (M) *Security*, 5-30
 - SYSTEM • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6
 - TMPMBX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-9; (M) *Networking*, 2-41, 5-2
 - to configure network • (M) *Networking*, 5-2
 - to issue CLEAR ALL or PURGE command • (M) *Networking*, 2-42
 - to issue SET ALL or DEFINE command • (M) *Networking*, 2-42
 - to modify permanent database • (M) *Networking*, 2-42
 - to modify volatile database • (M) *Networking*, 2-42

Privilege (cont'd.)

- to start the network • (M) *Networking*, 2–42
 - used for file sharing • (M) *Security*, 7–15
 - use of to gain access
 - and security audit • (M) *Security*, 4–40, 5–46
 - user • (M) *Security*, 5–28; (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–2
 - vector • (M) *Security*, 5–30
 - VOLPRO (volume protection override) • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–3, 3–4, 3–8
 - XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–14
- Privileged account
- considerations for network • (M) *Security*, 7–5
- Privileged command image • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–20
- interrupting and executing • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–3
- Privileged image • (M) *Install*, INS–2, INS–3
- installing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 6–2
- /PRIVILEGED qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS–11
- Privileged shareable image
- See also User-written system service
 - creation of • (P) *Linker*, 1–11, 4–11
 - definition of • (P) *Linker*, 1–11, 4–11
 - /PRIVILEGES qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–28
- PRMCEB privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–15; (M) *Security*, A–6
- PRMGBL privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–15; (M) *Security*, A–6
- PRMMBX privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–15; (M) *Security*, A–6
- Prober
- how to catch • (M) *Security*, 5–22, 6–3
- PROBER (Probe Read) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–184 to 9–185
- PROBEW (Probe Write) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–184 to 9–185
- Probing, as security problem • (M) *Security*, 1–1
- Problems
- data link • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–13
 - routing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–14
 - transient network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
 - troubleshooting for network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10 to 4–17
- Procedural error handler • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–25 to 3–27
- Procedure
- definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - entry mask • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–11
 - entry point names • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–3

Procedure (cont'd.)

- executing • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–6
 - grouping • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5–1
 - interface • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–3, A–2
 - language support
 - definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - use of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - libraries • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5–1
 - library
 - definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - use of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - name • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–16
 - parameter • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–16 to 3–18
 - recommended naming conventions • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–17
 - recursive • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–19
 - returning result • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–18
- Procedure call instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9–63 to 9–69
- Procedure descriptor
- See Descriptor
- PROCEDURES keyword
- with EXPAND_NAME • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–114
- PROCEDURE statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–15 to 3–20
- “Procedure” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–140
- Proceed from Breakpoint command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–32
- Process • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
- See also Process quota
 - See also Subprocess
- adjusting priorities • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–17
- and job tree • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–3, 3–5
- attaching to another • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–28
- blocked by higher-priority process • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–35
- channel • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–126
- checking status with CTRL/T • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–7
- communicating between • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–7
- communicating within • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–1
- using logical names • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–2
 - using symbols • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–5
- communication with • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2

Index

Process (cont'd.)

- compute-bound • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–9
- creating • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–1; (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–2; (P) *System Services*, SYS–88
- creation restriction • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–7
- current • (P) *Device Support*, A–14
- curtailing • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–9
- definition of • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–1; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–1
- deleting • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–90; (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–15; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–17; (P) *System Services*, SYS–132
- detached • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–3; (M) *Security*, 3–3; (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–7; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–2, 8–7
 - accounting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
 - assigning resource quota to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–390
 - creating
 - with RUN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
 - creating with RUN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389, DCL–396
 - defining attributes • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–390
 - defining equivalence names for process-permanent logical names • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
 - image hibernation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
 - naming with RUN/PROCESS_NAME • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
 - scheduling wakeup • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
 - specifying quotas • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393, DCL–394, DCL–395, DCL–396
 - specifying working set • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–397
- disabling swap mode • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–7
- disallowing swapping • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–7
- displaying
 - buffered I/O count • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
 - characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–595

Process

- displaying (cont'd.)
 - CPU time used • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
 - current physical memory occupied • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
 - current working set size • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
 - information on • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–544
 - open file count • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
 - page faults • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
 - status • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
 - updated information about • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–595
- displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–126, SDA–159
- examining a hung • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8
- execution • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–14
- getting information about
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–222
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–238
- hibernating • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–11; (P) *System Services*, SYS–330
- how to set writable • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–43
- identification • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–8
 - displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–596
- image • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–159
- image wakeup • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
- information • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–10
- listening • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–83
- lock • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
- modes of execution • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–1
- modifying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–493
- modifying name • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–13
- modifying working set default size • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–542
- multiple
 - built-in procedures
 - ATTACH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–31
 - CREATE_PROCESS • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–57
 - SEND • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–242
 - SEND_EOF • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–244
 - SPAWN • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–343

Process (cont'd.)

- name • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–8
 - for detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–395
 - for subprocess • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–395
- name within group • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–9
- obtaining information • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–9
 - using LIB\$GETJPI • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–9
 - using SYS\$GETJPI • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–9
 - using SYS\$GETJPIW • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–9
- placing in wait state • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–675
- priority • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–35
 - for detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
 - for subprocess • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
 - modifying • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–12
- privilege mask • (P) *Device Support*, A–41
- privileges • (M) *Security*, 5–30, 5–33
 - displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–596
 - setting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–12
 - specifying
 - for detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–395
 - for subprocess • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–395
- protection • (M) *Security*, 4–32
- quantum end event • (P) *Device Support*, 3–7
- quotas
 - displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–596
- reconnection • (M) *Security*, 3–4
- reducing delay waiting for CPU • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–18
- remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
- resource limits • (P) *File Applications*, 1–16
- resuming after suspension • (P) *System Services*, SYS–391
- returning control from driver to • (P) *Device Support*, 4–14
- scheduling • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–12; (P) *Device Support*, G–24
- scheduling state • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–129, SDA–159
- scheduling wakeup for • (P) *System Services*, SYS–397

Process (cont'd.)

- setting default device and/or directory • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–448
- setting name of • (P) *System Services*, SYS–413
- setting priority of • (P) *System Services*, SYS–411
- setting privilege • (P) *System Services*, SYS–417
- setting swap mode for • (P) *System Services*, SYS–429
- spawning a subprocess • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
- status
 - displaying current • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
 - subprocess • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–2
 - suspending • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–11, 8–14; (P) *System Services*, SYS–509
- swap mode
 - enabling or disabling • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–495
- swapping • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–7
 - for created process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396
- swapping by suspension • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–14
- switching control of input stream to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47
- synchronizing with batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–666
- system
 - displaying list of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–614
- termination mailbox • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–34, 8–18
- time-slicing • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–35
- types of • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–1
- types of resources • (P) *File Applications*, 1–15
 - asynchronous system trap limit (ASTLM) • (P) *File Applications*, 1–17
 - buffered I/O limit (BIOLM) • (P) *File Applications*, 1–17
 - I/O limit (DIOLM) • (P) *File Applications*, 1–17
- waiting for entire set of event flags • (P) *System Services*, SYS–540
- waiting for event flag to be set • (P) *System Services*, SYS–537
- waiting for one of set of event flags • (P) *System Services*, SYS–542
- waking • (P) *System Services*, SYS–538

Index

- Process (cont'd.)
 - working set
 - displaying quota and limit • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-624
- Process activity statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON-71
- Process characteristics
 - lexical functions used to save and restore • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-34
 - obtained from UAF • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3
- Process command table • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-2
 - adding commands to • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-3, CDU-45
 - deleting commands from • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-39
- Process context • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1; (P) *Device Support*, 1-7, 2-4, 4-12, 7-1
 - changing • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-68, SDA-73, SDA-93, SDA-126
 - list of characteristics • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-2
 - returning to • (P) *Device Support*, 4-18
- Process control block
 - See PCB
- Process control region • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- Process control region operator (H) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- Process control services • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-2
- PROCESS data type • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-18 to 2-19
- Process default • (P) *File Applications*, 4-14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30
 - batch queue • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24
 - print queue • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- Process directory logical name table
 - default contents • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8
- Process directory table • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-3
- Process dump
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-29
- PROCESSES class record • (M) *Monitor*, A-33
- Process header
 - See PHD
- Process hibernation
 - and ATTACH command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-47
- Process I/O channel • (P) *Device Support*, 11-6, A-11, A-39
 - assigning • (P) *Device Support*, 4-3
 - assigning to template device • (P) *Device Support*, 11-11
- Process I/O channel (cont'd.)
 - deassigning • (P) *Device Support*, 11-6, 11-7, 17-12, D-3
 - reference count • (P) *Device Support*, A-55, A-56
 - validating • (P) *Device Support*, 2-3, 4-4, C-100
- Process I/O segment • (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
- Process identification • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126
 - See also PID number
- Process identification number
 - See PID number
- Process index • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126
- Process index number • (P) *System Services*, SYS-230
- Processing
 - deferred-write option • (P) *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-27
 - distribution of • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15
 - options for improving file performance • (P) *File Applications*, 3-7
 - read-ahead option • (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-12
 - write-behind option • (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-12
- Processing commands
 - SET VERIFY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-202
 - SHOW SUMMARY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-229
 - SHOW VERIFY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-235
- Processing files • (U) *DSR*, 6-6
 - creating binary files • (U) *DSR*, 4-14
 - debugging • (U) *DSR*, 4-8, 4-23
 - error messages • (U) *DSR*, 4-16
 - merging • (U) *DSR*, 2-103
 - preserving format items • (U) *DSR*, 2-106
 - report • (U) *DSR*, 5-4
 - resuming • (U) *DSR*, 4-19
 - specifying output file • (U) *DSR*, 4-17
 - specifying pages for output • (U) *DSR*, 4-18
 - termination message • (U) *DSR*, 4-15
- Processing text
 - RNO file • (U) *DSR*, 5-2
- Processing time • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-4
- Process logical name
 - function in a job tree • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
- Process logical name table • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-4
 - canceling entries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-87

- Process logical name table (cont'd.)
 - default contents • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
 - logical name for • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
- Process management • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–8
- Process name • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–126
- Processor
 - synchronization • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–18
- Processor context
 - changing • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–68, SDA–74, SDA–89, SDA–93, SDA–126
- Processor modes statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON–61
- /PROCESSOR qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–32
- Processor register symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
- Processor-specific loadable code
 - base address • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
- Processor state
 - See Multiprocessor state
- Processor status longword
 - See PSL
- Processor status longword symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9, DELTA–13
 - See also PSL
- Processor status word
 - See PSW
- Processor subtype • (P) *Device Support*, B–8
- Processor type • (P) *Device Support*, B–8
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
- Process-permanent files • (P) *File Applications*, 1–16, 6–20
 - access to • (P) *File Applications*, 6–20
 - changing the default value of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–7
 - default logical names • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–23
 - definition • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–5
 - implications for indirect access • (P) *File Applications*, 6–21
 - SY\$COMMAND • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - SY\$ERROR • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - SY\$INPUT • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6
- Process-permanent files (cont'd.)
 - SY\$OUTPUT • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6
- Process-permanent I/O structures • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
- Process-permanent logical names
 - list of • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–17
- Process priority • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
- Process privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–8
 - and file access • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–1
 - and process context • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–3
- /PROCESS qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29, SORT–70; (M) *Accounting*, ACC–22; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–163
- Process quota
 - adjusting • (P) *Device Support*, 4–17
 - buffered I/O • (P) *Device Support*, 2–3, 2–7, 4–7
 - byte count • (P) *Device Support*, 7–7
 - charging • (P) *Device Support*, 4–7, 4–10, A–40, D–15
 - direct I/O • (P) *Device Support*, 4–7
 - symbolic names for (PQL\$_xxxx) • (P) *System Services*, SYS–91
- Process rights identifier
 - and process context • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–3
- Process rights list • (M) *Security*, 4–19; (P) *Programming Resources*, 6–1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–2
- Process section table
 - See PST
- Process states statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON–82
- Process types • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–22
- PROCESS_MANAGEMENT.EXE
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
 - /PROCESS_SECTION_TABLE qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
- PROSECTCNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–26
- PRO/DECnet software • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
- Producer
 - difference between PAK issuer and • *License Management*, LICENSE–11
- Product
 - installing • *License Management*, LICENSE–4
 - matching release and license • *License Management*, LICENSE–4
- Product Authorization Amendment (PAAM)
 - *License Management*, LICENSE–10, LICENSE–35
- Product Authorization Key (PAK) • *License Management*, LICENSE–4

Index

- Product Authorization Key (PAK) (cont'd.)
 - getting • *License Management*, LICENSE-11
 - registering • *Release Notes*, 6-7, 6-14, 6-19;
License Management, LICENSE-64,
LICENSE-73
 - transfer methods • *License Management*,
LICENSE-12
- Products (VMSINSTAL)
 - specification for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3-2
 - specifying for mandatory update • *Release
Notes*, 5-1
- Professional 300-series system
 - in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
1-6
- Profile • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-72; (M) *SYSMAN*,
SM-36, SM-48
 - changing default directory • (M) *SYSMAN*,
SM-6
 - current privileges • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-5
- Program • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-1; (U) *Using VMS*,
3-1
 - adding to section file • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-10
 - as batch job • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8
 - assembling • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-1
 - command image • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-4
 - compiling • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-1; (U) *VAXTPU*,
5-4 to 5-5
 - complex • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-2
 - continuing execution of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-60
 - creating • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-1; (P) *Message*,
MSG-4
 - debugging • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-10, 4-14; (U)
VAXTPU, 5-20 to 5-25
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-3
 - deleting • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-90
 - developing • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-3
 - developing a BASIC • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-5
 - developing a FORTRAN • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-6
 - developing a MACRO • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-10
 - display kind • (P) *Debugger*, 6-16, C-1
 - executing • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-3; (U) *Using
VMS*, 3-3; (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-5 to 5-6;
(P) *Message*, MSG-4
 - across network • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-4
 - interrupting • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-6
 - marking beginning of input stream • (U) *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL-91
 - marking end of input stream • (U) *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL-173
 - noncommand image • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-4
 - order • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-2
- Program (cont'd.)
 - resuming execution of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-60
 - running • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-9, 4-13
 - simple • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-2
 - syntax • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-2
 - example • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-3
 - using logical names in • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-14
 - using wildcard characters • (P) *RMS*, 4-12
 - writing • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-1 to 5-4
- Program counter
 - See PC
- Program counter mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5-12 to
5-16
- PROGRAM data type • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-19
- Program decomposition • (P) *Programming
Resources*, 4-18
- Program execution
 - See also Synchronization
 - built-in procedures
 - COMPILE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-42
 - SAVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-217
 - continuing • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-33
 - proceeding from breakpoint • (P) *Delta/XDelta*,
DELTA-32
 - specifying a time • (P) *Programming Resources*,
4-8, 4-9
 - step execution • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-34
 - step over subroutine execution • (P)
Delta/XDelta, DELTA-35
 - timed intervals • (P) *Programming Resources*,
4-10
- Program execution mode
 - using to call services • (P) *RMS*, 2-7
- Program interface • (P) *RMS*, 2-1
 - to VMS RMS • (P) *RMS*, 2-1
- PROGRAM keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-254
 - with LOOKUP_KEY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-171
- Program load request • (M) *Networking*, 4-2
 - over Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 4-3
- Programmed I/O
 - See PIO transfer
- Programming examples
 - interpreting • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-18
- Programming language
 - accessing remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
2-12
 - in network application • (M) *Networking*, 1-22
 - selecting for network operation • (M)
Networking, 1-23
 - using control blocks with • (P) *RMS*, 2-1
- Programming rules • (P) *RMS*, 3-6

- /PROGRAM* qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 6–17, CD–93
- Program region • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–2
 - adding page to • (P) *System Services*, SYS–163
 - base register • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
 - deleting page from • *Obsolete Features*, 2–6
 - examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
 - length register • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
- Program region page table
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
- Program section
 - See PSECT
- PROHIBIT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–37
- PROHIBIT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–4
- Project account • (M) *Security*, 5–13
- Prolog • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12, 3–15, 3–16, 3–19
- Prolog 1 • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16
- Prolog 2 • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16
- Prolog 3 • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16, 10–30
- Prolog 3 file • (P) *Convert*, CONV–1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27
 - compression • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
 - key segment length • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
 - key segment position • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
- Prolog 3 indexed files
 - creating with CONV routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–15
 - reclaiming • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–18
 - with Convert/Reclaim Utility • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–1
- PROLOG attribute • (P) *Convert*, CONV–19; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28, FDL–29
- Prolog field
 - See XAB\$_PROLOG field
- Prolog files
 - with CONV routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–15
- Prolog level • (P) *RMS*, RMS–18
- /PROLOG* qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–19
- PROLOG structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10–16, 10–19
- Prolog version number field
 - See XAB\$_PVN field
- Prompt • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–3
- Prompt (cont'd.)
 - debugger • (P) *Debugger*, 1–6, CD–128
 - display (PROMPT) • (P) *Debugger*, 6–5, C–4
 - display in command procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
 - ECO level • (P) *Patch*, PAT–45, PAT–47
 - ending repetitive • (P) *Patch*, PAT–65
 - in a command line • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–4
- Prompt buffer address field
 - See RAB\$_PBF field
- Prompt buffer size field
 - See RAB\$_PSZ field
- PROMPT clause
 - for PARAMETER clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–23, CDU–32
- Prompt for input
 - with LIB\$GET_INPUT • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–4
- /PROMPTING* qualifier • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–55
- Prompting sequence
 - examples • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–6
 - exiting • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–5
- Prompt option
 - See RAB\$_PMT option
- /PROMPT* qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 6–18, CD–93
- Prompt string
 - setting with CLIDCL_PARSE • (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI–7
- Prompt syntax • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–4
- Prompt type specifier
 - with SET PROMPT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–186
 - with SHOW PROMPT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–223
- PROMPT_AREA • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–295
- video attributes • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–295
- “Prompt_length” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- “Prompt_row” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- Propagation
 - protection • (M) *Security*, 4–31, 4–33
 - example • (M) *Security*, 7–17
 - in directories • (M) *Security*, 4–21
- Properties of condition handler
 - See Condition handler
- Protected image • (M) *Install*, INS–2, INS–4
- /PROTECTED* qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS–11
- Protected shareable image
 - See also User-written system service

Index

- Protecting files • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-12
- Protection • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-1; (M) *Security*, 4-2
 - See also ACL-based protection
 - See also Mailbox
 - See also UIC-based protection
 - access category • (M) *Security*, 4-4; (P) *File Applications*, 4-21
 - summary of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1
 - ACL-based • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-6; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9, 4-19; (P) *File Applications*, 1-10, 4-21
 - and MOUNT command • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-33
 - by access mode • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2
 - bypassing checks • (M) *Security*, 4-6
 - categories of • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1
 - changing • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6; (M) *Security*, 4-13, 4-32
 - cluster • (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10, LINK-14
 - code
 - how assigned during file creation • (M) *Security*, 5-8
 - default • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5, 7-10; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8; (M) *Security*, 4-31, 4-32, 4-33
 - at disk initialization • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-200
 - changing • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-10
 - for foreign volumes • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-21
 - management • (M) *Security*, 5-7, 5-12
 - role of MFD for directories • (M) *Security*, 4-12
 - defining at directory creation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-77
 - defining at file creation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-73
 - device • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6
 - directory • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-11; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-12
 - directory entry • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-11
 - disk and tape volumes • (P) *File Applications*, 1-10
 - disk volume • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-11; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6
 - display • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13
 - displaying file • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12
 - effect of privileges • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6
- Protection (cont'd.)
 - establishing default • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-501
 - file • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5, 7-9; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1, 2-8; (M) *Security*, 4-1, 4-2
 - and system security • (M) *Security*, 4-1
 - changing • (M) *Security*, 4-13
 - default • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-10
 - default ACL-based • (M) *Security*, 4-33
 - default disk • (M) *Security*, 4-32
 - default UIC-based • (M) *Security*, 4-32
 - directory • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8, 2-11
 - disk • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8, 2-9
 - establishing and changing • (M) *Security*, 4-12
 - magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3, 2-8, 2-12; (M) *Security*, 4-12
 - for interchange environments • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-7
 - format for object • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-4
 - I/O operations • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-2
 - image section • (P) *Linker*, 5-6
 - mailbox • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-5
 - mail file • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13
 - mask • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6
 - modifying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-498
 - modifying for device • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-502
 - nonfile device • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-14
 - of command procedures • (M) *Security*, 5-39
 - of copied files • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5
 - of directories • (M) *Security*, 4-8
 - of disk volumes • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-203
 - of magnetic tape volumes • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-203; (M) *Security*, 4-12
 - of mail file • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-11
 - of password
 - See Password protection
 - of remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-34
 - of shareable images • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-320
 - of volume • (M) *Security*, 4-2
 - page • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-5
 - propagation of • (M) *Security*, 4-31, 4-33
 - queue • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13; (P) *System Services*, SYS-488
 - setting for page • (P) *System Services*, SYS-414

- Protection (cont'd.)
- shareable image • (P) *Linker*, LINK-14
 - specification of • (M) *Security*, 4-6
 - system objects • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-1
 - UIC-based • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-2; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9; (M) *Security*, 4-2, 4-6; (P) *File Applications*, 1-10, 4-21
 - user data and devices • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5
 - volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4
 - ANSI-labeled • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-4
 - disk • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-5
 - magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-5, 2-6
- PROTECTION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- Protection checking
- influenced by ownership • (M) *Security*, 5-8
 - UIC-based • (M) *Security*, 4-4
- Protection code • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- changing • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-10
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-5
 - for magnetic tapes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-14
 - for volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-14
 - rules for entering • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-5
 - specifying • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-9
 - syntax • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-5
- Protection extended address block
- See XABPRO block
- Protection mask • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-4; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4
- /PROTECTION qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-77; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-33
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-8, 4-40
- PROTECTION secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
- /PROTECT qualifier • (P) *Linker*, LINK-14
- Protocol • (M) *Networking*, 1-4
- autodial • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
 - communications • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
 - DDCMP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10
 - DECnet data link • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
 - DMC11/DMR11 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-1, 1-8
 - DMP11/DMF32 driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1
 - DNA • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
 - LAT • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- Protocol bit mask
- error definitions • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-29
- Protocol module
- See X.25
- Protocol module counters • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-13
- PROTOCOL parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-53
- Proxy
- access • (M) *Networking*, 2-44
 - See also Proxy access
 - access display for executor • (M) *Networking*, 3-97
 - access display for object • (M) *Networking*, 3-98
 - access file specification • (M) *Networking*, 3-97
 - account • (M) *Networking*, 2-44
 - See also Proxy account
 - adding accounts • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-21
 - controlling system use • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-22
 - login • (M) *Networking*, 2-44
 - See also Proxy login
- Proxy access • (M) *Security*, 7-13, 7-14
- Proxy account • (M) *Security*, 3-16; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-9, 3-34, 4-11
- and VAXclusters • (M) *Security*, 8-3
 - as captive account • (M) *Security*, 5-46, 7-10
 - deleting • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-44
 - example • (M) *Security*, 7-11, 7-17
 - for multiple users • (M) *Security*, 3-18
 - for single user • (M) *Security*, 3-17
 - how to add • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-18
 - modifying • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-39
 - recommended restrictions • (M) *Security*, 7-10
- Proxy database for DECnet
- See DECnet proxy database
- Proxy login • (M) *Security*, 3-3; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-18, AUTH-39
- access control • (M) *Networking*, 1-26, 2-44
 - access control commands • (M) *Networking*, 3-96
 - account • (M) *Networking*, 2-44
 - and circuit verification • (M) *Security*, 7-6
 - and the user • (M) *Security*, 3-16
 - controlling • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11; (M) *Networking*, 2-45
 - enabling access • (M) *Networking*, 2-45
 - establishment and management • (M) *Security*, 7-9, 7-14
- INCOMING PROXY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 2-45

Index

Proxy login (cont'd.)

- key characteristic • (M) *Security*, 3–18
- NETPROXY.DAT • (M) *Networking*, 2–45
- OUTGOING PROXY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 2–45
- PROXY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 2–46
- records • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–12

Proxy login account

- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–12

PROXY parameter

- for SET OBJECT command • (M) *Networking*, 2–46, 3–97

Proxy parameters

- for NCP commands • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35

\$PRTCTEND macro • (P) *Device Support*, 14–11

\$PRTCTINI macro • (P) *Device Support*, 14–11

PSDN (packet switching data network) • (M)

- Networking*, 1–1, 1–3, 1–5, 1–13, 2–5
- identification • (M) *Networking*, 3–86
- installation • (M) *Networking*, 6–2

PSECT (program section) • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–13, 3–5, A–3

- absolute • (P) *Linker*, 1–12, 6–4; (P) *MACRO*, 6–78, 6–79
- alignment • (P) *Linker*, 1–12, 6–4; (P) *MACRO*, 6–79
- in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–6
- attributes • (P) *Linker*, 1–9, 3–11, 4–3, 6–3, 6–4, 6–5, 6–6; (P) *MACRO*, 6–76 to 6–78, 6–79
- base address of, in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–6
- defining • (P) *MACRO*, 6–76 to 6–79
- DIGITAL-written • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–5
- directive
 - .PSECT • (P) *MACRO*, 6–76 to 6–79
 - .RESTORE_PSECT • (P) *MACRO*, 6–84
 - .SAVE_PSECT • (P) *MACRO*, 6–85 to 6–86
- executable • (P) *Linker*, 6–5
- global • (P) *Linker*, 6–5, 6–12
- in image section generation • (P) *Linker*, 6–3
- length of, in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–6
- LIB\$INITIALIZE • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–17
- local • (P) *Linker*, 6–5, 6–12
- location controls • (P) *Linker*, 1–13
- modification of attributes • (P) *Linker*, 1–12, 6–3
- module contribution to • (P) *Linker*, 6–4
- module contribution to, in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–6
- name • (P) *Linker*, 1–12, 6–4; (P) *MACRO*, 6–76, 6–79

PSECT (program section) (cont'd.)

- name of, in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–6
- nonexecutable • (P) *Linker*, 6–5
- nonposition-independent • (P) *Linker*, 6–6
- nonshareable • (P) *Linker*, 6–6
- nonwritable • (P) *Linker*, 6–6
- ordering of, in image section • (P) *Linker*, 6–16
- position-independent • (P) *Linker*, 6–6
- relocatable • (P) *Linker*, 1–12, 6–4
- restoring context of • (P) *MACRO*, 6–84
- saving context of • (P) *MACRO*, 6–85 to 6–86
- saving local label • (P) *MACRO*, 6–85 to 6–86
- shareable • (P) *Linker*, 6–6
- significant attributes of • (P) *Linker*, 6–15, 6–16
- size • (P) *Linker*, 1–12, 6–4
- summary • (P) *Linker*, 1–12
- unnamed • (P) *MACRO*, 6–78, 6–79
- user-written • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–5
- writable • (P) *Linker*, 6–6
- .PSECT directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–76 to 6–79
- Pseudo-display name • (P) *Debugger*, C–6
- PSIKDA (KMS/KMV Dump Analyzer) • (M) *Networking*, 7–14
- %PSL • (P) *Debugger*, 3–22, D–2
- PSL (processor status longword) • (P) *Debugger*, 3–23; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14; (P) *MACRO*, 8–13
- evaluating • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–22, SDA–48
- examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
- examining with XDELTA • (P) *Device Support*, 16–10
- symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
- Z condition code • (P) *Device Support*, C–27
- /PSL qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–64; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
- PSM\$PRINT routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–22
- PSM\$READ_ITEM_DX routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–24
- PSM\$REPLACE routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–26
- PSM\$REPORT routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–31
- PSM\$_FUNNOTSUP routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–34
- PSM routines
 - examples • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–17 to PSM–21
 - introduction • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–1

- PSM routines (cont'd.)
 - user-written
 - USER-FORMAT-ROUTINE • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-33
 - USER-INPUT-ROUTINE • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-38
 - USER-OUTPUT-ROUTINE • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-44
- PST (process section table)
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- PSW (processor status word) • (P) *MACRO*, 8-13 to 8-15
 - condition codes • (P) *MACRO*, 8-13 to 8-14
 - decimal overflow enable (DV) • (P) *MACRO*, 8-15
 - floating underflow enable (FU) • (P) *MACRO*, 8-14
 - integer overflow enable (IV) • (P) *MACRO*, 8-14
 - trace trap enable (T) • (P) *MACRO*, 8-14
- PSWAPM privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-16; (M) *Security*, A-7
 - /PSW qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-64
- PTA option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- /PTE qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48, SDA-52
- Public databases
 - accessing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- Public directories
 - accessing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- Public files and volumes • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
- Public volume • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-1
 - copying with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-32
 - mounting • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
 - schedule for saving files on with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-12
- Punctuation
 - Indexing Utility • (U) *DSR*, 6-1
 - period • (U) *DSR*, 2-52, 3-15
 - space after • (U) *DSR*, 2-100
- PURDPR macro • (P) *Device Support*, 12-24, B-46, C-79
 - detecting memory errors using • (P) *Device Support*, 12-25
- Purge
 - See also Delete
 - files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-360
- PURGE CIRCUIT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-15
- PURGE command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-5; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-17; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-66; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-360 to DCL-363; (M) *Install*, INS-23; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
 - to delete configuration database entries • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- PURGE/ERASE command • (M) *Security*, 4-39
- PURGE EXECUTOR command • (M) *Networking*, 3-19; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-18
- PURGE LINE command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-23
- PURGE LOGGING command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-26
- PURGE LOGGING EVENTS command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-28
- PURGE LOGGING NAME command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-30
- PURGE MODULE CONFIGURATOR command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-72
- PURGE MODULE X25-ACCESS command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-31
- PURGE MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-33
- PURGE MODULE X25-SERVER command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-36
- PURGE MODULE X29-SERVER command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-36
- PURGE NODE CIRCUIT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-43
- PURGE NODE command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-39
- PURGE OBJECT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-44
 - /PURGE qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS-11
- Purge type-ahead option
 - See RAB\$V_PTA option
- PUSHAB (Push Address Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHAD (Push Address D_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHAF (Push Address F_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHAG (Push Address G_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHAH (Push Address H_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-35

Index

PUSHAL (Push Address Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–35

PUSHAQ (Push Address Quad) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–35

PUSHAW (Push Address Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–35

PUSHL (Push Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–27

/PUSH qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–53, CD–105

PUSHR (Push Registers) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–80

PUT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37

\$PUT macro

- program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–16

\$PUTMSG • (P) *Message*, MSG–2; (P) *RTL Library*, 4–4, 4–13, 4–16, 4–27

PUT option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37

PUT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–3, 7–4

Put service • (P) *File Applications*, 8–1, 8–3 to 8–4; (P) *RMS*, RMS–70

- and next record • (P) *File Applications*, 8–16
- condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–74
- See also Completion status code
- control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–73
- control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–74
- effect on next-record position • (P) *File Applications*, 8–16
- high-level language equivalents • (P) *File Applications*, 8–1
- inserting records by sort order • (P) *RMS*, RMS–72
- inserting records into indexed files • (P) *RMS*, RMS–71
- inserting records into relative files • (P) *RMS*, RMS–71
- inserting records into sequential files • (P) *RMS*, RMS–71
- inserting records with duplicate keys • (P) *RMS*, RMS–72
- record-locking caution • (P) *RMS*, RMS–72
- record-processing options • (P) *RMS*, 7–16
- requirements for using • (P) *RMS*, RMS–72
- run-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 9–17 to 9–19
- update-if logic • (P) *RMS*, RMS–72
- using RAB\$V_TPT option • (P) *RMS*, RMS–71
- using RAB\$V_UIF option • (P) *RMS*, RMS–71
- using with mailboxes • (P) *RMS*, RMS–71
- using with stream format files • (P) *RMS*, RMS–71

Put service option

- See FAB\$V_PUT option

Put sharing option

- See FAB\$V_PUT option

PVC (permanent virtual circuit) • (M) *Networking*, 1–13, 2–7, 2–12

- parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–47
- /PWDLIFETIME qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–17
- /PWDMINIMUM qualifier • (M) *Security*, 5–18

Q

Q22 bus • (P) *Device Support*, 1–15, B–3

- accomplishing a DMA transfer on • (P) *Device Support*, 12–15 to 12–16, 12–19 to 12–26
- address size • (P) *Device Support*, 12–5
- device interrupt dispatching • (P) *Device Support*, 12–34 to 12–36, A–20
- example of driver designed for • (P) *Device Support*, E–1 to E–29, F–1 to F–25
- I/O address space • (P) *Device Support*, 18–1, 18–3, 18–6
- I/O space • (P) *Device Support*, 12–4
- power failure • (P) *Device Support*, 18–6
- rules for configuring • (P) *Device Support*, 1–15, 12–35 to 12–36
- scatter-gather map • (P) *Device Support*, 12–4 to 12–7

Q22 bus interface

- functions • (P) *Device Support*, 12–1 to 12–14
- obtaining resources of • (P) *Device Support*, 12–15

QBUS Network Adapter

- See DEQNA

QBUS_MULT_INTR parameter • (P) *Device Support*, 12–34

QDSKINTERVAL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–26

QDSKVOTES parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–26

QNA

- Ethernet line device • (M) *Networking*, 2–20

QNA device • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33

Q symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9

.QUAD directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–80

/QUAD qualifier

- ALIGN command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–38

Quadword • (P) *MACRO*, 8–2

- /QUADWORD qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-46, CD-64
 - Quadword storage directive (.QUAD) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-80
 - Qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-4 to ERR-24; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-13 to LIB-45; (P) *Message*, MSG-9; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-15 to SUM-20; (P) *Convert*, CONV-5 to CONV-28
 - See also *Mount Utility*
 - abbreviating • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-12
 - /BRIEF
 - with SUBSTITUTE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-243
 - with TYPE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-251
 - command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12
 - See also *EDIT/TPU* command, qualifiers commonly used • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-12 to 1-13
 - DCL syntax line • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
 - default values • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-13
 - definition • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
 - /DUPLICATE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-137
 - with COPY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-125
 - for DCL command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-26
 - format • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-13
 - for SET COMMAND command • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-38 to CDU-44
 - how to define • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24, CDU-33
 - in DCL command line • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8
 - input file-selection • (M) *Backup*, BCK-2
 - input save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK-2
 - mode, PATCH command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-15
 - /NOTYPE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-153
 - with SUBSTITUTE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-243
 - output file • (M) *Backup*, BCK-2
 - output save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK-2
 - parameter • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-13
 - positional • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-13
 - position-dependent • (M) *Backup*, BCK-2
 - /QUERY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-159
 - with COPY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-125
 - with DELETE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-135
 - with MOVE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-150
 - with SUBSTITUTE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-243
 - requiring special privileges • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-4
 - rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
 - /SAVE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-169
- Qualifier
 - /SAVE (cont'd.)
 - with EXIT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-138
 - with QUIT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-161
 - /SEQUENCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-170
 - with EXIT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-138
 - with RESEQUENCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-167
 - with WRITE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-253
 - /STAY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-240
 - with TYPE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-251
 - to LINK command • (P) *Linker*, 1-2
 - types of • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12, 1-13
 - use of • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4
 - values
 - date and time formats • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-14
 - rules for entering • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-14
 - types of • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-14
 - QUALIFIER clause
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24
 - for DEFINE VERB statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-33
 - Qualifier format
 - for position/negative qualifiers • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
 - for qualifiers that override other qualifiers • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-8
 - for qualifiers that require values • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-8
 - Qualifier lines
 - help files • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-6
 - Qualifier summary • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-3
 - Qualifier types
 - modifying a command • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
 - modifying a parameter • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
 - positional • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
 - Qualifier values
 - See also *Output file specifications* for qualifiers
 - abbreviating • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10, 1-12
 - date and time formats • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-13
 - default values • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
 - output file specifications • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10
 - rules for entering • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-9
 - syntax • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-9
 - types • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-9
 - Quantum
 - allocating to process by the system • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-10
 - Quantum end event • (P) *Device Support*, 3-7

Index

QUANTUM parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-26
 increasing • (M) *Performance Management*, 5-18
/QUERY qualifier • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-26; (U) *EDT*, EDT-159
 with COPY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-125
 with DELETE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-135
 with MOVE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-150
 with SUBSTITUTE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-243
Queue • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-1; (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-12, LIB-251; (P) *MACRO*, 9-82 to 9-87
See also Print queue
absolute • (P) *MACRO*, 9-82 to 9-85
assigning device control libraries • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-49
assigning devices • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-45
assigning logical name to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-45
batch • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-3; (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-23
 See also Batch queue
 modifying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-633
batch job
 displaying entries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-567, DCL-601
 entering command procedure in • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-657
 starting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-633
changing entry
 for batch • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-456, DCL-511; *Obsolete Features*, 1-20
 for printer • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-456, DCL-511; *Obsolete Features*, 1-20
command
 DEFINE/FORM • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-36, 6-47
 DELETE/QUEUE • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
 INITIALIZE/QUEUE • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5, 6-47
 SET QUEUE • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10, 6-47
 SHOW ENTRY • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-17
 SHOW QUEUE • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-8
 START/QUEUE • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5, 6-47
 START/QUEUE/MANAGER • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2, 6-4

Queue
 command (cont'd.)
 STOP/QUEUE • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
 STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
 STOP/QUEUE/NEXT • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
 STOP/QUEUE/RESET • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
 command procedures • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10, 4-9 to 4-14
 controlling • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-12, 4-1
 controlling print • *Obsolete Features*, 2-26
 coordination • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3
 creating • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5
 creating and managing
 asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-441
 synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-493
 creating new queue file • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
 deassigning • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-89
 defining forms • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-35
 deleting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
 deleting a job from • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-18
 device
 displaying entries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-567, DCL-601
 entry insertion • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-248
 execution • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-206; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1; (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-3
 generic • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-206; (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3, 6-15; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1; (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-3
 generic batch • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2, 6-29 to 6-31
 generic output • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
 getting information about
 asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-257
 synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS-297
 header • (P) *MACRO*, 9-82, 9-85
 initializing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-205; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5

Queue (cont'd.)

- inserting entries • (P) *MACRO*, 9–82 to 9–85, 9–85 to 9–87
- job controller • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–10
 - queue file • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–12, 4–1
- job queue manager • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
- lock management • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–4
- logical • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207
- looking at jobs in • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–3
- merging • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–13
- merging jobs • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44
- modifying • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–10
- monitoring • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–8
- output • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–31
- pausing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–11
- print • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–1; (U) *Using VMS*, 2–18
- printer
 - See Printer queue
- protection • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–13 to 6–15; (P) *System Services*, SYS–488
- removing entries • (P) *MACRO*, 9–84 to 9–85, 9–87
- removing jobs from • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44
- requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–4
- restarting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
- self-relative • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–13; (P) *MACRO*, 9–85 to 9–87
- server • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207
- setting default • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–97
- setting up • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–10
- sharing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–10
- showing default • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–97
- single-node and cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4–1 to 4–14
- single-node versus cluster • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–15
- specifying attributes • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–38, 6–43
- specifying characteristics • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–15
- starting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–5
- stepping through • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–64
- stopping • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–11
- stopping jobs in • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–4
- symbiont • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207
- terminal • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–18

Queue (cont'd.)

- types of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–206; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–1; (P) *System Services*, SYS–485
- using F\$GETQUI • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–10
- validating • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–164
- Queue access routine • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–13
- QUEUEAST spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12, C–7
- Queue commands
 - mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–4
- Queue file
 - conversion description • *Release Notes*, 4–10
 - converting primary to Version 5.0 • *Release Notes*, 4–11
 - converting secondary to Version 5.0 • *Release Notes*, 4–12
 - creating new • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
 - mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–4
 - specifying • *Release Notes*, 4–11
 - upgrade requirement • *Release Notes*, 1–3
- Queue I/O Request system service • (P) *File Applications*, 7–4, 9–14
- Queue I/O services
 - \$QIO call • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–1
- Queue information, obtaining • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–22
- Queueing remote file
 - for printing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
- Queue instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9–82 to 9–100
- Queue manager
 - See Job queue manager
- Queue operations
 - in multiprocessing environment • (P) *Device Support*, G–14 to G–15
- Queue protection
 - access types • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 - commands for setting • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 - /QUEUE qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–23
- QUIT built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–201 to 4–202
- QUIT command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–3, 8–48; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–68; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–2, 2–3; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–37; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–19; (P) *Debugger*, 2–4, CD–84; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–65
- line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–161
- nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–301
- Quorum • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–13; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
- equation • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–13; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–10

Index

Quorum (cont'd.)

- loss of causing cluster hang condition • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7
- lowering value • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-27
- reasons for loss • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7
- votes • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-13
- QUORUM.DAT • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-11
- Quorum disk • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-11
 - mounting • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-11
 - watcher • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-11
- Quorum file • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-11
- QUORUM parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-26
 - setting for concurrent upgrade • *Release Notes*, 4-2
 - setting for rolling upgrade • *Release Notes*, 4-8, 4-9
 - superseded after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5-2
- Quorum scheme • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-10
- Quota
 - See also Job quota, Process quota
 - assigning to created process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-390
 - AST • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4; (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-18, 4-13, 6-8, 7-5, 7-9, 8-44
 - AST limit • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-5
 - batch job
 - working set size • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-663
 - buffered I/O • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3; (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-18, 6-8, 7-5; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 2-3, 5-1
 - buffered I/O byte count • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 1-9, 2-3, 5-1
 - BYTELIM • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-12
 - CPU
 - for created process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-396
 - direct I/O • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3; (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-18, 6-8; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 2-3
 - disk • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-2; (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-37 to 1-39
 - enqueue • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-5
 - establishing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-9
 - for detached process
 - See Process, detached, specifying quotas
 - global section • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-5

Quota (cont'd.)

- I/O operations • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-2
- jobwide logical name table • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4
- mailbox buffer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-3, 7-5
- of subprocesses process can create • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-396
- pipeline • (M) *Networking*, 2-30, 3-76; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-86
- resource • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2
- SS\$_EXQUOTA • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-3
- subprocess • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-5
- working set
 - for batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-663
 - modifying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-542
- QUOTA.SYS • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
- Quota checking
 - controlling • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-34
- Quota file • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-7, SM-9
 - adding an entry • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-21
 - altering • *Obsolete Features*, 4-12
 - creating • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-23
 - deleting an entry from • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-30; *Obsolete Features*, 4-14
 - disabling • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-25
 - displaying • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-32
 - displaying an entry for • *Obsolete Features*, 4-15
 - enabling • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-26
 - modifying • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-27
 - updating • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-29
 - valid entries • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-21
- Quota file transfer block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-38
- /QUOTA qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-34
- Quotation mark ("")
 - ASCII string delimiter • (P) *Debugger*, 3-16
 - instruction delimiter • (P) *Debugger*, 3-21
- Quotation marks
 - for access control string in equivalence name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
 - in remote file specifications • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
 - in task specification string • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14
- QUOTE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-38

R

R (replace) command • (U) EDT, EDT-302

See also Replacing text

RO

use by control block store macros • (P) RMS, 3-8

use in asynchronous operations • (P) RMS, 2-5

RA60

Phase 2 of upgrade • Release Notes, 3-13

RAB\$_BID field • (P) RMS, 7-2

RAB\$_BLN field • (P) RMS, 7-3

RAB\$_KRF field • (P) File Applications, 9-13, 9-15; (P) File Def Language, FDL-11; (P) RMS, 7-4

for selecting key path • (P) RMS, 4-12

RAB\$_KSZ field • (P) File Applications, 8-8, 8-9, 8-12, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18; (P) RMS, 7-4

use with limit option • (P) RMS, 7-13

use with search key • (P) RMS, 7-12, 7-14

RAB\$_MBC field • (P) File Applications, 3-11, 7-18, 9-9; (P) File Def Language, FDL-12; (P) RMS, 7-5

default logic • (P) RMS, 7-5

performance benefit • (P) RMS, 7-6

use restriction • (P) RMS, 7-5, 7-6

RAB\$_MBF field • (P) File Applications, 3-11, 3-26, 7-17, 7-19, 7-20, 9-9; (P) File Def Language, FDL-12; (P) RMS, 7-6

use with read-ahead option • (P) RMS, 7-16

use with write-behind option • (P) RMS, 7-16

RAB\$_PSZ field • (P) RMS, 7-7

RAB\$_RAC field • (P) RMS, 7-7

RAB\$_KEY option • (P) File Applications, 8-6, 9-10, 9-16, 9-18

RAB\$_RFA option • (P) File Applications, 8-6, 9-10, 9-16, 9-18

RAB\$_SEQ option • (P) File Applications, 8-6, 9-10, 9-16, 9-18

RAB\$_TMO field • (P) File Applications, 7-12, 7-13, 9-17; (P) File Def Language, FDL-13; (P) RMS, 7-21

use with RAB\$_TMO option for mailbox service • (P) RMS, 7-14

use with timeout option for terminal operation • (P) RMS, 7-19

RAB\$_KEY option • (P) RMS, 7-8

RAB\$_RFA option • (P) RMS, 7-8

RAB\$_SEQ option • (P) RMS, 7-7

RAB\$_BKT field

as output • (P) RMS, 7-2

use with block I/O • (P) RMS, 7-2

RAB\$_CKT field • (P) File Def Language, FDL-9

RAB\$_CTX field • (P) File Def Language, FDL-10; (P) RMS, 7-3

RAB\$_FAB field • (P) RMS, 7-3

RAB\$_FOP field • (P) File Def Language, FDL-14

RAB\$_KBF field • (P) File Applications, 8-8, 8-9, 8-12, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18; (P) RMS, 7-3

use with limit option • (P) RMS, 7-13

use with RAB\$_KSZ field • (P) RMS, 7-4

use with search key • (P) RMS, 7-12, 7-14

RAB\$_PBF field • (P) RMS, 7-7

RAB\$_RBF field • (P) File Applications, 9-18, 9-20; (P) RMS, 4-4, 7-8

RAB\$_RBZ field • (P) File Applications, 9-18

RAB\$_RHB field • (P) File Applications, 9-17, 9-18, 9-20; (P) RMS, 7-9

RAB\$_ROP field • (P) File Applications, 9-7; (P) File Def Language, FDL-9, FDL-10, FDL-11, FDL-12, FDL-13, FDL-14, FDL-15; (P) RMS, 7-10

RAB\$_ASY option • (P) File Applications, 8-17, 8-18, 9-9, 9-15, 9-18, 9-19, 9-20

RAB\$_EOF option • (P) File Applications, 8-14, 8-16, 9-10

RAB\$_EQNXT option • (P) File Applications, 9-12, 9-15

RAB\$_FDL option • (P) File Applications, 9-9, 9-12, 9-20

RAB\$_KGE option • (P) File Applications, 8-9, 8-10

RAB\$_KGT option • (P) File Applications, 8-9, 8-10

RAB\$_LIM option • (P) File Applications, 9-13, 9-16

RAB\$_LOA option • (P) File Applications, 9-13, 9-18

RAB\$_LOC option • (P) File Applications, 9-9, 9-16

RAB\$_NLK option • (P) File Applications, 7-12, 9-15

RAB\$_NXX option • (P) File Applications, 7-15, 8-9, 9-16

RAB\$_NXT option • (P) File Applications, 9-13, 9-15

RAB\$_RAH option • (P) File Applications, 3-12, 9-9, 9-16

RAB\$_REA option • (P) File Applications, 7-12, 9-16

Index

- RAB\$L__ROP field (cont'd.)
 - RAB\$V__RLK option • (P) *File Applications*, 7–12, 9–16, 9–18
 - RAB\$V__RRL option • (P) *File Applications*, 7–12, 9–16
 - RAB\$V__TMO option • (P) *File Applications*, 7–12, 7–13, 9–17, 9–19
 - RAB\$V__TPT option • (P) *File Applications*, 9–11, 9–19
 - RAB\$V__UIF option • (P) *File Applications*, 8–4, 8–8, 9–11, 9–19
 - RAB\$V__ULK option • (P) *File Applications*, 7–15, 9–16
 - RAB\$V__WAT option • (P) *File Applications*, 7–12, 9–17
 - RAB\$V__WBH option • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12, 9–10, 9–19
 - specifying key match method • (P) *RMS*, 7–5
- RAB\$L__STS field • (P) *RMS*, 7–20
- RAB\$L__STVO field
 - for returning terminating character • (P) *RMS*, RMS–49
- RAB\$L__STV field • (P) *RMS*, 7–20
 - for returning I/O status block • (P) *RMS*, RMS–49
 - for returning I/O status block from Put service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–74
 - for returning PID from Put service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–71
 - for returning process identification (PID) • (P) *RMS*, RMS–50
 - for returning record length • (P) *RMS*, RMS–53
 - using with Get service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–50
- RAB\$L__UBF field • (P) *File Applications*, 9–17; (P) *RMS*, 7–21
- RAB\$L__USZ field • (P) *File Applications*, 9–17
- RAB\$L__XAB field • (P) *RMS*, 7–22
 - requirement for using XABTRM • (P) *RMS*, 18–1
- RAB\$V__ASY option • (P) *RMS*, 7–11, 7–14
 - use restriction • (P) *RMS*, 7–15
- RAB\$V__BIO option • (P) *RMS*, 7–11
- RAB\$V__CCO option • (P) *RMS*, 7–18
- RAB\$V__CVT option • (P) *RMS*, 7–19
- RAB\$V__EOF option • (P) *RMS*, 7–12
- RAB\$V__EQNXT option • (P) *RMS*, 7–12
 - examples • (P) *RMS*, 7–13
 - specifying key match method • (P) *RMS*, 7–5
- RAB\$V__ETO option
 - requirement for using XABTRM • (P) *RMS*, 18–1
- RAB\$V__FDL option • (P) *RMS*, 7–15
- RAB\$V__KGE option
 - See RAB\$V__EQNXT option
 - See RAB\$V__NXT option
- RAB\$V__LIM option • (P) *RMS*, 7–13
- RAB\$V__LOA option • (P) *RMS*, 7–13
 - determining fill size • (P) *RMS*, 13–10
 - example of use • (P) *RMS*, 4–8
 - use restriction • (P) *RMS*, 13–4, 13–11
- RAB\$V__LOC option • (P) *RMS*, 7–15
- RAB\$V__NLK option • (P) *RMS*, 7–17
- RAB\$V__NXR option • (P) *RMS*, 7–17
- RAB\$V__NXT option • (P) *RMS*, 7–14
 - specifying key match method • (P) *RMS*, 7–5
- RAB\$V__PMT option • (P) *RMS*, 7–19
- RAB\$V__PTA option • (P) *RMS*, 7–19
- RAB\$V__RAH option • (P) *RMS*, 7–12, 7–15
 - default logic • (P) *RMS*, 7–16
 - use restriction • (P) *RMS*, 7–16
- RAB\$V__REA option • (P) *RMS*, 7–17
 - use restriction • (P) *RMS*, 7–17
- RAB\$V__RLK option • (P) *RMS*, 7–18
- RAB\$V__RNE option • (P) *RMS*, 7–19
- RAB\$V__RNF option • (P) *RMS*, 7–19
- RAB\$V__RRL option • (P) *RMS*, 7–18
- RAB\$V__SYNCSTS option • (P) *RMS*, 7–16
- RAB\$V__TMO
 - for immediate mailbox service • (P) *RMS*, 7–14
- RAB\$V__TMO option • (P) *RMS*, 7–14, 7–18, 7–19
- RAB\$V__TPT option • (P) *RMS*, 7–16
 - using with Put service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–71
- RAB\$V__UIF option • (P) *RMS*, 7–17
 - using with Put service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–71
- RAB\$V__ULK option • (P) *RMS*, 7–18
- RAB\$V__WAT option • (P) *RMS*, 7–18, 7–19
- RAB\$V__WBH option • (P) *RMS*, 7–12, 7–16
- RAB\$W__ISI field • (P) *RMS*, 7–3
- RAB\$W__RBF • (P) *File Applications*, 8–3
- RAB\$W__RFA field • (P) *File Applications*, 8–12, 8–15, 9–17; (P) *RMS*, 7–9
 - as argument to \$RAB_STORE macro • (P) *RMS*, B–12
- RAB\$W__RSZ field • (P) *File Applications*, 8–3, 9–20; (P) *RMS*, 4–4, 7–20
- RAB\$W__STVO offset
 - alternate access to RAB\$L__STV • (P) *RMS*, 7–20
- RAB\$W__STV2 field
 - for returning length of escape sequence • (P) *RMS*, RMS–49

- RAB\$W_STV2 offset
 alternate access to RAB\$L_STV • (P) RMS, 7-20
- RAB\$W_USZ field • (P) RMS, 7-21
 use with block I/O • (P) RMS, 7-22
- RAB\$_V_WAT option
 use with timeout option for record locking • (P) RMS, 7-18
- RAB (record access block) • (P) Programming Resources, 1-36, 8-58; (P) File Applications, 1-11; (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-77
 arguments • (P) RMS, 1-4
 described in context of example • (P) RMS, 4-4
 description • (P) RMS, 1-4
 general description • (P) RMS, 7-1
 summary of fields • (P) RMS, 7-1
- \$RABDEF • (P) File Applications, 5-10
- \$RAB macro • (P) RMS, B-9
 argument categories • (P) RMS, B-10
- \$RAB_STORE macro • (P) RMS, B-11
 argument categories • (P) RMS, B-12
 requirements • (P) RMS, B-12
 RFA argument • (P) RMS, B-12
- Race condition
 avoiding at AST level • (P) Modular Procedures, 3-21
 elimination of • (P) Modular Procedures, 3-21
- Radix • (P) Message, MSG-7
 canceling • (P) Debugger, CD-21
 conversion • (P) Debugger, 3-10, D-4
 current • (P) Debugger, 3-10, CD-129
 default • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-12
 displaying • (P) Debugger, CD-185
 format in DIFFERENCES output • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL-132
 multilanguage program • (P) Debugger, 8-8
 setting • (P) Debugger, CD-129
 specifying • (P) Debugger, 3-10
 specifying in symbol assignment • (U) Using VMS, 5-8
- Radix control operator • (P) MACRO, 3-11 to 3-12
- Radix modes • (P) Patch, PAT-17
 See also Entry and display modes
- Radix operator • (P) Linker, 1-7, 3-5; (P) Message, MSG-7; (P) Patch, PAT-17; (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-12
- RAH option • (P) File Def Language, FDL-13
- Rainbow
 DIGITAL personal computer in network • (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-27
- Random access
 by key value • (P) File Applications, 2-5 to 2-7, 8-6, 8-11 to 8-12
 by relative record number • (P) File Applications, 2-5 to 2-7, 8-6, 8-8, 8-9
 by RFA (record file address) • (P) File Applications, 2-7, 8-6, 8-12 to 8-13
 to indexed files • (P) File Applications, 2-6, 8-11 to 8-12, 8-12 to 8-13
 to relative files • (P) File Applications, 2-6, 8-9, 8-12 to 8-13
 to sequential files • (P) File Applications, 2-6, 8-8, 8-12 to 8-13
 with multibuffer count • (P) File Applications, 3-26
- Random access device • (P) Device Support, A-53
- Random access mode • (P) File Applications, 1-2
- Random number generator • (P) RTL Math, MTH-120
- Range
 colon (:) • (P) Debugger, 3-17, CD-62
 converting contents of to string format using STR • (U) VAXTPU, 4-347
 deleting • (U) VAXTPU, 2-19, 4-60, 4-90
 erasing • (U) VAXTPU, 2-19, 4-60, 4-97
 syntax • (P) MACRO, 7-1
 video attributes • (U) VAXTPU, 2-20, 4-59
- Range-1 specifier
 with MOVE • (U) EDT, EDT-150
- Range-2 specifier
 with MOVE • (U) EDT, EDT-150
- Range check
 disabling • (M) SYSMAN, SM-38
 enabling • (M) SYSMAN, SM-39
- Range checks
 disabling • (M) System Generation, SGN-16
 enabling • (M) System Generation, SGN-17
- RANGE data type • (U) VAXTPU, 2-19 to 2-20
- Range specifier
 line mode • (U) EDT, EDT-162
 with <null> • (U) EDT, EDT-154
 with CHANGE • (U) EDT, EDT-122
 with DELETE • (U) EDT, EDT-135
 with FILL • (U) EDT, EDT-141
 with FIND • (U) EDT, EDT-143
 with INCLUDE • (U) EDT, EDT-147
 with INSERT • (U) EDT, EDT-148
 with PRINT • (U) EDT, EDT-157
 with REPLACE • (U) EDT, EDT-165
 with RESEQUENCE • (U) EDT, EDT-167
 with SUBSTITUTE • (U) EDT, EDT-243
 with TAB ADJUST • (U) EDT, EDT-249

Index

- Range specifier (cont'd.)
 - with TYPE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-251
 - with WRITE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-253
 - Rank
 - of spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3-14
 - RA-series disk
 - used as system disk for MicroVAX II boot node • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
 - RC25
 - Phase 2 of upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3-13
 - restriction on upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1-2
 - RCF (remote console facility)
 - error messages • (M) *Networking*, 4-25
 - invoking • (M) *Networking*, 4-25
 - RCK option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
 - RCW (record control word) • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-14
 - RD52
 - restriction on upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1-2
 - space required for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-3
 - upgrade restriction • *Release Notes*, 3-12
 - RD54 disk
 - used as system disk for MicroVAX II or VAXstation II boot node • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
 - RD-series disk
 - See Satellite node
 - RDT (response descriptor table) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148
 - RDT (revision-date-time) argument • (P) *RMS*, B-16
 - Reachable node • (M) *Networking*, 2-28
 - READ
 - /EXECUTIVE qualifier • *Release Notes*, 9-49
 - READ access • (M) *Security*, 4-5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
 - See also Access
 - and directory file • (M) *Security*, 4-8
 - and disk file • (M) *Security*, 4-8
 - and READALL privilege • (M) *Security*, 4-7
 - and volume • (M) *Security*, 4-9
 - for a device • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6
 - for a directory • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-8
 - for a file • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 - for a global section • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
 - for a logical name table • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
 - for a queue • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - for a volume • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - Read access category • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3
 - Read access category (cont'd.)
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4
 - Read access type • (P) *MACRO*, 8-16
 - Read ahead option
 - See RAB\$V_RAH option
 - READALL privilege • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-16; (M) *Security*, 4-6, A-7
 - Read attention AST function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
 - Read check
 - and APPEND command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-36
 - and COPY command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-68
 - and INITIALIZE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-199
 - enabling • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
 - Read check option
 - See FAB\$V_RCK option
 - READ command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-11; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-30 to 1-31, 5-5, 6-9, 6-15; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-69; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1, 5-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-364 to DCL-367; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
 - See also OPEN command
 - See also WRITE command
 - case value of data obtained • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4
 - for remote file • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
 - SY\$DISK • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
 - using to obtain data • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4
- READ/EXECUTIVE command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16
 - Read function • (P) *Device Support*, A-39, A-40
 - FDT routine for • (P) *Device Support*, 7-8
 - postprocessing for • (P) *Device Support*, C-70
- Reading
 - new messages • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-2
 - old messages • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-2
 - Reading a record • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-3
 - READ/NEW command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-15, MAIL-69
- Read-no-echo option
 - See RAB\$V_RNE option
 - Read no filter option
 - See RAB\$V_RNF option
 - Read Only Memory
 - See ROM
 - Read operation • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-14

- Read operation (cont'd.)
- continuation volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
 - disk • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–14
 - magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–16, 4–19
 - ANSI-labeled • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–17
 - READ/PROMPT command
 - preferable in captive command procedures • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–13
 - READ qualifier (OPEN command) • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–2
 - Read regardless of lock option
 - See RAB\$V_RRL option
 - Read service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–76
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–78
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–77
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–77
 - requirements for using • (P) *RMS*, RMS–77
 - Read/write attributes
 - ACP-QIO interface • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–17
 - Read/write attributes subfunction • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–17
 - Ready access
 - for directories on disk • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–198
 - READ_AHEAD attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–12
 - READ_CHAR built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–203
 - READ_CHECK attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–23
 - /READ_CHECK qualifier • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–8; (P) *Convert*, CONV–20
 - READ_FILE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–204 to 4–205
 - READ_KEY built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–206 to 4–207
 - READ_LINE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–208 to 4–210
 - Read_only
 - for VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–169
 - /READ_ONLY qualifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–11
 - “Read_only” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–138
 - READ_REGARDLESS attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–13
 - READ_REGARDLESS secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–12
 - READ_SYSTIME macro • (P) *Device Support*, B–47, G–15
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, B–47
 - Real-time device • (P) *Device Support*, A–53, A–54
 - Real-time priority • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
 - REALTIME_SPTS parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–26; (P) *Device Support*, 18–8
 - Real type • (P) *Debugger*, 3–14
 - REA option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–11
 - REBUILD command • *Obsolete Features*, 4–13
 - /REBUILD qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–35
 - Recall buffer • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
 - RECALL command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–12; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–368 to DCL–369; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–39
 - /ALL qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–13
 - Recalling commands • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–21 to 1–22; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–6 to 2–7; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–2
 - RECALL_TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–49
 - Receive buffers • (M) *Networking*, 3–20
 - RECEIVE_BUFFERS parameter
 - for DDCMP line • (M) *Networking*, 3–58
 - for X.25 line • (M) *Networking*, 3–64
 - Receive password • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25, 3–34; (M) *Networking*, 2–39
 - in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20
 - Receiving mail
 - over the network • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–1
 - RECLAIMED_SPACE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–3
 - Reclaiming buckets • (P) *Convert*, CONV–1
 - Reclamation statistics • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
 - RECNXINTERVAL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–27
 - Reconfiguration
 - of node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13
 - Reconnection, process • (M) *Security*, 3–4, 5–21
 - Record • (P) *File Applications*, 1–1; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
 - See also Data record
 - adding • (P) *File Applications*, 9–10 to 9–11
 - appending to a file • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–9
 - blocking • (P) *File Applications*, 1–8
 - comparison • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128
 - compressing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–26
 - contents • (P) *File Applications*, 2–1
 - debugger information
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26

Index

Record (cont'd.)

- deleting • (P) *File Applications*, 8–5, 9–20
- deleting in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–17
- displaying holder • (M) *Security*, 5–7
- end-of-file
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
- examining remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
- expanding • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–32
- fixed-length format • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2, 2–8, 2–9, 3–9, 3–12; (P) *Convert*, CONV–18
- format • (P) *File Applications*, 2–7; (P) *Convert*, CONV–1; (P) *RMS*, 1–1
- global symbol directory
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
- I/O • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–10
- inserting • (P) *File Applications*, 8–3 to 8–4, 9–17 to 9–19
 - VMS RMS program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–16
- link option specification
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
- locating • (P) *File Applications*, 8–2 to 8–3
- maximum length • (P) *Convert*, CONV–26; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
- maximum number • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–20
- maximum size • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
- merging • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–21
- modifying in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–16
- module header
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
- module traceback
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
- number of bytes in • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–15
- patch text
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–23
- reading from a file • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–2
- relocation
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
- requirements for reading or writing in a file • (P) *RMS*, 4–12
- retrieving • (P) *File Applications*, 8–2 to 8–3, 9–14 to 9–17
 - VMS RMS program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–16
- sorting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–16
- source line correlation • (P) *Debugger*, 5–1

Record (cont'd.)

- stream format • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2, 3–9
- to read • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–364
- to write to file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–677
- undefined format • (P) *File Applications*, 3–9, 3–10
- updating • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–7; (P) *File Applications*, 8–4, 9–19 to 9–20
- variable format • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2
- variable-length format • (P) *File Applications*, 2–9, 3–9, 3–10, 3–12
- variable-length with fixed-length control field (VFC) format • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2, 3–12
- writing from command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–17
- writing to a file • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–2
- Record access • (P) *File Applications*, 9–6, 9–10
 - in stream context • (P) *File Applications*, 8–14
 - options • (P) *File Applications*, 7–3
- Record access block
 - See RAB
- Record access field
 - See RAB\$B_RAC field
- Record access mode • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2, 2–2
 - for indexed files • (P) *File Applications*, 8–9 to 8–12
 - for relative files • (P) *File Applications*, 8–8 to 8–9
 - for sequential files • (P) *File Applications*, 8–7 to 8–8
 - sequential • (P) *File Applications*, 2–2, 8–6, 8–9, 8–10
 - specifying • (P) *File Applications*, 8–6 to 8–7, 9–10, 9–16, 9–18
- Record attribute • (U) *VAXTPU*, E–1
- RECORD attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–33
- Record attribute field
 - See FAB\$B_RAT field
- Record attributes field in XABFHC
 - See XAB\$B_ATR field
- Record attributes option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29
- Record attributes value • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–22
- Record buffer • (P) *File Applications*, 9–18, 9–20
 - size • (P) *File Applications*, 9–18, 9–20
- Record buffer field
 - See RAB\$_RBF field
- Record buffering
 - See Buffering technique

- Record control word
 - See RCW
- RECORD CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- Record deleting • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7-5
- Record file address
 - See RFA
- Record file address field
 - See RAB\$W_RFA field
- Record format • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-4; (U) *VAXTPU*, E-1; (P) *File Applications*, 1-1, 1-2, 3-12
 - BINARY option • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-7
 - changing • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-44
 - default for • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-44
 - fixed-length • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13; (P) *File Applications*, 3-19
 - FIXED option • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-8
 - PAD option • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-9
 - reformatting • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-61
 - selecting • (P) *File Applications*, 2-1
 - specifying • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-6
 - STREAM option • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-8
 - variable-length • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13; (P) *File Applications*, 3-19
 - VARIABLE option • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-8
- Record format defaults • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-9 to EXCH-10
- Record format field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13
 - See FAB\$B_RFM field
- Record format option • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-7; (P) *File Applications*, 4-30
- Record header buffer • (P) *File Applications*, 9-17, 9-18, 9-20
- Record header buffer field
 - See RAB\$L_RHB field
- Record I/O
 - how to execute • (P) *RMS*, 4-24
- Recording file
 - class header • (M) *Monitor*, A-10
 - class prefix for component classes • (M) *Monitor*, A-10
 - class records • (M) *Monitor*, A-8
 - class types • (M) *Monitor*, A-9
 - data block • (M) *Monitor*, A-11
 - description • (M) *Monitor*, A-1
 - DIGITAL control records • (M) *Monitor*, A-3
 - file header record • (M) *Monitor*, A-3
 - function in MONITOR • (M) *Monitor*, MON-8
 - I/O class record • (M) *Monitor*, A-22
 - node transition record • (M) *Monitor*, A-7
 - RMS class record • (M) *Monitor*, A-35
- Recording file (cont'd.)
 - RMS file record • (M) *Monitor*, A-7
 - SCS class record • (M) *Monitor*, A-41
 - system information record • (M) *Monitor*, A-5
 - version compatibility • (M) *Monitor*, MON-9
- Record insertion • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7-4
- Record length field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-15
- Record lock block
 - See RLB
- Record locking • (P) *File Applications*, 9-6
 - deadlock • (P) *File Applications*, 7-16
 - use with update operation • (P) *File Applications*, 8-3
- Record locking record-processing options • (P) *RMS*, 7-17
- Record management • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-23
- Record Management Services
 - See VMS RMS
- Record operation • (P) *File Applications*, 8-1 to 8-6
- Record-oriented device • (P) *Device Support*, A-53
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
 - used as an output file specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
- RECORD primary attribute
 - BLOCK_SPAN secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 3-10, 4-29
 - CARRIAGE_CONTROL secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
 - FORMAT secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4-30
 - SIZE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
- Record processing
 - VMS RMS services listed • (P) *RMS*, 3-3
- Record-processing macro
 - format example • (P) *RMS*, 3-12
- Record-processing option
 - for Connect service • (P) *RMS*, 7-10
- Record-processing options field
 - See RAB\$L_ROP field
- Record processing run-time option
 - deleting • (P) *File Applications*, 9-20
 - inserting • (P) *File Applications*, 9-17 to 9-19
 - retrieving • (P) *File Applications*, 9-14 to 9-17
 - updating • (P) *File Applications*, 9-19 to 9-20
- Record-processing services
 - list of • (P) *File Applications*, 8-5

Index

- /RECORD qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-79; (M) *Monitor*, MON-29
 - BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-20
- Record reference vector
 - See RRV
- Records
 - duplicating • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-20
- Record selection
 - including records • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64
 - omitting records • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-68
 - order of clauses • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64, SORT-68
- Record size
 - See Magnetic tape
- Record size field
 - See RAB\$W_RSZ field
- /RECORDSIZE qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-37
- Record sort • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-37
 - reasons for selecting • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70
- Record stream
 - connecting to a file • (P) *File Applications*, 7-2
 - defined • (P) *File Applications*, 7-2
 - in the context of a RAB • (P) *RMS*, 7-1
- Record stream connection option
 - See File opening option
- Record structure • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6
- Record transfer mode
 - locate • (P) *File Applications*, 7-16
 - move • (P) *File Applications*, 7-16
- Record type • (M) *Monitor*, A-1; (P) *Debugger*, 3-18
- "Record_count" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-131
- RECORD_IO attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3
- RECORD_IO secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-3
- "Record_size" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-131
- Recover
 - for EDT • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-158
 - for VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-170
- Recoverable facility
 - numbers associated with • *Release Notes*, 10-9
- Recovering from failure
 - satellite node fails to boot • (M) *VAXcluster*, C-4
- Recovering lost files • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-2
- /RECOVER qualifier • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-23, 2-35; (U) *EDT*, EDT-7; (U) *VAXTPU*, 6-10, 6-13; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-28
- "Recover" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-139
- Recovery unit block
 - See RUB
- Recovery unit extended address block
 - See XABRU block
- Recovery unit file block
 - See RUFB
- Recovery units
 - modifying the recoverable facility for • *Release Notes*, 10-7
 - specifying a facility for • *Release Notes*, 10-8
- Recovery unit stream block
 - See RUSB
- Recovery unit system services
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Recovery unit XAB
 - See XABRU block
- RECOVERY_UNIT_SERVICES.EXE
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Recursive procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-19
- Redefining keys • (U) *EDT*, EDT-8
 - with DEFINE KEY • (U) *EDT*, EDT-10
- Redirecting output • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
 - DELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
 - XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
- REDUCE keyword
 - for /DATA qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- Reduction
 - See String
- Reentrancy • (P) *Linker*, 4-3
 - AST • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
 - full • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
- Reentrant code • (P) *Device Support*, 5-1
- REF (refresh) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-303
- Reference monitor
 - applied to network • (M) *Security*, 7-1, 7-3
 - concept in security • (M) *Security*, 2-1, 2-5
- .REFn directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-81
- Reformatting libraries
 - with /COMPRESS qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-15
 - with /DATA qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-20

- Reformatting the output record • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-61
- REFRESH built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-211 to 4-212, 7-9
 compared with UPDATE (ALL) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-359
- REFRESH command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-40; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-60
- Refreshing screen
 keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-44, EDT-48
 line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-128
 nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-303
 /REFRESH qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-53
- Register
 See also BIIC registers, Device registers, General-purpose registers, Map registers
 See also Condition value
 See also Function value
 DEPOSIT command • (P) *Debugger*, 3-22
 display (REG) • (P) *Debugger*, 6-7, C-5
 display contents • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
 displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-89, SDA-127
 display kind • (P) *Debugger*, 6-15, C-1
 EXAMINE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3-22
 general • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 loading base • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-40
 PSL • (P) *Debugger*, 3-23
 saving when making call • (P) *RMS*, 2-4
 symbol • (P) *Debugger*, D-2
 symbol for base • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
 symbol for general • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-13
 symbol for processor • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
 variable • (P) *Debugger*, 2-19, 3-1
- Register 0
 See R0
- REGISTER command • *License Management*, LICENSE-4, LICENSE-58 to LICENSE-61
 /ACTIVITY qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-58
 /AUTHORIZATION qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-58
 /AVAILABILITY qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-58
 /CHECKSUM qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-59
 /DATABASE qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-59
 /DATE qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-59
- REGISTER command (cont'd.)
 example • *License Management*, LICENSE-9
 /HARDWARE_ID qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-59
 /ISSUER qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-59
 /OPTIONS qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-59
 /PRODUCER qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-59
 qualifiers • *License Management*, LICENSE-58 to LICENSE-60
 /TERMINATION qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-60
 /TOKEN qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-60
 /UNITS qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-60
 /VERSION qualifier • *License Management*, LICENSE-60
- Register deferred mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5-5
 operand specifier format • (P) *MACRO*, 8-18
- Register dumping routine • (P) *Device Support*, 1-4, 11-9, 11-10, A-29, A-62, B-46, C-9, C-67, C-79
 address • (P) *Device Support*, 6-3, D-14
 context • (P) *Device Support*, D-14
 entry point • (P) *Device Support*, D-14
 exit method • (P) *Device Support*, D-14
 for generic VAXBI device • (P) *Device Support*, 14-19
 functions • (P) *Device Support*, D-14
 input • (P) *Device Support*, D-14
 register usage • (P) *Device Support*, D-14
 synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, D-14
- Registering license after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5-1
- Register mask operator • (P) *MACRO*, 3-13 to 3-14, 6-29
- Register mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5-4 to 5-5
 operand specifier format • (P) *MACRO*, 8-17 to 8-18
- Register name • (P) *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6
- Register save mask • (P) *MACRO*, 6-29, 6-58
- Register save mask directive (.MASK) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-58
- /REGISTERS qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- /REGISTER_DUMP qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-18
- Regression testing • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-1

Index

- REI (Return from Exception or Interrupt) instruction
 - (P) *MACRO*, 9–188
 - role in AST delivery • (P) *Device Support*, 3–4
- Reinitialization table • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2, 15–8, A–33, B–24
- Reinitializing
 - volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–19
- REJECT command (PHONE) • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–17
- Rejected qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–4
- /REJECTED qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–19; (M) *Accounting*, ACC–24
- Rejecting a call • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–19
- RELALT macro • (P) *Device Support*, 12–26, B–48, C–81
- Related file identification field
 - See XAB\$W_RFI field
- Related file identification field in XABALL
 - See XAB\$W_RFI field
- Related file NAM block address field
 - See NAM\$L_RLF field
- Related-file-position option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
- /RELATED qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–19, CD–123, CD–181
- Relational expression • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–10
- Relational operators • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–16
- RELATIVE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22
- Relative deferred mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5–13
 - setting default displacement length • (P) *MACRO*, 6–19
- Relative file • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–4; (P) *File Applications*, 2–16, 3–12
 - advantages and disadvantages of using • (P) *File Applications*, 2–18
 - allocating • (P) *File Applications*, A–1
 - bucket size • (P) *File Applications*, 3–6, 3–13, 7–19, A–1
 - buffering • (P) *File Applications*, 7–19
 - buffer requirement • (P) *RMS*, 7–6
 - deferred-write option with • (P) *File Applications*, 3–8
 - defining cell size • (P) *RMS*, 5–21
 - description of relative record number • (P) *RMS*, 7–5
 - designing • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12 to 3–15
 - determining record length • (P) *RMS*, 5–21
 - establishing highest record number • (P) *RMS*, 5–21
 - examining • (P) *File Applications*, 10–16
 - maximum record size • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12
- Relative file (cont'd.)
 - nonexistent record processing • (P) *RMS*, 7–17
 - omitting initial prezeroing • (P) *RMS*, 4–23
 - optimizing performance • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12 to 3–15
 - random access • (P) *RMS*, 7–3
 - record access • (P) *File Applications*, 8–8 to 8–9, 8–12 to 8–13
 - record size limit • (P) *RMS*, 5–21
 - RFA value • (P) *RMS*, 7–9
 - specifying bucket size • (P) *RMS*, 8–5
 - specifying cell size • (P) *RMS*, 10–5
 - structure • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1, ARMS–2
 - tuning • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12 to 3–15
 - with global buffers • (P) *File Applications*, 3–14
- Relative file field
 - record access • (P) *RMS*, 7–2
- Relative file organization • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2
- Relative file record limit • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–20
- Relative mode • (P) *MACRO*, 5–12 to 5–13
 - assembled as absolute mode • (P) *MACRO*, 6–22
 - setting default displacement length • (P) *MACRO*, 6–19
- /RELATIVE qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–47; (P) *File Applications*, 7–19
- Relative record number • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2, 3–12
- Relative volume number field
 - See XAB\$W_VOL field
- RELCHAN macro • (P) *Device Support*, 10–2, 13–14, B–49, C–83
- RELDPR macro • (P) *Device Support*, 12–25, B–50, C–84
- /RELEASE qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
- Release service • (P) *File Applications*, 8–5; (P) *RMS*, RMS–79, RMS–80
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–80
 - control block input and output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–80
- RELMPR macro • (P) *Device Support*, 12–25, B–51, C–86
- RELOAD command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–24
- Relocatable expression • (P) *MACRO*, 3–9
- /RELOCATE qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59
- Relocation record
 - analysis of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–28

- RELSCHAN macro • (P) *Device Support*, B-52, C-88
- REMAIN keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-213
 - with SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-232
- REMEMBER command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-40
- Remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1
- Remote batch execution • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-13
- Remote command execution • (M) *Networking*, 3-7
- Remote console connection • (M) *Networking*, 4-24
- Remote console facility
 - See RCF
- Remote disk
 - storing a network save set on • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-17
- Remote file
 - See also Remote file access
 - backing up • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
 - comparing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
 - copying • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
 - creating with VMS editor • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
 - deleting • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
 - displaying contents • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
 - editing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
 - examining • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
 - lexical functions • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-13
 - merging • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
 - printing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6
 - purging • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
 - restoring to local node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
 - searching • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
 - sorting • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
 - specifications and logical names • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
 - specifying • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 2-3
 - specifying on non-VMS systems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
- Remote file access • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-21, 8-1
 - See also File specification
 - controls • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
 - FORTTRAN program example • (P) *File Applications*, 5-6
 - how to deny • (M) *Security*, 7-6
- Remote file access (cont'd.)
 - through command procedures • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
 - through high-level language programs • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
- Remote file operations
 - error messages • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10
 - general DECnet-VAX restrictions • (M) *Networking*, 9-1
 - heterogeneous network • (M) *Networking*, 9-1
 - VMS to RT-11 • (M) *Networking*, 9-14
 - VMS to IAS • (M) *Networking*, 9-2
 - VMS to MS-DOS • (M) *Networking*, 9-24
 - VMS to MVS • (M) *Networking*, 9-30
 - VMS to P/OS • (M) *Networking*, 9-5
 - VMS to RSTS/E • (M) *Networking*, 9-7
 - VMS to RSX (using FCS-based FAL) • (M) *Networking*, 9-12
 - VMS to RSX (using RMS-based FAL) • (M) *Networking*, 9-10
 - VMS to TOPS-10 • (M) *Networking*, 9-18
 - VMS to TOPS-20 • (M) *Networking*, 9-21
 - VMS to Ultrix • (M) *Networking*, 9-27
 - VMS to VMS
 - Version 5.0 to previous version • (M) *Networking*, 9-33
- REMOTE identifier • (M) *Security*, 4-18, 5-4
- Remote login • (M) *Security*, 3-2
 - and system password • (M) *Security*, 5-15
- Remote network command terminal facility • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
 - See also Network command terminal facility
- Remote network node data
 - controlling • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11
- Remote node • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-15, 1-21, 2-2, 3-6
 - accessing interactively • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
 - address • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11
 - copying database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17; (M) *Networking*, 2-3, 3-23
 - copying files to local node from • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-14
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3
 - displaying counter information with NCP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
 - displaying files on • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11
 - establishing logical link with • (P) *System Services*, SYS-23
 - loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7-2
 - losing connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3

Index

Remote node (cont'd.)

- name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11
- printing file on • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–19
- setting name and address • (M) *Networking*, 3–9
- terminating connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3

Remote node databases

- copying • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–8

Remote process • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3

Remote record

- examining • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9

Remote session

- terminating • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3

Remote task • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14

- execution • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–14

- specification • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14

Remote terminal UCB extension • (P) *Device Support*, A–54

/REMOTE_ID qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–25

Removal of key map

- built-in procedures
 - REMOVE_KEY_MAP • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–214

Removal of window • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–24

REMOVE (Field) command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–68

REMOVE/IDENTIFIER command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–43

REMOVE/PROXY command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–44

REMOVE CIRCUITS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–61

REMOVE CLUSTER command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–62

REMOVE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–15; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–72; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–41; (M) *Install*, INS–24; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–42; *Obsolete Features*, 4–14

REMOVE CONNECTIONS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–63

REMOVE COUNTERS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–65

REMOVE CREDITS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–66

REMOVE ERRORS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–67

REMOVE/IDENTIFIER command • (M) *Security*, 5–6

Remove key

- See also CUT command
- on LK201 Keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT–50

REMOVE LOCAL_PORTS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–69

REMOVE MEMBERS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–70

REMOVE/PROXY command • (M) *Security*, 7–16 /REMOVE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–53, CD–105; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–38

Remove service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–81, RMS–82 caution against mixing with Search service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–82

- comparing with Erase service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–82

- condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–84

- control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–82

- control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–83

- improving performance • (P) *RMS*, RMS–82

- requirements for using • (P) *RMS*, RMS–82

- use with wildcard characters and search lists • (P) *RMS*, RMS–82

REMOVE SYSTEMS command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–71

REMOVE_KEY_MAP built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–214 to 4–215

Removing

- records • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–72

- satellite node • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–13

REMQHI (Remove Entry from Queue at Head, Interlocked) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–95 to 9–96

REMQTI (Remove Entry from Queue at Tail, Interlocked) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–97 to 9–98

REMQUE (Remove Entry from Queue) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–99 to 9–100

RENAME/IDENTIFIER command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–47

RENAME command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–7; (U) *Using VMS*, 2–17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370 to DCL–373; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–38 to EXCH–39; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–45; *Release Notes*, 7–2

- See also File specification

- removing directory entries • *Release Notes*, 8–66

Rename service • (P) *File Applications*, 5–9; (P) *RMS*, RMS–85, RMS–86

- alternative to specifying arguments to \$RENAME macro • (P) *RMS*, RMS–86

- condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–88

- control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–86

- control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–87

- exception in argument list • (P) *RMS*, 2–5

- format • (P) *RMS*, 3–11

- Rename service (cont'd.)
- indicating successful completion • (P) *RMS*, 4–16
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–14
 - requirements for using • (P) *RMS*, *RMS*–86
- Renaming files
- with the COPY command and the asterisk (*) wildcard • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
- Reorganizing a file • (P) *Convert*, *CONV*–4
- Repairing errors • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, *ADSK*–1
- /REPAIR qualifier • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, *ADSK*–9
- Repeat block
- argument substitution • (P) *MACRO*, 6–46 to 6–47
 - character substitution • (P) *MACRO*, 6–48 to 6–49
 - end • (P) *MACRO*, 6–28
 - listing range definitions of • (P) *MACRO*, 6–87
 - listing range expansions of • (P) *MACRO*, 6–87
 - listing specifiers • (P) *MACRO*, 6–87
 - terminating repetition • (P) *MACRO*, 6–61
- Repeat block directive (.REPEAT) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–82 to 6–83
- REPEAT command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–7; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–6; (U) *VAXTPU*, *EVE*–42; (P) *Debugger*, 7–10, *CD*–85; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, *SDA*–64
- .REPEAT command • (U) *DSR*, 2–102, *A*–5
- .REPEAT directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–82 to 6–83
- Repeating characters • (P) *File Def Language*, *FDL*–27, *FDL*–28
- in compression • (P) *File Applications*, 3–16
- Repeat range end directive (.ENDR) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–28
- Repetitive statements • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–21
- Repetitive substitution
- definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
- REPLACE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–20; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–19, 2–29; (U) *EDT*, *EDT*–87, *EDT*–165; (U) *VAXTPU*, *EVE*–43; (M) *Install*, *INS*–25; (P) *Patch*, *PAT*–71
- See also Replacing text
- with /INSTRUCTION qualifier • (P) *Patch*, *PAT*–72, *PAT*–73
- REPLACE key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–20
- /REPLACE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, *BCK*–80; (P) *Command Def*, *CDU*–43; (P) *Librarian*, *LIB*–12, *LIB*–39; (P) *National Char Set*, *NCS*–40
- LIBRARY command • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–2
- Replacing text
- R (replace) • (U) *EDT*, *EDT*–302
- Replacing text (cont'd.)
- REPLACE • (U) *EDT*, *EDT*–87, *EDT*–165
 - S (substitute) • (U) *EDT*, *EDT*–305
 - SEL (select) • (U) *EDT*, *EDT*–307
 - SN (substitute next) • (U) *EDT*, *EDT*–311
 - string specifier
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, *EDT*–313
 - SUBS • (U) *EDT*, *EDT*–100
 - SUBSTITUTE • (U) *EDT*, *EDT*–243
 - SUBSTITUTE NEXT • (U) *EDT*, *EDT*–247
- REPLY command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–12; (U) *Mail*, *MAIL*–73; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, *DCL*–374 to *DCL*–382; (M) *SYSMAN*, *SM*–14
- See also ANSWER command
- See also INITIALIZE command
- See also MOUNT command
- See also REQUEST command
- /BLANK_TAPE qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
- /DISABLE qualifier • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
- disabling operator status • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, *DCL*–376
- /ENABLE qualifier • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
- enabling operator status • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, *DCL*–376
- /INITIALIZE_TAPE qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
- qualifiers • (U) *Mail*, *MAIL*–19
- responding to file system requests • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, *DCL*–375
- responding to user requests • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, *DCL*–375
- restarting BACKUP operations with • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–5; (M) *Backup*, *BCK*–8
- /TO qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–4, 5–5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
- REPLY/ENABLE=NETWORK command
- to enable network operator terminal • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
- REPLY/ENABLE=SECURITY command • (M) *Security*, 4–41
- REPLY/ENABLE command • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–6
- REPLY/LOG command • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–6
- Report from SHOW CLUSTER • (M) *Show Cluster*, *SHCL*–1 to *SHCL*–3
- adding data • (M) *Show Cluster*, *SHCL*–7
 - changing default at startup • (M) *Show Cluster*, *SHCL*–12

Index

- Report from SHOW CLUSTER (cont'd.)
 - command to modify • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5 to SHCL-6
 - compressing the display • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9
 - controlling the display • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-4 to SHCL-11
 - controlling with command procedures • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13
 - default display • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7, SHCL-56
 - formatting • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-78
 - organization of • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
 - panning • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10
 - printing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-82
 - scrolling • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10
 - time period for • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-16, SHCL-18
 - update interval • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7, SHCL-19, SHCL-80
 - window placement • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-8
- Reporting errors • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
- Reporting problem • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5
- /REPORT qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-26
- Report system event
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- REQALT macro • (P) *Device Support*, 12-10, 12-19, C-89
- REQCOM macro • (P) *Device Support*, 10-3, B-54, C-91
 - required for error logging • (P) *Device Support*, 11-9
- REQDPR macro • (P) *Device Support*, 12-11, 12-17, B-55, C-93
- REQMPR macro • (P) *Device Support*, 12-10, 12-11, 12-19, B-56, C-95
- REQPCHAN macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3-24, 8-3 to 8-4, 13-6, 13-12, B-57, C-97
- REQSCHAN macro • (P) *Device Support*, 13-6, 13-13, B-58, C-97
- REQUEST command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-383 to DCL-384; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-7
 - /REPLY qualifier • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
 - /TO qualifier • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- Request to unwind
 - See Condition handler
- .REQUIRE command • (U) *DSR*, 2-103, 4-8, A-5
- REQUIRED clause
 - specifying keyword in a VALUE clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-29
 - specifying parameter in a VALUE clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24
 - specifying qualifier in a VALUE clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-26
- Required privileges • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
- Required values
 - for /DATA qualifier • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- /REQUIRE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 5-5, 6-9
- RESEQUENCE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-21; (U) *EDT*, EDT-167
- /RESERVE=n qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 6-9
- Reserved data type code
 - See Data type
- Reserved descriptor class code
 - See Descriptor
- Reserved event flag
 - use of • (P) *RMS*, 2-7
- Reserved files • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-1
 - BITMAP.SYS • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
 - INDEXF.SYS • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-1
 - master file directory • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
 - QUOTA.SYS • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
 - VOLSET.SYS • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
- Reserved identifier
 - See Identifier, system-defined
- Reserved operand • (P) *MACRO*, 9-102, 9-103, 9-142
 - fix floating-point fault • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-165
- Reserved word
 - built-in procedures • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-12
 - keywords • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-12
 - language elements • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-13 to 3-14
 - predefined constants • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-13
- RESET command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-65; (U) *EDT*, EDT-88; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-44
 - See also Entering commands
- RESET key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-17, 2-20
- Reset sequence • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-41
- RESET TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-32
- RESHASHTBL parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-27
- Resource
 - controlling • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-6
 - displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-143
 - limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-1

- Resource (cont'd.)
- lock management concept • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-1
 - name • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-2
 - quota • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2
 - sharing in cluster • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12
- Resource attribute • (M) *Security*, 4-28, 4-30, 5-13
- RESOURCE attribute • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-5
- Resource block
- See RSB
- Resource evaluation strategy • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-1
- Resource limitation
- compensating for • (M) *Performance Management*, 5-1
 - diagnosing • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-1
- Resource management
- definition • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-1
 - ground rules • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-2
 - review of VMS mechanisms • (M) *Performance Management*, 2-1
- Resource sharing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
- in cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-9
- Resource wait flag
- See PCB\$V_SSRWAIT
- Resource wait mode • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2; (P) *Device Support*, 4-7, C-12, C-20, C-22
- setting • (P) *System Services*, SYS-421
- Resource wait queue • (P) *Device Support*, 3-23 to 3-24, G-14
- See also Alternate map register wait queue, Data path wait queue
 - See also Device controller data channel wait queue
 - See also Map register wait queue, Secondary controller data channel wait queue
 - buffered data path • (P) *Device Support*, C-85
- Response descriptor table
- See RDT
- Response ID
- See RSPID
- /RESPONSES qualifier • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-56
- Responsibilities
- of network manager • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26
- Responsibilities (cont'd.)
- of system manager of a network node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26
- Responsibilities of system manager • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-15
- Restart
- requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-5
- \$RESTART • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-4; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-2
- Restarting
- DECnet-VAX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31, 3-34
- Restarting a batch job • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-9
- RESTART TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-33
- REST command • (P) *File Applications*, 10-12, 10-16; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-33
- RESTORE CHARACTER command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-45
- RESTORE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-45
- .RESTORE command • (U) *DSR*, 2-106
- Restore console media for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-1
- RESTORE LINE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-46
- Restore operation (BACKUP) • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-23 to 4-29; (M) *Backup*, BCK-18
- for disk volumes • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-26
 - from Files-11 disk save sets • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-25
 - from incremental save sets • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-28
 - from magnetic tape save sets • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-24
 - from multivolume save sets • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-26
 - from physical save sets • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-29
 - from sequential-disk save sets • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-25
- /RESTORE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-143
- RESTORE SENTENCE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-46
- RESTORE WORD command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-47
- .RESTORE_PSECT directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-84

Index

- Restoring deleted text
 - CTRL/U • (U) *EDT*, EDT-47
 - LINEFEED • (U) *EDT*, EDT-59
 - UND C • (U) *EDT*, EDT-52, EDT-56, EDT-106
 - UNDC (undelete character) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-326
 - UND L • (U) *EDT*, EDT-54, EDT-57, EDT-107
 - UNDL (undelete line) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-327
 - UND W • (U) *EDT*, EDT-59, EDT-109
 - UNDW (undelete word) • (U) *EDT*, EDT-329
- Restoring terminal width
 - example • (U) *VAXTPU*, A-5
- Restricted access disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1
- Restriction • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-4; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-11; (P) *Convert*, CONV-5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43
 - for subprocess • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-18
 - in help file keys • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4
 - login class • (M) *Security*, 3-14
 - of SYSMAN • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-13
 - on command usage • (M) *Security*, 5-29
 - on mode of operation • (M) *Security*, 5-29
 - shift • (M) *Security*, 3-15
 - to calling services • (P) *RMS*, 2-7
 - work time • (M) *Security*, 5-28
- Restrictions, for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1-2
- Resultant string
 - requesting • (P) *RMS*, 6-2
- Resultant string area address field
 - See `NAM$_RSA` field
- Resultant string area size field
 - See `NAM$_RSS` field
- Resultant string length field
 - See `NAM$_RSL` field
- Resuming execution
 - of command procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
 - of DCL command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
 - of program • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
- RET (Return from Procedure) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-69 to 9-70
- Retransmit timer • (M) *Networking*, 3-59
 - formula for • (M) *Networking*, 3-59
- Retries, controlling number for dialups • (M) *Security*, 5-21
- Retrieval pointer • (P) *File Applications*, 9-8
- Retrieval window size field
 - See `FAB$_RTV` field
- Retrieving record
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4-16
- Retry count • (P) *Device Support*, 10-6
- /RETRY qualifier • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-14
- Return address array • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-4
- RETURN command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-25; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-385 to DCL-386; (U) *EDT*, EDT-42, EDT-90; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-47
- Return condition
 - special • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-13
- Return condition value • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-15
 - high-level language • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-18
- Returning condition values • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-23
- Returning from condition handler
 - See Condition handler
- RETURN key • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17, 1-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1, 2-8; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-7
 - interactive mode • (P) *File Applications*, 10-12
 - logical successor • (P) *Debugger*, 3-8, D-4
 - pressing to log in • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324
- RETURN key command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-27
- /RETURN qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-99, CD-150, CD-209
- Returns heading
 - See Routine format
- RETURN statement • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-25, 3-30 to 3-31, 4-216
- Return status • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-3
 - from signal • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-6
- REVERSE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-48
- REVERSE keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-70, 4-297
 - with `CREATE_RANGE` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-59
 - with `MARK` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-176
 - with `SEARCH` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-228
 - with `SEARCH_QUIETLY` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-233
 - with `SELECT` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-237
 - with `SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE)` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-277
 - with `SET (PROMPT_AREA)` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-295
 - with `SET (STATUS_LINE)` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-312
 - with `SET (VIDEO)` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-327
- Reverse path caching • (M) *Networking*, 2-27
- /REVERSE_EMPHASIS qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4-20
- "Reverse_status" string constant parameter to `GET_INFO` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-136

- “Reverse_video” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4–136
- Revert to the caller’s handling
 - See Condition handler
- REVISION attribute • (P) File Def Language, FDL–16, FDL–24
- Revision data • (P) File Applications, 9–10
- Revision date and time extended address block
 - See XABRDT block
- Revision date and time field
 - See XAB\$Q_RDT field
- Revision number • (P) File Def Language, FDL–24
- Revision number field
 - See XAB\$W_RVN field
- REVISION secondary attribute • (P) File Applications, 4–28
- REVOKE/IDENTIFIER command • (M) Authorize, AUTH–48
- Rewind offline function • (P) I/O User’s I, 6–16
- Rewind on close option
 - See FAB\$V_RWC option
- Rewind on open option
 - See FAB\$V_RWO option
- /REWIND qualifier • (M) Backup, BCK–12
 - as input save-set qualifier • (M) Backup, BCK–81
 - as output save-set qualifier • (M) Backup, BCK–82
- BACKUP • (M) Maintaining VMS, 4–6, 4–10
- Rewind service • (P) File Applications, 8–5; (P) RMS, RMS–89, RMS–90
 - condition values • (P) RMS, RMS–90
 - control block input fields • (P) RMS, RMS–90
 - control block output fields • (P) RMS, RMS–90
 - effect on next-record position • (P) File Applications, 8–16
 - use restriction • (P) RMS, RMS–90
- RFA (record file address) • (P) File Applications, 1–2, 8–12 to 8–13, 9–17, 10–31; (P) Convert, CONV–1, CONV–4
 - access • (P) File Applications, 10–30; (P) Convert, CONV–4
 - created by CONVERT • (P) File Applications, 3–16
 - use of table for rapid access • (P) File Applications, 8–3
- RIGHT arrow key • (U) DCL Concepts, 2–5
 - See also Cursor movement
 - keypad mode • (U) EDT, EDT–92
 - moving cursor with • (U) Using VMS, 1–18
 - nokeypad mode • (U) EDT, EDT–304
- .RIGHT command • (U) DSR, 2–104
- .RIGHT MARGIN command • (U) DSR, 2–105
- /RIGHT qualifier • (U) DSR, 4–21; (P) Debugger, CD–71, CD–82, CD–87
- Rights database • (M) System Management Intro, 3–4; (M) Security, 4–3, 4–14; (P) Programming Resources, 6–1; (P) System Services Intro, 3–2, 3–5, 3–15
 - adding identifiers to • (M) Authorize, AUTH–16
 - adding to • (P) System Services Intro, 3–9
 - altering identifiers in • (M) Authorize, AUTH–37
 - creating • (M) Authorize, AUTH–1, AUTH–23
 - creating and maintaining • (M) Security, 5–5, 5–7
 - default protection • (P) System Services Intro, 3–6
 - deleting identifiers from • (M) Authorize, AUTH–43
 - display • (M) Security, 5–7
 - displaying identifiers in • (M) Authorize, AUTH–52
 - displaying records in • (M) Authorize, AUTH–55
 - elements of • (P) System Services Intro, 3–7
 - holder record • (P) System Services Intro, 3–5
 - identifier record • (P) System Services Intro, 3–5
 - initializing • (P) System Services Intro, 3–6
 - keys • (P) System Services Intro, 3–6
 - modifying • (M) Authorize, AUTH–1; (P) System Services Intro, 3–12, 3–13, 3–15
 - preparing common file • (M) VAXcluster, 2–14
 - renaming identifiers • (M) Authorize, AUTH–47
- Rights identifier • (M) SYSMAN, SM–5, SM–21, SM–27
- Rights list • (M) System Management Intro, 3–7; (M) Security, 4–19; (P) System Services Intro, 3–30
 - modifying • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL–514
- RIGHTSLIST.DAT
 - preparing common version of • (M) VAXcluster, 2–14
 - processed during upgrade • Release Notes, 1–3
 - sharing • (M) VAXcluster, 2–11
- Rights of user, displaying • (M) Security, 5–7
- RIGHT_MARGIN keyword • (U) VAXTPU, 4–298
- “Right_margin” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4–132, 4–133
- RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION keyword • (U) VAXTPU, 4–300
- “Right_margin_action” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) VAXTPU, 4–132
- RJOBIM parameter • (M) System Generation, A–27

Index

- RK07
 - Phase 2 of upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–13
 - restriction on upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–2
- RK07 kits
 - installing • *Release Notes*, 8–5
- RL01 driver • (P) *Device Support*, E–1 to E–29
- RL02
 - Phase 2 of upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–13
- RL02 driver • (P) *Device Support*, E–1 to E–29
- RL11 driver • (P) *Device Support*, E–1 to E–29
- RLB (record lock block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
- RLK option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–11
- RM03 device • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–38
- RMS\$_OK_LIM success status code • (P) *RMS*, 7–13
- RMS (Record Management Services)
 - See VMS RMS
- RMS.EXE • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
- RMS–11
 - block identifier field limitation • (P) *RMS*, 5–3
 - stream files • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
 - Version 1.8 • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
- RMS calls • (M) *Networking*, 1–22
- RMS control blocks
 - with FDL routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL–15, FDL–18
- RMSDEF.STB • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- \$RMSDEF macro
 - See also VMS RMS
 - access to symbolic offset names • (P) *RMS*, 2–2
- RMS image
 - base address • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
- /RMS qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
- RMS statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON–74
- RMS structures • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–58
- RMS symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
- RMS system parameters • (M) *System Generation*, A–27 to A–28
- RMS utilities
 - See VMS RMS
- RMS_DEFAULT command • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
- RMS_DFMBC parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–27
- RMS_DFNBC parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–27
- RMS_DFNBC system parameter
 - for specifying default network block count • (P) *RMS*, 5–22
- RMS_FILEPROT parameter • (M) *Security*, 4–32, 5–7, 5–12
- RMS_GBLBUQUO system parameter • (P) *File Applications*, 1–16
- RNE option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- RNF option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- RNO file • (U) *DSR*, 5–1, 5–2
- Rn symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
- RNT file • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–46; (U) *DSR*, 5–2
 - producing • (U) *DSR*, 5–3
- RNX file • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–51; (U) *DSR*, 6–6
- Rolling upgrade
 - description • *Release Notes*, 4–1
 - procedure • *Release Notes*, 4–7 to 4–13
 - summary • *Release Notes*, 4–3
 - VMS version requirement • *Release Notes*, 1–2, 4–6
- ROM (Read Only Memory) • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–23
- Roman numeral
 - chapter number • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–32
 - page number • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–33
- Root directory
 - for booting during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–6
- Rooted-device logical name • (P) *File Applications*, 6–15
- Rooted-directory logical name
 - for additional nesting • (P) *File Applications*, 6–18
- Rooted-directory specification
 - concatenated • (P) *File Applications*, 6–17 to 6–19
 - syntax • (P) *File Applications*, 6–15 to 6–20
- Root index bucket virtual block field
 - See XAB\$_RVB field
- Root level • (P) *File Applications*, 3–17
- Root volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–8
- Rotating backup set • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–13 to 4–14
- Rotational latency • (P) *File Applications*, 1–5
- ROTL (Rotate Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–28
- Router • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 3–11, 3–14; (M) *Networking*, 1–1, 1–16, 3–44, 6–1

Router (cont'd.)

- area • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 1–2, 2–23
- definition • (M) *Networking*, 2–21
- designated • (M) *Networking*, 1–8, 2–22, 2–26
- Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1–8, 2–26
- level 1 • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 1–2, 2–21, 2–23, A–1
- level 2 • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 1–2, 2–21, 2–23, A–1
- on VAXcluster • (M) *Networking*, 1–12
- Phase IV • (M) *Networking*, 2–23
- redundant level 2 routers • (M) *Networking*, A–3

ROUTER PRIORITY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–44

Route-through control • (M) *Networking*, 3–70

Routine

See also DECTalk routine

See also Entry point

See also Mathematics routine

See also String manipulation routine

calling • (P) *Debugger*, 7–11, CD–10

calling from a program • (P) *Convert*, CONV–1

definition of • (P) *RTL Intro*, 1–1

EXAMINE/SOURCE command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–4

how to call • (P) *RTL Intro*, 1–19, 3–1, 3–2

library • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41, FDL–42

multiple invocations of • (P) *Debugger*, 4–9

processwide resource allocation • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–16, 2–17

SET BREAK command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–11

SET TRACE command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–11

SHOW CALLS command • (P) *Debugger*, 1–13

traceback information • (P) *Debugger*, 4–3

variable-length bit field • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–10

ROUTINE clause

for DEFINE SYNTAX statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–26

for DEFINE VERB statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–35

Routine format

arguments heading • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–7

access entry • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–10

mechanism entry • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–11

text entry • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–12

type entry • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–8

VMS Usage entry • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–8

Routine format (cont'd.)

condition values returned heading • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–13 to 1–15

description of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–1

format heading • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–3

returns heading • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–5

condition values • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–6 to 1–7

data • (P) *Routines Intro*, 1–6

Routine name

made available to debugger • (P) *MACRO*, 6–23

Routines • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–10

Routing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2; (M) *Networking*, 2–21

adaptive • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3

area • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 1–2

broadcast message timer • (M) *Networking*, 2–30

commands • (M) *Networking*, 3–65

concepts • (M) *Networking*, 2–28

configuration considerations • (M) *Networking*, 2–21

control parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–68

cost • (M) *Networking*, 2–28

data • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1

definition • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7–2; (M) *Networking*, 1–1

equal cost path splitting • (M) *Networking*, 2–29, 3–70

hop • (M) *Networking*, 2–28

initialization passwords • (M) *Networking*, 2–23, 2–39, 2–47, 3–93, A–15

maximum visits • (M) *Networking*, 2–29

message • (M) *Networking*, 2–30, 3–72

message timer • (M) *Networking*, 2–30

parameters • (M) *Networking*, 2–28

path • (M) *Networking*, 2–28

path control parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–69

path cost • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 2–28

path length • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; (M) *Networking*, 2–28

problems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–14

reachable node • (M) *Networking*, 2–28

route-through control parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–70

segmented message • (M) *Networking*, 2–30

setting configuration limits • (M) *Networking*, 3–66

timer • (M) *Networking*, 3–72

Index

- Routing (cont'd.)
 - timing of messages • (M) *Networking*, 2–30
 - verification • (M) *Networking*, 3–41
- Routing information
 - displaying with SHOW NETWORK command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
- Routing initialization password • (M) *Networking*, 1–10
- Routing layer events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–26
- Routing node
 - See Router
- Routing path
 - tracing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–14
- Routing timer • (M) *Networking*, 2–30
- RPO6 device • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–38
- RPG II
 - See VAX RPG II
- RPG II implementation table
 - See Implementation table
- RQUEUE • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
- RRL option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–13
- RRV (record reference vector) • (P) *File Applications*, 3–6, 3–22; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
- RSB (resource block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–109, SDA–143
- RSB (Return from Subroutine) instruction • (P) *Device Support*, 7–3; (P) *MACRO*, 9–60
- RSPID (response ID)
 - displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–148
- RST (run-time symbol table) • (P) *Debugger*, 4–5
 - and symbol search • (P) *Debugger*, 4–7
 - deleting symbol records in • (P) *Debugger*, 4–6, CD–19
 - displaying modules in • (P) *Debugger*, 4–6, CD–181
 - displaying symbols in • (P) *Debugger*, 4–8, CD–195
 - inserting symbol records in • (P) *Debugger*, 4–6, CD–123
 - shareable image • (P) *Debugger*, 4–13
- RSTS/E • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–38
- RSTS/E node • (M) *Networking*, 9–7
- RSX–11M • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–38
- RSX–11M–PLUS • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–38
- RSX–11M/M–PLUS
 - differences from VMS • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–34
- RSX–11S
 - checkpointing tasks • (M) *Networking*, 4–24
 - downline load of system • (M) *Networking*, 4–1
- RSX–11S (cont'd.)
 - NETGEN procedure • (M) *Networking*, 4–20
 - overlying tasks • (M) *Networking*, 4–24
 - task load • (M) *Networking*, 4–20
- RSX node • (M) *Networking*, 9–10, 9–12
- RSX system
 - in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
- RT–11 • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–38
 - node • (M) *Networking*, 9–14
 - volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–12
 - block-addressable • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
 - volume format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–1, EXCH–4
 - specifying devices • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–4
 - specifying files • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–4
- RTL (Run-Time Library) • *Release Notes*, 9–12 to 9–19
 - capabilities of • (P) *RTL Intro*, 1–1
 - condition handling • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–1
 - creating multiple program copies • *Release Notes*, 9–12
 - described • (P) *RTL Intro*, 1–1
 - language support • *Release Notes*, 9–19
 - LIB\$ADAWI routine • *Release Notes*, 9–13
 - LIB\$ changes • *Release Notes*, 9–15
 - LIB\$ routine • *Release Notes*, 9–14
 - LIB\$SPAWN routine • *Release Notes*, 9–13
 - LIB\$SYS_TRNLOG • *Release Notes*, 9–16
 - MTH\$ routines • *Release Notes*, 9–16
 - new LIB\$ translation tables • *Release Notes*, 9–15
 - obsolete SMG\$ routines • *Release Notes*, 9–18
 - organization of • (P) *RTL Intro*, 1–19
 - OTSS\$ routines • *Release Notes*, 9–17
 - PPL\$CREATE_SHARED_MEMORY routine • *Release Notes*, 9–12
 - PPL\$ENABLE_EVENT_SIGNAL restriction • *Release Notes*, 9–12
 - queue access • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–12
 - SMG\$CREATE_PASTEBOARD restriction • *Release Notes*, 9–17
 - SMG\$CREATE_VIRTUAL_KEYBOARD restriction • *Release Notes*, 9–17
 - SMG\$ features • *Release Notes*, 9–17, 9–18
 - string procedures • *Release Notes*, 9–14
- RTL (Run-Time Library) LIB\$CREATE_VM_ZONE correction • *Release Notes*, 9–13
- RUB (recovery unit block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77

RUFB (recovery unit file block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77

Rules
 for allocation classes • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5
 for FDL validity • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39

RUN (Image) command • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-387 to DCL-388
 abbreviating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-387
 and debugger • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-387

RUN (Process) command • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1;
 (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-389 to DCL-398

See also ATTACH command
 See also SPAWN command
 creating detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-396

Runaway magnetic tape
 stopping • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-198

RUN command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-3, 4-9, 4-13;
 (P) *Debugger*, 2-1, 2-2, 4-4; (P) *Linker*, 2-5

See also Execution
 shareable image • (P) *Debugger*, 4-12

Running DSR
 error messages • (U) *DSR*, 4-2
 file types • (U) *DSR*, 4-1
 input • (U) *DSR*, 4-3
 output • (U) *DSR*, 4-2, 4-3
 qualifier rules • (U) *DSR*, 4-3
 qualifiers • (U) *DSR*, 4-4
 RUNOFF command • (U) *DSR*, 4-1, 4-2

Running foot
 layout of • (U) *DSR*, 2-75

Running head • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-35
 adjusting with DSR • (U) *Using VMS*, 9-13, 9-16
 case of • (U) *DSR*, 2-65
 dates within • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-37; (U) *DSR*, 2-15
 layout of • (U) *DSR*, 2-75
 specifying title of • (U) *DSR*, 2-125
 subtitles within • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-38;
 (U) *DSR*, 2-6, 2-120
 title on first page within • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-41
 title within • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-36
 turning on and off • (U) *DSR*, 2-63
 with no chapters • (U) *DSR*, 2-40

Running system
 modifying • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15

Running VAXTPU from subprocess
 example • (U) *VAXTPU*, A-5

Runoff

See DSR

RUNOFF

definition of • (U) *DSR*, 1-1
 examples • (U) *DSR*, 5-6, 6-9
 qualifiers

defaults • (U) *DSR*, 5-3list of • (U) *DSR*, 5-3RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN01[E] • (U) *DSR*, 4-9, B-1RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN03 • (U) *DSR*, 4-9RUNOFF/INDEX command • (U) *DSR*, 6-6

RUNOFF command • (U) *Using VMS*, 9-17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-399 to DCL-407; (U) *Text Processing*, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6

features • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-399

RUNOFF/CONTENTS command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-408 to DCL-411; (U) *Text Processing*, 3-47

RUNOFF/INDEX command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-412 to DCL-415; (U) *Text Processing*, 3-51

RUN processor state • (P) *Device Support*, A-15, G-21

Run-time

access options • (P) *RMS*, 1-2access options under VMS RMS • (P) *RMS*, 1-2implementation of services • (P) *RMS*, 4-1implementation of VMS RMS services • (P) *RMS*, 4-1information • (P) *RMS*, 1-4information to VMS RMS listed • (P) *RMS*, 1-4processing environment • (P) *RMS*, 2-1

Run-Time Library

See RTL

Run-Time Library procedures • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-6

Run-Time Library routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-24 to 1-29

capabilities of • (P) *RTL Intro*, 1-18DECtalk • (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1defined • (P) *RTL Intro*, 1-1entry point • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5general purpose • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, 1-1how to call • (P) *RTL Intro*, 1-19, 3-1, 3-2integer and floating-point • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-12interaction with operating system • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-1jacket routine • (P) *RTL Library*, 2-1library • (P) *RTL Library*, 1-1linking with • (P) *RTL Intro*, 1-19

Index

Run-Time Library routine (cont'd.)

- output formatting control • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–20
- performance measurement • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–18
- return status • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–3
- string manipulation • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1
- system service access • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–1
- to access command language interpreter • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–2
- to access VAX instruction set • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–9
- to access VMS system components • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–1
- to manipulate character string • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–14
- variable-length bit field instruction • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–10

Run-time option

- example • (P) *File Applications*, 9–20 to 9–22
- specifying • (P) *File Applications*, 9–1 to 9–6

Run-time symbol table

See RST

RUSB (recovery unit stream block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77

/RU_ACTIVE qualifier

- overview • *Release Notes*, 10–7

/RU_FACILITY qualifier

- examples • *Release Notes*, 10–9
- overview • *Release Notes*, 10–8

/RU_JOURNAL qualifier

- description • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–18
- format • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–18
- overview • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–18
- using with /OUTPUT qualifier • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16

RWC option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–21

RWO option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22

RX01 console disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–6

RX50

- booting from during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–6
- requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–7

S

S (substitute) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–305

See also Replacing text

S0 region

- examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52

Sample program • (P) *System Services Intro*, 13–1

- invoked by user-defined command • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–45

- to parse and execute commands • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–46

Sample VAXTPU procedures

- debugon • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–257
- delete_all_definitions • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–356
- init_help_key_map_list • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–56
- init_sample_key_map • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–54
- line_number_example • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–271
- mail_sub • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–243
- my_call_user • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–39
- remove_comments • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–213
- SAVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–219
- shift_key_handler • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–173
- show_key_maps_in_list • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–146
- show_key_map_lists • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–146
- show_self_insert • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–146
- strip_blanks • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–103, 4–105, 4–107
- strip_eight • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–352
- toggle_self_insert • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–307
- traceback_example • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–324
- user_change_mode • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–87
- user_change_windows • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–200
- user_clear_key • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–356
- user_collect_rnos • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–124
- user_dcl_process • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–58
- user_define_edtkey • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–158
- user_define_key • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–87
- user_delete • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–74
- user_delete_char • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–25
- user_delete_extra • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–91
- user_delete_key • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–100
- user_display_current_character • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–67
- user_display_help • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–18
- user_display_key_map_list • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–145
- user_display_position • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–348
- user_do • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–112
- user_double_parens • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–180
- user_edit_string • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–94
- user_emphasize_message • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–337
- user_end_of_line • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–168

Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)

user_erase_message_buffer • (U) VAXTPU, 4-216
 user_erase_to_eob • (U) VAXTPU, 4-61
 user_error_message • (U) VAXTPU, 4-118
 user_fao_conversion • (U) VAXTPU, 4-118
 user_find_chap • (U) VAXTPU, 4-230, 4-235
 user_find_mark_twain • (U) VAXTPU, 4-342
 user_find_parens • (U) VAXTPU, 4-221
 user_find_procedure • (U) VAXTPU, 4-23
 user_find_string • (U) VAXTPU, 4-216
 user_free_cursor_up • (U) VAXTPU, 4-82
 user_free_cursor_down • (U) VAXTPU, 4-82
 user_free_cursor_left • (U) VAXTPU, 4-79
 user_free_cursor_right • (U) VAXTPU, 4-79
 user_get_info • (U) VAXTPU, 4-145
 user_get_key_info • (U) VAXTPU, 4-173
 user_go_down • (U) VAXTPU, 4-76
 user_go_up • (U) VAXTPU, 4-76
 user_help • (U) VAXTPU, 4-148
 user_help_buffer • (U) VAXTPU, 4-52
 user_help_on_key • (U) VAXTPU, 4-207
 user_include_file • (U) VAXTPU, 4-34
 user_initial_cap • (U) VAXTPU, 4-350
 user_is_character • (U) VAXTPU, 4-150
 user_lowercase_line • (U) VAXTPU, 4-41
 user_make_window • (U) VAXTPU, 4-64
 user_mark • (U) VAXTPU, 4-165
 user_message_window • (U) VAXTPU, 4-175
 user_move_8_lines • (U) VAXTPU, 4-193
 user_move_by_lines • (U) VAXTPU, 4-189
 user_move_text • (U) VAXTPU, 4-191
 user_move_to_mouse • (U) VAXTPU, 4-170
 user_next_page • (U) VAXTPU, 4-196
 user_next_screen • (U) VAXTPU, 4-77
 user_not_quite_working • (U) VAXTPU, 4-35
 user_one_window_to_two • (U) VAXTPU, 4-358
 user_on_eol • (U) VAXTPU, 4-184
 user_paste • (U) VAXTPU, 4-96, 4-178
 user_print • (U) VAXTPU, 4-320
 user_prompt_number • (U) VAXTPU, 4-152, 4-210
 user_quick_parse • (U) VAXTPU, 4-116
 user_quit • (U) VAXTPU, 4-202
 user_quote • (U) VAXTPU, 4-203
 user_remove_blank_lines • (U) VAXTPU, 4-342
 user_remove_comments • (U) VAXTPU, 4-20
 user_remove_criffs • (U) VAXTPU, 4-98
 user_remove_dsrlines • (U) VAXTPU, 4-167

Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)

user_remove_non_numbers • (U) VAXTPU, 4-223
 user_remove_numbers • (U) VAXTPU, 4-341
 user_remove_odd_characters • (U) VAXTPU, 4-221
 user_remove_paren_text • (U) VAXTPU, 4-354
 user_repaint • (U) VAXTPU, 4-212
 user_replace_prefix • (U) VAXTPU, 4-27
 user_ring_bell • (U) VAXTPU, 4-250
 user_runoff_line • (U) VAXTPU, 4-72
 user_scroll_buffer • (U) VAXTPU, 4-226
 user_search_for_nonalpha • (U) VAXTPU, 4-195
 user_search_range • (U) VAXTPU, 4-231, 4-236
 user_select • (U) VAXTPU, 4-241
 user_show_direction • (U) VAXTPU, 4-70
 user_show_first_line • (U) VAXTPU, 4-360
 user_simple_insert • (U) VAXTPU, 4-45
 user_slow_down_arrow • (U) VAXTPU, 4-248
 user_slow_up_arrow • (U) VAXTPU, 4-248
 user_split_line • (U) VAXTPU, 4-69, 4-346
 user_start_journal • (U) VAXTPU, 4-121
 user_start_select • (U) VAXTPU, 4-239
 user_tab • (U) VAXTPU, 4-29
 user_test_key • (U) VAXTPU, 4-30
 user_toggle_direction • (U) VAXTPU, 4-65
 user_top • (U) VAXTPU, 4-34
 user_tpu • (U) VAXTPU, 4-112
 user_trans_text • (U) VAXTPU, 4-352
 user_two_window • (U) VAXTPU, 4-205
 user_upcase_item • (U) VAXTPU, 4-41
 user_what_is_comment • (U) VAXTPU, 4-173
 user_write_file • (U) VAXTPU, 4-363
 Satellite link • (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 1-2, 1-7
 Satellite loader
 See SLD
 Satellite node
 adding • (M) VAXcluster, 3-6
 disabling conversational bootstrap operations • (M) VAXcluster, 3-31
 functions • (M) System Management Intro, 6-7;
 (M) VAXcluster, 1-6
 legal systems • (M) System Management Intro, 6-7
 maintaining network configuration data • (M) VAXcluster, 3-12
 modifying Ethernet hardware address • (M) VAXcluster, 3-14

Index

- Satellite node (cont'd.)
 - obtaining Ethernet hardware address • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–5
 - RD-series disk used for local paging and swapping • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–7; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–6
 - removing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–13
 - restoring network configuration data • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–12
 - shutting down before removing from cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–13
 - system files created during CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM ADD phase • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–2
- Satellites, upgrade requirement • *Release Notes*, 1–3
- Satellite transmission control • (M) *Networking*, 3–60
- SAVE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–217 to 4–219
- .SAVE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–106
- SAVE command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–73; (P) *Debugger*, 6–19, CD–86
- SAVEDUMP parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–29; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3, SDA–28
- SAVE EXTENDED EVE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–39, 8–43; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–38, 1–42, 1–47; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–48
- SAVE EXTENDED TPU command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–49
- Save operation (BACKUP) • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–14 to 4–23; (M) *Backup*, BCK–17
 - for directories • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–16
 - for directory trees • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–16
 - for disk volumes • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–16
 - for files • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–15, 4–16
 - for unstructured disk volume • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–23
 - for volumes and volume sets • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–21
 - to local Files–11 disks • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–17
 - to remote Files–11 disk connected to a remote node • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–17
 - to sequential-disk save sets • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–17
- /SAVE qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT–7, EDT–169
 - with EXIT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–138
 - with QUIT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–161
- Save set (BACKUP) • (M) *Backup*, BCK–7; (P) *File Applications*, 10–31
 - comparing with disk files • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–35
- Save set (BACKUP) (cont'd.)
 - creating • (M) *Backup*, BCK–17
 - definition • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–1
 - description of • (M) *Backup*, BCK–1
 - directing output to • (M) *Backup*, BCK–26
 - Files–11 disk • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–16, 4–17; (M) *Backup*, BCK–12
 - in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
 - listing contents of • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–36; (M) *Backup*, BCK–19
 - magnetic tape • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–4, 4–15; (M) *Backup*, BCK–8
 - media used for storing • (M) *Backup*, BCK–3
 - multivolume • (M) *Backup*, BCK–14, BCK–19
 - multivolume sequential disk • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–18
 - network • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–12; (M) *Backup*, BCK–12
 - protection of • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–40; (M) *Backup*, BCK–15
 - restoring data from • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–23
 - sequential disk • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–11, 4–17
 - to Files–11 disk connected to a remote node • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–17
- Save-set specification • (M) *Backup*, BCK–3
- Save-volume summary record
 - BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–22
- .SAVE_PSECT directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–85
- /SAVE_SET qualifier
 - as input save-set qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–85
 - as output save-set qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–86
 - BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–12
- SAVIPL macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3–9, B–59
- SB (system block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–83, SDA–99
- SBI (synchronous backplane interconnect) • (P) *Device Support*, 1–10
 - UNIBUS interlock sequence to • (P) *Device Support*, 12–10
- SBICONF array • (P) *Device Support*, 14–6
- SBR register
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
- SBWC (Subtract with Carry) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–29
- SCA (Source Code Analyzer) • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1–13
- Scalar type • (P) *Debugger*, 3–14

- SCAN
 See VAX SCAN
- SCAN built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–220 to 4–221
- SCANC (Scan Characters) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–135
 RTL routine to access • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–334
- SCAN implementation table
 See Implementation table
- SCANL built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–222 to 4–223
- Scatter-gather map • (P) *Device Support*, 12–4
 See also Map registers
- Scavenger, disk • (M) *Security*, 4–38
- SCB (storage control block) • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B–3
- SCB (system control block) • (P) *Device Support*, 14–9, A–7
 of VAX 6200 series • (P) *Device Support*, 14–9
 of VAX 8200/8250/8300/8350 • (P) *Device Support*, 14–9
 of VAX 8550/8700/8800/8830/8840 • (P) *Device Support*, 14–9
- SCBB register
 displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
- SCF option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–24
- SCH\$GL_COMQS • (P) *Device Support*, G–24
- SCH\$GL_CURPCB • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
 replaced in VMS Version 5.0 • (P) *Device Support*, G–7
- SCH\$GL_PCBVEC • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9;
 (P) *Device Support*, 16–13
- SCH\$POSTEF • (P) *Device Support*, A–38
- SCH\$QAST • (P) *Device Support*, 3–4
- SCH\$RESCHED • (P) *Device Support*, 3–7
- SCHED spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–4, 3–7, 3–12, C–19, G–24
- Scheduler • (P) *Device Support*, G–24
 blocking activity of • (P) *Device Support*, 3–5
 global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
 synchronization of • (P) *Device Support*, 3–7
- Scheduling
 overview • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–22
- Scheduling states • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–11
 involuntary wait • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–12
 isolating CPU limitations • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–34
- Scheduling states (cont'd.)
 voluntary wait • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–12
- Scheduling timer • (M) *Networking*, 3–59
- S command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–34
- Scope
 canceling • (P) *Debugger*, 4–10, CD–22; (P) *Patch*, PAT–44
 current • (P) *Debugger*, 4–10, CD–131
 displaying • (P) *Debugger*, 4–10, CD–186
 displaying current setting • (P) *Patch*, PAT–88
 PC • (P) *Debugger*, 4–7
 SEARCH command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–6, CD–89
 search list • (P) *Debugger*, 4–7, 4–10, CD–131, CD–186
 setting • (P) *Debugger*, 4–10, CD–131; (P) *Patch*, PAT–84
 specifying with path name • (P) *Debugger*, 4–8
 TYPE command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–4, CD–214
- /SCOPE-/NOSCOPE qualifier
 with DELETE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–53
 with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–56
 with EXAMINE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–63
 with INSERT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–69
 with REPLACE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–72
 with SET MODE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–77
 with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–91
- SCOPE-NOSCOPE mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT–17
- Scratch file • (P) *Convert*, CONV–11
- Screen
 minimal update • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–17
- Screen display
 See Display
- Screen format • (M) *Monitor*, MON–5
- Screen layout
 built-in procedures
 ADJUST_WINDOW • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–15
 CREATE_WINDOW • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–62
 MAP • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–174
 REFRESH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–211
 SHIFT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–331
 UNMAP • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–357
 UPDATE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–359
 controlling • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–5
 viewports • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–2
- Screen management • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–7; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–1
 See also Key table
 See also Pasteboard
 See also Video attribute

Index

- Screen management (cont'd.)
 - See also Viewport
 - See also Virtual display
 - See also Virtual keyboard
 - debugging screen-oriented program • (P) *Debugger*, 8–5
 - deleting text • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–21
 - double-width characters • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–19, 7–20
 - drawing lines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20
 - inserting characters • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–18
 - menus
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–22
 - reading • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–23
 - types of • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–22
 - reading data • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–23
 - scrolling • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20
 - setting background color • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–9
 - setting screen dimensions • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–9
 - using system routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–23
 - video attributes • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20
 - viewport • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–17
- Screen Management Facility • *Release Notes*, 9–5
- Screen management resources • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–17
- Screen manager • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–24, 7–1 to 7–12
 - automatic update • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–7
 - line changes • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–6
 - updates • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–6
- Screen mode • (P) *Debugger*, 6–1, CD–120
 - summary reference information • (P) *Debugger*, C–1
- Screen-oriented editor • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
 - VAXTPU* • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
- Screen-oriented program
 - debugging • (P) *Debugger*, 8–5
- Screen size
 - displaying • (P) *Debugger*, 6–20, CD–201
 - %PAGE, %WIDTH symbols • (P) *Debugger*, C–6
 - setting • (P) *Debugger*, 6–20, CD–145
- Screen update • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–6
 - all windows • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–9
 - automatic • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–7
 - order • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–7
 - partial • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–8
 - specific window • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–8
 - suppressing • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–6
 - with ADJUST_WINDOW • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–17
 - with CURSOR_HORIZONTAL • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–78
 - with CURSOR_VERTICAL • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–81
 - /SCREEN_LAYOUT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–73
- SCREEN_UPDATE keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–302
- “Screen_update” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- Script
 - list of • (P) *File Applications*, 4–4
 - optimize • (P) *File Applications*, 10–1
 - touch-up • (P) *File Applications*, 10–28
 - /SCRIPT=OPTIMIZE qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 10–29
 - /SCRIPT qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 10–28; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–57
- Scripts
 - EDIT/FDL • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–63
- Scroll
 - backward • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–19
 - down • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–19
 - forward • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–19
 - output • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–19
 - up • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–19
- SCROLL built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–224 to 4–226, 7–10
- SCROLL command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–10, SHCL–75; (P) *Debugger*, 6–8, CD–87
- Scrolling • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–5
 - effect of on cursor position • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–224
 - effect of on editing point • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–224
 - with records deleted • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–5
 - with records inserted • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–4
- SCROLLING keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–303
- SCROLL keypad function • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–5
- Scroll mode • (P) *Debugger*, CD–120
 - jump • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–347
 - smooth • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–347
 - /SCROLL qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 6–18, CD–93
 - “Scroll” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–136, 4–141

- “Scroll_amount” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–136
- “Scroll_bottom” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–136
- “Scroll_top” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–136
- SCS (system communications services) • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–10; (P) *Device Support*, A–32
 - base address • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
 - displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82, SDA–83, SDA–87, SDA–123, SDA–148
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- SCSDEF.STB • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- SCSLOA symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
- SCSNODE • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
- SCS node name
 - used with LICENSE MODIFY command • *License Management*, LICENSE–5, LICENSE–29
- /SCS qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
- SCS SYSGEN parameters • (M) *VAXcluster*, A–2 to A–4
- SCSSYSTEMID • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
- SCS system parameters
 - See *System parameters*
- SCS window • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–2
 - classes of data • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–3
 - default display • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–7
 - example of • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–1
- SDA\$INIT logical name • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8
- SDA (System Dump Analyzer) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–21 to 1–22; (P) *Device Support*, 16–20
 - analyzing dump file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–21
 - command format • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–10 to SDA–14, SDA–32
 - commands • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–1 to SDA–2, SDA–39 to SDA–165
 - context • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9, SDA–9 to SDA–10
 - current process • (P) *Device Support*, G–18
 - exiting • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–33, SDA–55
- SDA (System Dump Analyzer) (cont’d.)
 - expression • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–11 to SDA–14
 - initialization file • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8
 - logging a session • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–71
 - multiple screen displays • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–55
 - obtaining help • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–58
 - recording output • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–32, SDA–72
 - SET CPU command • (P) *Device Support*, G–19
 - SHOW CPU command • (P) *Device Support*, G–19
 - SHOW CRASH command • (P) *Device Support*, G–19
 - SHOW SPINLOCKS command • (P) *Device Support*, G–19
 - site-specific startup • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–12
 - specifying an alternate system symbol table • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–37
 - usage summary • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–32
 - using to debug device driver • (P) *Device Support*, 16–26
- SDA current CPU • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–10, SDA–68, SDA–74, SDA–89, SDA–93, SDA–126, SDA–157
- SDA current process • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9, SDA–10, SDA–68, SDA–73, SDA–93, SDA–126, SDA–157; (P) *Device Support*, G–19
- SDA symbol table • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
 - building • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–7
 - expanding • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8
- SDBBF (Software Detected Bad Block File) • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD–1
- Search
 - anchored • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–19
 - anchoring a pattern • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–17
 - for pattern • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–10
 - synonyms • (P) *RMS*, 7–12
 - unanchoring pattern elements • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–17 to 2–18
- SEARCH built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–227 to 4–231

Index

- SEARCH command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–6; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–31; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–3, MAIL–75; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–416 to DCL–421; (P) *Debugger*, 5–6, CD–89; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–66
 - displaying default qualifiers for • (P) *Debugger*, 5–7, CD–188
 - setting default qualifiers for • (P) *Debugger*, 5–7, CD–134
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
- Searching for a string • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–3
- Search list • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38, DCL–94; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–2
 - See also File specification
 - and multiple file locations • (P) *File Applications*, 5–7, 5–8
 - and the SET DEFAULT command • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–20
 - as alternative to using wildcard characters • (P) *RMS*, 4–10
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–18; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–4; (P) *File Applications*, 5–7
 - example • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–18; (P) *File Applications*, 5–15
 - in a file specification • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–20
 - multiple • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–21
 - nested • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–21
 - priority of installed images • (M) *Install*, INS–6
 - scope • (P) *Debugger*, 4–7, 4–10, CD–131, CD–186
 - source file • (P) *Debugger*, 5–2, CD–23, CD–136, CD–191
 - translation • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–15; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–4; (P) *File Applications*, 6–7 to 6–8
 - using with Remove service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–82
- \$SEARCH macro
 - for processing wildcard characters • (P) *RMS*, 4–10
- Search operations • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–15
- Search order
 - for logical name translation • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
- Search service • (P) *File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–12; (P) *RMS*, RMS–91, RMS–92
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–94
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–92
- Search service (cont'd.)
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–93
 - example of completion code handling • (P) *RMS*, 4–12
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
 - requirement for Parse service • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
 - using with wildcard characters and search lists • (P) *RMS*, RMS–92
- Search string • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–17; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–16
 - EDT delimiters • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–27
- Search string translation
 - requirements for parsing • (P) *RMS*, 4–9
- SEARCH_QUIETLY built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–232 to 4–236
- SECAUDIT command procedure • (M) *Security*, 5–48
- \$SECDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 18–6
- Secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–9; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
- Secondary bootstrap program
 - See SYSBOOT
- Secondary completion status value field • (P) *File Applications*, 5–12
- Secondary controller data channel • (P) *Device Support*, 13–12, 13–14, B–52
 - obtaining ownership of • (P) *Device Support*, B–58, C–97 to C–98
 - releasing • (P) *Device Support*, C–88
- Secondary controller data channel wait queue • (P) *Device Support*, C–88, C–98
- SECONDARY day
 - defining • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
- Secondary device characteristics field
 - See FAB\$L_SDC field
- Secondary exception vector • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–13
- Secondary index
 - See Alternate index
- Secondary index data record
 - See SIDR
- Secondary loader • (M) *Networking*, 4–5, 4–12, 4–13
- SECONDARY LOADER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–16
- Secondary page cache
 - evaluating • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–25, 3–35
- Secondary password • (M) *Security*, 3–11, 5–16
- Secondary processor • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–19; (P) *Device Support*, G–21
 - show state • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–554

- Secondary processor (cont'd.)
- start • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-631
 - stop • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-646
- Secondary service
- effect on next-record position • (P) *File Applications*, 8-16
- \$\$Seconds • (U) *DSR*, 3-18
- SECT command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-57; (U) *EDT*, EDT-93
- See also Cursor movement
- Section • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-8
- characteristic • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-10
 - creating • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-8; (P) *System Services*, SYS-105
 - defining extent • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-10
 - deleting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-9; (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-18
 - deleting global • (P) *System Services*, SYS-140
 - for VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-170
 - global • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-15
 - global paging file • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-15
 - image • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-19
 - mapping • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4; (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-13; (P) *System Services*, SYS-105
 - page frame • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-19
 - paging • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-16
 - private • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4
 - releasing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-18
 - unmapping • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-18
 - updating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-9
 - using to share data • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-18
 - writing back • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-19
 - writing modifications to disk • (P) *System Services*, SYS-532, SYS-536
- Section file • (U) *Text Processing*, A-1 to A-10; (U) *VAXTPU*, 6-14
- and initialization file • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-44
 - created with EVE\$BUILD • (U) *VAXTPU*, G-9 to G-11
 - creating • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-8, EVE-48, EVE-49
 - debugging • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-20
 - default • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-7
 - default location of • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-43
 - definition • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1-8
 - extending • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-10
 - processing • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-9, 5-10
 - recommended conventions • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-13
- Section file (cont'd.)
- requirement for mixed-version cluster • *Release Notes*, 4-4
 - saving command definitions and learn sequences in • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-43
 - updating • (P) *System Services*, SYS-532, SYS-536
- Section headers
- format • (U) *DSR*, 2-22
 - levels • (U) *DSR*, 2-60, 2-111
 - numbering sequence of • (U) *DSR*, 2-89
 - specifying format of • (U) *DSR*, 2-117
- Section name
- made available to debugger • (P) *MACRO*, 6-23
- Section number • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-31
- /SECTION qualifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-11, 6-14
- "Section" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-139
- "Section_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-139, 4-142
- /SECTION_NUMBERS qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 5-5
- +Sect key
- See also SECT command
 - on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT-93
- Sect key
- See also SECT command
 - on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT-93
- SECT keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-11
- Sector • (P) *File Applications*, 1-5
- Sector size • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-8
- Sector translation • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-12
- Secure server • (M) *Security*, 3-12, 5-25
- Security • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-23
- at the network circuit level • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
 - at the network node level • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
 - at the network system level • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
- file protection
- importance • (M) *Security*, 4-1
- for DECnet-VAX node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34 to 3-37
- for dynamic asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24; (M) *Networking*, 1-10
- for point-to-point connection • (M) *Networking*, 2-47, 3-93
- for static asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
- for users • (M) *Security*, 3-1 to 3-21

Index

Security (cont'd.)

- image • (P) *Debugger*, 4–5
- in local area cluster • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–7
- managing remote nodes • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–5
- monitoring tools
 - accounting log • (M) *Security*, 6–3
- network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–37
- physical
 - of networks • (M) *Security*, 7–4
 - protecting BACKUP media • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–40
 - protecting network configuration files • (M) *Networking*, 2–42
- SECURITY.EXE
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
- Security alarm
 - application • (M) *Security*, 4–40
- Security alarm ACE • (M) *Security*, 4–20, 4–25; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–18
 - specifying access • (M) *Security*, 4–26; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–19
 - specifying options • (M) *Security*, 4–26; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–18
- Security alarm application • (M) *Security*, 5–46
- Security attack
 - forms of • (M) *Security*, 6–1
- Security audit • (M) *Security*, 4–39, 6–3
- Security breach
 - handling • (M) *Security*, 6–4
- Security feature
 - account duration • (M) *Security*, 3–13
 - auditing • (M) *Security*, 6–3
 - break-in evasion • (M) *Security*, 3–15
 - dialup retries • (M) *Security*, 3–15
 - erase-on-delete • (M) *Security*, 5–40
 - erasure patterns • (M) *Security*, 4–38
 - high-water marking • (M) *Security*, 5–41
 - passwords • (M) *Security*, 3–6 to 3–13, 5–14 to 5–20
 - secure server • (M) *Security*, 3–12
 - secure terminal server • (M) *Security*, 5–24
 - security alarm • (M) *Security*, 4–40, 5–46
 - shift restrictions • (M) *Security*, 3–15
- Security functions
 - cluster authorization file (CLUSTER_ AUTHORIZE.DAT) • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–30
 - Cluster_Authorize Utility (CLUSTER_ AUTHORIZE)
 - sample interactive session • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–30

Security functions (cont'd.)

- controlling conversational bootstrap operations
 - on satellite nodes • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–31
- overview • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–29
- SYSMAN Utility
 - altering cluster security data • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–30
- Security kernel
 - defined • (M) *Security*, 2–2
- Security levels • (M) *Security*, 1–3
- Security management • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–9
- Security manager
 - and cluster manager • (M) *Security*, 8–1
 - goals of • (M) *Security*, 1–1
 - personal account • (M) *Security*, 5–1
 - privilege requirements • (M) *Security*, 5–1
- Security model • (M) *Security*, 2–1
- Security operator
 - terminal • (M) *Security*, 5–47
- SECURITY privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–16; (M) *Security*, 5–15, A–7; (M) *Networking*, 5–2
- Security problem
 - anonymity of network and dialup users • (M) *Security*, 5–29
 - automatic login accounts
 - how to reduce • (M) *Security*, 5–27
 - categories of • (M) *Security*, 1–1
 - network protected communications • (M) *Security*, 7–4
 - telephone system as • (M) *Security*, 6–6
- Security services • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–1
- Seek operation • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–11; (P) *Device Support*, 8–6
 - overlapping with data transfer • (P) *Device Support*, 8–3
- Seek time • (P) *File Applications*, 1–5
- SEGMENT BUFFER SIZE parameter
 - for executor • (M) *Networking*, 3–21
- Segmented key • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30; (P) *RMS*, 13–13
 - restriction against overlapping • (P) *RMS*, 13–13
- SEGN secondary • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–40
- SEGN_LENGTH attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
- SEGN_POSITION attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–30
- SEL (select) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–307
 - See also Moving text
 - See also Replacing text

- SELECT built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–237 to 4–239
- SELECT command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–13; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–33, 8–15, 8–62; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–11, MAIL–76; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–14; (U) *EDT*, EDT–95; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–50; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–10, SHCL–76; (P) *Debugger*, 6–16, CD–92
- See also Moving text
in buffer list • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–81
- Selected map register
- See MBA\$_SMR
- Selecting records • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–1
- Selective mode • (M) *Backup*, BCK–16
- Selective save operation (BACKUP)
- by expiration date • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–20
 - by file creation date • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–19
 - excluding files from • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–20
 - using wildcard characters in • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–19
- /SELECTIVE_SEARCH positional qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–40; (P) *Linker*, LINK–27
- Select key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–18
- See also SELECT command
on LK201 keyboard • (U) *EDT*, EDT–95
- /SELECT qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–87
- SELECT_RANGE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–240 to 4–241
- /SELF qualifier • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–22
- Self-relative queue • (P) *MACRO*, 9–85 to 9–87
validating • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–164
- Self-test status • (P) *Device Support*, 14–23
- SELF_INSERT keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–306
- “Self_insert” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–134
- /SELF_RELATIVE qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–164
- Semaphore • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–17
- See also Synchronization
- binary • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–17
 - counting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–17
- Semaphore synchronization
- advantages and disadvantages • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–2
 - PPL\$ routines for • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–8 to 4–10
- Semicolon (;)
- command separator • (P) *Debugger*, CD–4
- SEND built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–242 to 4–243
- SEND command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–11; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–28; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–5, MAIL–79
- See also MAIL command
qualifiers • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–19
- SEND/EDIT command (MAIL) • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–35
- SENDING ADDRESS parameter
- for DTE • (M) *Networking*, 3–82
- Sending files • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–6
- Sending messages • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–5, MAIL–57
- canceling • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–5
 - over the network • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–6
 - to distribution lists • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–6
 - using DECnet–VAX • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–7
- .SEND TOC command • (U) *DSR*, 2–107, 4–8
- example • (U) *DSR*, 2–107
- SEND_EOF built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–244
- Sense device characteristics function • (P) *Device Support*, 7–8
- Sense device mode function • (P) *Device Support*, 7–8
- Sense tape mode function • (P) *I/O User’s I*, 6–16
- Separate window
- debugger (VAXstation) • (P) *Debugger*, 8–5, CD–120
- /SEPARATE_UNDERLINE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–22
- Separation pages
- file • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–43 to 6–46
 - job • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–38 to 6–42
- Separator
- in symbolic name • (P) *RMS*, 2–3
- Sequence checking
- default • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–12
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–51
- SEQUENCE keyword
- description • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–13
- /SEQUENCE qualifier • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–22; (U) *EDT*, EDT–170; (U) *DSR*, 4–23
- with EXIT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–138
 - with RESEQUENCE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–167
 - with WRITE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–253
- Sequence test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–9, DTS–13
- Sequential access • (P) *File Applications*, 8–6
- mode • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2
 - to indexed files • (P) *File Applications*, 2–4, 8–10
 - to relative files • (P) *File Applications*, 2–4, 8–9
 - to sequential files • (P) *File Applications*, 2–3

Index

- Sequential access (cont'd.)
 - use with sequential files • (P) *File Applications*, 8–7
 - with multibuffer count • (P) *File Applications*, 3–26
- SEQUENTIAL attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22
- Sequential disk file
 - creating over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
- Sequential-disk save set • (M) *Backup*, BCK–13
 - creating • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–17
 - description • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–11
 - initializing • (M) *Backup*, BCK–13
 - mounting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–11; (M) *Backup*, BCK–13
 - multivolume • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–18
- Sequential file • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–4; (P) *File Applications*, 2–14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–25
 - advantages and disadvantages of using • (P) *File Applications*, 2–15
 - allocating • (P) *File Applications*, A–1
 - and Sort/Merge Utility • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–41
 - buffering • (P) *File Applications*, 7–18 to 7–19
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–10
 - designing • (P) *File Applications*, 3–9 to 3–12
 - examining • (P) *File Applications*, 10–12, 10–13
 - maximum record size • (P) *File Applications*, 3–10
 - merging • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–13, 8–14
 - optimizing performance • (P) *File Applications*, 3–9 to 3–12
 - organization • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2
 - read-ahead and write-behind • (P) *File Applications*, 3–9
 - record access • (P) *File Applications*, 8–7 to 8–8, 8–12 to 8–13
 - sorting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–13, 8–14
 - structure • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
 - tuning • (P) *File Applications*, 3–9 to 3–12
 - updating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–11
- Sequential only option
 - See FAB\$V_SQO option
- /SEQUENTIAL qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–48; (P) *File Applications*, 7–19
- SEQUENTIAL_ONLY attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–24
- Serial line multiplexer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
- Server
 - MSCP • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–23
 - secure terminal • (M) *Security*, 3–12
 - terminal • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
- Server module
 - See X25-SERVER module and X29-SERVER module
- Server module counters • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–14
- Server queue • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207
- Service
 - allowable program execution modes • (P) *RMS*, 2–7
 - block I/O • (P) *RMS*, 3–5
 - calling example • (P) *RMS*, 3–11
 - circuit identification for downline load • (M) *Networking*, 4–17
 - creating • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–9
 - dedicated applications • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–7
 - device identification for downline load • (M) *Networking*, 4–16
 - invoking at run time • (P) *RMS*, 3–1
 - naming conventions • (P) *RMS*, 3–3
 - operations for circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3–40
 - passing argument list to • (P) *RMS*, 3–10
 - password for downline load • (M) *Networking*, 4–17
- SERVICE CIRCUIT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–8
- SERVICE DEVICE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–16
- Service macro
 - description • (P) *RMS*, 3–1
 - for creating and processing files • (P) *RMS*, 4–1
 - format • (P) *RMS*, 3–10, 3–11
 - format rules • (P) *RMS*, 3–11
 - types • (P) *RMS*, 3–12
- Service node • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–1
 - advertising • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–18, LAT–19
 - displaying general information • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–25
 - measuring the performance of • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–15
 - modifying characteristics of • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–23
 - naming • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–9, LAT–21
 - setting characteristics • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–18
- Service routine
 - AST • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5–4
- Services
 - restrictions to calling • (P) *RMS*, 2–7
- Service timer • (M) *Networking*, 3–59

- Session
 - terminating • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
- Session Control layer events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-25
- SET (AUTO_REPEAT) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-247 to 4-248
- SET (BELL) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-249 to 4-250
- SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-251 to 4-252
- SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-253
- SET (DEBUG) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-254 to 4-257
- SET (EOB_TEXT) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-258
- SET (FACILITY_NAME) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-259
- SET (Field) command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9, SHCL-78
- SET (FORWARD) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-260
- SET (INFORMATIONAL) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-261
- SET (INSERT) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-262
- SET (JOURNALING) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-263 to 4-264
- SET (KEY_MAP_LIST) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-265
- SET (LEFT_MARGIN) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-266 to 4-267
- SET (LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-268 to 4-269
- SET (LINE_NUMBER) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-270 to 4-271
- SET (MARGINS) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-272 to 4-273
- SET (MAX_LINES) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-274
- SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_LEVEL) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-275 to 4-276
- SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-277
- SET (MESSAGE_FLAGS) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-278 to 4-279
- SET (MODIFIABLE) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-280 to 4-281
- SET (MOUSE) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-282
- SET (NO_WRITE) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-283
- SET (OUTPUT_FILE) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-284
- SET (OVERSTRIKE) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-285
- SET (PAD) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-286 to 4-287
- SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-288 to 4-289
- SET (PERMANENT) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-290
- SET (POST_KEY_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-291 to 4-292
- SET (PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-293 to 4-294
- SET (PROMPT_AREA) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-295 to 4-296
- SET (REVERSE) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-297
- SET (RIGHT_MARGIN) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-298 to 4-299
- SET (RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-300 to 4-301
- SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-302
- SET (SCROLLING) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-303 to 4-305
- SET (SELF_INSERT) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-306 to 4-307
- SET (SHIFT_KEY) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-308 to 4-309
- SET (SPECIAL_ERROR_SYMBOL) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-310 to 4-311
- SET (STATUS_LINE) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-312 to 4-314
- SET (SUCCESS) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-315
- SET (SYSTEM) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-316
- SET (TAB_STOPS) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-317 to 4-318
- SET (TEXT) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-319 to 4-320
- SET (TIMER) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-321 to 4-322
- SET (TRACEBACK) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-323 to 4-324
- SET (UNDEFINED_KEY) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-325 to 4-326
- SET (VIDEO) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-327 to 4-328
- SET (WIDTH) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-329 to 4-330

Index

- SET ACCOUNTING command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-424 to DCL-425; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-1
See also ACCOUNTING command
- SET ACL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-13, 7-14; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-18; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-426 to DCL-431; (M) *Security*, 4-17
example • (M) *Security*, 5-12, 7-16
example with wildcards • (M) *Security*, 4-33
/OBJECT_TYPE qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7-3
- SET ACL/LIKE command • (M) *Security*, 4-33
- SET ACL/OBJECT=DEVICE command • (M) *Security*, 5-28
- Set All Processes Writable command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-43
- SET ATSIGN command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-2, CD-95
- Set attention AST
See Attention AST
- SET AUDIT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-432 to DCL-437; (M) *Security*, 4-41
suggested auditing applications • (M) *Security*, 6-3
- SET AUTOREPEAT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-171
See also Terminal attributes
- SET AUTO_POSITIONING command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-77
- SET AUTO_PURGE command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-83
- SET BREAK command • (P) *Debugger*, 2-10, 5-7, 8-10, CD-96
- SET BROADCAST command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-438 to DCL-439
- SET built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-245 to 4-246
- SET CARD_READER command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-440; (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- SET CASE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-172
- SET CASE LOWER command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-172
- SET CASE NONE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-172
- SET CASE UPPER command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-172
- SET CC_PROMPT command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-84
- Set characteristic
card reader • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-7
line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-9
magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17
terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-40
- SET CIRCUIT ALL command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-73
- SET CIRCUIT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-74
CHANNEL parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-47
- SET CIRCUIT command (cont'd.)
COST parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-68
COUNTER TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-51
DTE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-47
MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-43
MAXIMUM DATA parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-48
MAXIMUM RECALLS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-49
MAXIMUM ROUTERS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-45, 3-67
MAXIMUM TRANSMITS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-44
MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-48
NUMBER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-49
OWNER EXECUTOR parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-48
polling control parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3-42
POLLING STATE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-43
RECALL TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-49
ROUTER PRIORITY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-44
SERVICE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-40, 4-7, 4-19
STATE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-40, 4-19
TRIBUTARY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-36
TYPE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-47
USAGE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-47, 3-50
VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-42, 3-93
VERIFICATION parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-41
- SET CLUSTER/EXPECTED_VOTES command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-441 to DCL-442; (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-27
- SET CLUSTER/QUORUM command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-446; *Obsolete Features*, 1-2 to 1-3
- SET command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-422 to DCL-423; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-66
establishing volatile network database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13, 3-32
- SET COMMAND command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-443; (U) *EDT*, EDT-173
See also Command Definition Utility

- SET COMMAND command (cont'd.)
- delete mode • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-39
 - input for • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-44
 - object mode • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-16, CDU-41
 - output from • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-42
 - processing modes • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-14
 - qualifiers for • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-38 to CDU-44
 - replace mode • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-43
- SET commands
- line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT-171
- SET CONTROL=Y command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-32
- SET CONTROL command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-444 to DCL-445
- SET CONTROL_Y command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-10
- SET COPY_SELF command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-86
- SET COUNTERS/ZERO command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-15
- SET CPU command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10, SDA-68
- analyzing a running system • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9
- SET CURSOR BOUND command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-51
- SET CURSOR command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-175
- See also *Cursor movement*
- SET CURSOR FREE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-51
- .SET DATE command • (U) *DSR*, 2-109, A-5
- SET DAY command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-447
- SET DEFAULT command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-8; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-22, 2-23; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-448 to DCL-449; (M) *Monitor*, MON-88; (P) *File Applications*, 6-14, 6-15
- and a logical name search list • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-20
 - /TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 6-15
- SET DEFAULT_TABLE command • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-20
- SET DEFINE command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-102
- SET DEVICE/ACL command • *Obsolete Features*, 1-4 to 1-7
- Set device characteristics function • (P) *Device Support*, 7-8, A-54, A-55
- SET DEVICE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-450 to DCL-451
- /ACL qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7-3
- SET DEVICE/DUAL_PORT command • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4
- Set device mode function • (P) *Device Support*, 7-8, A-54, A-55
- SET DEVICE/SERVED command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-452
- SET DIRECTORY/ACL command • *Obsolete Features*, 1-8 to 1-13
- example • (M) *Security*, 5-13
- SET DIRECTORY command • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-453 to DCL-455
- /ACL qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7-3
- SET DISPLAY command • (P) *Debugger*, 6-10, CD-103
- Set Display Mode command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-16
- SET ECO command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-75
- affect of UPDATE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-89
 - applying patches • (P) *Patch*, PAT-2
- SET EDITOR command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-35; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-85; (P) *Debugger*, CD-107
- SET ENTITY command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-72; (U) *EDT*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY PAGE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY PARAGRAPH command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY SENTENCE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY WORD command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-176
- SET ENTRY command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-456 to DCL-463; *Release Notes*, 7-3
- SET ENVIRONMENT command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-3, SM-48
- SET EVENT_FACILITY command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-109
- SET EXECUTOR ALL command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-80
- SET EXECUTOR command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-81
- ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-9, 3-66
- ALIAS INCOMING parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-12

Index

SET EXECUTOR command (cont'd.)

- ALIAS MAXIMUM LINKS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–73
- ALIAS NODE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–12
- AREA MAXIMUM COST parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–71
- AREA MAXIMUM HOPS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–71
- BROADCAST ROUTING TIMER parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–72
- BUFFER SIZE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–9,
3–20
- COUNTER TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–27
- DEFAULT ACCESS parameter • (M) *Networking*,
2–43, 3–95
- DELAY FACTOR parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–75
- DELAY WEIGHT parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–75
- IDENTIFICATION parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–10
- INACTIVITY TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–75
- INCOMING PROXY parameter • (M) *Networking*,
2–45, 3–96
- INCOMING TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–74
- local node address • (M) *Networking*, 3–9
- MAXIMUM ADDRESS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–9
- MAXIMUM AREA parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–67
- MAXIMUM BROADCAST NONROUTERS
parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–67
- MAXIMUM BROADCAST ROUTERS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–67
- MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–22
- MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–22
- MAXIMUM COST parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–70
- MAXIMUM HOPS parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–70
- MAXIMUM LINKS parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–73
- MAXIMUM PATH SPLITS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–70
- MAXIMUM VISITS parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–70
- OUTGOING PROXY parameter • (M) *Networking*,
2–45, 3–96

SET EXECUTOR command (cont'd.)

- OUTGOING TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–74
- PATH SPLIT POLICY parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–71
- PIPELINE QUOTA parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–76
- RETRANSMIT FACTOR parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–75
- ROUTING TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–72
- SEGMENT BUFFER SIZE parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–21
- STATE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–22, 6–3
- SUBADDRESSES parameter • (M) *Networking*,
3–50
- SET EXECUTOR NODE command • (M) *Networking*,
3–7; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–89
access control information • (M) *Networking*,
3–95
- SET FILE
/REMOVE qualifier
removing directory entries • *Release Notes*,
8–66
- SET FILE/PROTECTION command • (U) *VMS Intro*,
2–8
- SET FILE/ACL command • *Obsolete Features*,
1–14 to 1–19
- SET FILE/ACL/DEFAULT command
example • (M) *Security*, 7–16
- SET FILE/AI_JOURNAL command
errors when creating duplicate journal files •
Release Notes, 8–39
- SET FILE/BI_JOURNAL command
errors when creating duplicate journal files •
Release Notes, 8–39
- SET FILE command • (U) *Files and Devices*,
4–9, 4–10; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–87; (U) *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL–464 to DCL–468
/ACL qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 4–22;
Release Notes, 7–3
example • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–19
/EXTENSION qualifier • (P) *File Applications*,
3–5
for changing global buffer count value • (P) *RMS*,
5–19
/GLOBAL_BUFFERS qualifier • (P) *File
Applications*, 3–9, 7–22
/RU_ACTIVE qualifier
examples • *Release Notes*, 10–8
overview • *Release Notes*, 10–7
/RU_facility qualifier
examples • *Release Notes*, 10–9

- SET FILE command (cont'd.)
 /RU_FACILITY qualifier
 overview • *Release Notes*, 10–8
- SET FILE/ERASE command • (M) *Security*, 4–39
- SET FILE/OWNER_UIC command • (M) *Security*, 4–30
- SET FILE/PROTECTION command • (M) *Security*, 4–31
- SET FIND command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–19
- SET FIND NOWHITESPACE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–52
- SET FIND WHITESPACE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–52
- SET FNF command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–178
- SET FOLDER command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–88
- SET FORM command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–91
- SET FORWARD command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–92
- SET FUNCTION command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–5, SHCL–10, SHCL–79
- SET GOLD KEY command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–41;
 (U) *Text Processing*, 1–41; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–53
 with SET KEYPAD commands • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–9
- SET HELP command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–179
- SET HOST command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–469 to DCL–471;
 (M) *Security*, 5–17; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2
 See also Network node
 and network security • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
 heterogeneous command terminal • (M) *Networking*, 1–22, 8–2
 to access remote node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
- SET HOST/DTE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–472 to DCL–473
 using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
- SET HOST/DTE/DIAL command • *Release Notes*, 9–51
- SET HOST/DUP command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–474 to DCL–475
 See also Network node
- SET HOST/HSC command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–476 to DCL–477
 See also Network node
- SET IMAGE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4–14, CD–110; *Release Notes*, 9–7
 effect on symbol definitions • (P) *Debugger*, CD–36
- SET INTERVAL command • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–80
- SETIPL macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3–8, 3–9, B–60, G–4
 example • (P) *Device Support*, B–61
 replacing with spin lock synchronization macro • (P) *Device Support*, G–13
- SET KEY command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–478; (P) *Debugger*, 7–9, CD–112
- SET KEYPAD command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–31; (U) *EDT*, EDT–180
- SET KEYPAD EDT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–55
 with user-defined keys • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–9
- SET KEYPAD NOEDT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–60
- SET KEYPAD NOWPS command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–60
- SET KEYPAD NUMERIC command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–60
- SET KEYPAD VT100 command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–62
- SET KEYPAD WPS command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–63
 with user-defined keys • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–9
- SET KNOWN NODES command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
- SET KNOWN PROXIES ALL command • (M) *Networking*, 2–46, 3–98; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–91
- SET LANGUAGE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–10, CD–113
- SET LEFT MARGIN command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–26, 8–36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–25; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–68
- .SET LEVEL command • (U) *DSR*, 2–111
 example • (U) *DSR*, 2–111
- SET LIBRARY command • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–7, TFU–10, TFU–21
- SET LINE ALL command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–92
- SET LINE command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–93
 BUFFER SIZE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–20, 3–57
 CONTROLLER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7–13
 DUPLEX parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–58
 HOLDBACK TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–62
 INTERFACE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–64
 MAXIMUM BLOCK parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–63

Index

- SET LINE command (cont'd.)
- MAXIMUM DATA parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-62
 - MAXIMUM RETRANSMITS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-62
 - MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-63
 - MICROCODE DUMP parameter • (M) *Networking*, 7-14
 - PROTOCOL parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-53, 3-54
 - RECEIVE BUFFERS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-58
 - SERVICE TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4-7, 4-19
 - STATE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-57, 7-13
 - TRANSMIT PIPELINE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-60, 3-76
- SET LINES command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-72; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-30, 2-51; (U) *EDT*, EDT-181
- See also *Displaying text*
- SET LINK command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-16
- SET LOG command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-5, CD-115; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71
- compared with SET OUTPUT command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71
- SET LOGGING ALL command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-100
- SET LOGGING command • (M) *Networking*, 3-98
- EVENTS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-89, 3-91
 - NAME parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-88
 - STATE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-91
 - to set logging sink state • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- SET LOGGING EVENTS command • (M) *Networking*, 3-88; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-101
- SET LOGGING MONITOR command
- SINK parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-90
- SET LOGGING STATE command • (M) *Networking*, 3-88; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-103
- SET LOGINS command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-479
- SET LOGINS/INTERACTIVE command • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-4
- SET MAGTAPE command • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-9, 4-10; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-480 to DCL-481
- SET MAIL_DIRECTORY command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-94
- SET MARGINS command • (P) *Debugger*, 5-8, CD-116
- SET MAX_SOURCE_FILES command • (P) *Debugger*, 5-3, CD-119
- SET MESSAGE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-482 to DCL-483; (P) *Message*, MSG-5
- Set mode
- card reader • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-7
 - line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-9
 - magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17
 - mailbox • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
 - terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-40
- SET MODE CHANGE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-183
- SET MODE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-73; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-31, 2-51; (U) *EDT*, EDT-183; (P) *Debugger*, CD-120; (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
- Set mode function • (P) *Device Support*, A-55
- SET MODE LINE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-183
- SET MODE [NO]DYNAMIC command • (P) *Debugger*, 4-6, 4-13, CD-120
- SET MODE [NO]G_FLOAT command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-120
- SET MODE [NO]KEYPAD command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-8, CD-120, B-1
- SET MODE [NO]LINE command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-120
- SET MODE [NO]OPERANDS command • (P) *Debugger*, 3-19, CD-120
- SET MODE [NO]SCREEN command • (P) *Debugger*, 6-1, CD-120
- SET MODE [NO]SCROLL command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-120
- SET MODE [NO]SEPARATE command • (P) *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-120
- SET MODE [NO]SYMBOLIC command • (P) *Debugger*, 3-13, CD-120
- SET MODULE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4-6, CD-123; (P) *Patch*, PAT-78
- SET MODULE CONFIGURATOR command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-105
- KNOWN CIRCUITS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-46
 - STATUS display • (M) *Networking*, 3-46
- SURVEILLANCE DISABLED parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-46
- SURVEILLANCE ENABLED parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-45
- SET MODULE X25-ACCESS command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-107

- SET MODULE X25-ACCESS command (cont'd.)
 ACCOUNT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–87
 NETWORK qualifier • (M) *Networking*, 3–86
 NODE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–87
 PASSWORD parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–87
 USER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–87
- SET MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command • (M)
Networking, 3–28; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–109
- CALL TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–31
- CLEAR TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–32
- DEFAULT DATA parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–30
- DEFAULT WINDOW parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–31
- DTE qualifier • (M) *Networking*, 3–28
- GROUP qualifier • (M) *Networking*, 3–33
- MAXIMUM CLEARS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–32
- MAXIMUM DATA parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–30
- MAXIMUM RESETS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–32
- MAXIMUM RESTARTS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–33
- MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–31
- RESET TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–32
- RESTART TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–33
- SET MODULE X25-SERVER command • (M)
Network Control Program, NCP–115
- CALLED ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–84
- CALLED DTE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–84
- CALL MASK parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–83
- CALL VALUE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–83
- DESTINATION qualifier • (M) *Networking*, 3–81
- EXTENSION MASK parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–83
- EXTENSION VALUE parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–83
- GROUP parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–82
- INCOMING ADDRESS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–84
- MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–85
- NODE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–85
- OBJECT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–85
- PRIORITY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–84
- SET MODULE X25-SERVER command (cont'd.)
 RECEIVING DTE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–84
- REDIRECT REASON parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–84
- SENDING ADDRESS parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–82, 3–84
- STATE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–86
- SUBADDRESSES parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–82
- SET MODULE X29-SERVER command • (M)
Network Control Program, NCP–115
- SET NOAUTOREPEAT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–171
- SET NOAUTO_PURGE command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–83
- SET NOCC_PROMPT command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–84
- SET NOCOPY_SELF command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–86
- SET NODE ALL command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–120
- SET NODE CIRCUIT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–127
- SET NODE command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–18; (M) *Networking*, 7–3; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–121
- ACCESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 2–43, 3–95
- ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–4, 3–9
- COUNTER TIMER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–27
- DIAGNOSTIC FILE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–17
- HARDWARE ADDRESS parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–8, 4–11
- INBOUND parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–96
- LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–16
- LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–16
- MANAGEMENT FILE parameter • (M)
Networking, 4–14
- NAME parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–9
- NONPRIVILEGED parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–94
- PRIVILEGED parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–94
- RECEIVE PASSWORD parameter • (M)
Networking, 3–93
- remote node name and address • (M)
Networking, 3–9
- SERVICE CIRCUIT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–10

Index

- SET NODE command (cont'd.)
- SERVICE DEVICE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–16
 - SERVICE PASSWORD parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–17
 - SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–16
 - SOFTWARE TYPE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–16
 - TRANSMIT PASSWORD parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–93
- SET NOFN command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–178
- SET NOFORM command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–91
- SET NOFORWARD command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–92
- SET NOGOLD KEY command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–43; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–43; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–53, EVE–68
- SET NOKEYPAD command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–180
- SET NOLOG command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–71
- SET NOMAIL_DIRECTORY command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–94
- SET NONUMBERS command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–50; (U) *EDT*, EDT–184
- SET NOON command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–5
- SET NOPERSONAL_NAME command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–95
- SET NOQUEUE command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–97
- SET NOQUIET command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–188
- SET NOREPEAT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–189
- SET NOSHIFT KEY command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–68
- SET NOSUMMARY command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–195
- SET NOTAB command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–196
- SET NOTRUNCATE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–201
- SET NOVERIFY command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–202
- SET NOWRAP command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–25; (U) *EDT*, EDT–204; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–69
- SET NUMBERS command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–62; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–30; (U) *EDT*, EDT–184
- See also *Displaying text*
- SET OBJECT ALL command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–128
- SET OBJECT command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–129
- ACCOUNT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–81
 - ALIAS INCOMING parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–12, 3–78
- SET OBJECT command (cont'd.)
- ALIAS OUTGOING parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–12, 3–78
 - FILE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–79, 3–80
 - NUMBER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–77
 - PASSWORD parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–81, 3–95
 - PRIVILEGE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–94
 - PROXY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 2–46, 3–97
 - USER parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–81, 3–95
- SET ON command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–30, 6–31; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
- SET/OUTPUT command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–25; (P) *Debugger*, CD–126; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–72
- compared with SET LOG command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–71
- SET OUTPUT [NO]LOG command • (P) *Debugger*, 7–5, CD–126
- SET OUTPUT [NO]SCREEN_LOG command • (P) *Debugger*, 7–5, CD–126
- SET OUTPUT [NO]TERMINAL command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–126
- SET OUTPUT [NO]VERIFY command • (P) *Debugger*, 7–2, CD–126
- SET OUTPUT_RATE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–485
- SET PARAGRAPH command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–185
- See also *Cursor positioning*
- .SET PARAGRAPH command • (U) *DSR*, 2–114
- SET PARAGRAPH NOWPS command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–185
- SET PARAGRAPH WPS command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–185
- See also *Cursor positioning*
- SET parameter-name command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–26
- SET PASSWORD command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–3; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–486 to DCL–488; (M) *Security*, 3–8
- SET PASSWORD/GENERATE command • (M) *Security*, 3–8, 5–18
- SET PASSWORD/SECONDARY command • (M) *Security*, 3–11
- SET PASSWORD/SYSTEM command • (M) *Security*, 5–15
- SET PASSWORD/SYSTEM/GENERATE command • (M) *Security*, 5–15
- SET PATCH_AREA command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–79
- creating and accessing patch area • (P) *Patch*, PAT–19

- SET PATCH_AREA command (cont'd.)
 with /INITIALIZE qualifier • (P) *Patch*, PAT-80
- SET PERSONAL_NAME command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-95
- SET PORT command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-20
- SET PRINTER command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-489 to DCL-492
- SET PROCESS command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-11; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-493 to DCL-496; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9, SDA-73; (P) *Device Support*, G-18
 /CPU=[NO[ATTACHED qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7-2
- SET PROCESS/PRIVILEGES command • (M) *Security*, 5-30; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
- SET PROFILE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-5, SM-50
- SET PROMPT command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-10; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-497; (U) *EDT*, EDT-186; (P) *Debugger*, CD-128
 See also Terminal attributes
- SET PROTECTION command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-7; (U) *Using VMS*, 7-10; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-9, 4-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6, 8-8, 8-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-498 to DCL-500; (M) *Security*, 4-13, 4-31, 5-12; (P) *File Applications*, 4-21
 changing directory protection • (M) *Security*, 4-12
 /DEFAULT qualifier • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-10
 for network file security • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
- SET PROTECTION/DEFAULT command • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-501; (M) *Security*, 4-32, 5-7
- SET PROTECTION/DEVICE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-502 to DCL-504; (M) *Security*, 5-28
- SETPRV privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-16; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-13; (M) *Security*, 5-30, A-7
- SET QUEUE command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-97; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-505 to DCL-510; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
 /ENTRY qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7-3
- SET QUEUE/ENTRY command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-511; *Obsolete Features*, 1-20 to 1-28
- SET QUIET command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-73; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-31, 2-50; (U) *EDT*, EDT-188
 See also Terminal attributes
- SET QUORUM/CLUSTER command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-6
- SET RADIX command • (P) *Debugger*, 3-10, 8-8, CD-129
- SET REPEAT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-189
 See also Terminal attributes
- SET RESTART_VALUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-512 to DCL-513
- SET RIGHT MARGIN command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-27, 8-36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-25, 1-26; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-69
- SET RIGHTS_LIST command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-514 to DCL-515
- SET RMS command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- SET RMS_DEFAULT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-516 to DCL-519; (P) *RMS*, 7-6
 /BUFFER_COUNT qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 3-8, 3-11, 3-13, 7-19, 7-20
 /EXTEND_QUANTITY qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 3-5, 9-8
 /INDEXED qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 7-20
 /RELATIVE/BUFFER_COUNT qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 3-14
 /RELATIVE qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 7-19
 /SEQUENTIAL qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 7-19
 to limit default extension quantity • (P) *RMS*, 5-6
- SET SCOPE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, 5-4, CD-131; (P) *Patch*, PAT-84; *Release Notes*, 9-8
- SET SCREEN command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-72; (U) *EDT*, EDT-190; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-81
 See also Displaying text
- SET SCROLL MARGINS command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-70
- SET SEARCH BEGIN command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH BOUNDED command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH CASE INSENSITIVE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-63, 8-65; (U) *EDT*, EDT-192; (P) *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-134

Index

- SET SEARCH command (cont'd.)
See also Locating text
- SET SEARCH DIACRITICAL INSENSITIVE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH END command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH EXACT command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-16, 2-30, 2-51; (U) *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH GENERAL command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH UNBOUNDED command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH WPS command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SERVICE command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-23
- SET SHIFT KEY command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-71
- SET SOURCE command • (P) *Debugger*, 5-2, CD-136
- SET/STARTUP command • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-22; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-27
- SET STEP command • (P) *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-139
- SET SUMMARY command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-195
See also Terminal attributes
- SETSWM • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-4
- SET SYMBOL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-520 to DCL-521
- SET SYMBOL/SCOPE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-4
- Set system failure exception mode
See SYS\$SETSEFM
- SET TAB command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-36; (U) *EDT*, EDT-196
See also Tabbing functions
- SET TABS command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-25; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-71
- SET TASK command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-142
- SET TERMINAL command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-14; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-23, 3-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-522 to DCL-534; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19; (P) *Debugger*, 6-20, CD-145; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-4, 8-18, 8-26
See also SHOW TERMINAL command
/APPLICATION_KEYPAD qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15
/ECHO qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-14
/INSERT qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15
/NOECHO qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-14
/NOWRAP command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-16
/NUMERIC_KEYPAD qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- SET TERMINAL command
/OVERSTRIKE qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15
using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
/WIDTH qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-16
/WRAP command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-16
- SET TERMINAL/DISCONNECT command • (M) *Security*, 5-21
role against password grabber • (M) *Security*, 5-25
- SET TERMINAL EDIT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-198
See also Terminal attributes command
- SET TERMINAL EIGHTBIT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL/FALLBACK command • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-22
- SET TERMINAL/HANGUP command • (M) *Security*, 3-20
- SET TERMINAL HCPY command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL/NOAUTOBAUD • (M) *Security*, 3-6
- SET TERMINAL NOEDIT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL NOEIGHTBIT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL/NOMODEM/SECURE command • (M) *Security*, 5-25
- SET TERMINAL NOScroll command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL SCROLL command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL/SECURE command • (M) *Security*, 5-24
- SET TERMINAL/SYSPWD command • (M) *Security*, 5-15
- SET TERMINAL VT100 command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL VT52 command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TEXT END command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-200
- SET TEXT PAGE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-200
- SET TIME/CLUSTER command • *Release Notes*, 7-2
- SET TIME command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-535; *Release Notes*, 7-2
- .SET TIME command • (U) *DSR*, 2-109, A-5
- SET TIMEOUT command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4, SM-51
- SETTIME parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-30

- Setting
 - date • (U) *DSR*, 2–109
 - time • (U) *DSR*, 2–109
- Setting up
 - cluster queues • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–15
 - disk quorum • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–14
- SET TRACE command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–10, 5–7, 8–10, CD–147
- Set translation mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–2
- SET TRUNCATE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–72; (U) *EDT*, EDT–201
 - See also *Displaying text*
 - See also *Formatting, text*
- SET TYPE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–24, CD–153
- SET TYPE/OVERRIDE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–25, CD–153
- SET UIC command • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–536
 - See also *Protection*
- Setup procedure
 - coordinating cluster common files for multiple boot servers • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–14
 - coordinating cluster common files for multiple system disks • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–14
- SET VERIFY command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–28; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–537 to DCL–538; (U) *EDT*, EDT–202; (P) *Linker*, 3–4
 - changing with F\$VERIFY lexical function • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–13
 - debugging command procedure with • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1–13
- SET VOLUME command • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539 to DCL–541
- SET VOLUME/ERASE_ON_DELETE command • (M) *Security*, 5–40
- SET VOLUME/NOHIGHWATER command • (M) *Security*, 4–39, 5–41
- SET VOLUME/OWNER_UIC command • (M) *Security*, 4–30
- SET VOLUME/PROTECTION command • (M) *Security*, 5–8
- SET WASTEBASKET_NAME command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–98
- SET WATCH command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–17, 5–7, CD–156
- SET WIDTH command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–25 to 1–28; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–73
- SET WILDCARD command • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–17
- SET WILDCARD ULTRIX command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–74
- SET WILDCARD VMS command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–74
- SET WINDOW command • (P) *Debugger*, 6–12, CD–161
- SET WORD DELIMITER command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–203
 - See also *Cursor movement*
- SET WORD NODELIMITER command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–203
- SET WORKING_SET command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–542 to DCL–543
- SET WRAP command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–36, 8–67, 8–72; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–25, 2–51; (U) *EDT*, EDT–204; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–75
 - See also *Formatting, text*
- /SET_STATE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 7–9, CD–38; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–45
- /SEVERE qualifier
 - in message definition • (P) *Message*, MSG–23
- \$SEVERITY • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
 - changing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180, DCL–385
- Severity code • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–10
 - See also *Condition value*
 - in completion status code field • (P) *RMS*, 2–6
- .SEVERITY directive • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–8
- Severity directive (.SEVERITY)
 - in message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG–26
- \$SEVERITY global symbol
 - commands that do not set • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - definition • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - testing for successful (odd) value • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - value with SET NOON • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–5
- Severity level • (P) *Message*, MSG–1
 - determining • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - specifying error handling based upon • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–4
 - testing for with IF command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - use of ON command with • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7–2
- \$SEVERITY symbol • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–4

Index

- S field in symbolic offset
 - for specifying field length • (P) *RMS*, 2–3
- SFSB (shared file synchronization block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
- SHADOWING parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–30
 - setting on CI-connected nodes in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–10
 - setting on satellite nodes in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–10
- /SHADOW qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–38
- Shadow set
 - displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99
- Shareable device • (P) *Device Support*, A–53
- Shareable files
 - opening • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–3
- Shareable image • (M) *Install*, INS–2; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–3; (P) *Modular Procedures*, A–6; (P) *Linker*, 6–2; (P) *Patch*, PAT–3, PAT–19; (P) *RTL Intro*, 1–19
 - See also Module
 - activating • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–160
 - adding • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–8
 - as separate cluster • (P) *Linker*, 6–7
 - based • (P) *Linker*, 1–11, 4–9, 6–7
 - benefit of • (P) *Linker*, 4–1
 - CANCEL IMAGE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4–13, CD–17
 - code references to, in map • (P) *Linker*, 5–8
 - coding for position independence • (P) *Linker*, 4–5
 - contents of • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–3; (P) *Linker*, 1–4, 2–2
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–6; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5–4; (P) *Linker*, 1–11, 4–10
 - debugging • (P) *Debugger*, 4–11
 - default directory of • (P) *Linker*, 1–11, 4–12
 - default file type • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–9
 - default location • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–9
 - deleting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–8
 - file analysis • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
 - files
 - creating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–320
 - used as linker input • (P) *Linker*, 1–4
 - for COMMON area • (P) *Linker*, 4–22
 - ID
 - major • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–5
 - Shareable image
 - ID (cont'd.)
 - minor • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–5
 - specifying major • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–7
 - specifying minor • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–7
 - identification of • (P) *Linker*, LINK–28
 - input to linker • (P) *Linker*, 1–4, 2–2, 6–3
 - in resource allocation • (P) *Linker*, 4–13
 - installation of • (P) *Linker*, 4–1, 4–11
 - library • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–8; (P) *Linker*, 1–11, 4–11
 - linking • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–7, 5–8
 - linking of multiple • (P) *Linker*, 4–18
 - linking several • (P) *Linker*, 4–22
 - listing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–8
 - location of by image activator • (P) *Linker*, 4–12
 - match control for • (P) *Linker*, 1–8, 3–7
 - memory allocation for • (P) *Linker*, 6–7
 - output of linker • (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–5
 - patching • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–349
 - position independent • (P) *Linker*, 1–10, 4–4, 6–7
 - private copy of • (P) *Linker*, 4–12
 - privileged • (P) *Linker*, 1–11, 4–11
 - processing of • (P) *Linker*, 6–14
 - program sections in • (P) *Linker*, 1–10, 4–3
 - protection of • (P) *Linker*, 1–8, 3–11
 - replacing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–8
 - resolving references to • (P) *Linker*, 6–7
 - restriction to use as input file • (P) *Linker*, 1–1
 - rules for upward compatibility • (P) *Linker*, 1–11, 4–9
 - SET BREAK/INTO command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–14, CD–99
 - SET IMAGE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4–14, CD–110
 - SET STEP INTO command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–9, CD–140
 - SET TRACE/INTO command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–14, CD–150
 - shareability • (P) *Linker*, 4–3
 - guidelines for • (P) *Linker*, 1–10, 4–4
 - shared image • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–10
 - SHOW IMAGE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4–13, CD–173
 - specification of • (P) *Linker*, 1–11, 4–11
 - specifying alternate locations • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–9
 - STEP/INTO command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–209

- Shareable image (cont'd.)
 - symbol table of • (P) *Linker*, 6–2
 - transfer vector • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–3, 5–6; (P) *Linker*, 1–10, 4–5
 - universal symbol • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–5; (P) *Linker*, 1–11, 4–10
 - updating • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6–6; (P) *Linker*, 3–8, 3–9
 - use for • (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–5
 - use of for COMMON area • (P) *Linker*, 4–18
 - use of GSMATCH • (P) *Linker*, 3–8, 3–9, 4–10
 - writing code for • (P) *Linker*, 4–3
- Shareable image library • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–18; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–1, LIB–3
 - See also Shareable image
 - as user default library • (P) *Linker*, LINK–21
 - content of • (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–3
 - creating • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5–10
 - input to linker • (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–3
 - processing of • (P) *Linker*, 6–13, 6–14
 - shareable image in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–3
 - system default • (P) *Linker*, LINK–18
 - updating • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6–7
- /SHAREABLE positional qualifier • (P) *Linker*, LINK–28
- /SHAREABLE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 4–11; (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–5, LINK–15
- LIBRARY command • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–8
- Shareable tables
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - group logical name table • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - job logical name • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - system logical name table • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 - user-defined • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–15
- Shareable volume
 - dismounting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
 - initializing disk as • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
- SHARE command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–28
- Shared access • (P) *File Applications*, 3–3
 - requirement to specify • (P) *RMS*, 4–1
- Shared command procedure files • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–9
- Shared device
 - dismounting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
- Shared disk volume • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–9
 - for job controller queue file • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4–9
- Shared disk volume (cont'd.)
 - mounting • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–9
- Shared files • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–19
 - See also File sharing
 - considerations for a VAXcluster • (M) *Security*, 8–2
 - end-of-file positioning • (P) *RMS*, RMS–7
 - JBCSYSQUE.DAT • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
 - limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
 - NETPROXY.DAT • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11, 2–12
 - RIGHTSLIST.DAT • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
 - SYSUAF.DAT • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11, 2–12
 - VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DAT • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
- Shared file synchronization block
 - See SFSB
- Shared image • (M) *Install*, INS–2, INS–3
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–10
 - installing in MA780 multiport memory • (M) *Install*, INS–6
- Shared memory • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–1 to 3–3
 - creating • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–1
 - definition of • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
 - deleting • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–3
 - flushing to disk • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–3
- /SHARED qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS–11
 - in .FACILITY directive • (P) *Message*, MSG–18
- Shared queues • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 4–1 to 4–14
- SHARE/INITIALIZE command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–29
- SHARE privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–17; (M) *Security*, A–8
- /SHARE qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–39; (P) *Debugger*, 2–14, CD–99, CD–150, CD–181, CD–209; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–41; (P) *Convert*, CONV–21
- SHARING attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–36
- Sharing cluster resources • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–12
- Sharing data
 - VMS RMS shared files • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–19
- SHARING primary attribute
 - secondary attributes • (P) *File Applications*, 7–4, 7–7, 7–22
- /SHEET_FEED qualifier • *Release Notes*, 7–1
- SHIFT built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–331 to 4–332

Index

- Shifting operator (@) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- SHIFT LEFT command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-28, 8-36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-25, 1-27; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-75
- Shift operator • (P) *MACRO*, 3-16
- Shift restrictions • (M) *Security*, 3-15
- SHIFT RIGHT command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-28, 8-36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-25, 1-27; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-76
- "Shift_amount" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-135
- SHIFT_KEY keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-308
- "Shift_key" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-134, 4-143
- SHL (shift left) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-309
 - See also *Displaying text*
- SHMEM privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-17; (M) *Security*, A-8
- SHOW (KEYWORDS) built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-5
- SHOW/IDENTIFIER command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-52
- SHOW/PROXY command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-54
- SHOW/RIGHTS command • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-55
- SHOW ACCOUNTING command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-546
 - See also *ACCOUNTING* command
 - items enabled • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-546
- SHOW ACL command • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13, 4-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-547; (M) *Security*, 4-17
- SHOW/ADAPTER command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-31
- SHOW ALL command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-99
- SHOW AREA command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-133
- SHOW AST command • (P) *Debugger*, 8-17, CD-163
- SHOW ATSIGN command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-2, CD-164
- SHOW AUDIT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-548 to DCL-550
- SHOW AUTOREPEAT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-206
 - See also *Terminal attributes*
- SHOW AUTO_PURGE command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-83
- SHOW BREAK command • (P) *Debugger*, 2-11, CD-165
- SHOW BROADCAST command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-551 to DCL-552
- SHOW BUFFER command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-70; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-33; (U) *EDT*, EDT-207
- SHOW BUFFERS command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-31, 8-32; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-31; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-78
- SHOW built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-333 to 4-335
- SHOW CALLS command • (P) *Debugger*, 1-13, 2-3, 2-5, 8-11, 8-17, CD-166
- SHOW CALL_FRAME command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-65, SDA-79
- SHOW CASE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-208
- SHOW CC_PROMPT command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-84
- SHOW CHARACTERISTICS command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-25
- SHOW CHAR display • (M) *Security*, 7-13
- SHOW CIRCUIT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-136
- SHOW CLUSTER
 - See *Show Cluster Utility*
- SHOW CLUSTER command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-553; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
- SHOW CLUSTER/CONTINUOUS
 - mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4-4
- SHOW CLUSTER/SCS command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-123
- Show Cluster Utility (SHOW CLUSTER) • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-26
 - commands • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-22
 - controlling the display • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-4 to SHCL-11
 - DCL qualifiers • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-15 to SHCL-20
 - directing output from • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-14
 - display formatting • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-8 to SHCL-11
 - exiting • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-14
 - HW_TYPE field • *Release Notes*, 8-41
 - invoking • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-14
 - refreshing the screen • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-11
 - report • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-1
 - startup initialization files • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-12

- SHOW command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–3; (U) *Using VMS*, 8–31; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–544 to DCL–545; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–31; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–77; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–40; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–49; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1; (M) *Networking*, 3–98; *Obsolete Features*, 4–15
summary of options • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–544
to display network configuration database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
- SHOW COMMAND command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–209
- SHOW commands
line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–206
- SHOW/CONFIGURATION command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–32
- SHOW CONNECTIONS command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–87
- SHOW COPY_SELF command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–86
- SHOW COUNTER command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
- SHOW COUNTERS command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–27
- SHOW CPU command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–554 to DCL–556; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–20; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–10, SDA–68, SDA–89
analyzing a running system • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9
- SHOW CRASH command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–10, SDA–15, SDA–16, SDA–68, SDA–93
analyzing a running system • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9
- SHOW CURSOR command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–210
See also *Cursor positioning*
- SHOW DAYTIME command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–619
- SHOW DEFAULT command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–6; (U) *Using VMS*, 2–22; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557 to DCL–558; (M) *Monitor*, MON–89
- SHOW DEFAULTS BUFFER command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–18, EVE–79
- SHOW DEFAULT_TABLE command • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–11, TFU–26
- SHOW DEFINE command • (P) *Debugger*, 7–6, CD–168
- SHOW DELETED command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–101
- SHOW/DEVICE=device-driver • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–34
- SHOW DEVICE command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–15, SDA–24, SDA–98; (P) *Device Support*, A–58
- SHOW DEVICES command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–5; (U) *Using VMS*, 7–12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–13, 3–16, 4–2, 4–4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–559 to DCL–563
/FILES qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS–6
- SHOW DEVICES/FULL command • (M) *Security*, 4–30
- SHOW DEVICES/SERVED command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–564 to DCL–566
- .SHOW directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–87 to 6–88
- SHOW DISPLAY command • (P) *Debugger*, 6–9, CD–169
- SHOW/DRIVER=device-driver • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–35
- SHOW EDITOR command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–85; (P) *Debugger*, CD–170
- SHOW ENTITY command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–211
- SHOW ENTITY PAGE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–211
- SHOW ENTITY PARAGRAPH command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–211
- SHOW ENTITY SENTENCE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–211
- SHOW ENTITY WORD command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–211
- SHOW ENTRY command • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–18, 3–8; (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–567 to DCL–570; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–17
mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–4
- SHOW entry point • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4–8
- SHOW ENVIRONMENT command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–3, SM–48, SM–52
- SHOW ERROR command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–571
- SHOW EVENT_FACILITY command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–16, CD–171
- SHOW EXECUTIVE command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–15, SDA–104; *Release Notes*, 9–49
- SHOW EXECUTOR CHARACTERISTICS command
display of proxy access • (M) *Networking*, 3–97
- SHOW EXECUTOR command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–142
- CHARACTERISTICS display • (M) *Networking*, 3–10
display of Ethernet address • (M) *Networking*, 3–14
display of executor type • (M) *Networking*, 3–66

Index

- SHOW EXIT_HANDLERS command • (P) *Debugger*, 8–16, CD–172
- SHOW FILE command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–87
- SHOW FILES command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–212
- SHOW FNF command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–213
- SHOW FOLDER command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–88
- SHOW FORM command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–91
- SHOW FORWARD command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–92
- SHOW HEADER command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–106
- SHOW HELP command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–214
- SHOW/IDENTIFIER command • (M) *Security*, 5–7
- SHOW/IDENTIFIER/FULL command • (M) *Security*, 5–7
- SHOW IMAGE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4–13, CD–173
- Showing version number • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–2
- SHOW INTRUSION command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–572 to DCL–574; (M) *Security*, 5–24
- SHOW KEY command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–11; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–26; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–102; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–575 to DCL–576; (U) *EDT*, EDT–215; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–79; (P) *Debugger*, 7–8, CD–174
- SHOW KEYPAD command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–218
- SHOW LANGUAGE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–10, CD–176
- SHOW LIBRARY command • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10, TFU–27
- SHOW LICENSE command • *Release Notes*, 6–32; *License Management*, LICENSE–10, LICENSE–33
- difference from LICENSE LIST command • *License Management*, LICENSE–68
- examples • *License Management*, LICENSE–69
- SHOW LINE command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–145
- Ethernet hardware address • (M) *Networking*, 3–62, 7–11
- SHOW LINES command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–31; (U) *EDT*, EDT–219
- See also *Displaying text*
- SHOW LINKS command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–149
- SHOW LOCK command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–108
- SHOW LOG command • (P) *Debugger*, 7–5, CD–177
- SHOW LOGGING command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–152
- to display network logging activity • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
- SHOW LOGICAL command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–10; (U) *Using VMS*, 4–4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–577 to DCL–580
- See also SHOW TRANSLATION command and logical name access mode • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–13
- and logical name table structure • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–9
- default search order • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–3
- displaying all logical name tables • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–3
- displaying a particular logical name table • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–4
- displaying name of local node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
- displaying the access mode of a logical name • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–14
- displaying the logical name table structure • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–8
- including a wildcard • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–4
- SHOW MAGTAPE command • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–2, 4–6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–581
- SHOW MAIL_DIRECTORY command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–94
- SHOW MARGINS command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–9, CD–178
- SHOW MAX_SOURCE_FILES command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–3, CD–179
- SHOW MEMORY command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582 to DCL–590; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
- SHOW MODE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–220; (P) *Debugger*, CD–180; (P) *Patch*, PAT–85
- SHOW MODULE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4–6, CD–181; (P) *Patch*, PAT–86
- SHOW MODULE CONFIGURATOR command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6; (M) *Networking*, 3–45, 3–46; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–155
- SHOW MODULE X25-ACCESS command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–159
- SHOW MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–161
- SHOW MODULE X25-SERVER command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–165
- SHOW MODULE X29-SERVER command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–165
- SHOW NETWORK command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–591 to DCL–592; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 3–4; (M) *Networking*, 8–1, 8–2
- display of network status • (M) *Networking*, 8–1

- SHOW NETWORK command (cont'd.)
 to display name and address of local node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
 to display routing information • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- SHOW NEW_MAIL_COUNT command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-103
- SHOW NODE command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-167
 COUNTERS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-27
 display of node type • (M) *Networking*, 3-66
- SHOW NUMBERS command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-31; (U) *EDT*, EDT-221
- SHOW OBJECT command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-173
- SHOW OUTPUT command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-2, 7-5, CD-184
- SHOW PAGE_TABLE command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-23, SDA-111
- SHOW PARAGRAPH command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-222
- SHOW PATCH_AREA command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-87
- SHOW PERSONAL_NAME command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-95
- SHOW PFN_DATA command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
- SHOW POOL command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- SHOW PORTS command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-31; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-123
- SHOW PRINTER command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-593 to DCL-594
- SHOW PROCESS/ALL command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128
- SHOW PROCESS command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-11; (U) *Using VMS*, 3-2, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-595 to DCL-599; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-74, SDA-126
 and WORLD privilege • (M) *Security*, 5-37
- SHOW PROCESS/LOCKS command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108
- SHOW PROCESS/PRIVILEGES command • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2, 3-9
- SHOW PROCESS/RMS command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-147
 selecting display options • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- SHOW PROFILE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-5, SM-53
- SHOW PROMPT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-223
 See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW PROTECTION command • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13, 4-2, 4-7, 4-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-600; (M) *Security*, 4-32
 /SHOW qualifier • (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-15
- SHOW QUEUE/CHARACTERISTIC command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-605 to DCL-606
- SHOW QUEUE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-97; (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-601 to DCL-604; *Release Notes*, 7-2
 with a batch queue • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-3
 with a print queue • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-2
- SHOW QUEUE/FORM command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-607 to DCL-608
- SHOW QUIET command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-224
 See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW QUOTA command • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-2, 4-8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-609
- SHOW RADIX command • (P) *Debugger*, 3-10, CD-185
- SHOW REPEAT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-225
 See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW RESOURCE command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108, SDA-143
- SHOW/RIGHTS command • (M) *Security*, 5-7
- SHOW RMS command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-147
- SHOW RMS_DEFAULT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-610; (P) *File Applications*, 3-8, 3-14; (P) *Convert*, CONV-19; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30
 current default extension size • (P) *File Applications*, 9-8
 current process-default buffer count • (P) *File Applications*, 7-19 to 7-20
- SHOW RSPID command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148
- SHOW SCOPE command • (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-186; (P) *Patch*, PAT-88
- SHOW SCREEN command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-226
- SHOW SEARCH command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-31; (U) *EDT*, EDT-227; (P) *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-188
 See also Locating text
- SHOW SELECT command • (P) *Debugger*, 6-18, CD-189
- SHOW SERVERS command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-33
- SHOW SOURCE command • (P) *Debugger*, 5-2, CD-191

Index

- SHOW SPINLOCKS command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-151; (P) *Device Support*, G-17
- SHOW STACK command • (P) *Debugger*, 8-12, CD-193; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-21, SDA-157
- SHOW/STARTUP command • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-22; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-39
- SHOW STATISTICS command • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-28
- SHOW STATUS command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
- SHOW STEP command • (P) *Debugger*, 2-8, CD-194
- SHOW SUMMARY command • (U) *Text Processing*, A-3; (U) *EDT*, EDT-229; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-80; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126, SDA-159
- See also Processing commands
- SHOW SYMBOL command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-2; (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5, 6-29; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-612 to DCL-613; (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, CD-195; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-161
- SHOW SYMBOL/DEFINED command • (P) *Debugger*, 7-6
- SHOW SYSTEM BUFFERS command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-31; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-31; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-81
- SHOW SYSTEM command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-614 to DCL-616
- SHOW TAB command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-42; (U) *EDT*, EDT-230
- See also Tabbing functions
- SHOW TABLES command • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-11, TFU-29
- SHOW TASK command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-198
- SHOW TERMINAL command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-617 to DCL-618; (U) *EDT*, EDT-232; (P) *Debugger*, 6-20, CD-201
- See also SET TERMINAL command
- See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW TERMINAL/FALLBACK command • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-11, TFU-30
- SHOW TEXT command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-233
- SHOW TEXT END command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-233
- SHOW TEXT PAGE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-233
- SHOW TIME command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-619
- SHOW TIMEOUT command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-54
- SHOW TRACE command • (P) *Debugger*, 2-11, CD-202
- SHOW TRANSLATION command • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-4; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-620 to DCL-621
- See also SHOW LOGICAL command
- SHOW TRUNCATE command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-234
- See also Displaying text
- SHOW TYPE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3-24, CD-203
- SHOW/UNIBUS command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-40
- SHOW USERS command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-622 to DCL-623
- and disconnected jobs • (M) *Security*, 3-20
- SHOW VERIFY command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-235
- See also Processing text
- SHOW VERSION command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-236
- SHOW WASTEBASKET_NAME command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-98
- SHOW WATCH command • (P) *Debugger*, 2-17, CD-204
- SHOW WILDCARD command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-82
- SHOW WINDOW command • (P) *Debugger*, 6-12, CD-205
- SHOW WORD command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-238
- SHOW WORKING_SET command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-624
- SHOW WRAP command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-239
- See also Displaying text
- SHOW [parameter] command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-36
- SHOW_BUFFER identifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-334
- SHOW_BUFFER variable • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-16
- SHOW_CLUSTER\$INIT • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13, SHCL-22
- SHR\$_HALTED • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-32
- SHR\$_NOCMDMEM • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-28, 4-31, 4-32, 4-33
- SHR\$_QEMPTY • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-32
- SHR (shift right) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-310
- See also Displaying text
- SHR field
- See FAB\$_SHR field
- SHRINK WINDOW command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-35; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-35; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-82
- Shutdown
- See also Shutting down

- Shutdown (cont'd.)
- emergency • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–11
 - notification • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–10
 - operator-requested • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
 - site-specific • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
 - system • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
- SHUTDOWN\$INFORM_NODES logical name • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–10
- Shutdown messages
- See Broadcast message
- Shutdown procedure
- system • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
- Shutting down
- cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–27
 - DECnet-VAX • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
- SIDR (secondary index data record) • (P) *File Applications*, 3–15, 3–19, 10–22; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–5
- for storing sorted pointers • (P) *Convert*, CONV–12
- SID register
- displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
- /SID_REGISTER qualifier • (M) *Error Log*, ERR–20
- Sign (+|-) specifier
- with APPEND • (U) *EDT*, EDT–261
 - with CHGC (change case) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–266
 - with CHGL (change case lower) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–267
 - with CHGU (change case upper) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–268
 - with CUT • (U) *EDT*, EDT–275
 - with D (delete) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–276
 - with FILL • (U) *EDT*, EDT–289
 - with "move" • (U) *EDT*, EDT–296
 - with R (replace) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–302
 - with S (substitute) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–305
 - with SN (substitute next) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–311
 - with SSEL (search and select) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–312
 - with TADJ (tab adjust) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–317
- Signal
- enabling an event • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–6
- Signal argument vector • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–7, 4–9, 4–20
- Signal array • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–14; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–18
- Signal array argument • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–10
- Signaler's register
- See Condition handler
- Signaling • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–5
- changing to return status • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–6
- Signaling a condition
- See Condition handler
- Signaling and condition handling • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–22
- Signaling error conditions • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–23
- Signaling errors
- example in a VAX MACRO program • (P) *File Applications*, 5–12
- Signed byte storage directive (.SIGNED BYTE) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–89
- Signed word storage directive (.SIGNED_WORD) • (P) *MACRO*, 6–90 to 6–91
- .SIGNED_BYTE directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–89
- .SIGNED_WORD directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–90 to 6–91
- Sign-Extended longword field • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–142
- Significance indicator • (P) *MACRO*, 9–181
- Sign representation
- preference for key type coding • (P) *RMS*, 13–7
- /SILENT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 2–15, CD–99, CD–150, CD–157, CD–209
- Simple breakpoint • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
- Simple key • (P) *RMS*, 13–13
- Simplified callable interface
- See VAXTPU routines
- /SIMULATE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–24
- /SINCE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–88; (M) *Error Log*, ERR–21; (M) *Accounting*, ACC–28; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–42; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–41
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–21
- Sine
- hyperbolic • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–102, MTH–134
 - in degrees • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–100, MTH–129, MTH–132
 - in radians • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–99, MTH–124, MTH–126
 - of complex number • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–53, MTH–54
- Single-file/multivolume configuration • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–5
- Single-file/single-volume configuration • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–4

Index

- Single instruction access • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–22
- Sink • (M) *Networking*, 2–37
 - logging • (M) *Networking*, 2–38, 3–88
 - name • (M) *Networking*, 2–38
 - node • (M) *Networking*, 2–38
 - related event • (M) *Networking*, 2–37
 - state • (M) *Networking*, 2–38
- SINK parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–90
- Sink test • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–9, DTS–13
- SIRR (software interrupt request register) • (P) *Device Support*, 3–8
- SISR register
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
- Site-specific startup • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–7
 - announcements • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–14
 - command file
 - elements • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
 - installing known images • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–10
 - procedure
 - See `SYS$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP.COM`
 - setting up queues • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–9
 - setting up spooled devices • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–9
- Size
 - NCS library, specifying • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25
- SIZE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
- Size limit
 - for RT-11 volumes • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–1
 - /SIZE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–54, CD–105
- SIZE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29
- .SKIP command • (U) *DSR*, 2–115
- Skip file function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–14
- Skip sectoring • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–12
- SKPC (Skip Character) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–136
- Slash (/)
 - division operator • (P) *Debugger*, D–6
- Slave formatter • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–4
- Slave node • (M) *Networking*, 4–18
- SLD (satellite loader) • (M) *Networking*, 4–20
 - building • (M) *Networking*, 4–20
- SLEEP built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–336 to 4–337
- SLP
 - output from DIFFERENCES • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–133
- SLR register
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
- Small request packet
 - See SRP
- SMB\$CHECK_FOR_MESSAGE routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–15
- SMB\$INITIALIZE routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–16
- SMB\$READ_MESSAGE routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–18
- SMB\$READ_MESSAGE_ITEM routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–21
- SMB\$SEND_TO_JOBCTL routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–34
- SMB routines
 - See also Job Controller
 - See also Symbiont
 - introduction • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–1
- SMG
 - See Screen Management Facility
- SMG\$
 - debugging screen-oriented program • (P) *Debugger*, 8–5
 - obsolete routines • *Release Notes*, 9–18
- SMG\$ADD_KEY_DEF • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–28; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–3
- SMG\$BEGIN_DISPLAY_UPDATE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–18, SMG–7
- SMG\$BEGIN_PASTEBOARD_UPDATE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–18, SMG–8
- SMG\$CANCEL_INPUT • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–7, 3–1, SMG–9
- SMG\$CHANGE_PBD_CHARACTERISTICS • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–5, SMG–10
- SMG\$CHANGE_RENDITION • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–13
- SMG\$CHANGE_VIEWPORT • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–13, SMG–16
- SMG\$CHANGE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–15; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–21
- SMG\$CHECK_FOR_OCCLUSION • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–12; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–5, SMG–24
- SMG\$CONTROL_MODE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–16, SMG–28
- SMG\$COPY_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–31
- SMG\$CREATE_KEY_TABLE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–28; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–36

- SMG\$CREATE_MENU • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–14, SMG–37
- SMG\$CREATE_PASTEBOARD • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–8; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–4, 6–2, SMG–41
- SMG\$CREATE_SUBPROCESS • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–16; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–45
- SMG\$CREATE_VIEWPORT • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–13, SMG–58
- SMG\$CREATE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–8; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–6, SMG–49
- SMG\$CREATE_VIRTUAL_KEYBOARD • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–24; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–7, 3–1, SMG–54
- SMG\$CURSOR_COLUMN • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–6, SMG–62
- SMG\$CURSOR_ROW • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–6, SMG–63
- SMG\$DEFINE_KEY • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–64
- SMG\$DELETE_CHARS • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–22; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–7, SMG–67
- SMG\$DELETE_KEY_DEF • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–71
- SMG\$DELETE_LINE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–22; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–7, SMG–73
- SMG\$DELETE_MENU • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–14, SMG–77
- SMG\$DELETE_PASTEBOARD • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–9; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–4, SMG–78
- SMG\$DELETE_SUBPROCESS • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–16; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–80
- SMG\$DELETE_VIEWPORT • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–13, SMG–81
- SMG\$DELETE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–14; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–6, 2–4, 6–1, SMG–82
- SMG\$DELETE_VIRTUAL_KEYBOARD • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–1, SMG–83
- SMG\$DEL_TERM_TABLE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–2, SMG–66
- SMG\$DISABLE_BROADCAST_TRAPPING • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–84
- SMG\$DISABLE_UNSOLICITED_INPUT • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–94
- SMG\$DRAW_CHAR • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–11, SMG–96
- SMG\$DRAW_LINE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–11, SMG–100
- SMG\$DRAW_RECTANGLE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–11, SMG–105
- SMG\$ENABLE_UNSOLICITED_INPUT • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4–2, SMG–110
- SMG\$END_DISPLAY_UPDATE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–18, SMG–113
- SMG\$END_PASTEBOARD_UPDATE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–18, SMG–114
- SMG\$ERASE_CHARS • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–21; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–116
- SMG\$ERASE_COLUMN • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–22; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–120
- SMG\$ERASE_DISPLAY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–21; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–122
- SMG\$ERASE_LINE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–21; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–126
- SMG\$ERASE_PASTEBOARD • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–9; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–5, SMG–130
- SMG\$EXECUTE_COMMAND • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–16; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–133
- SMG\$FIND_CURSOR_DISPLAY • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–136
- SMG\$FLUSH_BUFFER • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–17, SMG–138
- SMG\$GET_BROADCAST_MESSAGE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4–1, SMG–139
- SMG\$GET_CHAR_AT_PHYSICAL_CURSOR • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–141
- SMG\$GET_DISPLAY_ATTR • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–143
- SMG\$GET_KEYBOARD_ATTRIBUTES • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–1, SMG–149
- SMG\$GET_KEY_DEF • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–146
- SMG\$GET_NUMERIC_DATA • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–2, SMG–152
- SMG\$GET_PASTEBOARD_ATTRIBUTES • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–5, SMG–154
- SMG\$GET_PASTING_INFO • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–158
- SMG\$GET_TERM_DATA • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–2, SMG–160
- SMG\$GET_VIEWPORT_CHAR • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–14, SMG–162

Index

- SMG\$HOME_CURSOR • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–17; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–7, SMG–166
- SMG\$INIT_TERM_TABLE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–2, SMG–168
- SMG\$INIT_TERM_TABLE_BY_TYPE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–2, SMG–170
- SMG\$INSERT_CHARS • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–18; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–172
- SMG\$INSERT_LINE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–177
- SMG\$INVALIDATE_DISPLAY • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–183
- SMG\$KEYCODE_TO_NAME • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–4, SMG–184
- SMG\$LABEL_BORDER • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–10; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–186
- SMG\$LIST_KEY_DEFS • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–192
- SMG\$LIST_PASTING_ORDER • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–14; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–5, SMG–195
- SMG\$LOAD_KEY_DEFS • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–197
- SMG\$LOAD_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–15, SMG–199
- SMG\$MOVE_TEXT • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–4, SMG–201
- SMG\$MOVE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–3, SMG–204
- SMG\$NAME_TO_KEYCODE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–4, SMG–207
- SMG\$PASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–8; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–1, SMG–209
- SMG\$POP_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–32; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–4, 6–2, SMG–212
- SMG\$PRINT_PASTEBOARD • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–214
- SMG\$PUT_CHARS • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–216
- SMG\$PUT_CHARS_HIGHWIDE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–19; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–221
- SMG\$PUT_CHARS_MULTI • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–224
- SMG\$PUT_CHARS_WIDE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–227
- SMG\$PUT_HELP_TEXT • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–230
- SMG\$PUT_LINE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–19; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–233
- SMG\$PUT_LINE_HIGHWIDE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–240
- SMG\$PUT_LINE_MULTI • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–244
- SMG\$PUT_LINE_WIDE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–249
- SMG\$PUT_PASTEBOARD • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–254
- SMG\$PUT_STATUS_LINE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–256
- SMG\$PUT_WITH_SCROLL • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–19
- SMG\$READ_COMPOSED_LINE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–28; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–7, 3–2, SMG–258
- SMG\$READ_FROM_DISPLAY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–23; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–12, SMG–263
- SMG\$READ_KEYSTROKE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–1, SMG–267
- SMG\$READ_STRING • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–24; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–7, 3–1, SMG–275
- SMG\$READ_VERIFY • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–1, SMG–285
- SMG\$REMOVE_LINE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–11, SMG–292
- SMG\$REPAINT_LINE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–294
- SMG\$REPAINT_SCREEN • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–296
- SMG\$REPASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–3, SMG–299
- SMG\$REPLACE_INPUT_LINE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–304
- SMG\$RESTORE_PHYSICAL_SCREEN • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–31; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 6–3, SMG–307
- SMG\$RETURN_CURSOR_POS • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–18; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–6, SMG–309
- SMG\$RETURN_INPUT_LINE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–311
- SMG\$RING_BELL • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–315
- SMG\$SAVE_PHYSICAL_SCREEN • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–31; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 6–3, SMG–316
- SMG\$SAVE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–15, SMG–318

- SMG\$SCROLL_DISPLAY_AREA • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–320
- SMG\$SCROLL_VIEWPORT • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–13, SMG–323
- SMG\$SELECT_FROM_MENU • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–15, SMG–328
- SMG\$SET_BROADCAST_TRAPPING • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4–1, SMG–343
- SMG\$SET_CURSOR_ABS • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–17; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–7, SMG–345
- SMG\$SET_CURSOR_MODE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–347
- SMG\$SET_CURSOR_REL • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–17; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–7, SMG–349
- SMG\$SET_DEFAULT_STATE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–351
- SMG\$SET_DISPLAY_SCROLLING_REGION • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–353
- SMG\$SET_DISPLAY_SCROLL_REGION • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20
- SMG\$SET_KEYPAD_MODE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–355
- SMG\$SET_OUT_OF_BAND_ASTS • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4–2, SMG–357
- SMG\$SET_PHYSICAL_CURSOR • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–18; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–361
- SMG\$SET_TERM_CHARACTERISTICS • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–363
- SMG\$SNAPSHOT • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG–367
- SMG\$UNPASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–14; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–1, 6–1, SMG–369
- SMISERVER process
 attributes of • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–5
 starting • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–10
- SMM
 See *System Marketing Model*
- SMP
 See *Symmetric Multiprocessing*
- SMP\$ACQNOIPL • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, B–15, G–18
- SMP\$ACQUIRE • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, B–32, B–44, G–18
- SMP\$ACQUIREL • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, B–15, G–18
- SMP\$AR_IPLVEC • (P) *Device Support*, B–31, C–26, C–30
- SMP\$AR_SPNLKVEC • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12, A–46, B–32, B–44, B–66
- SMP\$GL_FLAGS • (P) *Device Support*, 15–10, G–3
- SMP\$RELEASE • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, B–33, B–66, G–18
- SMP\$RELEASEL • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, B–17, G–18
- SMP\$RESTORE • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, 16–26, B–33, B–66, G–18
- SMP\$RESTOREL • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, 16–26, B–17, G–18
- SMP\$SETUP_CPU • (P) *Device Support*, G–23
- SMP\$SETUP_SMP • (P) *Device Support*, G–23
- SMP\$V_UNMOD_DRIVER • (P) *Device Support*, 15–10, G–3
- SMP_CPUS parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–30; (P) *Device Support*, G–21, G–23
- SMP_LNGSPINWAIT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–31
- SMP_SANITY_CNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–31
- SMP_SPINWAIT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–31
- SN (substitute next) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–311
 See also *Replacing text*
- SOBGEQ (Subtract One and Branch Greater Than or Equal) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–61
- SOBGTR (Subtract One and Branch Greater Than) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–62
- Soft faults
 characterizing • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–6
- SOFTINT macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3–9, B–62, C–26, C–30
- Software
 error messages • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
 loopback test • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–9
- Software components
 connection manager • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–2
 distributed file system • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–2
 distributed job controller • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–3
 distributed lock manager • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–3
- Software Detected Bad Block File
 See *SDBBF*
- Software error • (P) *File Applications*, 10–1
- SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–16

Index

- Software interrupt request register
 - See SIRR
- Software life cycle • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1–1
- Software loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7–6, 7–7
- Software Performance Report
 - See SPR
- Software problem
 - reporting • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
- Software timer • (P) *Device Support*, G–25 to G–26
- Software timer interrupt service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 3–7, 10–4
- Solicited interrupt
 - See Device interrupt
- SOR\$BEGIN_MERGE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–19; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–17
- SOR\$BEGIN_SORT • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–15; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–24
- SOR\$DTYPE • (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–30
- SOR\$END_SORT • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–15; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–33
- SOR\$PASS_FILES • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–15, 8–19; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–35
- SOR\$RELEASE_REC • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–16; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–40
- SOR\$RETURN_REC • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–16; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–42
- SOR\$SORT_MERGE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–15; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–44
- SOR\$SPEC_FILE • (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–47
- SOR\$STAT • (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–49
- SOR routines
 - examples • (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–4 to SOR–16
 - interface
 - file • (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–2
 - record • (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–2
 - introduction • (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–1
 - list of • (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–1
 - reentrancy
 - using context argument • (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR–3
- Sort
 - batch job • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–41
 - character data • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–39
 - collating sequence • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–39
 - indexed output file • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–41
 - key • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–38
 - output file • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–41
 - single key • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–38
- Sort (cont'd.)
 - suggestions for improving performance • (P) *Convert*, CONV–22
 - terminal input • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–40
 - types of • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–37 to 1–39
- SORT
 - See Sort/Merge Utility
- SORT32
 - open file limitation • (P) *Convert*, CONV–22
- SORT command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–4; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–37, 1–38; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–625; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–13
 - See also Sort/Merge Utility
 - file interface • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–15
 - record interface • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–16
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
- Sorting process • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–3
 - address • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
 - default • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29, SORT–70
 - index • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
 - record • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
 - selecting • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
 - tag • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
- Sorting records • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–1
- Sort/Merge routines
 - See SOR routines
- Sort/Merge Utility (SORT) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–13
 - See also Sort
 - collating sequence • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–4
 - collating sequences
 - ASCII • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–39
 - EBCDIC • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–39
 - DCL qualifiers • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–11 to SORT–35
 - directing output from • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–10
 - entering records from terminal with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–40
 - example • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–1
 - exiting • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–10
 - file interface • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–14, 8–15, 8–19
 - invoking • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–37; (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–10
 - keys • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–14
 - merging files with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–42

- Sort/Merge Utility (SORT) (cont'd.)
 - multiple sort operations • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–14
 - optimizing • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
 - record interface • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–14, 8–16, 8–21
 - sorting noncharacter data files with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–40
 - sorting records with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–37
 - specification file • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
 - using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
- Sort order
 - establishing • (P) *RMS*, 7–5
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–66
 - /SORT qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–29; (P) *Convert*, CONV–22, CONV–27
- SOURCE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–38
- Source Code Analyzer
 - See SCA
- Source directory
 - displaying • (P) *Debugger*, 5–2, CD–191
 - search list • (P) *Debugger*, 5–2, CD–23, CD–136
- Source display • (P) *Debugger*, 1–7, 5–1, 6–1
 - discrepancies in • (P) *Debugger*, 8–1
 - display kind • (P) *Debugger*, 6–15, C–1
 - EXAMINE/SOURCE command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–4, 6–4, 6–15, C–4
 - line-oriented • (P) *Debugger*, 5–3
 - margins in • (P) *Debugger*, 5–8, CD–178
 - not available • (P) *Debugger*, 1–10, 5–1, 6–4, CD–136, C–4
 - SEARCH command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–6, CD–89
 - SET BREAK command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–7
 - SET STEP command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–7, CD–139
 - SET TRACE command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–7
 - SET WATCH command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–7
 - SRC, predefined • (P) *Debugger*, 6–4, C–4
 - STEP command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–7
 - TYPE command • (P) *Debugger*, 5–3, CD–214
- Source file
 - See also Message source file
 - correct version of • (P) *Debugger*, CD–136, CD–191
 - defined • (P) *Debugger*, 5–2
 - file specification • (P) *Debugger*, 5–2
 - for EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1–8
 - location • (P) *Debugger*, 5–2, CD–23, CD–136, CD–191
- Source file (cont'd.)
 - maximum number • (P) *Debugger*, 5–3, CD–119, CD–179
 - not available • (P) *Debugger*, 5–2, CD–136
- Source file statements
 - See Message source file statements
- Source line • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–40
- Source line correlation • (P) *Debugger*, 5–1
- Source program • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4–1
 - creating • (U) *VMS Intro*, 4–7, 4–10
- /SOURCE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 5–4, 5–8, 6–4, 6–18, CD–65, CD–93, CD–99, CD–150, CD–157, CD–209
- Source-related event • (M) *Networking*, 2–37
- Source statement
 - See Statement
- Source task • (M) *Networking*, 8–12
- %SOURCE_SCOPE • (P) *Debugger*, 6–16, C–4
- %SP • (P) *Debugger*, 3–22, D–2
- Space
 - creating • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–22
- Space flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–16
 - default • (U) *DSR*, 3–16
 - recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2–53
- Space service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–95
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–96
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–96
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–96
- Spacing
 - See also Text spacing
 - between lines • (U) *DSR*, 2–116
 - lines • (U) *DSR*, 2–84
 - .SPACING command • (U) *DSR*, 2–116
- SPAN built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–338 to 4–339
- SPANC (Span Characters) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–137
- SPANL built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–340 to 4–342
- SPAWN built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–343 to 4–344
- SPAWN command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–5, 8–46; (U) *Mail*, MAIL–28, MAIL–104; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–626 to DCL–630; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–43; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–83; (P) *Debugger*, 2–6, CD–206; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
 - and ATTACH command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47
 - to create a subprocess • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–3
- Spawned subprocess
 - See Subprocess

Index

- Spawning processes
 - security implications in captive accounts • (M) *Security*, 5–42
- Special analysis sections • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
- Special characters • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–5
 - inserting • (U) *DSR*, 2–14
- Special keys
 - See also SHOW KEY command
 - BACKSPACE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2
 - DELETE • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2
 - LINEFEED • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2
 - TAB • (U) *EDT*, EDT–2
 - user-defined keys • (U) *EDT*, EDT–131
- SPECIAL_GRAPHICS keyword
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–312
- “Special_graphics_status” parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–136
- Specification
 - of file • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–19
- Specification file
 - comments • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
 - converting previous versions • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–6
 - creating • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
 - example of • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–73
 - qualifiers • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–49
 - /CDD_PATH_NAME • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–50
 - /CHECK_SEQUENCE • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–51
 - /COLLATING_SEQUENCE • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–52
 - /CONDITION • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–57
 - /DATA • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–60
 - /FIELD • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–62
 - /INCLUDE • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–64
 - /KEY • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–66
 - /OMIT • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–68
 - /PAD • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–69
 - /PROCESS • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
 - /STABLE • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–71
 - /WORK_FILES • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–72
 - special considerations • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
 - uses for • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5, SORT–31
- /SPECIFICATION qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–31
- Specifier
 - bottom • (U) *EDT*, EDT–175
 - See also Bottom specifier
- Specifier (cont'd.)
 - buffer • (U) *EDT*, EDT–261
 - See also Buffer specifier
 - line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–120
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–265
 - buffer-1 • (U) *EDT*, EDT–125
 - See also Buffer-1 specifier
 - buffer-2 • (U) *EDT*, EDT–125
 - See also Buffer-2 specifier
 - character • (U) *EDT*, EDT–269
 - See also Character specifier
 - count • (U) *EDT*, EDT–261
 - See also Count specifier
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–274
 - entity • (U) *EDT*, EDT–261
 - See also Entity specifier
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–285
 - file specification • (U) *EDT*, EDT–138
 - See also File specification specifier
 - increment • (U) *EDT*, EDT–138
 - See also Increment specifier
 - initial • (U) *EDT*, EDT–138
 - See also Initial specifier
 - input and output • (M) *Backup*, BCK–2
 - key name • (U) *EDT*, EDT–130
 - See also Key name specifier
 - macro name • (U) *EDT*, EDT–133
 - See also Macro name specifier
 - “n” • (U) *EDT*, EDT–137
 - See also “n” specifier
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–122
 - number • (U) *EDT*, EDT–262
 - See also Number specifier
 - prompt type • (U) *EDT*, EDT–223
 - See also Prompt type specifier
 - range • (U) *EDT*, EDT–122
 - See also Range specifier
 - range-1 • (U) *EDT*, EDT–125
 - See also Range-1 specifier
 - range-2 • (U) *EDT*, EDT–125
 - See also Range-2 specifier
 - sign (+|–) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–261
 - See also Sign (+|–) specifier
 - string • (U) *EDT*, EDT–312
 - See also String specifier
 - keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–99
 - line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–241
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–313

Specifier (cont'd.)

- string-1 • (U) *EDT*, EDT-305
 - See also String-1 specifier
 - string-2 • (U) *EDT*, EDT-305
 - See also String-2 specifier
 - subtopic • (U) *EDT*, EDT-145
 - See also Subtopic specifier
 - top • (U) *EDT*, EDT-175
 - See also Top specifier
 - topic • (U) *EDT*, EDT-145
 - See also Topic specifier
 - using element lists in • (M) *Backup*, BCK-4
 - using wildcard characters in • (M) *Backup*, BCK-5
 - width • (U) *EDT*, EDT-190
 - See also Width specifier
- SPECIFY error options • (M) *Backup*, BCK-25
- SPECINS • (U) *EDT*, EDT-97
 - See also DEC Multinational Character Set
- SPECINS key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-20
- Speed
 - See Performance
- SPELL command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-84
- Spin lock • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16; (P) *Device Support*, 1-7, 3-2, 3-11 to 3-15
 - See also Device lock, Fork lock, Spin lock index, Spin wait, SPL
 - See also Synchronization
- acquisition IPL • (P) *Device Support*, 3-10, 3-13, A-46, C-107, G-17, G-19
- acquisition PC list • (P) *Device Support*, A-47, G-17
- address • (P) *Device Support*, G-19
- displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-150
- dynamic • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12, A-47
- multiple acquisition of • (P) *Device Support*, 3-14, B-66, C-111, G-19
- name • (P) *Device Support*, G-19
- obtaining • (P) *Device Support*, 3-9, B-44 to B-45, C-107
- owned • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- ownership • (P) *Device Support*, 3-14, 16-26, A-46, A-47, G-19
- rank • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12 to 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, A-46, G-17, G-19
- releasing • (P) *Device Support*, 3-9, B-66, C-109
- restoring • (P) *Device Support*, B-66, C-111
- static • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12, A-47
- status • (P) *Device Support*, G-19

Spin lock (cont'd.)

- synchronization
 - advantages and disadvantages • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2
 - PPL\$ routines for • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10 to 4-11
 - system • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12, A-47
- Spin lock data structure
 - See SPL
- Spin lock index • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12, 3-12 to 3-13, G-19
- Spin lock IPL vector
 - See SMP\$AR_IPLVEC
- Spin lock synchronization macros • (P) *Device Support*, G-4, G-13
 - See also DEVICELOCK, DEVICEUNLOCK, FORKLOCK, FORKUNLOCK, LOCK, and UNLOCK macro
- Spin wait • (P) *Device Support*, 3-14, A-47, C-106, C-107, C-108
- SPL\$_IPL • (P) *Device Support*, 3-8, A-56, G-17
- SPL\$_RANK • (P) *Device Support*, G-17
- SPL\$_BUSY_WAITS • (P) *Device Support*, G-17
- SPL\$_OWN_PC_VEC • (P) *Device Support*, G-17
- SPL\$_ACQ_COUNT • (P) *Device Support*, G-17
- SPL (spin lock data structure) • (P) *Device Support*, A-45 to A-47
- SPLACQERR bugcheck • (P) *Device Support*, 16-25, 16-26, C-107, G-18
- \$SPLCODDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, B-21, B-24, G-9
- SPLIPLHIGH bugcheck • (P) *Device Support*, 16-25, C-107, C-108, G-18
- SPLIPLLOW bugcheck • (P) *Device Support*, 16-25, C-109, C-110, C-111, C-112, G-18
- SPLIT WINDOW command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-35; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-35; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-85
- SPLIT_LINE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-345 to 4-346
- SPL option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- SPLRELERR bugcheck • (P) *Device Support*, 16-25, 16-26, C-109, C-110, G-18
- SPLRSTERR bugcheck • (P) *Device Support*, 16-25, 16-26, C-111, C-112, G-18
- Spooled device • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-31, 6-54 to 6-61; (P) *Device Support*, A-53
- Spool file option
 - See FAB\$_SPL option
- Spool on close option • (P) *File Applications*, 9-12

Index

- SPR (Software Performance Report) • (P) *File Applications*, 10–2; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2, SDA–28
- SP symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
- SPTREQ parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–31; (P) *Device Support*, C–16
- SQO option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–24
- Square root • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–104, MTH–136
- /SQUEEZE qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–43
- SQUEUE • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
- SRC source display • (P) *Debugger*, 6–4, C–4
- SRP (small request packet) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–119
- SRPCOUNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–31
- SRPCOUNTV parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–31
- SRP lookaside list
displaying contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–119
- /SRP qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–119
- SS\$_ABORT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–46, 8–51, A–2, A–3, A–5, A–7, A–9; (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–15, 4–23, 6–33, A–1, A–3, A–4, A–5, A–6; (P) *Device Support*, 10–6
- SS\$_ACCONFLICT • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_ACCVIO • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–12, 8–52; (P) *I/O User's II*, A–6; (P) *Device Support*, C–32, C–35, C–41, C–43, C–46, C–49, C–50, C–54, C–55, C–58, C–71, C–77, C–78
- SS\$_ACPVAFUL • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_BADATTRIB • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_BADCHKSUM • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_BADESCAPE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–8, A–9
- SS\$_BADFILEHDR • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_BADFILENAME • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_BADFILEVER • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_BADIRECTORY • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_BADPARAM • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–52, A–1, A–5, A–9; (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–11, 4–22, 4–26, 4–27, 4–31, 6–9, 6–23, 6–35, A–1, A–3, A–4, A–5, A–6; (P) *Device Support*, C–32, C–35, C–41, C–43, C–45, C–54, C–55, C–57, C–103
- SS\$_BADQFILE • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_BADQUEHDR • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–33, A–4
- SS\$_BADQUEUEHDR • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–28, 4–31, 4–32
- SS\$_BLOCKCNTERR • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_BUFFEROVF • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–6, A–7; (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–20, 5–10, 5–11, 6–38, A–3, A–5, A–6
- SS\$_BUFNOTALIGN • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–5; (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–23, A–4
- SS\$_CANCEL • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–3, A–5, A–7, A–9; (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–23, A–3, A–4, A–5; (P) *Device Support*, 11–6
- SS\$_COMMHARD • (P) *I/O User's II*, A–6
- SS\$_CONTROLC • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–47, A–9
- SS\$_CONTROLO • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–9
- SS\$_CONTROLY • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–9
- SS\$_CREATED • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_CTRLERR • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–3, A–5, A–7; (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–8, 4–23, 4–33, 4–36, A–3, A–4, A–6
- SS\$_DATACHECK • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–3, A–5, A–7; (P) *I/O User's II*, A–6
- SS\$_DATAOVERUN • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–10, A–2, A–3, A–7, A–9; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–6, 2–8, 5–5, 6–19, A–1, A–6
- SS\$_DEBUG condition • (P) *Debugger*, CD–30, D–1
- SS\$_DEVACTIVE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–51, A–5; (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–20, A–1, A–3, A–4, A–5, A–6
- SS\$_DEVALLOC • (P) *I/O User's II*, A–6
- SS\$_DEVCMDDERR • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–5
- SS\$_DEVICEFULL • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1; (P) *I/O User's II*, A–3, A–5
- SS\$_DEVINACT • (P) *I/O User's II*, A–3, A–5, A–6
- SS\$_DEVOFFLINE • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–7; (P) *I/O User's II*, A–1, A–3, A–5, A–6
- SS\$_DEVREQERR • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–5; (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–23, 4–36, A–4, A–6
- SS\$_DIRFULL • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_DIRNOTEMPTY • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_DISCONNECT • (P) *I/O User's II*, A–6
- SS\$_DRVERR • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–3, A–7; (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–8, A–3
- SS\$_DUPDSKQUOTA • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_DUPFILENAME • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_DUPUNIT • (P) *I/O User's II*, A–6
- SS\$_ENDOFFILE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–15, 7–6, 7–8, A–1, A–2, A–7; (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–8, 5–5, 6–19, A–1, A–6
- SS\$_ENDOFTAPE • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–7
- SS\$_ENDOFVOLUME • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–15, A–7
- SS\$_EXBYTLM • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_EXDISKQUOTA • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1
- SS\$_EXQUOTA • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–5; (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–23, A–3, A–4, A–6; (P) *Device Support*, C–6, C–20, C–22, G–6
- SS\$_FCPREADERR • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–1

- SS\$_FCPREWINDERR • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_FCPSPACERR • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_FCPWITERR • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_FILELOCKED • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_FILENUMCHK • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_FILEPURGED • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_FILESEQCHK • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_FILESTRUCT • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_FILNOTEXP • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_FORCEDERR • (P) I/O User's I, A-3
 SS\$_FORMAT • (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7
 SS\$_HANGUP • (P) I/O User's I, 8-12
 SS\$_HEADERFULL • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_IBCERROR • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_IDXFILEFULL • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_ILLCNTRFUNC • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_ILLIOFUNC • (P) I/O User's I, 8-51, A-3, A-7; (P) Device Support, C-50
 SS\$_INCOMPAT • (P) I/O User's I, A-9
 SS\$_INSFBUFDP • (P) I/O User's I, A-5
 SS\$_INSFMAPREG • (P) I/O User's II, A-6; (P) Device Support, C-62
 SS\$_INSFMAPREQ • (P) I/O User's I, A-5
 SS\$_INSFMEM • (P) I/O User's I, 7-12, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, 4-28, 4-31, A-4, A-6; (P) Device Support, C-6, C-12, C-14, C-15, C-16, C-51, C-59
 SS\$_INSFSPTS • (P) Device Support, C-16, C-103
 SS\$_INSFWSL • (P) Device Support, C-32, C-35, C-41, C-46, C-58
 SS\$_IVADDR • (P) I/O User's I, A-3
 SS\$_IVBUFLN • (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, 6-21, A-4, A-6
 SS\$_IVCHAN • (P) Device Support, C-100
 SS\$_IVMODE • (P) I/O User's I, A-5
 SS\$_MBFULL • (P) I/O User's I, 7-2, 7-7, 7-12; (P) Device Support, C-51, C-59
 SS\$_MBTOOSML • (P) I/O User's I, 7-12; (P) Device Support, C-51, C-59
 SS\$_MCNOTVALID • (P) I/O User's I, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, A-4
 SS\$_MEDOFL • (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7; (P) I/O User's II, A-6
 SS\$_NODISKQUOTA • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_NOMOREFILES • (P) I/O User's I, A-1
 SS\$_NONEXDRV • (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7
 SS\$_NONSMDRV • (P) Device Support, G-4
 SS\$_NOPRIV • (P) I/O User's I, 7-11, 7-12, 8-52, A-2; (P) I/O User's II, A-3, A-6; (P) Device Support, C-51, C-59, C-100
 SS\$_NOQFILE • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_NORMAL • (P) I/O User's I, 8-51, 8-52, A-2, A-3, A-7, A-9; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, A-1, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6
 SS\$_NOSUCHFILE • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_NOTAPEOP • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_NOTLABELMT • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_NOTPRINTED • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_NOTVOLSET • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_OPINCOMPL • (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7; (P) I/O User's II, 3-12, 6-33, A-3, A-6
 SS\$_OVRDSKQUOTA • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_PARITY • (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-5, A-7, A-9; (P) I/O User's II, 4-20, 4-23, 4-36, A-3, A-4
 SS\$_PARTESCAPE • (P) I/O User's I, 8-8, 8-32, A-9
 SS\$_POWERFAIL • (P) I/O User's I, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-3, 4-20, 4-23, A-4
 SS\$_QFACTIVE • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_QFNOTACT • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_RCT • (P) I/O User's I, A-3
 SS\$_RDDELDATA • (P) I/O User's I, A-3
 SS\$_SSFAL • (P) Device Support, C-62, C-73, C-82, C-90
 SS\$_SUPERSEDE • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_TAPEPOSLOST • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_TIMEOUT • (P) I/O User's I, 8-29, 8-51, A-3, A-5, A-7, A-9; (P) I/O User's II, 6-33, A-3, A-6
 SS\$_TOOMANYVER • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SS\$_TOOMUCHDATA • (P) I/O User's II, A-6
 SS\$_UNSAFE • (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7
 SS\$_VOLINV • (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7
 SS\$_WASECC • (P) I/O User's I, A-3
 SS\$_WRITLCK • (P) I/O User's I, A-2, A-3, A-7
 SS\$_WRONGACP • (P) I/O User's I, A-2
 SSEL (search and select) command • (U) EDT, EDT-312
 See also Locating text
 SSP symbol • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-14
 SSRVEXCEPT bugcheck • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-16
 /STABLE qualifier • (U) Sort/Merge, SORT-32, SORT-71
 Stack
 See also Call stack
 device driver use of • (P) Device Support, 8-1
 displaying contents • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-157
 using for temporary storage • (P) Device Support, 5-3
 variable • (P) Debugger, 2-19, 3-1

Index

- Stack frame • (P) *MACRO*, 9–63
 - displaying in SDA • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–79
 - following a chain • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–79
- Stack limit
 - changing size of • (P) *System Services*, SYS–427
- Stack pointer
 - adjusting • (P) *System Services*, SYS–8
- Stack pointer symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9, DELTA–13
- Stack usage • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–12
 - See also Condition handler
- Stage checks • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, C–1
- Standalone BACKUP
 - building kit on a disk • (M) *Backup*, BCK–22
 - definition • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–1
 - description of • (M) *Backup*, BCK–1
 - qualifiers • (M) *Backup*, BCK–24
- Standalone node
 - converting to cluster node • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–21
- Star coupler • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–2
- STARLET.OLB • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–1, 5–12; *Release Notes*, 2–3
 - See also SYS\$LIBRARY:STARLET.OLB
- START command • *License Management*, LICENSE–62
- START/CPU command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–631 to DCL–632; (P) *Device Support*, G–21, G–23
- Start I/O routine • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; (P) *Device Support*, 1–3
 - See also Alternate start I/O routine
 - activating • (P) *Device Support*, C–28
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 2–4, 6–3, A–29, D–15
 - checking for zero-length buffer • (P) *Device Support*, C–32, C–41, C–54
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, 4–12 to 4–13, 8–1 to 8–2, D–15
 - entry point • (P) *Device Support*, D–15
 - exit method • (P) *Device Support*, D–16
 - for connect to interrupt facility • (P) *Device Support*, 18–10, 18–15
 - for MASSBUS device • (P) *Device Support*, 13–12
 - for MicroVAX I device driver • (P) *Device Support*, 12–26
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, 4–13 to 4–14
 - Start I/O routine (cont'd.)
 - input • (P) *Device Support*, D–15
 - of CONINTERR.EXE • (P) *Device Support*, 18–13
 - reactivating • (P) *Device Support*, 4–15 to 4–16
 - register usage • (P) *Device Support*, 8–1, D–15
 - suspending • (P) *Device Support*, 4–14
 - synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, 3–6, 3–19, 8–5, D–15, G–9 to G–11
 - transferring control to • (P) *Device Support*, 4–12 to 4–13, 8–1, 10–3, C–38, C–68 to C–69
 - writing • (P) *Device Support*, 8–1 to 8–7
- Starting key position • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–29
- Starting logical block number field
 - See XAB\$\$_SBN field
- STARTNET.COM command procedure • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15, 3–21, 3–25, 3–31, 3–32; (M) *Networking*, 3–98, 5–4, 5–14, 6–2
- START NODE command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–34
- START OF LINE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–9; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–7; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–85
- START/QUEUE command • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633 to DCL–641; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–5
 - with /BATCH qualifier • *Obsolete Features*, 1–30
 - with /PRIORITY qualifier • *Obsolete Features*, 1–31
 - with /TERMINAL qualifier • *Obsolete Features*, 1–31
- START/QUEUE/MANAGER command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–642 to DCL–643; (M) *VAXcluster*, 4–1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–2, 6–4
- Startup
 - node-specific function • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
- STARTUP\$STARTUP_LAYERED • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–8, SM–63
- STARTUP\$STARTUP_VMS • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–8, SM–63
- STARTUP.COM procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–1; *Release Notes*, 8–7
 - operator-assisted mount • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
- STARTUP ADD command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–55
- Startup command
 - example • (U) *EDT*, EDT–134

- Startup command file • (U) *EDT*, EDT-183
 - building common version • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10
 - coordinating • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-9 to 2-11
 - creating • (U) *EDT*, EDT-7
 - creating common version • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10
 - displaying • (U) *EDT*, EDT-209
 - processing • (U) *EDT*, EDT-173, EDT-178, EDT-213
 - site-specific
 - elements • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11
 - with DEFINE MACRO • (U) *EDT*, EDT-133
- Startup command procedure • (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-1; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-1
 - known file lists • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10
 - site-independent file name • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-39
 - site-specific • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-7
 - SYSGEN commands • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-21
- STARTUP commands • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-1, SM-8
- Startup database
 - adding a component • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-56
 - deleting a record • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-62
 - disabling a component • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-57
 - displaying contents • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-64
 - enabling a component • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-59
 - modifying records • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-60
 - setting the default • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-63
- STARTUP DISABLE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-57
- STARTUP ENABLE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-59
- Startup file • (U) *Text Processing*, A-1 to A-10; (U) *VAXTPU*, 1-8, 5-7 to 5-18
 - command file • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1-8
 - definition • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1-8
 - in EDT • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-71; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-50, 2-51
 - initialization file • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1-8
 - order of execution • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-8
 - section file • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1-8
- STARTUP MODIFY command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-60
- Startup phases
 - BASEENVIRON phase • *Release Notes*, 8-8
 - CONFIGURE phase • *Release Notes*, 8-8
 - INITIAL phase • *Release Notes*, 8-8
 - SYSFILES phase • *Release Notes*, 8-8
- Startup procedure • *Release Notes*, 8-7 to 8-10
 - system • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
- STARTUP REMOVE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-62
- STARTUP SET DATABASE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-63
- STARTUP SHOW command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-64
- STARTUP_P1 parameter
 - requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-4
- STARTUP_Pn parameter • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-55
- STARTUP_Pn system parameters • (M) *System Generation*, A-32
- "Start_character" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-139
- START_POSITION
 - for VAXTPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-170
 - /START_POSITION qualifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6-15; (P) *Debugger*, CD-107
- "Start_record" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-139
- State • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-3
 - logging • (M) *Networking*, 3-91
 - of circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2-7
 - of line • (M) *Networking*, 2-13
 - of local node • (M) *Networking*, 2-3
 - substates • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-16
 - transitions • (M) *Network Control Program*, A-17
- Statement • (P) *MACRO*, 1-1
 - character set • (P) *MACRO*, 3-1 to 3-2
 - comment • (P) *MACRO*, 2-3 to 2-4
 - continuation of • (P) *MACRO*, 2-1
 - for command definition file • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-19 to CDU-37
 - format • (P) *MACRO*, 2-1 to 2-4
 - label • (P) *MACRO*, 2-2
 - operand • (P) *MACRO*, 2-3
 - operator • (P) *MACRO*, 2-3, C-7 to C-8
 - separator for • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5-2
 - special characters • (P) *MACRO*, C-6 to C-7
- STAT entry point • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-9
- STATE parameter
 - for circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3-40
 - for DTE • (M) *Networking*, 3-29
 - for executor node • (M) *Networking*, 3-22
 - for line • (M) *Networking*, 3-57
 - for X25-SERVER module • (M) *Networking*, 3-86
 - /STATE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 7-8, CD-43, CD-112, CD-175, CD-199

Index

- STATES class record • (M) *Monitor*, A-43
- Static asynchronous connection • (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 1-10
 - connection example • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23
 - installing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - local intermittent • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-21
 - network configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5-19
 - procedure for establishing • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
 - reasons for failure • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-16; (M) *Networking*, 5-10
 - receive password • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
 - security • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
 - switching of terminal line • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-21
 - transmit password • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
 - turning back on • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-22
 - turning on and off line and circuit • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-21
- Static asynchronous line • (M) *Networking*, 1-10, 2-15, 5-8
 - installing • (M) *Networking*, 5-9
 - shutting down • (M) *Networking*, 5-10
- /STATIC qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-157
- Static spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3-12
- Static variable • (P) *Debugger*, 2-19, 3-1
- Statistical report • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
- Statistics
 - network performance and error • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
 - printing • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7, DTS-12
 - produced by CONVERT • (P) *Convert*, CONV-24
 - produced by CONVERT/RECLAIM • (P) *Convert*, CONV-24
 - reporting • (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5, DTS-7
 - sample display • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-33
- /STATISTICS qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-33; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-22; (P) *Debugger*, CD-199; (P) *File Applications*, 10-6
 - description • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-19
 - example of • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
 - format • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-19
 - limitation • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-13, ARMS-14, ARMS-19, ARMS-20
 - overview • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-19
 - using with /OUTPUT qualifier • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
- /STATISTICS qualifier (cont'd.)
 - with CONVERT/RECLAIM • (P) *Convert*, CONV-5, CONV-24
 - with wildcard characters • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
- Statistics report • (P) *File Applications*, 10-6, 10-11
- Status
 - displaying
 - for device • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-544, DCL-559
 - for process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-544
 - for system • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-544
 - process
 - displaying current • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
- \$STATUS • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-4; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-484
 - changing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-180, DCL-385
 - commands that do not set • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
 - definition • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-1
 - format of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-1
 - severity of error condition • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
 - testing for successful (odd) value • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
 - value with SET NOON • (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-5
- Status code
 - controlling command interpreter response to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-484
- STATUS display type • (M) *Networking*, 3-99
- Status line
 - default information • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-62
 - fields added with EVE\$BUILD • (U) *VAXTPU*, G-7 to G-8
 - video attributes • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-312
- Status messages • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-17
- /STATUS qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-31
- Status register
 - See CSR, MBA\$_SR
- STATUS_LINE keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-312
- "Status_line" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-136
- "Status_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-136
- /STAY qualifier • (U) *EDT*, EDT-240
 - with TYPE • (U) *EDT*, EDT-251
- STEP command • (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, 5-7, CD-208

- STEP command (cont'd.)
 - displaying default qualifiers for • (P) *Debugger*, CD-194
 - setting default qualifiers for • (P) *Debugger*, CD-139
- Step Instruction command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-34
- Step Instruction Over Subroutine command • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-35
- Sticky default
 - defined • (P) *File Applications*, 6-9
- Stop
 - terminal session • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-327
- STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command
 - with a batch job • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-4
 - with a print job • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-2
- STOP/ABORT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-650
- STOP command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-21, 6-4, 6-32; (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-16; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-644 to DCL-645; (P) *Debugger*, 2-4
 - See also CTRL/C
 - See also CTRL/Y
 - See also EXIT command
 - and subprocess image • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
 - detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391, DCL-644
 - process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-644
 - subprocess • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-644
 - runaway magnetic tape • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-198
 - terminating command execution • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-2, 2-3
- STOP/CPU command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-646 to DCL-647; (P) *Device Support*, G-22
 - entering while operating system is running • *Release Notes*, 8-50
- STOP/ENTRY command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-651
- STOP NODE command • (M) *LATCP*, LAT-36
- STOPPED processor state • (P) *Device Support*, A-15
- STOPPING processor state • (P) *Device Support*, A-15
- STOP/QUEUE/ABORT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-650
- STOP/QUEUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-648 to DCL-649; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
- STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-651
- STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-652; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
- STOP/QUEUE/NEXT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-653; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
 - and DELETE/QUEUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-121
- STOP/QUEUE/REQUEUE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-654 to DCL-655
- STOP/QUEUE/RESET command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-656
- Storage • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-12
 - heap • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-12
 - initializing • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-14
 - stack • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-12
 - static • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-13, A-5
 - summary • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-15
- Storage bit map file • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2
- Storage control block
 - See SCB
- STORE TEXT command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8-15; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-14; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-86
- STR\$ADD • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-3
- STR\$ANALYZE_SDESC • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-4, STR-7
- STR\$APPEND • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9, STR-9
- STR\$CASE_BLIND_COMPARE • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-11
- STR\$COMPARE • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-13
- STR\$COMPARE_EQL • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-15
- STR\$COMPARE_MULTI • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-17
- STR\$CONCAT • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9, STR-20
- STR\$COPY_DX • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-7, 2-8, STR-23
- STR\$COPY_R • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-25
- STR\$DIVIDE • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-28
- STR\$DUPL_CHAR • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-32
- STR\$ELEMENT • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-34
- STR\$FIND_FIRST_IN_SET • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-36

Index

- STR\$FIND_FIRST_NOT_IN_SET • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–38
- STR\$FIND_FIRST_SUBSTRING • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–41
- STR\$FREE1_DX • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–45
- STR\$GET1_DX • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–46
- STR\$GET1_DX routine • (P) *File Applications*, 5–10
- STR\$LEFT • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9, STR–48
- STR\$LEN_EXTR • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–51
- STR\$MATCH_WILD • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–55
- STR\$MUL • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–58
- STR\$POSITION • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–62
- STR\$POS_EXTR • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9, STR–65
- STR\$PREFIX • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9, STR–68
- STR\$RECIP • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–70
- STR\$REPLACE • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–74
- STR\$RIGHT • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9, STR–77
- STR\$ROUND • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–80
- STR\$TRANSLATE • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–84
- STR\$TRIM • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–87
- STR\$UPCASE • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–89
- STR built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–347 to 4–348
- STREAM carriage control • (P) *Convert*, CONV–2
- STREAM format • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
- Streamlined synchronization image • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25
 - loading • (P) *Device Support*, G–2; *Release Notes*, 8–44
- STREAM option
 - record format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–8
- Stream record format • (P) *File Applications*, 2–12
- Stream record format option
 - See FAB\$C_STM option
- Stream record format with carriage return option
 - See FAB\$C_STMCR option
- Stream record format with line feed option
 - See FAB\$C_STMLF option
- Stream record type • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–14
- Stream timer • (M) *Networking*, 3–59
- STREAM_CR format • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
- STREAM_LF format • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
- String • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–4
 - See also *Descriptor*
 - See also *String manipulation routine*
 - allocating • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–96
 - appending source string to end of destination string • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–9
 - comparing for equality, no padding • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–15
 - comparing two • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–13
 - comparing without regard to case • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–11
 - concatenation • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–5, 6–1, 6–2; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–20
 - continuation over multiple lines • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
 - converting contents of buffer to using STR • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–347
 - converting contents of range to using STR • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–347
 - converting to an integer value • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–12
 - converting to uppercase • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–89
 - copying by descriptor • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–90; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–336; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–23
 - copying by reference • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–92; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–338; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–25
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–5, 6–1
 - depositing ASCII • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–37
 - dividing two decimal strings • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–28
 - dynamic length • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–2, 2–3, 2–11, 2–12
 - evaluation rules • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1
 - finding substring • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–62
 - fixed length • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1
 - formatting output • (P) *System Services*, SYS–165
 - freeing • (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS–95
 - how denoted • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–7
 - inserting source string at front of destination • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–68

String (cont'd.)

- inserting with `FAO` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–117
- inserting with `MESSAGE` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–183
- inserting with `MESSAGE_TEXT` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–186
- limit on numeric representation • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–7
- maximum length of • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–2
- multiple string values in an expression • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
- null string • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–11
- output length argument • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–8
- ranges used in collating sequence • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–18
- reciprocal of decimal string • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–70
- reduction • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- removing trailing blanks and tabs • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–87
- rounding or truncating a decimal string • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–80
- rules for creating • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
- searching for file specification in • (P) *System Services*, SYS–179
- semantics of • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1, 2–4
- skipping characters in • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–379
- translating matched characters • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–84
- String-1 specifier
 - with `S` (substitute) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–305
 - with `SUBSTITUTE` • (U) *EDT*, EDT–243
 - with `SUBSTITUTE NEXT` • (U) *EDT*, EDT–247
- String-2 specifier
 - with `S` (substitute) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–305
 - with `SUBSTITUTE` • (U) *EDT*, EDT–243
 - with `SUBSTITUTE NEXT` • (U) *EDT*, EDT–247
- String argument • (P) *MACRO*, 4–3 to 4–5
- String arithmetic
 - addition of decimal strings • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–3
 - division of decimal strings • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–28
 - multiplication • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–58
- `:=` (String Assignment) command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–5 to DCL–8
- String constants • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–6
- String data type • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–20 to 2–21
- See also Data type

String data type (cont'd.)

- character • (P) *MACRO*, 8–7
- leading separate numeric • (P) *MACRO*, 8–11 to 8–12
- packed decimal • (P) *MACRO*, 8–12 to 8–13
- trailing numeric • (P) *MACRO*, 8–7 to 8–11
- String descriptor • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–10; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–7
- String expression
 - comparison operators • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
 - examples • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–2, 6–3
 - rules for creating • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
- String instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9–124 to 9–137, 9–141 to 9–164
- String manipulation routine • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1
 - descriptor classes and string semantics • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–4
 - how to select • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–8
 - list of severe errors • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–10
 - reading input string arguments • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–6
 - writing output string arguments • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–6
- String operator
 - in macro • (P) *MACRO*, 4–8 to 4–11
- `/STRING` qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 5–6, CD–90
- Strings
 - comparing, using operators • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5–7
- String specifier
 - keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–99
 - line mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–241
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–313
 - with `DEFINE KEY` • (U) *EDT*, EDT–130
 - with `SET ENTITY` • (U) *EDT*, EDT–176
 - with `SET PROMPT` • (U) *EDT*, EDT–186
 - with `SET TEXT` • (U) *EDT*, EDT–200
 - with `SSEL` (search and select) • (U) *EDT*, EDT–312
 - with `XLATE` • (U) *EDT*, EDT–332
- String type • (P) *Debugger*, 3–16, 3–26
- String value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–32
- String with bounds descriptor
 - See Descriptor
- Strong definition • (P) *Linker*, 2–9, 2–10
- Strong reference • (P) *Linker*, 2–9
- Structure
 - error • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–13

Index

Structure (cont'd.)

- examining • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-15
 - of file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1, ARMS-10
 - of indexed file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-29
 - of relative file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-2
 - of sequential file • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
 - pointer • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-21
- Structure level
- definition for disks • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-203
- /STRUCTURE qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS-18
- STS (status) field
- See also Completion status field
 - See also FAB\$_STV field
 - contents • (P) *RMS*, 2-6
- STV (status value) field
- See also Completion status value field
 - contents • (P) *RMS*, 2-6
- .STYLE HEADERS command • (U) *DSR*, 2-117
- SUBADDRESSES parameter
- for SET EXECUTOR command • (M) *Networking*, 3-50
 - for X25-SERVER module • (M) *Networking*, 3-82
- SUBB2 (Subtract Byte 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-30
- SUBB3 (Subtract Byte 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-30
- Subconditional assembly block directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6-42 to 6-44
- .IF_FALSE • (P) *MACRO*, 6-42 to 6-44
 - .IF_TRUE • (P) *MACRO*, 6-42 to 6-44
 - .IF_TRUE_FALSE • (P) *MACRO*, 6-42 to 6-44
- Subconditional assembly block directive (.IF_x) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-42 to 6-44
- Subcontroller • (P) *Device Support*, A-32
- SUBD2 (Subtract D_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-122
- SUBD3 (Subtract D_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-122
- Subdirectory • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-7; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1
- creating • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-8; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-76
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
 - setting default to another • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-22

Subdirectory (cont'd.)

- syntax • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-7
- Subdirectory ACL • (M) *Security*, 4-32
- SUBF2 (Subtract F_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-122
- SUBF3 (Subtract F_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-122
- SUBG2 (Subtract G_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-122
- SUBG3 (Subtract G_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-122
- SUBH2 (Subtract H_floating 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-122
- SUBH3 (Subtract H_floating 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-122
- Subindex flag • (U) *DSR*, 3-17
- default • (U) *DSR*, 3-17
 - recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2-54
- /SUBJECT qualifier • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-4, MAIL-6, MAIL-23
- Subjects
- in security model • (M) *Security*, 2-1
 - role in security • (M) *Security*, 2-3
- Subkeys • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5, LIB-6
- SUBL2 (Subtract Long 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-30
- SUBL3 (Subtract Long 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9-30
- Sublock • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-11
- SUBMIT command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-11, 6-3; (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-224, DCL-657 to DCL-664
- specifying multiple command procedures with • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-3
 - with batch job command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-6, 8-1
- Submit command file option
- See FAB\$_SCF option
- SUBMIT/REMOTE command
- using over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- SUBMIT_ON_CLOSE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24
- SUBMON.COM procedure • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2
- Subordinate
- creation of • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-2
 - definition of • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-1
 - deletion of • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3
 - retrieving information about • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3

- SUBP4 (Subtract Packed 4 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–163 to 9–164
- SUBP6 (Subtract Packed 6 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–163 to 9–164
- .SUBPAGE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–119
- Subprocess • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–2; (P) *System Services, SYS–99*; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4–2; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
- See also SPAWN command
- accounting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
- and job tree • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–3, 3–5
- and process identification number • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–7
- assigning resource quota to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–390
- at DCL level • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–57
- built-in procedures
 - ATTACH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–31
 - CREATE_PROCESS • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–57
 - SEND • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–242
 - SEND_EOF • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–244
 - SPAWN • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–343
- connecting to using LIB\$ATTACH • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–9
- context • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–7
- creating • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–626; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4–2
 - with LIB\$SPAWN • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–2; (P) *RTL Library*, 2–9
 - with PPL\$CREATE_PROCESS • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–4
 - with PPL\$ routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–16
 - with RUN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
 - with SMG\$ routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–16
 - with SPAWN command • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–626
 - with SYS\$CREPRC • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–3
- creation limit • (M) *System Management Intro*, 2–3
- defining attributes • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–390
- defining equivalence-names for process-permanent logical names • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–5; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–1
- Subprocess (cont'd.)
 - deleting • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–6; (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–57; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4–2
 - deleting with PPL\$ routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–16
 - disk and directory default • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–5
 - displaying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–595
 - establishing values for • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–5
 - executing commands • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4–3
 - exiting from • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–6
 - image • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–3
 - image hibernation • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
 - input, output, and error device • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–3
 - naming with RUN/PROCESS_NAME • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
 - priority
 - setting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–12
 - program debugging • (P) *Programming Resources*, 2–5
 - quota
 - displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–596
 - restrictions • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–18
 - running VAXTPU from • (U) *VAXTPU*, A–5
 - scheduling wakeup • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
 - specifying default working set • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–397
 - specifying quotas • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393, DCL–394, DCL–395, DCL–396
 - switching control of input stream to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47
 - within VAXTPU • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–57
- Subprocess creation limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
- Subroutine
 - definition of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - termination of GOSUB • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–385
- SUBROUTINE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–26; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–51 to DCL–52, DCL–665
- SUBS command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–100
 - See also Replacing text
- SUBS key • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–18
- SUBSTITUTE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–64; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–27; (U) *EDT*, EDT–243

Index

- SUBSTITUTE command (cont'd.)
See also Replacing text
- Substitute flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–18
default • (U) *DSR*, 3–18
example • (U) *DSR*, 3–18
pairing • (U) *DSR*, 3–18
recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2–55
- SUBSTITUTE NEXT command • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–27; (U) *EDT*, EDT–247
See also Replacing text
- Substitution
See Symbol substitution
- Substitution operator
ampersand (&) • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–3
apostrophe (') • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
order of evaluation • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–3, 7–4
- SUBSTR built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–349 to 4–350
- Substring • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–10
replacing • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–16; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR–74
- .SUBTITLE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–38; (U) *DSR*, 2–120
- .SUBTITLE directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–92
- Subtitle listing control directive
.SUBTITLE • (P) *MACRO*, 6–92
- Subtitle within running head
See Running head
- Subtopic specifier
with HELP • (U) *EDT*, EDT–145
- Subtraction
quadword times • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–397
two's complement • (P) *RTL Library*, LIB–400
- Subtraction operator (–) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- SUBW2 (Subtract Word 2 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–30
- SUBW3 (Subtract Word 3 Operand) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–30
- Success completion routine • (P) *RMS*, 2–5
- SUCCESS keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–315
- Successor
See Logical successor
- /SUCCESS qualifier
in message definition • (P) *Message*, MSG–22
- "Success" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–143
- SUMMARY display type • (M) *Networking*, 3–99
- Summary extended address block
See XABSUM block
- Summary items • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–32
- Summary of OPCODES
alphabetic order • (P) *MACRO*, D–1
numeric order • (P) *MACRO*, D–10
- Summary output • (M) *Monitor*, MON–9
- /SUMMARY qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS–18; (M) *Error Log*, ERR–23; (M) *Accounting*, ACC–32; (M) *Monitor*, MON–30; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–119; *Release Notes*, 7–2
- compared with /CHECK qualifier • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–20
- description • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–20
- example of • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–20
- format • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–20
- limitation • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–13, ARMS–14, ARMS–20
- overview • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–20
- using with /OUTPUT qualifier • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
- with wildcard characters • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
- Summary report • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
- Summary XAB
for key information • (P) *RMS*, 13–1
- SUMSLP
See SUMSLP Utility
- SUMSLP Utility (SUMSLP) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–20 to 1–21
- command file, running SUMSLP from a • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–12
- description • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–161
- directing output from • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–14
- examples • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–21
- how SUMSLP processes files • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–7
- input source file • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–1
- invoking • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–2, SUM–14
- output file • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–3
- qualifiers • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–15 to SUM–20
- SUMSLP editing commands, specifying • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–3
- SUMSLP files • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–1
- SUMSLP messages • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–13
- update file • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–1
- SUPERSEDE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–24
- SUPERSEDE existing file option
See FAB\$V_SUP option
- SUPERSEDE option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–27, 5–9

- SUPERSEDE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4–27
- Supervisor mode
 - See Access mode
- Supervisor-mode (PSL\$C_SUPER) constant for FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE • (P) *RMS*, 5–5
- /SUPERVISOR qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
- Supervisor stack
 - displaying contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
- Supervisor stack pointer • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
- SUP option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–24
- Supported terminals • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1–6
- Surface_Plot graph • (P) *File Applications*, 4–12, A–2
- Surveillance guidelines • (M) *Security*, 5–52
- Suspending terminal display • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–23; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–7, 2–8
- Suspension • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–11, 8–14
 - compared with hibernation • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–11
- SVC (switched virtual circuit) • (M) *Networking*, 1–13, 2–7, 2–12
 - for DLM use • (M) *Networking*, 2–7, 2–12
 - for X.25 native use • (M) *Networking*, 2–7
- SVPCTX (Save Process Context) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–190
- Swap file • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–16, 6–18
 - activating secondary • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–21
 - created during CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM ADD phase • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–2, 3–3
 - creating or extending • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–14
 - modifying size after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5–6
 - processed during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–3
 - use during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–2
- SWAPFILES.COM procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–16
- Swap mode
 - changing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–4
- Swapper
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
- Swapper trimming
 - adjusting • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–8
 - alternative to swapping • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–26
- Swapper trimming (cont'd.)
 - analyzing when ineffective • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–22
 - investigating • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–14
 - memory reclamation • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–11
 - overview • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–16
- Swapping
 - artificially induced • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–26
 - converting to system that rarely swaps • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–8
 - effect on CPU resource • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–26
 - effect on disk subsystem • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–26
 - enabling for disk ACPs • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–10
 - for created process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396
 - inducing paging to reduce • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–11
 - process
 - enable or disable swap mode • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–495
- Swapping I/O activity • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–35
- Swapping I/O function • (P) *Device Support*, A–39
- Swapping symptom
 - analyzing • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–15
 - diagnosing • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–16
 - for disks • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–30
 - for large waiting process • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–21
- SWI\$GL_FQFL
 - replaced by CPU\$Q_SWIQFL • (P) *Device Support*, G–15
- Switch • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
- Switched virtual circuit
 - See SVC
- Switch-hook character • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–15; (U) *Using VMS*, 1–36; (U) *Phone*, PHONE–6, PHONE–8
- Switching of terminal line
 - automatic • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
 - manual • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
- SWITCH parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–61
- SWPFILCNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–32
- SWPOUTPGCNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–32

Index

- SWPOUTPGCNT parameter (cont'd.)
 - swapping and swapper trimming • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–26, 3–29
- SYCONFIG.COM procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–6
- SYENVIRON.COM procedure
 - obsolete • *Release Notes*, 8–10
- SYLOGICALS.COM procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–7
- SYLOGIN.COM procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–18
 - building common version • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
 - coordinating • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–9 to 2–11
 - creating common version of • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–10
 - defining logical name for • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–9
- Symbiont • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–1 to 6–2, 6–11
 - See also Queue
 - allocating memory • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–4
 - carriage control
 - processing • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–11
 - connecting to a device • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–4
 - device • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–2
 - environments • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–5
 - function • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–4, SMB–2
 - identifying process • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–4
 - input • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–2, SMB–1
 - INPSMB.EXE file • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–1
 - input routines
 - demand • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–6
 - internal logic • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–5
 - main format routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–13
 - main input routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–10
 - main output routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–14
 - invoking VMS print • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–22
 - job controller
 - communication with • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–1
 - job controller request • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–5
 - asynchronous • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–6
 - processing • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–11
 - reading • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–10
 - responding • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–13
 - synchronous • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–5
- Symbiont (cont'd.)
 - modifying • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–7, SMB–4
 - format routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–12
 - guidelines • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–8
 - initialization routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–15
 - input routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–9
 - integration of routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–16
 - output routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–13
 - restrictions • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–8
 - multistream • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–10
 - multithreaded • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–3
 - output • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–2, SMB–1
 - PRTSMB.EXE file • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–1
 - print
 - internal logic • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–5
 - modifying • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–1
 - processing it performs • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–1
 - user-written • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–1
 - processing it performs • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–5
 - process-permanent file • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–4
 - server • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–2, SMB–1
 - single-stream • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–10
 - stream
 - active • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–3
 - multiple streams • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–3
 - single stream • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–3
 - SYSGEN MAXBUF parameter • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–7
 - type • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–1
 - user-written • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–1, SMB–3
 - guidelines • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–4
 - user-written routines
 - interfaces • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–7
 - VMS printer • (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB–1
- Symbiont/Job Controller Interface routines
 - See SMB routines
- Symbiont manager
 - sending message to • *Obsolete Features*, 2–26
- Symbiont thread • (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM–3
- symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9

Symbol • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-1; (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-3; (P) *Command Def*, CDU-4; (P) *Patch*, PAT-7 to PAT-14; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13 to SDA-14, SDA-23; (P) *MACRO*, 3-4 to 3-7

See also DST, GST, RST

abbreviating • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-4

as another symbol • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-10

as foreign command • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-7, 5-1

assignment • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-2

assign value with READ command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-364

as variables • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7

binary overlay in • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-1

built-in • (P) *Debugger*, C-6, D-2

character overlays in • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-6

character string • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-2

commands that affect • (P) *Patch*, PAT-14

compiler-generated type • (P) *Debugger*, 3-4

concatenation • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-2

controlling access to • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5

creating • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-2; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7; (P) *Patch*, PAT-11, PAT-50, PAT-51

cross-reference listing • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-8

cross-referencing • (P) *MACRO*, 6-16 to 6-17, 6-65

DCL commands to use with • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5

defined as a lexical function • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-6

defined as an expression • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-7

defined as another symbol • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-7

defining • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-11; (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-36

defining for SDA • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-43

defining in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-9

definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-23, 5-1; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7; (P) *Modular Procedures*, A-6; (P) *Linker*, 2-7

deleting • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-9

from global symbol table • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-122

Symbol

deleting (cont'd.)

from local symbol table • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-122

determining the value of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7

determining value of • (P) *Patch*, PAT-60; (P) *MACRO*, 3-6

differences from logical names • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-15

displaying • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-612; (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 7-6, CD-36, CD-195; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-12

entering into symbol table • (P) *Patch*, PAT-78

evaluating • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-161

evaluating using IF command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-8

evaluation • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3

external • (P) *MACRO*, 6-33, 6-98

forcing symbol substitution with an apostrophe • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-7

general assignment • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-1

global • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3, 5-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-11; (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, 4-9; (P) *Linker*, 2-8; (P) *Patch*, PAT-7; (P) *MACRO*, 3-6, 6-33, 6-36, 6-94, 6-98

image setting • (P) *Debugger*, 4-13

indicating a numeric value • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3, 5-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-3, 5-5

information about, in map • (P) *Linker*, 5-7

in message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG-7

in operand field • (P) *MACRO*, 3-6

in operator field • (P) *MACRO*, 3-6

in place of numbers • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-8, A-6

interactive assignment in command procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-217

iterative substitution • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-5

listing • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-161

list of • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

loading into the SDA symbol table • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59

local • (U) *Using VMS*, 5-2, 5-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-11; (P) *Debugger*, 4-3; (P) *Linker*, 2-8; (P) *Patch*, PAT-8; (P) *MACRO*, 3-6

Index

Symbol (cont'd.)

- logical data • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–10
- macro name • (P) *MACRO*, 3–6
- made available to debugger • (P) *MACRO*, 6–22
- masking • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–520
- masking the value of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–8
- module name • (P) *Patch*, PAT–8
- module setting • (P) *Debugger*, 4–5
- multiply-defined • (P) *Debugger*, 4–7
- name • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13, SDA–43
- not in symbol table • (P) *Debugger*, 4–5, 4–14
- not unique • (P) *Debugger*, 4–8
- numeric overlay with • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–17
- obtaining an output value with • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–11
- passing • (P) *Patch*, PAT–7
- passing to a command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–7
- patch area • (P) *Patch*, PAT–18, PAT–38
- PATCH symbol table • (P) *Patch*, PAT–7
- pathname • (P) *Patch*, PAT–12
- permanent • (P) *MACRO*, 3–4 to 3–5, 3–6
- precedence • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–3
- preventing assignment in subprocesses • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–8
- program section name • (P) *Patch*, PAT–8
- referring to • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–10
- register name • (P) *MACRO*, 3–5, 3–6
- relation to address expression • (P) *Debugger*, 3–4
- relation to path name • (P) *Debugger*, 4–8
- removing from symbol table • (P) *Patch*, PAT–41
- repetitive substitution • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
- representing executive modules • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–104
- routine name • (P) *Patch*, PAT–8
- rules for abbreviating • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–4
- rules for creating • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
- scope • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–5
- search conventions • (P) *Debugger*, 4–7
- search order • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
- shareable image • (P) *Debugger*, 4–13
- SHOW SYMBOL command • (P) *Debugger*, 4–8
- storage • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–10
- string assignment • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–5
- substitution • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–6; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–14
 - automatic • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–6
 - forced • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–6

Symbol

- substitution (cont'd.)
 - order of • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–6
- substring replacement with • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–16
- suppressing • (P) *MACRO*, 6–23
- symbolic instruction label • (P) *Patch*, PAT–9
- symbol table search order • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–5
- traceback information • (P) *Debugger*, 4–3
- transferral to VAX Symbolic Debugger • (P) *MACRO*, 6–18
- translating address value into • (P) *Patch*, PAT–13
- translating into address values • (P) *Patch*, PAT–13, PAT–17
- two ways to indicate a character string value • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–3, 5–5
- types of • (P) *Linker*, 2–8
- undefined • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–7; (P) *MACRO*, 6–22
- universal • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–5; (P) *Debugger*, 4–5, 4–11; (P) *Linker*, 2–8; (P) *Patch*, PAT–8, PAT–9
- unresolved • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–12
- used as variable • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–2
- used in expressions • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–7 to 5–8, 5–11 to 5–19
- user-defined • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–43; (P) *MACRO*, 3–5 to 3–6, 3–6
- uses • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–1 to 5–2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
- with the WRITE command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–5

Symbol attribute directive

- .WEAK • (P) *MACRO*, 6–98

Symbol definition

- \$FABDEF
 - for defining symbols to USEROPEN routine • (P) *File Applications*, 5–10
- \$NAMDEF
 - for defining symbols to USEROPEN routine • (P) *File Applications*, 5–10
- \$RABDEF
 - for defining symbols to USEROPEN routine • (P) *File Applications*, 5–10

Symbol definition for shareable image • (P) *MACRO*, 6–94 to 6–96

Symbol definition macro

- description • (P) *RMS*, 3–1
- using • (P) *RMS*, 3–7

- Symbol for shareable image directive (.TRANSFER)
 - (P) *MACRO*, 6–94 to 6–96
- Symbolic address
 - use in locating start of control block • (P) *RMS*, 3–7
- Symbolic bit offset
 - use in specifying options • (P) *RMS*, 2–3
- Symbolic debugger • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–14 to 1–15
 - See also *Debugger*
- Symbolic definition macro • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–8
- Symbolic instruction label
 - function of • (P) *Patch*, PAT–9
 - side effects when using patch • (P) *Patch*, PAT–9
- Symbolic mode • (P) *Debugger*, 3–13, CD–120
- Symbolic names
 - assigning to starting address • (P) *Patch*, PAT–18, PAT–38
 - creating • (P) *Patch*, PAT–50
 - definition • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1, DCL–5
 - for argument lists • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–8
- Symbolic naming exception
 - control block • (P) *RMS*, 2–3
- Symbolic offset
 - control block • (P) *RMS*, 2–4
 - format • (P) *RMS*, 2–2
 - use in locating control block fields • (P) *RMS*, 2–2
- /SYMBOLIC qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 3–13, CD–65
- SYMBOLIZE command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–13, 3–13, CD–212
- Symbol list
 - defining • (P) *Device Support*, B–27 to B–28
- Symbol names
 - assigning symbols that are DCL command names • *Release Notes*, 7–18
- Symbol record
 - See *Symbol*
- Symbol reference • (P) *Linker*, 2–7
- Symbol resolution • (P) *Linker*, 1–6, 2–3, 2–7, 2–10, 4–8, 6–14, LINK–19, LINK–27, LINK–31
- /SYMBOLS-/NOSYMBOLS qualifier
 - with DELETE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–53
 - with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–56
 - with EXAMINE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–63
 - with INSERT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–68
 - with REPLACE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–72
 - with SET MODE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–77
- /SYMBOLS-/NOSYMBOLS qualifier (cont'd.)
 - with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–91
- Symbol search mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT–17
 - See also *Entry and display modes*
- Symbols for characters • (U) *EDT*, A–1
- SYMBOLS-NOSYMBOLS mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT–16
- /SYMBOLS qualifier • (P) *Message*, MSG–13
 - for EVALUATE • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
- Symbol substitution
 - See also *Iterative substitution*
 - See also *Repetitive substitution*
 - See also *Substitution operator*
 - automatic evaluation • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
 - in a command procedure • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
 - in a lexical function • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
 - performed by command interpreter • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
 - performing for F\$VERIFY function • *Release Notes*, 7–18
 - rules for • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
 - using an ampersand (&) • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–3
 - using an apostrophe (') • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
 - within a quoted character string • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–3, 7–4, 7–5
- Symbol table • (P) *Patch*, PAT–7, PAT–12
 - See also *DST*, *GST*, *RST*
 - See also *Local symbol table*
 - See also *SDA symbol table*, *System symbol table*
 - command interpreter • (M) *System Generation*, A–9
 - of a library • (P) *Linker*, 6–13
 - of a shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–2
 - search order • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
 - specifying an alternate SDA • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–37
- Symbol table file
 - content of • (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–3
 - input to linker • (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–3, 6–3
 - output of linker • (P) *Linker*, 2–6, LINK–16
 - reading into SDA symbol table • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59
 - used as linker input • (P) *Linker*, 1–5
- /SYMBOL_TABLE qualifier • (P) *Linker*, 2–6, LINK–16

Index

- Symmetric Multiprocessing (SMP) • *Release Notes*, 8–6
 - I/O synchronization • *Release Notes*, 9–41
- Synchronization • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–24
 - barrier • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–17
 - passing control to another image • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–19
 - using asynchronous system traps • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–7
 - using detached processes • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–8
 - using events flags • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–1
 - using process priority • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–19
 - using semaphores with PPL\$ routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–17
 - using spin locks with PPL\$ routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–16
 - using subprocesses • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–8
- Synchronization elements • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–1
 - comparing use of • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–1
 - retrieving information about • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–1
- Synchronization image • (P) *Device Support*, G–23
 - full-checking • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, G–2, G–17
 - streamlined • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, G–2; *Release Notes*, 8–44
 - uniprocessing • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25, G–2; *Release Notes*, 8–44
- Synchronization techniques • (P) *Device Support*, 1–7, 3–1 to 3–24
 - See also Fork queue, IPL, Resource wait queue, Spin lock
- Synchronization with parallel processing routines
 - See Parallel processing
- SYNCHRONIZE command • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–10; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–666 to DCL–667
- Synchronous backplane interconnect
 - See SBI
- Synchronous communications device • (P) *Device Support*, A–54
- Synchronous connection • (M) *Networking*, 1–5
- Synchronous DDCMP
 - devices • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
- Synchronous disconnect • (M) *Networking*, 8–11, 8–15, 8–33, 8–40
- Synchronous input/output • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–46
- Synchronous line
 - for network connections • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5
- Synchronous operation • (P) *File Applications*, 8–17
- Synchronous status option
 - See FAB\$V_SYNCSTS option
 - See RAB\$V_SYNCSTS option
- Synchronous system service • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–12
- SYNONYM clause
 - for DEFINE VERB statement • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–35
- Synonyms for commands • (U) *VAXTPU*, G–5 to G–7
- Syntax • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–2
 - See also DEFINE SYNTAX statement changing • (P) *Command Def*, CDU–5 to CDU–6
 - cluster device specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
 - DCL command line • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
 - device specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
 - directory specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - file specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–1, 3–13
 - file specification on a tape volume • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 - for date and time values • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–14 to 1–17
 - foreign command • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
 - for event list identification • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–8
 - identifier • (M) *Security*, 4–19
 - lexical function • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–6
 - logical name definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
 - node specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–2, 3–3
 - of BACKUP commands • (M) *Backup*, BCK–2
 - of NCP commands • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–1
 - parameter specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
 - protection code • (M) *Security*, 4–6
 - qualifier value • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1–9
 - rules for naming NCP components and parameters • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–7 to NCP–10
 - symbol definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
 - UIC • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–1; (M) *Security*, 4–3

- SYNTAX clause
 for DEFINE TYPE statement • (P) *Command Def*,
 CDU-28
 for QUALIFIER clause • (P) *Command Def*,
 CDU-25, CDU-34
- Syntax-name verb clause • (P) *Command Def*,
 CDU-5
- Syntax rules for PATCH commands
 delimiting parameter values • (P) *Patch*, PAT-23
 entering ASCII data strings • (P) *Patch*, PAT-20
 entering comments • (P) *Patch*, PAT-23
 entering numeric data • (P) *Patch*, PAT-22
 entering VAX MACRO instructions • (P) *Patch*,
 PAT-21
 operators for addressing locations • (P) *Patch*,
 PAT-24
 operators for arithmetic expressions • (P) *Patch*,
 PAT-23
 VAX MACRO instructions with same opcodes •
 (P) *Patch*, PAT-21
- SYPAGSWPFILES.COM procedure • (M) *Setting Up*
VMS, 2-5
- SYSS\$ADD_HOLDER • (P) *System Services Intro*,
 3-9; (P) *System Services*, SYS-3
- SYSS\$ADD_IDENT • (P) *System Services Intro*,
 3-9; (P) *System Services*, SYS-5
- SYSS\$ADJSTK • (P) *System Services*, SYS-8
- SYSS\$ADJWSL • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-6;
 (P) *System Services*, SYS-10
- SYSS\$ALLOC • (P) *System Services*, SYS-12; (P)
Device Support, A-52, A-56
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-23
- SYSS\$AL_JOBCTLMB
 replaced by SYSS\$AR_JOBCTLMB • (P) *Device*
Support, G-7
- SYSS\$AL_OPRMBX
 replaced by SYSS\$AR_OPRMBX • (P) *Device*
Support, G-7
- SYSS\$ANNOUNCE logical name • (M) *Setting Up*
VMS, 2-15; (M) *Security*, 5-20
- SYSS\$AR_JOBCTLMB • (P) *Device Support*, 9-7,
 G-7
- SYSS\$AR_OPRMBX • (P) *Device Support*, 10-7,
 G-7
- SYSS\$ASCEFC • (P) *System Services*, SYS-15
- SYSS\$ASCTIM • (P) *Programming Resources*,
 3-24; (P) *System Services*, SYS-18
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
- SYSS\$ASCTOID • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-8;
 (P) *System Services*, SYS-21
- SYSS\$ASSIGN • (M) *Networking*, 5-2, 8-19; (P)
Programming Resources, 7-45; (P) *System*
Services, SYS-23; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2,
 8-17, 8-53; (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-9, 5-6,
 6-2; (P) *Device Support*, 1-6, 2-3, 4-3,
 18-8, A-11, A-55, A-56
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-14
 format • (M) *Networking*, 8-21, 8-34
 for template device • (P) *Device Support*, D-5
 _NET: • (M) *Networking*, 8-34
 nontransparent use of • (M) *Networking*, 8-27
 transparent use of • (M) *Networking*, 8-19
- SYSS\$BATCH • (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8
 redefining • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-7
- SYSS\$BINTIM • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24;
 (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-3; (P) *System*
Services, SYS-27; (P) *RMS*, 3-10
- SYSS\$BRDCST • *Obsolete Features*, 2-2
 See also SYSS\$BRKTHRU
- SYSS\$BRKTHRU • (P) *System Services*, SYS-30
- SYSS\$BRKTHRUW • (P) *System Services*, SYS-38
- SYSS\$CANCEL • (M) *Networking*, 8-33; (P)
System Services, SYS-39; (P) *I/O User's*
I, 4-13; (P) *Device Support*, 1-4, 11-6,
 11-7, 17-15, 18-18, A-29, D-3
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-22
- SYSS\$CANEXH • (P) *System Services*, SYS-41
- SYSS\$CANTIM • (P) *System Services*, SYS-42
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6
- SYSS\$CANWAK • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-7;
 (P) *System Services*, SYS-44
- SYSS\$CHANGE_ACL • (P) *System Services Intro*,
 3-18, 3-25; (P) *System Services*, SYS-46
- SYSS\$CHECK_ACCESS • (P) *System Services Intro*,
 3-31; (P) *System Services*, SYS-51
- SYSS\$CHFDEF macro • (P) *System Services Intro*,
 10-8
- SYSS\$CHKPRO • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-30;
 (P) *System Services*, SYS-56
- SYSS\$CLOSE
 See Close service
- SYSS\$CLREF • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-4; (P)
System Services, SYS-63
- SYSS\$CMEXEC • (P) *System Services*, SYS-64
- SYSS\$CMKRNL • (P) *System Services*, SYS-66
- SYSS\$CNTREG • *Obsolete Features*, 2-6
 See also SYSS\$DELTV
- SYSS\$COMMAND • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-11; (U) *DCL*
Concepts, 4-5, 4-23
 redefining • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-19; (U) *DCL*
Concepts, 4-26

Index

- SYS\$COMMAND process permanent file • (U)
 - Command Procedures, 2–6
 - changing the default value of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–7
 - in batch job command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - in interactive command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - using to define SYS\$INPUT as your terminal • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–6
- SYS\$COMMON • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYS\$CONNECT
 - See Connect service
- SYS\$CREATE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–8
 - See also Create service
- SYS\$CREATE_RDB • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–6; (P) *System Services*, SYS–80
- SYS\$CRELNM • (P) *System Services*, SYS–68
- SYS\$CRELNT • (P) *System Services*, SYS–74
- SYS\$CRELOG • *Obsolete Features*, 2–8
 - See also SYS\$CRELNM
- SYS\$CREMBX • (M) *Networking*, 5–2, 8–28; (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–8; (P) *System Services*, SYS–82; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–1
- SYS\$CREPRC • (M) *Networking*, 5–2; (P) *System Services*, SYS–88
 - example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–3
- SYS\$CRETVA • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–3; (P) *System Services*, SYS–102
 - See also SYS\$EXPREG
- SYS\$CRMPSC • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–4, 8–5; (P) *System Services*, SYS–105; (P) *Device Support*, 18–5 to 18–6, 18–7
- SYS\$DACEFC • (P) *System Services*, SYS–116
- SYS\$DALLOC • (P) *System Services*, SYS–117; (P) *Device Support*, 11–7, 17–15, A–29, A–55, A–56, D–3
- SYS\$DASSGN • (M) *Networking*, 8–15, 8–21, 8–25, 8–43; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–9; (P) *System Services*, SYS–119; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–2; (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–2; (P) *Device Support*, 11–6, 11–7, 17–15, A–29, A–55, D–3
 - example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–20
 - format • (M) *Networking*, 8–25
- SYS\$DCLAST • (P) *System Services*, SYS–121
 - example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 5–5
- SYS\$DCLCMH • (P) *System Services*, SYS–123
- SYS\$DCLEXH • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–27; (P) *System Services*, SYS–125
 - example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–16
- SYS\$DELETE
 - See Delete service
- SYS\$DELLNM • (P) *System Services*, SYS–127
- SYS\$DELLOG • *Obsolete Features*, 2–10
 - See also SYS\$DELLNM
- SYS\$DELMBX • (P) *System Services*, SYS–130; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–2
- SYS\$DELPRC • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–18; (P) *System Services*, SYS–132
- SYS\$DELTV • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–9; (P) *System Services*, SYS–134
- SYS\$DEQ • (P) *System Services*, SYS–136
 - example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–14
- SYS\$DGBLSC • (P) *System Services*, SYS–140
- SYS\$DISCONNECT
 - See Disconnect service
- SYS\$DISK • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
 - applied to file specification • (P) *File Applications*, 6–2
 - as SDA output • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–72
 - global read • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
- SYS\$DISMOU • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–26; (P) *System Services*, SYS–143
- SYS\$DISMOUNT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–36
- SYS\$DISPLAY
 - See Display service
- SYS\$DLCEFC • (P) *System Services*, SYS–146
- SYS\$ENQ • (P) *System Services*, SYS–148
 - example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 12–7, 12–10
- SYS\$ENQW • (P) *System Services*, SYS–158
- SYS\$ENTER
 - See Enter service
- SYS\$ERAPAT • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–35; (P) *System Services*, SYS–159
- SYS\$ERASE
 - See Erase service
- SYS\$ERROR • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–24
 - redefining • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–25
 - specifying equivalence name with RUN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
- SYS\$ERROR process permanent file • (U)
 - Command Procedures, 2–6
 - changing the default value of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–7

- SYS\$ERROR process permanent file (cont'd.)
 in batch job command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–5
 in interactive command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 SYS\$ERROR warning message • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
 SYS\$ERROR_LOG • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 SYS\$EXAMPLES • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 SYS\$EXIT • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–15; (P) *System Services*, SYS–162
 causing call to for process • (P) *System Services*, SYS–191
 SYS\$EXPREG • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–3; (P) *System Services*, SYS–163
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–2
 SYS\$EXTEND
 See *Extend service*
 SYS\$FAO • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–24; (P) *System Services*, SYS–165
 directive
 format of • (P) *System Services*, SYS–167
 list of • (P) *System Services*, SYS–168
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–28; (P) *System Services*, SYS–171, SYS–172
 SYS\$FAOL
 example • (P) *System Services*, SYS–174
 SYS\$FILESCAN • (P) *System Services*, SYS–179; (P) *File Applications*, 5–8
 SYS\$FIND
 See *Find service*
 SYS\$FIND_HELD • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–10, 3–15; (P) *System Services*, SYS–184
 SYS\$FIND_HOLDER • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–10, 3–15; (P) *System Services*, SYS–187
 SYS\$FINISH_RDB • (P) *System Services*, SYS–190
 SYS\$FLUSH
 See *Flush service*
 SYS\$FORCEX • (P) *System Services*, SYS–191
 See also *SYS\$DELPRC*
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–16
 SYS\$FORMAT_ACL • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–18, 3–25; (P) *System Services*, SYS–193
 SYS\$FREE
 See *Free service*
 SYS\$GET
 See *Get service*
 SYS\$GETCHN • *Obsolete Features*, 2–12
 See also *SYS\$GETDVI*
 SYS\$GETDEV • *Obsolete Features*, 2–16
 See also *SYS\$GETDVI*
 SYS\$GETDVI • (M) *Networking*, 8–34; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–50; (P) *System Services*, SYS–203; (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–6
 asynchronous DDCMP driver • (P) *I/O User's II*, 5–2
 card reader • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2–5
 disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–16
 DMC11/DMR11 device • (P) *I/O User's II*, 1–3
 DMP11/DMF11 device • (P) *I/O User's II*, 2–3
 DR11–W/DRV11–WA device • (P) *I/O User's II*, 3–8
 DR32 device • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4–3
 Ethernet/802 drivers • (P) *I/O User's II*, 6–14
 line printer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 5–3
 LPA11-K device • (P) *I/O User's I*, 4–4
 mailbox • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–4
 terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–19
 SYS\$GETDVIW • (P) *System Services*, SYS–221
 SYS\$GETJPI • (P) *System Services*, SYS–222
 example • (P) *System Services*, SYS–237
 SYS\$GETJPIW • (P) *System Services*, SYS–238
 SYS\$GETLKI • (P) *System Services*, SYS–239
 SYS\$GETLKIW • (P) *System Services*, SYS–252
 SYS\$GETMSG • (P) *System Services*, SYS–253
 SYS\$GETQUI • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–22; (P) *System Services*, SYS–257
 SYS\$GETQUIW • (P) *System Services*, SYS–297
 SYS\$GETSYI • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–22; (P) *System Services*, SYS–299
 SYS\$GETSYIW • (P) *System Services*, SYS–313
 SYS\$GETTIM • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–24; (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–2; (P) *System Services*, SYS–314
 SYS\$GETUAI • (P) *System Services*, SYS–315
 SYS\$GRANTID • (P) *System Services*, SYS–326
 SYS\$HELP • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 SYS\$HIBER • (P) *System Services*, SYS–330
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–13
 use of • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–3
 SYS\$IDTOASC • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–8, 3–15; (P) *System Services*, SYS–332
 SYS\$INPUT • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6; (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–24; (P) *Linker*, 3–4; *Obsolete Features*, 2–19
 See also *SYS\$QIO*
 changing the default value of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–7
 default value of • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–2

Index

SYSS\$INPUT (cont'd.)

- in batch job command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–4
 - in interactive command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - redefining • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–24; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–3
 - in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 6–10
 - redefining as a data file • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–7
 - redefining as a terminal • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–6
 - redefining to allow input to an image • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–5
 - specifying equivalence name with RUN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
 - using with LIB\$GET_INPUT • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–3
 - using with LIB\$PUT_OUTPUT • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–3
- SYSS\$INSTRUCTION • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$LCKPAG • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–4; (P) *System Services*, SYS–335
- SYSS\$LIBRARY • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7; (P) *Linker*, 6–14
- SYSS\$LIBRARY:IMAGELIB.OLB • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–12; (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–4, 4–11, 5–4, 6–7, 6–14, LINK–8
 - searched by linker • (P) *Linker*, LINK–17
- SYSS\$LIBRARY:STARLET.MLB
 - as source of macros • (P) *RMS*, 1–1, 3–2
- SYSS\$LIBRARY:STARLET.OLB • (P) *Linker*, 1–5, 2–4, 6–14, LINK–8
 - searched by linker • (P) *Linker*, LINK–17
- SYSS\$LKWSET • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–6; (P) *System Services*, SYS–337
- SYSS\$LOADABLE_IMAGES directory • (P) *Device Support*, G–8
- SYSS\$LOGIN • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- SYSS\$LOGIN:NETSERVER.LOG • (M) *Networking*, 2–34, 4–23
- SYSS\$LOGIN:objectname.COM • (M) *Networking*, 3–79
- SYSS\$LOGIN_DEVICE • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- SYSS\$MAINTENANCE • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$MANAGER • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$MANAGER:ACCOUNTING.DAT • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–424
- SYSS\$MANAGER:EVL.LOG • (M) *Networking*, 3–91
- SYSS\$MANAGER:NET.LOG • (M) *Networking*, 3–100
- SYSS\$MANAGER:NETCONFIG.COM • (M) *Networking*, 5–5
- SYSS\$MANAGER:RTTLOAD.COM • (M) *Networking*, 6–1
- SYSS\$MANAGER:STARTNET.COM • (M) *Networking*, 5–6, 5–14, 6–1
- SYSS\$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP.COM
 - invoking SDA • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
 - producing an SDA listing • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
 - releasing page file blocks • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
- SYSS\$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP_V5.COM • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
- SYSS\$MESSAGE • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$MGBLSC • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–15; (P) *System Services*, SYS–339
- SYSS\$MOD_HOLDER • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–13; (P) *System Services*, SYS–344
- SYSS\$MOD_IDENT • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–12; (P) *System Services*, SYS–347
- SYSS\$MOUNT • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–24; (P) *System Services*, SYS–350
- SYSS\$MTACCESS • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–35; (P) *System Services*, SYS–363
- SYSS\$NET • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–5; (M) *Networking*, 8–13, 8–20, 8–31
- SYSS\$NODE • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7; (M) *Security*, 5–20
- SYSS\$NUMTIM • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–7; (P) *System Services*, SYS–366
- SYSS\$NXTVOL
 - See Next Volume service
- SYSS\$OPEN • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–8
 - See also Open service
- SYSS\$OUTPUT • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3–11, 5–5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16; *Obsolete Features*, 2–20
 - See also SYSS\$QIO
 - changing the default value of • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–7
 - default value of • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–2
 - displaying file on • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
 - for check report • (P) *File Applications*, 10–1
 - in batch job command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–5
 - in interactive command procedure • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2–6

SYS\$OUTPUT (cont'd.)

- redefining • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–24; (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–8; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–3
 - specifying equivalence name with RUN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
 - using with LIB\$GET_INPUT • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–3
 - using with LIB\$PUT_OUTPUT • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–3
 - with CONVERT • (P) *Convert*, CONV–9
- SYS\$OUTPUT_HELP • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–36

SYS\$PARSE

See Parse service

SYS\$PARSE_ACL • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–18, 3–25; (P) *System Services*, SYS–368

SYS\$PRINT • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–18

- and batch job log files • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–9
- redefining for local generic queues • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4–5

SYS\$PURGWS • (P) *System Services*, SYS–370

See also SYS\$ADJWSL

SYS\$PUT

See Put service

SYS\$PUTMSG • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–15, 9–22; (P) *System Services*, SYS–371

SYS\$QIO • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–45; (P) *System Services*, SYS–379; (P) *Device Support*, 1–1, 2–2 to 2–4, 4–1 to 4–13, A–36

device-dependent arguments of • (P) *Device Support*, A–40

example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–14

for additional processing • (P) *RMS*, 5–18

for connect to interrupt facility • (P) *Device Support*, 18–8, 18–9 to 18–12

format • (M) *Networking*, 8–35, 8–37, 8–38, 8–39, 8–40, 8–41

IO\$_ACCESS • (M) *Networking*, 8–29, 8–32, 8–35, 8–37

IO\$_ACCESS!IO\$_M_ABORT • (M) *Networking*, 8–32, 8–38

IO\$_ACPCONTROL • (M) *Networking*, 8–32, 8–41

IO\$_DEACCESS!IO\$_M_ABORT • (M) *Networking*, 8–33, 8–34, 8–41

IO\$_DEACCESS!IO\$_M_SYNCH • (M) *Networking*, 8–40

IO\$_READVBLK • (M) *Networking*, 8–39

IO\$_WRITEVBLK • (M) *Networking*, 8–39

SYS\$QIO (cont'd.)

IO\$_WRITEVBLK!IO\$_M_INTERRUPT • (M) *Networking*, 8–33, 8–39

use in I/O operation • (P) *RMS*, 2–7

SYS\$QIO(IO\$_ACCESS!IO\$_M_ABORT) • (M) *Networking*, 8–32

format • (M) *Networking*, 8–38

SYS\$QIO(IO\$_ACCESS) • (M) *Networking*, 8–29, 8–32

format • (M) *Networking*, 8–35, 8–37

SYS\$QIO(IO\$_ACPCONTROL) • (M) *Networking*, 8–32

format • (M) *Networking*, 8–41

SYS\$QIO(IO\$_DEACCESS!IO\$_M_ABORT) • (M) *Networking*, 8–33, 8–34

format • (M) *Networking*, 8–41

SYS\$QIO(IO\$_DEACCESS!IO\$_M_SYNCH)

format • (M) *Networking*, 8–40

SYS\$QIO(IO\$_READVBLK) • (M) *Networking*, 8–39

format • (M) *Networking*, 8–24

SYS\$QIO(IO\$_WRITEVBLK!IO\$_M_INTERRUPT)

format • (M) *Networking*, 8–39

SYS\$QIO(IO\$_WRITEVBLK) • (M) *Networking*, 8–39

format • (M) *Networking*, 8–23

SYS\$QIOW • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–45; (P) *System Services*, SYS–384; (P) *Device Support*, 2–7, A–36

SYS\$READ

See Read service

SYS\$READEF • (P) *System Services*, SYS–385

SYS\$RELEASE

See Release service

SYS\$REMOVE

See Remove service

SYS\$REM_HOLDER • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–15; (P) *System Services*, SYS–387

SYS\$REM_ID • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–6

SYS\$REM_IDENT • (P) *System Services Intro*, 3–15; (P) *System Services*, SYS–389

SYS\$REM_NODE • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–6

SYS\$RENAME

See also Rename service

noting format difference • (P) *RMS*, 3–11

SYS\$RESUME • (P) *System Services*, SYS–391

SYS\$REVOKID • (P) *System Services*, SYS–393

SYS\$REWIND

See Rewind service

SYS\$RMSRUNDN • (P) *System Services*, SYS–514

SYS\$SCHDWK • (P) *System Services*, SYS–397

Index

SYS\$SCHDWK (cont'd.)

canceling • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–7

converting time format for • (P) *System Services*, SYS–27

example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–6

request • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–6

SYS\$SCRATCH • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–6

SYS\$SEARCH

See Search service

SYS\$SETAST • (P) *System Services*, SYS–400

SYS\$SETDDIR • (P) *System Services*, SYS–516; (P) *File Applications*, 6–14

SYS\$SETDFPROT • (P) *System Services*, SYS–518

SYS\$SETEF • (P) *System Services Intro*, 4–4; (P) *System Services*, SYS–401

SYS\$SETEXV • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–13; (P) *System Services*, SYS–402

example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–6

SYS\$SETIME • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–8; (P) *System Services*, SYS–404

SYS\$SETIMR • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–4; (P) *System Services*, SYS–406

converting time format for • (P) *System Services*, SYS–27

example with AST • (P) *System Services Intro*,
5–1

SYS\$SETPRA • (P) *System Services*, SYS–409

SYS\$SETPRI • (P) *System Services*, SYS–411

SYS\$SETPRN • (P) *System Services*, SYS–413

SYS\$SETPRT • (P) *System Services*, SYS–414

SYS\$SETPRV • (P) *System Services*, SYS–417

SYS\$SETRWM • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–3; (P) *System Services*, SYS–421

SYS\$SETSFM • (P) *System Services*, SYS–423

example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–14

use in signaling errors • (P) *RMS*, 2–6

SYS\$SETSSF • (P) *System Services*, SYS–425

SYS\$SETSTK • (P) *System Services*, SYS–427

SYS\$SETSWM • (P) *System Services*, SYS–429

example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–7

SYS\$SETUAI • (P) *System Services*, SYS–431

SYS\$SHARE • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5–9; (P) *Linker*, 4–12, 4–17, 4–22

SYS\$NDACC • *Obsolete Features*, 2–22

See also SYS\$NDJBC

SYS\$NDERR • (P) *System Services*, SYS–441

SYS\$NDJBC • (P) *System Services*, SYS–441

SYS\$NDJBCW • (P) *System Services*, SYS–493

SYS\$NDOPR • (P) *System Services*, SYS–495

SYS\$NDSMB • *Obsolete Features*, 2–26

SYS\$SNDSMB (cont'd.)

See also SYS\$NDJBC

SYS\$SPACE

See Space service

SYS\$SPECIFIC • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7

SYS\$STARTUP • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–8

SYS\$STARTUP directory • *Release Notes*, 8–8

SYS\$SUSPND • (P) *System Services*, SYS–509

SYS\$SYLOGIN

executing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324

SYS\$SYNCH • (P) *System Services*, SYS–512; (P) *Device Support*, 2–7

SYS\$SYSDEVICE • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7

SYS\$SYSROOT • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7

SYS\$SYSTEM • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–8, 5–8

SYS\$SYSTEM:objectname.COM • (M) *Networking*, 3–79

SYS\$SYSTEM:OPCCRASH.COM

involvement in writing crash dump • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5

SYS\$SYSTEM:PAGEFILE.SYS • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5, SDA–28

See also System dump file

as dump file • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA–3

releasing blocks containing a crash dump • (P)
System Dump Analyzer, SDA–36

SYS\$SYSTEM:REQSYSDEF.STB • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6, SDA–7

SYS\$SYSTEM:SHUTDOWN.COM

involvement in writing crash dump • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5

SYS\$SYSTEM:STARTUP.COM • (M) *System Generation*, C–1

SYS\$SYSTEM:SYS.EXE • (P) *Linker*, 2–6; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59

contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA–60, SDA–104

SYS\$SYSTEM:SYS.STB • (P) *Linker*, LINK–27; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6, SDA–7, SDA–9, SDA–15

SYS\$SYSTEM:SYSDEF.STB • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8

SYS\$SYSTEM:SYSDUMP.DMP • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–28

See also System dump file

protection • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
size of • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3

SYS\$SYSTEM:SYSGEN

See SYSGEN

SYS\$TEST • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–8

SYS\$TRNLNM • (P) *System Services*, SYS–520

- SYS\$TRNLOG • (M) *Networking*, 8–14; *Obsolete Features*, 2–42
 See also SYS\$TRNLNM
- SYS\$TRUNCATE
 See Truncate service
- SYS\$ULKPAG • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–4; (P) *System Services*, SYS–526
- SYS\$ULWSET • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10–4; (P) *System Services*, SYS–528
- SYS\$UNWIND • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–18; (P) *System Services*, SYS–530
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 10–16
- SYS\$UPDATE • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–8
 See also Update service
- SYS\$UPDSEC • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–9; (P) *System Services*, SYS–532
- SYS\$UPDSECW • (P) *System Services*, SYS–536
- SYS\$WAIT
 See Wait service
- SYS\$WAITFR • (P) *System Services*, SYS–537
- SYS\$WAKE • (P) *System Services*, SYS–538
 See also SYS\$HIBER
 example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 8–13
- SYS\$WELCOME logical name • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–15; (M) *Security*, 5–20
- SYS\$WFLAND • (P) *System Services*, SYS–540
- SYS\$WFLOP • (P) *System Services*, SYS–542
- SYS\$WRITE
 See Write service
- SYSALF.DAT • (M) *Security*, 5–25
- SYSAP (system application) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–148
- SYSBOOT (secondary bootstrap program) • (P) *Device Support*, 16–20, G–23
- SYSBOOT facility
 using during bootstrap operations • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–1
- SYSBOOT program
 commands • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–2
 conversational boot • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
- SYSDEVICE.EXE
 global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
- SYSDUMP.DMP, see Dump files
- SYSERR directory, processed during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–3
- SYSF
 root directory • *Release Notes*, 2–6
- SYSFILES phase
 Startup phase • *Release Notes*, 8–8
- SYSGBL privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–17; (M) *Security*, A–8
- SYSGEN
 See System Generation Utility
 parameter requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–4
 requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–3
- SYSGEN parameters • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–7
 adjusting page cache size • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–3
 changing • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–1
 cluster parameters • (M) *VAXcluster*, A–1 to A–2
- DISK_QUORUM • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–14
- EXPECTED_VOTES • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–13
 global section • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–5
 SCS parameters • (M) *VAXcluster*, A–2 to A–4
- VOTES • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–13
- SYSGETSYI.EXE
 global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
- SYSHUTDWN.COM procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
- SYSLCK privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–17; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–17, SM–47; (M) *Security*, A–8
 /SYSLIB qualifier • (P) *Linker*, LINK–17
- SYSLICENSE.EXE
 global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
- SYSLOA symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
- SYSLOST.DIR • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–2
- SYSLOST directory • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–466
- SYSMAN • *Release Notes*, 8–44
 See System Management Utility
 CONFIGURATION command • *Release Notes*, 7–2
 STARTUP subfunction • *Release Notes*, 8–9
- SYSMAN Utility
 activating licenses in a VAXcluster environment with • *License Management*, LICENSE–14, LICENSE–53
- SYSMMSG.EXE
 global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
- SYSMWCNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–32
 adjusting to curtail page thrashing • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–28

Index

- SYSNAM privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–17;
(M) *Security*, A–8; (M) *Networking*, 5–2,
8–32
 - for network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX
Guide*, 3–10
- SYSPRV privilege • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–6;
(M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–18; (M) *SYSMAN*,
SM–15, SM–47; (M) *Security*, 4–6, A–9;
(M) *Networking*, 5–2, 5–5; (P) *System
Services Intro*, 7–6
- and SYSTEM category • (M) *Security*, 4–4
- as requirement to change permanent database •
(M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
- effect on ownership privilege • (M) *Security*,
4–29
- for network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX
Guide*, 3–9
- requirement for creating files with different UIC •
(P) *RMS*, 14–8
- /SYSSHR qualifier • (P) *Linker*, LINK–18
- SYSTARTUP.COM
 - to set up queues • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4–9
- SYSTARTUP.COM, see System startup command
procedure
- SYSTARTUP_V5.COM command procedure • (M)
Setting Up VMS, 2–7; (M) *DECnet-VAX
Guide*, 3–19, 3–24, 3–31
 - and OPCOM • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
- SYSTARTUP_V5.COM procedure • *Release Notes*,
1–3, 5–2, 8–9
- System
 - See also VMS system
 - access control • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
 - accessing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
 - accounting • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–10
 - analyzing a running • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA–2, SDA–8 to SDA–9, SDA–32
 - bringing up as node on existing network • (M)
DECnet-VAX Guide, 3–4
 - communication hardware connection • (M)
DECnet-VAX Guide, 3–4
 - date
 - changing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–535
 - default • (P) *File Applications*, 4–14
 - directories • (M) *System Management Intro*,
1–4
 - disk fragmentation • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–17
 - displaying
 - information on • (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–544
 - emergency shutdown • (M) *Setting Up VMS*,
3–5
 - errors • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–1
 - System (cont'd.)
 - exception dispatcher • (P) *System Services Intro*,
10–7
 - files, moving to improve performance • (M)
System Management Intro, 5–8
 - getting information about
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services*,
SYS–299
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services*,
SYS–313
 - investigating performance problems • (P) *System
Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8
 - libraries, decompressing • (M) *System
Management Intro*, 5–7
 - library • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–1, 2–5
 - linked in a network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
1–1
 - mailbox • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–33
 - message • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–17
 - MS-DOS • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–27
 - non-VMS system connected asynchronously
to VMS system • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
3–18
 - ownership category • (M) *System Management
Intro*, 3–3
 - peer in network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
 - Professional 300-series in network operations •
(M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
 - Rainbow in network operations • (M) *DECnet-
VAX Guide*, 1–6, 3–27
 - resources • (P) *File Applications*, 1–15
 - responsiveness dependent on resources • (M)
Performance Management, 3–8
 - RSX in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX
Guide*, 1–6
 - shutdown • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–1, 3–5
 - startup • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
 - ULTRIX in network operations • (M) *DECnet-
VAX Guide*, 1–6
 - VAXmate in network operations • (M) *DECnet-
VAX Guide*, 1–6
- SYSTEM account
 - initial modification • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–5
 - user authorization file entry • (M) *Setting Up
VMS*, 4–4
- SYSTEM account, requirement for pre-upgrade •
Release Notes, 2–1
- System application
 - See SYSAP
- SYSTEM attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2,
FDL–38
- System block
 - See SB

- System buffer
 - See Buffer, Nonpaged pool
- System buffers
 - in EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE-11
- SYSTEM category
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-3
- SYSTEM class record • (M) *Monitor*, A-45
- System command procedures
 - coordinating • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-9 to 2-11
- System command table • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-2
 - adding commands to • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-3
- System communication services statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON-78
- System communications services
 - See SCS
- System configuration • (P) *Device Support*, 15-9
 - guidelines • (M) *Networking*, 5-35 to 5-42
- System console terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- System context • (P) *Device Support*, 1-8
- System control block
 - See SCB
- System crash • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5
- System default • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30
- System default library • (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4, LINK-18
 - content of • (P) *Linker*, 2-4
 - linker's search of • (P) *Linker*, LINK-17, LINK-31
 - processing of • (P) *Linker*, 6-14
 - searched by linker • (P) *Linker*, LINK-17
 - symbols in • (P) *Linker*, LINK-5
- System default tables • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9
- System-defined identifiers • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-5; (M) *Security*, 4-18, 4-19
- System-dependent field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-15
- System directory logical name table
 - default contents • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-9
 - list of default contents of • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-10
- System directory table • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-3
- System disk • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-3
 - analyze for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-2
 - backing up after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5-7
 - backup before B5.0 • *Release Notes*, 4-9
 - backup before upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-1
- System disk (cont'd.)
 - correct errors for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-2
 - directory structure on common system disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-2
 - free space required for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2-3
 - restriction during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1-3
- System disks
 - using multiple • *License Management*, LICENSE-19
- System Dump Analyzer
 - See SDA
- System dump file • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2 to SDA-3
 - copying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-4
 - header • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5
 - mapping physical memory to • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-7
 - requirements for analysis • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6
 - saving • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-4
 - size • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
- System failure • (P) *MACRO*, E-9
 - analyzing • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15 to SDA-28
 - causing • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-28 to SDA-31
 - diagnosing from PC contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15
 - example • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-21 to SDA-28
 - inducing with XDELTA • (P) *Device Support*, 16-20
 - summary • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-93
- System Dump Analyzer • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-12
- System file
 - auditing recommendations • (M) *Security*, 6-3
 - building common versions • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11
 - coordinating • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11 to 2-12
 - size • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16
- System generation • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-1
- System Generation Utility (SYSGEN) • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-1, 6-14; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-3; (P) *Device Support*, 15-2 to 15-20
- AUTOCONFIGURE command • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-6; (P) *Device Support*, 11-3 to 11-4, 14-20, 15-11 to 15-20, A-2, A-33, A-47, B-20, D-19

Index

System Generation Utility (SYSGEN) (cont'd.)

- CONNECT command • (P) *Device Support*, 11–3 to 11–4, 14–20, 15–2, 15–3 to 15–6, A–6, A–24, A–35, A–43, A–47, B–20, D–7, D–21, G–3
 - /ADAPTER qualifier • (P) *Device Support*, 15–5
 - /ADPUNIT qualifier • (P) *Device Support*, 15–6
 - /CSR qualifier • (P) *Device Support*, 15–5
 - /CSR_OFFSET qualifier • (P) *Device Support*, 15–5
 - /DRIVERNAME qualifier • (P) *Device Support*, 15–6
 - /MAXUNITS qualifier • (P) *Device Support*, 15–6
 - /NOADAPTER qualifier • (P) *Device Support*, 15–5
 - /NUMVEC qualifier • (P) *Device Support*, 12–32, 12–33, 15–6, A–21
 - /VECTOR qualifier • (P) *Device Support*, 15–6
 - /VECTOR_OFFSET qualifier • (P) *Device Support*, 15–6
- connecting multiport memory • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–28
- device table • (M) *System Generation*, B–1 to B–2; (P) *Device Support*, 15–12 to 15–13, 15–20
- exiting • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–3
- initializing multiport memory • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–29
- invoking • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–3
- IRPCOUNT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 5–36
- LOAD command • (P) *Device Support*, 11–3, 15–2 to 15–3, G–3
- loading a VAXBI device driver using • (P) *Device Support*, 14–20 to 14–21
- LRPCOUNT parameter • (M) *Networking*, 5–36
- LRPSIZE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 5–36
- NPAGEDYN parameter • (M) *Networking*, 5–36
- operator log messages • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–8
- RELOAD command • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4, 15–7 to 15–8, D–9
- running • (M) *Networking*, 5–36
- secondary page or swap file • (M) *System Generation*, SGN–21
- SHOW/ADAPTER command • (P) *Device Support*, 15–8
- SHOW/CONFIGURATION command • (P) *Device Support*, 15–9
- SHOW/DEVICE command • (P) *Device Support*, 15–9 to 15–10

System Generation Utility (SYSGEN) (cont'd.)

- updating parameters for DECnet • (M) *Networking*, 5–36
- WRITE ACTIVE command • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–16
- System hang • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–28
- System help
 - files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188
 - library • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–8
- System image • (P) *Linker*, 6–2, LINK–19
 - content of • (P) *Linker*, 6–2
 - contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60, SDA–104
 - creating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–321
 - memory allocation for • (P) *Linker*, 6–2
 - output of linker • (P) *Linker*, 2–6
- System information
 - See *Timer*, statistics
- System initialization • (P) *Device Support*, G–22 to G–24
- SYSTEM keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–316
- System-level access control • (M) *Networking*, 2–40
- System libraries
 - decompressing • (M) *Performance Management*, 1–11
- System logical name table • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–6
 - canceling entries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–87
 - default contents • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 - list of default contents of • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–7
 - logical name for • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
- System login image
 - and detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–392
- System management • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–14; (P) *File Applications*, 3–8
 - authorization checks • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–5
 - creating a crash dump file • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2
 - creating disk quota files • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–23
 - defining a cluster • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–3
 - defining target system • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–48
 - displaying target environment • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–52
 - how commands execute • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–4
 - image activation • (P) *File Applications*, 5–5

- System management (cont'd.)
 - limiting response time • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-51
 - local versus nonlocal • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-3
 - responsibilities • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-15
 - setting time • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-7
 - VAX PSI • (M) *Networking*, 1-15, 5-4
- System management environment
 - See Management environment
- System Management Utility (SYSMAN) • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-13
 - See also Security functions
 - directing output from • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-34
 - establishing disk quotas with • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-2
 - exiting from • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-13
 - invoking • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-13
- System manager • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-16
 - controlling proxy accounts at local node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
 - coordinating with other networks • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-37
 - establishing DECnet-VAX configuration database • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-31
 - establishing dynamic asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
 - establishing static asynchronous connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19
 - maintaining password security at local node • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
 - network responsibilities • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26 to 2-27
 - providing network security • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34 to 3-37
 - using NETCONFIG.COM • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- System manager's account, see SYSTEM
- System map • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15; (P) *Device Support*, 16-20
- System Marketing Model (SMM) • *License Management*, LICENSE-20
- System memory
 - transferring from the LICENSE database • *License Management*, LICENSE-14
- System message routines
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- System object
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-1
 - security for • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-1
- System overview statistics • (M) *Monitor*, MON-85
- System ownership category • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3
- System page table (SPT)
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-23, SDA-111
 - in system dump file • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-7
- System page-table entry
 - allocating • (P) *Device Support*, 14-15, C-103, G-7
 - allocating permanent • (P) *Device Support*, 6-2, A-32, A-58, B-19, C-77, C-78
 - deallocating • (P) *Device Support*, C-104
- System paging file
 - as dump file • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
 - releasing blocks containing a crash dump • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-36
- System parameters • (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
 - ACP • (M) *System Generation*, A-5 to A-8
 - categories • (M) *System Generation*, A-1
 - descriptions • (M) *System Generation*, A-5 to A-42
 - displaying • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-42
 - dynamic • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15
 - LGI • (M) *System Generation*, A-14 to A-15
 - manipulating • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-46
 - modifying • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-14, 6-15
 - modifying dynamic • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-47
 - MVTIMEOUT • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-14
 - PQL • (M) *System Generation*, A-23 to A-26
 - SCS • (M) *System Generation*, A-29 to A-30
 - setting • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-40; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-26
 - showing • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-36
 - summary • (M) *System Generation*, A-1
 - TAPE_MVTIMEOUT • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-14
 - TTY • (M) *System Generation*, A-33 to A-37
 - used at bootstrap time • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-14
- System password • (M) *Security*, 3-6, 5-15, 5-16; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-41
 - as cause of login failures • (M) *Security*, 3-14
 - changing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-486
 - disadvantages • (M) *Security*, 5-16
 - guidelines • (M) *Security*, 5-16
 - minimum length requirement • (M) *Security*, 5-19
 - recommended change frequency • (M) *Security*, 5-18

Index

- System password (cont'd.)
 - where stored • (M) *Security*, 5–16
- System PCB (process control block)
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–128
- System performance
 - displaying availability and use of resources • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
- System-permanent logical name • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–20
- System privilege • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–1
- System process • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–73
 - displaying list of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–614
 - OPCOM • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7–5
- System programs
 - and ACL applications • (M) *Security*, 5–38
- SYSTEM protection code • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–23
- /SYSTEM qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–40; (P) *Debugger*, 2–14, CD–99, CD–150, CD–209; (P) *Linker*, 2–6, LINK–19; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52, SDA–73, SDA–111, SDA–115, SDA–128
 - in .FACILITY directive • (P) *Message*, MSG–18
- System region
 - examining • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
- System resources • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–12
 - accessing • (P) *Device Support*, B–44 to B–45
 - evaluating and improving • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–9
 - networking activity • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
- System rights database
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
- System routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–22 to 1–24
 - system services
 - asynchronous • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–12
 - synchronous • (P) *Programming Resources*, 4–12
- System routine template
 - See Routine format
- Systems
 - communication between • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–26
- SYSTEMS class
 - adding or restoring • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–48
 - fields belonging to • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–43
- SYSTEMS class (cont'd.)
 - removing • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–71
- Systems communications services database
 - See SCS window
- System service • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–29; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–11, A–2
 - checking completion status of • (P) *System Services*, SYS–512
 - executing
 - asynchronously • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–12
 - synchronously • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–12
 - failure exception condition • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–14
 - inhibiting user mode calls to • (P) *System Services*, SYS–425
 - MACRO • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–1, 2–5
 - return status • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–3
 - setting failure exception mode • (P) *System Services*, SYS–423
 - setting filter • (P) *System Services*, SYS–425
 - used to access remote files • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
 - what is available • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1–8
- System service access • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–1, 2–2
- System service call • (M) *Networking*, 1–22, 8–15, 8–16, 8–25
 - summary for nontransparent use • (M) *Networking*, 8–26, 8–34
 - summary for transparent use • (M) *Networking*, 8–18, 8–21
- System service dispatcher
 - role in servicing I/O request • (P) *Device Support*, 4–1
- System service exception • (P) *RMS*, 2–6
- System service exception generation
 - disabling • (P) *RMS*, 2–6
- System space
 - base address • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
 - SET BREAK command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–99
 - SET STEP command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–140
 - SET TRACE command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–150
 - STEP command • (P) *Debugger*, CD–209
- System space operator (G) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- System space prefix symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
- System spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–12
- System startup command procedure
 - name change • *Release Notes*, 1–3, 5–2

“System” string constant parameter to GET_INFO •
(U) VAXTPU, 4–132

System symbol table • (P) Linker, LINK–27; (P)
System Dump Analyzer, SDA–6, SDA–13

System time • (P) Programming Resources, 3–23;
(P) Device Support, 3–7, 3–13, C–67, G–14,
G–25

changing • (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL–535

reading • (P) Device Support, B–47, G–15,
G–26

setting • (P) System Services, SYS–404

System time quadword

examining • (P) System Dump Analyzer,
SDA–52

System timer

canceling • (P) Programming Resources, 4–12

setting • (P) Programming Resources, 4–11

System user authorization file

See SYSUAF.DAT

SYSTEM user category • (M) Security, 4–4

access to magnetic tape • (M) Security, 4–6

SYSTEM_PRIMITIVES.EXE

global symbols • (P) System Dump Analyzer,
SDA–61

SYSTEM_SYNCHRONIZATION.EXE

global symbols • (P) System Dump Analyzer,
SDA–61

SYSTEST account

initial modification • (M) Setting Up VMS, 4–5

user authorization file entry • (M) Setting Up
VMS, 4–4

SYSUAF.DAT • (U) Using VMS, 7–1; (M) System
Management Intro, 2–2

and rights database • (M) Security, 5–5

building common version • (M) VAXcluster,
2–12 to 2–13

creating • (M) Authorize, AUTH–1

default directory entry • (M) Authorize,
AUTH–14

defining logical name for • (M) VAXcluster,
2–12

displaying records in • (M) Authorize, AUTH–49

effect of changes on NETPROXY.DAT • (M)
Security, 7–11

modifying • (M) Authorize, AUTH–1

normal protection • (M) Security, 5–19

printing listing of • (M) VAXcluster, B–1

processed during upgrade • Release Notes, 1–3

recreating • (M) Authorize, AUTH–10

renaming records • (M) Authorize, AUTH–45

restoring after upgrade • Release Notes, 5–1

setting up • (M) VAXcluster, 2–12

SYSUAF.DAT (cont'd.)

sharing • (M) VAXcluster, 2–11

upgrade requirement • Release Notes, 2–2, 2–5

using CONVERT to merge • (M) VAXcluster,
B–1

T

Tab

CTRL/I • (P) I/O User's I, 8–7

establishing position of • (U) EDT, EDT–30

preset setting • (U) EDT, EDT–103

preset value • (U) EDT, EDT–315

setting • (U) DSR, 2–122

setting level count • (U) EDT, EDT–34, EDT–35

terminal mechanical • (P) I/O User's I, 8–21

terminal tab stops • (P) I/O User's I, 8–37

TAB

See also Formatting, text

keypad mode • (U) EDT, EDT–103

TAB ADJUST command • (U) EDT, EDT–249

See also Tabbing functions

Tabbing functions

CTRL/A • (U) EDT, EDT–30

CTRL/C • (U) EDT, EDT–32

CTRL/D • (U) EDT, EDT–34

CTRL/E • (U) EDT, EDT–35

CTRL/H • (U) EDT, EDT–22

CTRL/I • (U) EDT, EDT–103

CTRL/T • (U) EDT, EDT–45

GOLD/A • (U) EDT, EDT–30

GOLD/D • (U) EDT, EDT–34

GOLD/E • (U) EDT, EDT–35

GOLD/T • (U) EDT, EDT–45

SET TAB • (U) EDT, EDT–30, EDT–196

SHOW TAB • (U) EDT, EDT–230

TAB • (U) EDT, EDT–103, EDT–315

TAB ADJUST • (U) EDT, EDT–249

TADJ (tab adjust) • (U) EDT, EDT–317

TC (tab compute) • (U) EDT, EDT–318

TD (tab decrement) • (U) EDT, EDT–320

TI (tab increment) • (U) EDT, EDT–323

TAB command • (U) VAXTPU, EVE–86

nokeypad mode • (U) EDT, EDT–315

See also Tabbing functions

TAB key • (U) Using VMS, 1–18; (U) DCL
Concepts, 2–5

TAB key command • (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA–24

Index

- TAB keypad mode
 - See Formatting, text
- Table
 - See also Command table
 - group logical name
 - canceling logical names • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-86
 - job logical name
 - canceling logical name • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-86
 - logical name
 - deleting entries • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-85
 - process logical name
 - canceling logical names • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-87
 - system logical name
 - canceling logical names • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-87
- Table of contents
 - creating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-408; (U) *Text Processing*, 3-46; (U) *DSR*, 2-33
 - formatting • (U) *DSR*, 2-107, 5-1, A-4
 - identifying current version • (U) *DSR*, 5-4
 - producing • (U) *DSR*, 5-1
 - producing with DSR • (U) *Using VMS*, 9-17
- Table of Contents Utility • (U) *DSR*, 5-1
 - features of • (U) *DSR*, 5-1
 - qualifiers • (U) *DSR*, 5-3
- /TABLE qualifier • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-44
- Tables
 - ASCII • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-18
 - enabling • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-24
 - establishing default • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-20
 - in SYS\$SYSTEM:TFF\$MASTER.DAT • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7
 - LATIN_1 • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-18
 - producing a brief directory list of • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-15
 - setting system default • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9
- Tab stops
 - in source statement • (P) *MACRO*, 2-1
- .TAB STOPS command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12; (U) *DSR*, 2-122
- Tab value • (U) *EDT*, EDT-230
- TAB_STOPS keyword
 - used with SET • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-317
- "Tab_stops" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-132
- TADJ (tab adjust) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-317
- TADJ (tab adjust) command (cont'd.)
 - See also Tabbing functions
- Tag sort • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39
 - reasons for selecting • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70
- Tailored system
 - after upgrade • *Release Notes*, 5-6
 - restriction for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1-2
- Tailoring the configuration database • (M) *Networking*, 5-7
- Tampering with system file
 - how to detect • (M) *Security*, 6-3
- Tangent • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-106, MTH-108, MTH-138, MTH-140
 - hyperbolic • (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-110, MTH-142
- Tape
 - See Magnetic tape
- Tape device
 - displaying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-581
- Tape device names
 - for MicroVAX computers • *Release Notes*, 8-5
 - for VAXserver 3600 computers • *Release Notes*, 8-5
 - for VAXstation computers • *Release Notes*, 8-5
- Tape driver • (P) *Device Support*, A-53, D-12
 - using local tape UCB extension • (P) *Device Support*, A-48, A-60 to A-61
- Tape initializing
 - using REPLY/BLANK_TAPE • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-376
 - using REPLY/INITIALIZE_TAPE • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-376
- Tape label processing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-5; (M) *Backup*, BCK-8
 - disabling • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-5
- Tape mark • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3; (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-12, 6-14, 6-15
- Tape marker
 - BOT • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3
 - EOT • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3
- Tape processing
 - run-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 9-13 to 9-14
- Tape volume
 - See also Volume
 - accessing • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-2
 - file specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
 - mounting • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24

- /TAPE_EXPIRATION qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-10, BCK-89
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-8
- TAPE_MVTIMEOUT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A-32
- TAPE_MVTIMEOUT system parameter • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-14
- TARGET attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- Target-initiated downline load • (M) *Networking*, 4-2
- Target node • (M) *Networking*, 4-1
- Target task • (M) *Networking*, 8-12
- Task
 - declaring for network • (M) *Networking*, 8-8
 - definition • (M) *Networking*, 1-21
 - downline load • (M) *Networking*, 4-20
 - general purpose • (M) *Networking*, 4-22
 - identifier in specification • (M) *Networking*, 1-25
 - installation • (M) *Networking*, 4-22
 - remote • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14
 - source • (M) *Networking*, 8-14
 - specification • (M) *Networking*, 1-24
 - specification for task • (M) *Networking*, 1-25
 - specification over the network • (M) *Networking*, 1-25
 - specification string • (M) *Networking*, 1-25, 8-9, 8-17, 8-30
 - target • (M) *Networking*, 8-14, 8-23
- %TASK • (P) *Debugger*, D-9
- Task execution
 - on remote nodes • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
- Tasking
 - SET TASK command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-142
 - SHOW TASK command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-198
- /TASK qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-46, CD-65
- Task specification string • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14
 - on a network • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
- Task-to-task communication • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12; (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 1-21, 8-1, 8-16, 8-25
 - nontransparent • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14; (M) *Networking*, 8-7, 8-8, 8-25
 - nontransparent MACRO example • (M) *Networking*, 8-49
 - transparent • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14; (M) *Networking*, 8-1, 8-16
 - transparent FORTRAN example • (M) *Networking*, 8-44
- Task-to-task communication (cont'd.)
 - transparent MACRO example • (M) *Networking*, 8-46
- TC (tab compute) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-318
 - See also Tabbing functions
- TCB (Trusted Computing Base) • (M) *Security*, D-1
- TD (tab decrement) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT-320
 - See also Tabbing functions
- TECO description • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-162
- TEF option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-25
- Telephone line • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-10
 - dialup • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 3-18
 - leased • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- Telephone Utility
 - See Phone Utility
- TELL command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-175
- TELL prefix
 - description • (M) *Networking*, 3-7
 - for NCP command SHOW • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- Template device • (P) *Device Support*, 11-11
- Template for a device driver • (P) *Device Support*, 5-6 to 5-15
- Template UCB • (P) *Device Support*, A-56, A-57
- TEMPORARY attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24
- Temporary connection
 - on network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
- Temporary defaults in an input file list • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
- Temporary file • (P) *Convert*, CONV-27; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19, FDL-20
- Temporary file delete option
 - See FAB\$_TMD option
- Temporary file option
 - See FAB\$_TMP option
- Temporary mailbox • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-3
- Temporary option • (P) *File Applications*, 4-27
 - delete option • (P) *File Applications*, 4-27
- /TEMPORARY qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-99, CD-150, CD-157
- TEMPORARY secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4-27
- Terminal • (P) *Device Support*, A-53, A-54
 - See also SET TERMINAL command
 - See also SHOW TERMINAL command
 - See also Terminal class driver, Terminal controller, Terminal port driver, Terminal UCB extension

Index

Terminal (cont'd.)

- ANSI CRT terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–22
- autobaud detection • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–18, 8–23
- automatic switching of line • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
- baud rate • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–18, 8–23, 8–42
- behavior • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–1
- bell (CTRL/G) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–9
- broadcast message • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–17, 8–21, 8–23, 8–48
- carriage control • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–38
- characteristic
 - See Terminal characteristics
- command-line editing • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–3, 8–36
- command recall (CTRL/B) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–3, 8–6
- console • (M) *System Management Intro*, 1–2
- control and data signals • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–15
- control characters • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–4, 8–4 to 8–7, 8–10, 8–28
 - numeric values • (P) *I/O User's I*, B–1
- controlling access through system password • (M) *Security*, 5–15
- control sequences • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–9
- cursor movement • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–3, 8–6, 8–22
- debugger, input/output • (P) *Debugger*, 8–5
- DEC_CRT2 • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–3
- default characteristics • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
 - See also Login procedure command
- delete character • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–3
- delete line (CTRL/U) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–5, 8–28
- detached • (P) *Device Support*, A–54
- determining type • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–21
- device characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–19, 8–20
 - categories • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–26
 - changing • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–43
 - extended • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–22
- dialup
 - characteristic • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–22
 - lines • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–12, 8–24, 8–44
 - support • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–12
- DIGITAL CRT terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–23, 8–24
- discard output (CTRL/O) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–5, 8–28, 8–37

Terminal (cont'd.)

- display
 - stopping and starting • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–19, 1–23
- displaying
 - characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–617
 - file at • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
- driver • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
- duplex modes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–11, 8–12
- enable CTRL/C AST • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–44
- enable CTRL/Y AST • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–44
- escape sequences • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–8, 8–58
 - ANSI • (P) *I/O User's I*, B–9
 - DIGITAL-private • (P) *I/O User's I*, B–9
 - overflow size (item code) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–32
- establishing as spooled • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450
- extended characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–22
- fallback conversion • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–12, 8–24, 8–44
- features • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–2
- form feed • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–21, 8–37
- frame size • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–43
- function codes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–27, A–8
- function modifiers
 - See also Terminal, item codes
 - IO\$_M_BRDCST • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–49, 8–56
 - IO\$_M_BREAKTHRU • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–11, 8–37
 - IO\$_M_CANCTRLO • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–5, 8–37
 - IO\$_M_CTRLCAST • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–44
 - IO\$_M_CTRLYAST • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–6, 8–12, 8–44
 - IO\$_M_CVTLOW • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–28
 - IO\$_M_DSABLMBX • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–28
 - IO\$_M_ENABLMBX • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–37
 - IO\$_M_ESCAPE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–8, 8–28
 - IO\$_M_EXTEND • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–28, 8–30
 - IO\$_M_HANGUP • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–44
 - IO\$_M_INCLUDE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–19, 8–45, 8–47
 - IO\$_M_LOOP • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–46
 - IO\$_M_LT_CONNECT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–50
 - IO\$_M_LT_DISCON • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–50
 - IO\$_M_LT_MAP_PORT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–50

Terminal

function modifiers

IO\$_LT_MAP_PORT (cont'd.)

P1 parameters • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-51IO\$_LT_RATING • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-50IO\$_MAINT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-45,
8-46IO\$_NOECHO • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10,
8-11, 8-25, 8-28IO\$_NOFILTR • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-28IO\$_NOFORMAT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-12,
8-37, 8-46IO\$_OUTBAND • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-47IO\$_PURGE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-28IO\$_RD_MODEM • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-55IO\$_REFRESH • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-38IO\$_SET_MODEM • (P) *I/O User's I*,
8-45IO\$_TIMED • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-29IO\$_TRMNOECHO • (P) *I/O User's I*,
8-29IO\$_TT_ABORT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-19,
8-47IO\$_TYPEAHCNT • (P) *I/O User's I*,
8-54IO\$_UNLOOP • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-46hang up • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-12, 8-16, 8-17,
8-24, 8-44, 8-53hardcopy • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-1logout considerations • (M) *Security*, 3-20how to limit access • (M) *Security*, 5-28

I/O

in command procedure • (U) *Using VMS*,
6-10, 6-12I/O functions • (P) *Device Support*, A-39IO\$_READBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27IO\$_READPROMPT • (P) *I/O User's I*,
8-27, 8-28IO\$_READVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27IO\$_SENSECHAR • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-53IO\$_SENSEMODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-53IO\$_SETCHAR • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-40IO\$_SETMODE • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-40IO\$_TTY_PORT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-50IO\$_WRITELBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-37IO\$_WRITEPBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-37IO\$_WRITEVBLK • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-37I/O status block • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-56initiate login • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10input processing • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-3insert/overstrike (CTRL/A) • (P) *I/O User's I*,
8-3, 8-7

Terminal (cont'd.)

interrupt (CTRL/Y) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-6item codes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-31 to 8-35itemlist read • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-30example • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-69item codes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-31 to
8-35item descriptor • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-31LAT • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-21LAT line • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1LAT port driver • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-49application services creation • (P) *I/O User's I*,
8-52example • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-72I/O functions • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-50LAT rejection codes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-59line editing • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-3, 8-24

See also Terminal, item codes

line feed • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-37line terminators • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10mailbox • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-17, 8-37message format • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-18message types • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-17manual switching of line • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
3-26

modem

characteristic • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21control signals • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-15data signals • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-15protocol • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-13sense signals • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-55signal control • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-12modem signal control • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-12modifying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-522, DCL-525, DCL-533, DCL-534no type-ahead • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21operator • (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-2;
(M) *Maintaining VMS*, 7-6

out-of-band

See also Out-of-band AST

characters • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-19output formatting • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-12, 8-26output processing • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-11page length and width • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-42,
8-54parity flag • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-43PASTHRU mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10, 8-12,
8-25, 8-28port • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25process preservation • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-16programming examples • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-59

Index

Terminal (cont'd.)

- protection • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–14
- protocol • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–13
- read function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–27
 - arguments • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–27
 - function modifiers • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–28
 - itemlist read • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–30
 - terminating • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–27
 - terminators • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–29
 - with timeout • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–27, 8–29
- read verify • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–7, 8–35
 - example • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–69
- receive speed • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–42
- redirected • (P) *Device Support*, A–54
- redisplay data (CTRL/R) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–7, 8–28
- ReGIS graphics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–25
- restart data (CTRL/Q) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–7
- restoring width • (U) *VAXTPU*, A–5
- sending message to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–374
- sense characteristics function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–53
- sense mode function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–53
- serial line multiplexer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
- session
 - auditing • (M) *Security*, 5–49
- set characteristics function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–40
 - arguments • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–41
- set mode function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–40
 - arguments • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–41
- SET TERMINAL DCL command • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–4, 8–18, 8–26
- setting • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–1 to B–4; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–9; (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–9
 - AUTO_REPEAT • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–1
 - auxiliary keypad • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–1
 - 132 columns • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–1
 - control sequence introducer • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–2
 - CSI • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–2
 - cursor • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–2
 - DEC_CRT • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–2
 - edit mode • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–2
 - eightbit characters • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–2
 - scrolling • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–2
 - video attributes • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–2
 - wrap • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–3 to B–4
- site-specific startup • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2–9

Terminal (cont'd.)

- SIXEL graphics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–25
 - special operating modes • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–10
 - status (CTRL/T) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–7
 - status returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, A–9
 - stop data (CTRL/S) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–7
 - support • (U) *VAXTPU*, B–1
 - supported devices • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–1
 - support for SET and SHOW TERMINAL commands • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5–24
 - SYSS\$GETDVI returns • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–19
 - system password • (M) *Security*, 3–6; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–25
 - tab
 - CTRL/I • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–7
 - mechanical • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–21
 - stops • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–37
 - terminator mask • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–29, 8–30
 - time (CTRL/T) • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–7
 - transmit speed • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–42
 - TTY_DIALTYPE SYSGEN parameter • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–12, 8–13, 8–16
 - type-ahead • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–9, 8–17, 8–20, 8–54
 - alternate buffer • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–22
 - unsolicited data • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–17
 - usage restrictions • (M) *Security*, 5–27
 - video, logout considerations • (M) *Security*, 3–19
 - video display • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–1
 - virtual • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–58, DCL–145; (M) *Security*, 3–4; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24
 - See also Virtual terminal
 - width
 - restoring • (U) *VAXTPU*, A–5
 - write breakthrough function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–38
 - write function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–37
 - carriage control • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–38
 - function modifiers • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–37
 - XON/XOFF control • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–25
- ### Terminal attributes
- changing repeat feature • (U) *EDT*, EDT–189
 - changing terminal type • (U) *EDT*, EDT–198
 - displaying • (U) *EDT*, EDT–206, EDT–224, EDT–225
 - displaying prompt settings • (U) *EDT*, EDT–223
 - displaying terminal settings • (U) *EDT*, EDT–232
 - preventing keypad key repetition • (U) *EDT*, EDT–171

- Terminal attributes (cont'd.)
 - redefining prompt string • (U) *EDT*, EDT-186
 - SHOW PROMPT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-223
 - SHOW QUIET • (U) *EDT*, EDT-224
 - SHOW REPEAT • (U) *EDT*, EDT-225
 - SHOW TERMINAL • (U) *EDT*, EDT-232
 - silencing terminal bell • (U) *EDT*, EDT-188
 - suppressing summary information • (U) *EDT*, EDT-195
- Terminal baud rate
 - lowering • (M) *Performance Management*, 5-16
- Terminal characteristics • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-51
 - ANSI CRT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
 - ASCII (8-bit) code • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-20
 - baud rate • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-23
 - block mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-23
 - dialup line • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
 - dialup terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
 - DIGITAL CRT • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-23, 8-24
 - DMA mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
 - edit • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
 - extended characteristics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
 - local echo • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-25
 - modem • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
 - modify hang up • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-25
 - no echo • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
 - no type ahead • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
 - PASTHRU mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-25
 - ReGIS graphics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-25
 - remote terminal • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
 - secure • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-25
 - set speed • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-25
 - SIXEL graphics • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-25
 - system password • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-25
 - XON/XOFF • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-25
- Terminal class driver • (P) *Device Support*, 17-1 to 17-21
 - binding to port driver • (P) *Device Support*, 17-8, B-7
 - service routines • (P) *Device Support*, 17-17 to 17-21
 - structure • (P) *Device Support*, 17-6
- Terminal concentrator
 - effects on login • (M) *Security*, 3-2
- Terminal connection
 - to remote console • (M) *Networking*, 4-24
- Terminal controller • (P) *Device Support*, A-19
- Terminal device record-processing option • (P) *RMS*, 7-18
- Terminal device width • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-6
- Terminal display
 - stopping and starting • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-7
- Terminal echo • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-40
 - disabling • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-41
- TERMINAL/ECHO command • (M) *System Generation*, SGN-42
- Terminal emulator • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7-4; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25; (M) *Networking*, 1-10, 2-16
- Terminal extended address block
 - See XABTRM block
- Terminal fallback
 - purpose of • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-2
- Terminal Fallback Facility (TFF) • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1
 - See also Terminal Fallback Utility
- Terminal Fallback Utility (TFU)
 - and SYSGEN • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
 - and SYSTARTUP_V5.COM • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
 - and system resources • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-8
 - choosing TFF tables with • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-8
 - commands • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-13 to TFU-32
 - privileges needed to use • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10
 - exiting • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-12
 - getting information about • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-17
 - installing • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
 - invoking • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9, TFU-12
 - loading tables with • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7
 - managing terminal parameters with • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10
 - master character conversion library for • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7
 - overview • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1
 - resuming TFF intervention • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-24
 - setting up • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6, TFU-9
 - suspending TFF intervention • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-24
 - system default tables for • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9
 - TFF\$STARTUP.COM • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
- Terminal I/O • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-17
 - example • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-20

Index

- Terminal I/O (cont'd.)
 - reducing interrupts • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–15
- Terminal key
 - defining for SDA • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–43
- Terminal line
 - asynchronous DECnet • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
 - conversion to DECnet line • (M) *Networking*, 1–10, 2–15, 5–7
- Terminal operation
 - improper handling • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–31
 - in relation to CPU limitation • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–31
 - in relation to I/O limitation • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–31
- Terminal port driver • (P) *Device Support*, 17–1 to 17–21, B–6
 - aborting output activity in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–15
 - binding to class driver • (P) *Device Support*, 17–8, B–7
 - canceling I/O request in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–15
 - control flags • (P) *Device Support*, A–67
 - detecting an error on terminal line in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–21
 - disconnecting a process from a terminal in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–18
 - forking in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–13, 17–18
 - implementing modem functions in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–14
 - initiate routines • (P) *Device Support*, 17–11 to 17–14
 - managing data set state transitions in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–18
 - obtaining characters for output in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–19
 - passing input characters to class driver from • (P) *Device Support*, 17–19
 - resuming stopped output in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–15
 - service routines • (P) *Device Support*, 17–15 to 17–17
 - starting output on an inactive line in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–14
 - startup routines • (P) *Device Support*, 17–10 to 17–11
 - stopping output in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–15
 - structure • (P) *Device Support*, 17–6
- Terminal port driver (cont'd.)
 - using input flow control character in • (P) *Device Support*, 17–16
- /TERMINAL qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–34
- Terminal queue
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–18
- Terminal read operation
 - RAB\$L_ROP field options • (P) *RMS*, 18–2
- Terminal requirements • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–3
- Terminals
 - managing terminal parameters with • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10
 - setting default characteristics for • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10
 - specifying type • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–24
- Terminal screen size
 - See *Screen size*
- Terminal server • (M) *Security*, 5–15; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
 - considerations for break-in detection • (M) *Security*, 5–22
 - displaying characteristics of • (M) *LATCP*, LAT–33
 - on Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 1–12
 - on LAT • (M) *Networking*, A–10
- Terminal session
 - logging in • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
 - logging out • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
- Terminal settings
 - See also *SHOW TERMINAL* command
 - hardcopy • (U) *EDT*, EDT–123, EDT–232
 - VT 100-series • (U) *EDT*, EDT–232
- Terminal support • (U) *VAXTPU*, 1–6
- Terminal timeout • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–41
- Terminal UCB extension • (P) *Device Support*, 17–2 to 17–3, A–48, A–62 to A–69
 - initializing • (P) *Device Support*, 17–20
 - remote • (P) *Device Support*, A–54
- /TERMINATE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 7–8, CD–38; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–45
- Terminating
 - access to PPL\$ • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–2
 - a remote session • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
 - a session • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–4
 - command procedure • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180
 - commands • (U) *DSR*, 1–3
 - debugging session • (P) *Debugger*, 2–4, CD–69, CD–84

- Terminating (cont'd.)
 - DELTA
 - See Exiting
 - DELTA/XDELTA commands • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-27
 - dynamic asynchronous link • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27
 - of GOSUB subroutine • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-385
 - terminal session • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-327
- Termination
 - execution of handlers at • (P) *Debugger*, 8-16
- Termination mailbox • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-34, 8-18
- Termination message • (U) *DSR*, 4-15
 - format • (P) *System Services*, SYS-96
- Terminator • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-3; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-3
 - See also Input/output
 - codes • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-4
 - echo • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-24
 - file • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-54
 - record • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-53
- Terminator character bit mask • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-29
- Terminator variations • (P) *File Applications*, 3-10
- Term in MACRO statement • (P) *MACRO*, 3-9
- TERMTABLE.EXE • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-1, 5-17
 - creating • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-22
- TERMTABLE.TXT • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-1, 5-17
- Tertiary loader • (M) *Networking*, 4-3, 4-13
- Test
 - See also DTS test
 - circuit loopback • (M) *Networking*, 7-6, 7-9
 - controller loopback • (M) *Networking*, 7-8
 - Ethernet loopback • (M) *Networking*, 7-9
 - local loopback • (M) *Networking*, 7-6
 - local-to-remote • (M) *Networking*, 7-4
 - loopback • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
 - node-level • (M) *Networking*, 7-1
 - remote loopback • (M) *Networking*, 7-2
 - software loopback • (M) *Networking*, 7-7
 - X.25 • (M) *Networking*, 7-13
- Test and set instructions • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-23
- Testing
 - DECnet-VAX hardware and software with UETP • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-29
 - network • (M) *Networking*, 7-1
- Testing (cont'd.)
 - value of an expression • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-194
- Testing new procedures • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1
 - black box • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-2
 - integration • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1, 4-5
 - language independence • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1, 4-4
 - modularity • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1
 - reentrancy • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-6
 - regression • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-1
 - unit • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1
 - white box • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-3
- .TEST PAGE command • (U) *DSR*, 2-124
- Text
 - boldfacing • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-45
 - compression of • (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
 - deleting • (U) *Text Processing*, 2-13
 - filling • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-14
 - formatting into chapters • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-32
 - indenting • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-19
 - justifying • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-14
 - organizing into sections • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-28
 - underlining • (U) *Text Processing*, 3-45
- Text editor
 - creating command procedure with • (P) *Patch*, PAT-5
 - to create FDL files • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42
- Text entry
 - See Routine format
- Text file
 - formatting
 - See DSR
- Text formatting • (U) *DSR*, 1-1, A-2
 - centering text • (U) *DSR*, 2-11
 - discarding blank lines • (U) *DSR*, 2-73
 - dividing into sections • (U) *DSR*, A-3
 - emphasizing • (U) *DSR*, A-3
 - example
 - .AUTOTABLE • (U) *DSR*, 2-7
 - filling lines • (U) *DSR*, 2-39
 - filling text • (U) *DSR*, A-2
 - footnotes • (U) *DSR*, 2-58
 - hyphenation • (U) *DSR*, 3-11
 - indentation • (U) *DSR*, 2-69, 5-4
 - inserting blank lines • (U) *DSR*, 2-9
 - inserting footnotes • (U) *DSR*, A-3
 - inserting notes • (U) *DSR*, A-3

Index

Text formatting (cont'd.)

- justifying • (U) *DSR*, 2–3, 2–71, A–2
- keeping blank lines • (U) *DSR*, 2–73
- line breaks • (U) *DSR*, 2–44, 3–7
- lines per page • (U) *DSR*, 6–7
- literal output • (U) *DSR*, 2–83
- option words • (U) *DSR*, 4–9
- space between words • (U) *DSR*, 3–16
- spaces for figures • (U) *DSR*, 2–36
- spacing between lines • (U) *DSR*, 2–115, 2–116
- spacing between words • (U) *DSR*, 2–53
- with *DSR* • (U) *Using VMS*, 9–1
- wrapping lines • (U) *DSR*, 2–84

TEXT keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–319

Text library • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–18;
(P) *Librarian*, LIB–1

character case in • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–2

Text manipulation

built-in procedures

- APPEND_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–24
- BEGINNING_OF • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–33
- CHANGE_CASE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–40
- COPY_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–44
- CREATE_BUFFER • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–49
- CREATE_RANGE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–59
- EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- END_OF • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–95
- ERASE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–97
- ERASE_CHARACTER • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–99
- ERASE_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–101
- FILE_PARSE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–119
- FILE_SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–122
- FILL • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–125
- MOVE_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–190
- READ_FILE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–204
- SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–227
- SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–232
- SELECT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–237
- SELECT_RANGE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–240
- SPLIT_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–345
- TRANSLATE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–351
- WRITE_FILE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–361

Text processing • (U) *DSR*, 1–1; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–3

EVE editor • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–5

Text processing routines

See *VAXTPU* routines

/TEXT qualifier • (P) *Librarian*, LIB–44; (P) *Message*, MSG–14

Text spacing

changing • (U) *DSR*, 2–116

Text spacing (cont'd.)

horizontal • (U) *DSR*, A–2

lines • (U) *DSR*, 2–84

vertical • (U) *DSR*, A–2

“Text” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–136

Textual operator • (P) *MACRO*, 3–12 to 3–14
TFF

See Terminal Fallback Facility

TFF\$STARTUP.COM • (M) *Terminal Fallback*,
TFU–6

TFF tables • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU–8

T field in symbolic offset

for specifying varying field length • (P) *RMS*,
2–3

TFU

See Terminal Fallback Utility

TGSEL (toggle select) command • (U) *EDT*,
EDT–322

THEN keyword

and IF command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194

ThinWire Ethernet • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6,
3–5

Thrashing

magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–6

Threads of execution • (P) *Modular Procedures*,
3–19

TI (tab increment) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–323

See also Tabbing functions

Time • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–23

See also Absolute time

See also Combination time

See also Current

See also Delta time

absolute • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–2

changing system • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–535

conversion • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–1

converting ASCII to binary • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–3

converting binary to ASCII string • (P) *System Services*, SYS–18

converting binary to numeric • (P) *System Services*, SYS–366

CPU

quota for created process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396

used by current process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611

day

overriding default day type • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–447

delta • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–2

Time (cont'd.)

- displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-619; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-20
- getting current system • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2; (P) *System Services*, SYS-314
- inserting with FAO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-117
- inserting with MESSAGE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-183
- inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-186
- internal format • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-23
- numeric and ASCII • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-7
- obtaining
 - using SYS\$ASCTIM • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - using SYS\$BINTIM • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - using SYS\$FAO • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - using SYS\$GETTIM • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- reading system • (P) *Device Support*, B-47
- setting system • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-7; (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-8; (P) *System Services*, SYS-404
- specifying absolute • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-14
- specifying absolute and delta combinations • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
- specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16
- specifying absolute date and time • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-15
- specifying delta • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-15
- specifying delta date and time • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16
- system format • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
- updating in a cluster • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-18
- \$\$Time • (U) *DSR*, 3-18
- TIMEDWAIT macro • (P) *Device Support*, B-64 to B-65
 - See also TIMEWAIT macro
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, B-65
- "Timed_message" parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-143
- Timekeeping • (P) *Device Support*, G-25 to G-26
- Time manipulation • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - converting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - formatting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24

Time manipulation (cont'd.)

- using LIB\$ADDX • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- using LIB\$ADD_TIME • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- using LIB\$DAY • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-25
- using LIB\$MULT_DELTA_TIME • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- using LIB\$SUBX • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- using LIB\$SUB_TIME • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- Time of day restrictions
 - for login • (M) *Security*, 3-15
- Timeout • (P) *Device Support*, A-56, B-72
 - caused by power failure recovery procedure • (P) *Device Support*, 10-5
 - detecting • (P) *Device Support*, A-57
 - disabling • (P) *Device Support*, 4-14, 10-1, B-40, C-30
 - due time • (P) *Device Support*, A-57
 - expected • (P) *Device Support*, A-56, C-102
 - logging • (P) *Device Support*, 10-6, 11-9
- Timeout enable bit
 - See UCB\$V_TIM
- Timeout field
 - See RAB\$_TMO field
- Timeout handling routine • (P) *Device Support*, 1-3, 3-7, 9-4, 10-4 to 10-7, 11-8, B-72, D-4
 - aborting an I/O request in • (P) *Device Support*, 10-6
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 8-7, 10-1, D-17
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, 10-4, D-17
 - entry point • (P) *Device Support*, D-17
 - exit method • (P) *Device Support*, D-18
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, 10-5, D-18
 - input • (P) *Device Support*, D-18
 - register usage • (P) *Device Support*, D-17
 - retrying an I/O operation in • (P) *Device Support*, 10-5 to 10-6
 - synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, 3-19, D-17, G-13
- Timeout interval • (P) *Device Support*, B-72
 - specifying • (P) *Device Support*, 10-4
- Timeout option
 - See RAB\$_TMO option
- Timeout period • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4
 - displaying • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-54
 - setting • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-51

Index

Timeouts

count of network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3

TIMEOUT_ENABLE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–13

TIMEOUT_PERIOD attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–13

TIMEOUT_PERIOD secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–12

TIMEPROMPTWAIT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–32

/TIME qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52

Timer

See also Interval clock, Software timer

babble • (M) *Networking*, 3–44

broadcast routing • (M) *Networking*, 3–72

call • (M) *Networking*, 3–31

clear • (M) *Networking*, 3–32

counter • (M) *Networking*, 3–27

dead • (M) *Networking*, 3–59

deallocating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–21

delay • (M) *Networking*, 3–59

hello • (M) *Networking*, 3–41

inactivity • (M) *Networking*, 2–31, 3–75

incoming • (M) *Networking*, 2–31, 3–74

initializing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20

line • (M) *Networking*, 3–58

logical link • (M) *Networking*, 2–31

obtaining statistics • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20, 3–21

outgoing • (M) *Networking*, 2–31, 3–74

recall • (M) *Networking*, 3–49

reset • (M) *Networking*, 3–32

restart • (M) *Networking*, 3–33

retransmit • (M) *Networking*, 3–59, 3–62

routing • (M) *Networking*, 2–30, 3–72

scheduling • (M) *Networking*, 3–59

service • (M) *Networking*, 3–59

setting • (P) *System Services*, SYS–406

statistics

buffer input/output • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20

CPU time • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20

direct input/output • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20

elapsed time • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20

page fault • (P) *Programming Resources*, 3–20

stream • (M) *Networking*, 3–59

Timer (cont'd.)

transmit • (M) *Networking*, 3–44

TIMER keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–321

Timer queue • (P) *Device Support*, 3–13, C–29, G–14, G–25

Timer queue element

See TQE

Timer queue entry limit • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–6

Timer request • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–4
canceling • (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–6; (P) *System Services*, SYS–42

TIMER spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–7, 3–12, C–29, G–14, G–25

Time-slicing

between processes • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–35

TIMEWAIT macro • (P) *Device Support*, B–63

See also TIMEDWAIT macro

example • (P) *Device Support*, B–63

/TIME_SLICE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–143, CD–199

TIMOUT processor state • (P) *Device Support*, A–15, G–21

TIMOUT_CRASH processor state • (P) *Device Support*, G–22

TITLE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–39

.TITLE command • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–36, 3–37, 3–41; (U) *DSR*, 2–125

.TITLE directive • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–9; (P) *MACRO*, 6–93

Title directive (.TITLE)

in message source file • (P) *Message*, MSG–7, MSG–28

Title listing control directive

.TITLE • (P) *MACRO*, 6–93

/TITLE qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–35

TJL file • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–22

TLK image • (M) *Networking*, 4–20

TMD option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–24

TMO option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–13

TMPMBX privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–18; (M) *Security*, A–9; (M) *Networking*, 2–41
for network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 3–2, 3–9

TMP option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–20

Tools

for network monitoring • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1

Tools to aid in application development • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1–12

- TOP command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–57;
(U) *Text Processing*, 1–7, 2–9; (U)
EDT, EDT–105, EDT–325; (U) *VAXTPU*,
EVE–87; (P) *File Applications*, 10–12; (P)
Analyze/RMS_File, ARMS–34
- See also Cursor movement
See also Moving text
- Topic specifier
with HELP • (U) EDT, EDT–145
- Top-level directory
See also User file directory
definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
- Top-level directory file • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
- Topology
of a multiple-area network • (M) *Networking*,
1–19
of a single-area network • (M) *Networking*,
1–19
- /TOP qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–87
- TOPS–10 node • (M) *Networking*, 9–18
- TOPS–20 node • (M) *Networking*, 9–21
- Top specifier
with SET CURSOR • (U) EDT, EDT–175
- TO qualifier
for COPY KNOWN NODES command • (M)
Networking, 3–24
- Total buckets reclaimed • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
- Total buckets scanned • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
- Total exception records • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
- Total key size field
See XAB\$B_TKS field
- Total records processed • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
- Total valid records • (P) *Convert*, CONV–24
- TPT option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–13
- TPU
See VAXTPU
error recovery on a mixed-version cluster •
Release Notes, 4–4
logical names for mixed-version cluster • *Release*
Notes, 4–4
mixed-version limitation • *Release Notes*, 4–4
- TPU\$CLEANUP routine • (P) *Utility Routines*,
TPU–24
- TPU\$CLIPARSE routine • (P) *Utility Routines*,
TPU–27
- TPU\$CLOSE_TERMINAL routine • (P) *Utility*
Routines, TPU–28
- TPU\$COMMAND logical name • (U) *VAXTPU*,
5–7, 6–6
- TPU\$CONTROL routine • (P) *Utility Routines*,
TPU–29
- TPU\$DEBUG logical name • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–7
- TPU\$EDIT routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU–30
- TPU\$EXECUTE_COMMAND routine • (P) *Utility*
Routines, TPU–32
- TPU\$EXECUTE_INIFILE routine • (P) *Utility*
Routines, TPU–33
- TPU\$FILEIO routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU–35
- TPU\$HANDLER routine • (P) *Utility Routines*,
TPU–39
- TPU\$INITIALIZE routine • (P) *Utility Routines*,
TPU–41
- TPU\$INIT_PROCEDURE procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*,
5–8, 5–14
- TPU\$LOCAL_INIT procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–14
- TPU\$LOCAL_INIT_PROCEDURE procedure • (U)
VAXTPU, 5–9
- TPU\$MESSAGE routine • (P) *Utility Routines*,
TPU–47
- TPU\$PARSEINFO routine • (P) *Utility Routines*,
TPU–48
- TPU\$SECTION logical name • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–7,
5–13, 6–14
- TPU\$TPU routine • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU–49
- TPU command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–45; (U) *Text*
Processing, 1–44; (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–4,
EVE–87
- TPU debugger • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–19 to 5–23
ATTACH command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–21
CANCEL BREAKPOINT command • (U) *VAXTPU*,
5–21
DEBUGON procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–20
DEPOSIT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–21
DISPLAY SOURCE command • (U) *VAXTPU*,
5–21
EXAMINE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–21
GO command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–19, 5–20,
5–22
HELP command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
invoking • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–19
QUIT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
SCROLL command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
SET BREAKPOINT command • (U) *VAXTPU*,
5–19, 5–22
SET WINDOW command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
SHIFT command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
SHOW BREAKPOINTS command • (U) *VAXTPU*,
5–22
SPAWN command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–22
STEP command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–23
TPU command • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–23
- TPU editor
as default MAIL editor • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–35
- TQESQ_TIME • (P) *Device Support*, C–29

Index

- TQE (timer queue element)
 - calling a driver from • (P) *Device Support*, G-16
 - expiration time • (P) *Device Support*, 3-7, C-29
 - inserting in timer queue • (P) *Device Support*, C-29
- TQELM (timer queue entry limit) quota
 - effect of canceling timer request • (P) *System Services*, SYS-43
- TQELM quota • (M) *Networking*, 5-38
- Traceback • (P) *MACRO*, 6-23
 - as security hazard • (M) *Security*, 5-32
 - compiler option • (P) *Debugger*, 4-3
 - link option • (P) *Debugger*, 4-4
 - SHOW CALLS display • (P) *Debugger*, 1-13
- Traceback handler • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-5, 9-13
- TRACEBACK keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-323
- /TRACEBACK qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 2-3, 4-4, 4-5; (P) *Linker*, LINK-20
 - shareable image • (P) *Debugger*, 4-12
- "Traceback" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-144
- Tracepoint
 - canceling • (P) *Debugger*, 2-17, CD-25
 - defined • (P) *Debugger*, 2-10
 - delayed triggering of • (P) *Debugger*, 2-15, CD-147
 - displaying • (P) *Debugger*, CD-202
 - DO clause • (P) *Debugger*, 2-15
 - exception • (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, CD-147
 - setting • (P) *Debugger*, 2-10, CD-147
 - source display at • (P) *Debugger*, 5-7
 - WHEN clause • (P) *Debugger*, 2-15
- Trace trap enable (T) • (P) *MACRO*, 8-14
- Tracing routing path
 - with NCP command prefix TELL • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-14
- Track • (P) *File Applications*, 1-5
 - size • (P) *File Applications*, 3-13
- Traffic
 - count of user data • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- Trailer label • (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7, B-3, B-16
- Trailer page • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-38
- Trailing numeric string
 - data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8-7 to 8-11
- Training of user
 - importance to security • (M) *Security*, 5-35
- Transfer address • (P) *Debugger*, 2-1, 8-7
- .TRANSFER directive • (P) *Linker*, 4-8; (P) *MACRO*, 6-94 to 6-96
- Transfer from disk volumes • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- Transferring
 - files over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
 - records over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- Transfers, far-end DR device (DR32) • (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
- Transfer vector • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-3
 - See also Shareable image
 - advantage of • (P) *Linker*, 4-6
 - changing • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-6
 - coded for procedure call • (P) *Linker*, 4-8
 - coded for subroutine call • (P) *Linker*, 4-8
 - compiling • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-5; (P) *Linker*, 4-7
 - deleting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-4
 - example • (P) *Linker*, 1-10
 - for upward compatibility • (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-9
 - placement of • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-3
 - purpose of • (P) *Linker*, 4-5
 - reasons for using • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-4
 - recommended length of • (P) *Linker*, 4-7
 - updating • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-3
- TRANSLATE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-351 to 4-352
- Translation
 - logical to physical • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-12
 - of addresses to symbols • (P) *Patch*, PAT-13
 - of symbols to addresses • (P) *Patch*, PAT-13
- Translation buffer
 - invalidating • (P) *Device Support*, B-38 to B-39, G-16
- Translation mode card
 - 026 punch mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
 - 029 punch mode • (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- Translation modes
 - card reader • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-64
 - /TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier • (P) *File Applications*, 5-7, 6-15
- Transmit password • (M) *Networking*, 2-39
 - in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
- TRANSMIT PIPELINE parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-60
- Transmit timer • (M) *Networking*, 3-44
- Transparent
 - communication • (M) *Networking*, 1-23, 8-1

- Transparent (cont'd.)
 - user network operations • (M) *Networking*, 1–21
- Transparent task-to-task communication • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14
- Trap
 - arithmetic • (P) *MACRO*, E–1
 - arithmetic type code • (P) *MACRO*, E–1
 - change mode • (P) *MACRO*, E–7
 - decimal
 - string overflow • (P) *MACRO*, E–3
 - decimal overflow • (P) *MACRO*, 8–15
 - divide by zero • (P) *MACRO*, 8–15
 - floating
 - divide-by-zero • (P) *MACRO*, E–2
 - overflow • (P) *MACRO*, E–2
 - underflow • (P) *MACRO*, E–2
 - integer
 - divide-by-zero • (P) *MACRO*, E–2
 - overflow • (P) *MACRO*, 8–14, E–2
 - subscript-range • (P) *MACRO*, E–3
 - trace • (P) *MACRO*, 8–14
- Tree structure • (P) *File Applications*, 10–11
 - of indexed file • (P) *File Applications*, 10–19
 - of relative file • (P) *File Applications*, 10–16
 - of sequential file • (P) *File Applications*, 10–12
- Tributary • (M) *Networking*, 1–8, 2–9
 - address • (M) *Networking*, 2–9
 - circuit timers • (M) *Networking*, 3–44
 - control • (M) *Networking*, 3–42, 3–43
- TRIBUTARY parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–35
- TRIGGER command • (M) *Networking*, 4–2, 4–8
 - PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–8
 - SERVICE PASSWORD parameter • (M) *Networking*, 4–9
- Trigger message • (M) *Networking*, 4–2
- TRIGGER NODE command • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–177
- Trigger operation
 - bootstrap ROM • (M) *Networking*, 4–5
 - primary bootstrap • (M) *Networking*, 4–5
 - primary loader • (M) *Networking*, 4–2
 - TRIGGER command • (M) *Networking*, 4–8
- TRIGGER VIA command • (M) *Networking*, 4–17; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–179
- TRIM keyword
 - with EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- TRIM_LEADING keyword
 - with EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- TRIM_TRAILING keyword
 - with EDIT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- TRM\$_TM_ESCAPE • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–25
- TRM\$_TM_NOECHO • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–25
- TRM\$_TM_TRMNOECHO • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–24
- Trojan horse • (M) *Security*, 4–42
 - precautions against • (M) *Security*, 5–38
- Troubleshooting • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–1 to C–32
 - network problems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 4–10 to 4–17
- True expression
 - and IF command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
- TRUE logical value • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2
- Truncate at end-of-file option
 - See FAB\$_TEF option
- TRUNCATE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–3
- Truncate-on-put option
 - See also RAB\$_TPT option
 - access requirement • (P) *File Applications*, 7–7
- Truncate option
 - See FAB\$_TRN option
- /TRUNCATE qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–90; (P) *Convert*, CONV–3, CONV–26
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–28
- TRUNCATE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–3
- Truncate service • (P) *File Applications*, 8–5; (P) *RMS*, RMS–97
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–98
 - See also Completion status code
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–98
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–98
 - effect on next-record position • (P) *File Applications*, 8–16
 - use restriction • (P) *RMS*, RMS–97
- Truncate subfunction • (P) *I/O User's I*, 1–15
- TRUNCATE_ON_CLOSE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–25
- TRUNCATE_ON_PUT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–13
- Truncation of records • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
- Trusted Computing Base
 - See TCB
- TSTB (Test Byte) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–31
- TSTD (Test D_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–123
- TSTF (Test F_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–123
- TSTG (Test G_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–123

Index

- TSTH (Test H_floating) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–123
- TSTL (Test Long) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–31
- TSTW (Test Word) instruction • (P) *MACRO*, 9–31
- TT • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
- TTDRIVER.EXE • (P) *Device Support*, 17–1
- TTY\$V_PC_NOTIME • (P) *Device Support*, 17–14
- TTY\$V_PC_PORTFDT • (P) *Device Support*, 17–13
- TTY\$V_TP_ABORT • (P) *Device Support*, 17–17
- \$TTYDEFS macro • (P) *Device Support*, 17–2
- \$TTYMACS macro • (P) *Device Support*, 17–11, B–6, B–7, B–67, B–68, B–69
- \$TTYMDMDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 17–18
- \$TTYMODEMDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, 17–11
- TTY system parameters
 - See System parameters
- \$TTYUCBDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, A–48
- TTY_DEFCHAR2 parameter
 - enabling system passwords for remote login • (M) *Security*, 5–15
 - use to disable virtual terminals • (M) *Security*, 5–21
- TTY_DEFPROT parameter • (M) *Security*, 5–27
- TTY_OWNER parameter • (M) *Security*, 5–27
- TTY_TIMEOUT parameter
 - set reconnection time • (M) *Security*, 5–21
- TT_CANCEL_CONTROL_0 attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- TT_PROMPT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- TT_PURGE_TYPE_AHEAD attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- TT_READ_NOECHO attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- TT_READ_NOFILTER attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- TT_UPCASE_INPUT attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- TU58
 - booting from during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–4
 - requirement for Phase 1 upgrade, VAX–11/725, 11/730, 11/780, 11/785, 8600, 8650 • *Release Notes*, 3–10
 - requirement for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–5
- TU58 console bootstrap procedures • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
- TU58 magnetic tape
 - See Disk
- Tuning • (P) *File Applications*, 3–3, 10–26
- Tuning (cont'd.)
 - deciding when to stop • (M) *Performance Management*, 1–10
 - definition • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–5; (M) *Performance Management*, 1–8
 - evaluating success • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–6; (M) *Performance Management*, 1–9
 - indexed files • (P) *File Applications*, 3–15
 - predicting when required • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–6; (M) *Performance Management*, 1–9
 - relative files • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12
 - sequential files • (P) *File Applications*, 3–9, 3–10
 - the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
 - VMS systems for network use • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
- Turnkey account
 - See Captive account
- Turnkey application
 - ALF to establish terminals • (M) *Security*, 5–26
- TWO WINDOWS command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–35; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–35; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–88
- Type
 - See also Built-in value type
 - address expression • (P) *Debugger*, 3–4, 3–24
 - array • (P) *Debugger*, 3–16
 - ASCII string • (P) *Debugger*, 3–16, 3–26
 - compiler generated • (P) *Debugger*, 3–4, 3–14
 - conversion, numeric • (P) *Debugger*, 3–7
 - current • (P) *Debugger*, 3–24, CD–153, CD–203
 - displaying • (P) *Debugger*, CD–203
 - integer • (P) *Debugger*, 3–14, 3–26
 - override • (P) *Debugger*, 3–25, CD–153
 - pointer • (P) *Debugger*, 3–18
 - real • (P) *Debugger*, 3–14
 - record • (P) *Debugger*, 3–18
 - scalar • (P) *Debugger*, 3–14
 - SET TYPE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–24, CD–153
 - symbolic address expression • (P) *Debugger*, 3–4
 - VAX instruction • (P) *Debugger*, 3–19
- Type ahead
 - See Terminal, type-ahead
- Type-ahead buffer • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–39
- TYPE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–28, FDL–29, FDL–30

- TYPE clause
 definition of value types • (P) *Command Def*,
 CDU-6
 for VALUE clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24,
 CDU-26, CDU-33, CDU-34
 with VALUE clause • (P) *Command Def*,
 CDU-29
- Type code field in allocation XAB
 See XAB\$_COD field
- Type code field in date and time XAB
 See XAB\$_COD field
- Type code field in file header characteristics XAB
 See XAB\$_COD field
- Type code field in item list XAB
 See XAB\$_COD field
- Type code field in key XAB
 See XAB\$_COD field
- Type code field in protection XAB
 See XAB\$_COD field
- Type code field in revision date and time XAB
 See XAB\$_COD field
- Type code field in summary XAB
 See XAB\$_COD field
- Type code field in terminal XAB
 See XAB\$_COD field
- TYPE command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-5; (U) *Using
 VMS*, 6-12; (U) *Command Procedures*,
 3-15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-668 to
 DCL-673; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-23; (U)
EDT, EDT-251; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-41 to
 EXCH-42; (P) *Debugger*, 5-3, CD-214
- See also CTRL/O
- See also CTRL/Q
- See also CTRL/S
- See also Displaying text
 and wildcard characters • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-15
 displaying files with • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-15
 executing command procedure on remote node
 with • (U) *Using VMS*, 6-2
- foreign volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-10
- magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-18
- using over network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,
 2-5
- using to execute command procedure on
 remote node • (U) *Command Procedures*,
 1-6
- using to execute remote command procedure •
 (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14
- Type entry
 See Routine format
- TYPE keyword
 with FILE_PARSE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-120
 with FILE_SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-123
- Type override • (P) *Debugger*, 3-25, CD-27,
 CD-154, CD-203
- TYPE parameter
 for executor node • (M) *Networking*, 3-65
 for GROUP • (M) *Networking*, 3-34
 for PVC • (M) *Networking*, 3-47
- /TYPE qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC-36; (P)
Debugger, 3-27, CD-46, CD-65, CD-196;
 (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-56,
 SDA-119
- Types of libraries • (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1
- "Type" string constant parameter to GET_INFO •
 (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-130
- TYPE WHOLE command • (U) *Text Processing*,
 2-21
-
- ## U
-
- UAF (user authorization file) • (M) *System
 Management Intro*, 2-3, 3-1; (M) *SYSMAN*,
 SM-5; (M) *Networking*, 8-13
- See also System user authorization file
 and detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-392
- and login procedure • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-1
- and privileges • (M) *Security*, 5-30
- and process characteristics • (U) *Using VMS*,
 1-3, 7-1
- and the Authorize Utility • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-1
- assigning UIC in • (M) *System Management
 Intro*, 3-2
- creation of default nonprivileged DECnet
 account • (M) *Networking*, 5-1
- defining access to system objects with • (M)
System Management Intro, 3-1
- definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 7-1
- general maintenance • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4
- getting information about • (P) *System Services*,
 SYS-315
- initial contents • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4
- initial modification • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-5
- login check • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-27
- modifications
 and security audit • (M) *Security*, 4-40,
 5-46
- modifying • (P) *System Services*, SYS-431
- network proxy • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-20

Index

- UAF (user authorization file) (cont'd.)
 - privileges • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–8
 - resource limits • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–1
 - SYSUAF.DAT • (M) *System Management Intro*, 2–3
 - user priorities • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
- UAFALTERNATE parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–37
- UAF record
 - creating multiple default • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–22
- UBA (UNIBUS adapter) • (P) *Device Support*, 1–10, 1–11, 1–12
 - error interrupt from • (P) *Device Support*, 16–21, 18–6
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, 12–1 to 12–14
 - interrupt service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 12–30
 - nexus value of • (P) *Device Support*, 15–5
 - obtaining resources of • (P) *Device Support*, 12–15
 - prefetch function • (P) *Device Support*, 12–12, 12–13
 - registers • (P) *Device Support*, 12–15
 - scatter-gather map • (P) *Device Support*, 12–4 to 12–7
 - synchronizing access to • (P) *Device Support*, 12–2
- UBI (UNIBUS interface) • (P) *Device Support*, 1–11
 - See also UBA
- UBMAPEXCED bugcheck • (P) *Device Support*, C–73, C–76
- UCB\$_DEVCLASS • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2, B–24, C–50
- UCB\$_DEVTYPE • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2, B–24, C–50
- UCB\$_DIPL • (P) *Device Support*, 3–6, 6–2, 10–4, B–24
- UCB\$_ERTCNT • (P) *Device Support*, 10–3, C–67, C–91
- UCB\$_FIPL • (P) *Device Support*, A–51, B–31
- UCB\$_FLCK • (P) *Device Support*, 3–5, 6–2, 10–1, B–24, B–31
 - initializing • (P) *Device Support*, G–8
- UCB\$_SLAVE • (P) *Device Support*, 13–11
- UCB\$_SLAVE+1 • (P) *Device Support*, 13–11
- UCB\$_TP_STAT • (P) *Device Support*, 17–17
- UCB\$_TT_DEPARI • (P) *Device Support*, 17–20
- UCB\$_TT_DETTYPE • (P) *Device Support*, 17–20
- UCB\$_TT_MAINT • (P) *Device Support*, 17–13, 17–14
- UCB\$_TT_OUTTYPE • (P) *Device Support*, 17–14, 17–19, 17–20, 17–21
- UCB\$_TT_PARITY • (P) *Device Support*, 17–14, 17–20
- UCB\$_AFFINITY • (P) *Device Support*, C–69
- UCB\$_CRB • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4, 13–12
- UCB\$_DDB • (P) *Device Support*, 4–6
- UCB\$_DDT • (P) *Device Support*, 17–8
- UCB\$_DEVCHAR • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2, 11–9, B–24
- UCB\$_DLCK • (P) *Device Support*, 3–20
- UCB\$_DUETIM • (P) *Device Support*, 4–14, 8–7, 10–5, C–101, C–102
- UCB\$_EMB • (P) *Device Support*, 10–3, C–8
- UCB\$_FPC • (P) *Device Support*, 4–13, 4–14, 9–4, 10–1, 10–4
- UCB\$_FR3 • (P) *Device Support*, 4–13, 4–14, 9–4, 10–1, 10–4
- UCB\$_FR4 • (P) *Device Support*, 4–13, 4–14, 9–4, 10–1, 10–4
- UCB\$_IOQFL • (P) *Device Support*, 10–3, C–28, G–14
- UCB\$_IRP • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4, 10–3, C–69
- UCB\$_LINK • (P) *Device Support*, 11–4
- UCB\$_OPCNT • (P) *Device Support*, C–5, C–24, C–91
 - adjusted by IOC\$REQCOM • (P) *Device Support*, C–92
- UCB\$_ORB • (P) *Device Support*, A–43
- UCB\$_STS • (P) *Device Support*, 2–4, 8–5, 8–7
- UCB\$_SVAPTE • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4, 8–2, 12–21, 13–3, 13–13, 14–16, A–40, C–69, C–77
- UCB\$_SVPN • (P) *Device Support*, B–19, C–65, C–77
- UCB\$_TT_CLASS • (P) *Device Support*, 17–8, B–7
- UCB\$_TT_GETNXT • (P) *Device Support*, 17–8
- UCB\$_TT_LOGUCB • (P) *Device Support*, 17–20
- UCB\$_TT_OUTADR • (P) *Device Support*, 17–14, 17–15, 17–19, 17–20
- UCB\$_TT_PORT • (P) *Device Support*, 17–8, B–7
- UCB\$_TT_PUTNXT • (P) *Device Support*, 17–8
- UCB\$_TT_RTIMOU • (P) *Device Support*, 17–20
- UCB\$_TT_WFLINK • (P) *Device Support*, 17–20
- UCB\$_DEVDEPEND • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2, C–48, C–50
- UCB\$_BSY • (P) *Device Support*, 2–4, 4–4, 7–5, 10–3, 11–8, C–28, C–66, D–4
- UCB\$_CANCEL • (P) *Device Support*, 10–6, 11–8, C–66, C–69, D–4

- UCB\$_DELMBX • (P) *Device Support*, 17–12
- UCB\$_ECC • (P) *Device Support*, C–65
- UCB\$_ERLOGIP • (P) *Device Support*, 10–3, 11–9, C–8, C–92
- UCB\$_INT • (P) *Device Support*, 8–7, 9–3, 9–7, 10–4, 13–9, 17–14
- UCB\$_JOB • (P) *Device Support*, 9–6, 9–7, 9–8
- UCB\$_ONLINE • (P) *Device Support*, 9–8, 11–2, 14–11, A–35
- UCB\$_POWER • (P) *Device Support*, 8–5, 10–5, 11–1, 17–11
- UCB\$_TEMPLATE • (P) *Device Support*, D–5
- UCB\$_TIM • (P) *Device Support*, 8–7, 10–1, 10–4, B–40, C–30, C–101
- UCB\$_TIMOUT • (P) *Device Support*, 10–4, C–69, C–101
- UCB\$_VALID • (P) *Device Support*, 9–8
- UCB\$_WCNT • (P) *Device Support*, 8–2, 12–19, 12–21, 13–3, 13–13, 14–16, A–40, A–58, C–62, C–64, C–69
- UCB\$_WBOFF • (P) *Device Support*, 8–2, 12–19, 12–21, 12–22, 13–3, 13–13, 14–16, A–40, A–58, C–62, C–64, C–69
- UCB\$_WBUFQUO
 - in mailbox UCB • (P) *Device Support*, C–59
- UCB\$_WDEVBUFSIZ • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2, C–50
 - in mailbox UCB • (P) *Device Support*, C–59
- UCB\$_WDEVSTS • (P) *Device Support*, 10–3
- UCB\$_W_EC1 • (P) *Device Support*, C–65
- UCB\$_W_EC2 • (P) *Device Support*, C–65
- UCB\$_W_ERRCNT • (P) *Device Support*, 11–9, C–8
- UCB\$_W_QLEN • (P) *Device Support*, C–28
- UCB\$_W_REFC • (P) *Device Support*, 9–6, 9–7, 11–6, D–3
- UCB\$_W_TT_CURSOR • (P) *Device Support*, 17–20
- UCB\$_W_TT_DESPEE • (P) *Device Support*, 17–20
- UCB\$_W_TT_HOLD • (P) *Device Support*, 17–20
- UCB\$_W_TT_OUTLEN • (P) *Device Support*, 17–14, 17–19, 17–20
- UCB\$_W_TT_PRTCTL • (P) *Device Support*, 17–13, 17–14
- UCB\$_W_TT_SPEED • (P) *Device Support*, 17–14, 17–20
- UCB\$_W_UNIT • (P) *Device Support*, 13–11
- UCB (unit control block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–87; (P) *Device Support*, 1–5, 3–5, 4–4, A–11, A–47 to A–69
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 8–7, 11–4
 - as fork block • (P) *Device Support*, 8–7
 - as template • (P) *Device Support*, A–57
 - cloned • (P) *Device Support*, A–30, A–56
- UCB (unit control block) (cont'd.)
 - creating • (P) *Device Support*, 11–3, 13–6, 15–4, 15–18, A–36, A–47
 - dual-path extension • (P) *Device Support*, A–48
 - error log extension • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8, A–48, A–58 to A–60
 - extending • (P) *Device Support*, A–48 to A–49
 - initializing • (P) *Device Support*, 11–2
 - local disk extension • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8, A–48, A–61 to A–62, C–9, C–65
 - local tape extension • (P) *Device Support*, 11–8, A–48, A–60 to A–61, C–9
 - logical • (P) *Device Support*, A–66
 - number to be created • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2
 - physical • (P) *Device Support*, A–64
 - reference count • (P) *Device Support*, A–56
 - remote terminal extension • (P) *Device Support*, A–54
 - size • (P) *Device Support*, A–32, A–47 to A–49, A–51, B–20
 - storing data in • (P) *Device Support*, 4–4, 5–1
 - synchronizing access to • (P) *Device Support*, 2–4, 3–5, 3–15
 - terminal extension • (P) *Device Support*, 17–2 to 17–3, A–48, A–62 to A–69
- \$UCBDEF macro • (P) *Device Support*, A–48
- UDA50 adapter • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3–2
- UDABURSTRATE parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–37
- UDA disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–1
 - as cluster-accessible device • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–1, 5–2
- UETP (User Environmental Test Package) • (M) *Networking*, 5–6, 6–2
 - using to test DECnet–VAX hardware and software • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–29
- UETP (User Environment Test Package) • *Release Notes*, 5–7
- UFD (user file directory) • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–1; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A–1
 - See also Directory structure
 - See also Top-level directory
 - contents of • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–6
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - location of • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–8
- UFO (user-file open) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–8
- UFO (user-file open) option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–25
 - See also FAB\$_UFO option

Index

- UIC (user identification code) • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–8; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–21; (P) *File Applications*, 1–10; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22
- alphanumeric • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–2; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–2
 - internal handling • (M) *Security*, 5–5
- alphanumeric format • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
- and process context • (U) *Using VMS*, 3–3
- assigning • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–2
- changing default • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–536
- changing for directories • (M) *VAXcluster*, B–1
- changing for files • (M) *VAXcluster*, B–1
- components of • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–2
- coordinating • (M) *VAXcluster*, B–1
- default protection • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–10; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–8
- delimiting in control block fields • (P) *RMS*, 3–7
- examples • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
- file protection based upon • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–2
- format • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–1; (M) *Security*, 4–3
- group number • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–2
- in a directory name • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
- member component • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–3
- member number • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–2; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–17
- numeric • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–2; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–2
- numeric format • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
- object • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–3
- process • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–3
- protection • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–2; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–2
- relationships between process and object • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–3
- role in security • (M) *Security*, 2–3
- specification • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–14
- specification for directory • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
- specification for files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–73
- specifying • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–31
- syntax • (M) *Security*, 4–3
- translation and storage • (M) *Security*, 4–3
- uniqueness requirement
 - for VAXcluster • (M) *Security*, 8–2
- UIC-based protection • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–12; (M) *Security*, 4–1; (P) *File Applications*, 4–21
- UIC-based protection (cont'd.)
 - See also Access types
 - See also Protection code
 - See also User category
 - changing • (M) *Security*, 4–11
 - default • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–8
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–1; (M) *Security*, 2–4
 - introduction to • (M) *Security*, 4–1
 - to bypass • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - user categories • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- UIC directory specification
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - format in a file specification • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - rules for entering • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - translating to named format • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
 - wildcards • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–21
- UIC identifier • (M) *Security*, 4–18, 4–19
 - deleted, how to recognize • (M) *Security*, 5–6
- /UIC qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–37
- UIC [0,0] • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–9
- UIF option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- ULK option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–11
- ULTRIX node • (M) *Networking*, 9–27
- ULTRIX system
 - in network operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
- UNA
 - Ethernet circuit device • (M) *Networking*, 2–11
 - Ethernet line device • (M) *Networking*, 2–20
 - loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7–9
- Unaligned bit array descriptor
 - See Descriptor
- Unaligned bit string descriptor
 - See Descriptor
- Unaligned bit string with bounds descriptor
 - See Descriptor
- UNANCHOR keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–353 to 4–354
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–232
- Unary operator • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12; (P) *MACRO*, 3–10 to 3–11
 - summary • (P) *MACRO*, C–7
- Unattended system
 - memory dump • (M) *Networking*, 4–17
 - slave • (M) *Networking*, 4–17
- UNDC (undelete character) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–326
 - See also Restoring deleted text

- UND C keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–59; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–13; (U) *EDT*, EDT–106
 See also Restoring deleted text
- Undefinable keys • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–8
- UNDEFINED format • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
- Undefined record format option
 See FAB\$C_UDF option
- UNDEFINED results • (P) *MACRO*, 7–1
- Undefined symbol • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7–7
- UNDEFINED_KEY keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–325
- “Undefined_key” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–134
- UNDEFINE KEY command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–40; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–39; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–88
- UNDEFINE_KEY built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–355 to 4–356
- Underline flag • (U) *Text Processing*, 3–45
 default • (U) *DSR*, 3–19
 pairing • (U) *DSR*, 3–19
 recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2–56
- UNDERLINE keyword
 with CREATE_RANGE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–59
 with MARK • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–176
 with SELECT • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–237
 with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–295
 with SET (STATUS_LINE) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–312
 with SET (VIDEO) • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–327
- /UNDERLINE qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 4–25, 5–6
- “Underline_status” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–136
- “Underline_video” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–136
- Underlining • (U) *DSR*, 2–34, 3–19
 See also Emphasizing text
 example • (U) *DSR*, 3–19
 in table of contents • (U) *DSR*, 5–6
- UNDL (undelete line) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–327
 See also Restoring deleted text
- UND L keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–61; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–13; (U) *EDT*, EDT–107
 See also Restoring deleted text
- UNDW (undelete word) command • (U) *EDT*, EDT–329
 See also Restoring deleted text
- UND W keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–60; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–13; (U) *EDT*, EDT–109
 See also Restoring deleted text
- UNIBUS
 accomplishing a DMA transfer on • (P) *Device Support*, 12–15 to 12–26
 address size • (P) *Device Support*, 12–5
 devices • (M) *Networking*, 5–40
 example of driver designed for • (P) *Device Support*, E–1 to E–29, F–1 to F–25
 example of read operation • (P) *Device Support*, 12–12 to 12–13, 12–14
 example of write operation • (P) *Device Support*, 12–12, 12–14
 I/O address space • (P) *Device Support*, 12–4, 18–1, 18–3, 18–6
 map registers • (M) *Networking*, 5–40
 power failure • (P) *Device Support*, 18–6
- UNIBUS adapter
 See UBA
- UNIBUS disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–1
 as cluster-accessible device • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–1, 5–2
- UNIBUS interface
 See UBI
- Uniprocessing device driver
 converting to multiprocessing device driver • (P) *Device Support*, G–8 to G–20
 incompatibility with multiprocessing device driver • (P) *Device Support*, 15–10, G–3
- Uniprocessing environment
 contrasted with multiprocessing environment • (P) *Device Support*, 3–10, G–1
- Uniprocessing synchronization image • (P) *Device Support*, 16–25
 loading • (P) *Device Support*, G–2; *Release Notes*, 8–44
- Unit
 See License unit
- Unit control block
 See UCB
- Unit delivery routine • (P) *Device Support*, A–2
 address • (P) *Device Support*, 6–2, 15–18, A–33, B–20, D–19
 context • (P) *Device Support*, 15–18, D–19
 entry point • (P) *Device Support*, D–19
 exit method • (P) *Device Support*, D–20
 functions • (P) *Device Support*, 15–18, D–20
 input • (P) *Device Support*, D–19
 output • (P) *Device Support*, 15–18
 register usage • (P) *Device Support*, D–19

Index

- Unit delivery routine (cont'd.)
 - synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, D-19
- Unit initialization routine • (P) *Device Support*, 1-3, 11-1 to 11-6, 15-4
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 4-4, 6-3, 6-4, 11-1, 12-31, A-24, A-29, B-24, D-21
 - allocating contiguous physical memory in • (P) *Device Support*, 12-26
 - allocating controller data channel in • (P) *Device Support*, 8-4, 10-2
 - allocating permanent buffered data path in • (P) *Device Support*, 12-18
 - allocating permanent map registers in • (P) *Device Support*, 12-20 to 12-21
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, 11-1, 11-3, D-21
 - entry point • (P) *Device Support*, D-21
 - exit method • (P) *Device Support*, D-21
 - for connect to interrupt facility • (P) *Device Support*, 18-10, 18-14 to 18-15
 - for generic VAXBI device • (P) *Device Support*, 14-10, 14-19
 - forking in • (P) *Device Support*, 3-21, 11-5 to 11-6
 - for MASSBUS device • (P) *Device Support*, 11-4, 13-11, A-24
 - for MicroVAX I device • (P) *Device Support*, 12-26
 - for terminal port driver • (P) *Device Support*, 17-8, 17-11
 - functions • (P) *Device Support*, 11-2, D-22
 - input • (P) *Device Support*, 11-3, D-21
 - of CONINTERR.EXE • (P) *Device Support*, 18-14
 - of terminal port driver • (P) *Device Support*, B-7
 - register usage • (P) *Device Support*, D-21
 - synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, D-21, G-12
- Unit number • (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-4
- Unit number field
 - default value • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
- Unit record device
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
- Unit testing • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1
 - black box • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-2
 - white box • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-3
- UNIVERSAL option
 - See Linker
- Universal symbol • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5; (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-2, 2-8; (P) *Patch*, PAT-8, PAT-9
 - See also Symbol
 - declaring • (P) *Patch*, PAT-8
 - designation of • (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 2-8, 3-12
 - in shareable image creation • (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-10
 - reason for • (P) *Linker*, 2-8
 - referencing in a shareable image • (P) *Patch*, PAT-8, PAT-9
 - resolving • (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5
- Unknown entries • (M) *Error Log*, ERR-2
- UNLOAD command • *License Management*, LICENSE-63
 - restricting access with • *License Management*, LICENSE-16
- Unload function
 - disk • (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-25
 - magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-16
- Unloading device
 - with DISMOUNT • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148
- /UNLOAD qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-41
- UNLOAD TABLE command • (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-32
- Unlock
 - file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-674
- UNLOCK command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-674
- UNLOCK macro • (P) *Device Support*, 3-9, B-66, C-109, C-111, G-4
- UNMAP built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-357 to 4-358
- UNMARK command • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-59
- UNPREDICTABLE results • (P) *MACRO*, 7-1
- Unsegmented key • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28
- Unsolicted interrupt
 - See Device interrupt
- Unsolicted interrupt service routine • (P) *Device Support*, 9-5, 13-14, A-29
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 6-3, D-23
 - context • (P) *Device Support*, D-23
 - entry point • (P) *Device Support*, D-23
 - exit method • (P) *Device Support*, D-23
 - input • (P) *Device Support*, D-23
 - register usage • (P) *Device Support*, D-23
 - synchronization requirements • (P) *Device Support*, D-23
- UNSPECIFIED data type • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-21
- Unstructured disk volume
 - copying with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-35

- Unstructured disk volume (cont'd.)
 - restoring with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–29
 - saving with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–23
- Unsupported terminals • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–25
- UNSUPRTCPU bugcheck • (P) *Device Support*, B–9
- \$UNWIND • (P) *RTL Library*, 4–14, 4–21, 4–22 to 4–23, 4–29
- Unwind condition handler • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–18
- UP arrow key • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–7
 - keypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–111
 - nokeypad mode • (U) *EDT*, EDT–331
 - See also Cursor movement
 - recalling commands with • (U) *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- UP command • (P) *File Applications*, 10–12; (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–35
- Update
 - VMS operating system software • (M) *System Management Intro*, 1–5
- Update, mandatory
 - See Mandatory update
- Update access • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- UPDATE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37
- UPDATE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–359 to 4–360, 7–9
 - compared with REFRESH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–359
- UPDATE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–2, PAT–6, PAT–30, PAT–89
- Update file • (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–1
- Update-if option • (P) *File Applications*, 8–4
 - See also RAB\$_UIF option
- Update operation • (P) *File Applications*, 3–9
 - /UPDATE qualifier • (P) *Patch*, PAT–33 to PAT–35; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM–20
- UPDATE secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–3, 7–4
- Update service • (P) *File Applications*, 8–1, 8–4; (P) *RMS*, RMS–99, RMS–100
 - comparing with Put service for stream format files • (P) *RMS*, RMS–100
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–101
 - control block input fields
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–101
 - high-level language equivalents • (P) *File Applications*, 8–1
 - invoking • (P) *RMS*, 5–11
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–20
 - requirements for using • (P) *RMS*, RMS–100
- Update service (cont'd.)
 - run-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 9–19 to 9–20
 - using with indexed files • (P) *RMS*, RMS–100
- Update sharing option
 - See FAB\$_UPD option
- "Update" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- UPDATE_IF attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–14
- UPDATE_IF secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 8–8
- Updating windows • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–24
- UPD option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37
- UPGEN.CMD
 - Phase 1 (VAX–11/725, 11/730, 11/780, 11/785, 8600, 8650) • *Release Notes*, 3–11
 - Phase 1 (VAX–11/750) • *Release Notes*, 3–5
 - Phase 1 (VAX 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350) • *Release Notes*, 3–7
 - Phase 1 (VAX 8530, 8550, 8700, 8800) • *Release Notes*, 3–9
 - Phase 1 for VAX–11/725, 11/730, 11/780, 11/785, 8600, 8650 • *Release Notes*, 3–11
 - Phase 1 for VAX–11/750 • *Release Notes*, 3–5
 - Phase 1 for VAX 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350 • *Release Notes*, 3–7
- Upgrade
 - cautions • *Release Notes*, 1–2
 - disk restriction • *Release Notes*, 4–10
- Upgraded systems • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–4
- Upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 2–1 to 2–6
 - See also Cluster upgrade
 - See also Concurrent upgrade
 - driver version error • *Release Notes*, 8–6
 - overview • *Release Notes*, 1–1
 - Phase 1 • *Release Notes*, 3–4
 - Phase 2 • *Release Notes*, 3–12
 - Phase 3 • *Release Notes*, 3–13
 - Phase 4 • *Release Notes*, 3–13
 - Phase 5 • *Release Notes*, 3–15
 - Phase 6 • *Release Notes*, 3–15
 - post-upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 5–1 to 5–8
 - pre-upgrade • *Release Notes*, 2–1
 - single system • *Release Notes*, 3–1 to 3–16
 - space required • *Release Notes*, 2–3
 - Standalone BACKUP • *Release Notes*, 2–1
 - summary • *Release Notes*, 1–2
- UPI option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–37

Index

- Upline memory dump • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
 - definition • (M) *Networking*, 4–17
 - over Ethernet • (M) *Networking*, 4–18
 - procedures • (M) *Networking*, 4–17
 - requirements • (M) *Networking*, 4–19
 - RSX–11S operating system • (M) *Networking*, 4–17
- UPPERCASE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–30; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–29
- Uppercase flag • (U) *DSR*, 3–20
 - default • (U) *DSR*, 3–20
 - pairing • (U) *DSR*, 3–20
 - recognizing • (U) *DSR*, 2–57
- UPPERCASE WORD command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–36; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–25; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–89
- UPPER keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–92
 - with CHANGE_CASE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–40
- /UP qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–71, CD–82, CD–87
- Upward compatibility • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6–1, A–7
- Usage counts
 - DIRECTORY/SIZE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–9
 - DISKQUOTA display • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–9
 - reconstructing • *Obsolete Features*, 4–13
 - updating • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–29
- USAGE parameter
 - for DLM circuit • (M) *Networking*, 3–50
 - for PVC • (M) *Networking*, 3–47
- /USAGE qualifier • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–10
- USE command • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM–7; (M) *System Generation*, SGN–43; *Obsolete Features*, 4–16
- Use of key
 - See Key
- User
 - categories • (M) *Security*, 4–1
 - displaying disk quota • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–609
 - displaying interactive terminal name • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
 - displaying list of interactive users on system • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
 - displaying names • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
 - displaying process identification (PID) code • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
 - interface to network • (M) *Networking*, 1–21
 - introduction to system • (M) *Security*, 5–35
- User (cont'd.)
 - network operations • (M) *Networking*, 8–1
 - password, defined • (M) *Security*, 3–6
 - privilege, granting • (M) *Security*, 5–30
 - recording name on disk volume • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–541
 - transparent network operations • (M) *Networking*, 1–21
- USER3 parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–37
- USER4 parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–37
- User accounts
 - altering • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–36
 - comparing • (M) *VAXcluster*, B–1
 - coordinating • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–12 to 2–13, B–1
 - creating • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–14
 - deleting • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–23; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–42
 - disabling • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
 - group UIC • (M) *VAXcluster*, B–1
 - in UAF • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–1
 - maintaining • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–22
 - restricting use • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
 - setting up • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4–4
- User-action routine • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2–7
 - interface • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–11
 - optional • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–11
 - passing • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3–11
- User authorization file
 - See UAF
- User buffer
 - address • (P) *File Applications*, 9–17
 - size • (P) *File Applications*, 9–17
- User category • (M) *Security*, 4–4
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
 - group • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
 - omission from protection code • (M) *Security*, 4–6
 - owner • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
 - sequence in which checked • (M) *Security*, 4–7
 - system • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
 - types of access • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–2
 - world • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- User classification • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–23
- User context field
 - See RAB\$L_CTX field
- USERD1 parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–37
- USERD2 parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–37
- User default library
 - object module • (P) *Linker*, 6–14

- User default library (cont'd.)
 - shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 6–14
- User-defined condition code
 - signaling • (P) *Programming Resources*, 9–10
- User-defined keys • (U) *EDT*, EDT–131
- User-defined local label • (P) *MACRO*, 3–7 to 3–8
 - range • (P) *MACRO*, 3–7
- User-defined logical name tables • (P) *System Services Intro*, 6–6
- User-defined object • (M) *Networking*, 2–31
- User-defined patch area
 - accessing with SET PATCH_AREA • (P) *Patch*, PAT–80
 - creating and accessing • (P) *Patch*, PAT–19
 - default size • (P) *Patch*, PAT–81
 - resetting • (P) *Patch*, PAT–19, PAT–43
 - terminating use of • (P) *Patch*, PAT–19
 - when to use • (P) *Patch*, PAT–19
- User-defined sequence
 - defining • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–53
- User-defined symbol • (P) *Patch*, PAT–5; (P) *MACRO*, 3–5 to 3–6, 3–6
- User directory
 - creating • (M) *Authorize*, AUTH–14
- User-entered reply
 - as used in example for selecting key path • (P) *RMS*, 4–12
- User environment
 - defining • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–11
- User Environmental Test Package
 - See UETP
- User file
 - placement • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
 - processed during upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3–13
- User file directory
 - See UFD
- User-file open
 - See UFO
- User group
 - See BCUG, CUG, and X.25
- User identification code
 - See UIC
- User identification code field
 - See XAB\$L_UIC field
- User interface CSR space
 - enabling interrupts from • (P) *Device Support*, 14–13
- User irresponsibility
 - as security problem • (M) *Security*, 1–1
- User irresponsibility (cont'd.)
 - training as antidote • (M) *Security*, 5–35
- User library
 - creating • (P) *Linker*, 1–5
 - HELP • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–190
 - /USERLIBRARY qualifier • (P) *Linker*, 2–4, LINK–21
- User mode
 - See Access mode
- User-mode (PSL\$C_USER) constant
 - for FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE • (P) *RMS*, 5–5
- User mode assignments • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–6
- User name • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1–1
 - as identifier • (M) *Security*, 4–19
 - revealed at logout • (M) *Security*, 3–19
 - role in security • (M) *Security*, 2–3
 - specification at login • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
- User number • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–22
- User-open routine • (P) *Programming Resources*, 8–58
- User password
 - changing • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–486
- User penetration
 - as security problem • (M) *Security*, 1–2
- User privilege • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–2
- User probing
 - as security problem • (M) *Security*, 1–1
- User procedure • (P) *RTL Intro*, 3–1
- User process interlock option
 - See FAB\$V_UPI option
- User profile • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–14
- User prompt string
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–16
 - /USER qualifier • (M) *Accounting*, ACC–38; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
- User record • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–72
- User record buffer address field
 - See RAB\$L_UBF field
- User record buffer size field
 - See RAB\$W_USZ field
- User requests
 - See also Operator function
 - responding to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–375
- User resources • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–1
- User rights
 - displaying • (M) *Security*, 5–7
- Users
 - restricting login hours for • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–5
 - restricting the number of • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5–4

Index

User stack
 displaying contents • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157

User stack pointer • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

User-written system service • (P) *System Services Intro*, A-1

User-written VAXTPU routines
 See VAXTPU routines

USER_FILE_OPEN attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-25

USER_FILE_OPEN secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7-4

USER_INTERLOCK • (P) *File Applications*, 7-4, 7-7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-37

/USER_MODE qualifier
 redefining SYS\$INPUT with • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-18
 redefining SYS\$OUTPUT with • (U) *Using VMS*, 4-18

USER_MODE qualifier (DEFINE command) • (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-6

/USER_VALUE qualifier
 in message definition • (P) *Message*, MSG-22

/USE_CLAUSE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD-196

Using entry and display modes • (P) *Patch*, PAT-14

Using patch area • (P) *Patch*, PAT-17

Using procedure libraries • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-11

USING qualifier
 for COPY KNOWN NODES command • (M) *Networking*, 3-24

Using symbols • (P) *Patch*, PAT-7

Using the Patch Utility • (P) *Patch*, PAT-1

USP symbol • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

Utility
 See also entries for each utility
 definition • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-9
 indexing • (U) *DSR*, 6-1
 invoking • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-9
 invoking from a program • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-24
 mail • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-10
 phone • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-15
 prompt • (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-9
 system management summary • (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-3
 Table of Contents • (U) *DSR*, 5-1

Utility routines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-34; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-10; (P) *Utility Routines*, 1-1

Utility routines (cont'd.)
 See also ACL Editor routine
 See also CLI routines
 See also CONV routines
 See also DCX routines
 See also EDT routines
 See also FDL routines
 See also LBR routines
 See also PSM routines
 See also SMB routines
 See also SOR routines
 See also VAXTPU routines

V

VALIDATE QUEUE command • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-164

Validation of users • (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-5

Validity rules • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39, FDL-40

Value
 See also Built-in value type
 DCL syntax line • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
 definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
 how to define • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-6 to CDU-8
 in DCL command line • (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8
 test in expression • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-194

Value (last) displayed symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

VALUE clause
 for defining parameters, qualifiers, keywords • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-6
 for PARAMETER clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24, CDU-32
 for QUALIFIER clause • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34

/VALUE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-35

Variable
 as override type • (P) *Debugger*, 3-27
 buffer • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-4
 definition • (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-1
 examining and depositing • (P) *Debugger*, 3-14
 global • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-4
 initialized • (P) *Debugger*, 3-1
 initializing • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2-21
 local • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3-4, 3-19
 nonstatic • (P) *Debugger*, 2-19, 3-1

- Variable (cont'd.)
 - optimized code • (P) *Debugger*, 8–1
 - register • (P) *Debugger*, 2–19, 3–1
 - stack local • (P) *Debugger*, 2–19, 3–1
 - static • (P) *Debugger*, 2–19
 - uninitialized • (P) *Debugger*, 2–23
- Variable bit base address access type • (P) *MACRO*, 8–16
- Variable buffer descriptor
 - See Descriptor
- .VARIABLE command • (U) *DSR*, 2–126, A–5
 - example • (U) *DSR*, 2–126
- VARIABLE declaration • (U) *VAXTPU*, 3–33
- VARIABLE format • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
- Variable-length bit field
 - bytes referenced • (P) *MACRO*, 8–6
 - data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8–5 to 8–6
- Variable-length bit field instructions • (P) *MACRO*, 9–36 to 9–41
- Variable-length bit field routine • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–11
- Variable-length format option
 - See FAB\$_VAR option
- Variable-length record • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
 - guidelines for specifying • (P) *RMS*, 5–21
 - with D format • (P) *File Applications*, 2–9
 - with V format • (P) *File Applications*, 2–9
- Variable-length records
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
- Variable name
 - address expression • (P) *Debugger*, 3–7
 - DEPOSIT command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–3
 - EXAMINE command • (P) *Debugger*, 3–2
 - language expression • (P) *Debugger*, 3–6
 - SET WATCH command • (P) *Debugger*, 2–17
- VARIABLE option
 - record format • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–8
- Variables
 - recommended naming conventions • (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–15
- VARIABLES keyword
 - with EXPAND_NAME • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–114
- Variable with fixed-length control field
 - See VFC
- Variable with fixed-length control records
 - specifying • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
- Variant name
 - restrictions • (U) *DSR*, 4–26
 - syntax • (U) *DSR*, 4–26
- /VARIANT qualifier • (U) *DSR*, 2–126, 4–26
- Varying character string data type
 - See Data type
- Varying length string • (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1, 2–2, 2–3, STR–9, STR–24, STR–68
- Varying string array descriptor
 - See Descriptor
- Varying string descriptor
 - See Descriptor
- VAX–11/725
 - See also VAX–11/730
 - booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Device Support*, 16–4
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
 - inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
 - Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3–10 to 3–11
 - requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
- VAX–11/730 • (P) *Device Support*, 1–12
 - booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Device Support*, 16–4
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
 - inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
 - Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3–10 to 3–11
 - recovery from boot failure • *Release Notes*, 3–11
 - requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
- VAX–11/750 • (P) *Device Support*, 1–11
 - booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–5; (P) *Device Support*, 16–2
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA with TU58 console • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
 - inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
 - Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3–4 to 3–6
 - requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
- VAX–11/750
 - bootstrapping command procedure • *Release Notes*, 8–54
- VAX–11/780 • (P) *Device Support*, 1–10
 - booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–4; (P) *Device Support*, 16–4
 - inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–30

Index

VAX-11/780 (cont'd.)

Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3-10 to 3-11

requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6; (P) *Device Support*, 16-8

VAX-11/782

discontinued support for ASMP • *Release Notes*, 8-6

tuning • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-25

VAX-11/785

See also VAX-11/780

booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4; (P) *Device Support*, 16-4

inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-30

Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3-10 to 3-11

requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6; (P) *Device Support*, 16-8

VAX 6200 • (P) *Device Support*, 1-12 to 1-14

booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Device Support*, 16-2

inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29

requesting interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, 16-8

VAX 8200 • (P) *Device Support*, 1-12 to 1-14

booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4; (P) *Device Support*, 16-3, 16-8

inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29

Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3-6 to 3-8

requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7

VAX 8230

inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29

VAX 8250

See also VAX 8200

booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4; (P) *Device Support*, 16-3, 16-8

inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29

Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3-6 to 3-8

requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7

VAX 8300

See also VAX 8200

VAX 8300 (cont'd.)

booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4; (P) *Device Support*, 16-3, 16-8

inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29

Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3-6 to 3-8

requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7

VAX 8350

See also VAX 8200

booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4; (P) *Device Support*, 16-3, 16-8

inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29

Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3-6 to 3-8

requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7

VAX 8530 • (P) *Device Support*, 1-12 to 1-14

booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2; (P) *Device Support*, 16-3

inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29

Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3-8 to 3-9

requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6; (P) *Device Support*, 16-8

requirement for pre-upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 2-6

stopping the CPU • *Release Notes*, 8-50

using the SET TIME/CLUSTER command • *Release Notes*, 7-2

using the SET TIME command • *Release Notes*, 7-2

VAX 8550

See also VAX 8530

booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2; (P) *Device Support*, 16-3

inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29

Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3-8 to 3-9

requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6; (P) *Device Support*, 16-8

requirement for pre-upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 2-6

stopping the CPU • *Release Notes*, 8-50

using the SET TIME/CLUSTER command • *Release Notes*, 7-2

using the SET TIME command • *Release Notes*, 7-2

- VAX 8600 • (P) *Device Support*, 1–10
 booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–3; (P) *Device Support*, 16–4
 inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–30
 Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3–10 to 3–11
 requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6; (P) *Device Support*, 16–8
- VAX 8650
 See also VAX 8600
 booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–3; (P) *Device Support*, 16–4
 inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–30
 Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3–10 to 3–11
 requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6; (P) *Device Support*, 16–8
- VAX 8670
 See also VAX 8600
 booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Device Support*, 16–4
 nonexistence of • *Release Notes*, 8–56
 requesting interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, 16–8
- VAX 8700
 See also VAX 8530
 booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2; (P) *Device Support*, 16–3
 inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
 Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3–8 to 3–9
 requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6; (P) *Device Support*, 16–8
 requirement for pre-upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 2–6
 stopping the CPU • *Release Notes*, 8–50
 using the SET TIME/CLUSTER command • *Release Notes*, 7–2
 using the SET TIME command • *Release Notes*, 7–2
- VAX 8800 • (P) *Device Support*, 1–12 to 1–14
 booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2; (P) *Device Support*, 16–3
 inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
 Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3–8 to 3–9
 requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6; (P) *Device Support*, 16–8
 requirement for pre-upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 2–6
- VAX 8800 (cont'd.)
 stopping the CPU • *Release Notes*, 8–50
 using the SET TIME/CLUSTER command • *Release Notes*, 7–2
 using the SET TIME command • *Release Notes*, 7–2
- VAX 8810
 installation information • *Release Notes*, 8–56
- VAX 8820
 installing BUA board • *Release Notes*, 8–50
 stopping the CPU • *Release Notes*, 8–50
 using the SET TIME/CLUSTER command • *Release Notes*, 7–2
 using the SET TIME command • *Release Notes*, 7–2
- VAX 8820-N
 installation information • *Release Notes*, 8–56
- VAX 8830
 booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Device Support*, 16–3
 inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
 installing BUA board • *Release Notes*, 8–50
 requesting interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, 16–8
 stopping the CPU • *Release Notes*, 8–50
 using the SET TIME/CLUSTER command • *Release Notes*, 7–2
 using the SET TIME command • *Release Notes*, 7–2
- VAX 8840
 booting with XDELTA from • (P) *Device Support*, 16–3
 installing BUA board • *Release Notes*, 8–50
 requesting interrupt • (P) *Device Support*, 16–8
 stopping the CPU • *Release Notes*, 8–50
 using the SET TIME/CLUSTER command • *Release Notes*, 7–2
 using the SET TIME command • *Release Notes*, 7–2
- VAX 8850
 inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
- VAX Ada • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–5; *Release Notes*, 9–1 to 9–3
 asynchronous file operations • *Release Notes*, 9–2
 closing default files • *Release Notes*, 9–1
 I/O files • *Release Notes*, 9–1
 re-opening default files • *Release Notes*, 9–1
 restrictions • *Release Notes*, 9–2
 special considerations • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–4
 temporary files • *Release Notes*, 9–2

Index

- VAX APL • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–6
- VAX BASIC • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–6;
Release Notes, 9–3, 9–5
 - Run-Time Library • *Release Notes*, 9–3
 - USEROPEN routine • (P) *File Applications*, 5–10, 9–5
- VAXBI bus • (P) *Device Support*, 1–12
 - address • (P) *Device Support*, 14–2 to 14–5
 - arbitration mode of • (P) *Device Support*, 14–23
 - errors • (P) *Device Support*, 14–24
 - I/O address space • (P) *Device Support*, 14–2, 14–14, 18–1
 - master of • (P) *Device Support*, 14–8
 - memory space • (P) *Device Support*, 14–2
- VAXBI node
 - See also Generic VAXBI device, Node ID definition • (P) *Device Support*, 14–1
 - determining self-test status of • (P) *Device Support*, 14–11
 - enabling BIIIC options on • (P) *Device Support*, 14–13
 - enabling error interrupts from • (P) *Device Support*, 14–13
 - mapping window space of • (P) *Device Support*, 14–14 to 14–15, C–103
 - setting interrupt destination of • (P) *Device Support*, 14–12
 - setting interrupt vector for • (P) *Device Support*, 14–13
- VAX BLISS
 - using JSB entry point • (P) *RTL Intro*, 2–2
- VAX BLISS-32 • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–6;
(P) *System Services Intro*, 2–4; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41
- VAX C • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–7
 - Run-Time Library changes • *Release Notes*, 9–20
- VAXcluster • (P) *File Applications*, 3–28
 - See also Mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration
 - alias node identifier • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
 - alias node name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
 - architecture • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–1
 - base address of loadable code • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
 - boot events • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–1
 - building • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–1 to 3–24
 - changing configuration type • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–19
- VAXcluster (cont'd.)
 - changing from CI-only to mixed-interconnect configuration • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–19
 - changing from local area to mixed-interconnect configuration • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–20
 - CI connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–8
 - common-environment • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–1
 - communication mechanisms • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–12; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–9
 - configuration • (M) *Networking*, 1–11
 - configuration data
 - recording • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–25
 - connection manager • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
 - devices • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–1 to 5–12
 - diagnosing CLUEXIT bugcheck • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–8
 - diagnosing cluster hang condition • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–7
 - displaying SDA information • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
 - distributed file system • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
 - distributed job controller • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
 - distributed lock manager • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
 - end node • (M) *Networking*, 1–12, 2–27
 - error log entries for VAXport device • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–16
 - Ethernet connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–8
 - failure of node to boot • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–1
 - failure of node to join the cluster • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–1, C–6
 - file specifications • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
 - hang condition • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–7 to C–8
 - hardware components • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–3; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–2
 - local configuration
 - monitoring Ethernet activity • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–26
 - locking considerations • (P) *File Applications*, 3–29
 - maintenance • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–24
 - mixed-interconnect configuration
 - monitoring Ethernet activity • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–26
 - multiple-environment • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–1
 - node address • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10, 3–14
 - node name • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10, 3–14
 - nodes • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–8
 - organization • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–1

VAXcluster (cont'd.)

- overview • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–1 to 6–15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–1 to 1–12
- partitioning • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–13; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–9
- planning configuration functions • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–1
- preparing operating environment • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–1 to 2–15
- queues • (M) *VAXcluster*, 4–1 to 4–14
- quorum
 - reasons for loss • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–7
- recording configuration data • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–25
- recovering from startup procedure failure • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–7
- resource
 - locking • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–3
 - synchronizing access • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–3
- resource access • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
- resource locking • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
- router • (M) *Networking*, 1–12, 2–27
- satellite node boot failure • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–4
- security considerations • (M) *Security*, 8–1
- sending mail over the network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–11
- shutdown • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–27
- software • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–1
 - connection manager • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–2, 6–12 to 6–14
 - distributed file system • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–2
 - distributed job controller • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–3
 - distributed lock manager • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–3
 - system communication services • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–2
- software component • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–2; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–2
- system communication services • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
- troubleshooting • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–1 to C–32
- types of operating environments • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2–1
- upgrade requirement • *Release Notes*, 1–3

VAXcluster (cont'd.)

- use of an alias node identifier • (M) *Networking*, 1–12, 2–4, 2–33, 3–11, 8–9
- use of CI data link • (M) *Networking*, 1–11
- use of DECnet–VAX data link • (M) *Networking*, 1–11
- VAXport device error log entries • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–16
- VAXport driver • (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
- VAXcluster environment
 - compound license and • *License Management*, LICENSE–27
 - managing licenses in • *License Management*, LICENSE–29
 - NO_SHARE option • *License Management*, LICENSE–5, LICENSE–29
 - providing availability in • *License Management*, LICENSE–23
 - providing more availability in • *License Management*, LICENSE–24
 - registering licenses for • *License Management*, LICENSE–15
 - sharing activity license units in • *License Management*, LICENSE–27
- VAXCLUSTER parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–37
- VAXcluster upgrade
 - See Concurrent upgrade
 - See Rolling upgrade
- VAX COBOL • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–7
- VAX common language environment • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–5
- VAX compilers
 - See Compilers
- VAX condition
 - See Exception condition
- VAX Condition Handling Standard • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–41
 - exception condition • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–41
- VAX data type
 - See Data type
- VAX DEC/CMS (Code Management System) • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1–12
- VAX DEC/MMS (Module Management System) • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1–12
- VAX DEC/Test Manager • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1–12
- VAX DIBOL • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–8
 - new routines • *Release Notes*, 9–3
- VAX FORTRAN • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–8; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–33
 - example in • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6–6

Index

- VAX FORTRAN (cont'd.)
 - special considerations • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–4
- VAX instruction set
 - accessing through Run-Time Library • (P) *RTL Library*, 2–9
- VAX language
 - use with control blocks • (P) *RMS*, 2–1
- VAX language extension • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–6
- VAX language implementation table
 - See Implementation table
- VAX Language-Sensitive Editor • (P) *Debugger*, CD–55
 - See also Language-Sensitive Editor
- VAX LISP • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–8
- VAX MACRO • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–9;
(P) *System Services Intro*, 2–1, 2–4, 2–5;
(P) *File Applications*, 3–12, 3–15, 3–27, 4–2;
Release Notes, 9–20 to 9–23
 - See also Addressing mode
 - See also Directive
 - See also Macro
 - and VMS RMS • (P) *File Applications*, 9–5
 - restrictions • *Release Notes*, 9–21
 - using JSB entry point • (P) *RTL Intro*, 2–2
- VAX MACRO instruction
 - as used in device driver • (P) *Device Support*, 5–1 to 5–4
 - entering • (P) *Patch*, PAT–21
 - formatting memory with SDA • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
 - INSERT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–68
 - with same opcode • (P) *Patch*, PAT–21
- VAX multiprocessing system
 - stop attached processor • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–646
- VAX object language • (P) *Linker*, 7–1 to 7–37
- VAX Packetnet System Interface
 - See VAX PSI
- VAX Pascal • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–9
 - installation restriction • *Release Notes*, 9–10
- VAX PL/I • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–10
- VAX Procedure and Condition Handling Standard
 - for calling services • (P) *RMS*, 3–3
- VAX procedure calling conventions • (P) *System Services Intro*, 2–1
- VAX Procedure Calling Standard • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–8
 - address • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - argument list • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - argument list format • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–4
 - calling sequence • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–4
- VAX Procedure Calling Standard
 - calling sequence (cont'd.)
 - argument list • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–4
 - condition value • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - severity code • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–8
 - data type • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–13
 - atomic • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–13
 - COBOL intermediate temporary • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–18
 - miscellaneous • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–16
 - string • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–15
 - descriptor • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - descriptor formats • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–19
 - exception condition • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - function • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - function value • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–7
 - goals • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–2
 - high-level languages
 - use of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–5
 - immediate value • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - introduction • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–1
 - language support procedures • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - library procedures • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - procedure • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - reference • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - registers • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–11
 - stacks
 - use of • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–12
 - subroutine • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–3
 - VAX language extensions • (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–6
- VAX PSI (VAX Packetnet System Interface) • (M)
 - Networking*, 1–3
 - bringing up a DTE • (M) *Networking*, 6–2
 - command procedure for object • (M) *Networking*, 2–35
 - configuration • (M) *Networking*, 1–5, 1–18, 5–1, 5–30, 5–33
 - connector node • (M) *Networking*, 6–2
 - database • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 3–3
 - DTE states and substates • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–20
 - DTE state transitions • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–20
 - dumping KMS11 microcode • (M) *Networking*, 7–1, 7–14
 - dumping KMV11 microcode • (M) *Networking*, 7–1, 7–14
 - line-level loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7–1, 7–13
 - multihost installation • (M) *Networking*, 6–2

- VAX PSI (VAX Packetnet System Interface)
 - (cont'd.)
 - multihost mode • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 1–15, 5–1
 - multinetwork configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–33
 - native mode • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 1–15
 - native user programs • (M) *Networking*, 2–7
 - object • (M) *Networking*, 2–35, 3–80
 - server module states • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–21
 - server module state transitions • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–22
 - software • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 2–1
 - system management • (M) *Networking*, 1–15, 5–4
 - test facilities • (M) *Networking*, 7–1
 - users • (M) *Networking*, 1–15
- VAX PSI Access software • (M) *Networking*, 1–13, 2–1, 2–6, 2–37, 5–1, 6–2
- VAX PSI software • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6, 1–10
- VAX RMS Journaling • *Release Notes*, 8–30
 - error caused by active recovery units • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–9
 - how to turn off • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–8
 - Installation Verification Procedure (IVP)
 - sample output • *Release Notes*, 8–32
- VAX RMS Journaling errors
 - how to handle • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–8
- VAX RMS Journaling recovery units
 - how to turn off • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–9
- VAX RPG II • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–10
- VAX SCAN • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–11
- VAX standard data type
 - See *Data type*
- VAXstation
 - debugger commands for • (P) *Debugger*, CD–5
 - debugging screen-oriented program • (P) *Debugger*, 8–5
 - popping debugger window • (P) *Debugger*, CD–128
 - screen size • (P) *Debugger*, 6–20, CD–145
 - separate debugger window • (P) *Debugger*, 8–5, CD–120
- VAXstation 2000
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–5
 - requesting interrupt • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
- VAXstation II
 - inducing a crash • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
- VAXstation II processor
 - minimum DEQNA revision level requirement • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–7
 - minimum memory requirement • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–7
 - restrictions for use as boot node • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–7
- “Vaxstation” parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- VAXstation system
 - Phase 1 upgrade procedure • *Release Notes*, 3–11 to 3–12
 - recovering from reboot failure • *Release Notes*, 3–12
- VAX Text Processing Utility (VAXTPU) • (P)
 - Programming Resources*, 1–4; *Release Notes*, 9–23 to 9–40
 - description • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
 - documentation notes • *Release Notes*, 9–27
 - errors • *Release Notes*, 9–25
 - EVE editor • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–5
 - file support • (U) *VAXTPU*, E–1
 - restrictions • *Release Notes*, 9–26
 - running from a subprocess
 - example • (U) *VAXTPU*, A–5
 - version incompatibilities • *Release Notes*, 9–23
- VAX Text Processing Utility routines
 - See *VAXTPU routines*
- VAXTPU
 - See *VAX Text Processing Utility*
- VAXTPU callable interface
 - See *VAXTPU routines*
- VAXTPU editor
 - batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–167
 - command file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–166
 - creating • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–166
 - journal file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–168, DCL–170
 - recovering edits • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–170
 - /RECOVER qualifier • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–170
 - section file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–170
 - start-up file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–166
 - unsupported terminal • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–167
- VAXTPU procedures
 - rules for writing • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–45
 - saving in a section file • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–47

Index

VAXTPU routines

- callable VAXTPU • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-1
 - error handling • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-3
 - full interface • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-2, TPU-5
 - overview • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-1
 - simplified interface • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-2, TPU-4
 - condition handler
 - condition codes • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
 - default • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
 - return values • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
 - universal symbols • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
 - examples • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-5, TPU-7 to TPU-22
 - introduction • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-1
 - parameter
 - bound procedure value • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-3
 - shareable image • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-1, TPU-3
 - constants • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-3
 - symbols • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-3
 - user-written
 - FILEIO • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-50
 - HANDLER • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-52
 - INITIALIZE • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-53
 - requirements • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-7
 - USER • (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-54
- VAXVMSSYS.PAR file
- conversion • *Release Notes*, 3-15
 - creating during CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM ADD phase • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-2
- VBN (virtual block number) • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6
- VCB (volume control block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; (P) *Device Support*, A-52, A-56
- VEC\$_DATAPATH • (P) *Device Support*, 12-17, 12-18, 12-21, 12-25
- VEC\$_NUMREG • (P) *Device Support*, 12-20
- VEC\$_IDB • (P) *Device Support*, 4-4, 13-12
- VEC\$_INITIAL • (P) *Device Support*, 4-4, 15-4, D-7
- VEC\$_ISR • (P) *Device Support*, 4-4, D-12, G-5
- VEC\$_RTINTD • (P) *Device Support*, 12-35, 12-36
- VEC\$_UNITINIT • (P) *Device Support*, 4-4, 15-4, D-21
- VEC\$_DISPATCH • (P) *Device Support*, A-23

- VEC\$_LWAE • (P) *Device Support*, 12-14, 12-21, C-76
- VEC\$_MAPLOCK • (P) *Device Support*, 12-20, C-87
- VEC\$_PATHLOCK • (P) *Device Support*, 12-17, 12-18, C-84
- VEC\$_MAPALT • (P) *Device Support*, 12-20, 12-23
- VEC\$_MAPREG • (P) *Device Support*, 12-20, 12-22
- VEC\$_NUMALT • (P) *Device Support*, 12-20
- VEC (interrupt transfer vector) • (P) *Device Support*, 12-30, 12-31, 12-31 to 12-33, A-8, A-20 to A-25
 - initializing • (P) *Device Support*, 12-32
 - multiple • (P) *Device Support*, A-21
- \$VECEND macro • (P) *Device Support*, 17-6, B-68
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, B-69
- \$VECINI macro • (P) *Device Support*, 17-6, B-67, B-69
- \$VEC macro • (P) *Device Support*, 17-6, B-67
 - example • (P) *Device Support*, B-69
- VECTAB
 - See Adapter dispatch table
- Vector
 - fixed-space • (M) *System Generation*, B-1; (P) *Device Support*, 15-12
 - floating-space • (M) *System Generation*, B-1; (P) *Device Support*, 15-12
- Vector jump table
 - See Adapter dispatch table
- Verb
 - See also DEFINE VERB statement
 - how to define • (P) *Command Def*, CDU-8 to CDU-9
- Verification
 - modifying for command procedures • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-537
 - mount • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10
 - of circuit • (M) *Security*, 7-6
 - of disk volumes • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
 - of user identity • (M) *Security*, 5-16
- VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-42, 3-93
- Verification of NCS library operations
 - See /LOG qualifier
- VERIFICATION parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3-41
- Verify
 - SET OUTPUT VERIFY command • (P) *Debugger*, CD-126
- VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-90

- Verifying
- network connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–28, 3–29
 - successful network installation • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
- /VERIFY qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK–91
- Version 5.0, converting to
- procedure • *Release Notes*, 4–11 to 4–13
- VERSION keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–120
- with FILE_SEARCH • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–123
- Version limit
- for files in directory • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
- Version number • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–3; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–17, B–11; (U) *VAXTPU*, 5–2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–20
- See also File version number
- “Version” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- VFC (variable with fixed-length control) field • (P) *File Applications*, 2–11, 3–9, 3–10
- record • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–34, FDL–35
 - converting • (P) *Convert*, CONV–15
 - format of • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–35
 - record format • (P) *File Applications*, 1–2
- VFC (variable with fixed-length control) record format • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–14
- VFC record format option
- See FAB\$C_VFC option
- Video attribute • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–10, 7–16, 7–20
- current • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–16
 - default • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–16
 - marker • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–8, 4–176
 - PROMPT_AREA • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–295
 - range • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–20, 4–59
 - with STATUS_LINE • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–312
- VIDEO keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–327
- “Video” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–133, 4–136
- Video terminal
- clearing screen • (M) *Security*, 3–19
 - logout considerations • (M) *Security*, 3–19
- _VIELD macro • (P) *Device Support*, A–48, B–70 to B–71
- \$VIELD macro • (P) *Device Support*, B–70 to B–71
- VIEW command • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–67
- /VIEWING_TIME qualifier • (M) *Monitor*, MON–31
- Viewport • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–17; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–6, 2–12
- See also Screen layout
- Viewport (cont’d.)
- changing characteristics • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–14
 - creating • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
 - deleting • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
 - description • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–2
 - moving • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
 - pastings • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
 - scrolling • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–5; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
 - specifying size • (U) *Phone*, PHONE–7
 - unpasting • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
- VIRTCONS spin lock • (P) *Device Support*, 3–13
- Virtual address • (P) *MACRO*, 8–1
- translating to physical address • (P) *Device Support*, 12–26
- Virtual address operator (@) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
- Virtual address register
- See MBA\$ _VAR
- Virtual address space • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–2, 11–3
- adding page to • (P) *System Services*, SYS–102, SYS–163
 - creating • (P) *System Services*, SYS–102
 - deleting page from • (P) *System Services*, SYS–134; *Obsolete Features*, 2–6
 - increasing and decreasing • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–2
 - layout • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–2
 - mapping section of • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–13
 - specifying array • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–5
 - sufficient for system dump analysis • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6
- Virtual block
- dump • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–25
- Virtual block number
- See VBN
- Virtual-block-position option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
- Virtual circuit • (M) *VAXcluster*, C–9; (M) *Networking*, 1–7, 1–8
- See also X.25, virtual circuit
- Virtual device • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–1
- allocating • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–31
 - creating • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–11
 - definition • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–11
 - dismounting • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–11
 - mounting • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–11

Index

- Virtual display • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–10; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–5
 - See also Viewport
 - changing rendition of • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–9
 - checking occlusion of • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–12
 - creating • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–10
 - creating a subprocess from • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–16
 - cursor movement • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20
 - deleting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–14
 - deleting text • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–21
 - drawing lines • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20
 - erasing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–14
 - ID • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–10, 7–32
 - inserting text • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–18, 7–20
 - list pasting order of • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–14
 - logical cursor position • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–17
 - modifying • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–15
 - obtaining the pasting order • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–14
 - outputting through • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–5
 - overwriting text • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–18, 7–20
 - pasting • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–11
 - physical cursor position • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–18
 - popping • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–15
 - reading data from • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–23
 - reading from • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–12
 - rearranging • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–13
 - saving • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–15
 - scrolling • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20
 - sharing • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–32
 - specifying double-width characters • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–20
 - specifying video attributes • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–10
 - viewport • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–17
 - writing double-width characters • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–19
 - writing text to • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–17
- Virtual I/O • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–8
 - canceling requests for • (P) *System Services*, SYS–39
- Virtual I/O function • (P) *Device Support*, A–39, A–41
 - translation to logical function from • (P) *Device Support*, 2–3
- Virtual keyboard • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1–7
 - definition of • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–1
 - inputting through • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–1
 - obtaining data from • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–1
 - reading data from • (P) *Programming Resources*, 7–23, 7–24
- Virtual keyboard characteristics
 - setting and retrieving • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3–1
- Virtual memory
 - examining contents • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176
 - replacing contents • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
- Virtual memory address
 - examining • (P) *Debugger*, 3–13
 - obtaining • (P) *Debugger*, 2–13, 3–12
 - specifying event point • (P) *Debugger*, 2–13
 - symbolizing • (P) *Debugger*, 3–13
- Virtual memory allocation
 - See Memory allocation
- Virtual memory zone
 - creating • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–3
- VIRTUAL option • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
- VIRTUALPAGECNT parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–38; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6
- Virtual terminal • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6–19; (M) *Security*, 3–4, 5–21; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24; (M) *Networking*, 1–10, 2–18
 - and logout • (M) *Security*, 3–20
 - connecting to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–58
 - disconnecting from • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–145
 - enabling • (M) *Networking*, 5–11
- /VISIBLE qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–143
- “Visible” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- “Visible_bottom” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- “Visible_length” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–135, 4–141

- `%VISIBLE_TASK` • (P) *Debugger*, D-9
- "Visible_top" string constant parameter to `GET_INFO` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-135
- "Vk100" string constant parameter to `GET_INFO` • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-142
- VMB (primary bootstrap program) • (P) *Device Support*, G-22
- VMB.EXE
 - space requirement for Version 5.0, VAX-11/725, 11/730, 11/750, 11/780, 11/785, 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350, 8600, or 8650 • *Release Notes*, 5-5
 - update after upgrade for 8530, 8550, 8700, 8800 • *Release Notes*, 5-3
 - update after upgrade for VAX-11/725, 11/730, 11/750, 11/780, 11/785, 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350, 8600, or 8650 • *Release Notes*, 5-5
 - updating for VAX-11/750 • *Release Notes*, 3-4
 - updating for VAX 8200, 8250, 8300, 8350 • *Release Notes*, 3-7
- VMR utility • (M) *Networking*, 4-20
- VMS
 - network interface • (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2
- VMS050 • *Release Notes*, 3-2
- VMS data type • (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-6
 - See also Data type
- VMS Debugger
 - See Debugger
- VMS executive image
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
- VMSIMAGES.DAT • *Release Notes*, 5-7
- VMSINSTAL
 - invoke for mandatory update • *Release Notes*, 5-1
 - invoke for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 3-1
- VMS Installation • *Release Notes*, 8-1 to 8-6
- VMSKITBLD procedure • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-21, 2-22, 2-24, 2-25
- VMSLICENSE.COM • *License Management*, LICENSE-1, LICENSE-4
 - example using • *License Management*, LICENSE-5, LICENSE-65, LICENSE-74
 - registering a license with • *License Management*, LICENSE-4, LICENSE-5, LICENSE-65, LICENSE-74
 - registering a System Integrated Product license with • *Release Notes*, 6-20
 - registering a VMS activity license with • *Release Notes*, 6-14
- VMSLICENSE.COM (cont'd.)
 - registering a VMS availability license with • *Release Notes*, 6-8
 - using with a PAAM • *License Management*, LICENSE-10
- VMS Linker (LINK)
 - DCL qualifiers • (P) *Linker*, LINK-1 to LINK-28
 - directing output from • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-317
 - examples • (P) *Linker*, LINK-31
 - exiting • (P) *Linker*, 1-1
 - image map • (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 5-1
 - invoking • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-317
 - linker operations • (P) *Linker*, 6-1
 - options files • (P) *Linker*, 3-1
 - shareable image • (P) *Linker*, 1-9
 - shareable images • (P) *Linker*, 4-1
 - VAX object language • (P) *Linker*, 7-1
- VMSMAIL.DAT • *Release Notes*, 4-12
 - name change • *Release Notes*, 4-3
- VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA • *Release Notes*, 1-3, 4-11
- VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA file • (U) *Mail*, MAIL-14; *Release Notes*, 4-3
 - defining logical name for • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13
 - preparing common version of • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13
 - sharing • (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11
- VMS multiprocessing system
 - show attached processor state • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-554
 - start attached processor • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-631
- VMS NCS
 - See NCS command
- VMS node • (M) *Networking*, 2-1
- VMS operating system • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
 - See also VMS system
 - network interface • (M) *Networking*, 1-2
 - nonpaged dynamic memory pool • (M) *Networking*, 5-36
- VMS print symbiont
 - See Symbiont
- VMS Record Management Services
 - See VMS RMS
- VMS RMS • *Release Notes*, 9-11
 - appending sequential files • *Release Notes*, 9-11
 - block mode for copy operations • *Release Notes*, 9-11

Index

VMS RMS (cont'd.)

- extended asynchronous interface • *Release Notes*, 9–11
- \$FREE restriction • *Release Notes*, 9–11
- task network operations • *Release Notes*, 9–11
- XAB\$V_NUL option • *Release Notes*, 9–11
- VMS RMS (Record Management Services) • (U)
 - Files and Devices*, B–1, B–13, B–14; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–35 to 1–38; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1–11; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7–1; (P) *File Applications*, 1–10; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–42
- allocating buffers • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12, 3–14
- Analyze/RMS_File Utility • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–38
- and remote file access • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
- applicable macro programming rules • (P) *RMS*, 3–6
- argument delimiters • (P) *RMS*, 3–10
- attributes • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–15, B–16
- block I/O processing services • (P) *RMS*, 3–5
- blocking used to reduce I/O operations • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–9
- bucket splits • (P) *File Applications*, 3–23
- buffer parameters • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–5
- calculating extension size • (P) *File Applications*, 3–10
- calculating file extension size • (P) *File Applications*, 3–5
- calling sequence • (P) *RMS*, 2–4
- calling services • (P) *RMS*, 1–1
- connect-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 4–2
- consumption of executive mode processing time • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–15, 3–18
- control block • (P) *File Applications*, 1–11, 4–15; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–2; (P) *RMS*, 1–2
 - FAB • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–36
 - NAM • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–36
 - XAB • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–36
- Convert/Reclaim Utility • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–39
- Convert Utility • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–39
- Create/FDL Utility • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–39
- creation-time options • (P) *File Applications*, 4–2, 4–17; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–41

VMS RMS (Record Management Services) (cont'd.)

- data structures • (P) *File Applications*, 1–11
- data structures shown by SDA • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
- default • (P) *Convert*, CONV–19; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–19
- deferred-write operation • (P) *File Applications*, 3–15, 3–27
- device support • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–36
- displaying data structures • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127, SDA–147
- displaying default block count • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–610
- distributed file system • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–2; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1–3
- Edit/FDL Utility • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–39
- error
 - recommended method for signaling • (P) *RMS*, 2–6
- file organizations • (P) *RMS*, 1–1
- global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60, SDA–61
- how to use • (P) *RMS*, 2–1
- Image activation • (P) *File Applications*, 5–5
- improving caching • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–14
- in indexed files • (P) *File Applications*, 3–15
- macro capabilities listed • (P) *RMS*, 4–1
- MACRO parameter • (P) *File Applications*, 3–12
- macros • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–37
- misuse • (M) *Performance Management*, 4–37
- modifying defaults for • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–516
- opening file for mapping • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–9
- option
 - selection • (P) *File Applications*, 9–1
- overflow into P0 • (P) *File Applications*, 7–17
- passing arguments to • (P) *RMS*, 1–2
- performance implications of file design • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–18
- placing file information in prolog • (P) *File Applications*, 3–15
- program interface description • (P) *RMS*, 2–1
- Put service • (P) *Convert*, CONV–11
- record access modes • (P) *RMS*, 1–1
- record formats • (P) *RMS*, 1–1
- role in reclaiming buckets • (P) *Convert*, CONV–4
- security features • (P) *RMS*, 1–1

- VMS RMS (Record Management Services) (cont'd.)
 - service
 - allowable program execution modes • (P) *RMS*, 2–7
 - calling example • (P) *RMS*, 3–11
 - naming conventions • (P) *RMS*, 3–3
 - optional arguments to • (P) *RMS*, 3–11
 - restrictions to calling • (P) *RMS*, 2–7
 - supporting file operations • (P) *RMS*, 1–2
 - supporting record operations • (P) *RMS*, 1–2
 - use of DEC Multinational Character Set • (P) *RMS*, 2–7
 - use of multiblocks • (P) *File Applications*, 3–11
 - use of reserved event flags • (P) *RMS*, 2–7
 - using with languages • (P) *File Applications*, 1–10
 - utilities
 - ANALYZE/RMS_FILE • (P) *File Applications*, 1–12
 - CONVERT • (P) *File Applications*, 1–14
 - CONVERT/RECLAIM • (P) *File Applications*, 1–14
 - CREATE/FDL • (P) *File Applications*, 1–14
 - EDIT/FDL • (P) *File Applications*, 1–14
 - with Prolog 3 files • (P) *File Applications*, 10–30
- VMS Symbolic Debugger
 - See Debugger
- VMS system
 - See also VMS operating system
 - asynchronous connection to non-VMS system • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18, 3–27
 - communication with foreign vendor systems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–6
 - communication with non-DIGITAL systems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–11
 - communication with non-VMS systems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
 - communication with other VMS systems • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
 - networking interface • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 1–4
 - preparing for network connection • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
 - tuning for network use • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
 - VAXcluster • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–8
- VMS system image
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59
- VMS system-specific events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–35
- VMSTAILOR • *Release Notes*, 5–6
- VMS to RT–11 network operation • (M) *Networking*, 9–14
- VMS to IAS network operation • (M) *Networking*, 9–2
- VMS to MS–DOS network operation • (M) *Networking*, 9–24
- VMS to MVS network operation • (M) *Networking*, 9–30
- VMS to P/OS network operation • (M) *Networking*, 9–5
- VMS to RSTS/E network operation • (M) *Networking*, 9–7
- VMS to RSX (using FCS-based FAL) network operation • (M) *Networking*, 9–12
- VMS to RSX (using RMS-based FAL) network operation • (M) *Networking*, 9–10
- VMS to TOPS–10 network operation • (M) *Networking*, 9–18
- VMS to TOPS–20 network operation • (M) *Networking*, 9–21
- VMS to Ultrix network operation • (M) *Networking*, 9–27
- VMS to VMS network operation
 - Version 5.0 to previous version • (M) *Networking*, 9–33
- VMS Upgrade • *Release Notes*, 8–1 to 8–6
- VMS Usage • (P) *Modular Procedures*, B–1; (P) *Routines Intro*, A–1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 1–6; (P) *RTL Intro*, 2–6
 - See also Data type
 - See also Implementation table
 - description of • (P) *Routines Intro*, A–1, A–18
- VMS Usage entry
 - See Routine format
- VMS Usage implementation table
 - See Implementation table
- VMS version required, for upgrade • *Release Notes*, 1–2
- VMS_ATOB050 • *Release Notes*, 4–9
- VMS_BTOC050 • *Release Notes*, 4–11
- Voice characteristics • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1–2
 - comma pause • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1–2, DTK–31
 - period pause • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1–2, DTK–31
 - speech rate • (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1–2, DTK–31
- Voice identifier
 - See DECtalk device
- VOL1 label • (U) *Files and Devices*, 2–4
 - See also Volume label
- Volatile database • (M) *Networking*, 1–16, 3–2
 - copying node entries • (M) *Networking*, 3–24
 - display information • (M) *Networking*, 3–98

Index

Volatile database (cont'd.)

network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–17, 3–25, 3–32

use of • (M) *Networking*, 3–2

VOL label

See Volume label

VOLPRO privilege • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–18; (M) *Security*, A–9

VOLSET.SYS reserved file • (U) *Files and Devices*, A–3; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B–3

Volume • (P) *File Applications*, 1–4; (P) *Device Support*, A–56

See also Disk

See also Disk volume

See also Magnetic tape

ANSI-labeled magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–3

copying files from • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–3

mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–12

continuation • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–17

definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–5

disk

displaying quota • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–609

disk file deletion • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110

dismounting • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH–28; (P) *System Services*, SYS–143

dismounting of disk and magnetic tape • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147

dump of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150

erasures • (M) *Security*, 5–40

file configurations • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–3, B–4, B–5, B–7

Files–11

modifying characteristics of • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539, DCL–540, DCL–541

recording name on • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–541

foreign • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–8

getting information about

asynchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–203

synchronously • (P) *System Services*, SYS–221

header labels • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–15

initialization • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197

initializing • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–3, 3–4, 3–5

label • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–3

label format • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–12

Volume (cont'd.)

magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–2

ANSI-labeled • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–3

copying files from • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–3

deallocating • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–16

dismounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–16

initializing • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–15

mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–11

record format • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–3

writing files to • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–15

modifying characteristics of disk • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–13

mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–6, 3–8;

(M) *System Management Intro*, 4–2;

(M) *Exchange*, EXCH–35; (M) *Maintaining*

VMS, 3–4; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–2; (P)

System Services Intro, 7–24; (P) *System Services*, SYS–350

See also MOUNT command

from a subprocess • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–1

operator assistance • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–4

operator functions • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–3

mounting foreign • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–21

mounting with EXCHANGE • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–11; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2–9

mounting with operator assistance • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–7

mounting without HDR2 labels • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–15

multidisk • (P) *File Applications*, 3–23

operator assistance • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–7

operator-assisted mount • (M) *System Management Intro*, 4–4

owner field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–9

ownership specification • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202

positioning • (P) *File Applications*, 3–23

private • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–1

protection • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203; (M) *Security*, 4–2, 4–12

and MOUNT command • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–33

public

making a volume public • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–40

repairing errors on a disk volume • (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–9

specifying maximum file number • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201

- Volume accessibility field
 - writing characters to • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-201
- VOLUME attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-8
- Volume control block
 - See VCB
- Volume format
 - converting • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-7
 - defaults • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-6
 - DOS-11 • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-5
 - Files-11 • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-3
 - options • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-3
 - RT-11 • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-1, EXCH-4
 - specifying • (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-3
- Volume header record
 - on magnetic tape • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-5
- Volume identifier field • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-17, B-9
- Volume initialization parameters
 - changing • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-27
- Volume integrity • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
- Volume label • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-197
 - assigning to disk with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-18
 - assigning to magnetic tape • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-8
 - definition • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-5; (M) *Backup*, BCK-9
 - EOF (end-of-file) label • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3
 - EOV (end-of-volume) label • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3
 - modifying for satellite's local disk • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-3
- VOL1 label • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-8
 - accessibility field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-9
 - volume identifier field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-9
- VOL label • (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3
- Volume label names
 - requirement for rolling upgrade • *Release Notes*, 4-7
- Volume-number option • (P) *File Applications*, 4-32
- Volume protection • (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4
 - See also Protection
 - access types • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - commands for setting • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - for a disk volume • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - for a tape volume • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- Volume protection (cont'd.)
 - when initializing a volume • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- /VOLUME qualifier • (M) *Backup*, BCK-93; (P) *Patch*, PAT-36
- BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-34
- Volume RT-11 • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-12
- VOLUME secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 4-32
- Volume set • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-3; (P) *File Applications*, 1-5
 - adding to • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-11; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-9
 - adding volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-11 and MOUNT command • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3
 - copying with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-31
 - creating • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-9, 3-10; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-9
 - defining • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-10
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
 - disk • (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
 - add volume • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-11
 - mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-8
 - dismounting • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148
 - for improving performance • (P) *File Applications*, 3-6
 - image save operation • (M) *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-55
 - initializing • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-9
 - list file • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
 - loosely coupled • (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-19
- magnetic tape
 - automatic volume switching • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-17
 - continuation volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-17
 - creating • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-16
 - mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-15
- maximum number in set • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-11
- mounting • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-6, 3-8
 - See also MOUNT command
- naming • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-9, 3-10
- privileges • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-9
- processing continuation volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-15
- restoring with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-27
- saving contents of • (M) *Backup*, BCK-14

Index

- Volume set (cont'd.)
 - saving with BACKUP • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–19
 - tape • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
 - to minimize disk head competition • (P) *File Applications*, 3–23
 - Volume-shadowed disks • *Release Notes*, 2–1
 - Volume shadowing
 - in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration • (M) *VAXcluster*, 5–10 to 5–12
 - Volume specification • *Obsolete Features*, 4–16
 - Volume valid bit
 - See UCB\$_VALID
 - Voluntary decrementing
 - disabling • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–7
 - tuning • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–7
 - turning on • (M) *Performance Management*, 5–7
 - Vote • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
 - VOTES parameter • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6–13; (M) *System Generation*, A–38
 - checking for rolling upgrade • *Release Notes*, 4–7
 - setting for concurrent upgrade • *Release Notes*, 4–2
 - upgrade requirement • *Release Notes*, 4–1
 - "Vt100" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
 - VT200-specific editing commands • (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL–10
 - "Vt200" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
 - "Vt300" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–142
-
- ## W
-
- WAIT command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–675 to DCL–676
 - synchronizing command procedures • (U) *Command Procedures*, 8–10
 - Wait for interrupt macro
 - See WFIKPCH macro, WFIRLCH macro
 - \$WAIT macro
 - format difference • (P) *RMS*, 3–12
 - Wait option
 - See RAB\$_WAT option
 - /WAIT qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–206
 - Wait service • (P) *File Applications*, 8–5; (P) *RMS*, RMS–102
 - Wait service (cont'd.)
 - and asynchronous operations • (P) *File Applications*, 8–18
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–103
 - control block input and output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–102
 - Wait state
 - inducing to synchronize process with batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–666
 - placing current process in • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–675
 - WAIT_FOR_RECORD attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–15
 - WAIT_FOR_RECORD secondary attribute • (P) *File Applications*, 7–12
 - Wakeup
 - canceling request • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391; (P) *System Services*, SYS–44
 - scheduling with RUN command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391; (P) *System Services Intro*, 9–6
 - WAN (wide area network) • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
 - configuration • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–9
 - WARN directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–97
 - Warning message • (P) *Convert*, CONV–3
 - /WARNING qualifier
 - in message definition • (P) *Message*, MSG–23
 - Wastebasket
 - emptying • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–39, MAIL–83
 - recovering messages from • (U) *Mail*, MAIL–39
 - Watchpoint
 - aggregate • (P) *Debugger*, 2–18
 - canceling • (P) *Debugger*, CD–28
 - defined • (P) *Debugger*, 2–17
 - displaying • (P) *Debugger*, CD–204
 - nonstatic (stack or register) variable • (P) *Debugger*, 2–19
 - setting • (P) *Debugger*, 2–17, CD–156
 - source display at • (P) *Debugger*, 5–7
 - static variable • (P) *Debugger*, 2–19
 - WAT option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–15
 - WBH option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–15
 - WCB (window control block) • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77; (P) *Device Support*, 4–8, A–11, A–38
 - WCK option • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–25
 - Weak definition • (P) *Linker*, 2–9, 2–10
 - .WEAK directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–98
 - Weak reference • (P) *Linker*, 2–9, 2–10
 - Weekday
 - restrictions for login • (M) *Security*, 3–15

- Welcome message • (M) *Security*, 3–5
 security disadvantage • (M) *Security*, 5–20
- WFIKPC macro • (P) *Device Support*, 4–14, 8–5, 8–6, 10–7, 13–13, B–61, B–72 to B–73, C–101, D–17, G–11
- WFIRLCH macro • (P) *Device Support*, 4–14, 8–5, 8–6, B–72 to B–73, C–101, D–17
- WHAT LINE command • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–89
- WHEN clause
 example • (P) *Debugger*, 2–15
 format • (P) *Debugger*, CD–4
- WHILE command • (P) *Debugger*, 7–10, CD–216
- White box testing • (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4–3
- White space • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–18
 finding in EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–19
- Wide area network
 See WAN
- %WIDTH • (P) *Debugger*, C–6
- WIDTH keyword • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–329
- /WIDTH qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–16; (P) *Debugger*, 6–20, CD–145; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–45
- Width specifier
 with SET SCREEN • (U) *EDT*, EDT–190
- “Width” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–137, 4–141
- Wildcard character • (U) *VMS Intro*, 2–3; (M) *Backup*, BCK–5; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–2; (P) *Librarian*, LIB–5; (P) *Convert*, CONV–5
- See also File specification
 and AUTHORIZE proxy command • (M) *Security*, 7–16
 and COPY command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63
 and multiple file locations • (P) *File Applications*, 5–8
 asterisk (*) • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–17, 3–19 to 3–20
 duplicating directory structure with • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–25
 ellipsis (...) • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–23 to 2–24; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–10, 3–10 to 3–11
 for events • (M) *Networking*, 3–90
 for NCP component names • (M) *Networking*, 3–4
 hyphen (-) • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–24 to 2–25; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–10, 3–12
 in ACL commands • (M) *Security*, 4–33
 in a file specification that contains logical names • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–19
 in DECnet event types • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
- Wildcard character (cont’d.)
 in directory specifications • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–8
 in EVE file name • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–2; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–2
 in file names • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–18
 in file specifications containing logical names • (U) *Using VMS*, 4–15
 in file specifications for network copying operations • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
 in input file specifications • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–17
 in output directory specifications • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–20, 3–21
 in output file specifications • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 in search string • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–18
 in search strings • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–17
 in SHOW/RIGHTS command • (M) *Security*, 5–7
 in UIC format output directory specifications • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–21
 percent sign (%) • (U) *Using VMS*, 2–15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3–17
 program preprocessing • (P) *File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–14
 rules for using with NCP • (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP–3
 selective save operations • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4–19
 to display logical names • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4–4
 used in directory specifications • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–4
 used with file • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–17
 used with magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–17
 use in ADD/IDENTIFIER command • (M) *Security*, 5–5
 use in deleting files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
 use of • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–27, NCS–28, NCS–38
 use restriction • (P) *National Char Set*, NCS–34, NCS–36
 use with Remove service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–82
 use with Search service • (P) *RMS*, 4–10
 using with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE • (P) *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
 with CONV routines • (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV–12
- Wildcard context field
 See NAM\$\$_WCC field

Index

- WILDCARD FIND command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–18; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–18; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–90
- Wildcard substitution
 - specifying NAM\$_RSA field • (P) *RMS*, 6–9
- Window • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–1, 1–34; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–2; (P) *File Applications*, 9–8 to 9–10
 - adding to report • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–7
 - adjusting size • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–15
 - attributes • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–63
 - changing position • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–16
 - compressing or expanding • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–81
 - creating • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–22
 - current • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–23, 4–62
 - debugger, popping (VAXstation) • (P) *Debugger*, CD–128
 - debugger, separate (VAXstation) • (P) *Debugger*, 8–5, CD–120
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–2; (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–21
 - deleting • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–90, 7–3
 - designating • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–76
 - dimensions • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–22
 - displaying
 - count for open files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561
 - size for open files • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561
 - enlarging • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–15
 - EVE commands for using • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–35
 - getting information • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–25
 - length • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–22
 - making current • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–2
 - mapping • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–23, 7–3
 - moving • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–9, SHCL–77
 - rearranging • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–57
 - reducing • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–15
 - removing • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–24
 - screen management • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–2 to 7–4
 - screen mode, creating definition for • (P) *Debugger*, 6–12, CD–161
 - screen mode, defined • (P) *Debugger*, 6–2
 - screen mode, deleting definition of • (P) *Debugger*, 6–12, CD–29
 - screen mode, identifying • (P) *Debugger*, 6–12, CD–205
 - screen mode, predefined • (P) *Debugger*, CD–205, C–7
- Window (cont'd.)
 - screen mode, specifying • (P) *Debugger*, 6–11
 - screen updates • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–7
 - scrolling • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–10, SHCL–75
 - size
 - with terminal display • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–4
 - with terminal emulator • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–4
 - terminating selection • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–53
 - unmapping • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–24
 - unsupported terminals • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–25
 - updating • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–24
 - values • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–23
 - viewing large display • (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–59
 - width • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–22
 - window width • (U) *VAXTPU*, 7–4
- Window control block
 - See WCB
- WINDOW data type • (U) *VAXTPU*, 2–21 to 2–25
- Window size • (P) *File Applications*, 10–29
- Window size parameter • (M) *Networking*, 3–31
- Window space • (P) *Device Support*, 14–5
 - mapping • (P) *Device Support*, 14–14 to 14–15
 - starting address • (P) *Device Support*, 14–14
- /WINDOWS qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–42
- WINDOW_SIZE attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–25
- WINDOW_SYSTEM parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–38
- “Within_range” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–133
- WITH qualifier
 - for COPY KNOWN NODES command • (M) *Networking*, 3–24
- Word
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 5–1
- WORD command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–55; (U) *EDT*, EDT–112
 - See also Cursor movement
- Word count register • (P) *Device Support*, 12–23
- Word data type • (P) *MACRO*, 8–1
- .WORD directive • (P) *MACRO*, 6–99
- Word dump • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–153
- WORD keypad function (EDT) • (U) *Text Processing*, 2–10
- WORD mode • (P) *Patch*, PAT–16
- /WORD qualifier • (P) *Debugger*, CD–46, CD–65
 - with ALIGN command • (P) *Patch*, PAT–38

- /WORD qualifier (cont'd.)
 - with DELETE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-52
 - with DEPOSIT command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-55
 - with EVALUATE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-59
 - with EXAMINE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-62
 - with REPLACE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-71
 - with SET MODE command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
 - with VERIFY command • (P) *Patch*, PAT-90
- Word separators • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4-125
- Word storage directive (.WORD) • (P) *MACRO*, 6-99
- Work files
 - assigning location of • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-72
 - default number • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-35
 - specifying number of • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-35
- Working set • (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
 - adjusting • (M) *Performance Management*, 2-14, 5-3
 - with AUTHORIZE • (M) *Performance Management*, 2-21
 - adjusting for optimal sort performance • (P) *Convert*, CONV-22
 - adjusting limit • (P) *System Services*, SYS-10
 - adjusting size • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-6
 - analyzing problems • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-8
 - automatic adjustment • (M) *Performance Management*, 2-7
 - default size • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
 - determining when too large • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-22
 - discouraging loans when memory is scarce • (M) *Performance Management*, 5-11
 - displaying
 - limit for process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-624
 - quota for process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-624
 - establishing sizes • (M) *Performance Management*, 2-12
 - extent • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
 - locking page into • (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-6; (P) *System Services*, SYS-337
 - modifying default size • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-542
 - paging • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-6
 - purging • (P) *System Services*, SYS-370
 - quota • (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
- Working set (cont'd.)
 - specifying default
 - for detached process • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-397
 - for subprocess • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-397
 - specifying quotas • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-394
 - specifying values • (M) *Performance Management*, 4-10
 - suggested initial limits • (M) *Performance Management*, 2-13
 - unlocking page from • (P) *System Services*, SYS-528
- Working set default
 - for batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-215, DCL-224, DCL-509, DCL-640, DCL-663
- Working set extent • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-7
 - adjusting, for optimization • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-7
 - defining for batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-215, DCL-509, DCL-640
- Working set information
 - obtaining • (M) *Performance Management*, 3-22
- Working set limit • (P) *Device Support*, C-35, C-41
 - insufficient • (P) *Device Support*, C-32
- Working set list
 - displaying • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128
- Working set quota
 - defining for batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-215, DCL-224, DCL-510, DCL-641
 - displaying • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-624
 - how to determine • (P) *Convert*, CONV-22
- Working set size
 - for batch job • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-663
- /WORKING_SET qualifier • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128
- WORKING_SET_MANAGEMENT.EXE
 - global symbols • (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Workload
 - importance of knowing • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-1; (M) *Performance Management*, 1-1
 - managing • (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-4; (M) *Performance Management*, 1-3
- Workload balancing • (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3, 6-15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-12, 4-1
- Work queue processing software model • (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-4 to 1-5

Index

- Work restrictions • (M) *Security*, 5–28
- WORKSET.COM command procedure
 - using to obtain working set information • (M) *Performance Management*, 3–22
- Workstation
 - See VAXstation
- Workstation applications
 - linking on nonworkstation systems • *Release Notes*, 9–9
- Workstation device • (P) *Device Support*, A–54
- Workstation node
 - controlling broadcasts to operator console terminal (OPA0:) • (M) *VAXcluster*, 3–12
- /WORK_FILES qualifier • (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT–35, SORT–72; (P) *Convert*, CONV–12, CONV–27
- WORLD category • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–3; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5–19; (M) *Security*, 4–4, A–10; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–23
 - definition • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
 - impact on SHOW PROCESS command • (M) *Security*, 5–37
- World ownership category • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–4
- Worm • (M) *Security*, 5–38
- WPS keypad • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–9
 - in EVE • (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–63 to EVE–68
- WPS keypad option
 - using in EVE • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–23
- WPS keypad option (EVE) • (U) *Text Processing*, 1–5
- /WRAP qualifier • (U) *VMS Intro*, 6–16
- Writable image • (M) *Install*, INS–2
- /WRITABLE qualifier • (M) *Install*, INS–11
- Write
 - record to file • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–677
- /WRITE
 - EDIT/TPU • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–171
- WRITE access • (M) *Security*, 4–5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–23
 - See also Access
 - and directory file • (M) *Security*, 4–8
 - and disk file • (M) *Security*, 4–8
 - and volume • (M) *Security*, 4–9
 - for a device • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
 - for a directory • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
 - for a file • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - for a global section • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a logical name table • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a queue • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 - for a volume • (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
- Write access category • (M) *System Management Intro*, 3–3
 - definition • (U) *Using VMS*, 7–4
- Write access type • (P) *MACRO*, 8–16
- Write attention AST function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–9
- Write-back caching • (U) *Files and Devices*, 3–14
- Write-back section • (P) *System Services Intro*, 11–19
- Write-behind option
 - See RAB\$V_WBH option
- Write breakthrough function • (P) *I/O User's I*, 8–38
- Write check
 - and APPEND command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–36
 - and COPY command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–69
 - and INITIALIZE command • (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199
 - enabling • (P) *Device Support*, A–53
- Write check option
 - See FAB\$V_WCK option
- WRITE command • (U) *VMS Intro*, 5–5; (U) *Using VMS*, 6–12, 6–13, 8–69; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 7–4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 3–14, 6–5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–677 to DCL–679; (U) *Text Processing*, 2–34; (U) *EDT*, EDT–253; (M) *System Generation*, SGN–44; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL–82
 - See also CLOSE command
 - See also Copying text
 - See also OPEN command
 - See also READ command
 - for remote file • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
 - updating records • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–7
 - with symbols • (U) *Command Procedures*, 6–5
 - writing a string to a record • (U) *Command Procedures*, 4–11
- Write end-of-file function
 - magnetic tape • (P) *I/O User's I*, 6–16
 - message • (P) *I/O User's I*, 7–8
- WRITE FILE command • (U) *Using VMS*, 8–24, 8–31, 8–34; (U) *Text Processing*, 1–23, 1–31, 1–34; (U) *VAXTPU*, EVE–92
- Write function
 - FDT routine for • (P) *Device Support*, 7–8
- Write-lock
 - mount verification • (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
- Write-only file • (M) *Security*, 4–8
- Write operation • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–14

Write operation (cont'd.)

- continuation volumes • (U) *Files and Devices*, 5–5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
- disk • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–15
- magnetic tape • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 4–16, 4–19
 - ANSI-labeled • (U) *Files and Devices*, 4–17
- /WRITE qualifier • (U) *VAXTPU*, 6–15
- /WRITE qualifier • (M) *Mount*, MOUNT–43
- Write service • (P) *RMS*, RMS–104, RMS–105
 - condition values • (P) *RMS*, RMS–106
 - control block input fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–105
 - control block output fields • (P) *RMS*, RMS–105
- “Write” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–139
- WRITE_BEHIND attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–15
- WRITE_CHECK attribute • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–25
- /WRITE_CHECK qualifier • (P) *Convert*, CONV–28
- WRITE_FILE built-in procedure • (U) *VAXTPU*, 4–361 to 4–363
- Writing operations • (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2–8
- WRTJNL_BIJ error message
 - returns incorrect completion status value • *Release Notes*, 8–37
- WSDEC parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–38
- WSINC parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–38
 - page faulting • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–8
- WSMAX parameter • (M) *System Generation*, A–39
- WSQUOTA parameter
 - page faulting • (M) *Performance Management*, 2–8

X

- X.25 • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 2–5
 - access module • (M) *Networking*, 1–20, 2–6, 2–37
 - access module commands • (M) *Networking*, 3–86
 - BCUG • (M) *Networking*, 2–6, 3–33, 3–82
 - call destination • (M) *Networking*, 2–35
 - CCITT recommendation • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 1–13
 - circuit • (M) *Networking*, 2–6, 3–37
 - circuit devices • (M) *Networking*, 2–12
 - circuit identification • (M) *Networking*, 3–36
- X.25 (cont'd.)
 - circuit parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–47
 - combination node • (M) *Networking*, 1–3
 - connector node • (M) *Networking*, 1–1, 1–3, 1–5, 1–13, 1–18, 2–1, 2–6, 2–35, 2–37, 3–85, 3–86, 5–1, 6–2
 - connector node configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–30
 - CUG • (M) *Networking*, 2–6, 3–33, 3–82
 - data packet control • (M) *Networking*, 3–30, 3–48
 - gateway node • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 5–1
 - handling incoming calls • (M) *Networking*, 3–81
 - host node • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 1–13, 1–18, 2–1, 2–6, 2–35, 2–37, 3–85, 3–86, 5–1
 - host node configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–30
 - LAPBE line protocol • (M) *Networking*, 3–54
 - LAPB line protocol • (M) *Networking*, 3–54
 - line • (M) *Networking*, 2–12, 2–13, 3–55
 - line device • (M) *Networking*, 2–20
 - line-level loopback test • (M) *Networking*, 7–13
 - line parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–62
 - line receive buffers • (M) *Networking*, 3–64
 - multihost installation • (M) *Networking*, 6–2
 - multihost mode • (M) *Networking*, 1–13, 2–6, 5–1
 - multihost mode network configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–30
 - multinetwork configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–33
 - native mode • (M) *Networking*, 1–13
 - native-mode network configuration • (M) *Networking*, 5–28
 - protocol module • (M) *Networking*, 1–20, 2–1, 2–5, 3–28
 - protocol module counters • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–13
 - PSDN • (M) *Networking*, 1–1
 - PVC • (M) *Networking*, 2–7, 2–12, 3–36
 - server module • (M) *Networking*, 1–20, 2–5, 2–6, 2–35
 - server module commands • (M) *Networking*, 3–81
 - server module counters • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–14
 - server module states • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–21
 - server module state transitions • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–22
 - SVC • (M) *Networking*, 2–7, 2–12, 3–36
 - trace module • (M) *Networking*, 1–20
 - user group • (M) *Networking*, 2–6, 3–33, 3–82

Index

- X.25 (cont'd.)
 - virtual circuit • (M) *Networking*, 1–1, 1–3, 1–13, 2–7, 2–12
- X.25 packet level events • (M) *Network Control Program*, A–33
- X.25 packet switching data network • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–11
- X.29
 - CCITT recommendation • (M) *Networking*, 1–3, 1–13
 - incoming calls • (M) *Networking*, 3–83
 - server module • (M) *Networking*, 1–20, 2–5, 2–35
 - server module commands • (M) *Networking*, 3–81
 - terminal • (M) *Networking*, 1–13
- X25-PROTOCOL module
 - commands • (M) *Networking*, 3–28
 - counters • (M) *Networking*, 3–34
 - parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–28
- X25router • (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
- X25-SERVER module
 - identification • (M) *Networking*, 3–81
 - parameters • (M) *Networking*, 3–81
- X29-SERVER module
 - See X25-SERVER module
- X4 symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
- X5 symbol • (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
- XAB\$_AID field • (P) *File Applications*, 4–30; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–6; (P) *RMS*, 8–2
- XAB\$_ALN field • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–8; (P) *RMS*, 8–2
 - options • (P) *File Applications*, 4–31
- XAB\$_AOP field • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–6, FDL–7; (P) *RMS*, 8–3
 - options • (P) *File Applications*, 4–30; (P) *RMS*, 8–4
- XAB\$_ATR field • (P) *RMS*, 10–2
 - options • (P) *RMS*, 10–2
- XAB\$_BKZ field • (P) *File Applications*, 3–24, 4–28, 7–19, 7–20
 - as output • (P) *RMS*, 8–5
 - default logic • (P) *RMS*, 8–5
 - determining bucket size • (P) *RMS*, 8–5
 - in allocation XAB (XABALL) • (P) *RMS*, 8–4
 - in file header characteristics allocation XAB (XABFHC) • (P) *RMS*, 10–3
 - RMS–11 restriction • (P) *RMS*, 8–5
 - size requirements for multiple index areas • (P) *RMS*, 8–5
- XAB\$_BLN field
 - in allocation XAB (XABALL) • (P) *RMS*, 8–5
 - XAB\$_BLN field (cont'd.)
 - in date and time XAB (XABDAT) • (P) *RMS*, 9–2
 - in file header characteristics XAB (XABALL) • (P) *RMS*, 10–3
 - in item list XAB (XABITM) • (P) *RMS*, 11–2
 - in key XAB (XABKEY) • (P) *RMS*, 13–2
 - in protection XAB (XABPRO) • (P) *RMS*, 14–4
 - in revision date and time XAB (XABRDT) • (P) *RMS*, 15–2
 - in summary XAB (XABSUM) • (P) *RMS*, 17–1
 - in terminal XAB (XABTRM) • (P) *RMS*, 18–2
 - XAB\$_COD field
 - See also COD field
 - in allocation XAB (XABALL) • (P) *RMS*, 8–5
 - in date and time XAB (XABDAT) • (P) *RMS*, 9–3
 - in file header characteristics XAB (XABFHC) • (P) *RMS*, 10–3
 - in item list XAB (XABITM) • (P) *RMS*, 11–2
 - in key XAB (XABKEY) • (P) *RMS*, 13–2
 - in protection XAB (XABPRO) • (P) *RMS*, 14–4
 - in revision date and time XAB (XABRDT) • (P) *RMS*, 15–2
 - in summary XAB (XABSUM) • (P) *RMS*, 17–1
 - in terminal XAB (XABTRM) • (P) *RMS*, 18–2
 - XAB\$_DAN field • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–27; (P) *RMS*, 13–4
 - XAB\$_DBS field • (P) *RMS*, 13–4
 - XAB\$_DPT field • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–32
 - XAB\$_DTP field • (P) *RMS*, 13–5
 - data formats • (P) *RMS*, 13–6
 - data type restrictions • (P) *RMS*, 13–5
 - options • (P) *RMS*, 13–5
 - use with search key • (P) *RMS*, 7–13, 7–14
 - value prefixes for sorting • (P) *RMS*, 13–5
 - XAB\$_FLG field • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–26, FDL–27, FDL–28, FDL–29; (P) *RMS*, 13–8, B–21
 - option allowable combinations listed • (P) *RMS*, 13–9
 - options • (P) *RMS*, 13–8
 - XAB\$_HSZ field • (P) *RMS*, 10–4
 - use restriction • (P) *RMS*, 10–4
 - XAB\$_IAN field • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–28; (P) *RMS*, 13–10
 - conditional usage • (P) *RMS*, 13–10
 - indicating index level • (P) *RMS*, 8–5
 - XAB\$_IBS field • (P) *RMS*, 13–10
 - XAB\$_LAN field • (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–28; (P) *RMS*, 13–11
 - indicating index level • (P) *RMS*, 8–5

- XAB\$B_LAN field (cont'd.)
 - relationship to XAB\$B_AID field • (P) RMS, 13–11
 - requirement for compatibility with XAB\$B_IAN field • (P) RMS, 13–11
 - use restriction • (P) RMS, 13–11
- XAB\$B_LVL field • (P) RMS, 13–12
- XAB\$B_MTACC field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–22; (P) RMS, 14–5
 - default logic • (P) RMS, 14–5
 - valid character codes • (P) RMS, 14–5
- XAB\$B_NOA field • (P) RMS, 17–2
- XAB\$B_NOK field • (P) RMS, 17–2
- XAB\$B_NSJ field • (P) RMS, 13–12
- XAB\$B_NUL field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–29; (P) RMS, 13–12
 - use restrictions • (P) RMS, 13–12
- XAB\$B_PROLOG field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–30; (P) RMS, 13–13
 - default logic • (P) RMS, 13–13
 - service usage • (P) RMS, 13–13
 - use restriction • (P) RMS, 13–13
- XAB\$B_PROT_OPT field • (P) RMS, 14–7
- XAB\$B_REF field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–26
- XAB\$B_RFO field • (P) RMS, 10–5
 - values listed • (P) RMS, 10–6
- XAB\$B_SIZ0 field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–28, FDL–30
- XAB\$B_SIZ0 through XAB\$B_SIZ7 field • (P) RMS, 13–14
 - default logic • (P) RMS, 13–15
 - requirement for compatibility with XAB\$W_POS0 through XAB\$W_POS7 field • (P) RMS, 13–14
 - with segmented key • (P) RMS, 13–14
 - with simple key • (P) RMS, 13–14
- XAB\$B_TKS field • (P) RMS, 13–15
- XAB\$C_ALLEN value • (P) RMS, 8–5
- XAB\$C_ALL value • (P) RMS, 8–6
- XAB\$C_DATLEN value • (P) RMS, 9–2
- XAB\$C_DAT value • (P) RMS, 9–3
- XAB\$C_FHCLEN value • (P) RMS, 10–3
- XAB\$C_FHC value • (P) RMS, 10–3
- XAB\$C_ITMLLEN value • (P) RMS, 11–2
- XAB\$C_ITM value • (P) RMS, 11–2
- XAB\$C_KEYLEN value • (P) RMS, 13–2
- XAB\$C_KEY value • (P) RMS, 13–2
- XAB\$C_PROLEN value • (P) RMS, 14–4
- XAB\$C_PRO value • (P) RMS, 14–4
- XAB\$C_RDTLEN value • (P) RMS, 15–2
- XAB\$C_RDT value • (P) RMS, 15–2
- XAB\$C_SUMLLEN value • (P) RMS, 17–1
- XAB\$C_SUM value • (P) RMS, 17–2
- XAB\$C_TRMLEN value • (P) RMS, 18–2
- XAB\$C_TRM value • (P) RMS, 18–2
- XAB\$L_ACLBUF field • (P) RMS, 14–2
 - determining value for Create service • (P) RMS, 14–2
 - determining value for Open and Display service • (P) RMS, 14–2
 - handling ACE • (P) RMS, 14–2
- XAB\$L_ACLCTX field • (P) RMS, 14–2, 14–3
- XAB\$L_ACLSTS field • (P) RMS, 14–3
 - error-handling guidelines • (P) RMS, 14–3
 - use restriction • (P) RMS, 14–4
- XAB\$L_ALQ field • (P) File Applications, 4–30; (P) File Def Language, FDL–6; (P) RMS, 8–3
- XAB\$L_COLNAM field • (P) RMS, 13–2
- XAB\$L_COLSIZ field • (P) RMS, 13–3
- XAB\$L_COLTBL field • (P) RMS, 13–3
- XAB\$L_DVB field • (P) RMS, 13–7
- XAB\$L_EBK field • (P) RMS, 10–3
- XAB\$L_HBK field • (P) RMS, 10–4
 - comparing with FAB\$L_ALQ field • (P) RMS, 10–4
- XAB\$L_ITEMLIST field • (P) RMS, 11–2
- XAB\$L_ITMLST field • (P) RMS, 18–2
 - requirement for valid terminal driver • (P) RMS, 18–1
- XAB\$L_KNM field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–29; (P) RMS, 13–11
- XAB\$L_LOC field • (P) File Applications, 4–31; (P) File Def Language, FDL–8; (P) RMS, 8–6
 - determining value • (P) RMS, 8–6
 - requirement for alignment option • (P) RMS, 8–6
- XAB\$L_MODE field • (P) RMS, 11–2
- XAB\$L_NXT field
 - in XABALL • (P) RMS, 8–6
 - in XABDAT • (P) RMS, 9–3
 - in XABFHC • (P) RMS, 10–5
 - in XABKEY • (P) RMS, 13–12
 - in XABPRO • (P) RMS, 14–5
 - in XABRDT • (P) RMS, 15–2
 - in XABSUM • (P) RMS, 17–2
 - in XABTRM • (P) RMS, 18–3
- XAB\$L_RVB field • (P) RMS, 13–14
- XAB\$L_SBN field • (P) RMS, 10–6
- XAB\$L_UIC field • (P) RMS, 14–4, 14–8
 - combining the XAB\$W_GRP and XAB\$W_MBM fields • (P) RMS, 14–8
 - order of determining value • (P) RMS, 14–8
 - setting XAB\$W_GRP field • (P) RMS, 14–4
 - setting XAB\$W_MBM field • (P) RMS, 14–5

Index

- XAB\$NXT field
 - in XABITM • (P) RMS, 11–2
- XAB\$Q_BDT field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–15; (P) RMS, 9–2
- XAB\$Q_CDT field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–16; (P) RMS, 9–2
- XAB\$Q_EDT field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–16; (P) RMS, 9–3
- XAB\$Q_RDT field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–16; (P) RMS, 9–3, 15–2
- XAB\$V_BLK option • (P) RMS, 10–2
- XAB\$V_CBT option • (P) RMS, 8–4
- XAB\$V_CHG option • (P) RMS, 13–8
 - use restriction • (P) RMS, 13–8
- XAB\$V_CR option • (P) RMS, 10–2
- XAB\$V_CTG option • (P) RMS, 8–4
- XAB\$V_DAT_NCMR option • (P) RMS, 13–8
- XAB\$V_DUP option • (P) RMS, 13–8
- XAB\$V_FTN option • (P) RMS, 10–2
- XAB\$V_HRD option • (P) RMS, 8–4
 - use restrictions • (P) RMS, 8–4
- XAB\$V_IDX_NCMR option • (P) RMS, 13–8
 - use in defining string keys • (P) RMS, 13–8
 - use restriction • (P) RMS, 13–8
- XAB\$V_KEY_NCMR option • (P) RMS, 13–8
 - use in defining string keys • (P) RMS, 13–8
 - use restriction • (P) RMS, 13–9
- XAB\$V_NUL option • (P) RMS, 13–9; Release Notes, 9–11
 - setting for various data types • (P) RMS, 13–6
 - use in defining string keys • (P) RMS, 13–8
 - use restriction • (P) RMS, 13–9
 - with XAB\$B_NUL field • (P) RMS, 13–9
- XAB\$V_ONC option • (P) RMS, 8–4
- XAB\$V_PRN option • (P) RMS, 10–2
- XAB\$V_PROPAGATE option • (P) RMS, 14–7
- XAB\$W_ACLLEN field • (P) RMS, 14–3
 - determining value • (P) RMS, 14–3
 - limitation • (P) RMS, 14–3
- XAB\$W_ACLSIZ field • (P) RMS, 14–3
 - limitations imposed by MAXBUF • (P) RMS, 14–3
 - limitations imposed by user's BYTLM quota • (P) RMS, 14–3
- XAB\$W_DEQ field • (P) File Applications, 4–31; (P) File Def Language, FDL–7; (P) RMS, 8–6
- XAB\$W_DFL field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–27; (P) RMS, 13–4
 - advantages of using • (P) RMS, 13–4
 - comparing for primary and alternate keys • (P) RMS, 13–4
 - determining value • (P) RMS, 13–4
- XAB\$W_DFL field (cont'd.)
 - use with RAB\$V_LOA option • (P) RMS, 7–13
- XAB\$W_DXQ field
 - in XABFHC • (P) RMS, 10–3
- XAB\$W_FFB field • (P) RMS, 10–4
- XAB\$W_GBC field
 - in XABFHC • (P) RMS, 10–4
- XAB\$W_GRP field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–23; (P) RMS, 14–4
- XAB\$W_IFL field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–28; (P) RMS, 13–10
 - advantages of using • (P) RMS, 13–11
- XAB\$W_ITMLST_LEN field • (P) RMS, 18–2
 - requirement for valid terminal driver • (P) RMS, 18–1
- XAB\$W_LRL field • (P) RMS, 10–4
 - use restriction • (P) RMS, 10–5
- XAB\$W_MBM field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–23; (P) RMS, 14–5
- XAB\$W_MRL field • (P) RMS, 13–12
 - comparing primary key and alternate keys • (P) RMS, 13–12
- XAB\$W_MRZ field
 - in XABFHC • (P) RMS, 10–5
- XAB\$W_MRZ field in XABFHC
 - determining value • (P) RMS, 10–5
- XAB\$W_POS0 field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–29, FDL–30
- XAB\$W_POS0 through XAB\$W_POS7 field • (P) RMS, 13–12
 - requirement to be compatible with XAB\$B_SIZ0 through XAB\$B_SIZ7 field • (P) RMS, 13–13
- XAB\$W_PRO field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–23; (P) RMS, 14–6
 - default logic • (P) RMS, 14–7
 - organization • (P) RMS, 14–6
 - required ordering of arguments • (P) RMS, 14–6
 - subfield offsets • (P) RMS, 14–6
 - user classes • (P) RMS, 14–7
- XAB\$W_PVN field • (P) RMS, 17–2
- XAB\$W_RFI field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–8; (P) RMS, 8–7
 - as argument to \$XABALL_STORE macro • (P) RMS, B–14
 - requirement for XAB\$C_RFI • (P) RMS, 8–7
 - specifying • (P) RMS, 8–7
- XAB\$W_RVN field • (P) File Def Language, FDL–24; (P) RMS, 9–3, 15–3
- XAB\$W_VERLIMIT field
 - in XABFHC • (P) RMS, 10–6

- XAB\$W_VOL field • (P) *File Applications*, 4–32; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL–8; (P) *RMS*, 8–7
 - use restriction • (P) *RMS*, 8–7
- XAB\$_REF field • (P) *RMS*, 13–14
- XAB (extended attribute block) • (P) *Programming Resources*, 1–36; (P) *File Applications*, 1–11, 4–2; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
 - See also XAB block
 - date and time fields • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
 - description • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
 - key definition fields • (P) *File Applications*, 4–29
 - naming conventions for FAB • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
 - program example • (P) *RMS*, 4–8
 - protection fields • (P) *File Applications*, 4–28
 - types • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
 - types for VMS RMS file operations • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
- XABALL block • (P) *RMS*, 1–3, 8–1
 - relationship to FAB fields • (P) *RMS*, 8–1
 - summary of fields • (P) *RMS*, 8–1
- \$XABALL macro • (P) *RMS*, B–13
 - argument categories • (P) *RMS*, B–13
- \$XABALL_STORE macro • (P) *RMS*, B–14
 - argument categories • (P) *RMS*, B–14
 - comparing with \$XABALL macro • (P) *RMS*, B–14
 - requirements • (P) *RMS*, B–14
- XAB block
 - naming conventions for RAB • (P) *RMS*, 1–4
- XABDAT (extended attribute) block • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–13
 - CDT (creation date) field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–13
 - EDT (expiration date) field • (U) *Files and Devices*, B–13
- XABDAT block • (P) *RMS*, 9–1
 - brief description • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
 - summary of fields • (P) *RMS*, 9–1
 - value selection logic • (P) *RMS*, 9–2
- \$XABDAT macro • (P) *RMS*, B–15
- \$XABDAT_STORE macro • (P) *RMS*, B–16
 - argument categories • (P) *RMS*, B–16
 - argument variations • (P) *RMS*, B–16
 - example of use • (P) *RMS*, 3–9
 - requirements • (P) *RMS*, B–16
- XABFHC block • (P) *RMS*, 10–1
 - brief description • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
 - summary of fields • (P) *RMS*, 10–1
 - use exception • (P) *RMS*, 10–1
- XABFHC block (cont'd.)
 - values for shared sequential files • (P) *RMS*, 10–1
- \$XABFHC macro • (P) *RMS*, B–17
- \$XABFHC_STORE macro • (P) *RMS*, B–18
 - argument categories • (P) *RMS*, B–18
 - requirements • (P) *RMS*, B–18
- XABITM block • (P) *RMS*, 11–1
 - brief description • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
 - summary of fields • (P) *RMS*, 11–1
- \$XABITM macro • (P) *RMS*, B–19
- XABJNL block • (P) *RMS*, 12–1
 - brief description • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
- XABKEY block • (P) *RMS*, 13–1
 - brief description • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
 - data type options • (P) *RMS*, 13–5
 - default logic • (P) *RMS*, 13–9
 - summary of fields • (P) *RMS*, 13–1
 - XAB\$W_MRL field • (P) *RMS*, 13–12
- \$XABKEY macro • (P) *RMS*, B–20, B–21
 - argument categories • (P) *RMS*, B–21
 - position and size options • (P) *RMS*, B–21
- \$XABKEY_STORE macro • (P) *RMS*, B–22
 - argument categories • (P) *RMS*, B–23
 - requirements • (P) *RMS*, B–23
- XABPRO block • (P) *RMS*, 14–1
 - brief description • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
 - summary of fields • (P) *RMS*, 14–1
 - XAB\$_BLN field • (P) *RMS*, 14–4
 - XAB\$_GRP field • (P) *RMS*, 14–4
- \$XABPRO macro • (P) *RMS*, B–24
 - ASCII radix indicator requirement in MTACC argument • (P) *RMS*, B–24
 - describing UIC argument • (P) *RMS*, B–25
 - example of MTACC argument • (P) *RMS*, B–24
 - listing user classes • (P) *RMS*, B–25
 - XAB\$_PRO field requirements • (P) *RMS*, B–24
- \$XABPRO_STORE macro • (P) *RMS*, B–26
 - argument categories • (P) *RMS*, B–26
 - argument exceptions to general rules • (P) *RMS*, B–26
 - requirements • (P) *RMS*, B–26
- XABRDT block • (P) *RMS*, 15–1
 - brief description • (P) *RMS*, 1–3
 - comparing with XABDAT • (P) *RMS*, 15–1
 - default logic • (P) *RMS*, 15–1
 - service use of XAB\$_RDT and XAB\$_RVN fields • (P) *RMS*, 15–1
 - summary of fields • (P) *RMS*, 15–1
 - use restriction • (P) *RMS*, 15–1
- \$XABRDT macro • (P) *RMS*, B–27

Index

`$XABRDT_STORE` macro • (P) RMS, B-28
 argument categories • (P) RMS, B-28
 requirements • (P) RMS, B-28

`XABRU` block • (P) RMS, 16-1
 brief description • (P) RMS, 1-3

`XABSUM` block • (P) RMS, 17-1
 brief description • (P) RMS, 1-3
 summary of fields • (P) RMS, 17-1
 use restriction • (P) RMS, 17-1

`$XABSUM` macro • (P) RMS, B-29

`$XABSUM_STORE` macro • (P) RMS, B-30
 argument categories • (P) RMS, B-30
 requirements • (P) RMS, B-30

`XABTRM` block • (P) RMS, 18-1
 brief description • (P) RMS, 1-4
 requirements to use • (P) RMS, 18-1
 summary of fields • (P) RMS, 18-1

`$XABTRM` macro • (P) RMS, B-31

`$XABTRM_STORE` macro • (P) RMS, B-32
 argument categories • (P) RMS, B-32
 requirements • (P) RMS, B-32

`XADRIVER.MAR` • (P) Device Support, F-1 to F-25

`;X` command • (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA-40

`XDELTA`
 See Delta/XDelta Utility

`XDELTA` entry IPL • (P) Device Support, 3-8

`XE` base register • (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA-9, DELTA-38

`XF` base register • (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA-9, DELTA-38

`XFC` (Extended Function Call) instruction • (P) MACRO, 9-81

`XFMAXRATE` parameter • (M) System Generation, A-39; (P) I/O User's II, 4-22

`%X` format • (P) Analyze/RMS_File, ARMS-25

`XLATE` command • (U) EDT, EDT-332

`.XLOWER` command • (U) DSR, 2-130, 6-2

`Xn` symbol • (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA-9

`XORB2` (Exclusive OR Byte 2 Operand) instruction • (P) MACRO, 9-32

`XORB3` (Exclusive OR Byte 3 Operand) instruction • (P) MACRO, 9-32

`XORL2` (Exclusive OR Long 2 Operand) instruction • (P) MACRO, 9-32

`XORL3` (Exclusive OR Long 3 Operand) instruction • (P) MACRO, 9-32

`XOR` operator (`\`) • (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-13

`XORW2` (Exclusive OR Word 2 Operand) instruction • (P) MACRO, 9-32

`XORW3` (Exclusive OR Word 3 Operand) instruction • (P) MACRO, 9-32

`XQP` (extended QIO processor) • (P) I/O User's I, 1-1; (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-99; (P) Device Support, A-11, A-52
 default • (P) Device Support, A-27

`.XUPPER` command • (U) DSR, 2-130, 6-2
 use of uppercase flag with • (U) DSR, 6-2

Y

`$$Year` • (U) DSR, 3-18

`YES` logical value • (P) File Def Language, FDL-2

Z

`ZERO CIRCUITS` command • (M) Networking, 3-52; (M) Network Control Program, NCP-180

Zero condition code (Z) • (P) MACRO, 8-14

`ZERO COUNTERS` command • (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 4-3

Zero creation date • (U) Files and Devices, B-13

`ZERO EXECUTOR` command • (M) Networking, 3-27; (M) Network Control Program, NCP-181

Zeroing
 line counters • (M) Networking, 3-65
 node counters • (M) Networking, 3-27

`ZERO LINE` command • (M) Networking, 3-65; (M) Network Control Program, NCP-182

`ZERO MODULE X25-PROTOCOL` command • (M) Network Control Program, NCP-183

`ZERO MODULE X25-SERVER` command • (M) Network Control Program, NCP-184

`ZERO MODULE X29-SERVER` command • (M) Network Control Program, NCP-184

`ZERO NODE` command • (M) Networking, 3-27; (M) Network Control Program, NCP-185

Zero-numbered object • (M) Networking, 2-32

`Zone` • (P) RTL Library, 5-6
 allocation algorithm • (P) RTL Library, 5-15
 attribute • (P) RTL Library, 5-8
 creating • (P) RTL Library, 5-6
 default • (P) RTL Library, 5-12
 deleting • (P) RTL Library, 5-6
 identifier • (P) RTL Library, 5-12
 resetting • (P) RTL Library, 5-14
 user-created • (P) RTL Library, 5-6

Reader's Comments

VMS Master Index
AA-LA01A-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

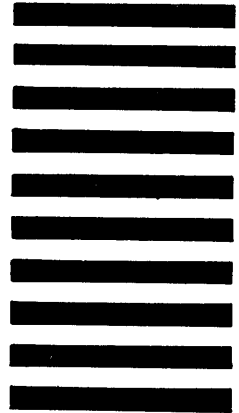
Name/Title _____ Dept. _____
Company _____ Date _____
Mailing Address _____
_____ Phone _____

--- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape ---

digital™



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35 110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



--- Do Not Tear - Fold Here ---

Cut Along Dotted Line

Reader's Comments

VMS Master Index
AA-LA01A-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

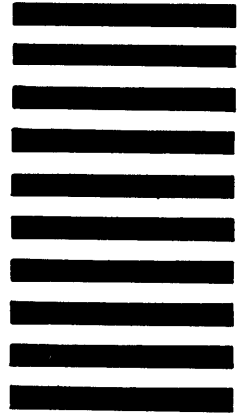
Name/Title _____ Dept. _____
Company _____ Date _____
Mailing Address _____
_____ Phone _____

Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digitalTM



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35 110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



Do Not Tear - Fold Here

Cut Along Dotted Line